GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 2nd January 1923

1. Increased rate of family pension for the heirs of certain temporary public followers and private followers of the servant class authorised to be taken on active service.

1 / 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the rate of pension laid down in paragraphs 1074 and 1075, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the heirs of certain temporary public followers and private followers of the servant class authorised to be taken on active service, shall be increased from Rs 3 to Rs. 4 per mensem

2. The new rate shall be extended to all existing pensioners with effect from the date of this Army Instruction.

[A.-11503 (A. G -10) / C]

2. Grant of a gratuity, in addition to family pension, to the heirs of Indian officers who are killed in action or die of wounds received in action.

2 / 2nd Jan 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that paragraph 1076, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be reconstructed to read as follows:—

"The heir of an Indian officer who is killed in action or dies of wounds received in action, is eligible for a

gratuity assessed in accordance with th
mentioned scale, in addition to family pens

Risaldar-major and subadar-major; risaldars; subadars: ressaidars (except those in camel units, Supply and Transport Corps) .	1,
Jemadar; ressaidars of camel units, Supply and Transport Corps	

2. The heirs of senior sub-assistant surgeons killed in action or die of wounds received in action the present, continue to be eligible for a gratuity u existing rule.

[A.-11503 (A. G.
C-

3
2nd Jan. 1923.

3. Retention up to the 30th April 1922 embarkation medical staff at Bomba Karachi.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army tion (India) No. 94 of 1922, sanction is accorded retention, up to the 30th April 1922, of the emb medical staff at Bombay and Karachi, as detailed belo

Medical staff.	Bombay.	
D. A. D., M. S.	1	
Staff Captain A. E. S. O.)	1	
Assistant Surgeons	3	
British other ranks (Sanitary establishment) .	2	
Indian clerks	11	
Peons	2	
Coolies	5	
Engine driver	1	
Muccadum	1	
Bhisti	1	
Bhungies	3	
	3	

2. The grant of eight annas per diem to British and four annas per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs, *vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H. S-106, dated, respectively, the 27th October and 24th November 1914, is sanctioned up to the 30th April 1922.

3 *The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.*

[25281 (D. M. S) / B]

4. Acting promotions on the sub *pro tem.* scale in the place of permanent clerks and store-keepers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with the Royal Air Force in Iraq and Palestine.

4 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that acting promotions on the sub *pro tem.* scale shall be admissible in the place of permanent clerks and store-keepers of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with the Royal Air Force in Iraq and Palestine, during such period as the pay of *these permanent clerks and store-keepers* is borne by the Air Ministry

[37937 (Q M. G.-5) / B]

5. Suspension of the passage concessions granted in Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1922.

5 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that payment of refunds authorised under *Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1922 shall be suspended* until further orders.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

3 Jan. 23.

6. Introduction and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms.

The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 79 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) :—

"India Army Form Z.-2010—Letter Form."

2. Indents for this form will, however, be complied with until the existing stock is exhausted.

[A-15549 (A. G. Revision). / D]

The following Army Form is cancelled in so far as its use in India is concerned and the following entry should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) :—

"Army Form B.-145—Comparison of attestation and completion of documents for discharge."

[8979 (A. G. Revision). / D]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1921 the following Army Form has been introduced for use in India :—

Army Form O.-1796-A.—Allotments from pay—British Troops.

The form which is printed in pads of 50 will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A-4609 (A. G.-10). / C]

7 Jan. 1923.

7. Equipment for ration stands of British units.

The equipment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will be issued to British units for weighing rations.

2. The following are the numbers of ration stands in the Commands and the Burma District for which weighing equipment is now authorised :—

	No.
Northern Command	77
Southern "	43
Eastern "	44
Western "	16
Burma District	3

This equipment will be issued under the orders of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, to whom separate instructions are being issued.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5,023 initial and Rs. 6,921 annual recurring. The expenditure under "48—Army" is debitable to Head V.-H. (1) (b) and that under "50—Military Works" to Head III-Miscellaneous (H.)—Furniture, etc., of the Army estimates. The Military Works expenditure should not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted from the grants at the disposal of Commands, etc., under that head.

4. All weighing equipment, with units, in excess of the scale now authorized will be returned to arsenals.

[23676 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A-II.]

8. Extent to which naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments should be allowed to count their non-combatant service as such towards pension or gratuity as combatants.

8 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments, who

11. Amendments in rules 1 and 20 (1) (*ii*) of the General Provident Fund Rules.

11

2nd Jan 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 2449-F.E, dated the 28th November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. Case No. 22820. / E]

12. Grant of expatriation allowance to religious teachers of Indian units serving overseas.

12

2nd 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that religious teachers of Indian units shall, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1919, receive expatriation allowance at Rs. 5 per mensem each, when they are employed overseas and are serving at stations where the allowance is admissible to the Indian ranks of the unit to which they are attached.

2. In the case of regiments paid for on a capitation basis, the allowance in question should be dealt with as an item covered by the capitation rate recoverable from His Majesty's Imperial Government.

[A.-10872 (A. G.-10). / C]

13. Electric torches for artillery.

13

2nd Jan 1923.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 980 of 1922 is amended as follows :—

Insert "4" in the "War" scale column, opposite "Torches, electric, hand" under "Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns" and "Royal Field Artillery Divisional Ammunition Columns (per Section)."

[47192 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-11.]

14 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

14. Pay of British Service officers employed with Indian Signal Service.

The words "with staff pay of their substantive appointments (if any)," should be expunged from paragraph 1(*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 763 of 1919.

[A-11568 (A. G.-10). / C]

15 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

15. Extra duty pay for appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st December 1922, to the grant of extra duty pay, in addition to working pay, for the following appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depôt :—

	Per mensem. Rs.
Jemadar quartermaster	30
Depôt quartermaster-havildar	10
Trumpet-major	10

2. The following consequential amendments should be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1922 :—

After "Jemadar adjutants" *insert*—

"Jemadar quartermaster	30"

After "Depôt havildar majors" *insert*—

"Depôt quartermaster-havildar	10
Trumpet-major	10"

[A-16453 (A. G.-3). / C]

16 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

16. Pay of Royal Corps of Signals officers employed with the Indian Signal Service.

Pending the issue of final orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers of the Royal Corps of Signals employed

with the Indian Signal Service shall draw provisionally the same rates of pay and staff pay as officers of the Royal Engineers similarly employed. This decision will have retrospective effect from the dates on which the officers concerned were transferred to the Royal Corps of Signals.

[13870 (G. S. S. D.-2). / C]

17. Provision of accommodation for managers of officers' hostels.

17 — 2nd Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a detached class 'D' quarter *in officers'* hostels for use as *residential* accommodation for the manager.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the provision of furniture and equipment for the above quarter on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The assessed rent of the building will be recovered from the Army Canteen Board (India), who will, *in addition*, pay—

(a) 10 per cent. per annum on the cost of furniture and equipment.

(b) 10 per cent. per annum on the cost of internal electric installation.

(c) The cost of electrical energy consumed.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to 50-Military Works Head 1-A.—New buildings and works, and should not exceed the allotments of funds which may be made from time to time for the measure.

[24503 (M. W.-2-B.) / C]

18. Revised pay of Indian Medical Service officers in charge of Indian troops' war hospitals.

18 — 2nd Jan. 1923

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service who commanded temporary Indian troops' war hospitals of 100 beds and over, created in consequence of the

War, shall, with effect from the 1st January 1920, be granted allowances, at the rates laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1922, for the charge of general hospitals, in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service under Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, subject to the condition that, in calculating the number of beds for the assessment of the allowances, 50 beds should be deducted from the number of beds existing in the war hospital, if that hospital is the sole charge of the officer concerned.

[25587 (D.M.S.-1-A.) / B]

19

2nd Jan. 1923.

19. Operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-1921. Grant of the India General Service medal.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the "India General Service medal, 1908" with clasps (1) "Waziristan, 1919-21" and (2) "Mashud, 1919-20," in respect of personnel of the Indian Army Departments and Services who took part in the operations specified in the Army Instructions (India) referred to.

The procedure to be followed with regard to the submission of claims on behalf of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India is under consideration and necessary instructions in the matter will be issued hereafter. Pending the issue of these instructions no claims on behalf of such personnel should be put forward.

(A) Officers Commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or to either or both clasps only, as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong, for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward

transmission In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows :—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged*—On rolls (one for each depôt) which should be prepared by the Officer carrying out the discharge

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army*—On rolls which should be prepared by the Officer Commanding the unit or depot formation in which the man is serving

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, reach the Army Department through the depot of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad), in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments, *e g*, Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the abovementioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments It

will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired, their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Services should, in the case of British officers, be addressed on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

2. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

3. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate, and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

4. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case

may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

5 The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in column (10) of the Form

6. Officers Commanding units, and departmental heads, should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein, before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

7. Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the Army Department, and a note to this effect made in the medal roll.

[Medals—R.-No. 4456-I. G S of 1921 / B]

20. Revised rates of batta for troops who may be engaged in active operations in future.

The rates of field service batta in paragraphs 893, 894, 896, 900 and 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are revised as follows :—

	Per mensem. Rs
Risaldar-Major, Subadar-Major, Risaldar and Subadar	16
Jemadar	9
Non-commissioned officers	6
Sowars, sepoys and others ranking as such	3

2. Where expatriation allowance is drawn [*vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos. 864 of 1919 and 1014 of 920] batta will not be granted in addition.

[A.-15868 (A. G.-10). / C]

21
d Jan. 1923.

21. Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non-combatants.

The penultimate clause of paragraph 1073, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as promulgated in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, is reconstructed as follows :—

"In cases where a child is the nominated heir, the child's allowance is admissible to him (or her) in addition to the family pension, provided that there are other eligible heirs (widow, father or mother) within the degrees mentioned in paragraph 1067."

[M. A. G.'s case. / C]

22
2nd Jan. 1923.

22. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 968 of 1922, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows :—

	Per pound sterling.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 12th November 1922	15	4	0
For the week commencing with the 19th November 1922	15	0	0
For the week commencing with the 26th November 1922	15	1	0
For the week commencing with the 3rd December 1922	15	0	0
For the week commencing with the 10th December 1922	15	1	0
For the week commencing with the 17th December 1922	15	1	0

[(M. A. G.'s case). / D]

23. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of December 1922.

23
2nd Jan. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 971 of 1922, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of December 1922 should be one shilling and threepence three farthings the rupee.

[(M A. G.'s case). / D]

24. Stationery allowance to training battalion for working off the records of disbanded units.

24
2nd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that training battalions, which take over the records of disbanded Indian infantry and pioneer units, shall be granted an allowance of Rs. 5 per mensem for each disbanded unit, for a period of six months from the date of taking over the records, in order to provide for the necessary stationery and other office requisites, etc., required in connection with the working off of those records.

[A-16892 (A. G.-10) / D]

25. Claims to gratuity under Article 958 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1922.

25
2nd Jan. 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided, after consultation with the War Office, that the gratuity under article 958 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, 1922, shall be issued in respect of service, both in and out of India to soldiers who take their discharge and are employed as civilians under the provisions of Army Instruction (India)

No. 333 of 1921, provided they have otherwise qualified for the gratuity under the conditions contained in the article in question.

This gratuity is not in lieu of pension but is in the nature of deferred pay.

[23388 (A. D.). / E]

26 / 2nd Jan. 1923.

26. Grant of the India General Service medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, India, 1919-1921.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 911 of 1922 :—

1. Paragraph 1(a)—*After* " inclusive " in line 7, *insert* " or who served west of Kharkon Algad, between 27th November 1921, and 16th December 1921, both dates inclusive ".

2. *For* paragraph 1 (b), *substitute*—(b) The medal with clasp " Mahsud 1919-20 " will be granted to all officers and men who served under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force, on the Takki Zam Line, north of and including Jandola, between 18th December 1919 and 8th April 1920, both dates inclusive.

[A-985 Part II—A. G.-9) / B]

27 / d Jan. 1923.

27. Mobile artillery batteries.

The scale of " thermometers, survey " and " blocks, housing survey thermometer," for mobile artillery batteries is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The measure does not involve any extra expenditure.

3. Stores in excess of the scale now authorised will be returned to arsenals.

[47115 (Q. M. G.-11). / A-II]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 3 OF 1923

Establishments	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government	Chargeable to Head III—D in Army estimates
Bombay		
D A D, M S	1	...
Staff Captain (A E S. O)	1	...
Assistant Surgeons	3	..
British other ranks	2	...
Indian clerks	11 (in March 1922)	...
	10 (in April 1922)	1
Peons	2	...
Coolies	5	..
Engine driver	1	
Muccadum	...	1
Bhisti	..	1
Bhungies	.	3
Sweepers		3
Karachi		
Indian clerks	1	3
Peons	1	1

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No. [illegible] of 193[illegible].

Equipment authorized for ration stands of British units in India.

Item No.	Name of article	Scale per ration stand		Remarks
	Section 7.			
1	[illegible]	No.	1	
2	[illegible]	"	1	
3	[illegible]	"	1	
4	[illegible] No. 4	"	1	
	Section [illegible].			
5	Twine, Indian, No. 2	Lbs.	2	Annually.
	Section 10-A.			
6	[illegible]	No.	2	
	Section 11.			
7	Blocks, chopping, large	"	1	
8	Brushes, scrubbing, hand	"	1	
	Section 12.			
	Implements, butchers—			
9	Choppers, meat, Mark III	"	2	
	Knives—			
10	Cutting	"	1	
11	Flaying	"	1	

Equipment authorised for ration stands of British units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Name of article	Scale per ration stand		REMARKS.
	Section 12—contd			
12	Ladles, ghi	No	1	For units with Indians attached
13	Saws, butcher's, bow, 20 inch .	"	1	
	Scales, weighing—			
14	Provisions, British troops .	"	1	
15	I. B, 1 cwt, Mark II .	"	1	
16	Scoops, hand, flour . . .	"	3	
	Weights—			
17	Brass (8 oz. to ⅛ oz) . .	Set	1	
18	Iron, ring (80 lb to ⅛ lb) .	"	1	
	Military Works Supply			
	Tables—			
19	I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	No	1	(for groceries).
20	I T, 5′ × 2′ 6″, with zinc top.	"	1	(for meat)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 7 OF 1923.

Equipment authorized for ration stands of British units in India.

Item No.	Name of article.	Scale per ration stand.	Remarks.
	Section 7.		
1	Chisels, hand, cold, $\frac{3}{4}'' \times 8''$	No. 1	
2	Hammers, claw, 24 oz.	" 1	
3	Nailpullers	" 1	
4	Needles, packing, No. 4	" 6	
	Section 8-A.		
5	Twine, Indian, No. 2	Lbs. 2	Annually.
	Section 10-A.		
6	Padlocks, iron, 2-inch	No. 2	
	Section 11.		
7	Blocks, chopping, large	" 1	
8	Brushes, scrubbing, hand	" 1	
	Section 12.		
	Implements, butchers—		
9	Choppers, meat, Mark III	" 2	
	Knives—		
10	Cutting	" 1	
11	Flaying	" 1	

Equipment authorised for ration stands of British units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Name of article.	Scale per ration stand.		Remarks.
	Section 12—contd			
12	Ladles, ghi	No	1	For units with Indians attached.
13	Saws, butcher's, bow, 20 inch .	„	1	
	Scales, weighing—			
14	Provisions, British troops .	„	1	
15	I. B , 1 cwt , Mark II .	„	1	
16	Scoops, hand, flour . . .	„	3	
	Weights—			
17	Brass (8 oz to $\frac{1}{8}$ oz) .	Set	1	
18	Iron, ring (80 lb to $\frac{1}{8}$ lb) .	„	1	
	Military Works Supply			
	Tables—			
19	I. T., 5′ × 2′ 6″ . .	No.	1	(for groceries).
20	I. T , 5′ × 2′ 6″, with zinc top	„	1	(for meat)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 8 OF 1923.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. 40830-1 (A. G.-5), dated Delhi, 27th January 1917.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have had under consideration a proposal to improve the status and pay and allowances of naiks and drivers of equipment mules of Pioneer regiments of the Indian Army, and are pleased to sanction the establishments in question being raised to the status of combatants, and granted pay, allowances, pensions, gratuities, clothing, rations, and all other concessions and privileges as for equivalent combatant ranks.

2. A further communication will be made showing how the extra expenditure involved by these orders during the current financial year should be met.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 11 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 2449-F. E, dated the 28th November 1922.

SUBJECT —*Amendments in rules 1 and 20 (1) (ii) of the General Provident Fund Rules*

The following amendments are made in the rules regulating the General Provident Fund (corrected up to the end of July 1919):—

(1) In line 5 of rule 1 *for* "the State Railway Provident Fund, or" *substitute* "any other provident fund instituted by Government, or to"

(2) In rule 20 (1) (*ii*) *for* "Rs 100" *substitute* "Rs 150".

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 17 OF 1923.

Scale of furniture for class "D" quarters in officers' hostels.

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Board, inventory	1	Military Works.
Box, coal, small	1	"
Boxes, kit	2	"
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	"
Chair, easy	1	"
Commodes (per bath room)	1	"
Cots, I. T.	3	"
Grating, 2′×2′	1	"
Padlocks and keys for kit boxes	2	"
Receptacle, cookhouse, large	1	"
Receptacle, cookhouse, small	1	"
Stool, 2′ high	1	"
Table, 5′×2′ 10″	1	"
Table, cookhouse, 3′×2′	1	"
Washhand stand	1	"
Blankets, barrack	2	Ordnance.
Block, chopping, small	1	"
Durries for wrapping bedding	2	"

Scale of furniture for class "D" quarters in officers' hostels—*contd.*

Article.	No	Source of supply.
Lamp, barrack, standing	1 when electricity is not installed	Ordnance
Mattress cases and coir	4	"
Nets, mosquito	3	"
Pans, commode (per bath room)	1	"
Cases, pillow, with coir	4	"
Sheets	6	"
Tub, washing, 8 gallons	1	"
Set of 5 pieces for washhand stand	1	"

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUC

CORPS OR

Medal roll of individuals entitled to the "India inscribed "Waziristan, 1919-21" or "Mashud, tion (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by 26 of 1923.

AT THE TIME DECORATION WAS EARNED.			Corps or Department in which the decoration was earned. (4)	Whether already in possession of the India medal of 1908. (Yes or No.) (5)
Regimental or Departmental No. (1)	Rank. (2)	Name. (3)		

I certify that the individuals named in this roll were claimed under the terms of the above-quoted Army

Place____________________

Date____________________

TION (INDIA), No. 19 OF 1923.

DEPARTMENT.

General Service medal, 1908" with clasp 1919-20" under the provisions of Army Instruc. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and

ENTITLED TO			Clause of Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923 under which eligible.	If forfeited, state cause.	REMARKS.
Medal. (Yes or No.)	CLASP				
	Waziristan, 1919-21. (Yes or No.)	Mashud 1919-20. (Yes or No.)			
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)

actually present on the occasion for which the decoration is Instructions.

Signature and rank of officer personally cognisant of the services of the individuals.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 27 OF 1923.

Revised scale of survey thermometers and blocks, housing, for mobile artillery batteries.

—	R. H. A. battery.	Medium battery.			Inland Defence and Frontier Garrison Artillery post.
		R. F. A. battery.	6·26 cwt. Howr.	60-pr.	
Thermometers, survey No.	1	2 (a)	3	2 (No change.)	1 (b)
Blocks, housing, thermometer survey No.	1	2 (a) (c)	...	...	...

(a) Only 1 allowed for batteries which furnish R. & T. sections.

(b) For defences and F. G. A. posts having 18-prs. or 4·5″ howitzers, on charge.

(c) For 18-pr. batteries only.

SGPI, Delhi—44 AII—15-1-23—6,060.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 9th January 1923.

28. War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Garrison Company.

28 — 9th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Garrison Company," (India Army Form I 980-154) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[39467 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

29. War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Bullock Corps.

29 — 9th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Draught Bullock Corps" (India Army Form F-980-59) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41717 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

30. Introduction of Army Book 64—Leaflet

30 — 9th Jan. 1923.

The following publication which is referred to in Army Order No 451 of 1919 has been introduced for use in India and copies are available for issue :—

"Army Book 64—Leaflet Instructions for the drawing up of British soldiers' wills"

2. The book should be included in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue).

[A-13760 (A. G.-6). / D]

31

9th Jan. 1923.

31. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 887 of 1922 :—

Delete the words—" or a Stationary Veterinary Hospital " in the subject and in paragraph 1 of the Instruction.

[41650 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-11.]

32

9th Jan. 1923.

32. Class composition of Indian Signal Units.

It has been decided that the class composition of " G " Divisional Signals will in future be ½ Punjabi Musalmans and ½ Dogras, and not that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1921.

[A-4941 (A. G.-6). / C]

33

9th Jan. 1923.

33. Replacement of glass Maiocchi's tubes by metal tubes in British and Indian station hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the gradual replacement of glass Maiocchi's tubes by metal tubes in British and Indian station hospitals in India as the stock of the former is exhausted.

[24444 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

34. Grant of additional allowances to civilian hospital writers and storekeepers.

34

9th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided to extend, up to the 28th February 1923, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921 to civilian writers and storekeepers employed in military hospitals.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the provision under Head II-C (ii)—1 "Provisions and diets" in the Army estimates for 1922-23.

[26148 (D M S -1-A) / B]

35. Free issue of latrine paper to British troops serving in India and Aden.

35

9th Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No 563 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 *delete* the words "20 reams per 100 men per annum" and *substitute* "5 sheets per man per diem."

[44753 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

36. Leave concessions to officers of the Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service who have been debarred under the terms of India Army Order No. 452 of 1917 from enjoying leave earned in civil employ.

36

9th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right [illegible]

Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1920 had they not been debarred from returning to civil employment, shall be permitted to avail themselves of the more favourable of the

following alternative leave concessions, subject to a maximum period of two years' leave :—

(*A*) (*i*) the concession of accumulating privilege leave on exactly the same conditions as are prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1920 for Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers who return to civil employ, and

(*ii*) furlough to the extent of civil furlough earned before reversion to military duty.

(*B*) (*i*) Sixty days' special war leave under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 together with such accumulated privilege leave as has been earned by them under military rules while in military employment, and

(*ii*) military furlough earned under military rules.

2. The above decision will have retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

3. No officiating allowances will be admissible during privilege leave.

4. The expenditure involved in respect of leave and furlough earned in civil employ is chargeable to civil estimates.

[19173 (D. M. S.-1- C) / B]

E. BURDON,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—45 AII—15-1-23—1,500.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Delhi, the 16th January 1923.

37. Arrangements for the washing of hospital clothing where Indian Hospital Corps dhobies are not available.

37

16th Jan, 1923.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 924 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows :—

It has been decided that when dhobies cannot be recruited for British and Indian station hospitals on the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, temporary dhobies may be employed on nerrick rates of pay, or the washing of hospital clothing and bedding may be done on contract by private dhobies, whichever is cheaper, the expenditure involved in either case being met, as far as possible, from the savings due to the shortage of enrolled dhobies.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 9th May 1922.

[26696 (D M S. 1—A) / B]

38. Revised passage rates to the United Kingdom for British soldiers purchasing their discharge or proceeding on payment or special furlough under paragraph 260-A of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

38

16th Jan. 1923.

A soldier permitted to purchase his discharge under paragraph 392 (*xiv*) of King's Regulations, 1914, will be required to deposit an amount sufficient to cover the cost of a private steamer passage, at commercial rates, to the United Kingdom. This rate will be ascertained from the embarkation staff at the port of embarkation. Sufficient money to

cover the cost of conveyance from the soldier's permanent station to the port of embarkation, and from the port of disembarkation to the place of discharge, will be lodged in addition to passage money.

2. During a trooping season passages in a Government vessel or hired transport may become available but no promise of such passages can be given nor can they be claimed as a right. In the event of such passages becoming available they can only be allotted at short notice after all entitled passengers have been provided for.

The rates charged for third class passages in a Government vessel or hired transport, exclusive of the cost of conveyance in India and the United Kingdom, will be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.
From Ceylon to the United Kingdom		20	16	0
„ India „ „		20	0	0
„ Iraq „ „	(direct)	20	16	0
„ Iraq „ „	(*via* India)	24	16	0
„ Aden „ „	(direct)	15	0	0

3. When passage in a Government vessel or hired transport is provided, the difference between the amount shown above and the cost of a private steamer passage will be remitted to the Home paymaster for credit to the soldier's account or, where the passage money has been deposited by the soldier's relatives, for immediate return to them. No refund is admissible in respect of duty performed during the homeward voyage.

4. *Payment furlough* (*paragraph 260-A*(a), *Army Regulations, India, Volume II*)—The rates recoverable in respect of the passages to the United Kingdom and back provided for soldiers proceeding Home by Government vessel or hired transport on payment furlough will be double the rates shown in paragraph 2 above.

5. Cases have occurred where British other ranks serving in India have been granted payment furlough which expires during the non-trooping season. Attention is invited to paragraph 260-A (*c*) of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which provides for such men proceeding Home by the last transport of the trooping season and returning by the first transport of the following trooping season. This rule must ordinarily be strictly adhered to, but, if in exceptional

circumstances, sanction is accorded to a man proceeding on furlough which involves return during the non-trooping season, sufficient money will be deposited to cover the cost of return by a private steamer

6. *Special furlough (paragraph 260-A* (a), *Army Regulations, India, Volume II*)—Special furlough men must deposit for the return journey sufficient money to cover the cost of a private steamer passage at commercial rates from the United Kingdom. In the event of passage by a Government vessel or hired transport being provided, a refund as in paragraph 3 above will be admissible.

7. India Army Order No. 1076 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[A-16652-A G-11 / B]

39. Designation and post-war establishment of the Ordnance Services under the Quartermaster General in India.

39 — 16th Jan. 1923.

Add the following foot-note to Appendix II to Army Instruction (India), No. 588 of 1922 :—

"*Note*—All military subordinates mentioned in this Appendix who [illegible] under Army Instruction (India), No [illegible] allowance for so long as it is [illegible] subject."

[41959 (Q M G-3) / A-II]

40 Disbandment of the detachments of the Indian Coast Artillery at Rangoon and at Fort William, Calcutta.

40 — 16th Jan. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the disbandment of the detachments of the Indian Coast Artillery now authorized for Rangoon and Fort William, Calcutta.

2. In supersession of the establishment laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 528 of 1921, the future establishment of the Indian Coast Artillery will accordingly be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. The Indian officers, Indian other ranks and followers of the Rangoon and Fort William detachments will be mustered out forthwith, and will receive the mustering out concessions authorized in paragraphs 1044-B and 1044-C, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The Indian officers and Indian other ranks will receive the following additional concessions :—

(i) One month's demobilisation leave.

(ii) Free passage to their homes for themselves and their families together with free conveyance for six maunds of baggage in the case of Indian officers, and two maunds in the case of Indian other ranks. In the case of an Indian officer, free conveyance by rail is also allowed for a *bona fide* servant.

(iii) Clothing under the terms of India Army Order No. 20-S, dated the 16th March 1921.

(iv) No recovery will be made from their pensions under the terms of paragraph 109, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, once the soldier has signed his pension papers.

The followers will receive the scale of clothing laid down in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1921.

[A.-13965 (A. G.-4). / D]

41 — 16th Jan. 1923.

41. Introduction of Army Form A-12.

The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India.

Army Form A-12.—"Alternative form of summons to a civil witness."

The form is ready for issue and may be indented for on the scale laid down for Army Form A-11. It will be embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z-2001.

[A-9409 (A. G.-8). / C]

42. Supply of mats for artillery units.

42

16th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that in future the scale of "mats anti-friction," for artillery units will be 2 per battery or brigade ammunition column, and 4 per divisional ammunition column, as war equipment.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[35923 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

43. "War Equipment Table, India—Royal Field Artillery Section allotted to Baluchistan District covering Troops on mobilization".

43

16th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Royal Field Artillery Section allotted to Baluchistan District covering troops on mobilization," (India Army Form F.-980—155) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41733 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

44. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Troop, Sappers and Miners.

44

16th Jan. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Troop, Sappers and Miners," (India Army Form F.-980—25) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41719 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

45

16th Jan. 1923.

45. Clothing allowance for British and Indian troops and followers.

In conformity with the War Office scheme for the ...lidated clothing and kit allowances monthly ...advance, it has been decided ...months ...hall be ...n force

Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923, *add* as sub-para. g) of paragraph 5 of the Appendix:—

"In the event of a man being ordered to take with him into hospital his bedding, mosquito net and any other articles of personal clothing, only half the deduction will be made from his clothing and kit allowances. A certificate that it was essential for the man to take the above articles with him into hospital should be furnished by the Officer Commanding, to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned."

the 9th March 1926 (with retrospective effect to cover out-cases).

43139 (Q.-12)/A.-II.

...ace as at ... monthly ... of which ...llower, is ...n or civil ... e the same ...ing credited ... whether or not it is required ... thing issues, he will be credited on the last day o... ...th with one-third of the quarterly allowance to enable him to pay for issues of clothing, etc., during the month.

A deduction of one-thirtieth of the full monthly allowance will be made for each day on which a man is absent from duty through being in hospital, or through absence without leave, desertion or civil imprisonment. In the case of a man being in hospital, a small daily allowance will be made to cover the cost of wear and tear of such items as he may be called upon to take into hospital for his personal use.

3. In accordance with these principles, the rules given in the Appendix to this Instruction will, until further orders, govern the issue of cash allowances, with effect from the 1st January 1923.

4. The orders contained in this Instruction will not apply to British details (*i.e.*, drafts and individuals—not whole units) due to leave the Indian Establishment on or before the 31st March 1923, who will be governed by the existing rules, and continue to draw quarterly clothing allowances in advance on the 1st January 1923.

5. These instructions are provisional for one year, and, though superseding the method of payment of clothing allowances laid down in the marginally noted regulations,* and subsequent amendments thereto, do not entail any *modification of the* existing procedure described in those regulations for the issue of personal clothing and necessaries, and for the recovery of sums due from individuals in respect of payment issues.

* British Troops—
Army Instruction (India), No. 625 of 1921, Appendix, paragraph 13.
Indian Troops—
[illegible] 1922,
[illegible] 20,
paragraph 3

6. Attention is drawn to Rules 8 to 11 of the Appendix, which are specially applicable to individuals enlisted prior to 1st January 1922.

7. Any difficulties that may be experienced in the application of these orders should be immediately brought to the notice of the Government of India through the proper channel.

[42235 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

46. Scale of 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges.

46
16th Jan. 1923.

The scale of 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Army Instructions (India) No. 802 of 1918 and No. 440 of 1919, so far as they relate to 1-inch signal pistols and cartridges, are cancelled.

2. Indents will be submitted to complete to the new scale, and surpluses returned to ordnance charge in communication with chief ordnance officers. The cartridges for annual practice will not be issued until further orders.

3. No initial expenditure is involved in the proposal, as the additional pistols and cartridges can be issued from stock without replacement.

[35676 (Q.M.G.—11-B) / A-II]

47

6th Jan. 1923.

47. Issue of copper stills to hospitals.

For the purpose of distilling water locally and thus reducing the number of indents on medical store depôts, sanction is accorded to the issue of a No. 1 "Gem" copper still to each station at which there is a first or second class British or Indian station hospital.

2. The British or Indian station hospital holding the still on charge will supply distilled water to any other military hospital located in the same station.

3. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

[35716 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

48

16th Jan. 1923.

48. Incidence of charges in respect of the medical examination of officers and subordinates of the Indian Army establishment on leave on medical certificate in countries outside the United Kingdom and India.

It is notified, for information, that officers and subordinates belonging to the Indian Army establishment, who proceed to a country other than the United Kingdom on leave on medical certificate, will be required to pay any fees that may be levied in connection with their medical examination for fitness or otherwise to return to duty. Such fees will be refunded to them on their return to duty in India and on the production of the necessary documents in support of their claim to a refund.

[24551 (D. M. S.) / B]

49

6th Jan. 23.

49. Scale of ammunition for practice for Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of ammunition for practice during 1922-23 for the Indian Territorial Force (including the University Training Corps) on the following scale :—

50 rounds S. A. A. ball ·303 inch }
20 rounds miniature ·22 R. P. No. 1 } per rifle.
30 rounds blank ·303 inch }

This amount is to cover expenditure on account of all requirements, including repetition practices, match shooting, etc.

2. The number of rounds of ball to be held in charge of a unit at any one time will be fixed by the General Officers Commanding Districts. In the case of units embodied for annual training only, all ammunition left in charge at the conclusion of such training will at once be returned to the arsenal of supply.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Part B. (E) of the Army estimates for the current year.

[12357 (A G. A.T.F.) / D]

50. Eligibility of civil officers and military officers in civil employ, to draw fees for conducting language examinations of military officers.

50 — 16th Jan. 1923.

The Department of Education and Health Resolution No. 31, dated the 2nd November 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[9408 (M T.-2—C. G. S.) / A.-II.]

51. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills.

51 — 16th Jan. 1922

Sanction is accorded to revised scales of accommodation for married British officers of the rank of colonel and under in the plains and hills, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction Quarters for general officers, colonels commandant and colonels on the staff, will be designed to suit the requirement of each case.

2. The scales are divided into two classes, viz., for senior and junior married officers. Senior officers are for colonels, lieutenant colonels

junior officers' quarters are for junior majors, captains and subalterns. Quarters for married majors will normally be provided in the proportion of 50 per cent. senior married officers' type and 50 per cent. junior married officers' type. The senior married officers' type will normally be adopted when only one married major is to be provided for.

3. In the case of quarters already constructed or sanctioned, the revised scales and improvements now sanctioned, where applicable, will only be provided as funds become available; they will not be provided in quarters at present under construction against the estimates sanctioned for such quarters unless no excess would thereby be caused over the sanctioned estimates. Exceptions to this rule may be permitted in individual cases by the authority competent to sanction the estimate.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

5. Type plans will be issued to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

6. Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[24778 (M. W.-2-B.) / C.]

52 — 16th Jan. 1923.

52. Grant of furlough and free passage to the United Kingdom to a British soldier when accompanying his motherless children to arrange for their guardianship in that country.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a British soldier who is not eligible for furlough under the provisions of paragraph 258 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, may be granted special furlough to the United Kingdom for the purpose of accompanying his motherless children in order to make arrangements for their guardianship in that country. The period of such furlough will be determined by the district commander.

2 A British soldier granted furlough in accordance with the above ruling will be provided with a free passage to and from the United Kingdom in a Government vessel or hired transport The homeward passage for the father will be provided in the vessel in which the children who are entitled to free passages under paragraph 77 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are accommodated

3 Army Regulations, India, Volumes II and X, will be amended accordingly

[46208 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 40 OF 1922.

Provisional peace establishment for Indian Coast Artillery.

	Bombay		Karachi	Total.
	Head-quarters.	Defences	Defences	
British officers—				
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian officers—				
Subadar-Major	1	...	...	1
Jemadar	...	1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian other ranks—				
Havildar-Major	1	..	...	1
Pay Havildar	1	..	...	1
Quartermaster-Havildar	1	...	1	2
Havildars (b)	3	7	2	12
Naicks (b)	2	7	2	11
Gunners (b)	51	157	46	254
Clerks (a)	2	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	2	1	3
Total	61	173	52	286
Followers—				
Cooks	...	4	2	6
Bhistis	..	2	1	3
Sweepers	..	4	2	5
Total	...	10	5	15

(a) Will be graded as follows :—

	Per diem. Rs.	A.	P.
1 2nd grade clerk to receive the pay of a naick and grade pay at	1	8	0
1 3rd grade clerk to receive the pay of a gunner and grade pay at	0	12	0

(b) Includes { 2 havildars, 1 naick, 28 gunners } Special section recruited locally for launch and boat duties.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 45 OF 1923.

Rules for the issue of monthly clothing and kit allowances to British and Indian troops and followers.

1. The monthly rates of clothing and kit allowances will be one-third of the quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances, as notified in Army Instructions (India), and will be credited monthly in the pay accounts in arrears on the last day of each month in lieu of being credited quarterly on the first day of the quarter as hitherto.

NOTE.—Advances of clothing and kit allowances are admissible in the same circumstances as advances of pay as provided for under existing regulations.

2. For the purpose of calculating payments, refunds or deductions, of allowances for broken periods, the rate of allowance per diem will be one-thirtieth of the montly rate.

3. (1) The first payment of consolidated kit and clothing allowance to a *recruit* will be made on the last day of the month in which the first anniversary of his enlistment occurs. Thus a recruit enlisted on 15th November 1922 will be credited with his first allowance on 30th November 1923.

(2) The first allowance credited to a recruit will consist of :—

4. (*i*) the monthly rate of consolidated kit and clothing allowance reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of the month preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment.

NOTE.—The example in the following table shows the application of this rule :—

Date of enlistment.	Date of credit of first allowance.	Amount of first allowance to be credited.
1st February 1922 .	28th February 1923	Monthly rate less nil thirtieths.
2nd ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 1 ,,
15th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 14 ,,
20th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 27 ,,
1st March ,, .	31st March 1923 .	,, ,, ,, nil ,,
2nd ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 1 ,,
25th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 24 ,,
31st ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 30 ,,
1st April ,, .	30th April 1923 . .	,, ,, ,, nil ,,
20th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 19 ,,
30th ,, ,, .	,, .	,, ,, ,, 29 ,,

(ii) In addition to this first payment of consolidated allowance there will be credited simultaneously in the case of the British classes referred to in paragraph 40 Army Regulations India, Volume XI, namely—soldiers enlisted or re enlisted in India or rejoining on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve, six months accumulated kit allowance

(iii) In the case of Indian troops and public followers, recruits will be credited with the six months accumulated kit allowance at the rates of kit allowance in force at the time of first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowance

Any kit allowance paid prior to 1st January 1923 on the second and subsequent quarter days following enlistment, under paragraph 13 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers [*vide* Army Instruction (India), No 70 of 1922] will be recovered at the time of drawing the six months accumulated kit allowance under this clause

4 The quarterly allowance that would under present regulations be due on 1st January 1923 to individuals who enlisted on or before 31st March 1922 will not be credited In the case of men enlisted prior to 1st January 1922 an allowance of one third of the present quarterly rates will be credited on the last day of each month, the first credit being given on the 31st January 1923 Men enlisted on or after 1st January 1922 will be dealt with under Rule 3

5 *Deductions for periods of absence other than authorized absence on account of leave or furlough* —Except as provided for in Rule 11 below, a deduction of one thirtieth of the monthly rate will be made for each day during the month on which any man with over twelve months service is absent from duty through being in hospital or through absence without leave or desertion or civil imprisonment (This deduction will not apply to men in custody awaiting trial, who are afterwards acquitted) For example a man in hospital, or otherwise absent from duty, for 28 days during any month (except February would be credited with two-thirtieths only of the monthly rate on the last day of the month a man absent during the whole of any month (including February) would however not be credited with any part of the monthly allowance

6. *Additional daily allowance payable for periods spent in hospital.*—Subject to the deduction of the ordinary rate of allowance referred to in Rule 5, the following special daily rates for each day in hospital will be credited at the end of the month to cover incidental expenses, *e.g.*, hair-cutting and wear and tear of such items of the man's kit as are taken into hospital for his personal use :—

British ranks	One anna.
Indian ranks	Six pies.
Class I followers clothed at Government expense	Three pies.

(See also Rule 11 below.)

7. On discharge or transfer to the Reserve, men who enlisted on or after 1st January 1922, will be credited with one-thirtieth of the monthly allowance for each day of service during the month in which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve takes place, subject, if necessary, to any deduction under Rule 5. For example, a man discharged on the 9th day of a month would receive $\frac{9}{30}$ of the allowance if he is not liable to a deduction under Rule 5. A man discharged on the last day of any month (including February) would receive the full monthly allowance, subject, if necessary, to any deduction under Rule 5.

8. Men who enlisted before 1st January 1922, will not be entitled to any clothing allowance for the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve is expected to take place. For example, a man who is due to leave the Colours on any date between 1st April and 30th June 1923 (inclusive), will not be credited with any clothing allowance after that due on 31st March 1923.

9. An exception to Rule 8 will, however, be made in the case of (*i*) men who enlisted (before 1st January 1922) on the first day of a quarter, and who are due for discharge or transfer to the Reserve on the last day of a quarter ; and (*ii*) British soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919, and are due for discharge on 31st March 1923 or 1924.

Such men will be credited with the allowance in respect of the clothing quarter on the last day of which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve is due to take place.

10. If the discharge or transfer to the Reserve of a man who enlisted before 1st January 1922, is postponed beyond

the quarter in which it was due, the allowance will then be credited up to the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the discharge or transfer to the Reserve actually takes place.

11. Except in the case of individuals provided for in Rules 9 and 10, the deductions for periods of absence from duty, and the special daily rates in hospital, referred to in Rules 5 and 6 respectively, will not apply to men enlisted prior to 1st January 1922, during the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Reserve takes place

In the case of individuals who are credited with the full quarterly allowance under the provisions of Rules 9 and 10, such allowance will be treated as an issue in arrears of three separate monthly allowances, and any deductions or special credits due in accordance with Rules 5 and 6 will be made on a monthly basis.

12. (1) In the case of any change (such as promotion change of station, etc.) affecting the rate of clothing allowance, the new rates will apply to the whole of the month in which the change occurs, except as provided in clauses (2) and (3) of this rule.

(2) In the case of transfers of British or Indian troops from Imperial to Indian stations, credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to the individuals by the Indian Military Accounts Department from the dates from which the individuals are, under standing orders, credited with pay, in the accounts prepared by that Department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of :

(a) men arriving in India from Imperial stations where the clothing allowance system is in force, who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who are due for discharge, or transfer to the Reserve, during the quarter in which their disembarkation on return to India takes place. Such men will be dealt with under the provisions of Rules 8 to 11 ;

(b) Men returning from Imperial stations where the clothing allowance system is not in force, under specific orders for disbandment or discharge

within six months of their arrival in India. These will continue to receive issues of clothing in kind under existing regulations until they are discharged.

(3) In the case of transfers of British or Indian troops from Indian to Imperial stations, credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to the individuals by the Indian Military Accounts Department up to the dates for which the individuals are, under standing orders, credited with pay, in the accounts prepared by that Department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month. An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of—

(*a*) British soldiers who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who are due for discharge, or transfer to the Reserve, during the quarter in which their disembarkation on return from an Indian station occurs. Such men will be dealt with under the provisions of Rules 8 to 11. Clothing allowances will be issued in India under the conditions of Rules 9 and 10 to men who were on the Indian establishment on the 1st day of the quarter in which they disembark on return from an Indian station. The deductions and special daily rates due under Rules 5 and 6 for the periods when the man was on the Indian establishment will be dealt with by the Indian Military Accounts Department and those for periods on the Home establishment by the Home Paymaster.

(*b* British details (*i.e.*, drafts and individuals—not whole units) due to leave the Indian establishment on or before the 31st March 1923, who will be governed by the existing rules and to whom quarterly clothing allowances will be credited in India in advance on 1st January 1923.

In all cases, the last pay certificate sent from India should clearly indicate the date up to which, and the rate at which, clothing allowance has been issued in India, all issues of the old quarterly allowance in advance in the case of men falling under class (*b*, being clearly specified.

(4) The provisions of clauses (1) to (3) of this rule will not in any way affect the incidence of any expenditure between His Majesty's and Indian Governments which will be governed by standing arrangements

13. Paragraph 48, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 18 last sentence, of Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers, will be provisionally suspended. In the event of the clothing allowance being temporarily insufficient to meet purchases, the balance will be debited against the soldier's pay.

14. The accounts of British soldiers who arrive in India from overseas before becoming entitled to their first clothing allowance will be debited with the cost of the new clothing, other than free issues, obtained by them before leaving for India, and on and after arrival in India; but the cash issues to such soldiers and allotments of pay, if any, will not be reduced by reason of such debit until after the men have been in receipt of three months' clothing allowance.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION

Scale of 1-inch signal

1-INCH SIGNAL PISTOLS.

Unit, etc.	Scale per unit. Peace and war.
Cavalry Brigade Headquarters . . .	1
British cavalry	12
Indian cavalry	12
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	1
Royal Horse Artillery battery . . .	2
Royal Field Artillery battery . .	2
Royal Garrison Artillery Medium battery .	2
Royal Garrison Artillery Pack battery . .	2
Sappers and Miners—	
Corps Headquarters	2 (Peace only)
Corps Headquarters (Burma) . . .	1 Do.
Field Troop	1
Field Company	2
Divisional Headquarters Company . .	1
Army Troops Company . . .	2
Railway Company	2
Bridging Train	2
Infantry Brigade Headquarters . . .	1
British Infantry	16
Indian Infantry (active battalions) . .	16
Indian Pioneer (active battalions) . .	5
Armoured Car Company	16
Armoured Motor Centre	2 (Peace only)
Small Arms Schools—	
Pachmarhi	7 (Peace only)
Satara	7 (Peace only)
Rawalpindi	7 (Peace only)
Signal Centre and Depôt	2 (Peace only)
Army Signal School	2 (Peace only)
Machine Gun School	2 (Peace only)

(INDIA) No. 46 OF 1923.

pistols and cartridges.

1-INCH SIGNAL CARTRIDGES.

Equipment

	Illuminating.	Red.	Green	
	(Per pistol.)			
Infantry and Pioneers	100	10	10	Peace and war.
Others	50	5	5	
Schools	...	...	...	

CARTRIDGES FOR ANNUAL PRACTICE.

	Illuminating.	Red.	Green.
—	(Per pistol.)		
All units	18	3	3
Schools	30	6	6

The equipment scale of cartridges will be held on charge as detailed below :—

(i) Units in the Field Army and Covering Troops . All in unit charge.

(ii) Other units—

	Illuminating	Red.	Green.	
(a) In unit charge—				
Infantry and Pioneers	60	10	10	Per pistol.
Others	20	5	5	

(b) To be held in ordnance charge in components and issued after mobilisation is ordered.

	Illuminating.	
Infantry and Pioneers	40	Per pistol. To be provided and distributed under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.
Other units	20	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 50 OF 1922.

Department of Education and Health Resolution No. 31, dated the 2nd November 1922.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Rule 9 of the Supplementary Rules made by the Governor General in Council under the Fundamental Rules, the Government of India are pleased to direct that a military officer in civil employ, or a civil officer who may be appointed to conduct an examination of military officers in any language, is entitled to the same fees as are admissible under the Army Regulations to military officers for the performance of similar duties, provided that the amount of fees does not exceed the limit of Rs. 500 in any case.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 51 OF 1922

Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills

Detail	Scale I For hill stations		Scale II For semi hill stations		Scale III For normal plains stations		Scale IV For very hot plains stations	
SENIOR MARRIED OFFICER'S QUARTERS								
Main Building								
Drawing room	19 × 15 (or 290 s ft)	Maximum height 12	19 × 16 (or 300 s ft)	Maximum height 14	21½ × 17 (or 370 s ft)	Maximum height 16	21½ × 17 (or 370 s ft)	Maximum height 18
Dining room	19 × 15 (or 290 s ft)		19 × 16 (or 300 s ft)		21½ × 17 (or 370 s ft)		21½ × 17 (or 370 s ft)	
Bedrooms	Two each 16½ × 15½ (or 260 s ft) One 15 × [illegible] (or 140 s ft)		Two each 16 × 16 (or 260 s ft) One 16 × 12 (or 190 s ft)		Two each 17 × 17 (or 290 s ft) One 17 × 15 (or 260 s ft)		Two each 17 × 17 (or 290 s ft) One 17 × 15 (or 260 s ft)	
Hall	[illegible] wide, with staircase		6 wide, between dining and drawing rooms		6 wide between dining and drawing rooms		6 wide between dining and drawing rooms	
Cross passage							4 wide between sitting rooms and bedrooms	
Verandah	[illegible] clear width in front and sides only		8 clear width all round		10 clear width all round		10 clear width all round	
Dressing rooms	Two each 12½ × 10½ (or 130 s ft) under main roof		Two, each 12 × 8 (or 100 s ft) in verandah		Two each 15 × 10 (or 150 s ft) in verandah		Two each 15 × 10 (or 150 s ft.) in verandah	
Bath	15 × [illegible] (or 140 s ft) under main roof		15 × 8 (or 120 s ft) in verandah		15 × 10 (or 150 s ft) in verandah		15 × 10 (or 150 s ft) in verandah	

Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in the plains and hills—contd.

Detail.	Scale I For ... stations.	Scale II For ... stations.	Scale III For normal plains stations.	Scale IV. For very hot plains stations.
JUNIOR MARRIED OFFICERS' QUARTERS—contd. Main B...	...nt	8' clear width all round	10' clear width all round	10' clear width all round.
	...0 (or ... main	Two, each 14' × 8' (or 110 s.ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 15' × 10' (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 15' × 10' (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.
	140 s.ft.) ... n roof.	14' × 8' (or 110 s.ft.) in verandah.	15' × 10' (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.	15' × 10' (or 150 s.ft.) in verandah.
	...ree, each 7½' × 5½' (or 49 s.ft.) and one 8' × 6' (or 50 s.ft.) under main roof.	Five, each 8' × 6' (or 50 s.ft.) in verandah.	Five, each 10' × 6' (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.	Five, each 10' × 6' (or 60 s.ft.) in verandah.
		......	......	......
		...or 180 s.ft.)	15' × 12' (or 180 s.ft.)	15' × 12' (or 180 s.ft.)
		(or 80 s.ft.) in ... verandah.	11' 6" × 10' (or 120 s.ft.) in front verandah.	......
		......	......	......

Kitchen Block				
Pantry	(In main building)	12′ × 12 (or 140 s ft)	12′ × 12 (or 140 s ft)	12′ × 12′ (or 140 s ft)
Kitchen	10 × 10′ (or 100 s ft)	12 × 10′ (or 120 s ft)	12′ × 10′ (or 120 s ft)	12 × 10′ (or 120 s ft)
Store	10′ × 5 (or 50 s ft)	12 × 4′ (or 50 s ft)	12′ × 4′ (or 50 s ft)	12 × 4′ (or 50 s ft)
Fuel stores (1 each for Kitchen and house hold fuel)	Two each 5′ × 4½′ (or 20 s ft) } Height 8	Two, each, 5½ × 4 (or 20 s ft) } Height 8	Two each, 5½ × 4′ (or 20 s ft) } Height 9	Two, each, 5½ × 4′ (or 20 s ft) } Height 9
Cleaning room	10 × 5′ (or 50 s ft)	12 × 5 (or 60 s ft)	12 × 5′ (or 60 s ft)	12′ × 5′ (or 60 s ft)
Box room	10 × 6 (or 60 s ft)	12 × 5′ (or 60 s ft)	12 × 5′ (or 60 s ft)	12′ × 5 (or 60 s ft)
Verandah	4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block	4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block	4′ clear width, on one side of kitchen block	4 clear width, on one side of kitchen block
Connecting passage		4 wide, 6′ long	4′ wide, 6′ long	4′ wide, 6 long
Outhouses				
Servants quarters	Six each 10 × 8 (or 80 s ft) × 8 high, suitable for 9 servants, with 5 verandah on one side	Seven each 10 × 10 (or 100 s ft) × 8 high, suitable for 10—11 servants, with 6 verandah on one side	Seven, each 12 × 10′ (or 120 s ft) × 9 high suitable for 10—11 servants, with 8 verandah on one side	Seven, each 12′ × 10′ (or 120 s ft) × 9 high, suitable for 10—11 servants, with 8 verandah on one side
Coach house or garage		17½ × 10′ × 9 high	17½ × 10 × 9 high	17½′ × 10 × 9 high
Stables	One stall, 10 × 6 × 9 high, with 5 verandah in front	Two stalls each 11 × 7 × 9 high, with 5 verandah in front	Two stalls, each 12 × 8 × 9 high, with 6 verandah in front	Two stalls each 12′ × 8 × 9 high, with 6 verandah in front
Saddle room	8 × 6 (or 50 s ft) × 8 high	8′ × 6 (or 50 s ft) × 8 high	8 × 6 (or 50 s ft) × 9 high	8 × 6 (or 50 s ft) × 9 high

Notes.

1. These scales are drawn up to suit the normal type of construction, *viz.*, double storied main buildings in the hills and single storied buildings in the plains. Where siting or other special considerations necessitate alternative construction in single or double storied buildings, the accommodation provided should conform to the total areas herein laid down.

2. The dimensions given may be varied to suit constructional requirements subject to the areas allowed not being exceeded on the whole.

3. Where quarters are constructed for officers of specified establishments or units of the service, one additional stable per quarter, per authorized charger above one, may be provided, where necessary, subject to the payment of the usual rent.

4. At stations in the plains where fire places are not provided in quarters, one fuel store only will be provided in the kitchen block.

5. A partition wall 6½' high will be provided in the verandahs of servants' quarters.

6. Each quarter will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable.

(*i*) In dining and drawing rooms—

One shelf almirah, built into the wall.

Picture rail.

(*ii*) In each bed-room and dressing room—

One shelf almirah built into the wall.

One hanging almirah built into the wall

One set of four pegs or hooks.

(*iii*) In study—

One shelf almirah.

(*iv*) In hall or lobby—

Set of six pegs or hooks.

(*v*) In each bathroom—

Angle wash-stand.

Towel rail.

Set of four pegs or hooks.

Shelf.

(vi) In pantry—

Sink with a hardwood grooved draining board on either side.

Plate racks over sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(vii) In kitchen—

Ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf, over sink and on one side.

(viii) In store room—

Two rows of shelving all round.

(ix) In cleaning room—

Shelf, on two sides

GGPI, Delhi—16 AII—24 1-23—6963

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 23rd January 1921

53. Grant of the "Victory Medal" 62

The appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of [illegible], 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of [illegible] 1920, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted

For the purpose of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1919, "theatre of war" [illegible]

1. *Western European Theatre*—[illegible] in—

(a) France and Belgium, between [illegible] August 1914, and [illegible] 1918.

(b) Italy, between midnight [illegible] April 1917, and midnight [illegible]

2. *Balkan Theatre*—[illegible]

(a) Greek [illegible] Turkey, between [illegible] and [illegible]

(b) Gallipoli and [illegible] 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre*—[illegible] took place in [illegible] 1914, and midnight [illegible]

4. *Egyptian Theatre*—[illegible]

(a) In Egypt [illegible] 1914 and [illegible] Suez [illegible]

* The term "Russia" [illegible] area of the [illegible]

(*b*) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, between midnight 18th-19th March 1916, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

NOTES—(*i*) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt, prior to midnight 4th-5th August 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal, only if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan), between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, on duties which were outside the normal peace-time work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in Egypt respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress.

(*ii*) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and prior to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (*i*) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916.

(*iii*) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (*i*) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates.

(*iv*) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including, Assouan.

5. *African Theatre*—To include all operations as set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels, for which the Africa General Service Medal is awarded—

(*a*) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Portuguese East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, between midnight 19th-20th August

1914, and midnight 25th-26th November 1918, within an area bounded as follows —

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence in a straight line to Mubendi From Mubendi along the line of the Muzizzi River to Lake Albert and along the southern shore of that lake to the Congo Uganda boundary

On the west by the Congo Uganda boundary and along the western shores of Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro, thence by the Northern Rhodesian—Congo boundary to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River as far as the 12th parallel

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, along the western shore of Lake Nyasa to Fort Johnson, and thence by the Shire River to the Zambesi River, and by that river to the sea

(b) In the Caprivi Zipfel, South West Africa, by the troops assembled at Sesheke in 1914, under the command of Lieut-Colonel A E Capell D S O, and by the scouts on duty about the Okovango River, under the command of Major R Gordon, D S O, in July 1915

(c) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th military districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between midnight 19th/20th August 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July 1915

Northern Force—Commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha

"A" Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General H T Lukin, C M G, D S O

"B" Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—Commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J C Smuts and Brigadier-General J L van Deventer

Central Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force—Commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Berrange, C.M.G.

(*d*) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Fakum and Ikom (these five places inclusive) and thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria—Cameroons Frontier, between midnight 23rd-24th August 1914, and midnight 18th/19th February 1916.

(*e*) Conducted in French West Africa to the north of the Northern Nigeria Frontier by the Sokoto and Katsena Columns, under the Command of Captain J. G. Bruxner-Randall and Lieut.-Colonel R. G. Coles, respectively, between midnight 4th/5th January 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May 1917.

(*f*) Within the boundaries of Togoland from midnight 6th/7th August 1914, to midnight 26th-27th August 1914.

6. *Asiatic Theatres* To include all operations—

(*a*) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(*b*) Carried out by the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force between midnight 5th/6th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918, and by the Bushire Garrison, as part of such between midnight 27th/28th June 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(*c*) In South Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, etc., between midnight 5th/6th November 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November 1918.

(*d*) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia) on the 10th and 11th November 1914; and at Perim, on the 14th/15th June 1915.

(*e*) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd/3rd July 1915, and midnight 11th-12th November 1918.

(f) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by Forces which actually took the field—

(i) In the Tochi Valley, including the whole of the North Waziristan Political Agency, between midnight 27th/28th November 1914, and midnight 27th/28th March 1915

(ii) Near Hafiz Kor within the area bounded on the south by the left bank of the Kabul River and on the east by a line from Adozai to Tangi, both places included, under the Command of Major-General C F G Young, between midnight 13th/14th and midnight 19th/20th April 1915, under the command of Major-General F Campbell, C B, D S O, between midnight 28th/29th August and midnight 10th/11th October 1915, at Hafiz Kor on 15th November 1916, and on the Mohmand Blockade line between midnight 29th/30th September 1916, and midnight 19th/20th July 1917.

(iii) Carried out by the troops at Katlang, Rustam and Swati, under the command of Brigadier-General N G Woodyatt, between midnight 16th/17th August and midnight 31st August/1st September 1915

(iv) On the Landakai Ridge north of a line east and west from, but exclusive of, Malakand (a) under the command of Brigadier-General W G L Beynon, C B, D S O, between midnight 20th-21st August, and midnight 31st August/1st September 1915 and (b) on 27th October 1915, by the Malakand Moveable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp

(v) Carried out by the troops which took part in the operations against the Mahsuds in the North and South Waziristan Political Agencies, the Bannu and Dehra Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali district which lies Trans-Indus, between midnight 1st-2nd March and midnight 10th-11th August 1917

(vi) Carried out by the troops which took part in operations against the Marris between midnight

17th-18th February and midnight 8th-9th April 1918, within the following zone:—

Northern Boundary—From Mangi inclusive (on Bostan—Harnai Sibi Railway) along railway inclusive to Harnai inclusive; thence along the road Harnai—Loralai—Mekhtar—Kingri—Rakhni—Fort Munro—Dera Ghazi Khan inclusive, including all parts along road, except Loralai and troops moving up and down the road from and to Loralai and Fort Sandeman.

Eastern Boundary—River Indus.

Southern Boundary—Railway lines from Kashmor inclusive to Jacobabad inclusive.

Western Boundary—Jacobabad inclusive, along railway line all stations inclusive, *via* Sibi to Mach inclusive; thence a line drawn across country from Mach station to Mangi station.

(The troops moving on ordinary relief along line Jacobabad to Quetta will not be considered as having entered the sphere of operations.)

(*vii*) Carried out by troops which took part in the operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills (*a*) between midnight 30th November-1st December 1917, and midnight 1st-2nd June 1918, (*b*) between midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and midnight 15th-16th May 1919, within the following zones:—

Northern Boundary—A line joining Manipur Road Station to Kohima, thence east to Tuzu River at point of junction 42 miles east by north from Kohima, thence follow river to junction with Chindwin. Troops at Kindat, Mawlaik and Monywa are also included.

Eastern Boundary—Left bank of Chindwin River.

Southern Boundary—Fargelai (latitude 23° 45″), west to longitude 93°.

Western Boundary—Longitude 93° to Lakhipur thence a line joining Lakhipur to Manipur Road Station.

(viii) At and south of Mastung in the Kalat State between midnight 31st May-1st June, and midnight 10th-11th July 1915, and between midnight 4th-5th June and midnight 18th-19th August 1916

(ix) In the Kachin Hills within an area bounded on the north by latitude 26° 30″, on the east by the River Mali Kha from where it cuts 26° 30′ to the confluence, and thence by the Irrawaddy until it cuts 25° 15″, on the west by longitude 96°, on the south by latitude 25°, between midnight 30th 31st December 1914, and midnight 28th February-1st March 1915

(g) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd 23rd September, and midnight 7th-8th November 1914

7 *Australasian Theatre*—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies, as follows —

(a) New Britain, from midnight 10th-11th September to midnight 21st-22nd September 1914

(b) New Ireland, from midnight 15th-16th September *to midnight 18th-19th October* 1914

(c) Kaiser Wilhelm Land, on 24th September 1914

(d) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November 1914

(e) Nauru, on 6th November 1914

(f) German Samoa, on 29th August 1914

[019784 (A G 9) / B]

54. Grant of the British War Medal—1914-1919.

54
23rd Jan. 1928.

The following amendment will be made in line 3 of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 783 of 1919 —

For "either entered a theatre of war on duty, or", *substitute* 'entered on duty theatres of war, during periods and within spheres as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 53 of 1923"

[019784 (A G 9) / B]

55

23rd Jan, 1923.

55. Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the fees, *exclusive* of contingent expenses and sundries, etc., for cadets entering the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, after 1st July 1922, will be revised as follows :—

Ordinary fees for two years.

(*a*) For a King's India Cadet. As may be arranged by the Secretary of State for India in Council.

For the son of :—

(*b*) An officer or soldier who has died whilst on full pay, half pay, retired pay or pension, and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress (subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India) . . . £20 per annum.

(*c*) A deceased officer of whatever rank, whose widow is, or would have been, if living, eligible for pension . . . . £55 per annum.

(*d*) A soldier who is serving, or who died while serving, with the colours, or who was discharged either on account of ill-health caused by the service, or after at least 20 years' colour service . . . . £55 per annum.

(*e*) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding rank below the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards officers holding honorary King's commissions as Lieutenants and Captains) of Lieutenant-Colonel in the Indian Army . £55 per annum.

A retired officer who last served in a rank below the above-mentioned ranks, and retired with not less than 20 years' service, or on account of age, non-employment, or ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment . . £55 per annum.

(f) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards officers holding honorary King's commissions as Lieutenants or Captains) of Lieutenant-Colonel or Colonel in the Indian Army . £80 per annum.

A retired officer who last served in any of the above ranks and retired as stated in (e) . . . . £80 per annum.

(g) A serving or retired officer not otherwise specially provided for . . . . £200 per annum.

(h) A private gentleman . . . . £200 per annum.

2 If the father of a cadet is promoted, or retires, the rate of contribution will be altered accordingly.

3. Rule 24 in Chapter VI—(Terms of payment) of the Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, issued with Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1921, should be amended accordingly.

[A-14674 (A. G-9) / B]

56. Rules for the hiring of military mechanical transport vehicles.

56

23rd Jan 1923.

The following rules will in future apply to the hiring of mechanical transport vehicles.—

1. No military mechanical transport vehicles are to be let out on hire to any one without the sanction of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, or the General Officer Commanding, Aden Brigade. These General Officers Commanding will sanction such hiring only in special circumstances, the guiding principles being—

(a) that the work to be performed is in the interests of the public service;

(b) that the proper duties for which mechanical transport is maintained do not suffer.

12. When such sanction is given, the charges to be recovered will be a mileage rate, *plus* a time rate. The time rate will be based on the total period of absence of the vehicle from its garage, and the mileage rate will be charged for the total mileage performed from the time the vehicle leaves its garage to the time of its return. These rates are shown below. The time rate will be charged on the scale per day or per hour, whichever is less.

Vehicle.	Mileage rate. Per mile.	Time rate.	
		Per day.	Per hour or part of an hour.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Lorry	1 0 0	24 0 0	3 0 0
Car, van or ambulance .	0 10 0	20 0 0	2 8 0
Motor cycle . .	0 4 0	16 0 0	2 0 0

The method of effecting recoveries of hire charges is as follows:—

A receivable order will be issued by the mechanical transport unit concerned, and sent to the recipient of the service. The latter will pay the money into the treasury and return the receipt to the mechanical transport unit The officer commanding the mechanical transport unit from which the vehicle is hired is primarily responsible for seeing that recoveries are effected with reasonable promptitude, and will bring to the notice of the District Commander any cases in which repayment is delayed by the party to whom the vehicle was hired.

[42455 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

57. Countersignature of minor claims for allowances by brigade commanders or staff officers who sign "for general officer commanding brigade" in cases where countersignature should ordinarily be carried out by a district commander

57

23rd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that claims for minor allowances, which should ordinarily be countersigned by a district commander, may be countersigned "for general officer commanding district" by a brigade commander or a staff officer empowered to sign for him, provided the conditions in the second 'note' on page 5 (*viz*, the third 'note' of paragraph 6), Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, are fulfilled

[A 11834 (A G 10) / D]

58. Retention, up to the 31st January 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta

58

23rd Jan. 1923

Sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 31st January 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, up to the limits authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 990 of 1922

2 The incidence of expenditure will remain as shown in the Army Instruction (India) quoted above

[27931 (Q. M G 2 B) / D]

59. Pay of District Officers, Royal Artillery, serving in India.

59

23rd Jan. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1922, District Officers, Royal Artillery, serving

on the Indian establishment shall receive pay at the same rates and under the same conditions as apply to quartermasters of the British Service in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920.

2. District officers who at present receive under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921, higher rates than those now sanctioned, may continue to draw the higher rates. Future increases of pay will, however, only be granted when due under Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920 and to the extent prescribed therein.

3. In cases where marriage allowance has been admitted erroneously, recovery of the difference between the rates of pay now sanctioned and the rates admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921 *plus* marriage allowance, should be waived.

4. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 138 and 632 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[010739 (A. G.-10). / C]

60

23rd Jan, 1923.

60. Increased rate of special pension for havildars and dafadars granted the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement.

It has been decide [illegible] increase[illegible] te of pension of
Rs. 25 per mensem s[illegible] Ar[illegible] struction (India)
No. 422 of 1922 fo[illegible] granted the
honorary rank of jem[illegible] applic-
abl[illegible] those havilda[illegible] para-
g[illegible] A. Army [illegible] who
w[illegible] the hon[illegible] ent
b[illegible] ugust
e[illegible] dered
du[illegible] Wa[illegible]
rat[illegible]
onl[illegible]
lat[illegible]

61. Compensation for loss of baggage and personal effects stored in regimental charge by British officers and British other ranks during the Great War.

61

23rd Jan. 1923.

In line 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 568 of 1921 *after* "Indian Army" *insert* "(including departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List)"

[A 10963 (A. G. 10) / D]

62. Suspension of issue of Army Form B-2088.

62

23rd Jan. 1923.

It has been decided to suspend the issue of Army Form B-2088 "Register for civil employment", as the provisions of paragraph 425 (i), King's Regulations, wherein mention is made of the form, have been placed in abeyance by Army Order No 245 of 1918.

[A G s case) / D]

63. Cancellation of India Army Forms.

63

23rd Jan. 1923.

The following India Army forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional) —

India Army Form Y 1923	Annual requisition for bibles and prayer books—British Army
India Army Form Y-1924	Requisition for bibles and prayer books—Indian Army

2 Indents for bibles, prayer and hymn books should, in future, be submitted annually in manuscript through the usual channels to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps The indents should state the numbers of copies in hand, and the numbers required according to denominations.

[8979 (A G Revision) / A-II]

64

23rd Jan. 1923.

64. Forfeiture of a portion of staff pay in the event of officers of the Military Works Services failing to pass the L. S. Hindustani within the period specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 23.

In the first line of Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1922 *for* "123" *read* "383".

[23934 (M. W.-1). / C]

65

23rd Jan. 1923.

65. Issue of furniture and equipment to matrons of Station Family Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of furniture and equipment to matrons of Station Family Hospitals on the scale authorised under Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, for married schoolmistresses.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 15,210 initial and Rs. 1,728 annual recurring, debitable as shown below :—

	Initial.	Recurring.
	Rs.	Rs.
48—Army	1,980	405
50—Military Works.—Head III—Miscellaneous (H) Furniture, etc. . .	13,230	1,323

3. The initial expenditure of Rs. 1,980 under the Army head, which is on account of ordnance supplies is debitable to head V H (1) (*b*) of the Army Estimates for the year 1922-23. The expenditure debitable to "50—Military Works" will be incurred as funds become available from the grants at the disposal of commands under that head.

[49078 (Q.-3). / C]

66. Conditions under which Government horses may be played at polo.

66
23rd Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1922 :—

"*Delete* clause (*d*) and re-letter clauses (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) as (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*)"

[37868 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

67. Pensions admissible to members of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

67
23rd Jan. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1921 :—

In the first line of paragraph 3 *after* the word "schoolmasters" *insert* "or serving soldiers with previous service as civilian schoolmasters."

[G. S. (M. T.-2) case / D]

68. Provision of army transport carts with draught gear for regimental units.

68
23rd Jan. 1923.

In order to reduce hiring charges, sanction is provisionally accorded to the issue, to all units in possession of mules or horses, of army transport carts with the necessary draught gear, on the following scale :—

British and Indian infantry and pioneer battalions .	10 each
British and Indian cavalry regiments . . .	8 „
Field and army troops companies, sappers and miners	4 „
Pack batteries	3 „
Field troops, sappers and miners, and signal troops .	2 „
Training battalions and pack artillery brigade headquarters	

2. The carts will be used for all regimental station transport work. On relief, units will hand over carts and draught gear to relieving units. On mobilization the carts and draught gear will be returned to the nearest arsenal.

3. The carts and draught gear will be drawn on indent from the arsenals on which units are dependent and will not be replaced in the mobilization reserve.

4. Officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that these carts and harness are at all times maintained fit for service, and to this end commands must arrange for their periodical inspections by Supply and Transport officers. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. The allowances referred to in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for repair of carts and gear are not admissible. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mark VI" from the *Superintendent, Government Printing, India.*

5. A report should be submitted by General Officers Commanding Districts, through the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India, on 1st April 1923, showing how this arrangement has worked financially as regards savings in hiring charges.

6. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 32, 489 and 786 of 1922 are cancelled.

[42931 (Q. M. G.-10) / B]

69 / rd Jan. 1923.

69. Reduction in establishment and pay of instructors at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921, it has been decided to reduce the establishment of the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, by one instructor. It has also

been decided that future incumbents holding appointments as instructors at the School shall receive, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs. 1,750 per *mensem.*

[11762 (G. S. M. T.-1) / C]

70. Pay of instructors at the Staff College, Quetta.

70 — 23rd Jan 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1921, it has been decided that two of the instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, graded as General Staff Officers, 1st Grade, who are shortly due for relief, shall be replaced by two instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs. 1,750 per mensem.

2. In 1923-24, when two more of the present incumbents are due for relief, they will similarly be replaced by instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at Rs. 1,750 per mensem

[11762 (G S M. T. 1) / C]

71. Cessation of the grant of free return passages to India to the families of officers and others, who were sent to the United Kingdom when the head of the family proceeded out of India on field service overseas.

71 — 23rd Jan. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided to cancel Army Instructions (India) Nos 1373 of 1918, 176, 408, 584, 719 and 909 of 1919 and 40 and 310 of 1922, with effect from the close of the current trooping season

Army Instruction (India) No. 239 of 1919 has already been cancelled by Army Instruction (India) No. 906 of 1922.

[48636-II (Q M. G -2-A) / B]

2. The carts will be used for all regimental station transport work. On relief, units will hand over carts and draught gear to relieving units. On mobilization the carts and draught gear will be returned to the nearest arsenal.

3. The carts and draught gear will be drawn on indent from the arsenals on which units are dependent and will not be replaced in the mobilization reserve.

4. Officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that these carts and harness are at all times maintained fit for service, and to this end commands must arrange for their periodical inspections by Supply and Transport officers. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. The allowances referred to in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, for repair of carts and gear are not admissible. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mark VI" from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India.

5. A report should be submitted by General Officers Commanding Districts, through the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, to the Quartermaster General in India, on 1st April 1923, showing how this arrangement has worked financially as regards savings in hiring charges.

6. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 32, 489 and 786 of 1922 are cancelled.

[42931 (Q. M. G.-10) / B]

69
Jan. 1923.

69. Reduction in establishment and pay of instructors at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921, it has been decided to reduce the establishment of the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, by one instructor. It has also

been decided that future incumbents holding appointments as instructors at the School shall receive, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs 1,750 per mensem

[11762 (G S M T-1) / C]

70. Pay of instructors at the Staff College, Quetta.

70

23rd Jan 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 488 of 1921, it has been decided that two of the instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, graded as General Staff Officers, 1st Grade, who are shortly due for relief, shall be replaced by two instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at the rate of Rs 1,750 per mensem

2 In 1923-24, when two more of the present incumbents are due for relief, they will similarly be replaced by instructors graded as General Staff Officers, 2nd grade, and be granted, as a temporary arrangement, consolidated pay at Rs 1,750 per mensem

[11762 (G S M T 1) / C]

71. Cessation of the grant of free return passages to India to the families of officers and others, who were sent to the United Kingdom when the head of the family proceeded out of India on field service overseas.

71

23rd Jan 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided to cancel Army Instructions (India) Nos 1373 of 1918, 176, 408, 584, 719 and 909 of 1919 and 40 and 310 of 1922, with effect from the close of the current trooping season

Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 has already been cancelled by Army Instruction (India) No 906 of 1922

[48636 II (Q [illegible] / B]

72

3rd Jan. 1923.

72. Shoeing-tools for infantry.

The shoeing-tools, detailed below, are sanctioned for active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army :—

(i) British infantry.

Section 7.

	Per battalion.	
Aprons, basil, brown .	1	In addition to the tools already authorised in Equipment Regulations.
Knives, searching, farriers	1	
Stones, rag, farriers .	1	

(ii) Indian infantry and pioneers (active battalions).

Section 1-A.

	Per battalion.
Cases, black, with loops tools shoeing—	
Brown loops No. 1	1
„ „ „ 2	1

Section 7.

Aprons, basil, brown	1
Buffers, farriers	1
Hammers, farriers, shoeing	1
Knives, drawing, farriers	1
„ searching „	1
Pincers, farriers	1
Rasps, farriers	1
Stones, rag, farriers	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,716 initial and Rs. 272 recurring is debitable to head V.-H.-Ordnance (1) (6).

[35714 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A-11]

an. 3.

73. Issue of jackets, waterproof, to men of the special Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 211 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the issue of jackets, water proof, (pattern as worn by motor cyclists), on the scale of on

per man, to the Special Boat and Launch Section of the Indian Coast Artillery

2 This article will be treated as an article of public clothing and accounted for accordingly

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

4 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 704 initial and Rs 141 annual recurring The initial expenditure will be met from Head V -G, (1), (a) of the Army estimates for 1922 23

[26517 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

74 Date from which officers on the Indian establishment, who are eligible to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, become subscribers to the Fund.

71 — 23rd Jan. 1923

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the two foot notes to Article 1 of Appendix III (b) of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, should be combined in one as follows —

"Officers of the Indian Army become subscribers from the date of their entry into the Indian Army as given in the *Gazette of India* announcing their admission to that Army

Officers of the Indian Medical Service appointed in England become subscribers from the date of their arrival in India, those appointed in India from the date of their permanent appointment to that Service Indians must exercise the option of becoming subscribers within three months of the date of the *Gazette of India* containing the notification of their permanent appointment to the Indian Medical Service

Executive and Engineer Officers of the Royal Indian Marine become subscribers from the date of their arrival in India unless they are appointed in India, in which case they become subscribers from the date of their appointment An Engineer Sub Lieutenant on probation must subscribe, but in the event of his not being confirmed in his appointment after his probationary period he will be granted a refund, if married, under the conditions ap-

to officers mentioned in Regulation 30 and, if unmarried, of the amount of his contributions without interest.

Chaplains, including Probationary Chaplains, become subscribers from the date of their arrival in India or in the case of those resident in India from the date of appointment. A Probationary Chaplain must subscribe; but in the event of his not being appointed a Junior Chaplain on completion of probation or of his resigning while on probation he will be granted a refund, if married, under the conditions applying to officers mentioned in Regulation 30, and, if unmarried, of the amount of his contributions without interest."

[A.-17116 (A. G.-10, / C]

75

23rd Jan. 1923.

75. Grant of licenses for the supply of electricity to cantonments, fortresses, etc.

Army Instruction (India) No. 109 of 1918 is cancelled, in view of the provisions of Section 3 (2) (*a*) (*ii*) of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, as amended by Act 1 of 1922.

[25759 (M. W.-4.) / C]

76

23rd Jan. 1923.

76. Extension to Military Works establishments of the grain compensation allowances sanctioned by Local Governments and Administrations.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st February 1922, whole-time servants of the Military Works Services, shall be eligible for the grain compensation allowances, which may be sanctioned from time to time, by Local Governments and Administrations for their establishments on the same rates of pay in the same localities.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—M. W." Head IV--Establishments in the commands and areas concerned.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 687 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[4285 (M. W.-1). / C]

77. Obligation of Indian non-commissioned officers to qualify at a small arms school in the rifle and light gun before promotion to commissioned rank.

77
23rd Jan. 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1924 a non-commissioned officer of an Indian cavalry or an Indian infantry unit will be required to qualify in the rifle and light gun at a small arms school before being considered eligible for promotion to commissioned rank

A non-commissioned officer of a pioneer or of a sapper and miner unit will be required to qualify in the rifle only

2 In cases where, owing to special circumstances, a non-commissioned officer, recommended for promotion and otherwise eligible, has been unable to qualify at a small arms school before the 1st April 1924, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding the Burma District are empowered to extend the period of grace to the 1st April 1925

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 541, 543 and appendix XXIII will be amended accordingly

[13827 (G S, M. T 1) / D]

78. Exemption of the value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, from assessment to income-tax.

78
23rd Jan. 1923.

Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No 153-S, dated Delhi, the 3rd November 1922, is reproduced *as an appendix to this instruction*

The orders promulgated therein have effect from the 3rd November 1922

[A. 6707 (A G-10) / C]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 78 OF 1923.

Copy of Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated 3rd November 1922.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to order that the following class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of an assessee for the purpose of the said Act, namely:—

"Value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, to any officer or soldier in His Majesty's military or air forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force".

SGPI, Delhi—47 AII—30-1 23—6 000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

Delhi, the 30th January 1923

79. Machine guns for drill purposes.

79 — 30th Jan 1923.

Lewis, Hotchkiss, and Vickers D P machine guns will be issued for instructional purposes to regular units on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The guns will only be issued as they become available, and instructions as to the order of priority of issue will be given by the Quartermaster-General in India

3 No additional carrying equipment, spare parts, connected stores or material for the maintenance of these D P guns will be allowed, but D P components necessary for maintaining the guns in working order will be issued by arsenals on demand

4 No additional expenditure is involved

[35551(Q M G 11 B) / A II]

80. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving dafadars and havildars of the Indian Army on retirement.

80 — 30th Jan 1923.

Consequent on the decision contained in paragraph 3 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922, it has been decided that the qualifying service for the grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, with a special pension on retirement, to deserving dafadars and havildars of the authorised clerical establishments of Indian units shall be 25 years

2. The words "or orderly room clerks" in Note 2 to paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will accordingly be deleted.

[A.-17060 (A. G.-9) / B.]

81 — 30th Jan. 1923.

81. Scale of oil, wick, etc., for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the provision of the articles shown in the appendix to this Instruction, on the scale noted against each, for the lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

2. The necessary amendment to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services will be made in due course.

[45819 (Q. M. G.-3) / C.]

82 — 30th Jan. 1923.

82. Settlement of Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund accounts of Senior British Officers of Indian Cavalry retired as surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that married officers and widowers with children who retired from the service on a pension under the Royal Warrant, dated 25th April 1922, under the terms of Army Instruction (India), No. 661, dated 6th August 1922, will be subject to the existing regulations* affecting retired officers who subscribe to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund. Article 28 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations is reproduced below for information:—

* Article 28 Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations.

"Married officers and widowers with children who retire from the service on a pension may continue to subscribe at the half rate of subscription, or they may withdraw, receiving

back the portion, if any, of the contributions paid in respect of their living dependants entitled to contingent pensions which is in excess of the risk borne in respect of those dependants No refund will be made in respect of unmarried subscriptions, or of risks which have terminated by death or otherwise. Unmarried officers may continue to subscribe at half rates, but will not be entitled to any refund in the event of withdrawal.

The usual subscription will be deducted from the pensions of retired officers until they shall have intimated in writing their intention of withdrawing ".

[01265 (M. S. Spl.) / B.]

83. Pay of Colonels of the Indian Service when on leave other than privilege leave out of India for whom provision is not made elsewhere.

83 — 30th Jan. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1920, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that Colonels of the Indian Army when on furlough or on duty, out of India, who are not otherwise provided for, shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be admitted pay at £2-15-0 per diem under the provisions of note (1) of Table IV (*d*) of Army Order 324 of 1919 *plus* ration allowance at the current rate

Cases now in the payment of the Accountant General, India Office, will be adjusted by him, and others will be adjusted in India.

2. Army Instruction (India) 167 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-8104 (A. G.-10). / B.]

84. Withdrawal of apparatus, practising, gun drill, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr., from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries.

84 — 30th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that the "Apparatus, practising, gun drill, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.," with dummy cartridges and drill

fuzes on charge of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries, armed with Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. guns, shall be withdrawn and returned forthwith to ordnance charge for disposal to the best advantage.

2. The annual recurring saving involved is estimated at Rs. 1,247.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 551 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[35326 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

85

30th Jan. 1923.

85. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922, it has been decided that the carrying equipment for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India will be as detailed in Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

2. Issues will be made to units under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India.

3. No additional expenditure will be incurred until funds have been specially provided for the completion of this measure.

[35585 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

86

30th Jan. 1923.

86. Repair of lances.

All cavalry units armed with the lance will be allowed the following materials for carrying out repairs to lances under regimental arrangements :—

	Annually per 100 lances.	
Section 9-A.		
Methylated spirit, industrial . .	1½ pints.	For revarnishing lance staves.
Section 26.		
Shellac, liver	12 ozs.	For revarnishing lance staves.
Shellac, liver	1 lb. 4 ozs.	For securing heads and shoes.

These materials will be stocked in arsenals as hitherto, but will be issued to units on demand

2 No extra expenditure is involved

[37292 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

87 Reduction in the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

87 — 30th Jan. 1923.

It has been decided that the strength of the clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, sanctioned in the marginally noted Army Instructions (India), shall with effect from the 1st April 1923, be reduced to 50 distributed as under —

Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1922

Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920 Appendix II

Army Instruction (India) No 737 of 1922

Deputy Director, Veterinary Services / Assistant Director Veterinary Services	Commands	8
Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services Burma District		1
12 Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals Headquarters of Sections Army Veterinary Corps India		24
Other Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals		11
Army Veterinary Schools		2
Depot, Army Veterinary Corps		1
Record Office Army Veterinary Corps India		3
	TOTAL	50

2 The office of the Deputy Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services, 1st Class Districts, will be located in the Class I Station Veterinary Hospital at the headquarters station of the district and the clerical work therefor will be carried out by the existing clerical establishment of the hospital

3. The permanent clerks on abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as is admissible under the Civil Service Regulations.

[37835 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

88 — 30th Jan. 1923.

88. Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols and cartridges for defences and posts.

1½-inch signal pistols are authorised for defences and posts as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction. The scale of cartridges per pistol is as follows :—

	Equipment.	Annual allowance for practice.
Cartridges, illuminating—		
1½-inch, dark ignition .	35	8
1½-inch, parachute .	15	4
Cartridges, signal—		
1½-inch, red . . .	15	4
1½-inch, green . .	15	4

2. Indents will be submitted to complete the equipment scale, and surpluses returned to arsenals in communication with chief ordnance officers. The annual allowance of cartridges will not be issued until further orders.

3. As a temporary measure a special reserve of signal pistols and cartridges, as detailed below, is allotted to the Waziristan District, for distribution as may be ordered by the General Officer Commanding :—

Pistols, signal, 1½-inch	150
Cartridges, illuminating—	
1½-inch, dark ignition	7,500
1½-inch, parachute	3,000
Cartridges, signal—	
1½-inch, red	3,000
1½-inch, green	3,000

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 7758—24 (O.-4), dated the 14th

November 1918 (reproduced as Appendix II to this Instruction) so far as they relate to $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch signal pistols and cartridges, are hereby cancelled.

5. The measure does not involve any fresh initial expenditure, as the additional pistols can be provided from existing stocks.

A saving of Rs. 73,300 is anticipated in the annual recurring expenditure.

[35676 (Q M. G.-11B) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 79 OF 1923

UNIT	SCALF						REMARKS
	LEWIS		HOTCHKISS		VICKERS		
	Interim	Eventual	Interim	Eventual	Interim	Eventual	
Royal Artillery—							
Horse				1 per battery			
Field, Medium and Pack		1 per battery	1				
Cavalry regiment	.		1 per regiment	1 per squadron (a)	1 per regiment	1 per regiment	
Infantry battalion—							
Active (British and Indian)	1 per battalion	1 per company (a)			1 per battalion	1 per battalion	
Training	1 per battalion	1 per battalion					
Pioneer battalions (active and training)	1 per battalion	1 per battalion					
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar					4	4	
Small Arms Schools—							Sanctioned in A D letter No 35570 1 (Q M G), dated 1st June 1921
Pachmarhi	10	10	2	2			
Satara	8	8	2	2			
Rawalpindi	10	10	2	2		..	

(a) Not for headquarters squadrons or companies

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) [illegible] 1921.

Scale of oil, wick, etc. for lamps authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Class of lamp	Oil, [illegible]		[illegible]	Wick	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Matches
	[illegible]	[illegible]							
1	2			4	5	6	7	[illegible]	9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6" per gallon of oil [illegible]	25 per cent. per annum [illegible]	10 per cent. per annum [illegible]	As authorized in A. L. R., [illegible] Part II, Section IIA, [illegible]	[illegible] per month per lamp.	As required.
[illegible] lamp	[illegible]	[illegible]	...						
Barrack Standing lamp	7 ozs.	10 ozs.	...						
Hurricane, Dietz, Junior	2½ ozs.	3 ozs.	...						

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 85 OF 1923.

Details of cavalry pattern equipment.

Item number	Articles	Scale per Gun set	Scale per 1st ammunition set	Scale per 2nd ammunition set	Total per gun
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section No 2 A				
1	Ropes, head 9 ft	1	1	1	3
	Section No 5 B				
	Backsaddlery, G S —				
2	Bits bridoon	1	1	1	3
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	3
4	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	3
5	Collars head, Mark IV	1	1	1	3
6	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	3
7	Girths Mark V	2	2	2	6
8	Girths, leather		1	1	2
9	Pannels, Mark V . pairs	1	1	1	3
10	Straps girth, Mark II	4	4	4	12
	P S, M G, 303 inch—				
11	Boxes, water		1		1
12	Caps, shovel, Mark II*		2	2	4
13	Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1			1
14	Hangers, tripod sling cavalry	1			1
15	Racks, boxes, ammunition in belt, Mark III		2	2	4
16	Slings, boxes, ammunition in belt, cavalry (b)	1			1
17	Straps, detachable, pick and helve			2	2
18	Straps, detachable, shovel		2	2	4
19	Straps, suspending, shoe case	1		1	2
20	Trees, adjustable Vickers gun, cavalry, Mark II	1	1	1	3
21	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, rests	1	1	1	3
	Section No 6 A				
	Saddlery, universal—				
22	Cases, horseshoe, with sword frog, Mark II, I P	1	1	1	3
23	Reins, bit	1	1	1	3

(b) Without gun rests

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible] of 192[illegible].

Scale of oil, wick, etc. for lamps authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Class of lamp.	Oil, per lamp per [illegible] hours.		[illegible]	Wick.	Chimneys.	Burners.	Chalk, white.	[illegible]	Mantles.
	Summer.	Winter.		[illegible] per lamp per day					
1	2		[illegible]	4	5	6	7	[illegible]	9
[illegible]	[illegible] per [illegible]		[illegible]	6" per gallon of oil [illegible]	25 per cent. [illegible]	10 per cent. per annum [illegible]	As authorized in A. I. M. [illegible] Part II, Section [illegible] Table [illegible] Item [illegible] (iii).	5 ozs. per month per [illegible] lamps.	As required.
[illegible] Room	[illegible] ozs.	[illegible] ozs.	..						
Barrack Standing	7 ozs.	10 ozs.	...						
Hurricane, Dietz, Junior	2½ ozs.	5 ozs.	...						

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 85 of 1923.

Details of cavalry pattern equipment.

Item number	Articles	Scale per			
		Gun set	1st ammunition set	2nd ammunition set	[illegible]
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section No 2 A				
1	Ropes head 9 ft	1	1	1	1
	Section No 5-E				
	Packsaddlery, G S—				
2	Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	[illegible]
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	[illegible]
4	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	[illegible]
5	Collars, head, Mark II	1	1	1	[illegible]
6	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	[illegible]
7	Girths, Mark V	1	1	1	[illegible]
8	Girths, leather	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Pannels Mark V	1	1	1	[illegible]
10	Straps girth, Mark II . . pairs	4	4	4	[illegible]
	P S, M G, 303-inch—				
11	Boxes, water	–	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Caps, shovel, Mark II*	1	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	–	–	[illegible]
14	Hangers tripod sling, cavalry	–	2	2	[illegible]
15	Racks, boxes, ammunition in belt, Mark III	1	–	–	[illegible]
16	Slings, boxes, ammunition in belt cavalry (b)	–	–	–	[illegible]
17	Straps, detachable, pick and helve	–	–	2	[illegible]
18	Straps detachable, shovel	–	2	2	[illegible]
19	Straps, suspending, shoe case	1	1	1	[illegible]
20	Trees adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, Mark II	1	1	1	[illegible]
21	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, rests.	1	1	1	[illegible]
	Section No 6 A				
	Saddlery, universal—				
22	Cases horseshoe, with sword frog, Mark II, I P.	1	1	1	[illegible]
23	Reins, bit	1	1	1	[illegible]

(b) Without [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 81 of 1922.

Scale of oil, wick, etc. for lamps authorized under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921.

Class of lamp.	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. Fire test.		Methylated spirit.	Wick.	Chimney.	Burner.	Chalk, white.	Doosootie, old.	Mantles.
	Summer.	Winter.							
	Scale per lamp per day.								
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Blanchard	2 ozs. per hour.		½ oz.	6″ per gallon of oil issued.	25 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	10 per cent. per annum on number of lamps in use.	As authorised in A. T. M. S. (supplement to Part II), Section II-A, Table 66-R, page 25, Item 8 (ii).	5 ozs. per month per 8 lamps.	As required.
Recreation Room.	4 ozs.	8 ozs.	...						
Barrack Standing.	7 ozs.	10 ozs.	...						
Hurricane, Dietz, Junior.	2½ ozs.	5 ozs.	...						

3. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-21451 (A. G.-1). / C.]

II. The following form has been introduced for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps:—

India Army Form O.-1456 "Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for by Indian Army Ordnance Corps Establishments in the usual manner.

3. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Insert the following after "India Army Form O.-1441. A":—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17 to 24
O.-1456	Monthly statement of stocks, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	50	50	50	...	50	50	...

[50167 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been introduced and will be embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form X.-1868, "Qualification sheet for lineman (Indian)".

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (I
No. 85 OF 1923.

Details of infantry pattern carrying ment for a sub-section of 2 Vickers (consisting of 2 gun sets, 5 ammunition and 1 spare mule set).

Item number.	Articles.	Scale per Gun mule.	Scale per 1st and 2nd Ammunition mule of each gun.	Scale per 5th ammunition mule of sub-section.	Scale per Spare mule of sub-section.	Total per sub-section of 2 guns.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Section No. 5-B.						
	P. S., G. S.—						
1	Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	1	8	
2	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	1	8	
3	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	1	8	
4	Collars, Lead, Mark IV	1	1	1	1	8	
5	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	1	8	
6	Girths, Mark V	2	2	2	2	16	
7	Pannels, Mark V . pairs	1	1	1	1	8	
8	Reins, bridoon	1	1	1	1	8	
9	Ropes, baggage . pairs	...	...	...	2	2	
10	Straps, girth, Mark II	4	4	4	4	32	
	P. S., M. gun, ·303-inch—						
11	Bands, belly	1	...	...	...	2	
12	Bands belly, straps long	1	...	...	...	2	
13	Bands belly, straps short	1	...	...	...	2	
14	Bands belly, straps supporting.	2	...	...	...	4	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 85 OF 1923.

Details of cavalry pattern equipment.

Item number	Articles	Scale per Gun set	Scale per 1st ammunition set.	Scale per 2nd ammunition set	Total per gun
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section No 2 A				
1	Ropes, head 9 ft	1	1	1	3
	Section No 5-E				
	Packsaddlery, G. S —				
2	Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	3
3	Breechings, Mark V	1	1	1	3
4	Collars, breast, Mark V	1	1	1	3
5	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	1	3
6	Cruppers, Mark V	1	1	1	3
7	Girths, Mark V	2	2	2	6
8	Girths, leather	.	1	1	2
9	Pandels, Mark V . pairs	1	1	1	3
10	Straps girth, Mark II	4	4	4	12
	P S, M G, 303 inch—				
11	Boxes, water		1		1
12	Caps, shovel, Mark II*	..	2	2	4
13	Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	.		1
14	Hangers, tripod sling, cavalry	1			1
15	Racks, boxes, ammunition in belt, Mark III	..	2	2	4
16	Slings, boxes, ammunition in belt, cavalry (b)	1	...	..	1
17	Straps, detachable, pick and helve	..	...	2	2
18	Straps, detachable, shovel	..	2	2	4
19	Straps, suspending, shoe case	1		1	2
20	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, Mark II	1	1	1	3
21	Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, rests	1	1	1	3
	Section No 6 A				
	Saddlery, universal—				
22	Cases, horseshoe, with sword frog, Mark II, I P	1	1	1	3
23	Reins, bit	1	1	1	3

(b) Without gun rests

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 88 OF 1923.

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts.

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command.		
Peshawar District—		
Peshawar Fort	6	
Nowshera Fort	4	
Malakand	6	
Dargai	4	
Risalpur	6	
Mardan	4	
Bara Fort	4	
Chakdara Fort	4	
Khyber Area—		
Kacha Garhi Pumping Station	1	
Jamrud Railhead	3	
Gurkha Post	2	
Mile 3	2	
Bagiari	1	
Changi	1	
Fort Maude	1	
Barley Hill	1	
Shagai Winding Station	1	
,, Post	5	
,, Fort	1	
Bullock Ridge	1	
Furthest Post	1	
Rocky Knoll	1	
Ali Masjid Fort	3	
Fort Sam Browne	1	
Ali Masjid Pumping Station	3	
Katta Kusha	1	
Asrag Spur	1	
Zintara Pumping Station	1	

Details of infantry pattern carrying equipment for a sub-section of 2 Vickers guns (consisting of 2 gun sets, 5 ammunition sets and 1 spare mule set)—*contd*

Item number	Articles	Scale per: Gun mule	Scale per: 1st and 2nd ammunition mule of each gun	Scale per: 5th ammunition mule of sub section	Scale per: Spare mule of sub section	Total per sub section of 2 guns	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Section No 5 B —contd						
	P S M gun 303 inch—*contd*						
15	Bottles water	1	½ (*a*)		–	4	
16	Hangers gun sling	1			..	2	
17	Hangers tripod sling	1				2	
18	Straps securing—entrenching tools			2 (*d*)		2	
19	Straps top load	1 (*b*)	1 (*c*)	1 (*d*)	1	8	
	P S M G 303 I P—						
20	Carrier line gear V C (*e*) (*f*) pairs				1	1	
21	Securer tripod	1				2	
22	Racks belt box Mark II {Near / Off} pairs		1	1		5	
23	Saddles Mark III I P	1	1	1	1	8	

(*a*) 1 carried on 2nd ammunit on mule per gun Cans water or boxes water may be issued in lieu till stocks become available

(*b*) Secures the water box or bottle

(*c*) Secures the spare parts box on 1st ammunition mule and water box or bottle on 2nd ammunit on mule

(*d*) Se n en 2 ke 2 b d 2 b s r f mo

(*e*)

(*f*)

roller 2 picketing pegs 1 nose bag 1 horse brush 1 curry comb 1 each shackles fore and hind foot 1 sponge and 1 heel rope also

3 forage nets
2 pairs baggage ropes } per sub section
1 hammer peg picketing

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	Remarks.
Northern Command—contd.		
Landi Khana Section—*contd.*		
Jahar	1	
New Picquet	1	
Stony's Picquet	1	
Kafir Kot, South	1	
Kafir Kot, North	1	
Frontier Post	1	
Netcher's Knoll	1	
Little Ben West	1	
" " East	1	
Frontier Posts—		
Kharanna Gumbad	3	
Subhan Khwar	2	
Numda	1	
Shabkadr Fort	10	
Abazai	2	
Michni	2	
Drosh	4	
Chitral	1	
Kohat District—		
Thal	8	
Fort Lockhart	2	
Gulistan	4	
Marai	1	
Sadda	1	
Arawali	1	
Ibrahimzai	1	
Baliamin	1	
Sangar	1	
Teri Mangal	1	
Kharlachi	1	
Lakka Tigga	2	
Wuchadarra	1	

Revised scale of 1¼-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd*

Posts	Number of pistols	REMARKS
Northern Command—contd.		
Khyber Area—*contd*		
Zintara Fort	1	
" Winding Station	1	
Chora Road	1	
Kumaon Ridge	1	
Observation Point	1	
Lower Camp (Ali Masjid)	5	
Upper Camp (Ali Masjid)	7	
Tower Hill	1	
Pinnacle Point	1	
Sussex Ridge	1	
Landi Kotal Section—		
Reservoir Post	1	
End Point	1	
Centre Point	1	
Top Point	1	
Mirzai Blockhouse	1	
Khunghi Blockhouse	1	
Pisgah	1	
Khyber Left	1	
Suffolk Hill	1	
Serai Hill	1	
Talap Blockhouse	1	
Gutzai Blockhouse	1	
Cliff Post	1	
Ali Tapper	1	
Lone Hill	1	
Tangi Pumping Station	1	
Michni Kandao	1	
Tangi Springs	1	
Landi Khana Section—		
Sikh	1	
Khargali Blockhouse	1	
Khargali North	1	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Northern Command—contd.		
Lahore District—*contd.*		
For machine guns allotted to fort armament :—		
Lahore Fort	7	
Amritsar Fort	4	
Dhariwal Mills	2	
Ferozepore Fort	16	
Multan	2	
Armoured Trains	4	
For Defence Security	16	
Southern Command.		
Central Provinces District—		
Jhansi	4	
Mhow	4	
Sitabaldi	4	
Jubbulpore	4	
Madras District—		
Madras Keep	8	
Cordite Factory, Wellington	2	
St. Thomas' Mount	2	
Tuticorin	2	
Cochin	2	
Podanur	2	
Trichinopoly	2	
Madura	2	
Poona District—		
Belgaum	8	
Kirkee	16	
Ahmednagar	6	
Hyderabad Residency	12	
Trimulgherry	14	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts -*contd*

Posts	Number of pistols	REMARKS.
Northern Command—contd		
Kohat District—*contd.*		
Sultan Kot	1	
Alizai	1	
Chapri .	1	
Shakkadara	1	
Khapianga	1	
Bidama Picquet . . .	2	
Kohat Kotal . . .	1	
Kachai	1	
Thal	1	
Thorawari	1	
Hangu (Headquarters)	1	
Rawalpindi District—		
Rawalpindi Strategical Place .	24	
Attock Defensive Post	24	
Abbottabad Defensive Post . .	24	
Murree " " . .	10	
Jhelum " " . .	12	
Railway Security Rawalpindi District	12 .	
Lahore District—		
Lahore Cantonments	4	
Amritsar	4	
Bakloh	4	
Kasauli	4	
Jutogh and Simla	4	
Ferozepore	4	
Jullundur	4	
Dalhousie	4	
Multan	4	
Dharmsala	4	
Ambala		

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—contd.

Posts.	Number of pistols.	Remarks.
Eastern Command—contd.		
Baluchistan District—contd.		
[illegible]	[illegible]	In the event of it being decided permanently to occupy these posts.
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
Sind-Rajputana District—		
Karachi Port Defences	[illegible]	
Burma Independent District.		
Mobile Artillery, Rangoon—		
Port Defences	[illegible]	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	REMARKS.
Eastern Command.		
United Provinces District—		
Agra	12	
Delhi	12	
Bareilly	10	
Meerut	10	
Fort armament, Lucknow	4	
Allahabad Brigade Area—		
Fort Allahabad	12	
Cawnpore Defensive Post	12	
Benares " "	6	
Movable Column (Allahabad)	4	
Presidency and Assam District—		
Hughli Defences	12	
Dum Dum Defences	4	
Ishapore Defences	6	
Cossipore Defences	4	
Western Command.		
Baluchistan District—		
Quetta Fort	12	
Pishin	3	
Hindubagh	16	
Shelabagh	2	
Chaman	12	
Harnai	5	
Loralai	10	
Murgha	10	
Musakhel	2	
Lakaband	3	
Fort Sandeman	12	
Killa Saifulla	6	
Zhob Area Reserves	10	

Revised scale of 1½-inch signal pistols for defensive posts—*contd.*

Posts.	Number of pistols.	Remarks.
Western Command—contd.		
Baluchistan District—*contd.*		
Nushki	2	In the event of it being decided permanently to occupy these posts.
Dalbandin	2	
Ahmedwal	1	
Kundi	1	
Duzdap	2	
Kishingi	1	
Mirjawa	1	
Yacmach	1	
Gat	1	
Tozgi	1	
Khwash	2	
Sind-Rajputana District—		
Karachi Port Defences . . .	20	
Burma Independent District.		
Mobile Artillery, Rangoon—		
Port Defences	2	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 88 OF 1923

Army Department letter No. 7758-24 (O.-4), dated the 14th November 1918, to the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

I am directed to refer to Army Instruction (India) No 802 of 1918 and to say that the Government of India sanction the re distribution of signal pistols for defensive posts as noted in the margin

Defensive posts	Pistols No
1st (Peshawar) Division	10
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	6
16th Division	14
4th (Quetta) Division	6
5th (Mhow) Division	7
Poona Division	9
Meerut Division	4
8th (Lucknow) Division	30
9th (Secunderabad) Division	14
Burma Division	9

4 to 1 post

2 I am also to convey sanction to the issue of additional "pistols, signal, 1½-inch No 1," as follows —

Post	Pistols
Frontier Post at mile 22 in the 1st (Peshawar) Division	2
Frontier Post in the Bannu Brigade, Miranshah New Camp	4

3. Cartridges for the above-mentioned pistols, as equipment and for annual practice, will be provided as shown in the above-quoted Instruction

4 The extra expenditure entailed by the proposal, which is estimated at Rs. 2,192 initial and Rs 110 annual recurring, will be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cartridges to units and formations in India" and debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

GPI Delh —I AII—9 2 23—6 000

Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta. In view of this it has been decided that India Army Form Z-2068 "Blank Book, 2 quires" shall be used in the proportion of half and half with India Army Form Z-2067 "Blank Book, 4 quires" till the stock of the latter form is exhausted.

[13387 (A. G. Revision). / D]

94

6th Feb. 1923.

94. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1922, was two shillings and five pence faithing (2*s* 5¼*d*).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

95

6th Feb. 1923.

95. Mess dress -Indian Army (cavalry, infantry and pioneers).

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1922 details of the cloth mess dress of the remaining groups and regiments of the Indian Army are published in the Appendices to this Instruction with the exception of those of the 12th Frontier Force Regiment which will be notified later.

[41946 (Q. M.-G. 12-B) / A.-11.]

6

h Feb. 1923.

96. Re-organization of the Indian other ranks and followers establishment of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the

(IV) Small Arms School, Rawalpindi, *for* the entry—

"1 Armourer Serjeant . .	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Serjeant."

substitute—

"1 Armourer Staff Serjeant . .	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Staff Serjeant"

[7033 (G S, M. T-1). / D]

92. Staff for the Permanent Machine Gun School in India.

92 — 6th Feb. 1923

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921 as amplified by Army Instructions India) Nos 136 and 426 of 1922 .—

Under " (i Instructional Staff "—

For " 2 Indian officer instructors" *substitute* " 1 Indian officer instructor ".

For "3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors" *substitute* " 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors".

Under " (iii) Menial establishment " —

For " 3 sweepers " *substitute* " 5 sweepers ".

For " 3 bhistis " *substitute* " 1 bhisti ".

For " 1 cook " *substitute* " 3 cooks ".

Add as new entries " Indian artificer " and " 1 peon ".

[7841 (G S, M. T.-1) / D]

93. Utilisation of stock of India Army Form Z-2067.

93 — 6th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 807 of 1922 notifying the cancellation of India Army Form Z-2067 " Blank Book, 4 quires," it has been brought to notice that there is a large stock of the form with the Contractors for

97 — 6th Feb, 1923.

97. Revision of the conditions of service of the assistant engineer and upper subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.

Insert the following as paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 539 of 1922 :—

"2. Military promotions of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department borne on the Military Works Services Public Works Department List shall be permanently regulated on the basis of the cadre of Military Works Engineering establishment having been fixed at 210, even though the actual number of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Military Works Services may exceed this limit at any time. So long however, as the actual military strength is less than 192, the military promotion will be calculated on the scale laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1920."

[24357 (M. W.-1) / C.]

98 — 6th Feb. 1923.

98. Educational Training Grant.

In line 4 of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1921 *for* "1st December" *read* "1st January".

[10889 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

Feb. 23.

99. Surplus officers of the Indian Army appointed to Government service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 774 of the 12th September 92- the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that surplus officers of the Indian Army who have retired under the Royal Warrant of the 25th April 1922 will on appointment to any Government service in India, be required to refund any portion of gratuity received by them.

strength of Indian other ranks and followers, Army Veterinary Corps, India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be 615 and 90 respectively, as detailed below —

Indian other ranks—		
Quartermaster dafadars	13	615
Dafadars	22	
Naicks	38	
Naick dressers	40	
Privates (grooms)	487	
Shoeing smiths	15	
Followers—		
Cooks	23	90
Bhistis	32	
Sweepers	35	

2 Pending the orders of the Secretary of State the above establishment will be organized into 12 Sections, Army Veterinary Corps, India as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction The establishment of each section is based on the number of non commissioned officers and men considered necessary to deal with the sick animals in the hospital

3 In class II station veterinary hospitals and stations where no privates, Army Veterinary Corps, India are available, attendants will be detailed by officers commanding units to accompany animals to hospitals in the proportion of one to every two or less sick animals

4 Permanent men on abolition of their appointments will receive such pension or gratuity as is admissible under regulations

5 Paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7 15 of, and Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920 are hereby cancelled

[37901 (Q M G 14) / A II]

The allowance admissible to such officers under Army Instruction (India) No 00 of 1922, will be continued until they begin to draw probationary allowances or the pay of their civil appointments

[61727 (M S Spl) / B.]

100. Reduction in the establishment of veterinary assistants of the Army Veterinary Corps, India

100 — 6th Feb. 1923.

Pending the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the establishment of 219 veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India sanctioned in paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918 and subsequently reduced to 175 during the year 1922-23, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be further reduced to 153, distributed as under —

Sections Army Veterinary Corps India .	120
Remount Depôts . .	28
Aden . .	2
Gilgit Agency . .	1
Bodyguard of His Excellency the Governor, Bengal / Madras . .	2
	153

2 The two veterinary assistants Army Veterinary Corps, [illegible] Their Excellencies the Governors [illegible] one supernumerary to the establishment [illegible] provincial revenues

3 Permanent veterinary assistants on the abolition of their appointments will be granted such pension or gratuity as may be admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 236 of 1922.

[37902 (Q M G -14) / A. II]

106
6th Feb. 1923.

106. Re-arrangement of the classes at the Army Veterinary School, Poona.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1 4 of 1922:—

Under "Classes at the Army Veterinary School, Poona," in the second column above "British officers," *for* "August" *read* "13th August".

[432-S Q. M. G.-4). / A -II.]

107
6th Feb. 1923.

107. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs. A. P.
For the week commencing with the 24th December 1922 . . .	15 0 0
For the week commencing with the 31st December 19.2	14 14 0
For the week commencing with the 7th January 1923 . . .	14 15 0
For the week commencing with the 14th January 1923	14 14 0
For the week commencing with the 21st January 1923	14 13 0

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D]

Item 33-B —*After* "No 165" in column 2, *add* "Mark II (*b*)

Items 33 A and 45 —*After* "No 163" and "No 162, with tommy No 37" *insert* "(*b*)"

Add a foot note —

"(*b*) Only for Q F 18 pr Mark I carriages, fitted with buffer tank"

[35232 (Q M G 11) / A II]

104. Maintenance by commandants of the Auxiliary Force (India) of clothing ledgers for articles of clothing and necessaries issued free to the members of that force.

104 — 6th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 656 of 1921 —

In lines 3 and 4, *for* the words "India Army Form C 863-A" *read* "India Army Form C-863"

[43259 (Q M G-12 B) / A II]

105. Extra duty pay of assistant pay havildars employed in provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India.

105 — 6th Feb 1923.

It has been decided that assistant pay havildars employed in provisional peace establishments of artillery units in India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1922, be granted extra duty pay at the rate laid down for pay havildars in an Indian unit

Army Instruction (India) No 705 of 1922 is cancelled

[A 10923 (A G 10) / C]

108. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of January 1923.

108

6th Feb. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of January 1923 should be one shilling and four pence the rupee.

[(M. A. G.'s case) / D]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

II. Infantry and pioneer regiments dressed in scarlet.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Vest.
	Collar	Shoulder straps.	Cuffs	Piping.	
11th Sikh Regiment.	Yellow cloth.	Yellow cloth.	Yellow cloth.	White.	White, washing.
14th Punjab Regiment.	Green cloth.	Green cloth.	Green cloth	White.	White, washing.
2nd Bombay Pioneers	White cloth.	White cloth.	White cloth	White.	White, washing.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 95 OF 1923.

DETAILS OF CLOTH MESS DRESS.

I. Cavalry.

Group.	Jacket		Vest	Colour of overall stripes
	Collar.	Cuffs		
V	Blue cloth 'step' collar with scarlet ribbed silk facing on the lapel	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth.	Scarlet.
VII	Blue silk	Blue cloth.	White, washing	French grey.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION

Command.	Section.	Allotment.
Northern Command	No 1 Section	Peshawar (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No 2 Section .	Risalpur (Headquarters) . . Nowshera.
Ditto . .	No. 3 Section (a)	Rawalpindi (Headquarters) . Waziristan. Kohat Campbellpore
Ditto . .	No 4 Section .	Sialkot (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No. 5 Section . .	Lahore (Headquarters) . . Ferozepore.
Ditto . .	Depôt Section . .	Ambala . . . .
Eastern Command	No 6 Section .	Meerut (Headquarters) . .
Ditto .	No 7 Section . .	Lucknow (Headquarters) . . Allahabad.
Western Command	No. 8 Section . .	Quetta (Headquarters) . . Hyderabad (S).
Southern Command	No 9 Section . .	Mhow (Headquarters) . .
Ditto . .	No 10 Section . .	Jubbulpore (Headquarters) . . Jhansi
Ditto . .	No. 11 Section (b) .	Secunderabad . . . . Bangalore. Kirkee.
		Total . .

NOTE :—The allotment of personnel to Sections is subject to alteration at Ambala, with the approval

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 95 OF 1923

III. Infantry groups dressed in rifle-green.

Group	Jacket			Vest.
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	
1st Gurkha Rifles group.				
1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles	Rifle green cloth	Rifle green cloth	Scarlet cloth (trimmed with black braid)	Scarlet cloth.
4th Gurkha Rifles	Black cloth	Rifle green cloth	Black cloth	Rifle green cloth
2nd Gurkha Rifles group				
2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles *	Rifle-green cloth	Not worn	Scarlet cloth (trimmed with black braid)	Rifle green cloth
9th Gurkha Rifles	Black silk.	Rifle green cloth	Rifle green cloth	Rifle green cloth

* Mess dress as for King's Royal Rifle Corps.

The proportion of upper to lower division storekeepers will be one of the former to two of the latter, and the numbers of storekeepers serving permanently on the date of issue of these orders will be graded accordingly. Selection for each division will be made by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. For the present, appointments to the amalgamated list will be restricted to personnel holding permanent appointments either as storekeepers or agents under the existing organization. No further permanent appointments will be made until final orders are issued as to the permanent establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps generally.

4. The initial pay of the existing permanent personnel under this scheme will be fixed at the stage of the time scale which is next above their total emoluments arrived at as follows:—

(*i*) Substantive pay on 1st January 1923, *plus*

(*ii*) Charge allowance which will be assigned individually by the Quartermaster General in India subject to the total number of charge allowances admissible, *plus*

(*iii*) The temporary increase of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 50 of 1921.

This rule is subject to the proviso that the initial pay in no case shall be less than the substantive pay increased by 40 per cent.

5. All temporary increases of pay, charge allowances, local allowances except at certain stations to be notified later, or any other allowances will not be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay now sanctioned. But present incumbents, who are already in receipt of local allowances, will continue to draw them as personal allowances, which will be absorbed in future increments.

6. Temporary storekeepers at present serving and temporary storekeepers employed in future within the sanctioned establishment will receive the initial pay of Rs. 50 per mensem.

7. These orders will have effect from the 1st January 1923.

[28944 (Q. M. G. 5) / B]

(INDIA) No 96 OF 1923

Quartermaster dafadars	Dafadars	Naicks	Naick dressers	Privates	Shoeing smiths	Cooks	Bhistis	Sweepers	Remarks
1	1	2	4	25	1	1	2	2	
1	2	1	4	62	2	2	[illegible]	3	
2	3	5	5	70	2	[illegible]	6	6	(a) The Waziristan post-war allotment is included in No 3 Section provisionally
1	1	2	2	40	1	2	2	2	(b) Grooming personnel to accompany animals from units
1	1	3	2	25	1	1	2	[illegible]	
1	1	1	1	5		2	1	2	
1	2	3	4	70	1	2	2	2	
1	1	3	3	35	1	1	2	3	
1	3	4	4	60	1	3	3	3	
1	1	2	2	25	1	1	1	2	
1	2	4	4	45	2	2	3	2	
1	4	5	5	25	2	3	5	5	
13	2[illegible]	38	40	487	15	23	[illegible]2	35	
615						90			

the discretion of the Officer in Charge, Army Veterinary Corps Pese de
of the Director of Veterinary Services

SGPI, Delhi—48 AII—12 2 23—1,0 0

114

13th Feb. 1923.

114. Agreement to be executed by permanent civilian clerks, etc., employed by the Military authorities.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918, it has been decided that the form of agreement (I. A. F. Z.-2055) is unnecessary in the case of clerks employed at Army Headquarters, India, or of those serving under the Director General of Ordnance in factories and in the inspection sections.

Paragraph 474, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

[A-16264 (A. G. 6) / E.]

115

13th Feb. 1923.

115. Grant of an allowance to units of the Indian Territorial Force for the repair of public clothing.

Officers commanding units of the Indian Territorial Force are authorised to recover, on contingent bills, the actual cost of petty repairs to public clothing on charge up to a limit of annas 8 per man per annum. Such bills will be accompanied by a certificate to the effect that the repairs were not rendered necessary by culpable negligence.

[A.-17282 A. T. F. / A.-II.]

116

13th Feb. 1923.

116. Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section VI-A, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Dep't", has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41705 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

111. Establishment of the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.

111

13th Feb, 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921:—

Under the heading "(ii) Administrative Staff," *for* "1 Armourer Serjeant" in column 1 *read* "1 Armourer Staff Serjeant", and *for* the entry against it in column 2 *substitute* "Seconded With tradesman's pay and allowances of rank as Armourer Staff Serjeant"

[7841 G S M T 1) / D]

112 Class Composition—Indian Signal Corps.

112

13th Feb. 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1923, the following amendments should be made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 130 of 1922: —

Against 'Divisional signals (H E)' expunge the figures "83 | 66 | 83 | 66 under "Garhwalis and Gurkhas' Under "Dogras' insert 83 | 66' and under "Punjabi Musalmans" *for* "83 | 66' *substitute* "166 | 132"

[A 17691 (A G 3) / C]

113. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

113

13th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No 1 72 of 1922 —

Insert the following after India Army Form Z-2111 —

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
I A F Z-2135	List of stores overdue from contractors	50	7	75	50	50	50	75	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	20	20	20	20	20		-	50

[32772 2136 (Q M G 11 C) / A II.]

120 — 13th Feb. 1923.

120. Grant of furniture allowance to army schoolmistresses.

It has been decided to extend, with effect from the 31st August 1920, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920, to army schoolmistresses who are married to civilians.

2. Army schoolmistresses married to soldiers are entitled to the concession under Army Instruction (India) No. 291 of 1921, provided that their husbands are not already in receipt of the allowance.

[13956 (G. S.) / C.]

121 — 13th Feb. 1923.

121. Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1922.

For " Animal transport personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps " *substitute* " Combatant animal transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps".

[022465 (A. G.-6). / D]

122 — 13th Feb. 1923.

122. Addition to the list of officers entitled to draw Supply and Transport supplies on repayment.

The following amendment is made to appendix 78 of Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1921 :—

Insert the following as a new item :—

" (27) Military officers seconded with the Frontier Militias and Tochi and South Waziristan Scouts for petrol and lubricants only. "

[43404 (Q. M. G.-6—A.) / B]

117. Cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers.

117

13th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1922 In paragraph 1, line three *after* the word "officers", *add* "of the British Service serving in India and"

[A-16326 (A. G 9) / B]

118. Revision of the scales of medical equipment of Advanced Depots of Medical Stores and changes in the scales of equipment of other field medical units.

118

13th Feb. 1923.

In the contents of package No 49 as shown in appendix 245 to Army Instruction (India) No 1341 of 1918, *insert* "Crown" before "file covers"

2 The War Equipment Table for an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1068 of 1922, has been corrected accordingly

[26004 (D M S-2 / B]

119

13th Feb. 1923.

119. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

For the words "up to date of embarkation" in lines 2 and 3 of rule 2 (a) of the rules published with appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922, substitute "up to date prior to embarkation"

[M A G's case 15032 A T / B]

120

13th Feb. 1923.

120. Grant of furniture allowance to army schoolmistresses.

It has been decided to extend, with effect from the 31st August 1920, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920, to army schoolmistresses who are married to civilians.

2. Army schoolmistresses married to soldiers are entitled to the concession under Army Instruction (India) No. 291 of 1921, provided that their husbands are not already in receipt of the allowance.

[13956 (G. S.) / C.]

121

13th Feb. 1923.

121. Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1922.

For "Animal transport personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps" *substitute* "Combatant animal transport drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps".

[022465 (A. G.-6). / D]

122

13th Feb. 1923.

122. Addition to the list of officers entitled to draw Supply and Transport supplies on repayment.

The following amendment is made to appendix 78 of Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1921 :—

Insert the following as a new item :—

"(27) Military officers seconded with the Frontier Militias and Tochi and South Waziristan Scouts for petrol and lubricants only."

[43404 (Q. M. G.-6—A.) / B]

123. Abolition of pads, shoulder, for British and Indian troops.

123

13th Feb 1923.

It has been decided to abolish pads, shoulder, as an authorised article for wear by all British and Indian troops Units desirous of wearing this article may do so, provided that arangements are made regimentally and that no extra expense is caused to the State

The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision

[37633 (Q M G -12 B) / A-II]

124. Educational Training of the Army in India.

124

13th Feb 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922 —

Under the heading "(ii) Administrative and clerical staff" *delete* "4 Indian non-commissioned officer drill instructors" and connected entry

[14562 (G S, M T 2) / D]

125. Cancellation of demobilization coaching warrant form X (India Army Form T. 1720-G.)

125

13th Feb 1923

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers of the Indian Army, when proceeding to their homes on demobilization, will be provided with India Army Form T.-1707 (Railway Warrant Form)

India Army Form T.-1720-G (Demobilization coaching warrant form X) is hereby cancelled

[41780 (Q M G 2-A) / B]

126 — 3rd Feb. 1922.

126. Issue of skeleton magazines for use with D. P. Lewis guns.

Skeleton magazines will be issued on indent for use with D. P. Lewis guns for drill purposes on the scale of 1 per gun.

2. These magazines will be converted in arsenals from unserviceable magazines, as stocks become available, in accordance with instructions which will be published in India List of Changes in War Material.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-II E.) / A. D.]

127 — 3rd Feb. 1922.

127. Passages for officers of the British Service retired under the provisions of Army Order No. 179 of 1922.

Passages for officers of the British Service retired under the provisions of Army Order No. 179 of 1922 will be provided under the rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, that is to say, these officers will be treated for purposes of provision of passages as officers retiring under the ordinary rules of the service, passages to the United Kingdom being provided by transport when practicable.

[19584 (Q. M. G.-A.) / E.]

128

128. Procedure to be followed in the case of officers of the Indian Army desirous of attending courses of instruction at schools in England, while on leave.

It has been decided that in future a list of the courses of instruction at schools in England for the ensuing year shall be published in India Army Orders.

123. Abolition of pads, shoulder, for British and Indian troops.

123

13th Feb 1923.

It has been decided to abolish pads, shoulder, as an authorised article for wear by all British and Indian troops Units desirous of wearing this article may do so, provided that arrangements are made regimentally and that no extra expense is caused to the State.

The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision.

[37633 (Q.M.G.-12-B). / A.-II.]

124. Educational Training of the Army in India.

124

13th Feb. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922 :—

Under the heading "(ii) Administrative and clerical staff" *delete* "4 Indian non-commissioned officer drill instructors" and connected entry

[14362 (G. S., M. T.-2) / D]

125. Cancellation of demobilization coaching warrant form X (India Army Form T. 1720-G.)

125

13th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers of the Indian Army, when proceeding to their homes on demobilization, will be provided with India Army Form T.-1707 (Railway Warrant Form).

India Army Form T.- 720-G (Demobilization coaching warrant form X) is hereby cancelled.

[41786 (Q M G 2-A) / B]

2 Officers of the Indian Army desirous of attending any of these courses *while on leave* will submit their applications through the usual channel to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, India, not later than the 15th of March in each year A list of those officers whose applications are approved, specifying the courses which they wish to attend and the order of precedence in which their attendance is recommended, will then be forwarded by Army Headquarters, India, to the India Office

3 The number of vacancies at each course which are available for officers of the Indian Army will be notified by the War Office to the Secretary Military Department, India Office, who will then allot the vacancies and inform the War Office and the officers concerned accordingly

4 Applications received at the India Office *direct* from officers on leave out of India will only be considered in very exceptional circumstances

5 An officer will not ordinarily be granted any extension of leave in order to attend a course of instruction in England

6 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 917, will be amended accordingly

[13404 (G S M.T 1) / D]

129. Trade tests—Indian Signal Corps—British ranks.

129

13th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 553 of 1922, paragraph 7 (a) should be *deleted* and the following *substituted* —

"(a) *Indian Signal Corps*

With reference to India Army Orders Nos 122 and 679 of 1920, the conditions therein prescribed will continue to apply to British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps in the case of those trades which are peculiar to the signal service subject to the modification that the officers concerned will make recommendations on the results of tests, for confirmation or otherwise by the command testing board

2 The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z 2001

[5292 (G S S D 2) / D]

The following India Army form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith —

India Army Form M-1201— Hospital rules

[256 2 (D M S) / B]

132. Pay of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.

132

13th Feb. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction provisionally, with effect from the 1st April 1922, the following rates of pay for Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, in lieu of those authorised in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 799 of 1920 —

	Rs	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 3rd class	725	p m
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 3rd class after 7 years total service	775	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 2nd class	1 000	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 2nd class after 15 years total service	1 100	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class	1 200	
Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 1st class after 5 years service as such	1 300	,
Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery	1 600	

2 The above rates of pay are liable to reduction from the 1st July 1924, with reference to any reductions which may be made in the Home rates

[36221 (Q M G 9) / C]

British ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II.—Ordinary testing for advancement.

Trade.	Testing authority.	Responsibility for submission of recommendation to confirming authority.		Confirming authority.	REMARKS.
C. Special signal trades not common to other arms of the service (see remarks column).	(*i*) Up to and including class III in all such trades.	(*a*) In case of men on the strength of a signal unit—the officer commanding unit.	(*a*) Officer commanding unit, direct to command testing board.	Command testing board. Results published in command orders.	(*Vide* column 1.) Electricians (wireless), fitters signals, linemen, operators line, operators wireless, draughtsmen signals, operators visual, telephone switchboard operators, despatch riders.
		(*b*) In case of men on the strength of the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant.	(*b*) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt, direct to command testing board.		
...	(*ii*) Class II and upwards for all such trades except those in trade Group "E".	(*a*) As above . .	(*a*) Officer commanding unit through chief signal officer of the command.	Ditto.	
		(*b*) As above . .	(*b*) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt, direct.		
D. Ordinary trades, *i.e.*, those common to other arms of the service.	..	Tests carried out as for other arms of the service under orders of command testing board.	...	Ditto.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 129 OF 1923.

British ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps.

I.—Re-mustering from one trade to another

Trade.	Testing authority	Confirming authority	Authority for re-mustering	REMARKS.
A When the new trade in which re-mustered is a technical signal trade only.	(a) In case of men of signal unit—the officer commanding signal unit	Command testing board	*Commandant, signal training centre and depôt	Recommendations for re-mustering supported by trade proficiency certificate (Army Form B. 107—in manuscript until finally approved and issued for use in India) duly *confirmed* by command testing board to be sent to re-mustering authority for publication in Part II Orders, without which re-mustering cannot be considered as completed. Re-mustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned. * Should re-mustering into a class higher than class III of the new trade group be applied for, the recommendation must be supported by the chief signal officer of the command.
	(b) In case of men actually serving with the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant	Ditto	Ditto	
hen the new trade in which re-mustered is a trade common to various arms.	Command testing board	Ditto	Ditto	

under the terms of Army Department letters Nos. 11358 and 2479, dated 12th October 1916 and 19th February 1917, respectively, shall be gazetted into the Indian Medical Department as permanent 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons, subject to their passing the qualifying examination on their return to school, and that they shall be allowed the full pay and allowances and other privileges of their rank, and shall also be permitted to count their service for promotion, as well as for pension, with effect from the date on which they applied for orders to the local military authorities."

[M.. A. G.'s case / B.]

137 / 20th Feb. 1923.

137. Equipment for ration stands of British units.

The following redistribution of ration stands as authorized in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1923 is sanctioned :—

	No.
Northern Command	76
Southern Command	42
Eastern Command	44
Western Command	18
Burma District	3

[23676 (Q.M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

138 / h Feb. 1923.

138. Relative rank of Chaplains when employed under service conditions.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.:—

Paragraph 390-A. is reconstructed as follows :—

" Chaplains when accompanying a force on field service or on manœuvres or when attached to

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 150 of 1923.

Indian ranks serving with Indian Signal Corps.

I.—Re-mustering from one trade to another

Trade	Testing authority	Confirming authority	Authority for re mustering	Remarks
All . . .	(a) In case of men of his unit—the officer commanding signal unit (b) In case of men actually serving in the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant	(a) Officer commanding unit (b) Commandant signal training centre and depôt	(a) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt (b) Ditto	Recommendations for re mustering to be submitted direct to re mustering authority supported by trade proficiency certificate (A F B 19,) for publication in Part II Orders, without which re mustering cannot be considered as completed

II.—Trade tests for advancement in rates of working pay

Trade.	Rate	Testing authority	Confirming authority	Remarks
All . .	Up to and including 'C' rate	(a) In case of men of his unit—the officer commanding signal unit (b) In case of men actually serving in the signal training centre and depôt—the commandant	(a) Officer commanding signal unit (b) Commandant signal training centre and depôt	
. .	"B" rate and upwards	(a) As above . . (b) As above . .	(a) Chief signal officer of the command (b) Commandant signal training centre and depôt.	

PI, Delhi—50 AII—20-2 23—6,000

141
20th Feb. 1923.

141. Revision, cancellation and amendment of Army and India-Army Forms.

The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form X-1835 " Application to attend a course of instruction or examination or for permission to proceed to a foreign country to study the language ".

2. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[13077 (G.S., M.T.-2). / D]

The following Army Book has been revised and will be taken into use at once :—

Army Book 211 (modified for India) " Artillery distribution book ".

[32772 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / D]

It is notified for the information of all concerned that Army Form A 2025 " Table card containing tables of exercises for physical training " has been rendered obsolete by the issue of a card entitled " Recruits' Table Card, February 1922. " The form should be deleted from page 1 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) and all copies should be destroyed.

[13918 (G.S., M.T.-1). / D]

Pending the issue of a revised edition of Army Form B-171-E " Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless ", the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript in the existing edition of the form :—

Page 1. *Insert* as new paragraph under the heading " Notes."—

" 5. A recruit holding a 1st Class Postmaster General's certificate in wireless telegraphy, or a 2nd Class

troops at large concentrations shall rank as follows :—

Chaplains with 7 years' service or less . .	As captains.
Chaplains with over 7 and up to 12 years' service	As majors.
Chaplains with over 12 and up to 16 years' service	As lieut.-colonels.
Chaplains with over 16 years' service . .	As colonels.

[63-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A-II.]

139. War Equipment Table, India—A Mule or Camel Depôt.

139
20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Mule or Camel Depôt," (India Army Form F.-980-58) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41729 (Q.M.G.-11-C. / A.-II.]

140. *War Equipment Table, India—A Railhead Supply Detachment.*

140
20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Railhead Supply Detachment," (India Army Form F.-980-86) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41763 (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

(ii) To staff and departmental officers and staff (regimental sections) :—

Command Headquarters - 12 copies each.

District Headquarters—20 copies each.

Brigade Headquarters (cavalry and infantry) 10 copies each.

Station Staff Offices—2 copies each.

Other staffs and services not included above —2 copies each.

4. It should be noted that, with the exception of those returns which are required to be submitted to the Military Accounts Department, returns not included in the revised edition of India Army Form Z-2000 are no longer necessary. The Military Accounts Department will, in due course, publish as an Appendix to India Army Form Z.-2000, a list of returns to be rendered to them.

[A.-8993 (A. G. Revision). / A.-II.]

144 — 20th Feb. 1923.

144. Spare parts for Vickers guns.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922 a provisional scale of spare parts for Vickers guns in India is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Indents will be submitted.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 225 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[4767 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

145 — [illegible]th Feb. 1923.

145. Presentation of war medals and decorations by civil officers to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1060 of 1922, it has been decided that the procedure for the presentation or distribution of war medals and decorations to Gurkha soldiers residing in Nepal shall be as follows :—

(i) The medals and decorations for those who have been transferred to the pension establishment will be

Postmaster General's certificate together with a special thermionic valve certificate, will be graded Group " E " provided he can pass the following tests :—Items 1, 3, 7, 16, 20 and 23 ".

Page 2. *Add* to Group " E " in heading see " Note 5".

In items 1, 2, 3, *for* " Note 4 " *substitute* " Note 3 ".

In items 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, *for* " Note 5" *substitute* "Note 4 ".

[14175 (G S, M.T -1). / D]

142. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments.

142 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1922 :—

" Paragraph 2, line 2, *for* " leave ", *read* " furlough." Paragraph 3, line 1, *for* " leave ", *read* " furlough," and in line 3, *for* " general leave ", *read* " furlough ."

[A-16871 (A G -10) / B]

143. Issue of a revised I. A. F. Z.-2000, "List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by the Army in India."

143 — 20th Feb. 1923.

A revised edition of India Army Form Z-2000 (in two parts, *viz.*, " staff " and " regimental ") is now ready for issue and copies will be supplied direct to regimental units in accordance with the scale prescribed in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z 2001.

2. Command and District Commanders will submit at once to the Deputy Controller of Printing (Forms Store), No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, a consolidated indent for the copies required for the staffs, services and others not shown in India Army Form Z -2001, in their areas.

3. The scale of issue will be as under :—

(*i*) To units (regimental section only), as prescribed in India Army Form Z-2001.

147

20th Feb. 1923.

147. Mobilization reserve of equipment for field medical units.

It has been decided that the following equipment required by field medical units on mobilization will be stored in ordnance charge in peace :—

Pack-saddlery—

Camel—

Kajawahs.

G. S.—

Saddles, ambulance.

Saddlery for riding ponies, (for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons).

Tongas, ambulance.

Wagons, ambulance, light.

Double draught tongas.

2. Indents for the quantities required on mobilisation will be submitted for check to the arsenal on which dependent in peace in accordance with paragraphs 23 (a) and 46 (f), Mobilization and Concentration Regulations.

3. Army Instruction (India) No 538 of 1921 is cancelled.

4. No expenditure will however be incurred on this measure until funds have been definitely allotted for the purchase of such stores as are not available from existing stocks without replacement.

[1938 (Q. M. G.-9-B). / A.II.]

48

Feb. 23.

148. Reports and returns to be rendered by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

A list of the reports and returns to be rendered by ordnance factories and *inspection section establishments* under the Director General of Ordnance in India is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

forwarded for disposal to the Treasury Officer at whose treasury the pensioners receive their pensions Officers commanding units, when forwarding the medals and decorations, should quote the number and date of the Pension Circulars in which the men's pensions were sanctioned

(ii) The medals and decorations for all others will be sent to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal for disposal Full details regarding the recipients, namely, their regimental number, unit, and service for which the medal or decoration has been awarded as well as their complete addresses in Nepal should also be furnished to the British Envoy by the officer commanding the unit of the Indian Army in which the recipient is serving

[0341016 A C 11 / L]

146 Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army

116 / 20th Feb 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 784 of 1921 —

(i) *Cancel* Appendix A

(ii) *For* the present heading to the existing Appendix B, *substitute* " Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers "

(iii) In paragraph 4 of Appendix C, line 1, *for* " 6 of the marks allotted to each subject qualifies " *substitute* " 75 of the total marks are required for a 'pass' in higher standard and 60 of the total marks for a 'pass' in lower standard "

(iv) Re letter Appendices " B " and " C " as " A " and " B "

[142 9 (M T 2 C G S) / A H]

Class), (India Army Form F. 980-145), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41762 (Q.M.G. 11-C.) / A.-II.]

152

20th Feb. 1923.

152. Issue of first field dressing packets to all cooks, and, in the case of Indian cavalry regiments, to mochis, when proceeding on field service.

In modification of paragraph 71 of Mobilisation and Concentration Regulations, as reconstructed by July appendix to India Army Order, 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of one first field dressing packet each to cooks, and, in the case of Indian cavalry regiments, to mochis (boot-makers), when proceeding on field service.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[26253 (D.M.S.-2) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

2. The list will be included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India, which will be published when ready.

[1124 (O. B.- R) / A.-II.]

149. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2—Section XI.-J.—A Pack Artillery Battery with B. L. 2·75-inch Guns. — 149 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2—Section XI-J.—A Pack Artillery Battery with B L. 2·75-inch Guns" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41716 (Q M G. II-C) / A -II.]

150. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I. — 150 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[20898 (Q M.G. II-C.) / A.-II.]

151. War Equipment Table, India—Supply and Transport Corps Statistical Offices (1st and 2nd Class). — 151 — 20th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Supply and Transport Corps Statistical Offices (1st and 2nd

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 148 OF 1923.

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z. 2000—Item No.	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks.
					By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
				I.—GENERAL.				
				Monthly.				
1	47	Return showing days on which a Government factory will be closed during ensuing month.	Ms.	Before end of each calendar month.	Officer in charge of factory.	...	(a) District Magistrate.	(a) If within the limits of a presidency town, to the Special Inspector of Factories. To be submitted whether factory is working or not.
				Yearly.				
2	143	Statement of operatives in Government factories	Special.	15th January	Officer in charge of factory.	...	(a) District Magistrate.	(a) If within the limits of a presidency town, to the Special Inspector of Factories.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 144 OF 1923.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers' machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets, and their contents will supersede that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 225 of 1919 —

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—1 per gun

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Wallets case spare parts box filled—1 per gun

Detail	Scale per sub section		Total per sub section	Remarks
	1st box	2nd box		
Contents of spare parts box				
Blocks jamming with screw handle Mk IV tripod mounting	1 (a)		1 (a)	
Blocks feed	1	1	2	
Boxes, tin for small parts	2	2	4	
Bushes, axis, side levers	1	1	2	
Collars, roller	1	1	2	
Corks for plugs	2	–	4	
Cups, muzzle attachment	2	–	4	
Discs	5	5	10	
Eyelets, long	oz ½		½ oz	
Fuses with chains	1	1	2	
Gauze wire, pieces	2	2	4	
Gibs	1		1	
Glands packing	1	1	2	
Hammer, machine gun	1		1	
Levers extractor, left	1		1	
" " right	1		1	
Packing, asbestos pieces 5 yds long	–	2	4	
Pins, axis, trigger	1		1	
" " tumbler	1		1	
" firing	2	2	4	
" fixing crank handle	1	1	2	
" split, fixing collar roller	1	1	2	
" " keeper ¼" × 2¼"	3	3	6	
" " " bush axis side lever	1	1	2	
" " " check nut long	2	2	4	
" T fixing rear crosspiece	1		1	

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India—*contd.*

Serial No.	I.A.F.Z. 2000—Item No.	Description of return.*	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through.	Submitted To	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		II.—Ordnance—*contd.*						
		Quarterly—contd.						
17	894-A.	List of credit notes issued on behalf of contractors, etc., the value of which is recoverable from them.	Ms.	1st of each month for the previous month.	Officers concerned issuing such credit notes.	...	C. A. F. A.	
18	895	Quarterly return of expenditure of metals in cartridge manufacture.	D. O. F. Form No. 24.	4th May, August, November and February.	Superintendent of Ammunition Factories, Dum Dum and Kirkee.	...	D. O. F.	
19	899	Statement showing prices realized for metals sold by auction.	Ms.	Quarterly in April, July, October and January.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
20	...	Quarterly statement of modifications, etc., in the Home Indents.	Ms.	7th July, 7th October, 7th January and 7th April.	D. G. O.	...	D. F. A. (O.F.) 1) C. A. F.A.	

II —Ordnance

Monthly

3		Monthly return of average number of workmen on duty daily in the ordnance factories	Ms.	1st week of every month.	Ex Officer Factory		D O F D G O
4		Statement showing cost, in detail, of principal articles manufactured by the ordnance factories during the month	Ms	Do	D O F		D G O
5		Monthly progress reports on buildings major works	Ms	Do	D O F P & E O		D G O
6		Monthly expenditure report on local supply of stores, etc	Ms	24th of succeeding month to which expenditure pertains	Inspectors		D O I
7	868	Statements of allotments and expenditure on the ordinary budget for the current year	Special	10th of succeeding month	Ex Officer, Inspection		D O I
8	873	Extra and temporary artificers and labourers bills	I A F A 40	1st of 2nd month following	Ex Officer, Inspection		Audit Officer
9	879	W O List of changes for publication in I L Cs	Ms	14 days after receipt of W O L Cs	Ex Officer, Inspection	D O I	D G O
10	880	List of principal articles manufactured during the month	Special	2nd and 16th of each month	Ex Officer, Factory		D O F, D G O & D E O S

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India—*contd.*

Serial No	I. A. F. Z. 2000—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted. By	Submitted. Through	Submitted. To	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		II.—Ordnance—*contd.*						
		***Yearly*—contd.**						
27	907	Annual demands— Imported stores, Other stores	R. S. D. card.	15th April. As instructed by Administrative Officer from time to time.	Ex. Officer.	...	Administrative Officer concerned.	
28	918	Statements of receipts and charges of Fine Fund for preceding year.	Ms.	As soon as possible after 1st April.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
				1st May	D. O. F.	...	D. G. O.	
29	928	Budget Estimate—Personnel	I. A. F. A.-229 (*b*).	1st September.	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	D. O. F.	
		Budget Estimate—Personnel	I. A. F. A.-211.	1st September	Ex. Officer, Inspection.	...	D. O. I.	
30	939	Issue orders on annual demand of factories.	I. A. F. 01363 or ...	As necessary	D. O. F.	...	Ex. Officer, Factory.	

				Half yearly				
21	895 B	Half yearly return of ex penditure on account of metals in cartridge manufacture	D O F Form No 24	4th May and November	Superinten dent Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore		D O F	
22	897	Report on steel manu facture	Ms	15th January July	Superinten dent, Metal and Steel Factory Ishapore		D O F	
23	901	List of permanent and reserve armourer ser jeants serving in the Ordnance Department	Depart mental	1st December	D O F	D E and O S	D G O Offi cer Com manding A O C Woolwich Military Se cretary India Office D O F	
				1st June	D O I			
				Yearly				
24	902	Report of rifle practice	Letter	1st January	Ex Officer, Factory			
25		Annual list of cordite	Ms	As convenient	C I, I O D	.	C O Os	D E and O S circular No 110 of 1922
26	906	Modifications in the re vised budget estimates		To reach admi nistrative officer by—	Ex Officer		Administra tive Officer	
			Letter	10th January				
			Letter	10th February				
			Telegram	1st March .				

List of Reports and Returns to be rendered by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.—*concld.*

Serial No.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.—Item No.	Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted			Remarks.
					By	Through	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
			II.—Ordnance—*concld.*					
			Occasionally.					
36	954	Advice of intended despatch of large consignments of explosives.	I. A. F. Z.-2000.	As required .	Consignee .	...	Consignor.	
37	962	Discrepancy statement of stores shipped from England.	I. A. F. Z.-2098.	On receipt .	Ex. Officer. Inspection.	...	Audit Officer.	
38	966	Statement of sanctioned tenders.	I. A. F. A.-553.	When necessary	Ex. Officer, Factory.	...	...	
39	967	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Ex. Officers.	A. F. G.-984.	As necessary .	Ex. Officer .	Ad. Officer.	C. A. F. A.	

31	942	First advice of modification to the Home store estimates	Ms	15th December	Administrative Officer		D G O	
32	943	Second advice of modifications to the Home stores estimates	Ms	15th January	Inspectors concerned		D O I	
				25th January	D O F		D G O	
33		Statement of requirements of Ordnance Factories and inspection Sections in M W Budget	Ms	1st July of each year	D O F		D G O	
34	938	Return of probable number of officers military and civilian and subordinates as well as warrant officers and N C Os of manufacturing and inspection establishments of the I O D to be sent on deputation proper to the United Kingdom, etc, or for voluntary courses of instruction during leave ex India	Letter	1st September	D O F & Inspectors		D G O & D O I	D G O will obtain the orders of the Government of India as soon as possible after receipt of the returns
35	950	Detailed budget estimate for extra labour required during the ensuing financial year	Departmental	1st October	Administrative Officer		D G O	

40	968	Intermediate demands sanctioned by Administrative Officers	A F G 984	As sanctioned	Do		Do	
41	970	Report of re armament or re equipment of troops or the issue of newly sanctioned equipment	Departmental	The date on which equipment is issued	Ex Officer Arsenal	Inspector concerned	D E & O S, Sim a D D O S Command concerned G O C Distt concerned Inspector concerned C O O Arsenal concerned	In the case of issues direct from factories to units the Supdts will report the issue to the C O O concerned who will notify the issue to the officers mentioned in column 8
42	971	Reports of theft or loss of important stores in ordnance charge	Telegram	As required	Ex Officer	Ad Officer	D O F	
	973	Confidential statement of persons recommended for rewards for inventions and effecting economy	Ms	When necessary	Do	D O F or D O I	D G O	
4	963	Report on examination of guns belonging to the Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine	(a)	Do	Inspector		Commander of vessel	(a) To be supplied by the officers requesting inspections failing the provision of which Ms should be used

SGPI Delhi -52 AII—5 1 23—6 060

155

27th Feb. 1923.

155. Procedure in respect of works required for the Royal Air Force.

1. In every case works will be executed by the agency of the Military Works Services.

2. The Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force will exercise the powers of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of a Command as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922. He will also exercise with the concurrence of the Director of Military Works and the latter's Deputy Financial Adviser full power of re-appropriation between all classes of works included in the Royal Air Force works budget.

3. An officer of the Military Works Services will be appointed as Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, and will exercise the powers of a Commanding Royal Engineer of a first class district, under the orders of the Director of Military Works [in continuation of Army Department letter No. 23209-1 (A.D.), dated the 24th October 1922.]

4. The budget for the Royal Air Force will from 1923-24 include therein provision for all works in progress or new works required, also all expenditure on standing charges, *e.g.*, repairs and maintenance, under the heads shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922. The works portion of the Royal Air Force budget will be prepared by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, in consultation with the Director of Military Works and the Deputy Financial Adviser (Military Works)—the latter advising under the general control of the Financial Adviser—and will be submitted to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force.

5. The schedules of demands for Royal Air Force works will be prepared by the local Royal Air Force Commander in conjunction with the local Military Works Service officer, and will be forwarded to the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force through Royal Air Force channels.

6. When any new work is required for the Royal Air Force the local Military Works Services officers will prepare the estimate and will submit it to the local Royal Air Force Commander. If the work required is one within the area allotted to the Royal Air Force it will be dealt with entirely through Royal Air Force channels. If the work is to be located outside the Royal Air Force area, it will be necessary for the local Royal Air Force Commander to obtain the

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 27th February 1923

153. War Equipment Table, India—A Casualty Clearing Station

153 — 27th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table India—A Casualty Clearing Station" (India Army Form F 980-70) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 The above table supersedes the following Mobilization Store Tables copies of which should be destroyed —

Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Casualty Clearing Station (reprint with amendments up to 30th June 1920),

Mobilization Store Table for a British Casualty Clearing Station (reprint with amendments up to 31st October 1920)

[41732 Q M G 11 C) / A II]

154. War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Personnel Depôt.

154 — 27th Feb. 1923.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Supply Personnel Depôt," (India Army Form F-980 45), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

[41761 (Q M G 11-C) / A II]

2. This concession is admissible with effect from the 1st May 1922, the date of the reorganisation of the offices of recruiting officers under the Army Instruction (India quoted above and will remain in force until further orders.

3. Of the total expenditure involved, 19 per cent. will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and the balance to "50-M. W Head III Miscellaneous, Command and Army Headquarters Budgets", but no disbursements should be made unless and until funds are available.

[25409 (M. W.-5). / C]

157 / 27th Feb. 1923.

157. Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian Service—Accumulated privilege leave.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793, dated 19th September 1922, shall be amended as follows :—

"6. Officers who have completed the qualifying period of 33 months service for accumulated privilege leave by the 19th September 1923, will be permitted to avail themselves of 90 days privilege leave, provided the privilege leave so accumulated is taken before 19th September 1926."

[041436 (A. G.-11) / B]

158 / 27th Feb. 1923.

158. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant with effect from the 1st April 1922, and until further orders, to second lieutenants and lieutenants of the British Service (with the exception of riding masters, quartermasters and district officers, Royal Artillery), who are married and who were commissioned after serving in the ranks on normal peace attestations and were married when so commissioned,

approval of the Officer Commanding station, who will assemble the Standing Committee as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and submit the proceedings for the sanction of the Military authority concerned

7 Funds for the execution of Royal Air Force works and standing charges will be placed at the disposal of the local Royal Air Force officer by the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force

8 For purposes of technical sanction to estimates the local Military Works Services officer will forward any estimates beyond his powers of sanction to the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force who, if beyond his powers, will forward them to the Director of Military Works who will, if necessary obtain the orders of the Government of India

9 It will be the duty of the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force to inform the General Officer Commanding, Command or District concerned of any large new works that are contemplated in his area and of the allotments he is making for works in progress

10 In the case of a conflict of opinion between air force and military authorities as regards priority of execution of works that cannot be overcome by local agreement, the question will be referred to Army and Air Force Headquarters

11. The only classifications for works referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 532 of 192- will be major and minor, authorised and unauthorised

12 Separate instructions will issue regarding accounting arrangements

[– 1639 (R A F) / C –]

156. Free quarters or compensation in lieu to the clerical establishment employed on the recruiting staff.

156
27th Feb. 1923

It has been decided that free quarters or compensation in lieu shall be granted to the clerical establishment employed on the recruiting staff, under Army Instruction (India) No 286 of 1922, at the rates given below —

	Rs per mensem
.	12
lar .	8
k .	5 8
. .	4

regards the employment of work-charged and temporary establishment are not infringed, Chief Engineers of Commands are hereby empowered to classify, in consultation with their audit officers, as "works" or "temporary" such establishment as is not covered by definitions, to waive the rule which prescribes that works establishment must be employed upon a specific work and to determine, in such cases, the proportions in which the cost of such establishment shall be allocated between the works concerned. Work-charged establishment should not be employed on minor works and ordinary repairs.

[25282 (M, W.-5). / C]

161 — 27th Feb. 1923.

161. Formation of an "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters.

Sanction is accorded to a reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters. A new corps will be formed, to be designated the "Indian Corps of Clerks", which will consist of an Indian Wing and a British Wing. Particulars in regard to the Indian Wing will be notified later.

2. The British Wing will be constituted as follows :—

Chief clerks (quartermasters)	4
Warrant officers, class I	18
Warrant officers, class II	26
Staff serjeants	40
Serjeants	80
Corporals	104
TOTAL	272

3. Quartermasters will receive pay as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1920. Other ranks (including unseconded British clerks) will receive pay of rank and tradesmen's rates of pay, *plus* the ordinary concessions admissible to British troops, *i.e.*, free rations quarters and clothing, marriage allowances, etc.

of an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem for the wife and Rs. 25 per mensem for each child, subject to the aggregate allowance for the whole family not exceeding Rs 150 per mensem

2 Marriage allowance is in no circumstances issuable in addition to staff pay Officers of the class described in paragraph 1, who are in receipt of staff pay, which is less than the marriage allowance to which they would be entitled if serving with their units, may draw marriage allowance instead of staff pay.

3. The allowance is admissible during privilege leave

4. Army Instructions (India) 656 and 953 of 1920 and 236 of 1921 are hereby cancelled

[0368 3 (A G-10) / C]

159. Grant of financial assistance to training battalions of the Indian Army charged with the custody of the records of disbanded Indian units to enable them to cope with the additional clerical work involved.

159 — 27th Feb. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 465 of 1921, it has been decided that, in view of the continuance of the extra work involved in connection with the disposal of the records of disbanded Indian units, a sum of Rs 600 shall be placed at the disposal of the officer commanding each Indian training battalion to provide for an additional clerk on Rs 50 per mensem for a period of one year.

[A-17 60 (A G-2) / D]

160. Delegation of financial powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction temporary and work-charged establishments in the Military Works Services.

160 — 27th Feb. 1923

Subject to the condition that the general principles laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 350 of 1922 as

(*j*) To enable the establishment to be completed in the first instance, the conditions prescribed above may be waived on the authority of the Adjutant General in India.

(*k*) Leave and furlough will be admissible for the present under the rules and conditions (including the grant of free passage) admissible to British ranks of combatant corps.

(ii) *Future position of existing unattached list ranks and soldier clerks.*

(*l*) *India Miscellaneous List.*—All ranks (including the Corps of Military Staff Clerks borne supernumerary on the India Miscellaneous List) serving in commands and lower formations will be given the option of transferring to the corps within six months from the date of its formation. Those who elect for transfer, will be given seniority in the corps according to their *date of transfer to the Unattached List whether substantive or supernumerary.* India Miscellaneous ranks who do not elect to transfer to the corps will continue to receive pay as prescribed for India Miscellaneous ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920 or whatever rate of pay may be subsequently introduced.

(*m*) *Corps of Military Staff Clerks.*—Non-commissioned officers, both substantive and supernumerary, will be automatically merged into the corps, taking place for purpose of seniority in the corps according to their *date of transfer to the Unattached List.*

Note.—In the event of there not being sufficient vacancies in the new corps from the rank of serjeant upwards, to absorb the whole personnel of the Corps of Military Staff Clerks and the India Miscellaneous List who elect to join the corps, the surplus personnel will be granted a personal allowance to bring their pay up to the rate they were drawing on the date of their transfer to the corps. Military Staff Clerks and India Miscellaneous List personnel will continue in receipt of the leave and pension concessions to which they are at present entitled.

(*n*) *Soldier Clerks.*—Soldier clerks now employed in commands and lower formations who are desirous of and recommended for transfer to the new corps, will be appointed from the date of its formation, seniority for initial grading being determined according to the date from which they have been continuously employed in a Staff office. The number

4 The distribution of the British Wing will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

5 The following will be the conditions of service in the new corps —

(1) *General*

(*a*) All candidates shall be soldiers not above the age of 30 at the date of selection

(*b*) A candidate will be required to undergo a period of probation for one year During the probationary period he will fill an appointment within the authorised establishment and on completion of that period if he is willing to transfer, and is accepted his appointment to the corps will have effect from the commencement of the probationary period

(*c*) Ranks finally selected, will as a condition of appointment to the corps be required to extend their service to 12 years with the colours if they have not already done so

(*d*) Regimental warrant officers and non commissioned officers desirous of joining the corps will on permanent [illegible]

(*e*) Pensions gratuities, etc will be admissible in accordance with the terms of the Royal Warrant

(*f*) For offences every man serving in the corps will be dealt with as a regimental soldier For inefficiency he will be liable to reduction in rank If however, his inefficiency is such as to render his future retention in the corps undesirable he will be given the option of transfer to a combatant unit or discharge from the service under King's Regulations, paragraph 3? (XXV)

(*g*) The regimental system of promotion will be adopted, i e promotion by vacancy

(*h*) All ranks employed on service overseas will be seconded and on their return to India will be absorbed in their substantive appointments as vacancies occur

(*i*) Men serving in the corps who are specially promoted to a higher rank will take their seniority for further rank promotion from the date they are promoted and be absorbed in their new rank on the occurrence of the first vacancy

163
27th Feb. 1923.

163. Revised scale of retiring pensions for soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department:—

	Per annum.
	£
After 21 years' total service in Europe and India including 14 years' continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department . . .	100
After 24 years' total service in Europe and India, including 16 years' continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department . , . .	126

2. It has also been decided to abolish the special Indian rate of pension when drawn in India, as laid down in paragraph 874, Army Regulations. India. Volume I, and to allow soldier mechanics on retirement during residence in India, to draw their pensions at the sterling rates referred to above converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange.

3. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919 or the date of retirement, whichever is later to all soldier mechanics who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension (whether invalided or not) before the war, have been re-employed on military duty during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be reassessed on their service prior to original retirement, and they will not draw the revised rates of pension for any period during which they were in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

4. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional, and will be subject to reconsideration after the 1st July 1924, and thereafter every three years; and they may be enhanced or reduced by an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. In the case of a mechanic who joined the Indian Ordnance

of soldier clerks so appointed will be limited to the number required to complete the authorised establishment of the corps

6 In order to give effect to the sanction promulgated in this Instruction, General Officers Commanding in Chief and the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District will submit at once to the Adjutant General in India a combined and up to date roll by seniority of those clerks who are recommended and desirous of being considered for appointment to the Indian Corps of Clerks This roll will show the rank and name of each individual, the office in which he is employed, and the date from which seniority will count in accordance with paragraph 5, sub paragraphs (*l*), (*m*) and (*n*) of this Instruction

On receipt of this information, a combined seniority roll for all India will be prepared showing the position each man might expect to occupy in the new corps Copies of this combined roll will be forwarded to all concerned who will report the names of those who definitely elect to join the new corps to the Adjutant General in India, by whom all further action in the matter will be taken

7 The documents of all those who join the corps will be required by the Adjutant General in India and these documents will be prepared so as to be ready for submission when called for

[032905 (A G 10) / D]

162. Formation of Army Veterinary Corps, India.

162

27th Feb. 1923

The following amendment is made to Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920 —

Under the heading "Indian Establishment," substitute the following for the existing clause III —

"III —Veterinary Assistants — In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1919, regarding compensation for dearness of provisions"

[37910 (Q M G 14) / A II]

166

27th Feb. 1923.

166. Revised terms of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that class I followers enrolled under the terms of that Instruction for service with British and Indian units, shall be eligible for ordinary retiring pensions and gratuities, disability pensions and family pensions as follows: —

(i) *Retiring pensions and gratuities on discharge or on being invalided.* —

From 10 to 15 years' service . .	3 months' pay.
From 16 to 20 „ „ . .	6 „ „
From 21 to 24 „ „ . .	9 „ „
After 25 years' service . . .	A pension of Rs. 5 per mensem.

(ii) *Disability and family pensions.*—On the scale applicable to non-combatants.

[A-6082 (A.G 10). / D]

167

27th Feb. 1923.

167. Instructions for safeguarding Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns and the provision of locks and chains for the purpose.

The instructions contained in letter No. 5159-10-S. D.-2, dated the 17th October 1921, from the Chief of the General Staff, regarding the safeguarding of Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, are cancelled and the following orders substituted.

2. *Vickers guns.*—With British and Indian troops—

Guns and belt boxes .	To be kept in the guard-room or parked outside in view of the sentry or kept in bells of arms.

Department before the date of this Army Instruction, however, the pension will in no case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale

5 Further instructions will be issued regarding the invalid pensions of soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department

[(D G O 4915) / C]

164. War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion.

164
27th Feb. 1923.

It has been decided that the scale of choppers, meat, 10, and gridirons, round bar 144, authorized at items 4 and 7 on page 20 of "War Equipment Table India—A British Infantry Battalion," will in future be one of each per two camp kettles

2 The stores rendered surplus will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent

[4324 Q M G 11 A) / A II]

165. Grenade equipment for instructional purposes

165
27th Feb 1923

Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 779 of 1922 are reconstructed as follows —

"2 Owing to the liability of the parts of dummy grenades to be broken or lost the following proportion of spare parts will be held for replacement purposes —

Retaining pins	25 per cent
Levers	35 „ „
Gas checks	60 „ „
Bodies	5

3 Indents will be submitted "

[35000 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

With Indian units.—

To be kept in the bells of arms.

5. The expenditure on account of the provision of padlocks, keys and chains is debitable to "50 - Military Works" and will be met from the grants at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.

As regards the provision of staples, an Indian List of Changes will be issued to Officers Commanding, as to the supply of these for existing gun chests.

[47467 Q. M. G.-3). / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

Locks .	To be removed and kept in the guard room in a locked box The key to be in the personal charge of the non-commissioned officer in charge of the guard One padlock and key will be issued for this purpose to each British and Indian unit in possession of Vickers guns

3 *Lewis guns* —With British units—

Guns .	Locked in their chests and secured in the actual bungalow occupied by the platoon to which the gun belongs
Magazines . .	One box of loaded magazines per gun will be kept in the bungalow locked up with the emergency ammunition The remaining magazines will be kept unloaded in the company store

The chests, which will be provided with two staples, will be secured in the following manner —

A chain will be passed through the staples and secured by means of a padloc to the metal frame of the arm rack or to other suitable and permanent fixture in the barrack room

One padlock and key, one chain and two staples will be provided for each Lewis gun chest

With Indian units—

Guns and magazines To be kept in the bells of arms

4 *Hotchkiss guns* —With British units—

Until such time as proper chests are available, the method of securing Hotchkiss guns is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters—(British Wing)—*concld.*

Office.	Quartermasters.	Warrant officers Class I.	Warrant officers Class II.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	TOTAL.
Brought forward .	3	14	20	31	63	77	208
Eastern Command Headquarters .	1	1	3	3	3	1	12
2 Districts . . .	...	2	2	4	4	...	12
7 Brigades	...	...	...		7	7	14
16 Station Staff offices* . .	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Total .	...	...	...	...	...	...	54
Burma Independent District Headquarters	...	1	1	2	2	...	6
1 Brigade . . .	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
2 Station Staff offices* . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total .	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
GRAND TOTAL .	4	18	26	40	80	104	272

*Include offices of Station Commanders.

SGPI, Delhi—53 AII—8-3-23—450.

APPENDIX *to* ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 161 of 1923

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Head-quarters—(British Wing).

Office	Quartermasters	Warrant officers Class I	Warrant officers Class II	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Total
Northern Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	5	1	14
4 Districts		4	4	8	8		24
14 Brigades					14	14	28
23 Station Staff offices*						23	23
Total				..			89
Southern Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	5	1	14
4 Districts		4	4	8	8		24
5 Brigades					5	5	10
16 Station Staff offices*						16	16
Total							64
Western Command Headquarters	1	1	3	3	3	1	12
3 Districts (including Waziristan)		3	3	6	6		18
9 Brigades (including Waziristan)					9	9	18
7 Station Staff offices* (including Waziristan)						7	7
Total							55
Carried over	3	14	20	31	63	77	208

*Include offices of Station Commanders

NOTE.—In addition to the above establishments unseconded British clerks will be employed as under:—

Northern Command	50
Southern Command	40
Western Command	35
Eastern Command	30
Burma Independent District	7
TOTAL	162

Any of the following that may be in charge of Mechanical Transport formations should also be withdrawn.

Carbines, M. M., artillery.

Sword bayonets, pattern 1888.

Frogs, brown, bayonet, G. S.

3. As early as possible after the 1st April 1923, indents should be submitted for pistols and connected stores required and, on receipt, rifles and other stores withdrawn should be returned to arsenals.

4. The measure will result in an annual saving of Rs. 24,500.

[35826 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

169

6th Mar. 1923.

169. Terms of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers, temporary commissioned officers of the British Service and Indian Army, and non-regular officers of the British Service who were definitely selected while in India for employment on the staff or with departmental services, whose services were retained beyond the 31st January 1921.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68, 172 and 492 of 1920, and No. 898 of 1921, it has been decided that service beyond the 31st January 1921 shall count for gratuity and leave as follows.

2. Gratuity will be admissible for each complete year of service rendered and will be assessed on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1921 for the first year, on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1922 for the second year and on the pay and staff pay of the appointment held on the 31st January 1923 for the third year of service; no gratuity is admissible for part of a year's service.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 6th March 1923.

168. Arms for Mechanical Transport Services.

168

6th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that all British and Indian ranks of the Mechanical Transport in India shall be armed with pistols.

2. The stores to be issued and withdrawn are detailed below :—

Stores to be issued.

Item	Quantity	
Pistols, revolver, Webley, Mark VI	1	per man.
Rods, cleaning	1	per pistol.
Protectors, hammer	1	per pistol.
Lanyards, pistol	1	per pistol.
Cases, pistol, Webley, I. P., with leather loop	2	per pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, I. P., with leather loop	1	per pistol.
Cartridges, S. A. ball, pistol, Webley (pouch ammunition)	12	per pistol.

Stores to be withdrawn.

Rifles, short, M. L. E

Sword bayonets, and scabbards, pattern 1903.

Bottles, oil

Pullthroughs, ·303-inch, arms

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds

Slings, rifle

Cartridges, S. A. ball, ·303-inch.

172

6th Mar. 1923.

172. Issue of the "Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army" (revised—1922 edition).

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the "Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army" (revised—1922 edition), issued with Army Order No. 260 of 1922, has been reprinted in India and that copies are available for distribution.

2. Indents for the Royal Warrant should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

3. Officers authorised to indent for the publication are enjoined to restrict their demands for copies to the *absolute minimum* required.

[A-16794 (A. G.-11). / D]

173

6th Mar. 1923.

173. Revised scale of standard rations for animals.

The following amendment is made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922 :—

Items 16 and 17—In column 2, against "Siege train and artillery bullocks" and "Army transport bullocks", *insert* "m" and connect it with the following foot-note :—

"(*m*) Also 1 lb. rock salt monthly."

[47588 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

174

6th Mar. 1923.

174. Revision, cancellation and amendment of Army and India Army Forms.

The following Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use forthwith : -

Army Form A.-32. (Annual Return of Sick and Wounded Troops.)

India Army Form M.-1231 is hereby cancelled.

[25482 (D. M. S.-Stat.). / B]

3. All service up to the 31st January 1923 will reckon as qualifying for privilege leave. Officers retained beyond the 31st January 1923 may avail themselves on or before demobilisation of such privilege leave as may be due to them on that date provided that, in the case of leave after demobilisation, it can be shown that it was impracticable to grant during his service the leave earned by the officer. During this leave, the pay and staff pay of an officer's substantive appointment will be admissible.

4. Officers retained in the service beyond the 31st January 1923 will not receive any gratuity in respect of such service, but may be granted privilege leave under Indian Army Regulations.

[11861 (M. S.-4.) / B]

170. Order in which orders, decorations and medals should be worn.

170 — 6th Mar 1923.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 433 of 1922 :—

Section (9), Efficiency and Long Service Medals.—After "Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service Medal" *insert* "Board of Trade Rocket Apparatus Long Service Medal."

[42129 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

171. Provision of grease, lubricating, for Army Transport carts.

171 — 6th Mar. 1923.

4 lbs. of grease, lubricating, per cart, per annum, will be issued on demand to units in possession of Army Transport carts authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923.

[43439 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

177
6th Mar. 1923.

177. Introduction of certain India Army Forms.

The following India Army forms have been introduced :—

India Army Form W.-1784-A.—"Annual confidential report on storekeepers of the Military Works Services."

India Army Form W.-1785-A.—"Annual confidential report on clerks of the Military Works Services."

India Army Form W.-1785-B.—"Annual confidential report on draughtsmen of the Military Works Services."

Copies of the forms are available for issue and should be indented for, in the usual manner.

[24934 (M. W.-5). / C]

178
6th Mar. 1923.

178. Establishment of a Government Forms Store in Calcutta for the storage and distribution of standard and stock forms in substitution for the existing arrangements.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 12th April 1923, the work of storing and distributing stock forms, *i.e.*, Army Forms and India Army Forms, shall be carried out departmentally, instead of by the Contractors for Government Printing as has been the practice hitherto. Arrangements are accordingly in progress for the establishment of a Government Forms Store in Calcutta which will be under the charge of the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. The Forms Store will also stock standard forms, *i.e.*, forms classified "S" for general use and "M" for military offices.

2. All indents for standard and stock forms will, from the 1st March 1923, be sent to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, for compliance,

India Army Form I—1122 "Additions to record of service and annual confidential report of members of the Indian Medical Department" has been revised. The revised form will be taken into use forthwith

2. Pending a reprint of the form, the following corrections should be carried out in manuscript:—

> The words "(except privilege leave, and, in the case of Sub-Assistant Surgeons, leave on full pay)" should be *deleted* from page 2 and the words "privilege, on full pay" should be *inserted* after the word "whether" in column one of the leave statement.

[25209 (D. M. S.-1). / B]

175. Issue to artillery units of models to show the working of air recuperators.

175 — 6th Mar 1923.

In order that the personnel of artillery units may become acquainted with the working of air recuperator systems, provision has been made for the issue of simple cardboard working models to brigade headquarters on the following scale:—

Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters having 18-pr., Mark II, carriages	1 each
Pack Artillery brigade headquarters . . .	1 "
Medium Artillery brigade headquarters . . .	2 "
Artillery School, Kakul	2 "

2. These models, when worn out, will not be replaced.

[35057 (Q M. G.-11). / A-II.]

176. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

176 — 6th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 401 of 1921:—

Paragraph 1 (*f*), line 2, *after* "Agency", *insert* "and Derajat".

[A.-2385 (A. G.-9) / B]

180

6th Mar. 1923.

180. Refund to junior British officers of the Indian Army retired under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 of contribution to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund.

With reference to rule 16 of the rules framed in pursuance of the Royal Warrant dated 25th April 1922, published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved the following conditions of refund of contributions made to the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund by junior officers of the Indian Army retired as surplus under the Royal Warrant.

2. All contributions paid by an officer, whether married or unmarried, during the term of his membership will be refunded with interest.

(a) The basis of calculation will be the sterling value of contributions (subscriptions and donations) shown in the regulations.

(b) Compound interest at 4 per cent. up to 31st March 1919 and at 5½ per cent. thereafter will be allowed yearly over a period commencing with the middle of the first year of membership and finishing with the completed half year nearest to the date of retirement. When membership begins with any date but the first of a month, the nearest first of month should be taken for commencement of calculation of interest.

(c) Any debit or credit balance due to variations in the rate of exchange or to any other cause should be deducted from, or added to, the result of the calculation.

3. Refunds are payable to officers on retirement. In the case of officers retiring in India or Burma, payment will be made under arrangements made by the Controller of Military Accounts, (Fund Section), Calcutta, as soon as possible after their fund accounts have been closed. In the case of officers retiring elsewhere than in India or Burma, arrangements for payment of refund will be made by the Under Secretary of State for India, after receipt by the India Office of

3. In order to enable the new Store to tide over the transition period, it is necessary that only absolutely indispensable demands should be made on it during the months of March and April 1923.

4. All references in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 and its Appendix to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Hastings Street, Calcutta, or to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, except the reference to the Controller in paragraph 2 of that Instruction will be altered to read—

"2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps."

5. The following amendment will also be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922 :—

Paragraph 5.—For "Mr. F. D. Ascoli, I.C.S., Officer on Special Duty, Department of Industries, Simla," at the end of the paragraph, *substitute* "The Branch of Army Headquarters concerned, or to the Military Accountant General in the case of officers subordinate to him."

[23674 (A. D.) / D]

179. Disposal of surplus range materials and appliances in Military Works Services' godowns.

179 — 6th Mar. 1923.

All rifle range materi[illegible] of no value, lying in Military [illegible] be disposed of as follows, under [illegible] Officer Commanding the District concerned :—

(a) issued to units free of charge, when they can be usefully utilized for the purpose for which the articles were originally supplied ;

(b) the balance to be sold by public auction as unserviceable or surplus stores, and the value realized, less the cost of auctioning, credited to Head XXXVIII Military Works Revenue.

[22921 (M. W.-2-A.) / C]

2. All other units will continue to draw small arms ammunition under existing regulations, and regiments and battalions having recruits on their establishment will draw small arms ammunition for them in addition to their bulk allotment.

3. In order to enable Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Waziristan Force, to provide for unforeseen demands and to assist units whose need is greater than that of others, the following reserve allotments are made :—

—	·303 ball.	·303 blank.	·303 tracer.
Chief of the General Staff	65,000	184,000	...
Northern Command	1200,000	136,000	6,800
Western Command	80,000	46,000	2,300
Eastern Command	100,000	70,000	3,500
Southern Command	100,000	64,000	3,200
Waziristan Force	...	38,000	1,900
Burma District	25,000	14,000	700

4. The ammunition allotted under paragraph 3 above may be reallotted to formations and units by the allottees. Similarly any ammunition surrendered by units during the weapon training year may be reallotted by any of the allottees mentioned in paragraph 3. The authority for such reallotment (I. A. F. G-1098) will be attached to the proceedings of the board in which the expenditure is accounted for to the Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. No extra expenditure is involved. Necessary provision will be made in the budget for 1923-1924.

[14039 (G. S., M. T.-1) / A-II.]

183 Mar. 1923.

183. War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office" (India Army Form F.-980-156) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to

necessary particulars regarding each officer's fund account from the Controller of Military Accounts, Calcutta

[M A G's Case 15151 At / L]

181. Standard size and type of garages.

181 — 6th Mar. 1923.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922 —

In line 2, *after* the word "workshops" *insert* "(excluding the Royal Air Force)"

In line 7, *after* the word "provided" *insert* "and in accommodation for the Royal Air Force"

[42845 (Q M.G 3) / C]

182. Allotment of practice small arms ammunition for trained soldiers of cavalry, infantry and pioneer units during 1923-1924.

182 — 6th Mar. 1923.

It has been decided that practice small arms ammunition for the training of trained soldiers of cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions in rifle, light automatic machine gun and pistol for the weapon training year 1923-24 will be allotted to units in bulk on the following scales instead of as at present authorised —

—	303 ball	303 blank	303 tracer	Pistol, ball	Pistol, blank	22 R. F
British cavalry regiment	185,000	30 000	500	10,000	2 000	1 500
Indian cavalry regiment	145,000	26 000	500	9 500	1,900	14 000
British infantry battalion	325,000	66,500	500	9,000	900	34 500
Indian infantry battalion (active)	240 000	52,000	500	6 500	850	27,500
Indian pioneer battalion (active)	160 000	50 500	500	4 500	450	26 500

2. All other units will continue to draw small arms ammunition under existing regulations, and regiments and battalions having recruits on their establishment will draw small arms ammunition for them in addition to their bulk allotment.

3. In order to enable Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, General Officers Commanding, Burma District and Waziristan Force, to provide for unforeseen demands and to assist units whose need is greater than that of others, the following reserve allotments are made :—

—	·303 ball.	·303 blank.	303 tracer.
Chief of the General Staff	65,000	164,000	...
Northern Command	1200,000	136,000	6,800
Western Command	80,000	46,000	2,300
Eastern Command	100,000	70,000	3,500
Southern Command	100,000	64,000	3,200
Waziristan Force	...	38,000	1,900
Burma District	25,000	14,000	700

4. The ammunition allotted under paragraph 3 above may be reallotted to formations and units by the allottees. Similarly any ammunition surrendered by units during the weapon training year may be reallotted by any of the allottees mentioned in paragraph 3. The authority for such reallotment (I. A. F. G -1098) will be attached to the proceedings of the board in which the expenditure is accounted for to the Controllers of Military Accounts.

5. No extra expenditure is involved. Necessary provision will be made in the budget for 1923-1924.

[14039 (G. S., M. T.-1) / A-II.]

183

5th Mar. 1923.

183. War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India, for a Local Purchase Control Office" (India Army Form F.-980-156) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to

all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing. India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[37980 (Q. M. G. 11-C.) / A-II.]

184. Elimination of fractions less than half of a rupee occurring in contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate.

184 — 6th Mar 1923.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1921, which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, will apply to all transactions audited by the Military Accounts Department.

[M. A. G.'s Case. / D]

185. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments.

185 — 6th Mar 1923.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1922, *after* "Colonel Commandants and Colonels on the Staff", *add* "and the Judge Advocate General in India if of the substantive rank of Colonel".

This amendment will have effect from the 19th September 1922.

[A.-37239 (A. G.-10) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 184 OF 1923.

Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1922, to all Local Governments and Administrations.

The Government of India have recently approved of a suggestion made by the Chief Commissioner, Delhi that wherever fractions of a rupee occur in the totals of contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate, in the totals chargeable to each estimate, fractions less than half may be disregarded, and half a rupee and over may be taken as a rupee. I am directed to communicate this decision to you and to say that there is no objection to its being followed by you if you so desire.

SGPI, Delhi—54 A.I—15-3-23—6,000.

all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[37980 (Q M. G. 11.-C.) / A-II.]

184. Elimination of fractions less than half of a rupee occurring in contractors' bills, or, in case of works or supplies chargeable to more than one estimate.

184 — 6th Mar 1923.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 388-A, dated the 20th May 1921, which is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, will apply to all transactions audited by the Military Accounts Department.

[M. A G 's Case. / D]

185. Revised rates of leave pay for officers holding command, staff and administrative appointments.

185 — 6th Mar. 1923.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 794 of 1922, *after* " Colonel Commandants and Colonels on the Staff ", *add* "and the Judge Advocate General in India if of the substantive rank of Colonel "

This amendment will have effect from the 19th September 1922.

[A -17239 (A. G.-10) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

2. The allowance for harness, etc., that is not actually in use but held on charge by cadres will be 2 lbs. per set per annum.

3. The above is in lieu of the allowance of "clothing, condemned," authorised at item 411 of Table XIX, Army Tables, Transport, 1916.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[49926 (Q.M.G. 11-A.) / A-II.]

188

13th Mar, 1923.

188. Number of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors qualified in physical training to be maintained in British and Indian units in India.

It has been decided that British and Indian units shall maintain qualified Indian assistant instructors in physical training as follows :—

	Paid. (Number.)	Unpaid. (Number.)
Indian cavalry regiment	2	1
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery battery .	...	1
Medium battery	...	1
British pack artillery battery	1	...
Indian pack artillery battery . . .	1	1
Divisional ammunition column . . .	1	1
Frontier garrison artillery	2	1
Headquarters 1st, 2nd and 3rd Corps of Sappers and Miners	2	4
Headquarters 4th Corps of Sappers and Miners.	1	1
Field-companies Sappers and Miners . .	1	1
Field troop Sappers and Miners . . .	...	1
Indian infantry battalion (active) . . .	2	2
Pioneer battalion (active)	2	1
Each training company (Indian infantry or pioneers) of a training battalion . .	2	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 13th March 1923.

186 — 13th Mar 1923.

186. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 946 of 1922 :—

(1) *Paragraph 3.—Below* " Farrier-majors "—*insert*—

" Quartermaster-daffadars (Animal Transport) } Crown—for wear with the 3-bar chevron. "

(2) *Paragraph 4.*—In the first line *for* " Rs 440 " *read* " Rs. 450-4-0. "

(3) *Appendix.*—Under the heading " B.—Indian troops and followers ", *for* the entry " Troop-daffadar (Mule Transport) " in column 1, *substitute* :—

" Quartermaster, or Troop-daffadar (Animal Transport) ".

[42733-II Q. M. G.-12—B.) / A-II.]

187 — 13th Mar. 1923.

187. Allowance of " doosootie, old " for transport units.

The annual allowance of " doosootie, old " for cleaning harness, etc., of transport units will be 4 lbs. per annum for each set of pack saddlery, harness mule draught, harness, pole draught, G. S., and saddlery, universal, in use with transport units.

191

13th Mar. 1923.

191. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depot of Veterinary Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depot of Veterinary Stores" (India Army Form F.-980-96), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions form the Quartermaster-General in India.

[4165' (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

192

13th Mar. 1923.

192. Procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

In amplification of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 185, dated the 14th March 1922, it has been decided that the procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India, when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces, will be as follows :—

The allowances will be claimed by the Durbars concerned from the Civil Accountant-General of the local Government or Administration with which the States are in political relation. Each claim will be supported by a reference to the Army Department Notification of the reward in the *Gazette of India*. The charges will be debited by the Civil Accountant-General to the Controller of Military Accounts who is responsible for auditing them.

[A.-14483 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

193

Mar. 23.

193. Grant of war bonus to Indian officers serving with camel transport units.

In modification of the orders in Army Department letter No. 034960-4 (A.G.-6),* dated the 24th June 1920, it has been decided that all Indian officers of camel transport units, whether drawn from combatant

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

	Paid.	Unpaid.
	Number.	
1-4th Hazara Pioneers	4	1
Gurkha battalion	4	2
Viceroy's Bodyguard	...	1

NOTE I.—The rate of extra duty pay for each of the paid instructors will be Rs 2 per mensem.

NOTE II.—An assistant instructor of physical training to be considered as qualified must be in possession of a physical training certificate granted within 2 years at one of the army schools of physical training. To requalify, an assistant instructor must attend a refresher course at one of the army schools of physical training and have his certificate endorsed.

[14049 (G.S., M.T.-1). / D]

189. Treatment of lady nurses in civil hospitals.

189 — 13th Mar 1923.

It has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 110 of 1919, and subsequent Army Instructions on the subject, shall, until further orders, be admissible to lady nurses, both permanent and temporary, with retrospective effect from the 11th February 1919.

[26894 (D. M. S.-3) / B]

190. Staff of the permanent Machine Gun School in India.

190 — 13th Ma 1923.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received to the addition of one assistant instructor to the staff of the Machine Gun School in India, the provisional sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 426 of 1922, is hereby confirmed.

[13057 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

196 — 13th Mar. 1923.

196. Grant of India General Service medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-21.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1923, it is hereby notified that it has been decided that all claims on behalf of personnel of British units serving in India, to the India General Service medal, 1908, with clasps "Waziristan, 1919-21" and "Mashud, 1919-20", should be prepared in quadruplicate on the prescribed form and forwarded by units concerned direct to the War Office. That office will take steps to have the claims verified by the Record Offices concerned, and will then transmit the rolls to this country for inscription and issue of the medals.

[Register No. 3390 (I. G. S.) / Medals.]

197 — 13th Mar. 1923.

197. Army transport carts—spare parts to be held on charge by transport units.

Army Instruction (India) 607 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

To replace breakages the following percentages of spare components will be held as peace equipment by transport units having army transport carts on charge :—

	Per cent.
Pack saddlery G. S., I. P. saddles, pack and draught, swivels	5
Axletrees, special No. 203 I. P.	2
Bars, curricle, No. 2	2
Boxes, pipe, wheel, special No. 202 I. P.	2
Poles, draught I. P. No. 10	2
Swingletrees, cart, transport	2
Washers, drag I. P. No. 2	5

2. Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly.

[47101 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / B]

units or otherwise, shall be eligible, unconditionally, for the grant of war bonus under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918, for the full period during which the bonus was payable.

[4-465 (Q.M. G.-7) / C.]

194. Skill at arms badges (British and Indian troops).

194

13th Mar. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of badges for skill in driving to cavalry brigade train companies on the scale of one badge of each class (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th prizes) to each company for (a) L. G. S. wagons, and one badge of each class for (b) A. T. carts

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 852 of 1922 should, therefore, be amended as indicated below :—

In the first bracketted entry under the heading "Badges for skill in driving," *after* the last item, "each draught mule corps and cadre," *add* :—

"each Cavalry Brigade Train Company for L. G. S. wagons

"each Cavalry Brigade Train Company for A. T. carts."

[43460 (Q. M. G.-12-B). / A-11.]

195. Grant of India General Service Medal for operations against Afghanistan in 1919.

195

13th Ma 1923.

In modification of the orders in paragraph 1 (A) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1004 of 1920, so far as it relates to personnel of British units serving in India, it has now been decided that the procedure indicated in Army Instruction (India) No. 196 of 1923, shall also be followed with regard to the submission of claims to the India General Service medal, 1908, with clasp "Afghanistan North-West Frontier, 1919" on behalf of the personnel referred to above.

[Register No.-3390 (I. G. S.). / Medals.]

one year of his return to duty, after a period of study leave, the allowance authorised in rule 5 will be forfeited.

12. The rates of pay admissible to assistant surgeons while on study leave will be as follows :—

Out of India	Furlough pay.
In India	Grade pay.

13. An assistant surgeon on leave on medical certificate in the United Kingdom, who wishes to undertake a course of study, must first obtain a certificate from the medical board at the India Office that he is fit for study. This certificate and a statement of the proposed course of study must be submitted to the Medical Adviser, India Office, for approval.

14. Study leave counts as service for promotion and pension but, except so far as it may be taken during privilege leave, it will not count for furlough or any other leave. It will not affect any leave already due and will not be reckoned in the aggregate amount of furlough admissible under regulations.

[18885 (A. D.) / B]

201 / 13th Mar. 1923.

201. Presentation of war medals and decorations by civil officers to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1060 of 1922, it has been decided that all medals for distribution to members of No. 40 Burma Labour Corps will be sent to the Deputy Commissioner, Chin Hills District, Falam, Upper Burma.

[034101 (A. G.-9) / B]

2 / Mar. 1923.

202. Compensation in lieu of quarters to Indian officers of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1022 of 1922 shall have retrospective

198. Ration allowance for Indian troops.

198

13th Mar 1923

It has been decided that the allowance in lieu of rations, authorised under Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services Part I, Table 15, Note 6, which was temporarily raised, by Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1922, to 6 annas per man per day shall be reduced to 5 annas per man per day from the 1st January 1923

[43255 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

199. Revised scale of cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

199

13th Mar 1923.

The annual scale of certain cleaning materials authorised for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B L 6 inch, 26 cwt, howitzers, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The measure does not involve any extra initial expenditure as the stores can be made available from stock without replacement The recurring expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 1,794 annually, is debitable to Head V -H -Ordnance (i) (6)

[45618 (Q M G 11) / A II]

200. Regulations governing the grant of study leave to military assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

200

13th Mar. 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following revised regulations governing the grant of study leave to military assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department are published for information

2 The regulations apply to military assistant surgeons in military employ The question of applying the regulations to military assistant surgeons in civil employ will rest with the provincial Governments concerned

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 199 OF 1923.

Revised annual scale of certain cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B. L. 6-inch, 26 cwt., howitzers.

Name of article.		Horse-drawn battery.	Tractor-drawn battery.
Beeswax	lbs.	3	No change.
Bathbricks	No.	140	do.
Blacklead, dry	lbs.	1	1:
Chalk, prepared, white	boxes	1	1
Dubbing	lbs.	160	35
Glue	,,	1	No change.
Grease, lubricating	,,	200	200
Ink, marking	galls.	No change.	0·2
Mineral jelly, red	lbs.	25	25
Oil, lubricating, G. S. (for small arms)	pts.	See foot note *	
Oil, lubricating, G. S. (for general purposes)	galls	2	2

* At the following rates:—

For rifles { Damp climates 100 pints per 100 barrels and 10 pints per 100 actions.
Dry climates 75 pints per 100 barrels and 10 pints per 100 actions.

For ·22" rifle—1 pint per rifle.

For pistols—4 pints per stand of 100 arms.

For carbines, B. L. ·476 bore—8 pints per stand of 100 arms.

The higher scale for damp climates will be allowed to units located at hill stations, on the sea coast, in Burma, and in the Assam and Presidency Brigade, except Dinapore.

effect, from the date of joining their appointments, in the case of subedar majors and subedars who joined Command and District Headquarters prior to the issue of the above Instruction

[49325 (Q M G -3)]

203. Grant of pension in addition to pay to officers of the India services retained for military employment beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement.

203

13th Mar. 1923.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of Army Order 364* of 1920 shall be applied to officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service and departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, who were retained for military employment during the Great War beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement The concession will be admissible up to the 31st August 1921, or the date of actual retirement, whichever was earlier Departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, who elect the benefit of the Army Order referred to, will not, in consequence, be eligible for the additional pensions laid down in paragraph 838, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 27 of 1922, or in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 934 of 1921

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

2. The terms of the Army Order quoted will be applied strictly and will not apply to --

(i) Officers who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1881, for whom no age is laid down for compulsory retirement

(ii) Indian Army Officers in civil employment who were borne on the supernumerary list

(iii) Royal Engineer officers whose pension is governed by Indian Army Regulations and who were retained for civil employment.

207

20th Mar, 1923.

207. Equipment for Indian officers of the Indian Coast Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 528 of 1921, the following scale of equipment will be issued on indent to each Indian officer of the Indian Coast Artillery.

SECTION 1-A.

Belts, Sam Browne, complete	1 (a)
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P. .	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S. . . .	1 (a)
Lanyards, pistol	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1

SECTION 27.

Cartridges, S. A., ball, revolver, ·455-inch, pouch ammunition	12
Annual practice .	100

WEAPON SECTION.

Pistols, revolver, ·455-inch, Webley . . .	1
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley . . .	1
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1
Swords, R. A. officers	1 (a)
Scabbards, sword, R. A. officers . . .	1 (a), (b)
Scabbards, sword, Sam Browne . . .	1 (a)

(a) On payment, except to Indian officers promoted from the ranks after 2nd January 1922, who get a free issue.

(b) Will not be issued until full dress is reintroduced.

2. The cost of the measure is estimated at Rs. 250 initial and Rs. 40 annual recurring, but as the stores are available from existing stocks without replacement, special provision of funds is not necessary during the current financial year.

[43796 (Q.M.G.11-B.) / A.-II.]

Revised annual scale of certain cleaning materials for medium batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, armed with B. L. 6-inch, 26 cwt., howitzers—*contd.*

Name of article.		Horse-drawn battery	Tractor-drawn battery.
Oil, olive, best quality	galls	3·6	3·6
„ Rangoon	„	9·5	9·5
„ cocoanut	„	5·6	5·6
„ colza	„	0·4	0·4
Oil, linseed, Indian—			
Boiled	„	0·5½	0·5½
Raw	„	0·01½	0·01½
Paint, prepared—			
Black, lamp	lbs	6	6
Red, bright	„	0·5	0·5
Putty	„	12	12
Sal ammoniac	„	2	2
Soap, yellow	cwt.	15	3
Cloth, glass	qrs.	2	2
Composition, painting iron arches	lbs.	7	3
Naphthalene	„	40	10

210

20th Mar. 1923

210. Discontinuance of the office allowance of Rs. 45 per mensem authorized in paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for divisional ammunition columms, Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that the office allowance of Rs. 45 per mensem authorised in paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for divisional ammunition columns, Royal Field Artillery, is not admissible in addition to the staff pay of Rs. 200 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 555 of 1922 for adjutants of those units, an office allowance of Rs. 60 per mensem being included in their staff pay.

[A-16827 (A. G.-10). / D.]

211

20th Mar. 1923.

211. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1923, was two shillings and four pence (2*s.* 4*d.*).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10) / D.]

212

20th Mar. 1923.

212. Pay and allowances of officers and other ranks of the Indian Territorial Force who are in receipt of pensions from the State.

It has been decided that, in the case of pensioners who are enrolled in the Indian Territorial Force, pay and allowances admissible under regulations to members of the force will be drawn *in addition* to pensions of any nature received from the State, except that, in the event of embodiment for *service* (as distinct from embodiment for training) the pay and allowances of all such persons will be regulated as follows :—

(*i*) in the case of those drawing pensions from Civil budgets— under Civil Service Regulations ;

208. Forms in use by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

203
20th Mar 1923

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 832 of 1922 —

Delete item 'I A F. O -1401, Application for stores" and connected entries

[774 (B O 4 R) / A II]

209. Retention, up to the 28th February 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

209
20th Mar. 1923.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) No 990 of 1922 and No 58 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 28th February 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the northern and southern circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos H -1727 and H S 106, dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively), is sanctioned up to the 28th February 1923 The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads 111-D and 111-E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head VI-F-Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations

[27031 (Q M G 2 B) / D]

(ii) in the case of military pensioners—under the rules regulating the pay of military pensioners re-employed with the regular Indian Army

[12045 (A G A T E) / D]

213. Withdrawal of certain accoutrements from British infantry battalions.

21 / 20th 5 / 182

Except as stated in paragraph 2 below, the following accoutrements, authorized in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army India), Part 2 Section 1 A, will be withdrawn from British infantry battalions, except rifle battalions —

Frogs, brown, sword-bayonet, G S patt '07, I P

Bandolier equipment patt '03—

Belts, waist, leather

Pockets, cartridge, 15 rds

2 The following, on the scale of one per man, will be retained by all battalions for staff serjeants and serjeants equipped as such —

Bandolier equipment, patt '03 —

Belts, waist, leather

Carriages sword—

long

short

Chapes, with loops

Guards, sword.

3 Accoutrements of patterns other than the above, for use of staff sergeants and sergeants already in possession of battalions will be retained until worn out

4 Rifle battalions are permitted to blacken, regimentally, without expense to the State their brown leather accoutrements Directions for blackening the equipment are published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[15 60 (Q M G. 11 B) / A II.]

quarters which at present apply to the personnel affected by this Army Instruction will continue in force.

2. The above changes will have effect from the 1st April 1922.

[45157 (Q. M. G-9.) / A.-II.]

217

20th Mar. 1923.

217. Tools for certain stations.

Table 13, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918, is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Stores required to complete will be demanded from, and those rendered surplus, will be returned to, the nearest arsenal.

[47011 (Q.M G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

218

20th Mar. 1923.

218. Provision of medical inspection rooms in the lines of Indian units.

It has been decided that medical inspection rooms shall be provided in the lines of Indian units on the scale given below, in cases where the lines are not situated close to the hospitals and the provision of such rooms is rendered necessary.

A. Accommodation.—

One room 18′ × 12′, divided by a partition across the middle, with 12′ verandah on all sides.

B. Furniture—

	Number.
Bedstead, wire mattress	1
Chairs, cane bottomed	2
Forms, without backs 5′	2
Rack, towel	1
Screen light moveable	1
Stool, 2′ high	1
Table, writing, small	1
Wash-hand stand	1

of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of service and pay of the military officers and subordinates transferred to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps from the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Inspectorate shall be regulated in the following manner:—

(*i*) British officers—administrative, transferred from the Army Clothing Department will draw pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920, with the exception of Major M E. Eliot whose case will be provided for by a special sanction. Officers employed at Army Head-quarters will draw the special rates of pay authorized for them.

(*ii*) Departmental officers—India Unattached List—transferred from the Army Clothing Department—

(*a*) These officers will draw the rate of ordnance pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 580 of 1919, the charge allowance drawn under Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1921 being discontinued.

(*b*) The promotion of these officers will be regulated by departmental seniority according to vacancies the time-scale of promotion authorized in the late Military Department letter No. 1709—A., dated the 27th July 1905, being discontinued.

(*iii*) Temporary non-commissioned officers transferred from the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Inspectorate will draw pay under paragraph 21 of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, if more favourable than their present rates. They will also participate in the concession of privilege leave authorized for temporary ordnance men under the footnote to paragraph 262, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(*iv*) Pending further instructions, the existing regulations regarding rent recoveries and the right to free

quarters which at present apply to the personnel affected by this Army Instruction will continue in force.

2. The above changes will have effect from the 1st April 1922.

[45157 (Q. M. G-9.) / A.-II.]

217

20th Mar. 1923.

217. Tools for certain stations.

Table 13, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918, is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Stores required to complete will be demanded from, and those rendered surplus, will be returned to, the nearest arsenal.

[47011 (Q.M G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

218

20th Mar. 1923.

218. Provision of medical inspection rooms in the lines of Indian units.

It has been decided that medical inspection rooms shall be provided in the lines of Indian units on the scale given below, in cases where the lines are not situated close to the hospitals and the provision of such rooms is rendered necessary.

A. Accommodation.—

One room 18′ × 12′, divided by a partition across the middle, with 12′ verandah on all sides.

B. Furniture—

	Number.
Bedstead, wire mattress	1
Chairs, cane bottomed	2
Forms, without backs 5′	2
Rack, towel	1
Screen light moveable	1
Stool, 2′ high	1
Table, writing, small	1
Wash-hand stand	1

C Heating apparatus —

	Number
Stove, oil, Beatrice . .	1
Basin . .	1
Dishes soap . .	1
Ewers	1
Trays, brush	1

2 The above scales should not however, be applied to existing rooms or to rooms provided by re-appropriating existing accommodation unless it is absolutely essential to do so

3 The rooms should be provided as funds become available The cost involved in the provision of accommodation and furniture, referred to at A and B above is debitable to 50-Military Works Head I or Head III as the case may be, of the Command concerned The articles referred to at C above should be provided as funds become available The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I A (I) (15) of the Army Estimates

[— 9 831 (Q M G J) / C —]

219. Provision of Army Transport carts with draught gear for regimental units.

219 — 20th Mar. 1923.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1923 is cancelled, and the following substituted —

4 These carts and harness form part of the war reserves, and officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that they are at all times maintained fit for service The Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be responsible for the inspection of these carts Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts mark VI," from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India

[Q M G 12031 (Q M L) / B]

220

20th Mar. 1923.

220. Educational Training of the Army in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "C" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922 :—

In the sixth line of paragraph 2 *after* the word "admitted" *insert* "any service gratuity or bonus received by demobilized soldiers on discharge from their previous unit must be refunded in order to count the service in that unit towards pension".

[14141 (G.S.-M.T.-2). / D.]

221

20th Mar. 1923.

221. Lighting of the lines of Indian troops, excluding followers.

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State having been received to the lighting of the lines of Indian troops, excluding followers, the provisional orders in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 732 of 1921 and 81 of 1923 are hereby confirmed.

[45319 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

222

20th Mar. 1923.

222. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to paragraph 5 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922 it has been decided that in cases where men cannot be tested in certain trades owing to the non-receipt of trade tests in this country, the period within which they must qualify shall be extended to six months from the date of receipt of these tests in India. This date will be notified in India Army Orders.

[A-13210 (A. G.-1). / D.]

23

Mar. 23.

223. Carrying equipment for machine guns of artillery units.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1023 of 1922 :—

Clause (*ii*).—

For "Field and Medium Artillery" *read* "Medium Artillery."

C. Heating apparatus.—

	Number.
Stove, oil, Beatrice	1
Basin	1
Dishes, soap	1
Ewers	1
Trays, brush	1

2. The above scales should not, however, be applied to existing rooms or to rooms provided by re-appropriating existing accommodation, unless it is absolutely essential to do so.

3. The rooms should be provided as funds become available. The cost involved in the provision of accommodation and furniture, referred to at A and B above, is debitable to 50-Military Works Head I or Head III as the case may be, of the Command concerned. The articles referred to at C above should be provided as funds become available. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I-A (I) (15) of the Army Estimates.

[37831 (Q. M. G.-3.) / C.]

219. Provision of Army Transport carts with draught gear for regimental units.

219
20th Mar. 1923.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

4. These carts and harness form part of the war reserves, and officers commanding units are responsible for seeing that they are at all times maintained fit for service. The Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be responsible for the inspection of these carts. Components for replacement will be demanded, and repairs carried out, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the condemnation, repair and replacement of ordnance stores. To assist in the care and maintenance of these carts, each unit will demand one copy of the publication "Notes on Army Transport Carts, mark VI," from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India.

[Q. M. G. 12931-(Q.-11B) / B]

225

20th Mar. 1923.

225. Procedure for providing greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of sapper and miner and signal units, including headquarters and depôts of sappers and miners and the signal training centre and depôt.

With a view to providing for greater elasticity in fixing the proportionate strengths of field units of sappers and miners and of the Indian signal corps including the headquarters and depôts of sapper and miner corps and the signal training centre and depôt, it has been decided that, when from any cause, the strength of a field unit in India falls below the authorized establishment, the depôt companies of sappers and miners or the signal training centre and depôt, as the case may be, may exceed their authorized establishment to the extent of the deficiency existing in the field units; similarly, the peace establishment of a field unit in India may be increased, if necessary, with a corresponding reduction in the depôt companies; always provided that the total authorised establishment of each sapper and miner corps or the Indian signal corps, as a whole, is not exceeded, and that the variation is limited to the following maximum numbers:—

Sappers and miners.

Field troops . . .	20 per cent.	of strength of Indian ranks.
Field companies . . .	10 per cent	

Indian signal corps.

Cavalry brigade signal troops . .	20 per cent.	of strength of Indian ranks.
Divisional signal higher establishment and lower establishment . .	10 per cent.	

2. Subject to the same conditions, artificers of sapper and miner units may be posted to depôt companies when occasion arises.

3. In order to maintain the necessary audit control, the controllers of military accounts who audit the accounts of the headquarters and depôt of each sapper and miner corps and the signal training centre and depôt will be furnished by

Below "Case, spare barrel and cleaning rod, etc." *insert* "Handles, carrying gun . No. 1 per gun".

Insert the following *new* clause :—

(iii) FIELD ARTILLERY

Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303" gun	No. 7 per 2 guns
Cases, spare barrel and cleaning rod	No. 1 per gun.
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303" gun	No. 14 per 2 guns.
Handles, carrying, gun	No. 1 per gun.

Renumber the existing "Clause (iii)" as (iv)".

2 On receipt of the stores shown under (iii) above by Royal Field Artillery batteries the following will be returned to ordnance charge :—

Packsaddlery, Lewis ·303 inch gun—
Carriers, ammunition, I. P. . . No. 6 per battery.

3. The stores required to be issued can be made available from existing stocks without replacement; and no extra expenditure is involved.

4. Indents will be submitted.

[35C21 (Q. M. G. 11-B.) / A.-II.]

224. Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, the Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies.

224 / 20th Mar. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 813 of 1922 :—

In paragraph 1, line 6, *for* "13" *read* "13L"

[D. F.A's case / A-II.]

India Army Form X-1858.—Forwarding subject (*b*) papers of candidates and marks allotted, etc.

The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

[10790 (G. S., M. T.-2). / A.-II.]

The issue of India Army Form Z.-2151—"Hot weather establishment committee proceedings" to the following units on the scale of 2 copies per unit is authorised :—

Regiment, Indian cavalry.

Battalion, Indian infantry (Active).

Battalion, Indian infantry (Training).

Corps of Sappers and Miners.

The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z-2001.

[43985 (Q. M. G.-3). / D.]

The following India Army Forms have been introduced for use in the Military Works Services in India :—

(*i*) *India Army Form W. 1815*—"Running contract for supply of materials".

(*ii*) *India Army Form W. 1815-A.*—"Tender for conveyance of materials".

Copies of the forms are available for issue, and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[23605 (M. W.-5). / C.]

The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form A-494.—"Settlement statement of Supply and Transport Agents' accounts."

[42638 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / D.]

the controllers auditing the accounts of field units with statements showing the strength (by ranks) of such field units on the 1st of each month, the number of artificers on strength being shown separately

[A 15349 (A G 3) / D]

226. Introduction, revision and cancellation of India Army Forms.

226

20th Mar. 1923.

The following India Army Forms have been revised to suit the new language examinations prescribed under the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages", 1922 The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed

India Army Form X-1853 —Translation work, etc (New title: "Form for translation work at written language examinations").

" *X-1854* —List of candidates examined, etc (New title "Attendance list for use at language examinations")

" *X-1857* —Proceedings of Board of Examination (New title "Language examination results)"

Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 —

India Army Form X-1855 —Requisition for paper required for examinations in oriental languages, etc

" *X-1856* Instructions for examining officers of higher and lower standard examinations in Hindustani

The following India Army Form has been introduced :—

India Army Form D.-913—"Court Martial index card."

[This form will appear in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.]

[A. G.'s case. / C.]

227

20th Mar. 1923.

227. Extent to which the officers who are eligible for the use of reserved compartments, are entitled to recover travelling expenses on account of their servants, etc.

When the officers mentioned below avail themselves of the reserved compartment admissible under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 853 and 1053 of 1922, they are entitled to the following :—

Officers	Entitlement
Deputy Chief of General Staff Colonel on the Staff Royal Engineers and Pioneers Director of Staff Duties	One first class fare to pay for servants, camp equipage and baggage.
Deputy Adjutant General Deputy Quartermaster General	Actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of three third class fares.
*Director of Remounts *Director of Veterinary Services Controller of Farms.	Actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of two third class fares.

When, however, an officer of the rank of Major-General holds any of the two appointments marked with an asterisk, he will be entitled to the actual amount paid for servants up to a maximum of three third class fares.

2. The orders conveyed in this Instruction are subject to any reconsideration that may be found necessary hereafter.

[26663 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

India Army Form A-749.—"Statement of amount due for work executed on board His Majesty's vessels".

The existing stock of this form should be destroyed.

[F. A.'s diary No. 324 of 1923. / D.]

India Army Form A.-42—"Monthly roll, Remount Department".

[This form should be omitted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1922.]

India Army Form A.-44—"Abstract of overtime pay to Supply and Transport establishment."

India Army Form A.-123—"Depôt cash book."

[This form should be omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001.]

India Army Form A-141—"Abstract of receipts and payments, depôt commandants and depôt section commanders"

[This form should be omitted from India Army Form Z-2001.]

India Army Form A.-278—"Cash assignment register Supply and Transport Corps"

[This form should be omitted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922.]

[8979 (A. G. Revision). / D.]

India Army Form Y.-1980—"Bazar Registers."

[37601 (Q. M. G.-4). / O.]

Railway Transport Establishment—*contd.*

Station where employed.	Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport.	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers.	British other ranks.	Lady and Indian c	Followers.	REMARKS.
Waziristan Force.							
Dera Ismail Khan	...	1	..	3	1	8	
Khirgi	...	...	1	3	1	1	
Tank	...	...	1	2	1	2	
Bannu	...	...	1	2	1	3	
Kalabagh	...	...	1	2	....	2	
Mari Indus	...	..	1	3	1	3	
Darya Khan	...	...	1	2	1	1	
Total	...	1	6	17	6	20	
GRAND TOTAL	1	2	9	58	26	50	

Embarkation Staffs.

—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.	1	..	.
Staff Captains (Assistant Embarkation Staff officers).	2	1	.
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 209 OF 1923

Railway Transport Establishment.

Station where employed	Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	British other ranks	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers	REMARKS
Northern Circle							
Peshawar				2	2	2	
Rawalpindi				2	2	2	
Lahore	1			5*	4	4	*Includes 2 kitchen car staff
Ambala				2		2	
Delhi				3	2	2	
Quetta				2		2	
Karachi				2	2	2	
TOTAL	1			18	12	16	
Southern Circle							
Bombay (Deputy Assistant Director, Railway Transport)		1		7†	1	2	†Includes 6 kitchen car staff
Bombay (Railway Transport Officer)			2	3	2	2	
Deolali			1	3	1	2	
Bangalore				2	1	2	
Lucknow Bareilly and Allahabad				4	1	2	
Poona				2	1	2	
Jhansi				2	1	2	
TOTAL		1	3	23	8	14	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 215 OF 1923.

Scale of materials for Lewis gun carrying equipment.

Item No.		Annual allowance.	SCALE. Reserve for service. British and Indian infantry.	Pioneers.	Pack Artillery battery.
1	2	3	4		6
	Section 2-A.				
1	Tent, I. P., tape, cotton, yds. 1½".	1½ per pair of racks.	6	2	1
	Section 3.				
2	Steel, mild, round, ¼" . lbs.	0-8 per gun .	2	1	0-8
3	Wire, ordinary, iron, „ hard, No. 5 S. W. G.	1 per gun .	4	1-8	0-8
	Section 5-B.				
4	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P., collars, head, brow bands.	2 per gun .		3	1
	Packsaddlery, M. G.—				
5	Carriers, ammunition, Lewis gun—				
6	Links, quick release, large (*a*)	1 per 4 ammunition carriers or less.	1	1	...
7	Links, quick release, small (*a*) .	1 per 4 ammunition carriers or less.	1	1	...
8	Squares large (*a*)	1 per 4 ammunition carriers or less.	1	1	...
9	Squares small (*a*)	1 per 4 ammunition carriers or less.	1	1	...
	Section 6-B.				
10	Buckles, iron roller, single 1½" bow leg. . doz.	0-2 per gun .	0-8	0-3	0-1
11	Buckles, iron roller single 1¾" bow leg. . doz.	0-2 „ „ .	0-8	0-3	0-1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 213 OF 1923.

Process for blackening bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, and scabbards.

The article should be rubbed over with a little kerosine oil to kill the grease on the surface, then a coating of [illegible] .ckened, immediately apply a [illegible] up to dry. When dry, the [illegible]

The blacking used should consist of 6 oz. corvoline dye (B.) to 1½ gallon of water per 100 sets of accoutrements. About 1 gallon of kerosine oil is required.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 217 OF 192[illegible].

Table 13, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918.

Tools allowed for certain stations.

Item No.	Articles.		Yatung.	Gyantse.	Shillong.	Manikhwa.	Mir Ali Khel.	Samana.	Bannu.	Kohat.	Abazai and Shabkadr.
	Section 2-A.										
1	Axes, felling, curved helve	No.	3	10	96	...	...	20	20	40	...
2	Dahs	,,	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	Helves, maul 31½"	,,	15	50	72	10	10	...	270	420	6
4	Hooks, bill	,,	15	...	...	...	...	...	20	40	6
5	Scabbards, dah	,,	...	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Section 2-B.										
6	Axes, pick, heads, 6½-lbs.		15	50	72	10	10	...	140	220	6
7	Crowbars, steel (a)	,,	...	...	16	...	...	...	10	10	...
8	Mamooties, G. S.	,,	...	...	128	...	...	...	20	20	...
9	,, helves	,,	...	...	128	...	...	...	40	40	...
10	Shovels, G. S.	,,	15	50	64	10	10	...	130	150	20
11	,, helves, curved 32"	,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	75	20
12	Tapes, tracing	,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...

Scale of materials for Lewis gun carrying equipment—*contd*

Item No		Annual allowance	Reserve for service: British and Indian infantry	Reserve for service: Pioneers	Reserve for service: Pack Artillery battery
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Section 6 B—contd				
12	Felt, brown 36" . . yds	0 0 6 per gun .	0 2	0-0 9	
13	Leather, buffalo, curried heavy . . lbs	3 per gun	12	4	12
14	Loops, steel 1¼" .	1 } per pair of racks	4	2	1
15	Rivets copper, tinned, ⅛, No 9 S W G . No	5 } per pair of racks	15	8	
16	Rivets, iron 1¼", No 4 S W G . „	4 per gun .	16	6	2
17	Rivets, copper tinned ¼' No 6 S W G . „	6 „ „ .	24	9	5
18	Slides brass, 1¼" . . „	2 per pair of racks	8	3	1
19	Thread flax, undyed . lbs	0-8 per gun	2	0-12	0-4
20	Washers, copper, tinned—				
	No 5 S W G . No	6 per gun .	24	9	3
21	Web, cotton, 4" . yds	1 per gun .	..		..
	Section 9 A				
22	Dubbing . . lbs	8 per gun .	32	12	4
23	Soap, yellow	16 „ „	64	24	8
24	Paint prepared, khaki .	0-4 „ „		..	
25	Wax, black . .	0-1 „ „	0 4	0-1	0-0-8

(a) Will not be issued when the carriers ammunition of the ammunition mules have been replaced by "racks" and "boxes, carrier magazine," etc

Note—The quantities shown in columns 4, 5 and 6 will be taken from the annual allowance (column 3)

the months of February and March 1928 should be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.	
For February 1928 . . .	0	1	4[illegible]	to the rupee.
For March 1928 . . .	0	1	4[illegible]	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case / F]

230 / 27th Mar. 1928.

230. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 107 of 1928, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 28th January 1928 . . .	14	[illegible]	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 4th February 1928 . . .	14	11	0	"
For the week commencing with the 11th February 1928 . . .	14	11	0	"
For the week commencing with the 18th February 1928 . . .	14	12	0	"
For the week commencing with the 25th February 1928 . . .	14	13	0	"
For the week commencing with the 4th March 1928 . . .	14	13	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

231 / Mar. 28.

231. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form C-[illegible]—"Statement of Amounts Sergeants required".

[[illegible] Q. M. G. II-C. / A-II]

No.	Item	Unit									
	Section 3.										
13	Wire, galvanised, steel, No. 14 S. W. G. 2-strand barbed (pieces 410 yards each)	No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...
	Section 7.										
14	Files, saw, taper, 2nd cut single 6"	doz.	...	...	0—1	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Handles, file small	"	...	...	0—2	...	..	...	...	...	...
	Saws, cross-cut—										
16	Blades, 5-feet	No.	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
17	Handles	"	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...
18	Saws, hand, 26-inch	"	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	Sets, saw, hand	"	...	...	1	...	.		...	...	...
20	Marline spikes, steel (a)	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Section 28-C.										
21	Hammers, platelayers, sledge	"	...	...	.	..	...	..	6	6	...
	Section 29-D.										
22	Bars, boring and jumping, No. 2	"	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	8	...
23	" boring and jumping (a)	"	...	...	...	...	..	5	10	10	...
24	" tamping 1½" hole 4-feet	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	..
25	Needles, priming 4 feet	"	..	...	...	...	...	..	4	...	...
26	" " 3 feet	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
27	Picks, miners, push	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	6	...
	Shovels, miners	"	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	6	...

(a) Size to be stated in demands.

SGPI, Delhi—56 AII—28 3-53—6,060.

234

27th Mar. 1923.

234. Instructions regarding the grant of a certificate of receipt, and the entry in store returns for goods contracted for on "f. o. r." basis.

In modification of the existing ruling on the subject of furnishing receipts to the suppliers of goods purchased on "f. o. r." basis, it has been decided that the consignees should, immediately on receipt of the railway receipts for the consignment in question, endorse the suppliers' bills, or the supply orders (India Army Form Z-2135), or the delivery vouchers (India Army Form Z-2096), as the case may be, with the following certificate:—

> "Verified with the railway receipt No. ...... dated ...., and the quantity credited in the "Transit" column of my store return for .... 192 ."

For this purpose a separate receipt column headed "In transit" (f. o. r. basis), should be opened in the store return in which the quantities shown in the railway receipts should be entered. The store return will thus have two columns for each article, one for goods actually held in stock and the other for goods in transit. On receipt of the goods from the carrying railway, transfers from one column to the other should be effected.

[41295 (Q. 6-A.) / B]

235

27th Mar. 1923.

235. Grant of charge allowances to departmental officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps holding charge of arsenals or depots.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that departmental officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps holding charge of arsenals or depots are eligible for the charge allowances authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1922 in addition to their pay and ordnance pay.

[41034 (Q.-O.) / C]

232. Good conduct pay of ward orderlies employed in the Indian Hospital Corps.

232

27th Mar 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that ward orderlies who were serving as such at the time of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps, and who, being suitable and willing, were transferred to the nursing section of that Corps, shall reckon their previous service as ward orderlies towards good conduct pay.

[26566 (D. M. S 1-A.) / B]

233. Cases in which previous pensionable service counts towards pension or gratuity in the Indian Hospital Corps.

233

27th Mar. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 37 of 1920, it has been decided that previous pensionable service in a regiment, corps or department of the Indian Army, shall count towards pension or gratuity in the Indian Hospital Corps in the following cases:—

(i) Clerks and storekeepers, ward orderlies, and men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps, who were serving at the time of the formation of the Indian Hospital Corps and who, being suitable and willing, were transferred to that corps and have elected to be enlisted therein, unless they stand to lose thereby, in which case the pension terms under which they were serving prior to their transfer to the Indian Hospital Corps should be continued to them

(ii) Men, other than those referred to above, who re-enrol in the Indian Hospital Corps or are transferred to that corps with previous service as *combatants*, subject to the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(iii) Men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital Corps who, after being discharged from those formations, re-enrol in the Indian Hospital Corps, subject to the usual conditions laid down in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[26566 (D. M. S. 1-A.) / B]

238
27th Mar. 1923.

238. Accoutrements for British ranks of Royal Artillery units.

The description of belts and bandoliers to be worn by British ranks of Royal Artillery units (except Coast Defence companies) is revised as follows:—

Warrant officers, Class I .	Belt, shoulder— sword, Sam Browne. Belt, waist— sword, Sam Browne.
Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers down to and including lance-serjeant.	Belt, waist, brown, pistol.
Other ranks . .	Bandolier equipment, patt. 1903 bandolier, 50 rounds (bandoliers, 70-rounds, already in possession of pack artillery will be retained until worn out).

2. Although this Instruction authorises pistol belts for all non-commissioned officers down to lance serjeant, no additional pistols are authorised for these ranks. An amended scale of rifles and pistols for Royal Artillery units will be announced later.

3. The scale of personal equipment other than belts and bandoliers, remains as authorised in Equipment Regulations (India).

4. No extra expenditure is involved.

[47086 (Q. M. G. 11-B) / A.-II]

239
th Mar. 923.

239. Arrangements in connexion with the move of the headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains.

Paragraph 2 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 972, dated 28th November 1922, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

(b) Headquarters of Districts.

236. Re-organization of brigade and brigade area headquarters in India.

236
27th Mar 1923.

It has been decided to give effect to the following changes in the location and designation of certain brigade area headquarters :—

(a) Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, to remain at Ahmednagar and to be re-named Headquarters, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade.

(b) Headquarters, nd Indian Infantry Brigade, now at Jamrud, to move to Secunderabad and to be re-named Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade

(c) Headquarters, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade, to remain at Ferozepore and to be re-named Headquarters, Ferozepore Brigade Area.

The new designations will be taken into use with effect from the 15th April 1923.

[14567 (G. S., S. D.-2.) / D]

237. Grant of travelling and detention allowances to officers of the Auxiliary Force when sent to an outstation on duty connected with the corps concerned

237
27th Ma 1923.

It has been decided that paragraph 145 (a) (i) of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921, shall be *reconstructed* as follows :—

(a) *Officers.*

(i) "Travelling and detention allowances when sent to an outstation on duty connected with the Corps, also in other circumstances involving absence from the headquarters of the Corps—as ordinarily admissible to regimental officers".

The above *sanction* will be applied retrospectively to cover any cases in which the allowances have been admitted in the past.

[M. A. G.'s case / B]

238
27th Mar. 1923.

238. Accoutrements for British ranks of Royal Artillery units.

The description of belts and bandoliers to be worn by British ranks of Royal Artillery units (except Coast Defence companies) is revised as follows:—

Warrant officers, Class I .	Belt, shoulder—sword Sam Browne. Belt, waist—sword, Sam Browne.
Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers down to and including lance-serjeant.	Belt, waist, brown, pistol.
Other ranks . .	Bandolier equipment, patt. 1903 bandolier, 50 rounds (bandoliers, 70-rounds, already in possession of pack artillery will be retained until worn out).

2. Although this Instruction authorises pistol belts for all non-commissioned officers down to lance serjeant, no additional pistols are authorised for these ranks. An amended scale of rifles and pistols for Royal Artillery units will be announced later.

3. The scale of personal equipment other than belts and bandoliers, remains as authorised in Equipment Regulations (India).

4. No extra expenditure is involved.

[47086 (Q. M. G. 11-B) / A.-II]

239
7th Mar. 1923.

239. Arrangements in connexion with the move of the headquarters of commands and subordinate formations to the hills or plains.

Paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 972, dated 28th November 1922, is *reconstructed* as follows:—

(*b*) Headquarters of Districts.

(1) General Officers Commanding the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Kohat, Lahore, United Provinces and Presidency and Assam Districts will be permitted to move [illegible] the summer under either of the following alternative conditions —

First alternative.

(i) They may spend 3½ months at any hill station selected by them in their Districts.

(ii) They will be allowed to take with them two staff officers each in addition to an Aide-de-Camp.

(iii) Such clerks as they consider necessary will also be permitted to proceed to the hill station referred to in (i) above, but these will be limited to the number required by the staff officers accompanying the General Officer Commanding for the work of their branches.

Second alternative.

(i) They may make their own arrangements to move to any hill station in their Districts provided the cost incurred does not exceed that which would have been entailed by the moves authorized in clauses [illegible] to (iii), of the first alternative above. For this purpose, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will intimate to the General Officer Commanding the District the amount of the allotment (including railway charges) within which all expenditure connected with the move (including railway charges and cost of Government and hired transport) must be met, and the Controller of Military Accounts will arrange to keep the General Officer Commanding informed of the progress of the expenditure.

(2) The Headquarters of the Districts not mentioned above will not move to the hills.

240

27th Mar. 1923.

240. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 473 of 1922, the scale of equipment, other than carrying equipment and spare parts, for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents should be submitted to complete to this scale, but no additional expenditure should be incurred until funds have been specially provided for the completion of the measure.

[35035-(Q. M. G. 11-B.) / A.-II]

241

27th Mar. 1923.

241. Reduction of the initial allowance to recruits of the Indian Army for the purchase of Hindustani clothing.

It has been decided that the initial allowance of Rs. 22 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India), No. 875 of 1921, for the purchase of Hindustani clothing, shall be reduced to Rs. 20 with effect from 1st April 1923.

[50520 (Q. M. G.-12.-B.) / A.-II]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

(1) General Officers Commanding the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Kohat, Lahore, United Provinces and Presidency and Assam Districts will be permitted to move to the hills during the summer under either of the following alternative conditions —

First alternative

(i) They may spend 3½ months at any hill station selected by them in their Districts

(ii) They will be allowed to take with them two staff officers each in addition to an Aide-de-Camp

(iii) Such clerks as they consider necessary will also be permitted to proceed to the hill station referred to in (i) above, but these will be limited to the numbers required by the staff officers accompanying the General Officer Commanding for the work of their branches

Second alternative.

(i) They may make their own arrangements to move to any hill station in their Districts provided the cost incurred does not exceed what would have been entailed by the moves indicated in clauses (i) to (iii) of the first alternative above. For this purpose, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will intimate to the General Officer [illegible] the amount of the [illegible] charges within [illegible] with the moves (including railway charges and cost of Government and hired transport) must be met and the Controller of Military Accounts should arrange to keep the General Officer Commanding informed of the progress of the expenditure.

(2) The Headquarters of the District not mentioned above will not move to the hills.

[[illegible]]

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles.	Scale per unit. (Peace and war.) Cavalry.	Infantry.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 5-B—contd.			
16	Clippers, horse . . .	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
17	Clippers, horse, keys, adjusting	...	1 per Vickers gun platoon.	
18	Combs, curry . . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
19	Dusters (*a*)	1 „	1 „	
	Harness pole draught, G. S.—			
20	Leggings, drivers . . .	1 } per pack leader	...	
21	Whips			
22	Pads, roller, G. S. . . .	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
23	Rollers, G. S. . . .	1 „	1 „	
24	Rubbers	...	1 „	
25	Scissors, trimming, prs. . .	1 per 10 animals or less.	1 per 10 animals or less.	
	Shackles, P. A.—			
26	Fore foot	...	1 per mule.	
27	Hind foot	...	1 „	
28	Sponges, 7 drachms (*a*) . .	1 per horse	1 „	
	Section 8-D.			
29	Watches, stop, 1-5th second .	1 per regt.	1 per bn.	
	Section 10.			
30	Covers, waterproof, 6½ ft. × 6½ ft	1 per horse	1 per mule.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 240 OF 1923.

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India.

Item No.	Articles	Scale per unit. (peace and war.)		Remarks.
		Cavalry	Infantry	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 2-A.			
1	Blankets, I. P., 6 ft × 6 ft.	—	1 per mule.	
2	Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.	1 per horse	1 per [illegible]	
3	Gear, picketing, cavalry, ropes, head.	1 „	—	
4	Hammers, peg picketing, I. P.	1 per 10 or less horses	1 per 10 or less mules.	
5	Helves, maul, 34½ inch	1 per 6 lb pickaxe head	1 per 6 lb pickaxe head.	
6	Hooks, bill switching	1 per 10 or less horses.	1 per 10 or less mules.	
7	Rugs, horse	1 per horse	1 per mule.	
8	Nets, forage	1 „	3 per sub-section.	
9	Pegs, picketing, I. P.	2 „	2 per mule.	
10	Ropes, heel, 10½ feet	—	1 per mule.	
	Section 2 B.			
11	Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs.	2 per gun	2 per gun.	
12	Shovels, G. S.	2 „	2 „	
	Section 5 B.			
13	Bags, nose, pattern 1910, small	2 per horse	2 per mule	Includes 1 for [illegible] of [illegible] gear.
14	Brushes, harness, hard	1 „	1 „	
15	Brushes, horse	1 „	1 „	

The Officer Commanding unit must effect the necessary recoveries from the individuals of, or attached to, his unit.

(e) Any homogeneous body of individuals whose numbers may be considerable, *e.g.*, the staff and establishment of a Command or District Headquarters, the establishment of a Controller of Military Accounts, etc., may be formed, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, into a ration drawing unit with an officer in charge who will be responsible for indenting on the Supply and Transport Corps in bulk for repayment issues required by the individuals of his unit, for crediting the total value of such supplies to Government through his establishment pay bill and for effecting the necessary recoveries from individuals.

(f) Each ration drawing unit may have one ration stand where supplies for issues on repayment may be delivered, but the cost of transporting such supplies from the Supply Depôt will be charged to the unit, as stock-book rates do not include such incidental charges.

[40941 (Q. M. G. 6-A.) / B.]

243

3rd Apl. 1923.

243. Supervision of Fitters, Frontier Garrison Artillery, by Fitter Staff-Serjeants or Serjeants of Pack Artillery Brigades.

Consequent on the rearmament of the Frontier Garrison Artillery with modern equipment it has been decided that technical supervision must be provided for the Indian fitters now employed with the Frontier Garrison Artillery. This supervision will be exercised by the fitter staff serjeants or serjeants of pack artillery brigades.

Scale of equipment other than carrying equipment and spare parts for Vickers guns of cavalry and infantry units in India—*contd*

Item No	Articles	Scale per unit (Peace and war)		Remarks
		Cavalry	Infantry	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 14			
31	Cans, lubricating No 9, I P	1 per gun	1 per gun	Carried in spare parts box
	Section 15 B			
32	Case No 2 infantry range-finder.	1 per range finder	1 per range finder	
33	Clinometers, Vickers gun	1 per unit	1 per unit	
34	Covers, No 2 infantry range-finder	1 per range finder	1 per range finder	
35	Fronts stand, No 2 infantry range finder	1 ,,	1 ,,	
36	Rangefinders infantry No 2	1 per unit	1 per unit	
37	Stands, No 2 infantry range-finder	1 per range finder	1 per range finder	
	Section 16 B			
38	Belts amtn, 303 inch 250 rds	12 per gun	20 per gun	
39	Boxes belt, amtn, M G No 8	12 ,,	20 ,,	
40	Carriers amtn belt box, Mk IV tripod mounting	1 ,,	1 ,,	
41	Case, spare barrel and cleaning rod, 303 inch M G	1 ,,	1 ,,	
42	Chests 303-inch machine filling belts	1 per machine	1 per machine	
43	Chests, Vickers or Lewis, 303-inch M G	1 per gun	1 per gun	Peace only.
44	Guns, Vickers 303 inch—			
	Handguard, barrel casing I P.	1 ,,	1 ,,	

245

3rd Apl. 1923.

245. Revision of the pay and conditions of service of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

The last clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" Sub-assistant surgeons who now rank as Jemadar or subadar will be brought on to the new rates of pay under the provisions of articles 157 and 158 of the Civil Service Regulations ".

This amendment will have effect from the 28th April 1922.

[26513 (D. M. S. 1-A) / B]

246

3rd Apl. 1923.

246. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India and copies are available for issue :—

Army Form B-197— " Certificate of trade proficiency. "

Pending notification of a scale of issue, which is under consideration, copies of the form may be indented for on an 'as required' basis by those requiring them for immediate use.

That portion of India Army Order No. 1205 of 1921, which relates to the introduction of Army Form B.-195 " Certificate of trade proficiency " for use in India, is cancelled.

[A-15434 (A. G.-1). / D.]

India Army Form A-622— " List of Casual Remittances of the British and Indian Armies " has been amended and will be reprinted after the present stock of the form is exhausted.

[F. A.'s No. 1356—Accts of 1923. / D.]

2 For inspection purposes the stations at which Frontier Garrison Artillery detachments are located will be grouped as follows —

Stations	Inspectors
Kohat Fort Lockhart Thal	Fitter staff serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade Kohat.
Malakand Chakdara Peshawar Jamrud	Fitter staff serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade Peshawar
Bannu Dardoni	Fitter staff serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade, Waziristan
Fort Sandeman Hindubagh Chaman	Fitter staff serjeant or serjeant of the pack artillery brigade Quetta

3 An inspection of all equipments will be carried out quarterly and supervision will be exercised with regard to the completion of alterations contained in India Lists of Changes and to repair work generally

4 During their tour which should not exceed two days at any one station, fitter staff serjeants or serjeants will receive detention allowance at the rate of Rs 1-8 *per diem* subject to the general rules governing the grant of such allowance

[A 17771 (A G-4) / D]

244. Menial establishments for the Small Arms Schools in India.

244 — 3rd Apr 1923

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No 866 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 1014 of 1922 shall have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1922

[12171 (G S-M T.1) / D]

249 — 3rd Apl. 1923.

249. Powers in respect of Military Works.

1. The following instructions, which are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922, will have effect from the 1st April 1923. Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

2. The Military Works Budget and Schedule of Demands.

(*a*) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the first September. This date must be strictly adhered to.

(*b*) The Schedule of Demands will be submitted in the form shown in the Appendix to these instructions.

(*c*) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Works Budget—

(*i*) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform local Governments and Administrations of the grants allotted for works, etc., to be carried out by their Public Works Department. Local Governments and Administrations will prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding-in Chief.

(*ii*) Budgets for Aden and Waziristan Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India, who will also notify to the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, the grants passed for his District, to enable the Burma Government, in the Public Works Department, to prepare their budget.

(*d*) Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts in accordance with the arrangement shown in the Appendix to these instructions, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and the Quartermaster General being shown separately.

The following India Army Form is hereby cancelled —

India Army Form A-798— "Annual Appropriation Report, Supply Circle"

2 The present stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F A s No 249—Accts of 1923 / D]

247. Reduction in the recruiting staff, India.

247 — 3rd Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that with effect from the dates shown against each, the recruiting staff sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922 shall be reduced by the following —

1 Recruiting Officer, Burma 1 Assistant Recruiting Officer, Burma.	1st May 1923 or such earlier date as may be found practicable
42 permanent recruiters, 1st class 44 permanent recruiters, 2nd class	1st April 1923

2 Orders will be issued by the Adjutant General in India regarding the distribution of the remaining permanent recruiters

[A 18389 (A G 6)]

248. Passages for families of British officers of the British and Indian services and British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Palestine.

248 — 3rd Apl. 1923.

It is notified that the concession of free passage sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 133 of 1923 is only applicable to the present trooping season 1922 23

2 The provision of free return passages in due course is also sanctioned for the families which have proceeded to Palestine or the United Kingdom under the terms of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India)

3 The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[12621 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

249

3rd Apl. 1923.

249. Powers in respect of Military Works.

1. The following instructions, which are in supersession of those contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 532 of 1922, will have effect from the 1st April 1923. Amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

2. The Military Works Budget and Schedule of Demands.

(a) The Schedule of Demands must be submitted by Gen... Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Division, and the Commissioner, Port Blair, so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the first September. This date must be strictly adhered to.

(b) The Schedule of Demands will be submitted in the form shown in the Appendix to these instructions.

(c) On receipt of intimation of the orders of the Government of India on the Military Works Budget —

(i) The Quartermaster General in India will notify to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands the grants as distributed by him under all heads for works, repairs, etc., in their respective areas. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will then prepare and submit for approval their budgets and inform local Governments and Administr tions of the grants allotted for works, etc., to be carried out by their Public Works Department. Local Governments and Administrations will prepare their budgets on receipt of the above information from General Officers Commanding-in Chief.

(ii) Budgets for Aden and Waziristan Districts, Simla Imperial Division and Port Blair will be prepared by the Quartermaster General in India, who will also notify to the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, the grants passed for his District, to enable the Burma Government, in the Public Works Department, to prepare their budget.

(d) Final Budgets are to be arranged by Accounts Districts in accordance with the arrangement shown in the Appendix to these instructions, the reserves at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands and the Quartermaster General being shown separately.

3 *Classification of works* —(*a*) For purposes of control over expenditure by Army Headquarters, major works will be classified as follows —

(*i*) Category "X"—Where it is desirable to ensure that the total provision for a particular class of work shall not be diverted without reference to Army Headquarters the category embracing such works will be marked X in the Budget. For example the entire sub head 'accommodation for Indian Troops' or a portion thereof 'reconstruction of lines" might be marked 'Category X" Reappropriations to or from works so marked are subject to the restrictions stated in paragraph 5 of this Instruction

(*ii*) Class 'X" works are individual works, *e g* a building in a Factory, the expenditure on which will be controlled by Army Headquarters A class A work *may happen to be one included within a category* X thus the head water supplies may be marked category X and *the water supply for* a railhead class X the meaning of this is that the funds *provided for water supplies can be allocated by* the General Officer Commanding in Chief Com*mand to various water supply works as he thinks* fit, with the exception of those allotted to the *railhead water supply*

The Quartermaster General will give the classification either when issuing orders for the preparation of the budget, wherein entries will be made accordingly, or when issuing orders for the commencement of a new work which has not been specifically included in the budget Unless specifically classed as Category X or class X all works will be treated as class B, which are works not subject to the above restrictions

(*b*) Works are also classified as 'Major" and "Minor".

(*i*) Major works are those costing over Rs 10,000

(*ii*) Minor works are those costing between Rs 50 and Rs 10,000

(*iii*) Any work costing less than Rs 50 is *treated* as a repair

(*iv*) If, when carrying out renewals or special repairs to a building, etc, the capital value is increased

(e) With a view to guarding against unduly heavy commitments in an ensuing year, a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may not commence work upon any project, the total cost of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs without the consent of the Quartermaster General.

(f) The construction of, and all works in connection with, officers' quarters and messes and lady nurses' quarters are to be treated as unauthorised, but additions and alterations within the authorised scale of accommodation (subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XII, 77) may be sanctioned up to the following limits :—

Authorities under A	. . .	to Rs. 1,000.
" B	. . .	to Rs. 500.
" C to F	. .	have no powers.

(g) These powers may only be exercised in respect of the supply of furniture on the condition that no additions to sanctioned scales are involved.

(h) Subject to the conditions stated in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 67, the authorities mentioned under A, B, and D in sub-paragraph (f) above may sanction the demolition or sale of any military buildings, etc., provided that the book value thereof does not exceed the limit of their powers to sanction unauthorised minor works. The prior concurrence of the Quartermaster General must be obtained except in the case of unserviceable buildings.

(i) Authorities under A, B and D are empowered to sanction additions and alterations to defences up to the limits given them for unauthorised works subject to the conditions mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 887-A.

(j) Authorities under D, E, or F may sanction the re-appropriation of a building for an authorised purpose. If the purpose is unauthorised, the sanction of the authorities under A, B or C is required. In either case any expenditure that may be involved will be dealt with as a work in the ordinary way. Officers' quarters, etc., cannot be reappropriated for a purpose whereby the return to Government is in any way reduced, nor can any building be reappropriated as an officer's quarter, officer's mess or lady nurse's quarter without the sanction of Government.

(i) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc. [other than provided for in paragraph 4 (f)], requires the approval of the Government of India The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body requires similar approval Buildings that may be required, for the accommodation of soldiers or their families or of any individual entitled to be housed by the State will be hired by the local Military Works Services officer The hiring of other buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government

(j) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administr [illegible] ons, approval must be accorded [illegible] the amounts of which, added to [illegible] l estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or by the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government If, after the work has commenced changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority, should the anticipated excess over the sanctioned amount exceed the limits permitted under paragraph 6

(k) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding in Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by Army Headquarters

5 (a) *Funds for Military Works*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head "50—Military Works". Any transfer of funds to or from "50—Military Works" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges" will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General

(*c*) From their reserves for minor works General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will allot sums for expenditure on minor works to General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades who may further allot to Officers Commanding Brigade Areas, Brigades or Stations: where necessary allotments may be made to Local Administrations. The Quartermaster General will make similar allotments to administrations, districts or services controlled by Army Headquarters.

(*d*) The Quartermaster General may carry out any reappropriations whatsoever within the grant under "50—Military Works," except from the provision for Home expenditure.

(*e*) A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(*i*) From one work to another within any particular category marked X in the Budget.

(*ii*) From class B works to any class A or category X or class B work or to minor works or to Suspense.

(*iii*) From minor works to class B works or to class A works or to category X works or to suspense.

(*iv*) Between any of the heads under Standing charges.

(*v*) From Suspense to Works or Standing charges.

NOTE.—Any reappropriation to class A or Category X is to be reported to the Quartermaster General: such reappropriations may be modified or cancelled at any time, a report being made to Quartermaster General. Reappropriations from class A or Category X as well as to or from the heads standing charges, establishment, and tools and plant may not be authorised by any authority lower than the Quartermaster General, except that adjustments—(*i*) to or from suspense, (*ii*) between works and repairs in the case of renewals and special repairs [*vide* paragraph 3 (*b*) (*iv*)]. The setting aside of funds for Home expenditure to cover the cost of stores, may be carried out under the orders of the Commanding Royal Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of the district or sub-district concerned, but the actual reappropriation of funds from Indian to Home Expenditure will be made by the Director, Military Works, under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

(*f*) A General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade, or a local Government under their own rules, may carry out the following reappropriations:—

(*i*) Between class B works in progress up to a limit, for each work, of Rs. 50,000 during the year, but not from a class B work to minor works.

(i) The purchase or sale of land or of an interest in land or of any building, etc. [other than provided for in paragraph 4 (f)], requires the approval of the Government of India The purchase whether of an installation or of immovable property, which necessitates negotiations with a public body requires similar approval Buildings that may be required, or the accommodation of soldiers or their families or of any individual entitled to be housed by the State will be hired by the local Military Works Services officer. The hiring of other buildings or land for a temporary purpose may be approved on an annual lease only by the authorities under A and B, but any other agreement for hire requires the approval of Government

(j) If, before a work is commenced, changes or additions are needed, fresh (not revised) approval must be accorded If, during the progress of the work, additions are needed for administr ons, approval must be accorded the amounts of which, added to d estimate, must not exceed the powers of the approving authority. In the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India or by the Government of India, supplementary estimates must be approved by Government If, after the work has commenced changes, which are not of the nature of additions, or additions on account of engineering reasons, are found necessary, a revised estimate must be approved by competent authority, should the anticipated excess over the sanctioned amount exceed the limits permitted under paragraph 6

(k) The Quartermaster General has the same financial powers as a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, in respect of those districts which are directly controlled by Army Headquarters as well as of those services which are directly administered by Army Headquarters

5 (a) *Funds for Military Works*—Funds for Military Works are provided under the head "50—Military Works". Any transfer of funds to or from "50—Military Works" or provision under that head requires the sanction of Government

(b) Reserves for expenditure on major works and on "standing charges" will be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the Quartermaster General

6 (*a*) Powers of Military Works Officers.

Powers.	Director, Military Works.	Chief Engineer Command.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class District.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd class District or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Sub-District.	Garrison Engineer as authorised by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer works up to.
(*i*) Technical sanction to detailed estimates for all works or subheads of projects to which administrative approval has been accorded by competent authority. Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for renewals and special repairs.	Full powers.	5,00,000	50,000	25,000	5,000
(*ii*) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for ordinary repairs, maintenance of installations, obligatory charges, and temporary establishments (subject to the rules regarding limits of salaries and to the condition that the sanction of the next higher authority is required in the case of temporary establishment for an office).	Full powers within their assignments.			25,000	5,000 (excluding establishment).
(*iii*) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for purchase, manufacture or repair of tools and plant (excluding items noted below and subject to the provisions of the Stores rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III).	Full powers.	50,000	10,000	2,500	200
(*a*) Live stock and Motor Transport (except Motor bicycles).	Full powers.	*Nil.*	*Nil.*	*Nil.*	*Nil.*

(*ii*) Between the detailed heads of each of the sub-heads Repairs and Renewals and Obligatory charges, but not between these sub-heads.

(*g*) When a Local Government is concerned, their prior consent must be obtained to any reappropriation.

(*h*) If the orders of Government on the budgets under "30—Military Works" have not been received by the commencement of the financial year, expenditure may be incurred on all the items, and within the limit of the amounts provisionally intimated by the Quartermaster General, in his preliminary issue of the Budget, excluding only major works not yet commenced.

(*i*) All reappropriations or allotments, except those from reserves, are subject to the condition that a certificate is obtained from the Audit Officer, to the effect that funds are available

(*b*) An officer officiating as Director of Military Works will exercise the full powers given above. An officer officiating in any other appointment will be limited to the powers of the next lower appointment, subject to such enhancement up to the full powers of the appointment held as may be ordered by his immediate departmental superior. The powers of the holder of any appointment, whether permanent or officiating, may be reduced by his immediate superior, as he may think fit, but in such cases a report must be made to the Director of Military Works. The Director of Military Works may authorise any officer by name to exercise any powers of the next higher grade than the appointment held by him.

(*c*) Subject to the conditions that the total expenditure does not exceed the financial powers of the authority according administrative approval and the technical powers of the Military Works Services officer concerned, an excess over an estimate up to 10 per cent. of the amount to which administrative approval has been accorded will be passed in audit. Of this 10 per cent. not more than 5 per cent. may be author sed when sanctioning the detailed estimate, in which allowance must be made for any probable excess percentage over estimated rates likely to appear in the contract, the balance of the 10 per cent. indicates the limit of excess which may be incurred over the detailed estimate during construction. Immediately it is apparent that an excess of more than 10 per cent. is likely to be incurred or that the finanicial and technical powers of the approving authorities are being exceeded, a report must be made to higher authority, who, if necessary, will call for a revised estimate. No excess whatever is permitted over the amount of a revised estimate.

(*d*) If the amount of a detailed estimate exceeds the amount approved administratively by more than 5 per cent. revised administrative approval must be obtained Where, however, a work forms a sub-head of a project sanctioned by the Government of India or by the Secretary of State for India the Director, Military Works, is empowered to meet any excess over 5 per cent. if he can do so by transferring savings that have actually occurred on completed sub-heads of the project or by ordering specified savings to be effected on sub-heads not yet commenced. Chief Engineers and Commanding Royal Engineers have the same powers in respect of estimates approved by their own Commanders.

(b) *Office and Inspection bungalow furniture* Tents Provided in each case that funds are available	*Full powers*	10,000	500	100	*Nil.*
(iv) Sanction (administrative and technical) to estimates for manufacturing operations under the Head Suspense or for materials at site for a sanctioned work provided that funds are available.	Full powers.	Full powers	Full powers	10,000	*Nil*
(v) *Acceptance of Contracts*	Full powers	Full powers	1,00,000	25,000	5,000
(vi) (a) Where no loss to the State is involved, or where such loss can be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and the loss is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry, as required under rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume III the disposal of all unserviceable or surplus stores, tools and plant, stores received from dismantled buildings and all unavoidable losses on stock or manufacturing or building operations, as well as the writing down to market value of stores on stock.	Full powers	Full powers	25,000	10,000	*Nil*
(b) Where the loss cannot be adjusted against a sanctioned estimate and is not of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry as required under rules in Army Regulations India, Volume III, sanction to an estimate to cover the loss, funds being provided by allotment in each case	50,000	25,000	10,000	1,000	*Nil.*
(c) Where the loss is of such a nature as to necessitate enquiry	Military Works Services have no powers and procedure indicated in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, must be followed				

the liability he is incurring. The executive officer will take immediate steps to regularise the expenditure and if beyond his competence, he will report the matter to the competent authority and to the audit officer.

(*d*) On the ground of urgent military necessity, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay, the Officer Commanding station or any authority, superior to him, is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc., without any of the fundamental conditions mentioned in (*a*) above having been fulfilled provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer. The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report stating the probable liability he is incurring to superior authority and to the audit officer.

[20821 (M. W.-5.) / C]

250

3rd Apl. 1923.

250. Provision of staff and establishments at Army and Command Headquarters and in certain districts, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1922 *under* "Southern Command" *for* "2 clerks (Indian) (class II)" *read* "1 clerk (Indian) (class II)" and *under* "At Madras District Headquarters" *for* "1 clerk (Indian) (class II)" *read* "2 clerks (Indian) (class II)".

[(A. G.-A. T. F.) / D]

251

3rd Apl. 1923.

251. Grant of free passage to non-departmental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List when privilege leave is combined with ordinary furlough.

It is notified, for general information, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No. 36 of 1921 were intended

(e) The powers of sanction to excesses over estimates do not empower officers to exceed their allotments by more than Rs 500, without obtaining an allotment to cover the expenditure

(f) A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc, of which the estimated cost is less than Rs 1,000

(g) All sanctions under (a) (ii) and (iii) above lapse at the end of the working year [*vide* Army Instruction (India) 551 of 1922], except in the case of estimates for special repairs or renewals

(h) Provided that the total grants in each case are not exceeded, the Director, Military Works, and a Chief Engineer, Command, have full powers of reappropriation within their grants for establishment and suspense The Director, Military Works alone may sanction an increase to the stock limit of a Command

(i) The sanction of the Director Military Works or Chief Engineer Command, is required to the undertaking of Deposit Works except where required on behalf of the Cantonment Fund

7 *Conditions regulating the execution of work* —(a) The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are that administrative approval has been accorded, technical sanction has been given to the detailed estimate, and that funds have been allotted to the extent necessary to cover the expenditure to be incurred within the year A notification of each of these three steps must be sent to the Audit Officer before he will pass finally any payment on account of the particular work, etc,

(b) If an audit officer is of opinion that any particular administrative sanction, etc, is *ultra vires*, he is empowered to accept it provisionally but he would refer such cases forthwith for orders to the competent authority.

(c) In the case of imminent danger to buildings etc., when a reference to competent authority would be seriously detrimental to the public service, the local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer is empowered to take such steps as he considers necessary to protect Government property or the inhabitants, etc, on the condition that he at once makes a report to his superior officer, stating

Officers and others who proceeded on leave to a British colony or dominion will be re-imbursed the actual cost of their passages less messing charges for the standardised period of the voyage subject, in all cases, to a maximum of Rs. 664-10-0 and Rs. 493-2-0 for first and second class passengers, respectively.

2. The concession applies also to officers and other ranks whose leave was sanctioned to commence before the 25th March 1920, but who, owing to circumstances beyond their control, were unable to sail until after that date. Officers and others whose leave was sanctioned to commence and actually commenced before the 25th July 1919 and those granted leave before the 25th March 1920, but whose leave was not sanctioned to commence until after that date, are not eligible for any refund under the terms of this Instruction.

3. No refunds will be made to persons who were provided with not-entitled passages nor to those who proceeded on leave within the period stated but who were subsequently recalled and reimbursed the cost of their homeward passages under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) 195 of 1921.

4. The concession sanctioned in this Instruction does not apply to families in any circumstances.

5. Claims for refunds under this Instruction should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation or disembarkation is situated; in the case of those who embarked or disembarked at Colombo, the claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District.

6. All claims for refunds under this Instruction must be submitted before the 30th April 1923. Any claims submitted after that date will not be considered.

7. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

8. Army Instructions (India), Nos. 126 and 636 of 1922 and 5 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

9. Claims which have already been settled under Army Instruction (India), No. 636 of 1922, prior to the receipt in the offices of Controllers of Military Accounts of the Military Accountant-General's telegram No. 6187-A. I.,

to have effect from 15th September 1919, the date from which the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India), No. 538 of 1920, came into force.

[37338 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

252. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies at their own expense during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.

252

3rd Apl 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers and British other ranks, who proceeded to the United Kingdom or any British dominion or colony, on leave on private affairs during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920 (both days inclusive) and paid their own expenses for the outward or return journeys, or both, are eligible for refunds of passage money irrespective of whether the return journeys were commenced before or after the 25th March 1920.

Officers and others who proceeded to the United Kingdom will be reimbursed the actual cost of their passages, less messing charges for the standardised period of the voyage, subject to a maximum for the single journey of the amounts shown in the table below, and to a maximum of double these amounts for the outward and return journeys.

—	1st class.		2nd class.	
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.
For a voyage between the west coast of India or Ceylon and the United Kingdom .	688	14	504	7
For a voyage between the east coast of India (any port) and the United Kingdom .	664	10	493	2
For a voyage between Burma and the United Kingdom . . .	754	10	673	2
For a voyage between Aden and the United Kingdom	548	1	455	12

4. The following tests are now applicable to the Tank Corps :—

Boilermaker—issued with Army Orders for October 1920 (for Royal Engineers.)

Coppersmith—issued with Army Orders for June 1920 (for Royal Army Service Corps.)

Moulder—issued with Army Orders for October 1920 (for Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.)

5.

Group "A."

For "Operating-room attendant" *substitute* "Operating-room assistant."

Group "B".

Delete "Cooper".

For "Laboratory attendant" *substitute* "Laboratory assistant".

For "X-ray attendant" *substitute* "Radiographer."

Group "C."

For "Sanitary orderly" *substitute* "Sanitary assistant".

Delete "Ledger-keeper and storeman."

Delete "Printer (pressman)."

Delete "Printer (machine minder)".

Group "D".

After "Loftman" *insert* "Probationary artificer".

Group "E."

Delete "Upholsterer".

[A-18410 (A.G.-1). / D.]

dated the 8th December 1922, suspending payments under that Army Instruction (India), will not now be reopened.

[47845 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

253. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

253

3rd Apl. 1923.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India), No. 553 of 1922 :—

1. Tests for the undermentioned trades have been approved and will shortly be issued :—

Group " A ".

Ammunition examiner (R.A. O.C.)

Artificer R.A. (Class III).

Chemical artificer.

Draughtsman (Railway construction.)

Group " C ".

Ledger-keeper and store-keeper.

*Saddler and harness maker.

Group " D ".

Probationary artificer.

2. In order to regulate the test for book-keeping required under the test for Clerk, Group " C " (published with Army Orders for March 1921), a syllabus has now been approved and is printed with the tests referred to in paragraph 1 above.

3. The following amendment is made to paragraph (*b*) (*i*) of the Class I test for Artificer R.A., published with Army Orders for February 1922 :—

After " 4·5-in. howitzer" *insert* " 3·7-in. howitzer and 2·75-in. gun equipment ".

*The trade test for a saddler and harness maker issued with Army Orders for June 1920 is hereby cancelled.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "Head II-C-Working Expenses of Hospitals, (a) drugs, dressings and instruments" in the Army estimates.

3. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

[26081 (D M.S.-2.) / B]

257 / d Apl. 923.

257. Procedure for the submission of artillery practice reports by Artillery units (including those of the Auxiliary Force, India).

It has been decided that instructions for the submission of artillery practice reports shall be published as Indian amendments to the Home publication entitled "Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery," which is issued annually.

2. Army Instruction (India), No. 682 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[13514 (G.S., M.T.-1.) / D.]

258 / 1 Apl. 923.

258. Quartermaster havildars and caretakers for units of the Indian Territorial Force.

Paragraph 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"6. Other units will be entitled to one caretaker *per* 100 men or fraction of 100 exceeding 50 men enrolled, for whom clothing and equipment have been drawn When a unit is entitled to 3 caretakers or more, one quartermaster havildar may be employed permanently in place of three caretakers. The quartermaster havildar should, if possible be the non-commissioned officer authorised under the sanctioned establishment of the unit—failing this a regular non-commissioned officer extra regimentally employed, or a pensioned havildar. The pay of the latter, when entertained as also the pay of a caretaker will be as authorised in paragraph 5."

[12351 (A.G -A.T. F.). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

254. Disposal of junior British officers declared surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

254

3rd Apl 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 500 of 1922, and subsequent orders, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to extend the rules under the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922 to cover the retirement of officers of the following categories :—

(i) Captains whose Indian Army Commissions for purposes of promotion fall within the period 1st January 1909 to 31st December 1914, inclusive.

(ii) Subalterns whose Indian Army Commissions for purposes of promotion date from 1st January 1919, onwards.

A Captain who is retired under these rules will receive an additional increment at the rate of £50 for each year's service in excess of four in the rank of subaltern For this purpose service will be calculated to the nearest completed month, one-twelfth of the yearly increment being admissible for each completed month.

[02101 (M. S Spl) / B]

255. Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the under-mentioned school in the list of schools recognised as suitable for the reception of soldiers' children, who are awarded British Army Schools' Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 190 of 1921 :—

255

3rd Apl. 1923.

Loreto Convent, Tara Hall, Simla, Girls.

Religious denomination. Roman Catholic.

[14870 (G. S. M T-2.) / C.]

256. Issue of novocain to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals in India.

256

3rd Apl. 1923.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st April 1923, to the issue of novocain as required to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals in India.

FORMS FOR SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR MILITARY WORKS FOR 1923-24.—*contd.*

Head A.—Major Works in Progress—contd.

Category.	Locality.	Name of Work.*	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end 1922-23.	Allotment for 1923-24.		Remarks as to necessity etc.
					Minimum.†	Normal.	
				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
IV. Ancillary Services, including residential accommodation.							
1. Depots and Factories .							
(a) Supply depôts, Central Mechanical Transport Stores and Workshops							
(b) Ordnance depôts, Arsenals and Clothing Factories and depôts).							
(c) Ordnance Factories .							
(d) Medical Store depôts .							
(e) Engineer depôts .							
2. Training and educational Institutions.							
3. Marine, including Admiralty buildings.							
4. Remount Department buildings.							

*Each work must be specified separately under its sub-head with full details.

†The minimum allotment is that required to complete actual work in hand or to meet commitments. Normal allotment to be entered in general abstract.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 242 OF 1923.

Group B. T.

Biscuit, ration
Bread
Flour

Group B. I. T.

Fresh meat
Fresh vegetables
Oatmeal
Potatoes
Onions
Rice, ration
Salt, ration
Sugar
Tea, ration

Group I. T.

Atta
Dhall
Ghi
Gur

Group Grain.

Barley
Bran
Gram
Paddy (in Burma District only).

Group Fuel.

Charcoal
Coal of sorts
Coke
Firewood, ration

Group P. O. L.

Petrol M. T.
Oil kerosine

Lubricants (ordinarily required for use in motor cars as laid down in the appendix 'A' to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922).

Form No. II.

Head A.—New Major Works.

Category.	Locality.	Name of work.	Order of priority.	Estimate and authority.	Allotment proposed.	Remarks as to necessity.
					Rs.	

Arranged as in Form I, but demands for Ordnance Factories, Medical Store Depôts, Marine, Remount Department will be inserted by Army Headquarters. Demands for Ordnance depôts, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces to be included. Total proposed allotment not to exceed average annual allotment of previous 3 years.

Form No. III.

Head A.—IX Minor Works.

Service.	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23.	Required for 1923-24.	Remarks as to necessity, etc
	Rs.	Rs.	
(1) Army exclusive of services noted below.			
(2) Marine Department .			
(3) Auxiliary Force .			
(4) Indian Territorial Force.			
(5) Ordnance Factories .			
(6) Ordnance Depôts (Arsenals and Clothing Factories).			
(7) Remount Department .			
(8) Medical Store Depôts .			

Demands in column 3 except for item (1) will be inserted by Army Headquarters.

FORMS FOR SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS FOR MILITARY WORKS FOR 1923-24—*concld.*

Head A.—Major Works in Progress—concld.

Category.	Locality.	Name of work*.	Estimate and authority.	Anticipated expenditure to end 1922-23.	Allotment for 1923-24.		Remarks as to necessity, etc.
					Minimum.†	Normal.	
V. *General Works in cantonments.*				Rs.	Rs	Rs.	
1. Water supply							
2. Drainage and Sanitation.							
3. Electrical installations.							
4. Ice Plants							
5. Roads in Cantonments							
VI. Special Works.							
1. Roads outside Cantonments including encamping grounds and rest houses							
2. Railways including sidings and *platforms* and ropeways.							
3. Mobilisation works.							
4. Defences							
VII. Land Acquisition							
VIII. New furniture and equipment.							
Total							

*Each work must be specified separately under its sub-head with full details.

†The minimum allotment is that required to complete actual work in hand or to meet commitments. Normal allotment to be entered in general abstract.

Form No. V.

OBLIGATORY CHARGES.

Head B. XI.—Maintenance of Installations and XII general charges.

Service.	1. Water supply.		2. Electrical.		3. Ice making and Refrigeration.		1. Rents for buildings.		2. Compensation for quarters, etc.		3. Rates and taxes.		4. Railway sidings and platforms.		5. Rent for land.		6. Care of vacant buildings.		Total.	
	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Anticipated, 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	1922-23.	1923-24.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(1) Army excluding items below.																				
(2) Royal Air Force.																				
(3) Marine Department.																				

Form No. IV.

Head B X.—Repairs and Renewals

Service	1 Buildings			2 Roads in Cantonments			3 Roads outside Cantonments			4 Furniture			5 Miscellaneous*		Total	
	Capital value	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23	Required, 1923-24	Miles	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23	Required, 1923-24	Miles	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23	Required, 1923-24	Book value	Anticipated expenditure, 1922-23	Required, 1923-24	Anticipated 1922-23	Required, 1923-24	1922-23	1923-24
	Rs	Rs	Rs		Rs	Rs		Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs	Rs
(1) Army excluding items below																
(2) Royal Air Force																
(3) Marine Department																
(4) Auxiliary Force																
(5) Indian Territorial Force.																
(6) Ordnance Factories																
(7) Ordnance Depôts (Arsenals and Clothing Factories)																
(8) Remount Department																
(9) Medical Store Depôts																
Total																
	At 1¼ per cent of capital value			At Rs 6,0 per mile			At Rs 1,000 per mile			At 6¼ per cent book value			Any change to be explained			

* Miscellaneous includes rifle ranges drains landing grounds defences, temporary buildings, etc

Form No. VI.

Head C. XIII.—Establishment and XIV Tools and Plant.

—	Anticipated 1922-23.	Required, 1923-24.	Remarks on necessity etc.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Establishment, permanent . .			
" temporary . .			
" payments to Public Works Department.			
Establishment, credits* from Public Works Department, etc.			
Net Total .			
Tools and Plant, Military Works Services.			
Tools and Plant, payments to Public Works Department.			
Tools and Plant, credits from Public Works Department.			
Net Total .			

* The figures under this head should be actual less 1 per cent. for audit.

Form No. VII.

Head D, XV.—Suspense.

	Explanation of charges.
	Rs.
Actual net figure on April 1st, 1922, affecting grant and excluding deposits, etc.	
Anticipated net figure on April 1st, 1923 .	
Anticipated net figure on April 1st, 1924 .	

(4) Auxiliary Force
(5) Indian Territorial Force
(6) Ordnance Factories
(6) Ordnance Depôts
(Arsenals and Clothing Factories)
(8) Remount Department
(9) Medical Store Depôts
Total

Any changes to be explained

Form No. VIII.

Head XVI—Revenue

Item	Actuals 192 22	Anticipated 1 22 23	Anticipated 1923 24
	Rs	Rs	Rs
1 Rent of buildings			
2 „ furniture			
3 Sales of buildings			
4 „ furniture			
5 tools and plant			
6 „ produce			
7 „ old materials			
8 Value of materials received from old buildings			
9 Unclaimed deposits			
10 Recoveries of advances made in England			
11 Fines refunds and miscellaneous			
12 Electrical payments			
13 Water supply payments			
Total			

GPI Delhi—59 AII—19-4 23—600

261 — 10th Apl. 1923.

261. Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections.

The following amendments and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922.

(*i*) *After* the word "services" in line 4 of paragraph 1 *add* "except those in Military Works offices for which see paragraph 9 below".

(*ii*) *After* the word "connection" at the end of paragraph 7 *add* "except as in paragraph 10 below".

(*iii*) *Add* as new paragraphs :—

"9. Telephones for Military Works offices will be charged to Head "50—Military Works" as debitable to office contingencies when required for offices, and to working expenses of installations or workshops when required for such purposes. All telephones debitable to Head "50—Military Works" will be sanctioned by the Chief Engineers of Commands or the Director of Military Works for Independent Districts".

"10. The Director General, Indian Medical Service, will be the deciding authority with regard to the necessity or otherwise of telephone connections at Medical Store Depôts, provided that the expenditure incurred can be met from military funds at his disposal".

[49429 (Q. M. G.-2). / D]

262 — 10th Apl. 1923.

262. Extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary officers of Labour Corps and Depôts whose pay was regulated under Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1920.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 shall be made applicable to those officers of the Indian Army Reserve of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 10th April 1923

259. Forms in use by Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India.

259 — 10th Ap 1923.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 832 of 1922 :—

(i) In column 1 *after* "A F G-935" *insert* "A. F G-984" and in column 2 *insert* "Intermediate demand for stores (books of 100)" In column 18 *insert* "2"

(ii) *Against* "I. A F O-1363 Issue Order", *delete* the figures in columns 14 and 15

(iii) *Delete* item I A F. O-1388—Contractor's pay order" and all connected entries

(iv) In column 1 *after* "I A F Z-2031" *insert* "I A. F Z-2111" and in column 2 *insert* Deposit and loan book (50 sheets)". Also in columns 7 11 and 16 *insert* "1, 2 and 1, respectively"

[O B Case 82 (O-4 R.) / A II]

260. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional) —

260 — 10th Ap 1923.

India Army Form O-1456—Statement showing the receipt and disposal of chargers for cartridges, S A ball, 303

2 All existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[50005 (Q M G-11 C) / A II]

when they are serving at Colonial stations, it has been decided to adopt the same procedure for such men when serving in India.

2. Trousers, service dress, serge, will therefore be abolished, with effect from the 1st April 1923, from the Indian scale of clothing for men wearing kilts, and the necessary amendments will be made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, on revision, and to the clothing allowances of such men in the next revision of rates.

[50070 (Q. M. G.-12-B.). A.-II.]

10th Apl. 1923.

265. Provisional peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 362 of 1922, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1923, the authorised establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, shall be reduced by the establishment, shown in paragraph 3 under the heading "Provision for reinforcing overseas units" and in the Appendix thereto, *viz.*,—

British officers	3
British other ranks	32
Indian other ranks	41
Followers, public	6

2. The necessary amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 332 of 1922 will be published in due course.

[A.-167.- A. G.-3. / D.]

266

10th Apl. 1923.

266. Sappers and Miners.—Transfer of the supply of certain articles of equipment and stores of Sapper and Miner units to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, all equipment and stores authorized in Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912

Officers and temporary commissioned officers employed with Labour Corps and Depôts who were paid under Army Instruction (India) No 402 of 1920

2 In cases in which the above officers have already been admitted pay and allowances in excess of those admissible under this order the over payments will not be recovered

3 The incidence of the extra expenditure involved will follow that of the pay of the officer concerned

[40146 (Q 7) / C]

263 Continued employment of warrant officers of the Military Works Services as Garrison Engineers

263 — 10th Apl 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 439 of 1922, it has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, with effect from the 1st April 1923 and up to the 31st March 1924, warrant officers of the Military Works Services shall continue to be employed as Garrison Engineers in the Military Works Services on the rates of pay etc laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 499 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 961 of 1920 These appointments will count against the sanctioned cadre for officers in the Military Works Services

2 The Director of Military Works will continue to exercise the powers conferred upon him by Army Department letter* No 2025 9 I (M W 1) dated the 1st March 1921, so far as warrant officers of the Military Works Services employed as Garrison Engineers are concerned

*Reproduced as an Appendix to A I (I) No 952 of 1921

[5911 (M W 1) / C]

264 Abolition of trousers, service dress, for men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts

264 — 10th

As War Office regulations do not authorise the "trousers, service dress, serge" to m

(ii) In the case of units detached from corps headquarters which are able to undertake manufacture of some of their equipment, a note to this effect, and an estimate of the cost, should be submitted with the indent for replacement. The subsequent procedure will be as in sub-paragraph (i) above.

(iii) Corps and detached units of Sappers and Miners will undertake the repair of as many articles of their equipment as possible, the cost being debited to the minor head "Maintenance of ordnance equipment".

(iv) In war, supply and repair of equipment will, as a general rule, be undertaken by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps except that repairs will be carried out by units as far as their employment in active operations will allow.

[35723 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

(Reprint 1916), now obtained from corps workshops or by local purchase will, with the exceptions noted in Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction, be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2 Appendix "A" shows the articles, the designation of the source of supply of which is changed from "Corps workshops or local purchase" to "Sappers and Miners"

Appendix "B" shows the articles, the supply of which is transferred from various supplying departments to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Corps of Sappers and Miners

3 In addition, all articles now shown as 'O D' 'A C D' and 'C D' supply will, in future, be designated "Indian Army Ordnance Corps" supply

4 In the case of petty stores and timber, usually obtained by local purchase, Chief Ordnance Officers are given discretionary powers to allow units located at non-arsenal stations to purchase in reasonable quantities at rates to be approved by Chief Ordnance Officers, such articles the local purchase of which is more convenient than issuing them from an arsenal Units indenting for such stores will state on the indent if they can be purchased locally and give an estimate of the cost

5 This Instruction is applicable to all new equipment regulations and war equipment tables for individual sapper and miner units already approved for publication In others the changes will be made before publication.

6 In peace, for reasons of economy and trades training, the Corps of Sappers and Miners will act as contractors to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for the supply to units at corps headquarters or at outstations or for arsenal stock, as the Chief Ordnance Officer may consider desirable, of such articles of equipment, required for first issues and replacements, as can be manufactured in corps workshops —

(i) When placing an order with a Sapper and Miner Corps, Chief Ordnance Officers will call for an estimate of the cost of manufacture If the corps can undertake the order and the estimate of cost is accepted by the Chief Ordnance Officer, the latter will give the order for the work to be carried out in the corps workshops.

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916) —contd.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XVI	78		Stores forming a set of field lithographic and photographic equipment—*contd.*		
			Section 9-B.		
		25 to 28	...	C.W. or L.P.	S. and M.
	79		*Section 12.*		
		2 to 5	...	,,	,,
			Section 13-C.		
		6 to 9	...	,,	,,
			Section 28-D.		
		10	...	,,	,,
			Section 29-A.		
		11	...	,,	,,
			Lithographic stores.		
		12, 14 to 21, 22 *to* 25, 27, 28, 29	...	,,	,,
	80	1 to 14	...	,,	,,
			Photographic stores.		
		15 to 19, 21 to 44	...	,,	,,

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 266 OF 1923.

Alterations in the source of supply of equipment and stores for Sapper and Miner Units.

Articles whose source of supply is changed from "Corps workshop or Local Purchase" supply to "Sappers and Miners" supply.

C W. or L P = Corps Workshops or Local purchase.

S and M = Sappers and Miners

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916).

Table	Page	Item No	Articles	Present source of supply	Future source of supply.
			Company Equipment—		
XII	56	20, 21	Books	C W or L P	S. and M.
		24, 25	Ink	"	"
XII. A	..	...	Equipment for the Chitral Detachment, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners		
		2, 3, 6, 7	Books	"	"
XVI	78	..	Stores forming a set of field lithographic and photographic equipment.		
			Section 5-A		
		3, 5	Sponges . . . . . ; Boxes	"	"
			Section 9-A.		
		12 to 16, 18 to 24	...	"	"

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—concld.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XI.	94		Instructional Equipment.		
			Section 7.		
		43	Needles	C.W. or L.P.	?. and M.
	98	6, 7, 9 to 12, 14, 15, 16, 18 to 22, 24 to 27	...	"	"
	99	8, 9, 10, 16, 22	...	"	"
	104	...	Lithographic stores.		
		29, 31 to 38, 40, 41, 42	...	"	"
	105	1 to 13	...	"	"
			Photographic stores.		
		14 to 19, 21 to 45	...	"	"
	106	1 to 31	...	"	"
			Printing stores.		
		32 to 47	...	"	"
	107	1 to 6, 8 to 25	...	"	"

Table	Page	Item No	Articles	Present source of supply	Future source of supply
			Photographic stores—*contd*		
	81	1 to 36	"	C W or L P	S and M
	82	1 to 9		"	"
XVII	83		Stores forming a set of Field Printing Equipment		
			Section 5 A		
		2		"	"
			Section 7		
		4, 9		"	"
			Section 9-A		
		14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20		"	"
			Section 11		
		22, 23		"	"
			Section 12		
		25, 26		"	"
	84		Printing implements materials etc		
		1 to 23, 24 to 42	"	"	
	85	8 to 25		"	

APPENDIX B TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 266 OF 1923

Alteration in the source of supply of equipment and stores for Sapper and Miner units.

Articles transferred from various supplying departments to Indian Army Ordnance Corps or Sappers and Miners supply.

R I M = Royal Indian Marine
M I D = Mathematical Instrument Department
T D = Telegraph Department
M W S = Military Works Services
C D = Clothing Department

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)

Table	Page	Item No	Articles	Present source of supply	Future source of supply
XII	53	1 to 5		R I M	I A O C
	55	5 to 17, 20 to 23		M I D	I A O C
	56	1, 17		M I D	I A O C
		22	.. ..	M I D	S & M
XII A			Equipment for Chitral Detachment (2nd Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners		
			Section 8 A		
		8 to 12	Cordage etc	R I M	I A O C
			Scientific instruments		
			Section 7		
		1	Level spirit block 6"	M I D	I A O C

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—concld.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XIX-A.	114		Stores forming instructional equipment for the Rangoon Defence Electric Light Section.		
			Section 8-A.		
		31, 32, 33	......	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
	115		*Section 8-D.*		
		1, 2	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	117		*Section 8-A.*		
		17 to 20	.....	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
XXV	143		Statement showing the Establishment of Defence Electric Light Stores, etc.		
		12 to 29	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	145	19 to 24, 29, 30	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	146	1 to 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18 to 21	....	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
	151	24, 25, 27	......	M.W.S.	I.A.O.C.
	152	21, 26, 27	......	C.D.	I.A.O.C.
	163	21	......		C.

SGPI, Delhi—58 A.I—19-4-23—6,00

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916)—contd.

Table.	Page.	Item No.	Articles.	Present source of supply.	Future source of supply.
XIV	67		Bridge train or Pontoon Park equipment—*contd.*		
			Section 29-C.		
		18	Cable	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
		20	Lashings	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
		21	Oars	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
		27	Lines breast	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
XVI	78		Stores forming a set of Field Lithographic and Photographic Equipment.		
			Section 8-D.		
		10, 11	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
XIX	97		Instructional Equipment.		
			Section 8-A.		
		20 to 28	......	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
			Section 8-D.		
	98	1 to 5	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
			Section 29-B.		
	102	22 to 25	......	M.I.D.	I.A.O.C.
			Section 29-C.		
		33, 35, 39	......	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
	103	1, 2, 3, 7	......	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.
			Section 2.		
	108	8, 9	......	T.D.	I.A.O.C.
			Section 8-A.		
	109	3 to 8	......	R.I.M.	I.A.O.C.

269

17th Apl. 1923.

269. Commutation of the special *Jangi Inam* pension granted for distinguished service rendered during the Great War, in the case of Indian ranks (or their heirs) whose homes are in Afghanistan.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 81 of 1922, it has been decided that, in cases where the special *Jangi Inam* pension has been drawn in the form of recurring payments by the first ' life ', the second ' life ' shall not be allowed to commute the pension.

[D. F. A. (A. G.'s case). / C]

270

17th Apl. 1923.

270. Provision of Government transport for the conveyance to school of children of British Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 756 of 1922 are extended, as a temporary measure, for a further period of three months from the 1st April 1923 pending the issue of permanent orders on the subject.

This sanction only applies to the conveyance of children to British Army Schools.

[29556 (Q. M. G.-7). / C]

271

17th Apl. 1

271. Field service scales of rations for British troops, Indian troops, followers and animals.

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 969 of 1920 and 929 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

2. The scales of rations which will be issued on field service, together with a scale of equivalents, are shown in appendices I-IV of this Instruction.

(i) The field service scale is that ordinarily issued to men and animals when serving in concession areas.

(ii) The intermediate operation scale for men and the operation scale for animals are based on the minimum quantities of food necessary to conserve the energy of men and animals

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 17th April 1923

267. Painting of "racks, box, carrier, magazine, Lewis, ·303-inch gun." G?

17th Apl. 1923.

The paint work of "racks, box, carrier, magazine, Lewis, 303 inch gun," in possession of units will be renewed annually.

2. Four ounces of "paint, prepared, khaki, R C D shade," *per* "rack" (8 ounces per pair) will be allowed annually for this purpose.

3 The expenditure involved will be debited to the minor head "Maintenance of ordnance equipment"

[37312 (Q M G-11-A) / A-II.]

268. Reports and returns to be rendered by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India. 268

17th Apl. 1923.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1923:—

Delete serial item No. 5 "Monthly progress reports on buildings, major works" and all connected entries

Against serial item No. 16 "Report on quarterly return" in column 8, *insert* "Director General, India Store Department, London."

Against serial item No. 36 "Advice of intended despatch of large consignments of explosives" in column 4, *for* "I. A. F. Z.-2000" *read* "I. A F. Z.-2020."

[1121-O B (O-4 R.) / A-II.]

4. "Capes, M. G.," are already supplied by clothing depôts, and in future "Gloves, M. G.," will also be treated as a clothing supply.

Indents from units should be submitted to the clothing depôt instead of the arsenal on which they are dependent.

5. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

[42251 (Q. M. G.-12-2.) / A.-II.]

273
17th Apl. 1923.

273. Scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India.

The scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. For the present, the interim scale of dischargers, etc., will be issued, the eventual scale being provided as funds are specially allotted.

3. No additional expenditure is involved on account of the interim scale as the stores are already in the possession of units or on ordnance charge.

4. Indents should be submitted to complete to interim scale.

[35683 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

274
7th Apl. 1923.

274. Revised scale of ordnance authorised for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow.

The following amendment is made to Army Instructions (India) No. 720 of 1921:—

In Appendix "A", under "(viii) Ordnance" *against* "Guns, 2·75", with carriage and connected stores" in columns 2, 4 and 8 for "2" *substitute* "3", and amend totals accordingly.

[11114 (S. D.—2-G. S.) / A.-II.]

during a period of active operations extending up to 30 days Rations on these scales will be issued at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the force concerned and only when sufficient transport is not available for the carriage of the field service scale

(iii) The operation scale for men is issued on special occasions when operations are likely to be of short duration and when it is necessary to reduce the transport to a minimum

3 The winter season is normally considered to be from 1st November to 31st March during which period the articles shewn in the scales as winter issues should be issued in those areas or localities in which a winter season is normally recognised

[37678 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

272 Issue of capes and gloves, machine gunners.

272 — 17th Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that capes and gloves, machine gunners, will, in future, be issued on the following scale —

—	Capes, M G	Gloves, M G, pairs.
All units equipped with machine guns—		
For each Vickers machine gun . .	1*	—
For each Hotchkiss or Lewis machine gun	1*	1

*For [illegible]

2 The articles will be treated as public clothing and will be condemned by and replaced under the orders of officers commanding units.

3 Hitherto two left-hand gloves have been supplied to each Hotchkiss or Lewis machine gun. In future one right and one left-hand glove will be supplied, but until such time as the right-hand glove is available two left-hand gloves will continue to be supplied.

of the medical board proceedings, will, in future, be forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters.

2. In the case of officers on leave in the United Kingdom who are subsequently permitted to proceed to a dominion or a colony, and in the case of officers who proceed to a dominion or a colony *viâ* the United Kingdom, provided they are instructed to report to the India Office on arrival in the United Kingdom, necessary action will be taken by the Under Secretary of State for India.

3. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[1-992 (M. S.-3) / B]

278

17th Apl. 1923.

278. Reorganisation and revision of the terms of service of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1922, to the scheme, published as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the replacement of Europeans by Indians in the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

2. Permanent personnel at present serving who do not elect to come under the revised terms, will be permitted to continue under their existing terms until the termination of their service in the ordinary course by retirement, resignation, etc.

3. The number of dairy farm personnel to be employed under this scheme will be decided by the Government of India from time to time according to military requirements, but with effect from the date of this Instruction the total number of supervisors (inclusive of men under instruction) is not to exceed 95. Sanction is, however, accorded to the regularisation of any expenditure incurred in the employment of men in excess of this number prior to that date.

4. The officer, whether military or civilian, appointed as instructor to the training classes, will be granted an additional allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem.

[43271 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

275. Grant of marriage allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List.

275
17th Apl. 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1922 after Unattached List " *add* " except that the additional concession of free quarters will not be admissible to those ranks who, under existing orders, pay rent for the Government quarters occupied by them "

[A-4 (A G 10) / C]

276 Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners.

276
17th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 245 of 1922 (as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 965 of 1922) it has been decided that a military pensioner who has received an increase to his pension under some measure sanctioned since the commencement of the late war, but who, had he not received that increase, would have been eligible for a higher increase under the orders referred to above shall, for such period as those orders remain in force, be allowed the latter in lieu of the former increase

[M A G s case / C]

277. Procedure to be adopted in regard to the medical examination, etc , of military officers of the Indian service who proceed to a country outside the United Kingdom.

277
17th Apl. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, when a military officer of the Indian service proceeds on leave on medical certificate from India direct to a dominion or a colony, all necessary action, including arrangements for medical examination and the issue of orders regarding extensions of leave, shall be taken by the authorities in India In such cases therefore a statement showing the amount of leave granted, the date on which the leave will expire, as well as the date of the officer's embarkation from India and his address outside India, together with a copy

	Rs.
United Provinces District	81,000
Presidency and Assam District . . .	8,770
Allahabad Brigade	4,800
Central Provinces District	14,650
Bombay District	5,650
Poona District	15,180
Madras District	5,850
Burma District	8,920
Waziristan Force	880
Aden Brigade	5,500
Total . .	1,58,500

2. In the interest of economy the Government of India desire that the above allotments should be strictly adhered to and that the expenditure should, on no account, be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India.

[2343 (D. M. S.-I-A.) / B]

232 / 17th Apl. 1928.

232. Amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The undermentioned India Army Form has been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A-819 "Pension Bill, Military Pensioners."

[F. A.'s Dy. No. 234-Accts. of 1928. / P.]

II. The undermentioned India Army Forms have been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A-893 "Preliminary statement of receipts and charges."

279. Mileage and daily allowances admissible to officers and other establishments who travel under Civil Service Regulations, in respect of journeys performed by them within the jurisdiction of provincial Governments.

279

17th Apl. 1923.

It is notified that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 756, dated the 4th October 1921, take effect from the 19th April 1921.

[32436 (Q M G-2-A) / B]

280. Rations of Indian troops when travelling by trains.

280

17th Apl. 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 300 of 1921.—

In the heading of the Instruction and in the fourth line, *delete* the word "ordinary"

2 It has been further decided that the rate of the allowance sanctioned in the above Army Instruction (India) shall be reduced to five annas per diem with effect from the date of this Instruction

[43936 (Q M. G-6-A) / B]

281. Allotments to districts and brigades for the year 1923-24, for the local purchase of miscellaneous articles of hospital supplies and equipment.

281

17th Apl. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following allotments to districts and brigades for the year 1923-24, for the local purchase of miscellaneous articles of hospital supplies and equipment, excluding alcoholic liquors:—

	Rs
Peshawar District	17,550
Rawalpindi District	11,880
Kohat District	2,500
Lahore District	21,400
Baluchistan District	5,[illegible]70
Sind-Rajputana District	

283

17th Apl. 1923.

283. Invalid gratuities for men of the Indian Hospital Corps, other than those belonging to the general section of that Corps.

With reference to paragraph (*v*) (*e*) of Appendix 54 to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920, it has been decided that, as a provisional arrangement and pending the publication of a scale of invalid gratuities for men of the Indian Hospital Corps (other than those belonging to the general section of that Corps), for service up to 20 years, the scale of invalid gratuities laid down for combatants in paragraph 1045, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, (*viz.*, Scale A), shall be made applicable in their case.

[27219 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C]

284

17th Apl. 1923.

284. Change of designation of the "Supply and Transport Corps" to the "Indian Army Service Corps".

With the approval of His Majesty the King Emperor, the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the "Supply and Transport Corps" will, in future, be designated the "Indian Army Service Corps." This change of designation will not, except as hereinafter provided, affect the status or conditions of service of any class now serving with the Corps.

2. British officers serving with the Indian Army Service Corps on their combatant commissions will no longer be regarded as serving with a department for the purpose of King's Regulations, paragraph 230, and will be on the same footing with regard to station and other administrative command as officers of the Royal Army Service Corps.

3. The status of British other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps when serving in India with the Indian Army Service Corps will be the same as that enjoyed by them while employed under the War Office.

4. The employment on Indian Army Service Corps duties of departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and of civilians will continue to be regarded as departmental employment.

[39299 (Q. M. G -5). / B]

India Army Form A 738 " Schedule of debits and credits on account of central adjusting accounts "

[F A's Dy No 32122 Accts of 1923 / D]

III The undermentioned India Army Form has been cancelled and should be removed from page 23 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form A 467 " Variation statement of good conduct pay "

[F A's Dy No 326-Accts of 1929 / D]

IV The following Army Form previously in use in India is cancelled —

Army Form B 73 Medals receipt for

[A G's case / B]

V The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 35 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form O 1399 Transfer, conversion and breaking up voucher '

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[50f31 (Q M G 11-C) / A 11]

VI The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from page 48 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form Y 1927 " Return of Government property with detachments "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[437"0 (Q M G -11-C) / A 11]

285. **Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.**

285

17th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 19 of 1919 and Army Department letter No A /10221/1 (A G -10),* dated the 27th April 1922, it has been decided that the cases of all non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers, who were not granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under Army Instruction (India) No 990 of 1918, on account of their being eligible for service pensions under the Civil Service Regulations, should now be dealt with under that Army Instruction (India) so far as the period from the date following that of their discharge from the service to the 31st December 1921, is concerned, and that the men should be granted the rates of pension laid down therein, if more favourable, in lieu of the service pensions they have already received

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The pension to be admitted to them after the 31st December 1921 should, as in the case of men who have already been granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under Army Instruction (India) No 990 of 1918 by the Government of India, be determined in accordance with the new conditions and rates in Army Instruction (India) No. 1056 of 1922.

[A -17178 (A G -10) / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 of 1929.

Field service scales of rations.

Indian troops and followers.

	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service	Intermediate operation	Cantonment	
Daily scales.				
Lemon juice	½ oz.	½ oz.	—	(a) [illegible]
Meat, fresh including bone (a)	8 ozs.	6 ozs.	4 ozs.	
Milk, tinned, liquid, unsweetened	1 oz.	1 oz.	1 oz.	(b) [illegible]
Onions	2 ozs.	[illegible]	2 ozs.	
Potatoes	4 ozs.	2 ozs.		
Salt, ration	½ oz.	½ oz.	½ oz.	(c) [illegible]
Sugar, ration	1½ ozs.	1½ ozs.	1½ ozs.	
Tea, ration	½ oz.	½ oz.	½ oz.	(d) [illegible]
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions)	1 lb.	8 ozs.	—	(e) The following description of atta will be issued:— Atta.
Atta	1½ lbs. (e)	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.	
Chillies	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	(i) Chapati.
Dhal (b)	3 ozs.	4 ozs.	—	(ii) [illegible]
Garlic	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	
Ghi	2 ozs.	1½ ozs.	1½ ozs.	
Ginger	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	(iii) [illegible]
Turmeric	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	(iv) [illegible]

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 271 OF 1923

Field service scales of rations

British troops

—	Scales: Field service	Scales: Intermediate operation	Scales: Operation	Remarks
Daily issues				
Bacon	3 ozs	3 ozs	3 ozs	(a) In summer only (1st April to 31st October)
Cheese (winter only)	3	3	2	
Jam	3	3		
Soup, concentrated (winter only)	2	2		(b) In winter only (1st November to 31st March)
Bread	1 lb	8		
Biscuits ration		6	12 ozs	
Fruit, dried	2 ozs	2	2 ozs (q)	
Meat, fresh, (c) or	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	(c) When available 1 lb meat fresh will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs meat tinned
Meat tinned	12 ozs	12 ozs	12 ozs	
Milk tinned, liquid evaporated	2	2	½ oz (b) / 1 (a)	
Oil cooking	1			
Onions	6	[illegible]	6 ozs	
Potatoes	10 "	"		
Salt ration	½	½	½	(d) Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (25 U P) during the winter season Issues will be limited to the winter season and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders or when recommended by the medical authorities
Sugar	3	3	2½	
Tea ration	½	¾	½	
Vegetables fresh (other than potatoes and onions)	8 ozs	6 ozs		
Pepper			1/64 oz	
Lemon juice		½ fl oz	...	
Rum (d) (winter only)	4 fl. ozs.	2½ fl. ozs		
Firewood ration split	3 lbs	2 lbs	12 ozs	
Charcoal		4 ozs	..	
Weekly issues				
Cigarettes B T or	40	40	..	
Tobacco, B T or	2 ozs	2 ozs	...	
Sweets B T	4	4		
Matches safety	2 boxes	2 boxes		
Mustard country	½ o	½ oz		
Pepper	½	½ "	..	
Thrice weekly issues				
Butter (winter only)	2 ozs	2 ozs	..	
Oatmeal	3		..	
Powder curry	½	½ ozs		
Lemon juice	½ fl oz	..		
Milk tinned liquid evaporated	1 oz	..		
Rice ration	2 ozs	2 ozs	...	

Note.—For scale of equivalents see appendix IV

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 271 OF 1923.

Field service scales of rations.

Animals.

Animals.	Scales.					
	Field service.			*Operation.*		
	Grain	Dry grass	Salt	Grain	Dry grass	Salt.
	lbs.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	lbs.	oz.
A.—Heavy draught horses	11	15	1	12	15	½
B.—Light draught riding and pack horses of British mounted corps.	12	12	1	10	10	½
Officers' chargers mounted corps and staffs.	12	12	1	10	10	½
C.—Riding and pack horses of Indian mounted corps.	10	10	1	9	10	½
Officers' chargers dismounted corps.	10	10	1	9	10	½
Light draught mules	10	10	1	9	10	½
D.—Mounted Infantry ponies, pack artillery ponies, other riding ponies, British ranks.	8	10	½	7	8	¼
Riding ponies Indian ranks	8	10	½	7	8	¼
Ordnance mules	8	10	½	7	8	¼
E.—Equipment mules, classes I and II.	7	9	½	6	8	
Army Transport draught mules and ponies.	7	9	½	6	8	¼
Army Transport pack mules or ponies.	7	9	½	6	8	
F.—Siege train bullocks	8	18	1	8	18	1
Camels	8	(a) 18	1	8	(a) 18	1
G.—Other draught bullocks	6	18	1	6	18	1
H.—Pack bullocks	4	14	½	4	14	½
I.—Donkeys	4	6	¼	3	5	¼

(a) *Bhoosa.*—As far as practicable missa bhoosa will be issued.

NOTE I.—An extra ration of 1 lb. of gur may be issued to camels at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding. No special transport will be allowed for carriage of gur for camels, but a suitable number of rations as required by the General Officer Commanding (say six issues for each camel) will be stocked at the base and issued as found necessary.

NOTE II.—Substitutes for grain and dry grass, as laid down in appendix IV, scale of equivalents, will be issued without special authority provided the stock on hand admits of this course.

NOTE III.—When owing to severity of weather or scanty grazing it is considered necessary to keep sheep, goats and slaughter cattle in condition, the issue of ½ lb. grain in the case of *sheep or goats and 4 lbs. grain in the* case of slaughter cattle, per head per diem, may be sanctioned in field force orders, such sanction being renewed monthly so long as the necessity exists, in addition a grass ration may be issued, if necessary, at the scale of 14 lbs. per diem to slaughter cattle and 4 lbs. to sheep or goats.

	Scales			Remarks
	Field service	Intermediate operation	Operation	
Daily issues—contd				
Charcoal . .		8 ozs	..	(f) Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (25 U P), during the winter season Issues will be limited to the winter season and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders or when recommended by the medical authorities
Firewood, ration, unsplit	2 lbs	1 lb	12 ozs	
Rum (winter only) (f)	2 fl ozs	2 fl ozs		
Weekly issues				
Cigarettes, I T, *or*	40	40		
Tobacco, I T, *or*	2 ozs	2 ozs		
Sweets, I T .	4 ,,	4 ,,		
Matches, safety .	2 boxes	2 boxes		*Note* —For scale of equivalents see appendix IV
Thrice weekly issues				
Ghi (winter only) .	2 ozs	2 ozs		

Item No.	Article short issued.	Article substituted.	REMARKS.
12	Milk tinned, liquid evaporated 5 ozs.	Milk fresh 10 ozs.	
13	Onions 1½ lbs. .	Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 2 lbs. or Potatoes 1 lb. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or vegetables, preserved ½ lb.	
14	Oatmeal 1 oz. .	Dalliah 1 ozs.	
15	Potatoes 1 lb. .	Fruit, dried 1 lb, or Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Onions 1½ lbs, or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs, or vegetables preserved ½ lb.	
16	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tea ration 2 ozs. *plus* sugar (or gur) 4 ozs.	
17	Soup concentrated 2 ozs.	Cocoa ½ oz.	
18	Sugar 1 lb. . .	Gur 1 lb.	
19	Tea, ration 1 oz . .	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs.	
20	Tobacco 2 ozs. .	Cigarettes 40, or Sweets 4 ozs.	
21	Chillies $\frac{1}{6}$ oz. .	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{6}$ oz.	
22	Garlic $\frac{1}{6}$ oz. . .	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{6}$,,	
23	Ginger ¼ oz. . .	Tamarind (*a*) ¼ ,,	
24	Turmeric $\frac{1}{8}$ oz. .	Tamarind (*a*) $\frac{1}{8}$,,	
25	Grain 1 lb. . .	Bran 1½ lbs, or 2 lbs. dry grass.	
26	Dry grass 1 lb. .	Bhoosa 1 lb. or 3 lbs. green grass.	

APPENDIX IV to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 271 of 1923

Scale of equivalents.

Item No	Article short issued	Article substituted	REMARKS
1	Bacon 1 lb	Butter 1 lb or Cheese 1 lb or Meat, preserved 1 lb *plus* pickles 4 ozs	(a) Tamarind may be issued to Madrassi [illegible] at equivalent scales in lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric
2	Bread 1 lb	Biscuits, ration [illegible] lb or flour [illegible] *plus* firewood ration 1 lb *plus* ghi [illegible] oz, *plus* baking powder [illegible] oz	
3	Butter 1 lb	Bacon 1 lb or Cheese 1 lb	
4	Cheese 1 lb	Bacon 1 lb or Butter 1 lb	
5	Dall 1 lb	Beans, dried 1 lb or [illegible], dried 1 lb	
6	Firewood, ration 1 lb	Coal, steam [illegible] lb	
7	Fruit dried 1 lb	Fruit, fresh 2 lbs or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallized) 1 lb	
8	Ghi 1 lb	Oil, cooking 1 lb	
9	Jam 1 lb	Syrup golden 1 lb	
10	Lemon juice [illegible] lb.	Fruit, fresh 4 ozs, or Limes, fresh 2 ozs	
11	Meat, fresh, 1 lb.	Atta 8 [illegible], *plus* [illegible] 2 ozs or meat tinned [illegible] lb *plus* chutney [illegible] oz (or *plus* pickles [illegible] oz)	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 278 OF 1923.

Scheme for the Indianization of the managing personnel of military dairy farms in India.

Candidates for appointment to the Military Dairy Farms Department in India may be either Indians, Anglo-Indians, or members of the domiciled European community, and must be within the age limits prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations. They must be in possession of such educational qualifications as may be prescribed by the Controller of Farms.

2. Selected candidates will be entertained as probationers and will be placed under instruction for a period not exceeding one year. Those who, on completion of the course of instruction, pass the departmental examination will be appointed supervisors on probation. On completion of four years' service from the date of first engagement, probationers who have proved satisfactory will be confirmed in their appointments. Probationers whose services are unsatisfactory may be discharged at any time, and will not in any case be retained beyond four years from the date of first engagement.

3. Probationers while undergoing instruction will receive a salary of Rs. 60 per mensem. On passing the departmental examination and on appointment as supervisor, they will receive a salary of Rs. 100 per mensem, raising by biennial increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 160 per mensem, the first increment being given after three years' total service inclusive of the period of training. After two years on the maximum pay of this grade, viz., Rs. 160 per mensem, they will be granted a further increment of Rs. 15 per mensem, and this increment will be continued biennially until a maximum of Rs. 250 per mensem is attained.

There will be an efficiency bar at Rs. 150 and another at Rs. 190.

4. Men selected for employment as stockyard overseers will receive a special allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem from the date of their selection. The selection of men for employment as stockyard overseers will ordinarily be made from probationers who have completed their period of training and have passed the departmental examination.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 273 OF 1923

Scale of grenade equipment for regular units in India.

Unit	Dischargers and pouches per battalion (Peace and War)		Screw-drivers (Peace and War)	Service Scale of No 36 Grenades complete with detonators and cartridges (a)		Keys base plug rifle grenades	Remarks
	Interim	Eventual		In unit charge	Ammunition column		
Infantry battalions in—							
Waziristan Force	48	96	1 per 4 dischargers			10 per battalion.	
Kohat District	48						
Peshawar District	48						
Baluchistan District	32						
All other districts	16						
Pioneer battalions	12						
Training battalions (including Pioneer)	Nil	12					
Infantry and Pioneer battalions in the Field Army and Covering Forces				384*	384*		*Will be issued by Ordnance on mobilization
Cavalry regiments of the Field Artillery Covering Force					*256 (b)		

(a) 2 spare cartridges are supplied with every 12 grenades

(b) For use as hand grenades.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION No. 278 OF 1923.

Scheme for the Indianization of the [illegible] of military dairy farms in In[illegible]

Candidates for appointment to the [illegible] Farms Department in India must be eith[er] Indians, or members of the domiciled Eur[opean] [illegible] and must be within the age limits pres[cribed] [illegible] Service Regulations. They must be in [illegible] educational qualifications as may be pres[cribed by the Con]troller of Farms.

2. Selected candidates will be ent[ertained as] [illegible] and will be placed under instructi[on for a period not] exceeding one year. Those who, on [completion of the] course of instruction, pass the departm[ental examination] will be appointed supervisors on probation [for a period] of four years' service from the date of first [engagement]. [Probat]ioners who have proved unsatisfactory [illegible] their appointments. Probationers whose [illegible] satisfactory may be discharged at any [time] [illegible] in any case be retained beyond four years [from] first engagement.

3. Probationers while undergoing in[struction will re]ceive a salary of Rs. [illegible] per mensem. [On passing the] departmental examination and on appoi[ntment as super]visor, they will receive a salary of Rs. [illegible] rising by biennial increments of Rs. 1[illegible] [per] mensem, the first increment being given [illegible] total service [ex]clusive of the period of tra[ining] [illegible] on t[he ma]ximum pay of this gr[ade] [illegible] wi[illegible] granted a [illegible] Rs. [illegible] crement [illegible] Hen[illegible] [illegible]

5 Men who, after completing four years' service have been confirmed in their appointments, and, in addition have been specially selected, will undergo a further course of higher training for one year, at the termination of which they will be examined as to their fitness for the higher appointments of managers Appointments to this grade will be made as vacancies occur in the ordinary course

6 Managers on appointment, subject to their having a total of at least five years service, will be granted a salary of Rs 200 per mensem rising by biennial increments of Rs 30 to a maximum of Rs 500 per mensem There will be efficiency bars at Rs 290 and Rs 410

7. For purposes of pension, leave, and allowances the establishment will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations and it will be allowed to subscribe to the General Provident Fund

pl.

287. Issue of chevrons, badges of rank and good conduct badges to British and Indian troops.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of chevrons, badges of rank and good conduct badges, on the following scale, *viz.* :—

(1) Free issue of one set of good conduct badges to new arrivals from Home for wear with khaki drill.

(2) First free issue of two sets of good conduct badges to British soldiers (one for wear with service dress and one for khaki drill), and of one set to Indian soldiers for wear with khaki drill, who are, or may become, entitled to wear such badges.

(3) Free issue of two sets of chevrons or badges of rank to British ranks, and one set to Indian ranks and followers on promotion, reduction, etc., for wear with clothing as at (2) above.

(4) Garments issued on payment will be supplied complete with chevrons and good conduct badges, no extra charge being made. Any such chevrons or good conduct badges obtained separately, except as at (2) and (3) above, will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

(5) Chevrons and good conduct badges will not be supplied with service dress or khaki drill clothing issued free.

N.B.—The above does not apply where field service conditions exist and the "free issues in kind" system is in force.

2. The special allowances for chevrons laid down in Note (1) to Statements 'A' of Appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 283 and No. 291 of 1922, are abolished with effect from 1st April 1923.

3. It should be understood that only service pattern chevrons will be supplied, as no other are authorised to be worn with service jackets, khaki drill jackets, drab greatcoats or coats, warm.

4. The necessary corrections will be carried out in the revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

[43320 (Q. M. G.-12-B.). / A.-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla, the 24th April 1923.

30. Amendment of India Army Forms. **286**

24th Ap 1923.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2000, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1923:—

Staff Section.—

Page 8, item 547, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Regimental Section.—

Page 3, item 22, in the fifth column *for* the first five lines *read* " As for death reports detailed in items 23, 44, 50 and 51, and, for reports from staff, items 525, 547 and "

Page 3, item 23, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Page 8, item 50, in column of remarks, *for* " 45 " *read* " 44 ", in two places.

Page 23, item 122, in second column, *after* " Report of " *insert* " serious ".

Page 23, item 123, in column of remarks, *for* " 123 " *read* " 122 ".

Page 23, item 124, in second column, *after* " Report of " *insert* " serious ".

[A.-8959 (A. G. Revision) / A.-II.]

2. The staff will be designated "The Military Detention Corps (India)" and will wear cap, badge and buttons of the patterns prescribed for departmental commissioned and warrant officers in Appendix I, and shoulder titles as authorised for Garrison Depôt and Musketry Staff, etc., in Appendix X, of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII. The permanent staff will be borne on the strength of the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List, and will be subject to the usual regulations laid down for that list.

3. The new scheme will, with effect from the 1st January 1923, be brought gradually into force as the present India Miscellaneous List personnel disappear. Meanwhile such personnel will continue to receive their present rates of pay and allowances.

4. Paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

5. Army Department letter No. 034249 (A. G.-11), dated the 19th December 1922, is hereby cancelled.

[034249 (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

290. Trade Tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, it is notified that no tests are being issued for the following trades:—

Group "A."

Armament artificer.

Group "C."

Cutler.

Mastergunner.

2. The tests for the following trades are contained in Royal Army Medical Corps Standing Orders:—

Group "A."

Operating room attendant.

Pharmacist.

288 **Men discharged at their own request and re-enlisting in the Indian Army—Conditions governing the grant of good conduct pay.**

288
24th Apl. 1923.

With reference to the second clause of Note 2 to paragraph 984, Army Regulations India Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No 806 of 1921, it has been decided that the period after which soldiers re enrolling in the Indian Army, after having been discharged at their own request, are allowed to count their former service towards good conduct pay, shall be reduced from three to two years

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[A-172 5 (A G-10) / C]

289 **Reorganisation of the staff of the military prisons and detention barracks in India.**

289
24th Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that the future establishment of the military prisons and detention barracks in India will be as follows —

Permanent staff

4 warrant officers 1 to be graded as first class staff serjeant major, 3 to be staff serjeants major 12 staff serjeants	Pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1041 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 792 of 1921 together with the concessions admissible to corresponding British ranks regimentally employed Pension according to rank in accordance with the terms of the Royal Warrant for the time being in force.

NOTE — The Superintendent and also the Trades Instructor of the Combined Military Prison and Detention Barrack and School of Instruction, Poona will receive extra duty pay at Rs 30 per mensem

Temporary staff

12 drill instructors at regimental pay of rank and allowances *plus* Rs 30 per mensem extra duty pay

21 assistant instructors at regimental pay of rank and allowances *plus* Rs 1[illegible] per mensem extra duty pay

292

24th Apl. 1923.

292. Charges for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1923, charges on the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 shall be levied for accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels generally, for one year from the above date. Revised rates of charges leviable from the 1st January 1924 onwards will be notified in due course.

2. An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter shall also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

293

24th Apl. 1923.

293. Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix 'A'—Oils, grease and methylated spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

Item 9—After the word "lubrication" in line 9, *add* "also for high compression internal combustion engines".

Item 22—*Delete* the words "for bearings of large engines," and *substitute* "for bearings of large engines and as a light gear oil for gear boxes and transmissions of motor vehicles. also for steam roller bearings and gearings".

Item 23—*Delete* the words "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears", and *substitute* "For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed machine cut gears, *e.g.*, as a gear and transmission oil for motor vehicles".

Delete item 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

294

Apl.

294. Revised rates of pay of Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division or Brigade.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1922 have been confirmed by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary State for India.

[23035 (D. M. S.)]

Group "B

Dental mechanic

Dispenser

Hospital cook

Laboratory attendant

Optician

Trained nurse

X Ray attendant

Group "C

Clerk orderly (Army Dental *Corps*)
Masseur
Nursing orderly
Sanitary orderly

[A -13210 (A. G -1) / D]

291. Grant of British troops' scale of rations to Parsi sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, whilst serving on a peace establishment

291 — 24th Apl. 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of note 9, table 15 Army Table, Miscellaneous Services, section III part I (Reprint 1921), regarding the issue of rations to Anglo Indian sub assistant surgeons shall also apply to Parsi sub assistant surgeons whilst serving on a peace establishment

2 It has also been decided that the recoveries to be made from such personnel in future, shall be the difference between the cost of British troops' and Indian troops ration instead of the difference between the two money allowances in lieu as at present

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[40999 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

295 National Health Insurance contributions of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men. 295

24th Apl. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 497 of 1922, it is notified, for the information of all concerned, that National Health Insurance contributions on account of British warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men extra regimentally employed in a civil department in India, should be borne by the civil department in which they are employed

[A 1u494 (A G -10) / D]

296. Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 296

24th Apl. 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the months of February and March 1923, was two shillings and three pence (2s 3d)

[A -4639 (A G -10). / D]

297. Vickers gun equipment. 297

24th Apl. 1923.

Appendix C to Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1922 is reconstructed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[47039 (Q M G 11-B) / A -II]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment—*contd.*

Item No.	Description.		Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets.	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service.
1	2		3	4	5
	SECTION 6-B.—*contd.*				
	Rivets, C. T.—				
22	¾" No. 6 S. W. G .	lbs.	0–6	General .	0–3
23	7/8" No. 6 S. W. G. .	No.	24	Racks .	6
24	Squares, iron, tinned .	doz.	0–2	Head collars.	0–1
25	Stops, iron, tinned .	„	0–2	Reins .	0–1
26	Thread, flax, coarse .	lbs.	1–0	General .	0–6
27	Web, worsted, 4 in. .	yds.	5	Mark V girth	...
28	Washers, No. 6 S. W. G.	lbs.	0–3	General .	0–2
29	Wool, sheep, stuffing .	„	8	Pannels .	4
	SECTION 8-A.				
30	Twine, quilting . .	„	0–6	Pannels .	0–3
	SECTION 9-A				
31	Beeswax . . .	„	0–3	...	0–2
32	Dubbing . . .	„	32	...	16
33	Glue, Cawnpore . .	„	0–3	.	0–3
34	Soap, yellow . .	„	64	...	32
35	Wax, black . . .	„	0–3	..	0–2
	SECTION 10-A				
	Rivets-steel—				
	Bosshead—				
36	3/16 in. × ½ in. .	„	0–6	Racks .	0–2
37	¼ in. × ½ inch .	„	0–6	„ .	0–2
38	Countersunk head ¼ in. × 1¼ in	No.	14	Saddletrees.	4
39	Round head ¼ in. No. 6 S. W. G.	„	14	„ .	4
	SECTION 13-C.				
40	Dowlas, 27" tan . .	yds.	4	Pannels .	3

NOTE.—The quantities shown in column 5 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

SGPI ...—2AII—1-7-23—6 000

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 297 OF 1923.

Materials for the upkeep of Vickers gun, Home pattern, infantry carrying equipment.

Item No	Description	Annually for 4 gun sets and 12 ammunition sets	Purpose for which required.	Reserve materials for service
1	2	3	4	5
	SECTION 5 B			
	Packsaddlery, M G, 303 inch			
	Trees, adjustable—			
1	Bars, side shaped, near	2	Saddletrees	1
2	Bars, side shaped, off	2	"	1
	Packs, belt box, mark II, I P —			
3	Bands, belly, buckling piece	2	Packs	1
4	Bands, belly, point	4	"	2
5	Straps, stay securing boxes, buckling piece	2	"	1
6	Straps, stay securing boxes, point	4	"	2
	SECTION 6-B			
	Buckles brass, roller—			
7	Double, 1" . doz	0-2	General	0-1
8	Single, 1¼" "	0-3	Hangers	0-2
9	" 1" "	0-3	"	0-2
	Buckles, iron—			
10	tinned roller, double, 1¼ "	0-2	General	0-1
11	tinned roller, " 1" "	0-2	"	0-1
12	tinned roller, " ¾" "	0-2	"	0-1
13	tinned roller, single, 3" "	0-2	"	0-1
14	tinned roller, " 1½" "	0-2	"	0-1
15	tinned roller, " 1¼" "	0-2	"	0-1
16	tinned roller, " 1" "	0-2	"	0-1
17	tinned roller, " ¾" "	0-2	"	0-1
18	Links, iron, tinned, with hooks "	0-3	Pannels	0 2
19	Leather, buffalo, curried, lbs heavy	16	General	4
	Rings, iron, tinned—			
20	with hooks . doz	0-3	Pannels	0-2
21	1¾" slight . "	0-2	"	0-1

300

1st May 1923.

300. Instructions in regard to the method of effecting recoveries for supplies and services rendered on repayment by store depôts.

The following should be added as paragraph 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1922, on the above subject:—

3. In the case of issue on payment to Indian States, the cost of military stores will be adjusted through the civil exchange accounts, debits being raised by the Military Accounts Department, supported by the receipted priced issue vouchers as accepted by the Durbars concerned.

[F. & P. Deptt. case No. 1236-Intl. / D]

301

1st May 1923.

301. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-297-5 "Ranging Sheets" (modified for India).

The form is made up into pads of 25 sheets each and printed on both sides of the paper. A maximum annual allowance of 80 pads per Royal Garrison Artillery Medium Brigade is authorised.

[13073 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

II. Revised India Army Forms Z.-2120A and Z.-2121A (Tender forms for hired transport contracts) have been introduced in substitution of the existing India Army Forms Z.-2120 and Z.-2121.

2. Copies of the revised forms are available for issue and may be obtained, on indent, from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, No. 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta.

[49047 (Q. M. G.-7). / B]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 1st May 1923.

298. Provision and allocation of funds for the hot weather establishments of British and Indian Station Hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden for 1923-1924.

298
1st May 1923.

A total sum of Rs. 86,050 has been provided in the India Army estimates for the year 1923-1924, on account of hot weather establishments for British and Indian station hospitals and for lady nurses in India, Burma and Aden.

2. This amount is allocated to districts and brigades as indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[26322 (D. M. S.-1-A) / D]

299. Provisional peace establishment for the Aden troops.

299
1st May 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to add the following note to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 628 of 1921:—

"The above establishment includes the following Arab guides:—

1 Jemadar.
5 Sowars.
1 Interpreter."

[A.-16577 (A. G.-2) / D]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form C.-879—" Section Ledger—requisition from clothing factories for materials."

[50399 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A-11]

V. The following Army Book is cancelled and all copies in stock should be destroyed :—

Army Book 43 " Requisition for stores and materials."

[A.-8079 (A. G. Revision) / D]

302 — 1st May 1923.

302. Grant of passages to India to the families of British officers and British other ranks (whether of British or Indian service) who were evacuated from Mesopotamia, or compulsorily left in India when the officers, etc., proceeded thence to Mesopotamia in connection with the emergency of 1920.

It is notified that refunds of passage money are not admissible under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1922 on account of passages privately secured.

[42949 (Q. M. G.-2.-A) / B]

303 — 1st May 1923.

303. Clinometers, field, for defences and 18-pr. Royal Field Artillery batteries.

Mark III field clinometers on charge of defences will be replaced by " clinometers, large," or " clinometers, field, Mark II," and returned to ordnance charge.

2. The scale of " clinometers, field, Mark III," for 18-pr. Royal Field Artillery batteries, with Mark II air recuperator carriages, will in future be 3 per battery as peace equipment and 6 per battery as war equipment.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[47129 (Q. M. G.-11) / A-11]

III Pending the reprint of Army Form G -1096—22 (modified for India) "Inventory of Cable Wagon" the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript in the existing edition of the form —

Column 1 —*Description*

Under "Components"

Amend "Bar, supporting draught pole, No 3, Mark II" to *read* "Bar, supporting draught pole, No 3, Mark III"

For "Padlocks, brass, 1¼ inch", *substitute* "Padlocks, brass, 1½ inch"

Against "Spanner, No 184" *delete* "1" in column *Body* and *insert* "1" under column *Limber*

For "Swingletrees, No 11, I P" *substitute* "Swingletrees, No 11"

Amend "Wheels, 2nd class, "C", No 200 A, Mark II, I P" to *read* "Wheels, 2nd class, "C", No 45, Mark III, I P"

Under "Wagon Equipment"

Against "Buckets, water, G S canvas, I P" in column "Where carried" *amend* "strapped under footboard of limber rear side" to *read* "strapped under footboard of limber near side"

For "Ropes, drag, light, G S, I P" *substitute* "Ropes, drag, light, I P"

For "Valise, horseshoes, I P" *substitute* "Valise, horseshoe, Mark II"

Column 4 —"Where carried"

Detail of straps, securing —

Straps, securing —

Delete "¾ × 9" and connected entries

Against "1 × 18" under heading "Limber" *for* "7" *read* "5".

For "Total 26" under heading "Limber" *substitute* "19".

[39462 (Q. M G. 11-C) / A-II]

and the connected correspondence received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, are reproduced, for general information, as an appendix to this Army Instruction.

[27198 (D. M. S.) / B]

307. Revision of rules regarding leave in and out of India, for officers of the British and Indian services.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist regarding the intention of paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793, dated the 19th September 1922, it is notified, for information, that furlough or combined leave may only be taken *once* during their tenure by officers holding commands, other than regimental, and by those holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure.

2. The rule contained in paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which permitted leave being taken by such officers in instalments is cancelled.

3. This new rule will be embodied in the *revise* of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[041436 (A. G.-11) / B]

308. Re-enrolment of serving driver personnel of Mechanical Transport.

Serving driver personnel of Mechanical Transport enrolled for four years under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919, may, with the approval of the Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, be re-enrolled under the following conditions in order to bring them under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 934 and 1054 of 1922 in respect of the period of enrolment:—

(a) The period for which the persons are to be re-enrolled will be that required to make up the period of six years in Army service and four years in the reserve as fixed by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 934 and 1054 of 1922. For example, a driver who has served for two years

304. Withdrawal of lances from signallers of cavalry regiments.

304

1st May 1923.

Signallers of cavalry regiments will be armed with rifle and sword only Lances, where now authorised, will be withdrawn and returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

[50359 (Q M G -1 B) / A-II]

305. Payment of freight charges on coal and coke consigned to military departments.

305

1st May 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following procedure will be brought into force with immediate effect, for payment of freight charges on coal and coke consigned to military departments

2 Coal and coke will be booked on ' Weight only ' invoice system and freight thereon will be paid by the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District (Railway Section), Calcutta on bills presented to him by the carrying railway Freight bills will be prepared on railway form No C 26 A

3 To enable the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District (Railway Section), Calcutta, to pass freight bills in audit, consignees should furnish him, in the form published as an appendix to this Instruction with a weekly statement compiled from railway receipts relative to consignments despatched by collieries These statements should be posted so as to reach the Controller of Military Accounts not later than the end of the week following that to which they refer

[17 F (Q-1C) / B]

306. Sanatorium treatment for officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis.

306

1st May 1923.

In supersession of the instructions published on the above subject in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1922, Army Council Instruction No 11 of 1923,

dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively, is sanctioned up to the 31st December 1922.

3. The expenditure involved is chargeable as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

[20281 (D. M. S.) / B]

310

1st May 1923.

310. War Equipment Table, India—A Mobile Veterinary Section.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Mobile Veterinary Section" (India Army Form F.-(98)-52), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. This table supersedes the "Mobilization Store Table for a Mobile Veterinary Section" [issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1055 of 1919], copies of which should be destroyed.

[4148 (Q. M. G.-II-C) / A.-II]

311

1st May 1923.

311. Supply of graduated sets of "Thomas' knee splints" with their attachments, and "Splints, arm, straight, Jones'" to all first and second class station hospitals (British and Indian).

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one set of the following equipment to all first and second class British and Indian station hospitals with the exception of those at Quetta and Loralai, instead of two sets to first class station hospitals only:—

(1) Splints, Thomas', knee, with assorted size rings, 17", 21", 23", 25", 26", 28".
(2) Splints, Thomas', knee, sliding frame foot-piece for—.
(3) Splints, Thomas', knee, Tarson's heel clips for—.
(4) Suspension bars for stretcher.
(5) Splints, arm, straight, Jones'.
(6) Splints, arm, straight, Jones', with swivel ring.

Two sets each are authorised for the British and Indian station hospitals at Quetta and Loralai.

and four months on the enrolment under Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1919 will be re enrolled for three years and eight months in Army service and four years in the reserve

(b) The service performed under the enrolment under Army Instruction (India) No 319 of 1919 will reckon towards good conduct or good service pay pension or gratuity when such are admissible

(c) Non commissioned officers will retain their rank on re enrolment

2 The old enrolment form will be attached to the new one and a note will be made on the latter stating that the person to whom it relates was re enrolled in accordance with this Army Instruction (India)

[50478 (Q M G 8) / B]

309. Retention up to the 31st December 1922 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi.

309
1st May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 3 of 1923 sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st December 1922, of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi, as detailed below —

Medical staff	Bombay	Karachi
D A D M S	1	
A F S O	1	
Assistant surgeons	3 up to 23rd May 1922 2 *from* 24th May 1922	
British other ranks	2	
Indian clerks	6	1
Peons	2	
Coolies	3 *from* 1st May 1922 to 31st Oct 1922	
Engine driver for disinfector	1	

2 The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British and four annas *per diem* to Indian non commissioned officers employed as assistants and clerks on the embarkation staffs, *vide* Army Department letters Nos H 1727 and H S -106,

314

1st May 1923.

314. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.

With reference to paragraph 253-A, Army Regulations. India, Volume I, and Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the allotment of the sum of Rs. 14,000 for the provision and carriage of field firing stores during the financial year 1923-1924.

2. The distribution of this sum among commands, etc., will be notified in an India Army Order.

[14820 (G. S., M. T.-1) / D]

315

1st May 1923.

315. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of disinfectors.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1922:—

(*i*) The Military Works Services shall be responsible for—

(*a*) the provision, erection, upkeep and running of high pressure steam disinfectors;

(*b*) the provision and upkeep of low pressure or small disinfectors, when worked by a separate pressure boiler, and for their running.

(*ii*) The Medical Services shall be responsible for—

(*c*) the running of small disinfectors, when not supplied with steam from a separate boiler, and defraying all working expenses in connection therewith.

2. The allocation of expenditure, initial and recurring, between 50—Military Works and 48—Army should follow the above arrangements.

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C]

316

1st May 1923.

316. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the army in India.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 290 of 1921, it has been decided that, with

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos 81 of 1920 and 699 of 1921 are hereby cancelled

3 Necessary amendments to Army Tables, Medical, will be made in due course

[2862a (D M S 2) / B]

312. War Equipment Table, India—A Tyre Press.

312

1st May 1923.

The publication of ' War Equipment Table, India, for a Tyre Press " (India Army Form F -980 61) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[40922 (Q M G -11 C) / A II]

313. Enhancement of rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail.

313

1st May 1923.

The following enhanced rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail shall come into force with effect from the 1st February 1923 —

	Coaching		Goods	
	Standard gauge	Metre and narrow gauge	Standard gauge	Metre and narrow gauge
	As P	As P	As P	As P
4 wheeled vehicle	5 6	4 0	5 0	3 6
6 " "	8 3	6 0	7 6	5 3
Bogie	10 0	8 0	10 0	7 0
For small consignments and excess baggage			38 pie per maund per mile	
Minimum charge under rules 10 (b), 15 (c) and 16 A of Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume X			5 annas	

The regulations will be amended accordingly

[47371 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

6. This Instruction will not modify the arrangements for the provision, erection and maintenance of disinfectors as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1923.

[21661 (M. W.-4) / C]

317

1st May 1923.

317. Standard type and size of garages.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1011 of 1922:—

Paragraph 2 (i) in line 1 *for* " 26' × 11½' " *read* " 30' × 11½' " and in line 4 *for* " 26' × 13½' " *read* " 30' × 13' ".

[42840 (Q. M. G.-3) / C]

318

1st May 1923.

318. Adjustment of works expenditure pertaining to the Royal Air Force in India.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1923, and in modification of paragraph 4 thereof, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all expenditure, including works expenditure in the Royal Air Force in India, should, in future, be recorded under the Head " 48—Army—C—Royal Air Force ".

2. All works expenditure pertaining to the Royal Air Force is to be audited by and compiled in the accounts of the various Controllers of Military Accounts concerned. Debits will be raised by them against the Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, Ambala.

3. The preparation of, and all financial questions relating to, the works budget of the Royal Air Force will be dealt with by the Controller and Deputy Financial Adviser, Royal Air Force, in consultation with Deputy Financial Adviser, Military Works, where necessary, and the former will intimate to the various Controllers of Military Accounts the allotments for Royal Air Force works in the various military districts as well as any alterations which may be made during the year in these allotments.

effect from the 1st April 1923, the Military Works Services shall be responsible for—

(a) the provision, erection and running of all departmental machinery for the use of administrative or departmental services who do not maintain a mechanical staff of their own to attend to such machinery,

(b) the provision, erection and maintenance of motors, shafting, etc, installed in connection with the distribution of power up to the specialist machines of other departments, unless otherwise specially agreed upon in those cases in which the department concerned employs a competent staff to run the installation as a complete unit

2 The Military Works Services shall not be responsible for the purchase, maintenance and running of specialist machinery such as —

(i) X Ray plant

(ii) M T machinery

(iii) Soda water machines

(iv) Grain crushers mills bakeries etc

(v) All machinery and appurtenances used in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, including Clothing Factories

(vi) Pharmaceutical machinery used in Medical Store Depôts

(vii) All machinery used in Farms Department,

for these the existing arrangements will remain unaltered

3 The Military Works Services should be consulted before specialist machinery is purchased in those cases in which the Military Works Services will be responsible for the drive

4 If desired by the Supply and Transport Corps, the Military Works Services will also supervise the running and maintenance of the specialist machinery, such as crushers, mills, etc

5 The allocation of expenditure, initial and recurring between 50—Military Works and 48—Army Estimates should follow the above arrangements

4. The Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, will also be responsible for watching expenditure against allotments and keeping the Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, and the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, informed of the progress of expenditure.

[(R. A. F. case.) / C]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 305 OF 1923.

Invoice number and date.	Declaration number.	Weight invoiced at	CONSIGNEE	WEIGHT.		Rate per ton
			Name and address.	Actual.	Chargeable.	
				Tons. Cwt.	Tons. Cwt.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 298 OF 1923

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for the financial year 1923-1924 on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishments for British and Indian station hospitals

Districts and Independent Brigades	British (including lady nurses)	Indian
	Rs	Rs
Peshawar District	800	6 000
Kohat District		2 000
Rawalpindi District	2 500	7 500
Lahore District	15 800	8 300
Waziristan Force		3 200
Baluchistan District		
Sind Rajputana District	3 200	1,900
United Provinces District	6 000	10 000
Allahabad Brigade Area	1 400	1 100
Presidency and Assam District	800	
Central Provinces District	9 500	1 500
Poona District	1 300	200
Bombay District		200
Madras District	300	200
Burma Independent District	900	
Aden Brigade		900

will arrange for the patient's admission, if not to the sanatorium selected, to one in the vicinity which has agreed to accept such patients on approved terms.

3. In special cases, which General Officers Commanding should refer to the War Office for approval, treatment in Switzerland can be arranged. Officers or nurses proceeding to Switzerland will be required to pay their own travelling expenses.

4. Should officers or nurses prefer to make their own private arrangements for treatment, no refund of sanatorium expenses can be made from public funds.

5. Officers and nurses already undergoing sanatorium treatment may continue to draw the grant under Army Council Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 1922, if they are in sanatoria with which General Officers Commanding have not arranged terms, and the Deputy Director, Medical Services, is satisfied that removal is undesirable.

6. Except as specified in paragraph 5, Army Council Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 1922 are cancelled.

Extract paragraph 2 of Military despatch from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India No. 17, dated the 22nd February 1923.

I have decided to apply the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 11 of 1923 to Indian service officers and nurses and British service officers invalided from India.

Your Excellency's Government will observe from that Instruction that officers and nurses suffering from tuberculosis contracted in and by military service can now obtain free treatment in certain sanatoria with which terms have been arranged by the War Office, and that no refund of the cost of private treatment will, in future, be admissible from public funds unless an officer or nurse is at present in a sanatorium with which terms have not been arranged and the medical authorities are satisfied that the removal of a patient is undesirable.

(With reference to paragraph 1 of the Secretary of State's Military despatch No. 56, dated the 21st September 1922.)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 306 OF 1923

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 11 OF 1923

11. Sanatorium treatment for officers and *nurses suffering* from tuberculosis.

1 With reference to Army Council Instructions Nos 15 and 102 of 1922, the following new arrangements for the free treatment of officers and nurses on full pay or half pay who are suffering from tuberculosis, and whose disabilities have been contracted in and by military service, will be introduced forthwith

2 The present system, by which officers and nurses make their own arrangements for treatment and claim a refund of their expenses under Army Council Instructions Nos 15 and 102 of 1922, will cease from the date of the receipt of this Army Council Instruction, except as indicated in paragraph 5

In future, General Officers Commanding will maintain a list of suitable sanatoria which have agreed to receive officers and nurses on *approved* terms, and when such patients suffering from tuberculosis, contracted in and by military service, are recommended sanatorium treatment by a medical board, the General Officer Commanding the command in which the patient s last board was held will arrange for admission as a War Office patient to one of the sanatoria on the list Officers who thus receive treatment at the public expense will be required to pay the hospital stoppages laid down in paragraph 73 (*a*)—(*c*) (as amended by Army Order No 391 of 1920) Allowance Regulations, 1914 and these will be recovered by the command pay master who pays *the sanatorium s bills*

Officers and *nurses* who desire treatment in a particular sanatorium or district should communicate their wishes to the medical board, who will record the fact on Army Form A 45, and the General Officer Commanding will arrange for the patient's wishes to be met where possible Where the sanatorium selected is in another command the General Officer Commanding the command in which the last medical board was held will forward a copy of the report of the board to the General Officer Commanding the command in which the sanatorium is situated The latter

will arrange for the patient's admission, if not to sanatorium selected, to one in the vicinity which agreed to accept such patients on approved terms.

3. In special cases, which General Officers Command should refer to the War Office for approval, treatment Switzerland can be arranged. Officers or nurses procee to Switzerland will be required to pay their own trav expenses.

4. Should officers or nurses prefer to make th private arrangements for treatment, no refund of sa expenses can be made from public funds.

5. Officers and nurses already undergoing treatment may continue to draw the grant Council Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 192 in sanatoria with which General Officers Com not arranged terms, and the Deputy Dir Services, is satisfied that removal is undesi

6. Except as specified in paragraph Instructions Nos. 15 and 102 of 1922 ar

---

Extract paragraph 2 of Militar Right Hon'ble the Secretary of S dated the 22nd February 1923.

I have decided to apply the p Instruction No. 11 of 1923 to nurses and British service office

Your Excellency's Govern Instruction that officers and culosis contracted in and by free treatment in certain been arranged by the Wa cost of private treatment public funds unless an sanatorium with whic the medical authoriti patient is undesirabl

(*With reference State's Military dc*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 309 OF 1923

Establishments	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government	Chargeable to head III-D in Army estimates.
Bombay		
D. A. D. M. S.		1
A. E. S. O.	1	..
Assistant surgeons . . .	2 up to 23rd May 1922. 1 from 24th May to 31st December 1922	1 —
British other ranks . .	1	1
Indian clerks	3	3
Peons	2	...
Coolies	3 from 1st May 1922 to 31st October 1922	...
Engine driver for disinfector .	1	
Karachi		
Indian clerk	...	1

SGPI Delhi—L 3AII—9-5-23—6,060

pioneer battalions (active and training), for use by the armourer, on the scale of one set per battalion:—

	Per set
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch gauge, concentricity of magazines	1
Tools, adjusting magazines	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 4.18[illegible] initial and Rs. 836 annual recurring, is debited to head V.-H.—Ordnance 1 (c) of the Army estimates for 1922-2[illegible]

[35519 (Q. M. G.-II-B. / A.-II.]

321

8th May 1923.

321. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use when the stock of the existing form is exhausted.

India Army Form F.-944 " Return of ammunition, etc. on hand ".

[48717 (Q. M. G.-II.-C. / A.-II.]

II. The undermentioned India Army Forms have been revised and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible:—

India Army Form A.-824—"Pension warrant, widow or orphans from military or orphan funds."

India Army Form A.-829—" Last pension fund certificate."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1612-Accts. of 1923.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 8th May 1923

319 Army Schoolmistresses serving on the Indian establishment—Leave to the United Kingdom on private affairs — **319** — **8th May 1923.**

The following sub paragraph will be inserted after paragraph 258 (i) Army Regulations India Volume II —

"All Army schoolmistresses who have completed a total of five years continuous service abroad and have extended the normal period of five years service of Army Educational Personnel in India for another period of five years abroad—for six months

NOTE —This does not cancel the provisions of paragraph 573 (b) III, Army Regulations India, Volume I, relating to the appointment of an acting schoolmistress in the place of the permanent incumbent on furlough to England on private affairs or on sick leave

[18493 (G S M T 2) / B]

320 Lewis gun equipment. — **320** — **8th May 1923.**

The following stores for the test and repair of Lewis gun magazines, will be issued to regular infantry and

VII. The following Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 16 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional):—

Army Form O.-1835 "National Insurance Act. Return to be used when forwarding completed Insurance cards to the National Insurance Commission".

All copies of the form in stock should be destroyed.

[A. G.'s Case. / D]

VIII. *Army Form O.-1759*—" Application for pay at increased rates for Army schoolmasters, Army schoolmistresses, pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers " is hereby cancelled and should be omitted from India Army Form Z.-2001. All increases of pay of Army schoolmistresses and pupil teachers shall, in future, be supported by a certificate in manuscript, as follows:—

" Name—————having completed————— years' service as—————————and discharged the duties entrusted to her with zeal and efficiency (and having in the case of pupil teachers qualified by examination for the increment) is granted an increase of pay of————— a year from the——————19——in accordance with the provisions of the Pay Warrant.

Recommended.

O. C. Schools.

Date—————

General Officer Commanding, —————*District.*

Date—————

This certificate will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for an increment appears.

[13823 (G. S., M. T.-2)]

III. India Army Form L.-1177 "Furlough statement, Indian service Officers", has been amended and will be reprinted for stock as soon as possible.

[1609-Accts of 1923 (F. A. M F.) / B.]

IV. Line 11 on the second page of India Army Form S.-1519,-C is amended to read "Totals drawn daily on India Army Form Z.-2135 or India Army Form S.-1520."

2. In the existing copies of the form, the amendment should be made in red ink.

[50631 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form B.-814—"Gun register for guns" (books of 50).

[14675 (G. S. M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-350 "Life certificate of children (in employment) of British non-commissioned officers and men killed or dying on war service."

India Army Form A.-362 "Declaration for widows pensions (Imperial Service).

The present stock of the forms, if any, should be destroyed.

[F. A.'s Issue No 1612-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

2. Copies of the book will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, in accordance with the scale of issue and the distribution list published as Appendices I and II respectively to this Instruction.

[A.-10809 (A. G.-Revision). / D.]

324

8th May 1923.

324. Refund of outfit allowances waived in the cases of officers retired on reduction of establishment.

It has been decided by the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that refund of any amounts due from officers in respect of outfit allowances issued to them under Army Order* No. 3 of 1921, at the expense of Indian revenues, upon their undertaking to serve for a period of at least two years from the 1st January 1921, shall be waived in the cases of officers compulsorily retired under the scheme for the reduction of establishment.

*Reproduced as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 1020 of 1921.

[A.-18557 (A. G. 10). / C.]

325

8th May 1923.

325. Provision of clamping gear, cradle, for Royal Field Artillery (4·5″ howitzer) batteries.

All Royal Field Artillery batteries with Q. F. 4·5-inch howitzers will be provided with the following stores, as spare:—

Clamping gear, cradle

Clamp	1 per battery.
Pawl	1 ,, ,,
Spring pawl	1 ,, ,,

2. Indents are not required.

3. No extra expenditure is involved, as the stores can be made available for issue from the existing stocks without replacement.

IX The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z 2000, Regimental Section, issued with Army Instruction (India) No 143 of 1923 —

Page 14—

Against item No 72—

In column 3 *for* " India Army Form O 1474 " *read* " India Army Form O 1414 "

In column 7 *after* " Jubbulpore ' *add* " for garrison mountings only '

[1124 (O B O 4 R) / A II]

322 Amendment to the permanent establishment authorised for the Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa

322 — 8th May 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 950 of 1921 —

Under " British officers " *for* " Subaltern (assistant adjutant) ' *substitute* - Captain or Subaltern (assistant adjutant) (i) '

Insert the following footnote —

(i) " The total establishment of 4 Captains and 5 Subalterns will not be exceeded "

[A 176(3 (A G-4) / D]

323. Issue of a revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II

323 — 8th May 1923.

The publication of a revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II " *Regulations and Orders* for the Army " has been approved

327

8th May 1923.

327. Provision of a stable and syce's quarter for the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a stable and syce's quarter on the following scale, for such of the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, as are required to keep a horse, and are entitled to class 'A' or 'B' quarters:—

Syce's quarter	12′ × 10′ × 9′	320 sq. ft. plinth area.
Stable	12′ × 8′ × 9′	

[26033 (M W.-2-A.) / C.]

328

8th May 1923.

328. Class of accommodation for Indian officers of the Indian State Forces when travelling on Government duty at Government expense.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 28430-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 1st December 1917, which forms an appendix to this Instruction, it has been decided that all Indian officers of the Indian State Forces who hold commands or appointments similar to those held by officers of the Indian Army holding His Majesty's commission, will, in future, be given first class accommodation when travelling by rail or sea on Government duty at Government expense.

2. The travelling allowances of these officers will be regulated as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of travelling allowance.	REMARKS.
Officers of and above the rank of Major.	Scale authorised for field officers of the regular Army (class I in the table on page 11, A. R. I., Vol. X).	The use of form E will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.
Captains and subalterns.	Scale authorised for corresponding classes in the regular Army (class II in the table on page 11,	Ditto.

326. Forms in use, and reports and returns rendered, by the Military Medical Service in India.

The following amendment is made to appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1922

Insert the following items in their appropriate sequence —

* Number of form	Designation of form	British Station Hospitals							Indian Station Hospitals						Remarks
		Under 25 beds	25 49 beds	50 99 beds	100 149 beds	150 199 beds	200 299 beds	300 359 beds	Under 25 beds	25 49 beds	50 99 beds	100 149 beds	150 199 beds	200 299 beds	
	Army forms														
A 27	Sick, morning state of	800	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 500	3 000	3 500	800	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	
I 1224	Ambulance class inspection report of	2	2	4	6	8	10	12	2	2	4	6	8	10	
	Army books														
A B 46	Medical register of recruits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	6	
	India Army forms														
*M 1236	Muster roll of bearers of I H C														*For issue to companies of L H C only (on "as required" scale)
M 1259	Form of claims for medical attendance on board ships														Issued to Royal Indian Marine and Embarkation authorities as required
C 1445	Annual return of stores in use in hospitals	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	

[26917 (D M. S) / B]

327

8th May 1923.

327. Provision of a stable and syce's quarter for the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a stable and syce's quarter on the following scale, for such of the permanent subordinate staff appointed to the authorised establishment of mounted units of the Auxiliary Force, India, subsequent to the issue of India Army Order No. 550 of 1920, as are required to keep a horse, and are entitled to class 'A' or 'B' quarters:—

Syce's quarter	12′ × 10′ × 9′	320 sq. ft
Stable	12′ × 8′ × 9′	plinth area

[26033 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

328

8th May 1923.

328. Class of accommodation for Indian offic[illegible] Indian State Forces when travelling on [illegible] duty at Government expense.

In supersession of Army Department lett[illegible] (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 1st December 1917 [illegible] an appendix to this Instruction, it has b[illegible] all Indian officers of the Indian State For[illegible] mands or appointments similar to those [illegible] the Indian Army holding His Majest[illegible] in future, be given first class accom[illegible] ling by rail or sea on Government expense.

2. The travelling allowances [illegible] regulated as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of [illegible] all[illegible]
Officers of and above the rank of Major.	Scale ar[illegible] offic[illegible] Arn[illegible] tal[illegible] A[illegible]
Captains and subalterns .	S[illegible]

3 It must, however, be understood that the above classes of officers of the Indian State Forces will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103 of Army Regulations India, Volume X

[43509 (Q M G ? A) / B]

329 Eligibility of members of the Auxiliary Force, India, for the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal

329 — 8th May 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that service in the Auxiliary Force, India shall count as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal in the case of those members whose service commenced in the late Indian Volunteer Force

[A 2o?f (A G 9 / A II]

330 Field service concessions to troops and followers employed at Safi and Brunj.

330 — 8th May 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921 the posts of Safi and Brunj are declared to be field service areas Accordingly troops and followers serving at those posts shall receive field service concessions with effect from the 1st October 1921

[A 15 ?? (A G 10 / C]

331. Revised scale of blank ammunition for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery 13 and 18-pr. batteries.

331 — 8th May 1923.

The annual allowance of blank ammunition for R H and R F A 13 and 18 pr batteries is revised as follows —

Q F 18 pr

Cartridges, Q F 18 pr, blank, gunpowder charge rounds 200

Cartridges, Q F 18 pr, blank, cordite charge, rounds 116

340

8th May 1923.

340. Retention, up to the 31st March 1923, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

In continuation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 209 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st March, 1923, of the railway transport establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and the Waziristan Force, and of the embarkation staffs at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The grant of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers employed as assistants on the embarkation staffs and railway transport establishment (*vide* Army Department letters Nos. H.-1727 and H. S.-106, dated the 27th October and 24th November 1914, respectively), is sanctioned up to the 31st March 1923. The allowance of eight annas *per diem* to British non-commissioned officers is only admissible in addition to normal rate of pay of substantive rank.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Heads III-D and III-E in the Army estimates, except in the case of railway transport establishments in the Waziristan Force, the cost of which is debitable to Head V.-E. Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations.

[27931 (Q. M. G.-2-B.) / D.]

341

May 923.

341. Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.

From the 1st April 1923 petrol and lubricants used by all military mechanical transport vehicles in India will be strictly rationed and will be accounted for by the unit concerned on a " Running Account for Petrol and Lubricants," a form for which is being devised and will be issued to all concerned with the necessary instructions for its preparation.

2. In the absence of special orders for individual vehicles or units the monthly allowance for petrol and lubricants

be charged for at the rates current for Gurkha pattern articles

2 The difference between the cost of Gurkha pattern and ordinary I T pattern garments will be borne by the State

3 In cases where Gurkha pattern articles have already been issued free to men already in service steps should be taken by the Controller of Military Accounts to recover the cost of the garments at the I T pattern rate

[50009 (Q M G 1? B) / A II]

333 General Service wagons for fatigue purposes for artillery units

333

8th May 1923

To assist commanding officers of artillery units to keep General Service wagons fit for service additional wagons will be supplied as station stores for fatigue purposes on the following scale —

R F A batteries	1 each
R F A brigade and R H A ammunition columns	1 each
R F A divisional ammunition columns	2 each

2 On receipt an equivalent number of the General Service wagons at present held on charge as Peace and War Equipment will be held as War Equipment only

3 General Service wagons on charge of R H A batteries will also be classed as station stores and used for fatigues

[47109 (Q M G 11) / A II]

334 Conveyance of servants and baggage of officers and others proceeding from India to Iraq or Palestine

334

8th May 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the free conveyance for British officers British other ranks and

342

8th May 1923.

342. Authority to whom indents for Army and India Army Forms and Secretariat Standard Forms should be addressed.

It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that the orders contained in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 178 of 1923 supersede those in Army Instruction (India) No. 538 of 1922.

[5537 (A. G. Revision.) / D.]

343

8th May 1923.

343. Staff and establishments of the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, sanction is provisionally accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1923, to the staff, establishments, pay, allowances and equipment for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, as detailed in the Appendix to the Instruction.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 256 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[14056 (G. S. M. T-2.) / D.]

344

8th May 1923.

344. Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

Clause (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 811 of 1922 is hereby cancelled. It has been decided that cases which would have been governed by the said clause should be dealt with under the terms of paragraph 5 of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922.

[01358 (M. S. Spl.) / B]

345

8th May 1923.

345. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hongkong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which

for each vehicle during 1923 24 will provisionally be as follows —

Type of vehicle	Petrol	Lubricants
Cars, Ford	53½ gallons	3¾ gallons
Cars, other than Ford	62½ ,,	3¼ ,,
Vans, Ford	6 ,,	1⅝ ,,
Vans, other than Ford	7 ,,	1 ,,
Ambulances, Ford	6 ,,	1⅝ ,,
Ambulances, other than Ford	7 ,,	1 ,,
Motor cycles, solo	1½ ,,	1/6 ,,
Motor cycles with side cars	2 ,,	1/6 ,,
30 cwt lorries	14 ,,	⅞ ,,
Heavy lorries	11 ,,	⅞ ,,
Armoured cars	50 ,,	2½ ,,
Petrol tank lorries	14 ,,	⅞ ,,
First aid lorries	14 ,,	⅞ ,,
Workshop lorries	14 ,,	⅞ ,,
Store lorries	14 ,,	⅞ ,,
Tractors	41½ ,,	2⅞ ,,

These rates are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed —

Cars, 9,000 miles per annum

Armoured cars, 6 000 miles per annum

All other vehicles, 1 000 miles per annum

3 The actual mileage which can be got out of the allowance is a matter for unit s administration

4 General Officers Commanding are empowered to order extra work to be done by mechanical transport vehicles, provided they can find the necessary funds from training or other local grants Any sum granted by them for this purpose will be allocated as follows —

2/5ths of the amount will be allowed to be spent on petrol and lubricants, and will be accounted for in the " Running Account of Petrol and Lubricants," and

3/5ths will be reserved to meet the cost of repairs and tyres, and the amount will be reported to Army Headquarters through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

[43783 (Q M G S) / L]

during the month of April 1923, was two shillings three pence farthing (2s 3¼ d)

[A 4639 (A G 10) / D]

346 Grant of Rs 500 per annum to Pioneer Training Battalions for the purchase of expendible stores.

346
8th May 1923,

It has been decided that the allowance of Rs 500 *per annum* authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 265 of 1920 shall also be admissible to each pioneer training battalion

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

[14417 (G S M T 1) / D]

347 Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

347
8th May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 230 of 1923 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing with the 11th March 1923	14	13	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 18th March 1923	14	15	0	„
For the week commencing with the 25th March 1923	14	15	0	„
For the week commencing with the 1st April 1923	14	15	0	„
For the week commencing with the 8th April 1923	14	14	0	„
For the week commencing with the 15th April 1923	14	14	0	„
For the week commencing with the 22nd April 1923	14	13	0	„

[M A G s case / D]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

(12) Indian Army Service Corps—

A supply depôt company	... ...	9 copies.
A station supply depôt	... ...	3 ,,
A record office	... ...	3 ,,
A brigade supply and bakery section	...	1 copy.
A mechanical transport unit	...	3 copies.
Other Indian Army Service Corps units	... .	2 ,,

(13) An Auxiliary or Territorial Force unit ... 2 ,,

(14) Farms ... ... 2 ,,

N. B.—The above scale to serve as a guide in determining the scale of issue for any military formation or unit not specifically mentioned.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 323 OF 1923

Scale of issue of the revised (1923) edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, to military formations and units

(a) Staff or other military offices

(1) A room occupied by officers	1 copy
(2) A section of clerks	1 ,,

(b) Units

(1) Cavalry—	
A regiment	7 copies
(2) Artillery—	
A brigade headquarters	2 ,,
A battery or ammunition column	4 ,,
Training Centre	3 ,,
(3) Sappers and Miners—	
Corps headquarters	7 ,,
Corps headquarters Burma	3 ,,
Photo-litho, printing, defence light, Chitral platoon	1 copy
Other sapper units	2 copies
(4) Signals—	
Corps	4 ,,
Signal Park	1 copy
Signal Training Centre and Depot	7 copies
Divisional Signals	5 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop or Depot Company, Signal School	2 ,,
(5) Infantry or Pioneers—	
A battalion	8 ,,
(6) A medical unit or hospital	2 ,,
(7) Ordnance establishments—	
An arsenal	8 ,,
A depot or factory	2 ,,
(8) A remount depôt	2 ,,
(9) A veterinary unit or hospital	2 ,,
(10) A school of instruction	3 ,,
(11) An armoured car unit	3 ,,

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	Simla	2	Includes one copy for His Excellency the Viceroy.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	Do.	1	
Director General, Indian Medical Service	Do.	10	Includes copies for Medical Store Depôts.
Solicitor to the Government of India	Do.	1	
Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	Do.	60	Includes copies for units, etc., of the Indian State Forces.
Auditor General	Delhi	2	
Accountant General, Central Revenues	Calcutta	1	
Director General of Posts and Telegraphs	Do.	2	
Surveyor General of India	Do.	1	
Keeper of the Records of the Government of India	Do.	1	
Librarian, Imperial Library	Do.	1	
Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Do.	1	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras	Madras	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay	Bombay	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal	Calcutta	30*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces	Allahabad	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Punjab	Lahore	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Burma	Rangoon	20*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa	Patna	5*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of the Central Provinces	Nagpur	5*	
Chief Secretary to the Government of Assam	Shillong	10*	

*For distribution to civil officials, etc., in the province.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 323 OF 1923

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition).

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes copies for the War Office and troops)	London	60	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens London, S W 1, but separately packed and addressed to the officials for whom intended
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office	Do	10	
Commandant, Staff College	Camberley	1	
Commandant, Ordnance College	Woolwich	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India	London	3	
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department	Simla	20	
Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department	Do	6	
Financial Adviser Military Finance	Do	12	
Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department	Do	4	
Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department	Do	2	
Secretary to the Government of India Legislative Department	Do	2	
Secretary to the Government of India Department of Education Health and Lands	Do	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Industries and Labour	Do	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce	Do	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Railway Department	Do	2	

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
Librarian, Army Headquarters Australia	Melbourne	1	
Librarian, British Museum . .	London .	1	To be addressed separately to each officer and despatched in one package to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1, for distribution.
Librarian, Bodleian Library .	Oxford .	1	
Librarian, University Library .	Cambridge .	1	
Librarian, Advocates' Library .	Edinburgh .	1	
Librarian, Trinity College Library.	Dublin .	1	
Librarian, London Library . .	London .	1	
Librarian, Royal Asiatic Society .	Do. .	1	
Military Attache, British Embassy, China	Peking .	1	
Ditto ditto Japan	Tokyo .	1	
Military Accountant General .	Simla .	13	
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District . . .	Rawalpindi .	21	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District . . .	Peshawar .	25	
Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District . . .	Kohat .	10	
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District . . .	Lahore .	16	
Controller of Military Accounts, Wazirforce	Dera Ismail Khan .	25	
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Sind-Rajputana District . .	Karachi .	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Baluchistan District . .	Quetta .	22	

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd*

Official	Address	No of copies	REMARKS
Chief Commissioner and Agent to the Governor General, North West Frontier Province	Peshawar	10*	
Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan	Quetta	5*	
Agent to the Governor General in Central India	Indore	5*	
Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana and Chief Commissioner, Ajmer Merwara	Mount Abu	5*	
Resident in Mysore and Chief Commissioner of Coorg .	Bangalore	1	
Resident at Hyderabad	Hyderabad	1	
Resident, Kashmir .	Srinagar .	1	
Chief Commissioner, Delhi . .	Delhi	1	
British Envoy at the Court of Nepal	Katmandu	1	
Chief Commissioner of the Andamans and Nicobar Islands	Port Blair	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Military Attache, *British Legation*, Kabul	Kabul	1	
His Excellency the High Commissioner for Iraq	Baghdad	1	
The Hon'ble the Political Resident in the Persian Gulf	Bushire	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul at Shiraz	Shiraz	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul General and Agent to the Government of India in Khorasan	Meshed *via* Herat, c/o Postmaster, Quetta	1	
His Britannic Majesty's Consul for Sistan and Kain	Sistan *via* Nushki, c/o Postmaster, Quetta	1	

* For distribution to civil officials *etc*, in the province.

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd.*

Officials.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
General Officer Commanding, Peshawar District . . .	Peshawar	84*	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Landi Kotal.	65†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Peshawar .	150†	
Colonel Commandant, 4th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Nowshera .	119†	
Colonel Commandant, 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade . . .	Risalpur .	60†	
General Officer Commanding, Kohat District	Kohat .	116*	
Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Razmak Field Force.	25†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade .	Kohat .	53†	
Colonel Commandant, 7th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Dardoni .	47†	
Colonel Commandant, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade . .	Bannu .	77†	
General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi .	35†	
Colonel Commandant, 11th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Abbottabad	109†	
Colonel Commandant, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Rawalpindi .	83†	
Colonel Commandant, 13th Indian Infantry Brigade . . .	Jhelum .	29†	
General Officer Commanding, Lahore District	Lahore .	32*	
Colonel Commandant, Sialkot Brigade Area	Sialkot .	79†	
Colonel Commandant, Ferozepore Brigade Area	Ferozepore .	137†	
Colonel Commandant, Jullundur Brigade Area	Jullundur .	97†	

*For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and all units and offices located in the district and which are not allocated to brigades, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (N. B.—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

†For all staffs, departments and services at brigade headquarters and all units and offices located in the brigade, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N. B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd*

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District	Poona	20	
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District	Bombay	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District	Madras	15	
Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District	Mhow	14	
Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Brigade Area	Allahabad	9	
Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command and United Provinces District	Meerut	38	
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	12	
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District	Maymyo	10	
Chief of the General Staff	Simla	20	
Adjutant General in India	Do	36	
Quartermaster General in India	Do	58	
Director of Medical Services in India	Do	10	
Judge Advocate General	Do	6	
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters	Do	10	
Assistant Military Secretary Personal to His Excellency the Commander in Chief	Do	2	
Air Officer Commanding Royal Air Force in India	Do	35	Includes copies for Royal Air Force units and attached offices
Director General of Ordnance	Simla	7	
General Officer Commanding in Chief Northern Command	Murree	43	For all staffs, departments and services at command headquarters
General Officer Commanding in-Chief, Western Command	Karachi	36	
General Officer Commanding in-Chief Eastern Command	Naini Tal	30	
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command	Poona	36	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 328 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 28430-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 1st December 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that Indian officers of the Imperial Service Troops shall, when moving at the expense of Government, receive travelling allowances as follows:—

Class of officers.	Scale of travelling allowances.	REMARKS.
Officers of and above the rank of Lieut.-Col.; the commandant and 2nd-in-command of a regiment of Imperial Service cavalry or battalion of infantry; the commandant of any Imperial Service corps or unit not mentioned above; and fully qualified medical officers ranking as 2nd-in-command in the Imperial Service cavalry or infantry.	Scale authorised for field officers of the regular army (class I in the table on page 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume X).	The use of form E certificate will be allowed in respect of journeys over contract railways.
All other officers . .	Scale authorised for departmental warrant officers (class V in the table on page 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume X).	Ditto.

2. It must, however, be understood that officers of the Imperial Service Troops will travel on warrant on those occasions on which British officers of the regular army and departmental warrant officers are required to do so under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 103, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Distribution List of Army Regulations, India, Volume II (revised—1923 edition)—*contd*

Officials	Address	No of copies	REMARKS
Colonel Commandant, Lahore Brigade Area	Lahore	99†	
Colonel Commandant, Ambala Brigade Area	Ambala	105†	
General Officer Commanding Waziristan District	Dera Ismail Khan	225*	
Colonel Commandant, 9th Indian Infantry Brigade	Ladha	45†	
Colonel Commandant, 10th Indian Infantry Brigade	Manzai	66†	
Colonel Commandant 21st Indian Infantry Brigade	Sorarogha	62†	
General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District	Quetta	169*	
Colonel Commandant, 14th Indian Infantry Brigade	Quetta	55†	
Colonel Commandant, 15th Indian Infantry Brigade	Quetta	38†	
Colonel Commandant, Zhob Area	Loralai	82†	
General Officer Commanding Sind Rajputana District	Karachi	98*	
Colonel Commandant, Nasirabad Brigade Area	Nasirabad	95†	
General Officer Commanding United Provinces District	Meerut	94*	
Colonel Commandant, Delhi Brigade Area	Delhi	141†	
Colonel Commandant, 3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade	Meerut	106†	
Colonel Commandant, 17th Indian Infantry Brigade	Dehra Dun	68†	
Colonel Commandant, 18th Indian Infantry Brigade	Bareilly	121†	
Colonel Commandant, 19th Indian Infantry Brigade	Lucknow	200†	

* For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and all units and offices located in the district and which are not allocated to [illegible] tion list (*N B* — [illegible] and all [illegible] one copy)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 343 OF 1923.

Staff, establishments, etc., provisionally authorised for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 Commandant	Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 700 per mensem and free quarters.*
1 Head Master . . .	Rs. 1,500—50—1,750 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters . . .	Rs. 550—50—1,750 each per mensem and free quarters.
2 Assistant Masters (Lieutenants, Army Educational Corps).	Rs. 525 each per mensem and free quarters.
1 Assistant Surgeon . . .	Pay of rank *plus* an allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem and free quarters.
1 Sergeant Major (warrant officer, class I or II).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates and free quarters.
1 Indian Adjutant and Quartermaster (Risaldar or Subadar).	Pay and allowances of rank at normal rates *plus* Rs. 30 per mensem and free quarters.
2 Vernacular Teachers . .	Rs. 200 each per mensem and free quarters or Rs. 30 per mensem in lieu of quarters.
1 Drawing and Manual Training Master.	Rs. 75—5—150 per mensem and free quarters.
1 Ground Superintendent (pensioned dafadar).	Pension *plus* Rs. 50 per mensem and free quarters.
3 Religious Teachers . .	Rs. 100 each per mensem and free quarters.
1 Indian Mess Caterer and Supervisor.	Rs. 150 per mensem *plus* a lodging allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem until quarters are provided.
1 Clerk	Rs. 65—2—75 per mensem.
2 Clerks	Rs. 50—2—60 each per mensem.

* Present incumbent to receive consolidated pay at Rs. 1,850 per mensem with free quarters.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 840 OF 1923

Railway Transport Establishment

Station where employed	Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	Railway transport officers and military forwarding officers	British other ranks	Lady and Indian clerks	Followers	REMARKS
Northern Circle							
Peshawar				2	2	2	
Rawal Pindi				2	2	2	
Lahore	1			5*	4	4	*Includes 2 kitchen car staff
Ambala				3		2	
Delhi				3	2	2	
Quetta				2		2	
Karachi				2	2	2	
Total	1			18	12	16	
Southern Circle							
Bombay, Deolali		1	3	13†	4	6	†Includes 6 kitchen car staff
Bangalore				2	1	2	
Lucknow Allahabad				4	1	2	
Poona					1	2	
Jhansi				[illegible]	1	2	
Total		1	3	23	8	14	
Waziristan Force							
Dera Ismail Khan		1		3	1	8	
Khirgi			1	3	1	1	
Tank			1	[illegible]	1	2	
Bannu			1	2	1	3	
Kalabagh			1	2		2	
Mari Indus			1	3	1	3	
Darya Khan			1	2	1	1	
Total		1	6	17	6	20	
GRAND TOTAL	1	2		58	26	50	

Embarkation Staffs

—	Bombay	Karachi	Calcutta
Staff Captains (assistant embarkation staff officers)	2	1	
British other ranks	7	3	2
Lady and Indian clerks	3	4	1
Followers	6	3	2

Staff, establishments, etc., provisionally authorised for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*concld.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Other Charges.	
Fuel for heating water, etc. .	As required.
Casual labour (ground coolies, etc.)	As required.
Washing clothing, etc. . .	As required.
Upkeep of clothing, boots, etc. .	As required.

GCP Delhi—L 5AII—19-5-26—6,060

Staff, establishments, etc, *provisionally authorised* for the Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun—*contd*

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc.
3 Chaprassis (including one to assist the Indian mess caterer and supervisor on Rs 15 per mensem) 11 Farashes 3 Bhistis 11 Sweepers 4 Chowkidars watchmen and gate keepers 1 Rubbish cart and driver 1 Filth cart and driver 1 Sullage cart and driver 1 Watering cart and driver	Pay at local market rates
Hospital Establishment	
1 Nursing orderly (Indian Hospital Corp) 1 Sweeper (Indian Hospital Corps)	Pay as prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1921
Contract Allowances *	
For pay of head cook assistant cooks, butler, khitmatgars and masalchis	A consolidated sum of Rs 6,000 per annum
Mess allowance	Rs 1,500 per annum †
Books and stationery for students	Rs 50 per student per annum
Office stationery etc	Rs 900 per annum
Games equipment	Rs 1 000 per annum
Cleaning materials	Rs 200 per annum
Messing of cadets	Rs 2 per cadet for each day in mess †
[illegible]	Rs 150 per annum
[illegible]	[illegible] per annum
[illegible]	[illegible] per annum
for light [illegible]	
Contingent charges	Rs 3 000 per annum
Contribution to the Coronation Hospital, Dehra Dun	Rs 1,000 per annum

*These allowances may be drawn in monthly [illegible] that the annual limit is not exceeded

†All mess equipment and stores obtained from Gc[illegible] (*e g*, Ordnance, Supply and Transport, [illegible] Commandant of the School out of the [illegible] for messing of cadets

No. 748 of 1921, it has been decided that the limit of Rs. 9,000 a year referred to therein shall be increased to Rs. 13,000 a year.

[46791 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

351 — th May 1923.

351. Re-classification of Class I and Class II Station Veterinary Hospitals.

With reference to paragraph I, Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, it has been decided that the existing Station Veterinary Hospitals, Class I and Class II, will be re-classified as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, will be amended in due course.

[47827-II (Q. M. G.-14). / A-II.]

352 — th May 1923.

352. Re-organization of the clerical establishments of Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices, Indian Wing.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923 it has been decided that the composition of and the distribution and conditions of service in the Indian Wing of the " Indian Corps of Clerks " shall be as follows:—

(i) *Composition*—

(1) *Upper Division*—

(*a*) Selection grade—18 appointments on Rs. 250-10-300.

(*b*) Ordinary grade—87 appointments on Rs. 100-7½-250.

(2) *Lower Division*—

232 appointments on Rs. 50-4-90-3-120.

(ii) *Distribution*—

As shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 15th May 192

348. Grant of war medals to civilians. — 348 — 15th May 1923.

It has been decided that, pending a settlement of the conditions on which war medals are to be awarded to civilian personnel, a question which is now engaging the attention of the Government of India and the War Office, the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 783 and 873 of 1919 and 242 and 878 of 1921, notifying the conditions for the award of the British War and Victory Medals, shall be held in abeyance until further orders, for *civilian personnel* who served with the Indian Army and Indian Departments and Services, and whose claims for the award of the medals have not yet been admitted

[A 18480 A G 91 / B]

349. Withdrawal of bags, line gear, cavalry. — 349 — 15th May 1923.

" Bags, line gear, cavalry, " at present authorized in Equipment Regulations will be returned by units to the arsenal on which dependent

[50697 (Q M G -11-A) / A -II]

350. Increase of the limit of Rs. 9,000 a year, laid down in Army Department letter No. 1223-D., dated 3rd September 1909, and Army Instruction (India) No. 748 of 1921, to Rs. 13,000 a year—Charge allowances authorized for the personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps. — 350 — 15th May 1923.

With reference to Army Department letter No 1223 D dated the 3rd September 1909, and Army Instruction (India)

knowledge. Other subjects being precis writing and drafting, knowledge of Army Regulations, Army Tables, etc., typewriting and office procedure.

Promotion to the Rs. 250-10-300 grade will be entirely by selection. No increment in pay will be given as a matter of right, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or the General Officer Commanding the Burma District being empowered to withhold increments in cases of inefficiency or misconduct.

(E) On the formation of the Corps at least 50 *per cent.* of the Indian clerical establishment of a Command should be fit for service in the field and all future entrants shall be passed fit for such service before they are definitely admitted to the Corps.

(F) Indian clerks at present serving in Command and other staff offices who will receive first consideration will be permitted to elect for the new conditions herein prescribed and will be graded according to their service at the time, or in any lower grade, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command in which they are serving, or in the case of Burma at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District.

General:—In making nominations, preference should be given to candidates whose fathers, brothers or other near relations have served in the Army, combatant service being given preference to non-combatant service.

[032905 (A. G.-11). / D.

353 — 5th May 1923.

353. Revised terms of service of personnel of Government camel transport units.

It has been decided that the period of 6 months referred to in paragraph 22 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1922 shall be extended to such period

(iii) *Conditions of Service*

(A) Appointments to the Corps will be made on the nomination of General Officers Commanding in Chief and in the case of Burma, the General Officer Commanding the District

(B) Candidates will be enrolled for a period of 10 years, extensible up to a period of 30 years at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding in Chief or in the case of Burma, the General Officer Commanding the District They will be liable to go wherever ordered by land or sea They will be subject to the Civil Service Regulations in respect of leave and pension They shall not be above the age of 25 years on first nomination

Instructions will be issued separately regarding the form to be used and the procedure of enrolment

(C) Candidates will be required to undergo a period of probation for one year During the probationary period they will fill appointments within the authorised establishment and on completion if they are willing to transfer, and are accepted, their appointment to the Corps will have effect from the commencement of the probationary period

(D) Promotion will be by seniority as vacancies occur provided the individual is qualified and efficient

Entrance Examination —Candidates for admission to the Corps will be carefully selected, and be subject to an oral and written examination

Efficiency Bar —Lower Division —Before promotion in the Lower Division above Rs 90 *per mensem* clerks will be subjected to an efficiency test and only those qualifying will be entitled to the higher rates

Upper Division —Candidates for promotion to the Upper Division will be given a suitable written and oral examination designed to test in particular their English composition, and general

No other additional stores or materials for the maintenance of the D. P. guns will be allowed, but D. P. components necessary for maintaining the guns in working order will be issued by arsenals on demand.

3. No initial expenditure is involved as the stores, which are valued at Rs. 924, will be issued from stock without replacement. The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 112 is debitable to Head III. F. (*a*)—" Military Prisons and Detention Barracks," of the Army estimates.

[47043 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A.-II.]

356 — 15th May 1923.

356. Mobilization reserve of equipment for field medical units.

It has been decided that draught gear of animals for vehicles required on mobilization by field medical units will be stored in ordnance charge in peace.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 147 of 1923 will apply to this equipment.

[12172 (Q. M. G.-9-B). / A.-II.]

357 — 15th May 1923.

357. Grant of proportionate gratuities to artificers of animal transport units who have been compulsorily discharged before completing the full period of their engagement.

It has been decided that artificers of animal transport units who, under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India, were compulsorily discharged before completing the full period of their engagement owing to their refusal

as the Quartermaster General in India may consider necessary,

[51160 (Q M G-7) / B]

354. Cost of maintenance of insane British soldiers admitted to civil lunatic asylums.

354 — 15th Ma 1923.

It has been decided that the charges of annas 8 *per diem* and Rs 12 *per mensem* specified in paragraph 606, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased by 50 *per cent*

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

[A 13231 (A G-10) / C]

355. Issue of Lewis machine guns for drill purposes to detention barracks.

355 — 15th May 1923.

Lewis D P machine guns will be issued for instructional purposes to the detention barracks at Poona, Lucknow, Trimulgherry and Sialkot on the scale of 1 per barrack.

2 Each gun will be complete with the following stores —

	No
Slings, Lewis gun web	1 per gun.
Chests, Vickers or Lewis 303 gun	1 „ „
Padlocks, brass, 1¼ inch	1 „ „
Brushes, wire rod } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Mops, rod } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Rods } cleaning cylinder	1 „ „
Cleaners, gas regulator	1 „ „
Handles, loading magazine	6 „ „
Pullthroughs, double 303" arms	1 „ „
Magazines, Lewis 303 inch guns	6 „ „
Rods, cleaning, 303 inch M G	1 „ „

359

15th May 1923.

359. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923 should be as follows:—

	£	s.	d.	
For April 1923 ...	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.
For May 1923 ..	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

360

15th May 1923.

360. Additional allowance to Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport of Districts and special allowance to Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified, for information, that the allowances laid down in paragraphs (iii)* and (iv) of Army Department letter† No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, should be paid to the officer actually performing the duty, whether permanent or officiating, and will not be payable to an officer on privilege leave.

*Where admissible with old rates of pay.

†Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B]

to accept the revised terms of service promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 616 of 1921, shall be granted gratuities proportionate to their length of service

[49115 (Q M G -7 / C]

358. Equipment—Pioneer battalions (active).

358

15th May 1923.

1 Light picks and shovels will be withdrawn from active pioneer battalions and replaced by axes, pick, 6½ lbs, and shovels, R E, on indent by units concerned

2 Pioneer equipment, Indian infantry, pattern 1905, will also be withdrawn and certain additional items of bandolier equipment pattern 1903, will be issued to enable greatcoats and additional ammunition to be carried by the men Later the whole of the bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, will be replaced by web equipment, pattern 1908, but separate orders will be issued on this point

3 The scale of the new equipment is given in Appendix 'A' to this Instruction Appendix 'B' shows the scale of bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, to be issued, as a temporary measure, until web equipment becomes available Appendix 'C' shows the equipment to be withdrawn

4 Transport space for the large tools, to be issued under this Instruction, which will now be carried in regimental transport and not by the men, will be provided by issuing equipment to enable each man to carry his own greatcoat and by the transfer of an additional 20 rounds of small arms ammunition at present carried on the regimental reserve small arms ammunition mules, to the person of the man

5 The additional initial cost of this measure, estimated at Rs 33,980, was, it is understood, met during 1922 23 from general savings in the budget estimates for that year

[Q M G -45767 (Q M G -11 B). / A II]

359

15th May 1923.

359. Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of April and May 1923 should be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
For April 1923	...	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.
For May 1923	..	0	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

360

15th May 1923.

360. Additional allowance to Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport of Districts and special allowance to Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified, for information, that the allowances laid down in paragraphs (iii)* and (iv) of Army Department letter† No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, should be paid to the officer actually performing the duty, whether permanent or officiating, and will not be payable to an officer on privilege leave.

*Where admissible with old rates of pay.

†Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case. / B]

361. Materials for the maintenance of machine guns and accessories.

The annual allowance of materials for the upkeep of all machine guns is given below. No extra expenditure is involved.

Item No	Article		Annually per gun	[illegible]
	Section 7-A			
1	Doo oobs oil	lbs.	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Section 8			
2	Wire, twisted copper rod		[illegible]	[illegible]
	Section 9-A			
3	Dubbing	lbs	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Mineral jelly, red	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Oil, lubricating, G. S.	pints	[illegible]	4
6	Soap, yellow	lbs.	[illegible]	4
7	Turpentine	pints	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Wick, round, [illegible] diameter.	oz.	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Section 13-C			
9	Cotton, waste, white	lbs	4	[illegible]
10	Flannelette	yds	[illegible]	[illegible]

2. The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3.

3. Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[illegible] Q. M. G.-11 A1. / A-II.

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

361. Materials for the maintenance of machine guns and accessories

361

15th May 1923.

The annual allowance of materials for the upkeep of all machine guns is given below No extra expenditure is involved

Item No	Article	Annually, per gun		Reserve material for service (per gun)
	Section 2 A			
1	Doosootie (old)	lbs	3	1½
	Section 3			
2	Wire, twiste copper rod		1 per 4 guns (a)	1 rod (a) 42 inches long, of wire 0 1 inch in diameter in a double twist
	Section 9 A			
3	Dubbing	lbs	0 8	0 4
4	Mineral jelly (red)	,,	0 6	1
5	Oil, lubricating G S.	pints	8	4
6	Soap yellow	lbs	8	4
7	Turpentine	pints	1	½
8	Wick, round ¼ diameter	oz	2	1
	Section 13 C			
9	Cotton waste white	lbs	4	2
10	Flannelette	yds	11¼	11¼

2 The quantities shown in column 4 will be supplied as a first issue and maintained subsequently from the annual allowance shown in column 3

3 Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[37312 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 352 OF 1923.

Statement showing the distribution of clerks belonging to the Indian Wing of the "Indian Corps of Clerks" in Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices.

—		Upper Division.		Lower Division.
		Selection grade.	Ordinary grade.	
Northern Command.				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts . . .	1st (3)	3	9	12
	2nd (1)	1	2	3
Brigades		...	14	28
S. S. O's . .	1st (1)	..	...	3
	2nd (3)	..	...	6
	3rd (19)	...	...	19
	Total .	5	29	77
Southern Command.				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts . .	1st (2)	2	6	8
	2nd (2)	2	4	6
Brigades		...	5	10
S. S. O's. . . .	1st (4)	...	...	12
	2nd (2)	...	...	4
	3rd (10)	...	.	10
	Total .	5	19	56
Western Command (including Waziristan).				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts . . .	1st (1)	1	3	4
	2nd (2)	2	4	6
Brigades		...	9	18
S. S. O's. . . .	1st (*Nil*)	...	...	...
	2nd (1)	...	...	2
	3rd (6)	...	...	6
	Total	4	20	42

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 351 OF 1923.

Station Veterinary Hospitals.

	Class I.	Class II.
	Peshawar	Mardan.
	Nowshera	Jullundur.
	Risalpur	Amritsar.
	Rawalpindi	Loralai.
	Ferozepore	Karachi.
	Lahore	Fyzabad.
	Sialkot	Dehra Dun.
	Quetta	Roorkee
	Hyderabad (Sind)	Bareilly.
	Lucknow	Kamptee.
	Meerut	Neemuch.
	Jhansi	Bolarum.
	Jubbulpore	Belgaum
	Mhow	Abbottabad.
	Kirkee	Jutogh.
	Secunderabad	Delhi.
	Bangalore	Agra.
	Kohat	Cawnpore
	Campbellpore	D. I. Khan.
	Ambala	Bannu.
	Muttra	Deesa
	Allahabad	Nowgong.
	Saugor	Nasirabad (*a*)
Total	23	22

(*a*) Temporary, will be closed on the departure of Royal Field Artillery battery.

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1923.

Revised scale of web equipment and heavy intrenching tools for active pioneer battalions.

Item.	Proportion.	Remarks. P. = Peace. P. & W.= Peace and War. W. = War.
SECTION 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with brass hooks, I. P.	1 per man armed with a pistol.	P. and W.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with brass hooks, I. P.	2 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Pioneer equipment, pattern 1905.		
Cases—		
Felling axe . . .	30 per battalion . .	Do.
Hand axe and billhook .	64 " " . .	Do.
Saw, hand	18 " " . .	Do.
Web equipment, pattern 1908—		
Attachments, brace . .	2 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Belts—		
Waist	1 per man not armed with a pistol.	Do.
Waist, special . .	1 per man armed with a pistol.	Do.
Braces, with buckle . .	2 per man . . .	Do.
Carriers, cartridge, 75 rds.		
Left	1 } per man armed with a rifle.	Do.
Right	1 }	
Carriers, waterbottle . .	1 per waterbottle . .	Do.
Frogs	1 per rifle . . .	Do.
Haversacks . . .	1 per man	Do.
Packs	1 " " . . .	Do.
Straps, supporting . .	2 " " . . .	Do.

Statement showing the distribution of clerks, etc—contd.

		Upper Division		Lower Division
		Selection grade	Ordinary grade	
Eastern Command				
Headquarters		1	4	6
Districts	1st (1)	1	3	4
	2nd (1)	1	2	[illegible]
Brigades			7	14
S. S. O.'s	1st (2)			6
	2nd (3)			6
	3rd (11)			11
Burma District (2nd)		1	3	3
Brigades			1	2
S. S. O.'s (3rd) (2)				2
Total		4	19	57
Grand Total		18	87	232

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 OF 1923.

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, etc., to be issued temporarily to active pioneer battalions until web equipment, pattern 1908, becomes available.

Item.	Proportions.	REMARKS.
Section 1-A.		
Carriers, waterbottle, with shoulder strap.	1 per man all ranks except Indian officers	
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1 per pistol.	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loops, I. P.	2 per pistol.	
Bandolier equipment, pattern, 1903—		
Belts, waist, leather . .	1 per havildar, naik, bugler, drummer and sepoy.	
Carriers, greatcoat, I. P. .	1 do. do.	
Chapes, waist belt .	1 per man armed with a rifle, and two additional per man not armed with a rifle.	
Pockets, cartridge, 15 rounds .	6 per man armed with a rifle.	
Straps, greatcoat . .	2 per man all ranks except Indian officers.	
Frogs, brown, sword bayonet, G. S., pattern 1907, I. P.	1 per man armed with a rifle.	
Haversacks, I. T. . .	1 per man all ranks except Indian officers.	

Revised scale of web equipment and heavy intrenching tools for active pioneer battalions—*contd*

—	Instructional equipment Peace only	Service equipment, War only.
SECTION 2 A		
Bags, mule equipment		13
Helves, maul, 34½'	350	250
SECTION 2 B		
Axes, pick, heads, 6½ lbs	250	200
Mamooties, G S	50	50
„ Helves	62	62 Includes 24 spare
Shovels, R E	250	200
„ Helves	100	100 Spare
SECTION 5 B		
Packsaddlery, G S, I P—		
Kajawahs, mule, mamootie		22

Notes—1 The above shows the web equipment and connected accoutrements *special thereto* for the equipment of Indian other ranks

2 Web equipment will not be issued until further orders The bandolier equipment, pattern 1903, to be issued as a temporary measure, is detailed in Appendix B.

3 Articles suitable for use with both web and bandolier equipment and for followers, Class I, are already shown in Equipment Regulations

Army Department letter to the Quartermaster General in India, No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the pay admissible for certain appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to convey sanction to the following rates:—

(i) Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

Rupees 2,000 each per mensem, consolidated, without exchange compensation allowance. This rate will have effect from the 1st January 1919. From the dates on which these officers took up their appointments up to the 31st December 1918, they will receive pay of rank and grade pay *plus* a compensatory allowance (with exchange compensation allowance as admissible) to bring their total emoluments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments.

(ii) Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible. These rates will have effect from the dates on which the officers took up their appointments.

(iii) Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Divisions in India and Burma.

The additional allowance of Rs. 200 *per mensem* admissible under note 4 to paragraph 1 (*h*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reduced to Rs. 100 *per mensem*. The present holders of these appointments will, however, draw a compensatory allowance of Rs. 100 *per mensem*, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, until they vacate their present appointments. The reduced rate now sanctioned will take effect only in the case of future incumbents.

(iv) Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies in India and Burma.

A special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, in addition

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 358 OF 1923

Pioneer equipment and tools to be withdrawn from active pioneer battalions.

Item		Number per battalion	REMARKS.
Section 1 A			
Pioneer equipment, pattern 1905—			
Braces	sets	All	
Cases—			
Felling axe	No	All except 30 per battalion	
Hand axe and billhook	„	All except 64 per battalion	
Mamootie	„	All	
Pickaxe	„	All	
Saw	„	All except 10 per battalion	
Chapes, waist belts	„	All	
Straps, greatcoat	„	All	
„ „ special		All	
Section 2 A			
Helves, maul, 34½ inch	No	All in excess of 600	
Section 2 B			
Axes, pick heads 5 lbs	„	606	
Mamooties, G S	„	568	
„ helves	„	620	
Shovels, G S	„	394	
Section 5 B.			
Kajawahs mule forge		4	

to Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

2. The Government of India have also decided that the *orders in clause (iii) above shall not apply to Lieutenant-*Colonel F. E. Geoghegan, C.I.E., and Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) W. F. Smith, Supply and Transport Corps. These officers may, if eventually appointed Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, receive the allowance of Rs. 200 each per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible for the periods during which they may hold such appointments.

GCP, Delhi—L 6AII—25-5-23—6,060

364
22nd May 1923.

364. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII-E., Medium Batteries, with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (horse drawn).

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII-E., Medium Batteries, with B. L. 60-pr. Equipment (horse drawn)" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[39455 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

365
22nd May 1923.

365. Location of headquarters of No. 11 Section of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 96 of 1923, it has been decided that the headquarters of No. 11 Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India, shall be located at Kirkee.

[51015 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

366
22nd May 1923.

366. Grant of the British War Medal, 1914-1918, to members of the Nepalese Contingent.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the British War Medal, 1914-1918, shall be granted to the members of the Nepalese Contingent who served in India during the Great War 1914-1918.

2. The medal in silver will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Nepalese Contingent who crossed their own frontier for garrison duty in India between 5th August 1914 and 11th November 1918, both dates inclusive.

3. The British War Medal in silver will be granted to all enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of the Nepalese Contingent who accompanied the above troops.

4. Printed forms for the submission of claims will be forwarded to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal by

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 22nd May 1923

362 Grant of cash allowance for carrier pigeons forming part of the authorised establishment of units in India

362
22nd May 1923

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 900 of 1922 is *reconstructed* as follows —

The charge shou l be adjusted against Incidental expenses of the un t concerned

[1,51 Q M G 6 A) / B]

363 Provis on of springs, running out Q F 4 5 inch howitzer for Frontier Garrison Artillery

363
22nd May 1923.

Springs running out Q F 4 5 inch howitzer—

Wound left	1
Wound right	1

are authorised for each of the following stations of the Frontier Garrison Artillery as spare equipment —

Peshawar
Malakand,
Chal d u
Ko i
Thall
Bannu
Idak

2 Indents will be submitted

3 No extra initial or recurring expenditure is involved as the stores can be issued from existing stock without special replacement

[51 80 (Q M G 11) / A II]

with under paragraph 1 above, but those appointed since 13th September 1919, will be dealt with under paragraph 2 above.

[A.-18744 (A. G.-10). / C.]

368

22nd May 1923.

368. Procedure for controlling the expenditure of funds allotted for the maintenance of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces.

Sanction is accorded to the following procedure for controlling the expenditure of funds allotted for the maintenance of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces in Part "B" of the Army Estimates:—

(*a*) A General Officer Commanding a district is authorised to re-appropriate grants between the several heads of account of the same unit or between units situated within his District. A General Officer Commanding-in-Chief is authorised to re-appropriate grants from one district to another within his command after satisfying himself that the resources of any particular district as a whole are not sufficient to meet the desired expenditure.

(*b*) No application for an additional grant shall be made to Army Headquarters except when the demand cannot be met from the resources of the command concerned as a whole or in the case of Burma the district as a whole. Any saving that may be anticipated in the total allotment of a command or of the Burma district shall be immediately reported to Army Headquarters.

(*c*) In order to enable General Officers Commanding districts and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to exercise full control over expenditure and to keep a continuous watch over the progress of expenditure, Controllers of Military Accounts will furnish them with monthly statements of expenditure actually incurred during the month

the Officer-in Charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta No other forms should be used for the submission of claims The British Envoy will forward the rolls, duly attested, to the Government of India after receipt from the Nepal Government

5 Applications on behalf of the legatees or next of kin of deceased officers and other ranks may also be submitted as above

6 The claims should be submitted in duplicate The names of officers should be entered in order of rank and those of men and followers in alphabetical order

[A-136-6 (A G.-9) / Medals]

367. Issue of tradesmen's rates of pay to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers.

367

22nd May 1923.

With reference to paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 435 of 1920, all warrant officers and non-commissioned officers serving as such on 13th September 1919, who on that date were mustered as tradesmen and are still so mustered, may draw tradesmen's rates of pay without undergoing the standard test

2 Similarly, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers promoted between 13th September 1919, and the date of this Army Instruction (India), who on the former date were mustered as tradesmen and were in receipt of corps pay or engineer pay or a trade rate of pay (*e g*, as a shoeing smith), may draw tradesmen's rates of pay without undergoing the standard test, subject to paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 435 of 1920

3 Non-commissioned officers promoted or appointed as such since 13th September 1919, who do not fulfil the above conditions, and non commissioned officers promoted or appointed in future, will not be entitled to tradesmen's rates of pay unless they have passed the standard test for at least class III of the trade in which they are mustered and fill vacancies as tradesmen (or are eligible for tradesmen's rates under paragraphs 3 and 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 435 of 1920)

4 Orderly-room serjeants and orderly-room clerks, serving as such on 13th September 1919, will be

370 — 2nd May 1923.

370. Introduction, cancellation, amendment, etc., of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1923, it is notified for information that the maximum annual scale of issue of Army Form B.-197 " Certificate of trade proficiency " will be as follows:—

Arm of service	No. of copies per unit.
Brigade R. H. A., R. F. A. and R. G. A. (Medium)	40
Brigade Pack Artillery	10
R. G. A., Bombay	15
R. G. A., Hughli	6
Divisional Ammunition Column	10
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	5
Armoured Car Company	15
Corps Signals	100
Divisional Signal Company	100
Cavalry Brigade Signalling Troops ...	20
Signalling Training Centre and Depôt ...	300
British Cavalry Regiment	15
British Infantry Battalion	20

[A.-15434 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2000, Staff Section:—

Delete " Item 518-Technical confidential reports on signal officers " and connected entries.

[12895 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from the list of forms used by the India Army Ordnance Corps, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1407.—Record of arms received.

[43770 (Q. M. G.-11-C.)]

2 Re appropriation sanctioned in accordance with the foregoing instructions will be confined within sub heads "D" and "E" No transfer of funds from one sub head to the other will be made without previous reference to Army Headquarters

Any re appropriations within sub heads "D" and "E" that may have been effected by General Officers Commanding in Chief or General Officers Commanding districts during the financial year 1922 23 under the principle of clause (*d*) of Army Department letter* No A 78 1 (G S M O 1), dated the 25th April 1921 are hereby confirmed

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[11211 (A T F) / D]

369 Provisional post-war establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

369

22nd May 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1922 and subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded for a period of one year, with effect from the 1st April 1923 to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown in Appendix I to this Instruction for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps including Commands The distribution of the various classes of personnel shown in the Appendix is purely tentative and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores is empowered to transfer appointments between establishments in accordance with administrative requirements In order that the total sanctioned strength under each class of appointments may not be exceeded, the Military Accountant General will arrange for the maintenance of a scale register in one of the Military Accounts offices

2 The [illegible] ...ous appointments in [illegible] be governed by the or[illegible] struction

[36925 (Q M G 9) / A II]

2. In future, this form shall also be used for Indian troops.

3. No requisitions for wick should henceforth be made on this form.

4. The revised form for which printing orders have been given, will not, however, be issued until the stock of the existing form is exhausted.

[42640 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B.]

371

22nd May 1923.

371. Sword bayonets for training purposes.

To avoid damage to service bayonets, sword-bayonets and scabbards, pattern '03, will be issued to units as shown below, for use with the D. P. rifles sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 734 of 1922:—

Gurkha battalions . .	50 per battalion.
1/4th Hazara Pioneers . . .	50
Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions.	50 per training company.

2. The scabbard, sword-bayonets, pattern '03, can be worn with a web equipment waist belt by cutting a few stitches of the loop of the scabbard. This alteration will be carried out regimentally.

3. No additional expenditure is involved, as the stores can be issued from stock without replacement.

[51303 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

372

22nd May 1923.

372. Provision of latrine flags and poles for Indian ranks of British infantry battalions.

The following are authorised for British infantry battalions and will be held in unit charge as mobilization equipment:—

Section 2-A—

Flags, distinguishing, latrine, Indian ...	No. 1
poles, 12 feet, I. P.	1

IV. It is notified for information that Army Book 83 (Record of Officer's Services) has been superseded by Army Form B.-199 A. Army Book 83 is, therefore, cancelled, and the entry relating to it should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001.

[02358 (M. S 2) / F]

V. The following Army Form has been cancelled for use in India, and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 —

Army Form O.-1700—" Declaration and receipt of widow's pensions "

[A.-A. F. O.-1700 (A. G.) / C]

VI. It has been decided to introduce the following India Army Forms in lieu of India Army Form O.-1431 " Register of Explosives " They will be taken into use at once.

India Army Form O.-1431 —Artillery ammunition register

India Army Form O.-1431-A —Ammunition register primers, fuzes, tubes, etc.

2. The forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

Fort Armaments and defensive posts—20 copies annually

Arsenals—100 copies annually

Ordnance depôts—80 copies annually.

3. The existing stock of India Army Form O.-1431 which is hereby cancelled should be destroyed.

[45646 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VII. The following amendments are made to India Army Form S.-1595:—

In the heading on the top of the form, *delete* the words " etc "

Delete items 18 and 19.

374 — nd May 1923.

374. Free messing for the families of officers promoted from the ranks on the first voyage beyond Indian limits after such promotion.

In order to remove any doubt that may exist regarding the intention of remark (c) of paragraph 113 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it is notified, for information, that notwithstanding anything contained in the definition of "not-entitled passage" in that Volume, free messing is admissible to the families of all officers promoted from the ranks on the first voyage beyond Indian limits after such promotion, irrespective of whether they travel as entitled or not-entitled passengers and whether they are accompanied or not by the head of the family.

The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[45491 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

375 — 22nd May 1923.

375. Incidence of charges in respect of medical expenses incurred by officers and subordinates of the Indian Army establishment on leave on medical certificate in countries outside the United Kingdom and India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 48 of 1923, it is notified, for information, that no refunds of medical expenses incurred for treatment by officers and subordinates, in the circumstances mentioned therein, will be admitted as a charge against the State.

[27364 (D. M. S.) / B]

376 — 22nd May 1923.

376. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, paragraph 2, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that, although the work of supervising tests is delegated to district, station or other special boards, the responsibility for confirming tests, for the issue of trade proficiency certificates (A. F. B. 197), and for ensuring uniformity of standard in the tests rests with the command testing boards.

2 Initial issues will be made from stock without replacement and the special provision of funds is therefore not necessary

[01000 Q M G 11 A) / A II]

373 Trade tests and certificates of education required by British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks

373

22nd May 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1923, British soldiers on joining and on promotion in the Indian Corps of Clerks will be required to pass trade tests and be in possession of certificates of education as prescribed in this Instruction

2 Personnel of the India Miscellaneous List who elect to join the Indian Corps of Clerks and personnel of the existing Corps of Military Staff Clerks will not be required to undergo any trade test, but before promotion to the rank of warrant officer class I and class II, they will be required to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education

3 Soldier clerks now serving in staff offices, who are accepted for the Indian Corps of Clerks, and all future entrants, will be required to pass trade tests as enumerated below —

	Trade test.	Class
On appointment to the Corps as corporal	Group "C"	III
Before promotion to Staff Serjeant	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class II	Group "C"	II
Before promotion to warrant officer, class I	Group "C"	I

In addition to passing the above trade tests they will be required, before promotion to warrant rank, staff serjeant and serjeant to be in possession of a 1st class certificate of education, and before promotion to corporal to be in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education

[032905 (A G 11) / D.]

378

22nd May 1923.

378. Supply of coal and coke required for Military Works Services purposes.

It has been decided that all supplies of coal and coke required for Military Works Services purposes shall, with effect from the 1st April 1923, be obtained by direct arrangements with the Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, instead of through the Indian Army Service Corps.

Army Instruction (India) No. 454 of 1920 is cancelled with effect from the above-mentioned date.

[49849 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

379

22nd May 1923.

379. Authorised married establishments for Indian units and for the Indian personnel of British units.

The following additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1922:—

After " Indian Coast Artillery " *insert* the following:—

" Royal Artillery Training Centre ... 14 per cent.

Pack Artillery Training Centre ... 14 per cent."

For " Animal Transport Unit, Supply and Transport Corps " *substitute* " Animal Transport Unit, Indian Army Service Corps," and immediately after that entry *insert* the following:—

" Army Veterinary Corps, India—All veterinary assistants (ranking as warrant officers) and 14 per cent. of the remainder.

Mechanical Transport Units and Mechanical Transport Training School.	Combatant ranks .	14 per cent.
	Indian artificers .	50 ,, ,,

[A.-1504 (A. G.-2). / D.]

0

May 923.

380. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix ' A '—Oils, grease and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

2 It has been decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in connection with the publication of results, and the issue of trade proficiency certificates —

- (a) The finding of the board, and the qualification sheet in the case of those trades for which these are issued, together with the trade proficiency certificate for each individual, will be forwarded to the command testing board
- (b) If the result is confirmed, the qualification sheet and the trade proficiency certificate will be signed by the president and members of the command testing board, and returned direct to the unit concerned
- (c) The result will be published in unit Part II orders only

The trade proficiency certificate will then be completed by the officer commanding the unit, and be forwarded to the Record Office for custody, with the individual s documents

3 Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 869 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A 17941 (A G 1) / D]

377. Procedure to be adopted for the recovery of value of Indian Army Service Corps stores issued on repayment.

377 / 22nd Ma 1923.

The instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 315 of 1922 are not applicable to articles of Indian Army Service Corps supply

2 The instructions regarding the procedure to be adopted in effecting recoveries on account of supplies issued on repayment by the Indian Army Service Corps are laid down in Army Instructions (India) No 525 of 1920 and No 42 of 1921, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 242 of 1923

[44523 (Q. M G -6 A) / B]

Item 30—

Delete the words Oil Colza in column 2 For burning in column 3 and I C in column 4

[46035 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

381 Grant of the British War Medal

381 — 22nd May 1923

It has been decided by the Army Council that the personnel of British parentage of the classes detailed below who served in India in an official capacity during the course of the Great War shall be eligible for the award of the British War Medal —

(i) British officers of the I M S in civil employ

(ii) Military officers in civil and political employ

(iii) Chaplains on the Indian ecclesiastical establishment

(iv) Nurses if borne on the establishment of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India

(v) Assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department whether in civil or military employ

[A 15493 (A G 9) / B]

382 Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

382 — 22nd May 1923

The scales of issue authorised for A F G 987 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1072 of 1922 are amended as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[4 607 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 369 OF 1923.

trength of the staffs and establishments for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps including Commands, during 1923-24.

Establishments.	Administrative Officers.	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	Departmental officers.	Warrant Officers. Conductors.	Warrant Officers. Sub-Conductors.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Armament Artificers.	Armament Serjeants.	Civil Chief Master Armourers.	Assistant Foremen.	Indian clerks.	Indian Lascars.	Indian Artificers.	Indian Store-keepers.	Indian Assistant Examiners, Boots and Clothing.	Indian Tailors.	Indian Assistant Work-takers.	Daftries.	Police guards.	Railway staff.	Mechanical Transport Drivers.	Menials.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
orthern Command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
outhern Command	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
awalpindi District	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
eshawar District	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Arsenals and Ordnance Depots.																						
awalpindi Arsenal	7	2	3	15	14	59	4	5	2	2	91	300	62	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	5
Ferozepore "	7	2	3	14	13	41	3	5	2	2	72	240	42	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
Kirkee "	6	2	3	9	10	39	3	5	2	1	64	200	34	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 368 OF 1923

Army Department letter No. A-78-1 (G. S.—M. O.-1), dated the 25th April 1921.

I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the adoption, in connection with the formation of the Auxiliary Force, India, of the following instructions as regards the provision of funds, control over expenditure, etc, for the current financial year —

(*a*) The total estimated amount of expenditure of all the units of the force situated within the area of a Command or in the Burma District, will be placed at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command or the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as the case may be After keeping a suitable amount as a reserve, if desired, at his own disposal, for unforeseen expenditure that might be necessary in the course of the year, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will likewise place at the disposal of General Officers Commanding Districts the total amounts estimated to be required for the units of the Force situated within those Districts The General Officer Commanding District will then allot suitable amounts to each unit of the Force in his District under the various heads of account, *e g*, "Pay of officers," "Pay of other ranks", etc

(*b*) The exact amounts that will be placed at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding-in Chief of Commands and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District will be intimated in due course It is, however, contemplated that the amount provided in the Budget for the Auxiliary Force, India will be allotted in the fol[illegible] —

Eastern Command

	Per cent
Presidency and Assam District	[illegible]
United Provinces District	[illegible]
Allahabad Brigade	[illegible]
Total Eastern Command	[illegible]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 369 OF 1923.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923.

Column of Appendix I.	Class.	Rates of pay and allowances.
2	Administrative officers.	(*i*) 1 D. D. O. S at N. C.; 1 D. D. O. S. at S C.; 1 D A. D. O. S. at Rawalpindi District and 1 D A. D. O S. at Peshawar District, on rates of pay laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 33 of 1921. (*ii*) Military officers employed in Arsenals, Ordnance Clothing and Boot Depots, and the Inspectorate of General Stores on rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. Is. (I.) Nos. 799 of 1920 and 445 of 1922. (*iii*) Civilian officers on rates of pay as specially sanctioned by the Government of India with the approval of the Secretary of State for India where necessary.
3	Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.	On existing rates of pay.
4 to 7 (executive)	Departmental Officers, Conductors, Sub-Conductors, Non-commissioned officers and men (British).	(*i*) *Arsenals; Ordnance, Clothing and Boot Depots; General Stores Charge*:— (*a*) Permanent men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. Is. (I.) Nos. 237 of 1920; 110 and 219 of 1922; 39 of 1923. (*b*) Temporary men on rates of pay and allowances laid down in Army Order No. 325 of 1919 as modified by A. I. (I.) 647 of 1920; A. Is. (I.) Nos 323 of 1920 (para. 21) and 1 of 1922; 39 of 1923.
8 and 9	Armament Artificers and Armourer Sergeants.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 923 of 1920.
10	Civil *Chief Master* Armourers.	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. D. letter No. 10030-3 (O.-3), dated 10th August 1920 and No. 40523-1, dated 30th July 1921.
11	Assistant Foreman	On rates of pay and allowances laid down in A. D. letter No. 10080-1 (O.-3), dated 8th May 1920; No. 34882-1 (Q. M. G. 8-B.), dated 17th August 1917; No. 41622, dated 19th August 1922 and A. D letter No 41622-1 (Q. M. G.-9), dated 7th May 1923.

Allahabad	8	1	4	10	12	11	3	4	9	1	48	218	41					1				4
Quetta	3	1	2	8	7	16	–	–	1	1	37	160	31					1				3
Madras	3	1	2	4	7	16	3	4	1		41	152	[illegible]					1	[illegible]			3
Rangoon	2		2	4	3	12	2	2	1		21	90	22								–	1
Fort William Depot	1		1	2	3	12		1			20	70	13					1				1
Bombay	1		1	2	1	6					11	20	2					1				1
Agra	1		1	1	[illegible]	10					8	50	2					1				1
Karachi	1		1	2	2	10		1			7	45	2					1				1
Clothing and Boot Depots																						
Rawalpindi	1		2	1	2	6					14			6	8							3
Peshawar			1	1	1	2					7	12		1					6			3
Shahjahanpur	4		3	4	4	19				1	47	41	21	13	27	14	4		30			20
Quetta			1	1		1					8	12										8
Madras	2		1	1	1	5					44	120	9		3	14			14			15
Boot Depot	2			1	2	3					10	2	8									15
Inspection of Stores																						
Inspectorate of General Stores	5			3	3	5				–	16	24	1		4							
Leave Reserve	13		7	18	17	11																
Total	71	10	40	104	104	307	19	27	11	8	596	1 746	312	20	52	28	4	9	55	5	5	102

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 382 OF 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
A F. G. 987	Certificate of stock-taking. (loose sheets.)	3,000	3,000	3,500	1,500	3,000	1,500	5,500	600	1,000	300	900	400	900	400	400	150	300	300	600	...	...	50

GCP, Delhi—L [illegible]—30 5-23—6,060.

Rates of pay and allowances of the various classes of appointments shown in Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 369 of 1923—*concld*

Column of Appendix I	Class	Rates of pay and allowances
12	Clerks	59° I A O C clerks on rates of pay laid down in A I ( ) 468 of 1921 A I (I) 1049 of 19°2 A D letter No 1°33. 1 (Q 9) dated 1st December 19_2 I M B No F 35 lated 4th January 19°0 A D No 14° 3 (Q J) lated 1st December 1°21 A D No 4110_1 Q J, dated 2/5th December 192' A D No 40451 1 (Q 9) dated 2nd March I 2_ and A I (I) 541 of 1918
13	Lascars	On rates of pay laid down in A D No H 3997 dated 1st May 1916 A D letter No 1°003 dated 31st August 19 7 and No 42334 1 (Q 9), dated 1st December 19
14	Artificers	On rates of pa la l l r n A D
15	Store keepers	On rates of pay laid down in A D letter No 4078 H 3 (Q M G 9) dated 15th March 19 °
16	Assistant Examiner Boots and Clothing	On rates of pay laid down in A D letter No 41(2_ Q M G 9 B, lated 19th August 1°22 and Army Instruction (India) No 936 of 1°21
17	Tailors	On rates of pay laid down in A D letter No 41622 Q M G 9 1 dated 19th August 1922 and A D letter No 4162° 1 (Q M G 9) dated 7th May 1923
18	Assistant work takers	On existing rates of pay
19	Duftries	On existing rates of pay and allowances
20	Police guards	On rates of pay laid down in A D letter No 40156 1 (Q M G 9), dated 8th May 1922 and No 41319 1 (Q M G 9) dated 10th February 1923
21	Railway staff	On existing rates of pay
°2	Mechanical Transport Drivers	On existing rates of pay
°3	Menials	On existing rates of pay and allowances

Instruction (India) No. 357 of 1920, will be issued only when supplies of the authorised articles of ordinary issue are not available with the Supply and Transport Corps or when it is considered by the Quartermaster General in India that it is advantageous to the State to issue them.

[43403 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

85 — May 23.

385. Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension, to certain deserving dafadars of the Supply and Transport Corps and havildars of the Indian Hospital Corps, on retirement.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, that the honorary rank of jemadar, with a special pension of Rs. 16 per month, which is equivalent to the minimum service pension of a jemadar in the service to which the individual belongs, may be granted to deserving dafadars of the Supply and Transport Corps, and to havildars of the Indian Hospital Corps, on retirement, when specially recommended by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for the concession.

2. Havildars and dafadars must have not less than 28 years' exceptionally meritorious service to their credit and must have completed 3 years' service in the rank of havildar or dafadar before they can be considered eligible for this reward.

3. The method of submission of applications for the reward is laid down in India Army Form Z.-2000, *vide* India Army Order No. 304 of 1920.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-7227 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

386 — May 1923.

386. Temporary retention of one British officer and one clerk in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel.

It has been decided to close, with effect from the 15th March 1923, the Supply and Transport Corps Personnel

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 2[illegible]

383 Field allowances of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

383
28th May 1923.

Owing to the rev[illegible]

*See Army Instruction India, No 535 of 19[illegible]

used in paragraph [illegible] I shall be regulated as follows:—

Rank	Rs.
Subadar Major	[illegible]
Subadar	[illegible]
Jemadar with more than [illegible]	[illegible]
Jemadar with [illegible] years [illegible]	[illegible]
Warrant officer	[illegible]

2 The regulations [illegible]

384 Ration substitutes for [illegible] in receipt of free rations

384
28th May 1923.

It has been decided t[illegible] in receipt of free ra[illegible] (India) No 407 of 19[illegible]

Attention is also invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 622 of 1921.

[A.-19277 (A. G.-10) / C.]

389

9th May 1923.

389. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 478 of 1922, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 817 of 1922, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

> "(c) Officers, who, on return from field service, are placed on the sick list as the result of a disability directly due to special conditions arising out of active service in the field will be allowed the concession subject to the condition that they *report sick* (whether they are on ordinary leave or not) within one year from the date on which they last did duty under active service conditions in the field service areas in which the disability was contracted, and are placed on the sick list and granted sick leave in consequence."

[A-18811 (A. G.-10). / C]

390

9th May 1923.

390. Refund of gratuity to discharged Indian officers employed with the Indian Army Service Corps under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, provided they are not discharged at their own request, as medically unfit through their own fault, or on account of misconduct.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, it has been decided that discharged Indian officers who are employed with the Indian Army Service Corps under the terms of that Army Instruction and who, before they become eligible for a pension, are discharged as medically unfit or on account of reduction of establishment shall be repaid the gratuity refunded by them on employment with the Indian Army Service Corps.

Depôt, Ambala, the continuance of which was authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 609 of 1922.

2. Sanction is, however, accorded, with reference to India Army Order No. 238 of 1923, to the retention of one British officer and one clerk for a period of six months with effect from the above date in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel required for field service, Iraq and Palestine.

3. One-fourth of the cost involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and three-fourths to "Head V. E.—Waziristan and Wano occupation and operations," in the current year's Army estimates.

[51241 (Q. M. G.-5) / B]

387. Discontinuance of the grant of ration allowances to the families of British soldiers.

387 — 29th May 1923.

Consequent on the introduction of marriage allowance for British soldiers in India, the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 365 of 1921:—

(1) *Delete* the words "and their families" wherever they occur in the Instruction and in the appendix thereto.

(2) *Delete* the remarks in column 4 against item 2 in the appendix to the Instruction.

Paragraph 1 (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1918 is also cancelled.

[26283 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / C]

388. National Health Insurance Act, 1920.

388 — 29th May 1923.

Army Order No 226 of 1920 is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

tion can therefore be purchased at the ratio of 2 to 1 in lieu of ·303 small arms ammunition.

3. The proportion of each type purchased at reduced rates is left to the discretion of commanding officers.

[47075 (Q M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

393 — [illegible]th May 1923.

393. Introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced:—

Army Form D.-487—" National Health Insurance, Navy and Army Fund ".

Copies of the form are available for issue, and should be indented for, in the usual manner, by Officers Commanding, British station hospitals, on the " as required " scale.

[23915 (D. M. S.) / B]

II. The following India Army Forms are hereby cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-678—" Statement of expenditure on salaries, etc."

India Army Form A.-702—" Statement of exchange compensation allowance paid and adjusted."

[F. A's Issue No. 1725-Accts of 1923. / D.]

May 1923.

394. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1920, it has been decided that

2 No refund will be admissible to officers discharged at their own request or for inefficiency or as medically unfit through their own fault or on account of misconduct

[37790 (Q M G 5) / B]

391. Application of the War Royal Warrants to regular officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments

391 — 29th May 1923.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of the War Warrants relating to casualties arising out of the Great War shall be extended o regular officers of the Indian Army officers of the Indian Medical Service and to departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, disabled through military service in India during the Great War and to the dependants of those who have lost their lives through such service The concession will apply to all casualties from the outbreak of the Great War till the end but pension will not be granted with retrospective effect from an earlier date than 1st April 1920

2 This decision does not apply to departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department and their dependants

[A 17833 (A G-10) / C]

392 Issue of small arms ammunition on payment at half price

392 — 29th May 1923

The authority given to certain units to purchase 303 inch ball ammunition at half price is extended to cover the purchase of pistol ball ammunition at half price provided the total expenditure at concession rates on rifle and pistol ammunition does not exceed the allowance at present authorised for rifle ammunition

2 The cost of pistol ball ammunition is approximately half the cost of 303 inch ball ammunition Pistol ammuni

the class composition for the Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be as under —

Corps	Unit	Class composition	Remarks
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners	Companies	⅓ Musalmans (a) ⅓ Sikhs ⅓ Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis)	(a) Includes Pathans, Punjabi Musalmans and Hindustani Musalmans
	Field troops	½ Punjabi Musalmans ½ Sikhs	
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	Companies	Madrassis of all classes (mixed)	A proportion of Mahars may be enlisted as drivers
	Field troops	Madrassis of all classes (mixed)	
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	Companies	⅓ Musalmans ½ Mahrattas ⅙ Sikhs	
Burma Sappers and Miners	Companies	Burmans	

2 The revised class composition should be gradually worked up to as vacancies occur

[A -19012 (A. G -3) / C]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

3. *Benefits.*—Under the new Act, the weekly contribution paid by the Army Council to the Insurance Commissioners in respect of each soldier is increased from 3*d*. to 4½*d*. The normal rates of benefits under the National Health Insurance Acts have also been increased and will be as follows:—

	New rate.	Present rate.
(*i*) Sickness benefit (men) .	15*s*. a week	10*s*. a week.
(*ii*) Disablement benefit	7*s*. 6*d*. ,,	5*s*. ,,
(*iii*) Maternity benefit	40*s*.	30*s*.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 838 OF 1923

National Health Insurance Act, 1920.

The following changes are made with regard to the insurance of soldiers by the National Health Insurance Act, 1920 :—

1. *Deductions from pay of soldiers* —The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers was discontinued under Army Order No 325 of 1919 for all soldiers who draw pay under the Royal Warrant published as that Army Order Under the above Act, the power to charge such contributions against the accounts of soldiers no longer exists, and as from 5th July 1920, the whole of the contributions will be borne by Army funds, whether the soldier is drawing pay under the above Royal Warrant or not

2 *The position of soldiers re engaging to complete a further period of limited engagement* —

(i) Hitherto a soldier on completing the period of his first engagement and re-engaging for pension has had the option of electing to continue or discontinue his insurance This option will not be available after 4th July 1920, and all soldiers who re-engage for pension after that date will continue to be insured

(ii) Soldiers who have in the past elected, on re-engagement for pension, to discontinue their insurance, will become insurable as from 5th July 1920. Officers Commanding companies, etc, should arrange for Army Form O -1847 to be completed in respect of such soldiers and forwarded to the Ministry of Health, Insurance Department, Maida Hill, London, W. 9 The question as to "Date of enlistment" on this form should be altered in such cases to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order No. 226 of 1920"

The attention of soldiers who thus become insurable should be directed to the importance of joining an approved society as soon as possible, in order that they may secure the full benefits of the Acts on return to civil life.

2. This decision, which is subject to the condition that the number of officers seconded does not exceed the authorised establishment of the Indian Signal Corps, will remain in force until 31st March 1925 when it will be reconsidered.

[14930 (G. S.—S. D.-2). / C.]

397 — 5th June 1923.

397. Rates to be charged for small arms ammunition issued on payment to Indian State Forces.

It has been decided that with effect from 1st April 1923 the following charges and refunds shall, until further orders, be made in respect of small arms ammunition, ·303″ Mark VII, issued on payment to units of the Indian State Forces:—

(1) *Charges*—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Per 1,000 rounds of ammunition	77	0	0
1 box to hold 1,000 rounds	6	4	0
20 bandoliers	7	8	0
200 chargers	5	0	0

(2) *Refunds*—

Refunds will be granted as follows in respect of "fired cases," "fired bullets," "boxes," "bandoliers," and "chargers" returned to arsenals by these units:—

Fired cases	Rs. 10 per 1,000 cases.
Fired bullets	" 16 per cwt.

Boxes, bandoliers, chargers—

Serviceable	75 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Repairable	50 per cent of full value as shown in (1) above.
Unserviceable	10 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above or the amount realised at the last auction sale whichever is less.

These refunds should be claimed on contingent bills supported by vouchers bearing receipts of the arsenals to which the articles were returned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 5th June 1923

395. Issue of one khaki drill suit, in lieu of the "slop" suit, to British troops proceeding from the United Kingdom to India.

395
5th June 1923.

Under Army Instruction (India) No 29 of 1921, two suits of khaki drill uniform are authorised as free "arrival issues" to all British troops proceeding from the United Kingdom to India As an experimental measure, one of the two suits has been issued to each soldier before embarkation in the United Kingdom, in lieu of the khaki drill "slop" suit, and an allowance of one rupee per suit granted as compensation for the extra wear and tear to which the suit is subjected on the voyage and railway journey *en route* to the soldier's destination

2 With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the above arrangement as a permanent measure.

[42862 (Q M G.-12 B) / A.-II.]

396. Conditions under which officers will be seconded when serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

396
5th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1015 of 1922, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, that all officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps will be seconded in their units on the expiry of three months from the date of their attachment to the Indian Signal Corps, or, if undergoing a qualifying course, three months after the commencement of that course, whichever occurs sooner.

of purple cloth, and with one row of black oakleaf embroidery on the lower edge of the peak.

Badge (for wear on both caps) in black metal, a cross patée on a plain metal tablet surmounted by a crown.

Jacket.—Serge or drill; universal officers' pattern, worn with a white collar and black clerical stock or khaki shirt with soft collar and black tie. Shoulder straps edged with two broad stripes of black cloth showing half inch of serge material between. These black cloth stripes will not be worn on drill jackets. Badges of rank in black metal on the shoulder straps. Shoulder title "Chaplain" in black metal.

Gorget patches.—Worn with serge or drill jacket by chaplains with relative rank as colonels only.

Purple cloth with a line of purple silk gimp down the centre and a small gorget button ¾ inch from the point.

Buttons.—Black metal, with device as for cap badge.

Belt.—"Sam Browne," brown leather, without sword frog or sword.

Trousers or *breeches*.—Service dress pattern.

Putties or *leggings*.—Service dress pattern.

Boots.—Brown. Ankle or brown field boots may be worn.

Great coat or (at option) *coat, warm*.—Universal officers' pattern. Buttons and shoulder straps as for serge jacket.

[181-Ecclesiastical (A. D.) / A.-11.]

400 — June 923.

400. Admissibility of passages by private steamer, during the non-trooping season, to British soldiers discharged or transferred to the home establishment on urgent compassionate grounds.

With reference to paragraph 392 (XVA), King's Regulations, and India Army Order No. 435 of 1922, the Government of India have decided that British soldiers

(*a*) discharged on compassionate grounds; and

2 Necessary amendments to the Equipment Regulations will be made in due course

[43142 (Q M G 9 B) / A II]

398 Grant of combined leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

398

5th June 1923

It has now been decided that members of Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India may combine privilege leave with furlough admissible under paragraph 245 of *Army Regulations India Volume II* or with leave on medical certificate

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

[25450 (D M S I B) / P]

399 Uniform to be worn by chaplains on field service

399

5th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Regulations India Volume VII —

For the existing paragraph 228 *substitute* the following —

228 The uniform particularised below is that authorised to be worn by chaplains of all denominations when on field service The wearing of this uniform by chaplains other than chaplains of the Churches of England and Scotland and of the Wesleyan Church will be optional

Scarf *—Black silk 7½ inches in width The monogram *C F with the crown above in gold embroidery at the ends*

Helmet —Wolseley pattern khaki with khaki pagri and brown leather chinstrap

Forage cap —Universal officers' drab service dress pattern with black leather chinstrap and black buttons Chaplains with relative rank as colonels wear a black cloth forage cap (with drab or khaki cover) with band and welts

* The wearing of the scarf by chaplains will be subject to the permission of their own ecclesiastical authority

2. The Delhi Brigade Area will accordingly cease to be included in the area administered by the headquarters of the United Provinces District with effect from the 1st June 1923.

3. The Delhi Independent Brigade Area will comprise —

(a) the Delhi enclave,

(b) the Agra Civil Division, *viz.*:—

the districts of Agra, Aligarh, Muttra, Etah and Mainpuri.

(c) the districts of Rohtak and Gurgaon (for internal security purposes only).

4. Consequent on the above decision the following administrative changes are authorised:—

(i) The Brigade Supply Officer, Delhi, will function as Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, in respect of Delhi, Muttra and Agra;

(ii) The Veterinary Officer in charge of Delhi, Muttra and Agra will refer direct to the Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, Eastern Command Headquarters.

(iii) An Assistant Director, Medical Services, United Provinces District. will be transferred from Lucknow to the Delhi Independent Brigade Area in the same capacity.

5. No change will be made for the present in the existing arrangements regarding accounts. The accounts of the Delhi Independent Brigade Area will continue to be dealt with, as at present, by the Controller of Military Accounts. Eastern Command and United Provinces District, who will, in future, also fulfil the rôle of Financial Adviser to the Delhi Independent Brigade Area Commander.

6. The Delhi Independent Brigade Commander will exercise the financial powers prescribed in paragraph 6 (iii) Revise of Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

[13299 (G. S.—S. D.-2) / D]

(b) transferred to the Home establishment on compassionate grounds;

during the non-trooping season, may, provided sufficient justification is deemed to exist, be provided with passage to the United Kingdom by private steamer for themselves and their families.

2. In regard to cases falling under (a) above, sanction will rest with the Army Commander* concerned, who will satisfy himself, before according his sanction, that the particular case under consideration does not admit of postponement, without hardship to the individual, until the opening of the trooping season permits of passage by Government transport The Army Commander* will also obtain the concurrence of his Financial Adviser to the grant of the concession.

*General Officer Commanding in the case of Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade.

Full details of each case of the grant of passage by private steamer by an Army Commander under the authority of this Instruction will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as soon as possible

3. As sanction to transfer to the Home Establishment on compassionate grounds rests with His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, sanctions in this connection emanating from Army Headquarters during the non-trooping season will contain instructions as to whether or not passage by private steamer will be arranged for. The grant of passage by private steamer will generally be restricted to cases of extreme compassionate grounds and urgency.

4. Application for passages will be submitted to the Embarkation Staff at the port of embarkation by the authority competent to authorise passage in accordance with India Army Order No. 115, dated 27th February 1923.

[A.-14807 (A. G. 6) / B.]

401. Constitution of the Delhi Brigade Area as an independent Brigade Area directly under Eastern Command Headquarters.

401 — 5th June 1923.

It has been decided to designate the Delhi Brigade Area, the Delhi Independent Brigade Area and to place it directly under Eastern Command Headquarters.

India Army Form A.-670(*b*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Clothing Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*c*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Remount Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*d*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Medical Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*e*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Arsenals Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*f*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Ordnance Factory Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-670(*g*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Railway Section, Supply Circle."

India Army Form A.-776—" Budget Estimate, India Army Reserve Forces."

India Army Form F.-997—" Instructions to agent (copy for officer)."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1738-A. of 1923. / D.]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-518—" Statement of sums allowed to British service officers who, on promotion, are to leave India or are in excess of establishment."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1749-A. of 1923. / D.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1010—" Statement of progress made in adjustment of debits raised by other departments through the central adjusting accounts on account of an expedition."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1756-A. of 1923 / D.]

402. Amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms. 402

5th June 1923.

I The following amendments are made in the Regimental and Staff Section of India Army Form Z -2000 —

Regimental Section.

Against item 39—

In column 4, *for* " 15th June and December " *substitute* "15th May and 1st November "

In column 6 *insert* " Ditto "

In column 7 *for* ' Ditto " *substitute* ' C G S '

In column 8 *insert* " To reach district headquarters by 1st June and 15th November To reach C G S by the 15th June and 1st December "

Against item 40—

In column 4 *for* " 1st February and 1st August " *substitute* " 1st September and 1st March "

In column 7 *for* " Ditto " *substitute* " District Headquarters ".

In column 8 *insert* " To reach district headquarters by 15th September and 15th March Two copies will be sent by district headquarters to the Chief of the General Staff and one copy to the Superintendent of the examination who will send it with the examination papers direct to War Office "

Staff Section

Against item 519—

In column 8 *insert* " Manuscript amendment quarterly when necessary "

[12279 (G S—M. T. 2) / C]

II The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

India Army Form A 670—" Monthly comparative statement, Pay Section, Supply Circle "

India Army Form A 670(*a*)—" Monthly comparative statement, Dairy Farms Sub-Section, Supply Circle."

3. The regulations referred to in paragraph 1 above will be amended in due course.

[46522 (Q.-2-A.) / B]

404 | 5th June 1923.

404. Revised scale of barrels for machine guns.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 650 of 1919 the scale of barrels for Lewis, Hotchkiss and Vickers machine guns will be as follows:—

Machine gun.	NUMBER OF BARRELS PER GUN.			
	FIELD ARMY AND COVERING FORCE UNITS.		ALL OTHER UNITS.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5
Lewis.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . .	2 (a)	1	2 (a)	1
In ordnance reserve . . .	2	2	2	2
Hotchkiss.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . .	3 (a)	1	3 (a)	1
In ordnance reserve . . .	2	2	2	2
Vickers.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare) . .	2 (a)	1	2 (a)	1
In ordnance reserve . . .	2	2	1	1

(a) 1 carried in spare barrel case, balance kept in store.

403 Grant of free passage to India to the families of officers of the British and Indian services, departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers who, while on leave on private affairs in the United Kingdom, are granted extensions of leave on account of sickness caused by, or contracted on, duty in India.

403
5th June 1923.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers and departmental warrant officers who are given free passage to India under the provisions of the first sentence of paragraph 85 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X as amplified by July appendix to India Army Orders, 1922, shall also be entitled to the same concession for their families This sanction is however, subject to the following limitations —

(a) Passages for families who are entitled to free passage to India under this instruction will be provided by transport only During the trooping season, families will, under this arrangement, normally be able to accompany the officers or departmental warrant officers When, however, an officer or a departmental warrant officer is granted passage to India by a private vessel, his family will be allowed to follow him as entitled passengers in a Government vessel or hired transport

(b) In the case of a British service officer, his family will have no claim to the concession now sanctioned if they have previously, during the officers Indian tour, received free passage to India in any circumstances

(c) In the case of an Indian service officer, the concession of free passage will be granted to his family under the conditions stated in paragraph 1 (b) (d) of Army Instruction (India) No 921 of 1921, i e , passages granted to the family will count as half the return passage which would be admissible, under that Instruction, not more frequently than once in five years

2 The question whether the restriction in clause (c) will apply to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers is under consideration and orders on this point will be ed

3. The regulations referred to in paragraph 1 above will be amended in due course.

[46522 (Q.-2-A.) / B]

404 — 5th June 1923.

404. Revised scale of barrels for machine guns.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 650 of 1919 the scale of barrels for Lewis, Hotchkiss and Vickers machine guns will be as follows:—

Machine gun.	NUMBER OF BARRELS PER GUN.			
	FIELD ARMY AND COVERING FORCE UNITS.		ALL OTHER UNITS.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5
Lewis.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare)	2 (*a*)	1	2 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	2	2
Hotchkiss.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare)	3 (*a*)	1	3 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	2	2
Vickers.				
In the gun	1	1	1	1
In unit charge (spare)	2 (*a*)	1	2 (*a*)	1
In ordnance reserve	2	2	1	1

(*a*) 1 carried in spare barrel case, balance kept in store.

2 The two spare barrels for Vickers and Lewis guns and 2 of the 3 for Hotchkiss guns in unit charge (columns 2 and 4) are mobilization equipment and must not be used in peace

3 When orders to move on mobilization are received, the worn barrel in the case of Vickers and Lewis guns and the two worn barrels in the case of Hotchkiss guns will be returned to ordnance charge The barrel removed from the gun being replaced by one of the spare barrels in possession

[35756 (Q M G 11 L / A II]

405. Equipment Medium Artillery

405

5th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one ' Spanner, valve plugs, Nos 1 and 4, horizontal and Nos 1 and 2, vertical air pumps and one ' Tommy, engine petrol, side valve 1 H P air cooled, per No 2 two stage vertical air pump on charge of Medium Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery The stores will be issued when available '

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 150 initial and Rs 15 annual recurring, and is debitable to Head IV H (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923 24

[51216 (Q M G 11) / A II]

406. Scale of water buckets for certain Medium Batteries

406

5th Jul 1923.

The scale of " Buckets water, G S, canvas, I P for Medium Batteries armed with B L 6 inch, 26 cwt howitzers is revised as follows —

For tractor drawn batteries—2 per carriage limber

For horse drawn batteries—6 per carriage limber and 10 per sub section

2. This does not affect the scale of water buckets authorised for use with tents.

3. Tractor-drawn batteries will return surplus buckets to arsenal and horse-drawn batteries will demand additional buckets to complete to the above scale.

4 No extra expenditure is involved.

40
5th J
192

[51065 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-]

407
5th June 1923.

407. Pay of district officers, Royal Artillery, serving in India.

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 59 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows:—

"District officers who elected, with reference to the Royal Warrant,* dated the 22nd November 1921, to continue to serve under the conditions applicable to them prior to the 1st January 1922, will continue to draw pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 138 of 1921."

*Army Order No. 481 of 1921.

2. Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 59 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-18110 (A. G.-10) / C]

408
5th June 1923.

408. Grant-in-aid of children attending civil schools.

Paragraph 632, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reconstructed as follows:—

When there is no regimental school at the station, each child entitled to free education who attends a certified civil school may be granted an allowance not exceeding Rs. 10 per annum for books; a refund of the school fees is also admissible.

2 The two spare barrels for Vickers and Lewis guns and 2 of the 3 for Hotchkiss guns in unit charge (columns 2 and 4) are mobilization equipment and must not be used in peace

3 When orders to move on mobilization are received the worn barrel in the case of Vickers and Lewis guns and the two worn barrels in the case of Hotchkiss guns will be returned to ordnance charge The barrel removed from the gun being replaced by one of the spare barrels in possession

[35756 (Q M G 1) B / A II]

405 Equipment Medium Artillery | 405

5th Jun 1923

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one ' Spanner, valve plugs, Nos 1 and 4, horizontal, and Nos 1 and 2, vertical air pumps ' and one " Tommy engine petrol, side valve 1 H P air cooled per No 2 two stage vertical air pump on charge of Medium Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery The stores will be issued when available

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 150 initial and Rs 15 annual recurring, and is debitable to Head IV H (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923 24

[51216 (Q M G 11) / A II]

406 Scale of water buckets for certain Medium Batteries | 406

5th Jun 1923.

The scale of ' Buckets, water, G S, canvas, I P for Medium Batteries armed with B L 6 inch, 26 cwt howitzers is revised as follows :—

For tractor drawn batteries—2 per carriage limber

For horse drawn batteries—6 per carriage limber and 10 per sub section

F.-980-112) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41750 (Q. M. G.-II-C) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

Soldiers seconded in their units for employment on the ndia Unattached List or in departmental units are not ligible for the allowance or for a refund of fees

) The regulations will be amended in due course

[13719 G S—M 1 2) / C]

409 War Equipment Table, India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Division

409 — 5th June 1923.

The publication of War Equipment Table India—Headquarters of a Cavalry Division (India Army Form F 980 5 A) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quarter master General in India

[43921 (Q M G 11 C) / A I]

410 War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Staging Section

410 — 5th June 1923

The publication of War Equipment Table India for an Indian Staging Section (India Army Form F 980 73) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 The above table supersedes the Mobilization Store Tables for an Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section) issued with India Army Order No 602 dated 28th August 1916 copies of which should be destroyed

[41753 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

411 War Equipment Table, India—A Followers' re inforcement Depot

411 — 5th June 1923

The publication of ' War Equipment Table India—A Followers re inforcement Depot (India Army Form

413 — 12th June 1923.

413. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921:—

Appendix 1, page 46, under "Vehicles" *delete* "Motor bicycles" and "Light Car" and connected entries. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '5'.

Appendix 4, page 52, under 'Vehicles' *against* 'Motor bicycles with side cars', in column 2, *for* '3' *read* '2'. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '17'.

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

414 — 12th June 1923.

414. Army Signal School, Poona.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922:—

On page 230, in column 1 *for* "4 motor cycles" *read* "2 motor cycles".

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

415 — 12th June 1923.

415. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921—Appendix 1, page 115, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 4 *for* '10' *read* '8' and in column 12 *for* '12' *read* '10'. The totals of these two columns to be corrected to *read* '8' and '17' respectively.

Appendix 2, page 131, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 2 *for* '6' *read* '4' and in column 3 *delete* the figure '3'.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 12th June 1923

412 | 12th June 1923.

412. Delegation of powers regarding the commutation of pensions

In Army Department letter No 14841-1 (A D), dated the 21st November 1917, Army Commanders were empowered, for the duration of the Great War, to sanction, on the advice of the audit officer concerned, and to the extent admissible under regulations, the commutation of pensions of departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, and of civilian pensioners resident in India, whose pensions were debitable to Army estimates The power thus conferred is still exercised by Army Commanders, provisionally, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No 416 of 1920

2 It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisional arrangement described above shall be adopted permanently, and that it shall be extended so as to cover applications to commute pension made by regular officers of the Indian service

3 It has been further decided that the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, shall exercise the powers of an Army Commander, as set forth above, in respect of cases of commutation arising within his District

4 The regulations will be amended in due course

[10002 (A G -10) / C]

413

12th June 1923.

413. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921:—

Appendix 1, page 46, under "Vehicles" *delete* "Motor bicycles" and "Light Car" and connected entries. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '5'.

Appendix 4, page 52, under 'Vehicles' *against* 'Motor bicycles with side cars', in column 2, *for* '3' *read* '2'. Total vehicles to be corrected to *read* '17'.

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

414

12th June 1923.

414. Army Signal School, Poona.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922:—

On page 230, in column 1 *for* "4 motor cycles" *read* "2 motor cycles".

[A.-18517 (A. G.-3). / C.]

415

12th June 1923.

415. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921—Appendix 1, page 115, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 4 *for* '10' *read* '8' and in column 12 *for* '12' *read* '10'. The totals of these two columns to be corrected to *read* '8' and '17' respectively.

Appendix 2, page 131, *against* "Motor cycles", in column 2 *for* '6' *read* '4' and in column 3 *delete* the figure '3'.

Appendix 3, page 135, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 10 ' *read* ' 8 '. Total to be corrected to *read* ' 13 '.

Appendix 6, page 145, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 9 ' *read* '6 ' Total to be corrected to *read* ' 10 '

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921, on page 571 under "Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 ' and on page 573 *against* " Total Headquarters, ' A ' Depôt Company" and under " Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 '.

[A -18517 (A. G -3). / C.]

416. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

416 — 12th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920, it has been decided that any service rendered after the 31st January 1923, by officers belonging to the categories mentioned above shall not count towards gratuity.

[11861 (M. S.-4) / B]

417. Grant of the India General Service Medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-21.

417 — 12th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923:—

Paragraph 1 (*a*), first sub-paragraph—*After* " inclusive " in last line, *insert* —

" and to the troops which occupied the Lower Zhob Posts (Brunj Safi, Mir Ali Khel and

Mogal Kot), between the 12th November 1920 and 23rd December 1920, both dates inclusive ".

[A.-985-Pt. II.-A. G.-9 / B]

418 — 12th June 1923.

418. Scale of clothing for the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line, except the Royal Ulster Rifles.

It has been decided that the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) serving in India, will maintain the scale of personal clothing and necessaries as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction, in addition to the other articles laid down for men of kilted regiments in Table I of Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional).

[50842 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

419 — 12th June 1923.

419. Grant of an allowance of one anna per mensem to all combatant non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army for repairing and restringing charpoys.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 7 of Army-Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1921:—

In line 2, after " issues ", *change* the comma into a full-stop and *for* the words " and, thereafter, an " *substitute* the word " An ".

In line 11, after " 1st October 1921 " *substitute* a comma for the full-stop and *add* " irrespective of whether charpoys have been issued or not ".

[25340 (M. W.-3). / C.]

Appendix 3, page 135, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 10 ' *read* ' 8 ' Total to be corrected to *read* ' 13 '.

Appendix 6, page 145, *against* " Motor cycles " in column 2 *for* ' 9 ' *read* '6 ' Total to be corrected to *read* ' 10 '

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921, on page 571 under "Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 ' and on page 573 *against* " Total Headquarters ' A ' Depôt Company" and under " Motor cycles " *for* ' 30 ' *read* ' 25 '

[A-18517 (A. G-3) / C]

416. Cessation of gratuity earning period for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, temporary officers of the Indian Army and officers re-employed under paragraph 700, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

416 — 12th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 258 of 1920, it has been decided that any service rendered after the 31st January 1923, by officers belonging to the categories mentioned above shall not count towards gratuity.

[11861 (M. S.-4) / B]

417. Grant of the India General Service Medal for operations in Waziristan, North-West Frontier, 1919-21.

417 — 12th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 911 of 1922 and 26 of 1923 :—

Paragraph 1 (*a*), first sub-paragraph—*After* " inclusive " in last line, *insert* —

" and to the troops which occupied the Lower Zhob Posts (Brunj Safi, Mir Ali Khel and

notified for Indian cavalry, Indian infantry and pioneer regiments, and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, in India Army Order No. 916 of 1922, India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 297 of 1923, and India Army Order No. 701 of 1922, respectively.

2. Sanction is accorded to a first free initial issue of these titles, on the following scale:—

(*a*) British personnel ...2 pairs per man.
(*b*) Indian troops and personnel of departmental formations ... ...1 pair per man.

Instructions for the submission of indents for the first free issue of shoulder titles approved for Indian cavalry and Indian infantry and pioneer regiments are contained in the India Army Orders quoted above.

Indents for the first free issue of revised shoulder titles, which may be approved in India Army Orders hereafter, should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpore, and indents will be complied with as stocks become available.

3. All old shoulder titles in possession of units after replacement by the new patterns, will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent, for disposal.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I, A. I. (14) of the Army Estimates for 1923-24.

[42683 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

423

2th June 1923.

423. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the "Overseas Section" of the Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, and the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, maintained for reinforcing Sapper and Miner units serving overseas, shall be abolished, with effect from the 31st May 1923.

2. The personnel at present serving in these two sections, as laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 467 of 1922, *viz*:—

Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners—
1 Indian officer, 38 Indian other ranks and 4 followers;

420 Lighting of British and Indian station hospitals and Indian troops lines

420
12th June 1923

The following addition is made to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1921 —

Insert as a second item in the table in that paragraph —

Unit to be lighted	How lighted	Scale
Sub Assistant Surgeons quarters	Lamp barrack standing	1 per quarter

[4581[c] (Q M G 3) / C]

421 Withdrawal of field service clothing concessions from Waziristan Area

421
12th June 1923.

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1923 troops and followers serving in Waziristan Area shall be governed by the ordinary rules regarding clothing and clothing allowances. The question of authorising the issue to these troops and followers of certain special articles of warm clothing, etc is under consideration and definite orders will be issued later

2 Any personnel employed on special terms which include free clothing will continue to receive clothing in kind as heretofore until their present term of service expires

3 Army Instruction (India) No 569 of 1922 is cancelled with effect from the 31st March 1923

[51282 (Q. M G -12 B) / A II]

422 Free initial issue of shoulder titles to Indian units and departmental formations consequent on re-numbering and re designation

422
12th June 1923.

In consequence of the re numbering and re designation of Indian units and certain departmental formations revised designs of shoulder titles have been approved and

notified for Indian cavalry, Indian infantry and pioneer regiments, and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, in India Army Order No. 916 of 1922. India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 297 of 1923, and India Army Order No. 701 of 1922, respectively.

2. Sanction is accorded to a first free initial issue of these titles, on the following scale:—

(a) British personnel ...2 pairs per man.
(b) Indian troops and personnel of departmental formations ... ...1 pair per man.

Instructions for the submission of indents for the first free issue of shoulder titles approved for Indian cavalry and Indian infantry and pioneer regiments are contained in the India Army Orders quoted above.

Indents for the first free issue of revised shoulder titles, which may be approved in India Army Orders hereafter, should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpore, and indents will be complied with as stocks become available.

3. All old shoulder titles in possession of units after replacement by the new patterns, will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent, for disposal.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head I, A. I. (14) of the Army Estimates for 1923-24.

[42683 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

423
2th June 1923.

423. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the " Overseas Section " of the Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, and the Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, maintained for reinforming Sapper and Miner units serving overseas, shall be abolished, with effect from the 31st May 1923.

2. The personnel at present serving in these two sections, as laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 467 of 1922, *viz*:—

Queen Victoria's Own Mådras Sappers and Miners—
1 Indian officer, 38 Indian other ranks and 4 followers;

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—

12 Indian other ranks and 1 follower,

will be distributed amongst the field units of the corps to bring them up to establishment.

A-1470, A. 5.

424. Introduction of clothing and kit allowances for Gurkha recruit boys.

424 — 11th June 1921.

With reference to paragraph 1 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction, India, No. [illegible] of 1920, it has been decided that Gurkha recruit boys of the Indian Army shall be brought on to the clothing and kit allowance system with effect from the 1st June 1921. The present system of free issues and replacements in kind will be discontinued with effect from that date.

2. The scale of clothing and necessaries to be maintained by this class is as laid down in Table [illegible]—Clothing Regulations, India, 1914 (Provisional) and the monthly rate of clothing and kit allowance is shown below:—

Clothing allowance.	Kit allowance.	Consolidated allowance.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Clothing and kit allowances will be paid monthly in arrears as laid down in Army Instruction, India, No. [illegible] of 1920, so long as this system remains in force for the Indian Army generally.

3. The dates on which these boys will become entitled to the first payment of consolidated monthly allowances are as below:—

Those enlisted before the 1st of January 1921.	[illegible] June 1921.
Those enlisted on or after the 1st January 1921.	The first day of the month in which the anniversary of their enlistment occurs.

The first monthly consolidated allowance credited to a recruit boy enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will be reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of the preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment. Subsequent allowances will be credited monthly thereafter in arrears. The deductions for periods of absence and the additional daily allowances for periods spent in hospital will be governed by paragraphs 5 and 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

Boys enlisted on or after the 1st of January 1923 will also be credited with six months' accumulated kit allowance on the day they become entitled to the first payment of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.

4. On being enrolled or attested as soldiers, they will receive a free initial issue of all additional articles of clothing and necessaries which they will be required to maintain in consequence, and will thereafter draw clothing and kit allowances at increased rates.

5. The general rules regarding clothing and kit allowances are contained in India Army Order No. 46-S. of 1920, and in the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts referred to in paragraph 1 above, which will be followed in respect of these boys also.

6. The orders in this Instruction will not apply to those who are likely to become non-effective through discharge, etc., before the 1st of December 1923.

[42143 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

425

12th June 1923.

425. Scale of armouries for Indian units.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of armouries for Indian units on a scale of 2 square feet per rifle and 8 square feet per Vickers gun, Lewis gun or Hotchkiss gun. One compartment will be allowed per squadron, company or unit of equivalent strength. The minimum size of any compartment will be 100 square feet. Shelves for machine gun belt boxes, Lewis gun drums, bombing appliances, etc., will be provided as required. Two doors will be provided for each compartment to act as entrance and exit.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 997 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—

12 Indian other ranks and 1 follower,

will be distributed amongst the field units of the corps to bring them up to establishment

[A 19236 (A G) / C]

424. Introduction of clothing and kit allowances for *Gurkha recruit boys.*

424

12th June 1923.

With reference to paragraph 10 of the Memorandum of *Clothing Accounts for Indian Troops and Followers*, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1922, *it has been decided that Gurkha recruit boys* of the Indian Army shall be brought on to the clothing and kit allowance system with effect from the 1st June 1923 The present system of free issues and replacements in kind will be discontinued with effect from that date

2 The scale of *clothing and necessaries to be main*[illegible] down in Table III-A —Clothing [illegible]nal), and the *quarterly* [illegible] is shown below —

Clothing allowance	Kit allowance	Consolidated allowance
Rs A 5 6	Rs A 3 7	Rs A 8 13

Clothing and kit allowances will be paid monthly in arrears as laid down in Army *Instruction (India) No 45* of 1923, so long as this system remains in force for the Indian Army generally

3 The dates on which these boys will become entitled to the first payment of consolidated monthly allowances are as below —

Those enlisted before the 1st of January 1923	30 *June 1923*
Those enlisted on or after the 1st January 1923	The last day of the month in which the anniversary of their enlistment occurs

India Army Form W.-1834-C.—"Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of water supply."

2. Copies of the above forms are available for issue and should be indented for in accordance with the following scale:—

	No. of copies.	
	I. A. F. W.-1834-B.	I. A. F. W.-1834-C.
Northern Command	100	150
Eastern Command	80	100
Southern Command	60	100
Western Command	40	50
Waziristan Force	50	60
Burma	10	20
Aden	10	20
[illegible]		

[25265 (M W. 5). / C.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced and has been embodied in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

India Army Form O.-1335.—"Equipment Ledger Q. F. 3·7-inch Pack Batteries."

2. The form is ready for issue and cop[illegible] be indent-ed for on the scale prescribed in India A[illegible] Z.-[illegible] (provisional issue).

[45147 [illegible]

III. The follow[illegible] is ma[illegible] Form S.-1672:—

In the "ins[illegible] e 4, d[illegible] at the [illegible] V[illegible] debit ba[illegible] ever, be [illegible] grain ac[illegible]

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be amended in due course

[50 75 (Q M G 3) / C]

426. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent clerical establishment (including the cashier establishment) of the Military Works Services.

426 — 12th June 1923.

In the second line of sub paragraph 2 to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 317 of 1921, *delete* the word 'privilege' and after the word "leave" in the same line, *insert* "under the rules regulating the grant of duty allowance

[26076 (M W -1) / C]

427. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of office accommodation in the Military Works Services.

427 — 12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, except in the case of rent for office accommodation of Chief Engineers of Commands, which will continue to be referred to the Director of Military Works, the rent to be paid for office accommodation in the Military Works Services will be fixed by Chief Engineers of Commands The other conditions laid down in paragraph 379, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will remain in force as at present

The regulations will be amended in due course

[26098 (M W -5) / C]

428. Abolition of the returns of the next of kin of British officers of the Indian Army, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments.

428 — 12th June 1923.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to abolish the return of the next of kin of British officers of the Indian

433

12th June 1923.

433. Procedure to be observed before sanctioning advances falling under the head "Advances repayable" as contemplated in Articles 155 to 158, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

It has been decided that, with effect from the current financial year, authorities empowered to sanction advances falling under the head "Advances repayable", (*e.g.*, motor car, motor cycle, house building, passage advances, etc.) as contemplated in Articles 155 to 158, Civil Account Code, Volume I, should not issue an order of sanction until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available in the year in which the payment is proposed to be made.

[A. D. Case 24916 / D.]

434

12th June 1923.

434. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 347 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 29th April 1923	14	13	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 6th May 1923	14	14	0	"
For the week commencing with the 13th May 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 20th May 1923	14	15	0	"
For the week commencing with the 27th May 1923	14	15	0	"

[M. A. G.'s case.]

2 Pending a reprint, the existing stock of the form will be corrected in manuscript.

[45739 (Q M G-o A) / A-II.]

431. Procedure for obtaining supplies of fuel and lighting oil for British soldiers at places where the Indian Army Service Corps is unable to make arrangements for the supply.

431 / 12th June 1923.

It has been decided that, where it is impossible for the Indian Army Service Corps to make authorised issues of fuel and lighting oil in kind to British soldiers, these articles shall be purchased locally by officers commanding units or formations to which the personnel in question is attached the cost thereof being recovered on a contingent bill These purchases should in no case be made unless the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, District, or Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, Independent Brigade, certifies that issues by the Indian Army Service Corps are impracticable The rates at which purchases are made should be approved by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport or Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport, concerned

2 In localities where coal is proportionately cheaper than firewood (i e, where the amount of coal which may be issued in lieu costs less than the ration of firewood), coal should be purchased and issued in lieu of firewood.

[50555 Q-f-1 / B]

432. Refund of passage money to British officers and British other ranks who proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom or British colonies at their own expense during the period 25th July 1919 to 25th March 1920.

432 / 12th June 1923.

The time limit within which claims for refunds under Army Instruction (India) No 252 of 1923 should be submitted, is hereby extended from the 30th April to 31st August 1923

[47845 (O M G-o A)]

for those entitled to the medal with clasp or clasps mentioned above, may be submitted to the Officer-in-Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. The indents should show the number of officers and others for whom the ribbon is required and should contain a certificate signed by the indenting officer that the individuals for whom the ribbon is demanded are entitled to the medal with clasp or clasps in accordance with the provisions of the Army Instructions (India) quoted above.

[R. No. 66-Ribbon of 1923 / Medals]

438

12th June 1923.

438. Provisional Peace Establishments—Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to replace British cavalry class riding horses by Indian cavalry class in the following units of Sappers and Miners:—

Field companies.
Bridging train.

2. This replacement will be effected gradually as casualties occur, and until such time as all have been replaced by horses of Indian cavalry class, the scale of rations authorised for colonial and country bred horses of British corps will continue to be drawn for those British cavalry class horses which are still on the strength.

3. The following consequential amendment is made to appendices 2 and 3 to Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1921: Under "Animals" *for* "Riding horses—British other ranks" *substitute* "Riding horses—Indian cavalry class."

[A.-19265 (A. G.-3). / C.]

439

h June 1923.

439. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided to replace British cavalry class riding horses by Indian cavalry class in the following units of the Indian Signal Corps:—

Divisional Signal units (H. E.).

435. Issue of War Establishments, India, 1923.

435

12th June 1923.

The publication of "War Establishments, India 1923," in three volumes has been approved The contents of each volume are as follows —

Volume I —Units of a cavalry brigade, cavalry division, infantry brigade and infantry division

Volume II —Non divisional units other than those of administrative services and departments

Volume III —Non divisional units of administrative services and departments

2 The publication supersedes all war establishments previously published under the authority of the Government of India

3 Copies of the publication will be distributed to all concerned by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters

[12800 (G S, S D 1) / D]

436. Scale of pensions and gratuities for followers of *Animal Transport Units.*

436

12th Jun 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that followers* serving with Animal Transport Units shall be eligible for ordinary retiring pensions and gratuities, disability pensions and family pensions, on the scales authorised for Class I Followers of British and Indian units in Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1923.

*Cooks, bhisties sweepers and syces

[56645 (Q M G -7) / C]

437. Preliminary issue of ribbon for the I. G. S. Medal, 1908, with clasps "Waziristan 1919-21 and Mahsud 1919-20".

437

12th Jun 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 943 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) No 911 of 1922 and No 26 of 1923, it is notified that indents for a preliminary free supply of two inches of ribbon per individual

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops (H E)

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops (L E)

Signal Training Centre and Depôt

2 This replacement will be effected gradually as casualties occur, and until such time as all have been replaced by horses of Indian cavalry class the scale of rations authorised for colonial and country bred horses of British corps will continue to be drawn for those British cavalry class horses which are still on the strength

3 The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos 474 and 804 of 1921 and 847 of 1922 —

Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921

Under " Animals on pages 115 and 125 of appendix I *delete* the words " British cavalry class ' and bracket the present figures with those shown against " Indian cavalry class " *Substitute* " Riding horses (Indian cavalry class) *for* " Riding horses (British cavalry class) on page 131 of appendix 2

Army Instruction (India) No 804 of 1921

In column Remarks on page 561 of the appendix *delete* note (*a*) and *substitute* the following ' (*a*) Indian cavalry class."

Army Instruction (India) No 847 of 1922

Under " Animals ' in the appendix *for* " Riding horses (British cavalry class) ' *read* " Riding horses (Indian cavalry class)."

[A 19255 (A G -3) / C]

440. War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Cavalry Regiment

440
12th June 1923.

The publication of ' War Equipment Table, India—An Indian Cavalry Regiment ' (India Army Form F 980-11) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[9585 (Q M G 11 C) / A-II]

An army book for the new ledger will be standardised in due course. Meanwhile it will be kept in manuscript in a form similar to that used for the ordinary equipment ledger.

[51568 (Q. M. G.-8) / B]

445

12th June 1923.

445. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922, tests for the undermentioned trades have been approved and will shortly be issued:—

Group B.

Armourer.
Military Accountant Clerk.

Group C.

Saddle-tree maker.
Storeman, technical (Tank Corps).

2. The test issued with Army Orders for October 1921 for *Instrument Maker* will now apply to the trade of *Instrument Maker (Optical)*.

3. The undermentioned trades and tests have now been extended to the Royal Artillery:—

Group A.

Draughtsman (topographical). (See Army Form B.-161-8).
Instrument maker (optical). (Issued with Army Orders for October 1921).
Surveyor (topographical). (See Army Form B.-161-3).
Surveyor (trigonometrical). (See Army Form B.-161-2).

Group B.

Carpenter and joiner. (Issued with Army Orders for March 1921).

Group C.

Photographer. (See Army Form B.-161-4).
Printer (compositor). (See Army Form B.-161-9).

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D]

All technical equipment in use will be held on charge in this ledger as also will the vehicles themselves

Such equipment includes all vehicle equipment, workshop tools, etc, in fact everything peculiar to a mechanical transport company, exclusive of such articles as are not in use but are in the bins in workshop store and consequently on store ledger charge

This ledger is kept in two volumes one for the company and one for the workshop

It follows that the same item heading may appear in more than one volume or ledger in the same company, *e g*,

(*a*) A spade which forms part of the equipment of a lorry is on technical equipment charge, whilst another in use in the company latrine may be on ordinary equipment ledger charge

(*b*) Lifting jacks will appear both in volume one and volume two of the technical equipment ledger

All transactions between workshop stores and the company will pass on voucher between store ledger and technical equipment ledger except in the case of clean exchange which leaves the position unchanged as far as technical equipment ledger is concerned In this case the entries in the Day Book and Store Ledger are sufficient

Both for their own use and for the information of inspecting officers units will maintain with their technical equipment ledger the receipts of section commanders, individual drivers or of other units dependent on them for maintenance for all articles on charge which are out in use "

The new system will be taken into use and ledgers opened at once Officers commanding units will assemble boards to take inventories of all vehicle equipment in their units which heretofore have been held as part of the vehicles and not on separate charge and will use the inventories so obtained as the opening balance of the ledger They will also voucher from their store ledgers to their new technical equipment ledgers all articles heretofore held on the former charge, but which under the new system will be held on the latter

444. Promotion of veterinary assistants in the Army Veterinary Corps, India, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade.

440
12th Jan 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 708 of 1922, it has been decided that the conditions governing the promotion of 1st and 2nd class veterinary assistants, to the senior veterinary assistants' grade shall be held in abeyance pending further instructions and that promotions, within the authorised establishment, shall be carried out by selection.

[39916-III (Q.M.G.-14) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

419

10th June 1923.

... marks of ...

... of the ...

... No. 106 ...

... d.

A. I ...

440

19th June 1923.

440. ... in the Mexican dollar.

... from the ...

... rate of ...

... fixed in ...

... and on the ...

... was two shillings ...

A. 1,339 (A. ...

D.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 418 OF 1923.

Scale of personal clothing and necessaries to be maintained by the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) serving in India.

Articles		No to be maintained.
Personal clothing		
Boots, ankle	prs.	2
Bonnet, serge, drab mixture		1
Buttons	set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki		3
Hat, pith		1
Helmet, khaki, complete with chinstrap and pagri		1
Jacket, service dress, serge		1
Kilt, saffron coloured		1
Putties	prs.	2
Trousers, drill, khaki	"	3
Necessaries.		
Brooches for kilts (Regtl. badge)		2
Garters, saffron	pr.	1
Hosetops, green	"	1

GCP Delhi—L 13 AII—13-6-23—6,000.

2. The application of this amendment as regards both re-mustering from one trade to another, and advancement in a trade is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 129 of 1923, and the Appendix thereto, are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19293 (A. G.-1.) / D]

448

19th June 1923.

448. Trade tests for Indian ranks of the Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 122 of 1920, in so far as they affect Indian ranks of the Indian signal corps, shall continue to apply, with the modification that such soldiers will only be raised to the "C", "B" or "A" rates of working pay on the authority of the quarterly signals testing board of the command concerned.

2. The method of application of these rules is shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 130 of 1923, and the Appendix thereto are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19296 (A. G.-1.) / D]

449

[illegible]th June 1923.

449. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1923, was two shillings and three pence three farthings (2*s.* 3¾*d.*).

[A.-4639 (A. G. 10). / D.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 418 OF 1923

Scale of personal clothing and necessaries to be maintained by the serjeant piper and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) serving in India.

Articles		No to be maintained
Personal clothing		
Boots, ankle	prs	2
Bonnet serge drab mixture		1
Buttons	set	1
Frocks, drill khaki		3
Hat, pith		1
Helmet, khaki complete with chinstrap and pagri		1
Jacket, service dress serge		1
Kilt, saffron coloured		1
Putties	prs	2
Trousers, drill, khaki	"	3
Necessaries		
Brooches for kilts (Regtl badge)		2
Garters saffron	pr	1
Hosetops green		1

GCP Delhi—L 13 AII—19 6 23—6 060

2. No adjustments will be made on this account in respect of recoveries made before the date of issue of this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s case / B]

453

9th June 1923.

453. Conditions of service of British service officers in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British service officers temporarily employed in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be permanently retained in the corps after three years' probationary service. British service officers other than the continuous service Royal Artillery officers of the corps, who will continue to be promoted and to earn pension under the system now in force, will be temporarily seconded and, when selected for permanent retention after three years' temporary service in the corps, will be transferred to the Indian Army, their promotion and pension being governed by the rules in force for officers of the Indian Army.

[40756 (Q. M. G.-9) / B]

454

9th June 1923.

454. Question of final withdrawal of provident fund deposits by subscribers resigning one Government appointment in order to take up another.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1009-F. E., dated the 11th May 1923, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A. D. case 22820 / E]

455

9th June 1923.

455. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Artillery Brigade.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery" (India

450. Binoculars—provisional scale

450

19th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 677 of 1922 —

Under ' Sappers and Miners *add*— ' Scale No 3, Mark I (Non graticuled)—

Army Troops Company	2
Railway Company	2
Bridging Train	2 '

[45635 (Q M G -II B) / A II]

451. War Equipment Table, India—A Divisional Ammunition Column.

451

19th June 1923.

The publication of War Equipment Table India—A Divisional Ammunition Column (India Army Form F 980—24) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 Equipment Regulations based on the new scales will be issued in due course

3 All stores which become surplus consequent on the new scale will be returned to arsenal

4 Indents for additional stores will be submitted by the 1st and 2nd Divisional Ammunition Columns only

[45393 (Q M. G 11 C) / A -II]

452. Rate of exchange to be adopted for the recovery of messing charges.

452

19th June 1923.

It has been decided that messing charges fixed in sterling shall, in future be recovered at the rate of exchange ruling on the day of collection instead of that prevailing on the date of embarkation

457

th June 1923.

457. Provision of spare bottom plates for power clipping machines.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1922 is amended as follows:—

Under item "Heads, spare, with blades—1 per machine" *enter* "Plates, bottom, 2 per machine."

[54363 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

458

th June 1923.

458. Hotchkiss gun carrying equipment.

Details of items constituting a set of (*a*) Indian pattern carrying equipment, and (*b*) Home pattern carrying equipment, are published as Appendices A. and B. to this Instruction in substitution of the details published in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 640 of 1921.

2. Any equipment in possession of units, in excess of this scale, will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent.

3. No extra expenditure is involved, as the modified equipment will only be issued as stocks of existing pattern equipment are used up.

[35264 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

459

9th June 1923.

459. British Expeditionary Forces, 1919-1920—Grant of the General Service Medal.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new medal being struck to commemorate military operations, as notified in Army Orders from time to time, otherwise than in East, Central and West Africa, or in India, or on the Indian Frontier.

2. The medal will be known as the "General Service Medal."

3. In each case in which this medal is issued a clasp will be affixed denoting the operation for which it is granted.

[O. 19784 (A. G.-9) / B]

Army Form F 980—15) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XI (b) and (c) will be amended in due course to agree

3 Adjustment to the altered numbers of the various stores to be held by brigade headquarters and batteries will be carried out within brigades on regular vouchers a copy of which will be sent to the chief ordnance officer concerned

4 All stores which become surplus in the brigade as a result of the new scale will be returned to arsenal

5 The stores not immediately available are shown in the Appendix to this Instruction Chief ordnance officers will notify units when indents for these stores are required

6 Indents for other additional stores not available by transfer within brigades will be submitted

7 Brigade ammunition columns will make no change in their equipment until new tables for these units are issued

[16100 (Q M G 11 C) / A II]

456 Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps holding temporary field medical appointments

456 — 19th June 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India the provisions of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 752 of 1922 are hereby confirmed

[11988 (D M S I A) / B]

the neighbourhood of Bushire, between 12th November 1918 and 22nd June 1919, both dates inclusive; or

(b) under the command of Major-General Sir P. Sykes, K.C.I.E., C.M.G., or of Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. Orton, at or in the neighbourhood of Bandar Abbas between 12th November 1918 and 3rd June 1919, both dates inclusive.

6. All claims to the above medal and clasps will be dealt with by the War Office, and officers commanding units of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions set forth above, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasps and submit them to the War Office, through the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, for disposal. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the officer commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the officer commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(a) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far as possible, be submitted through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades, in the case of departments, *e.g.*, Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Medical Department, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps (India) and Army Remount Departments

(b) Claims from the Posts and Telegraphs, Survey, Accounts and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(c) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments), recruited from India, should be submitted

460 British Expeditionary Forces, 1919 1920—Grant of the General Service Medal

460

19th June 1923

1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the General Service Medal instituted under Army Order No 3 of 1923 republished in India as Army Instruction (India) No 459 of 1923 with clasps as detailed below being granted to the forces employed in the undermentioned military operations provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council

2 The medal with clasp Iraq to all officers and men who—

(a) served at Ramadi or north of a line drawn east and west through Ramadi between 10th December 1919 and 13th June 1920 both dates inclusive or

(b) were present on the establishment of a unit or formation within the boundaries of Iraq between 1st July 1920 and 17th November 1920 both dates inclusive

3 The medal with clasp Kurdistan to all officers and men who served

(a) at Kirkuk or north of a line drawn east and west through Kirkuk between 23rd May 1919 and 31st July 1919 both dates inclusive or

(b) at Dohok or north of a line drawn east and west through Dohok between 14th July 1919 and 7th October 1919 both dates inclusive or

(c) at or north of the advance bases near Akra and Amadia respectively between 7th November 1919 and 6th December 1919 both dates inclusive

4 The medal with clasp North West Persia to all officers and men of Norper force and also to those troops on the lines of communication from Quraitu who served west of a line drawn north and south through Teheran between 10th August 1920 and 31st December 1920 both dates inclusive

5 The medal with clasp South Persia to all officers and men who served—

(a) under the command of Major General J A Douglas C M G C I E or of Brigadier General A M S Elsmie C M G at or in

those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct and in all cases the names should be typewritten or hand-printed.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but *their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of* forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

9. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column.

10. Officers commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls and of the several entries therein before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

11. Should units of the Indian Army or services be unable, within two years, to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the War Office, London, and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll "Taken into stock".

12. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A.-18915 (A. G.-9) / B]

461 | **461. Peace establishment for the Aden Troop.**

h June 1923. | The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the sanction provisionally accorded to a peace establishment for the Aden Troop in Army Instruction (India) No. 299 of 1923 is hereby confirmed.

[A.-16577 (A. G.-2). / D.]

through the channel through which they were *entertained for field service*

(*d*) The claims of *individual officers* (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving as also of those *who are no longer serving* should be submitted through the commanding officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may *have served before relinquishing* their appointments It will be for the officer under whom they are serving to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration

(*e*) Claims *of retired Indian officers and discharged* rank and file should be submitted through the officer commanding the unit on whose rolls they *were borne at the time of retirement* In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims

(*f*) Applications from the legatees or next of kin of *deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian* Army and Indian services should in the case of British officers and British other ranks of Indian services be *addressed on the* prescribed form direct to the Secretary Military Department India Office in the case of Indian *officers and* Indian other ranks to the officer commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged

(*g*) Claims of public and *private followers* should be included according to classes in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or *with whom* they served

(*h*) In no case will the *signature of claimants* themselves to certificates on their own *rolls* be accepted

7 The rolls of British officers and British other ranks of the Indian services should be prepared in triplicate and those *of Indian officers* and Indian other ranks in duplicate The names of officers both British and Indian and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and

those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetica order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinc and in all cases the names should be typewritten or hand printed.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited thei right to the decoration under the conditions laid down i the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, bu their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause o forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

9. The names of individuals who have become non effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also b entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriat column.

10. Officers commanding units and departmental head should take particular care to ensure the correctness of r and of the several entries therein before submission, as will be held responsible for the validity of the clai forward in each case.

11. Should units of the Indian Army or unable, within two years, to issue the decor to individuals included in their rolls, the d be returned to the War Office, London. effect made in the column of the med stock ".

12. Printed forms for the subm copies of this Army Instruction cation to the Superintendent. Calcutta.

461 461. Peace

1 June 923. The a State for In visionally accord Troop in Army Instr confirmed.

462 Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of June 1923

462
19th June 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 359 of 1923 it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1923 should be one shilling four pence and one farthing the rupee

[A Green D]

463 Exemption of Indian officers, holding King's Commissions from passing the preliminary examination in Urdu for retention in the Indian Army.

463
1_th June 1923

It has been decided that Indian officers of the Indian Army holding King s Commissions whose mother tongue is Urdu or who were born and educated in a district where Urdu is the prevailing language shall be exempt from passing the preliminary test in Urdu required for retention in the Indian Army

2 Army Regulations India Volume II will be amended accordingly

[14580 (M P —) A II]

464 Revision of kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers

464
19th June 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the quarterly kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers will be as shown in statements A and B of the Appendix to this Instruction The first monthly payments to be made on the basis of the new rates will be those falling due on the 30th April 1923 in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1923

mules of Pioneer regiments towards pension or gratuity as combatants will continue to be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1023 of 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No. 8 of 1923 on the above subject is hereby cancelled.

[A-19217 (A. G.-10). / C.]

472

19th June 1923.

472. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army estimates, to meet unforeseen expenditure.

It is notified, for the information of the officers concerned, that provision as marginally noted has been made in the current year's Army estimates to meet unforeseen expenditure that may be sanctioned by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, by general officers commanding-in-chief and by general officers commanding districts, under their financial powers.

	Rs.
(1) His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India .	50,000
(2) General officers commanding-in-chief (4) at Rs. 50,000 each . . .	2,00,000
(3) General officers commanding, 1st class districts (7) (Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Central Provinces, Poona, Baluchistan, and United Provinces), at Rs. 15,000 each . .	1,05,000
(4) General officers commanding, 2nd class districts (7) (Kohat, Bombay, Madras, Waziristan, Sind-Rajputana, Presidency, Burma) and Aden at Rs. 7,500 each .	60,000
Total .	4,15,000

2. Controllers of military accounts concerned will see that the sanctions accorded from time to time by the sanctioning authorities do not, in the aggregate, exceed the provision made.

3. The sanctioning authority will also authorise the necessary transfer of funds from the head concerned to the head to which the expenditure falls to be compiled, and will communicate a copy of the sanction to the controller of military accounts of the district or to the accounts officer by whom the expenditure will be audited, and another copy to the controller of military accounts responsible for watching that the allotment is not exceeded, *vide* paragraph 2 of this Instruction.

as a result of the decision given above should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts from whom privilege leave pay was originally drawn

[472 A H Q M C A / b]

468 **Instructions for keeping the running account of petrol, oil and lubricants**

468

10th June 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 the following further instructions are issued —

1 (*a*) This account will be kept by all mechanical transport units and by all other units which hold mechanical transport vehicles on their peace establishments

(*b*) Miscellaneous vehicles will be accounted for on the account of the mechanical transport unit which maintains them

2 The account for each month will be completed before the 10th of the following month and kept ready for audit by the local auditors

3 The account will be on a cash basis and units will claim —

(*a*) The value of the petrol allowed for all vehicles on their peace establishment (exclusive of reserve spare or cadre vehicles)

(*b*) The value of the petrol allowed for all miscellaneous vehicles (exclusive of reserve vehicles) actually attached to them for maintenance

(*c*) An addition of annas 4 per gallon of petrol claimed under (*a*) and (*b*) to cover the cost of oil and lubricants The amount of petrol claimed under this paragraph will be as laid down by Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 or by special orders which must be quoted

4 The value of petrol claimed by and of all petrol oil and lubricants issued to a unit will be calculated at the current stock book rates

5 (*a*) As soon as the running account *vide* appendix I of this Instruction has been made out for the month all overdrawals of petrol for the use of any particular vehicle

474

19th June 1923.

474. Reserved accommodation for inspecting officers of Army Headquarters when travelling by railway on duty.

In Army Instructions (India) Nos. 853 of 1922 and 221 of 1923, *for* " Director of Staff Duties ", *read* " Director of Military Training ".

[51611 (Q M.G.-2-A) / B]

475

19th June 1923.

475. Revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1923, it is notified that the following Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

Army Form B-171-E., " Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless."

2. Items 19, 22, 41, 42, 43 and 44 on pages 2 and 3 of the form will be held in abeyance until further orders.

[A.-19604 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922 :—

India Army Form A.-230 (*b*)—" Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department (Manufacturing Section)."

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1780-A. of 1923. / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Forms are cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-676 " Statement of cost of compounds, etc., made up in medical depôts."

India Army Form A.-681 " Statement showing cash expended for materials ".

[F. A.'s Issue No. 1801-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

4 In the event of military works expenditure being met from the funds provided above, the following procedure will be observed in order to obviate delay in the execution of works

5 After administrative sanction has been accorded to a military works estimate for a work to be carried out from the grant provided for unforeseen expenditure, the local military works officer concerned will request the controller of military accounts concerned to intimate whether or not the amount required is available for transfer from the Army estimates to the appropriate head under "50—Military Works" If the controller of military accounts reports that funds are available for transfer the local military works officer can then put the work in hand A copy of the report will be sent at once to the Director, Military Works, to enable him to take steps for the issue of formal orders of Government sanctioning the necessary transfer of funds The Government orders will be issued quarterly, i e, on the following dates—1st July 1st October 1st January and 10th March Steps should, however, be taken to ensure that the reports to the Director, Military Works, are rendered promptly as otherwise confusion will arise in the preparation of the Military Works three monthly, six-monthly and revised Budget estimates

[M F Branch case / D]

473. Pay of Colonels on the Indian Establishment on leave other than privilege leave for whom provision is not made elsewhere.

473 — 19th June 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 83 of 1923 —

In the heading, *for* "Colonels of the Indian Service", *substitute* "Colonels on the Indian Establishment"

2 In paragraph 1, *for* "Colonels of the Indian Army", *substitute* "Colonels on the Indian Establishment".

[A-1?18? (A G-10) / B]

	Rs.
Western Command—	
Sind-Rajputana District	50,470
Burma District	8,200
Aden Brigade	14,000
Waziristan District (including the cost of free rations to punkha coolies)	65,000

2. The above allotments are solely for the hot weather establishments required in the barracks of British troops (fighting services). Charges for establishments entertained for ancillary services and headquarter offices will be met out of the allotment of the service affected.

3. In future the following procedure will be adopted for the submission of estimates and also for the redistribution of allotments:—

(a) Commands will budget for their requirements by districts

(b) General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make any readjustments, and sanction any reappropriations of funds that may be necessary between districts, in communication with their command Controller of Military Accounts, subject to the proviso that the command allotment is not exceeded.

(c) Reference to Army Headquarters will only be made if the command allotment is likely to be exceeded.

[42548 (Q. M. G.-3) / D]

477 / 9th June 192 .

477. Amendments to "Instructions for the preparation of the maintenance and working accounts of units and establishments".

The following amendments are made to volume II of the pamphlet entitled as above and issued under Army Instruction (India) No. 788 of 1921:—

Insert the following at the end of paragraphs 9 and 13 as a note:—

"*Note*—The above rates do not apply to services rendered by Government Transport to the Military Works Service. The cost of such services, to be debited to the Military Works Services,

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Y-1984 "License for a vehicle, other than a hackney carriage, or an animal or job porter, plying for hire.",

[43524 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form Y-1985 "License to carry on trades, callings and occupations."

[43523 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

476. Distribution of the sum allocated for the provision of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops for the year 1923-1924.

476 — 19th June 1923.

Sanction is accorded to expenditure being incurred by general officers commanding districts and independent brigades during the current financial year on the maintenance of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops in India, Burma and Aden, to the extent detailed below:—

	Rs.
Northern Command—	
Peshawar District	11,000
Rawalpindi District	46,000
Lahore District	1,15,450
Kohat District	330
Southern Command—	
Central Provinces District ...	89,950
Poona District	18,100
Madras District	1,340
Eastern Command—	
United Provinces District ...	1,25,970
Presidency and Assam District	22,250
Allahabad Brigade Area ...	44,150

service, serving soldiers cannot be made available, district commanders may authorise the employment of ex-soldiers for this duty. When so employed these ex-soldiers will receive pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 8 *per mensem*."

[12351 (A. G. A. T. F.) / D.]

480

th June 1923.

480. Reports and returns—Births, marriages and deaths, R. A. S. C.

The following addition is made to item 35 of revised India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section:—

In columns 5, 7 and 8, after present entries, *insert*:—

5	7	8
The Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur (*d*).	Direct to Registrar General, Somerset House.	All British officers and other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps serving in India and Aden.

[47802 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

will be based on the local market rates or local contract rates where such exist for hired transport of a class similar to the Government Transport supplied to the Military Works Services Assessment to be made by the local Supply and Transport authority

[23991 (M W 3) / B]

478 Disposal of British officers declared to be surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army

478 — 19th June 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 500 of 1922 and subsequent orders on the above subject the following Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1923 is published —

GEORGE R I

Whereas by Royal Warrant dated the 25th April 1922 we authorised Our Secretary of State for India in Council to retire from Our Indian Army such officers as might within a period of twelve months from the date of Our Warrant be decided to be surplus to the requirements of Our Indian Army with such retiring gratuity and under such conditions as Our Secretary of State for India in Council might prescribe and whereas owing to unforeseen circumstances it has not been possible to complete the necessary reductions within the said twelve months

Our Will and Pleasure is that the operation of Our Said Warrant be extended for a further period of three months with effect from 25th April 1923

Given at Our Court of Saint James s this 25th day of April in the 13th year of Our Reign

[01358 (M S Spl / B]

479 Instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force

479 — 19th June 1923

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 301 of 1922 —

When suitable pensioners cannot be obtained and when having due regard to the exigencies of the

service, serving soldiers cannot be made available, district commanders may authorise the employment of ex-soldiers for this duty. When so employed these ex-soldiers will receive pay of rank *plus* extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 8 *per mensem.*"

[12351 (A. G. A. T. F) / D.]

480

9th June 1923.

480. Reports and returns—Births, marriages and deaths, R. A. S. C.

The following addition is made to item 35 of revised India Army Form Z.-2000, Regimental Section:—

In columns 5, 7 and 8, after present entries, *insert*:—

5	7	8
The Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Sitapur (*d*).	Direct to Registrar General, Somerset House.	All British officers and other ranks of the Royal Army Service Corps serving in India and Aden.

[47802 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 447 OF 1923

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I Re mustering from one trade to another

Trade	Testing authority	Confirming authority	Authority for re mustering	REMARKS
A When the new trade in which re mustered is a technical signal trade only	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (a) Up to and including class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "F"—The quarterly signals testing board (ii) In the case of men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (a) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The commandant (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "F"—The quarterly signals testing board	Command testing board	Commandant, signal training centre and depot	Recommendations for re mustering supported by trade proficiency certificate (A F B 197) duly confirmed by command testing board to be sent to remustering authority for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as completed Remustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned
[B] [T]he new trade in [which] re mustered is a [co]mmon to various	Command testing board			

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II. *Ordinary testing for advancement.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Responsibility for submission of recommendation to confirming authority.	Confirming authority.	REMARKS.
C. Special signal trades not common to other arms of the service (see remarks column).	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (a) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit. (b) Class II and upward, in all such trades except those in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board. (ii) In the case of men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (a) Up to and including Class III in all such trades—The commandant. (b) Class II and upwards in all such trades except those in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board.	(a) Officer commanding the unit direct to command testing board. (b) Quarterly signals testing board. (a) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt direct to command testing board (b) Quarterly signals testing board.	Command testing board.	(*Vide* column 1). Electricians (Wireless), Fitters signals, linemen operators line, operators wireless, draughtsmen signals, operators visual, telephone switchboard operators, despatch riders.
D. Ordinary trades, *i.e.*, those common to other arms of the service.	Tests carried out as for other arms of the service under orders of the command testing board.			

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 447 OF 1923

British ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. *Re-mustering from one trade to another.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering.	Remarks
A. When *the new* trade in which re-mustered is a technical signal trade only.	(i) In the case of men serving with a signal unit— (*a*) *Up to* and including class III in all such trades—The officer commanding the unit. (*b*) Class II *and* upwards in all such trades except those trades in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing *board*. (ii) *In the case of* men actually serving at the signal training centre and depôt— (*a*) *Up to* and *including Class III in all such trades*—The commandant. (*b*) Class II and upwards in all such trades except *those* trades in Group "E"—The quarterly signals testing board	Command testing board.	Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	Recommendations for re-mustering supported by trade proficiency certificate (A. F. B. 197) duly confirmed by command testing board to be sent *to* remustering authority for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as completed. Remustering depends on the existence of vacancies in the establishment of the trade concerned.
B. When the new trade in which re-mustered is a trade common *to* various arms.	Command testing board			

Indian ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps—*concld.*

II. *Trade tests for advancement in rates of working pay*

Trade.	Rate.	Testing authority	Confirming authority.	Remarks.
All . .	Up to and including 1st rate.	(*a*) In the case of men of his unit—The officer commanding signal unit.	(*a*) Officer commanding signal unit.	
		(*b*) In the case of men actually serving in the signal training centre and depôt—The commandant.	(*b*) Commandant, signal training centre and depôt.	
	"C" rate and upwards.	(*a*) (*b*) The quarterly signals testing board.	(*a*) (*b*) Quarterly signals testing board.	

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 118 of 1923

Indian ranks serving with the Indian Signal Corps.

I. *Re-mustering from one trade to another.*

Trade.	Testing authority.	Confirming authority.	Authority for re-mustering	Remarks.
All .	(i) Up to and including 1st rate—		Commandant, signal training centre and depot	*Recommendations* for re-mustering to be submitted direct to re-mustering authority supported by trade proficiency certificate (A F B-197) for publication in Part II orders, without which re-mustering cannot be regarded as complete
	(a) In the case of men serving with a signal unit—The officer commanding the unit	(a) Officer commanding the unit		
	(b) In the case of men serving at the signal training centre and depot—The commandant.	(b) Commandant signal training centre and depot.		
	(ii) "C" rate and upwards—			
	(a) The quarterly signals testing board.	Quarterly signals testing board		
	(b) Ditto.			

List of stores not immediately available for issue.

Chisels, crosscut—7 inches by ¼ inch.

Hammers, farriers', sledge, 9½ lbs.

Tools, screw-cutting, bolt and nut, R. A. field—chests filled.

Bolts, without nuts, hexagon head, ⅜ inch by 1¼ inch.

Chains, brass, solid link, No. 3.

Bolts, with nuts, bosshead, square—½ inch by 3⅞ inches.

Pins, keep, split, 3/16th inch by 5 inches.

Rivets, copper, flathead, *tinned*—⅛ *inch by* 1¼ *inch*.

Rivets, steel, cheesehead—5/16th inch by 1½ inch; ¼ inch by 1½ inch.

Rivets, steel, countersunk head—5/16th inch by 1½ inch, ¼ inch by 1½ inch.

Washers—bolt screw or rivet—⅝ inch hole, ½ inch hole, ⅜ inch hole.

Leather, chamois.

Buffers, hydraulic—

- Caps, run out plug.
- Rings, gland.
- Rings, neck, adjusting plug.
- Spring, relief, valve.
- Valve, relief, with nut.

Recuperators—

- Glands, stop, valve.
- Lever, locking gland catch—left and right.
- Screws, securing, plate locking, stuffing bo:
- Spindle, stop valve, Mark II.

Pumps, air, 2 stage horizontal No. 2—

- Rings, piston packing—
  - high pressure
  - low pressure
- Springs, valve.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 454 OF 1922

Finance Department Resolution No 1069-F. E., dated the 11th May 1923.

Question of final withdrawal of provident fund deposits by subscribers resigning one Government appointment in order to take up another

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that some uncertainty exists as to whether a subscriber to a Special Provident Fund may be allowed to withdraw his deposits finally if he resigns one Government appointment in order to take up another The Government of India are of opinion that a subscriber cannot be considered to quit Government service finally when he resigns service under one local Government in order to accept an appointment under another local Government or the Government of India, or when he transfers his service from one branch of Government to another, consequently they have decided that a subscriber to any Provident Fund is not entitled to the return of his deposits in such circumstances, if the rules governing the provident fund in question do not permit of the final withdrawal of deposits until he has quitted Government service

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 458 OF 1923.

Indian pattern equipment at present authorised.

Item.	Articles.	Number per Gun set.	Number per Ammunition set.	Remarks.
	Section 5-B.			
	Packsaddlery, Cavalry, I. P.—			
1	Breechings . . .	1	1	
2	Collars, breast .	1	1	
3	Pannels, stuffed . prs.	1	1.	
	Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P.—			
4	Cruppers, No. 1 .	1	1	
5	Girths, No. 2 . .	2	2	
6	Saddles, P. & D. No. 3 .	1	1	
7	Straps, girth, No. 4 .	4	4	
	Packsaddlery, Hotchkiss, M. G., ·303 inch—			
	Carriers, ammunition, I. P.—			
8	No. 1 . . .	3	6	
9	No. 2	1	...	
10	Case, gun. I. P. . .	1	...	
11	Case, spare, barrel, I. P. .	1	...	
12	Racks, ammunition, I. P. .	1	2	
13	Straps, suspending, I. P., gun and spare barrel.	2	...	
	Packsaddlery, M. G. ·303 inch, cavalry—			
	Pannier—			
14	Straps, securing, load .	2	4	
	Saddlery, universal—			
15	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible.	1	1	
16	Heads, bridle . .	1	1	
17	Collars, head, Mark IV .	1	1	
18	Reins, bit	1	1	

Boxes, spare parts Q F 13 and 18 pounder

Bushes, rear cap, cradle, Q F 4 5 inch

Catches, limber and wagons, Nos 7 and 8

Funnels filling cylinder, No 2

Hooks, draught, Q F 18 pounder carriage limber, I P, near and off

Hooks, draught, Q F 4 5 inch howitzer, near and off

Rings supporting packing cradle, Q F 4 5 inch howitzer inner and outer

Screws brass, bosshead—3/16 inch diameter by ⅜ inch long

Screws, lubricating hole, bosshead—¼ inch by ½ inch

Springs, firing gear Q F 18 pounder

Springs, plate catch lid, ammunition box, Q F 18 pounder

Ordnance Q F 13 and 18 pounder—

Triggers, Part I

Triggers

Rammers, Q F 4·5 inch howitzer

Blocks, supporting spare wheel, G. S wagon

Glasses, magnifying

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 464 OF 1923.

STATEMENT A.

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—British troops.

Service.	Kit allowance.			Clothing allowance.			Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
1. Mounted men	18	0	0	9	0	0	27	0	0
2. Dismounted men (except as below).	18	0	0	8	10	0	26	10	0
3. Kilted men (except serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments, Royal Scots, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Cameronians, Black Watch, and Highland Light Infantry).	18	0	0	12	0	0	30	0	0
4. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments.	18	0	0	11	4	0	29	4	0
5. Serjeant pipers and pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians, and Highland Light Infantry. 6. Pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch	18	0	0	12	6	0	30	6	0
7. Serjeant pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch.	18	0	0	12	12	0	30	12	0
8. Tank Corps—Armoured Car Companies. 9. Mechanical transport drivers and motor cyclists.	18	0	0	7	14	0	25	14	0
10. Unattached List—mounted men .	18	0	0	7	2	0*	25	2	0*
11. Unattached List—dismounted men.	18	0	0	6	6	0*	24	6	0*
12. Military medical pupils	...			5	4	0*	5	4	0*

Note 1.—The clothing allowance is increased by Re. 0-6-0 in the case of serjeants, and by Re. 1-5-0 in the case of those entitled to first quality garments, for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn.

* The allowance is increased by Re. 1-2-0 in the case of men required to maintain jackets and trousers, service dress.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 458 OF 1923

Equipment to be issued as stocks of Indian pattern are exhausted.

Item	Articles	Number per Gun set	Number per Ammunition set	Remarks
	Section 2 A			
1	Ropes, head, 9 feet	1	1	
	Section 5 B			
	Packsaddlery, G S —			
2	Bits bridoon	1	1	
3	Breechings Mark V	1	1	
4	Cases, horseshoe (a)	1	1	
5	Collars breast Mark V	1	1	
6	Collars, head, Mark IV	1	1	
7	Cruppers Mark V	1	1	
8	Girths Mark V (b)	2	2	
9	Girths leather	1	1	
10	Straps girth Mark IV	4	4	
	Packsaddlery M G, 303 inch—			
11	Caps shovel, Hotchkiss	1	[illegible]	
12	Carriers ammunition Hotchkiss	4	6	
13	Straps, retaining 3 carriers	2	4	
14	„ 1 carrier	2	2	
15	handle releasable	1		
16	Cases spare barrel, Hotchkiss, Mark III	1		
17	Covers gun, Hotchkiss Mark II	1		
18	Hangers gun sling, Cavalry (c)	1		
19	Leggings machine gunners (d)	1	1	
20	Pannels, Hotchkiss prs	1	1	
21	Racks, ammunition, Hotchkiss	1	2	
	Straps, detachable—			
22	Pick and helve (e)	2		
23	Shovel (e)	2		
	Trees, adjustable Vickers gun—			
24	Cavalry, Mark II (c)	1	1	Without rests
25	Rests (c)	1		
	Saddlery, Universal—			
26	Reins bit	1	1	

[illegible] are exhausted.

[illegible]

are worn out

(e) Replaces the straps shovel, Hotchkiss, when stocks are exhausted

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—Indian troops and followers—*contd.*

Service.	* Kit allowance.	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated kit and clothing allowance.	Remarks.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	
Administrative services—contd.				
6 Dismounted men of combatant status (except as below)	1 4 0	5 2 0	6 6 0*	
7 Orderlies, bearers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section)	2 3 0	4 12 0	6 15 0*	The kit allowance and therefore the consolidated allowance is increased by 3 annas in the case of men wearing trousers.
8 Indian military medical pupils—				
(a) Northern India	..	6 15 0	6 15 0	
(b) Southern India	...	4 14 0	4 14 0	
9. Men of non-combatant status including Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State.	1 9 0	3 8 0	5 1 0*	The consolidated allowance is increased by Re. 1-2-0 (kit allowance Re. 0-3-0, clothing allowance Re. 0-15-0) in the case of mounted men.

Note 1.—The kit allowances are increased by the following amounts in the case of Indian officers :—

	Rs. A. P.
Fighting and Mechanical Transport units . .	1 14 0
Administrative services except Mechanical Transport units	0 6 0

Note 2.—Men of Remount Squadrons and Riding Establishments of A. V. R. D., Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistants will receive allowances at the rates fixed for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

Note 3.—The clothing allowance is increased by Re. 0-6-0 in the case of havildars and those above that rank, for the upkeep of the sash, where authorised to be worn.

* The allowance is increased by 3 annas in the case of men wearing pugs.

† The kit allowance is increased by 3 annas and the clothing allowance decreased by 3 annas in the case of Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, and men of the Burma Sappers and Miners and of the 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins). The consolidated allowance is unaffected.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 464 OF 1923

STATEMENT B

Quarterly rates of consolidated kit and clothing allowances—Indian troops and followers

Service	Kit allowance			Clothing allowance			Consolidated kit and clothing allowance			REMARKS
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	
Fighting units										
1 Mounted men	4	7	0	6	4	0	10	11	0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas in the case of drivers gunners and shoeing smiths of artillery units
2 Dismounted men (except as below)	4	4	0†	5	11	0†	9	15	0*	The allowance is increased by 6 annas (kit allowance Re 0 3-0 and clothing allowance Re 0 3-0) in the case of the following men — (1) Men of the Q V O Madras S and M (2) Men of 'B' and 'C' Divisional Signals (3) Kachins
3 Men of the Boat and Launch Section Indian Coast Artillery	4	0	0	3	8	0	7	8	0	
Administrative services										
4 Mechanical transport drivers	4	4	0	5	2	0	9	6	0*	
5. Mounted men of combatant status	1	7	0	5	14	0	7	5	0*	

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923—*contd.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Rate. Rs A. P.	Per
	Personal clothing—contd.		
2422	Putties, khaki	1 12 0	pair.
4088	Pantaloons, cord khaki, universal	10 4 0	pair.
2311	Sashes, worsted	3 0 0	each
4144-E.	Trousers, D. K., universal	3 8 0	pair.
3979-A.	Jackets, S. D. serge	12 2 0	each.
4185	Trousers, S. D. serge	6 12 0	pair.
4355	Frocks, D. K., Indian military medical pupils	6 4 0	each.
4618	Frocks, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	11 0 0	"
4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	4 12 0	pair.
	Necessaries.		
2438	Braces	1 4 0	"
2439	Brasses, button	0 2 0	each.
2451	Combs, hair	0 5 6	"
2452	Fork, table	0 8 9	"
2453	Garters	0 6 6	pair.
2468	Knives, clasp	1 15 0	each.
2500	Shirts, flannel, universal	4 0 0	"
2505	Towels, hand	0 13 6	"
3800	Drawers, cotton, Highland	1 9 6	pair.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 464 OF 1923

STATEMENT C

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923.

Serial No	Name of article	Rate Rs	A	P	Per
	Personal clothing				
3785	Aprons, kilt, khaki	2	2	0	each
1515	Caps, forage (I P)	1	6	0	„
3951	Frocks, drill, khaki, B T .	5	0	0	„
4809	„ „ „ I T. .	5	0	0	„
5414	Hats, pith	2	4	0	„
2085	Helmets, khaki, Wolseley pattern, complete . .	6	14	0	„
4 28	Knickerbockers D K, I T	2	10	0	pair
4951	„ Followers	2	2	0	„
	Kilt, rank and file .	38	0	0	each
	Kilt—2nd quality (Serjt pipers and pipers of Royal Scots Cameronians, and Highland Light Infantry and pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch)	41	12	0	„
	Kilt—1st quality (Serjt pipers of King's Own Scottish Borderers and Black Watch)	45	8	0	„
	Kilt—Saffron (Serjt pipers and pipers of Irish regiments)	33	6	0	„
2411	Puggries, khaki	3	10	0	„
5434	Pagri fringe, khaki	*0	4	0	yd

*The revised rate of annas four per yard of Serial No 5434 pagri fringe, khaki will have retrospective effect from 11th April 1922 the date on which Army Instruction (India) No 282 of 1922 was issued

Revised rates of personal clothing and necessaries from 1st April 1923—*contd.*

Serial No.	Name of article	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.	Per
	Personal clothing—contd.				
2422	Putties, khaki	1	12	0	pair.
4088	Pantaloons, cord khaki, universal	10	4	0	pair.
2311	Sashes, worsted	3	0	0	each
4144-E.	Trousers, D. K., universal	3	8	0	pair.
3979-A.	Jackets, S. D. serge	12	2	0	each.
4185	Trousers, S. D. serge	6	12	0	pair.
4355	Frocks, D. K., Indian military medical pupils	6	4	0	each.
4618	Frocks, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	11	0	0	"
4619	Trousers, serge, drab mixture, Indian military medical pupils	4	12	0	pair.
	Necessaries.				
2438	Braces	1	4	0	"
2439	Brasses, button	0	2	0	each.
2451	Combs, hair	0	5	6	"
2452	Fork, table	0	8	9	"
2453	Garters	0	6	6	pair.
2468	Knives, clasp	1	15	0	each.
2500	Shirts, flannel, universal	4	0	0	"
2505	Towels, hand	0	13	6	"
3800	Drawers, cotton, Highland	1	9	6	pair.

APPENDIX 10 ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 465 OF 1923

Scale of clothing and necessaries for non-combatants (including Class I followers) entitled to be clothed by the State.

Articles		Scale	Remarks
A.—Personal clothing			
Blouses, drill, khaki		2	
Boots, ankle, followers	pr	1	
Buttons	set	1	
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	prs	2	Dismounted men only
Kullah, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri fringe (where worn)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	prs	2	Mounted men only
Putties	pr	1	
B.—Necessaries			
Blacking	oz	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces	pr	1	Only for those wearing trousers or pantaloons
Jersey		1	
Laces boot spare	pr	1	
Socks, worsted	prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	pr	1	
C.—Public clothing			
Blanket		1	
Spurs, jack, complete	pr	1	Mounted men only
Suits dungaree		2	Mechanical transport artificers only
Waistcoat, leather		1	

NOTE.—All men of the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps, are clothed under the above scale but Gurkhas Garhwalis Kumaonis and Burmans, may wear the B T pattern frock, drill khaki, also trousers, drill khaki and hat felt, in lieu of blouse, drill khaki, knickerbockers, drill, khaki and pagri, khaki, respectively

List of India Army Forms in use in the Military Works Services—*concld.*

No. of Form.	Designation.	Annual requirements of Military Works Services.
W.-1819	Statement showing the particulars required to accompany proposals for demolition of buildings	4,200
W.-1820	Comparative statement of an approximate estimate	2,100
W.-1821	Site clear certificate	8,000
W.-1822	Application to erect monument in a Government cemetery	2,100
W.-1823	Sanction to erect monument in a Government cemetery	50 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1828	Treasury remittance note, grave endowments	50 books of 50 sheets.
W.-1829	Memorandum of miscellaneous receipts paid into treasuries by Sub-Divisional Officers	10,000
W.-1830	Annexure to audit note	800
W.-1831	Bill for supply of electricity	150 books of 100 sheets.
W.-1834	Estimate for compensation in lieu of, or for deficient quarters and for hiring quarters in the Military Works Services	4,700
W.-1834-A.	Agreement for connection for electricity to private buildings	3,000
W.-1834-B.	Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of electrical installations in the Military Works Services	350
W.-1834-C.	Estimate for maintenance and working expenses of water supplies in the Military Works Services	500
W.-1833-A.	Indenture for secured advances	500
W.-1779	Percentage rate tender and contract for works	10,000
W.-1779-A	Item rate tender and contract for works	7,500
W.-1780	Tender for piece work	10,000
W.-1815	Running contract for supply of materials	2,500
W.-1815-A.	Tender of conveyance of materials	1,000

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 468 OF 1923

Adjustment of overdraft on Running P. O. L. Account

To—

____

____

During the month of , 192 , the vehicles under your orders *viz* —

were entitled to gallons of petrol at Rs = Rs
plus allowance for lubricants at 4 annas per gallon of petrol admissible = Rs

Rs

They actually drew —

gallons petrol at Rs = Rs
gallons lubricating oil at Rs = Rs
gallons, kerosene at Rs = Rs
lbs *grease at Rs* = Rs
= Rs
= Rs
= Rs

Rs

Resulting overdraft Rs
Previous overdraft from last month's account Rs

Present overdraft Rs

This sum is standing against my running P O L account, kindly state whether this amount can be adjusted by underdrawing before 31st March next Otherwise please forward to me due authority to claim the amount, or notify to me your willingness to accept a receivable order, *vide* paragraph 5 of Instruction

In either of the last two cases, 150 per cent should be added to cover the *extra cost of maintenance, vide* Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923

____________*Officer Commanding,*

Date________ ____________

NOTE—This form may be altered and used for the adjustment of credit for extra work ordered by competent authority under Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 paragraph 1

List of India Army Forms which have been discontinued and in place of which Public Works Department forms should be used

No of Form discontinued	Designation	No of P W D Form to be used	Annual requirements of Military Works Services
W 1781	Schedule Docket	No 61	5 000
W 1789	Works Ledger	34	200 books of 100 sheets
W 1798	Abstract of estimate in which several works are included	Not required	
W 1802	Day book (inner and outer sheets)	No 33	8 500 outer sheets 12 500 inner sheets
W 1804	Work voucher for barrack supplies tools and plant	35	5,200
W -1805	Works voucher for manufacture operations	36	3 000
W 1811	Abstract of appropriations for works etc	Not required	..
W 1824	Register of grave endowments	No 88	50 books of 50 sheets
W 1825	Account of grave endowments	89	50 books of 100 sheets
W 1826	Ledger account of special endowments		
W 1827	Return of capital sums deposited for repairs of tombs	" 90	900
W 1832	Register of securities deposited with Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer	" 85	95 books of 50 sheets
W 1833	Requisition for petty work and repairs	" 32	25 000

GCP, Delhi—14 AII—26 6 23—[illegible] 060

3. All such applications should contain information the following points:—

(1) Officer in whose name, and place where, o drafts are required;

(2) Amount of overdraft required;

(3) Amount at officer's credit with the Allia Bank of Simla Limited.

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

483 — 26th June 1923.

483. Grant of detention allowance to Indian officers Camel Corps when employed on conducting cam purchased by camel purchasing officers.

It has been decided that the detention allowance grant to Indian officers of Government Camel Corps, under t terms authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 1918, shall continue to be admissible for so long as t Waziristan operations continue.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect from t date on which Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 of 19 ceased to be operative.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head V- Waziristan Wano occupation and operations.

[47370 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

484 — 26th June 1923.

484. Issue of puffs, powder, 2 ozs., to artillery units.

In future, puffs, powder, 2 ozs., will be supplied Royal Horse, Royal Field, Pack, Medium and Auxilia Force Artillery units in lieu of puffs, cordite, 4 ozs., the same scale as for the latter, in addition to the po[illegible] puffs already authorised.

2. Equipment regulations will be amended in du course.

3. The measure will result in an annual recurring savin estimated at Rs. 1,268.

[51398 Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 26th June 1923

481. Revised scale of pegs, picketing, I. P., No. 1, for cavalry regiments.

481 — 26th June 1923.

In future the scale of pegs, picketing, I P, No. 1, for British and Indian cavalry regiments will be one per horse and 25 per cent spare, both for peace and war

2. In order to save railway charges, the pegs rendered surplus by this Instruction will be retained by units and will be used up in maintaining those remaining on charge Indents for fresh supplies will not be submitted until the surplus pegs have been exhausted.

[29221 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A -II.]

482. Advances on account of regimental funds deposited with the Alliance Bank of Simla Limited.

482 — 26th June 1923.

In the case of regimental funds which were in deposit with the head office or any branch of the Alliance Bank of [illegible]a *Limited, when that bank went* into liquidation, the Imperial Bank of India are prepared to allow, at stations where they have branches, overdrafts to officers in whose names accounts at the Alliance Bank stood, up to the total amounts at their credit with that Bank.

2. Applications for overdrafts should be made by the officers concerned, through the local Controller of Military Accounts, to the Secretary and Treasurer, Imperial Bank of India, Calcutta

3. All such applications should contain information on the following points:—

(1) Officer in whose name, and place where, over-drafts are required;

(2) Amount of overdraft required;

(3) Amount at officer's credit with the Alliance Bank of Simla Limited.

[M. A. G.'s case / D]

483

26th June 1923.

483. **Grant of detention allowance to Indian officers of Camel Corps when employed on conducting camels purchased by camel purchasing officers.**

It has been decided that the detention allowance granted to Indian officers of Government Camel Corps, under the terms authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 of 1918, shall continue to be admissible for so long as the Waziristan operations continue.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect from the date on which Army Instruction (India) No. 1382 of 1918 ceased to be operative.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head V-F. Waziristan Wano occupation and operations.

[47370 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

484

26th June 1923.

484. **Issue of puffs, powder, 2 ozs., to artillery units.**

In future, puffs, powder, 2 ozs., will be supplied to Royal Horse, Royal Field, Pack, Medium and Auxiliary Force Artillery units in lieu of puffs, cordite, 4 ozs., on the same scale as for the latter, in addition to the powder puffs already authorised.

2. Equipment regulations will be amended in due course.

3. The measure will result in an annual recurring saving estimated at Rs. 1,268.

[51398 Q. M. G.-11.) / A.-II.]

485. Tools for pioneer battalions.

485
26th June 1923.

The scale of the undermentioned hammers authorised in Equipment Regulations (India) for active and training pioneer battalions is revised as shown below:—

(i) Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers:—

Active battalions.

	Instructional equipment, peace only, per battalion	Service equipment, war only.		Total.
		H. Q Coy., each.	3 Coys., each	
Table 18—				
Page 32, Item 2—				
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs	8	4	4	24
Page 40, Item 8—				
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs	20	4	4	36

(ii) Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-E, Indian Pioneers —

Training battalions

	Proportion per battalion.
Table 14, page 35, Item 10—	
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs. . .	20

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 324, will be met from the new equipment grant for 1923-24 under Head IV.—H.—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase.

[45367 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

Volume X, will, in the circumstances specified therein, draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale on account of journeys in India to or from a seaport, when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or a station outside Indian limits at Government expense.

[42833 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

490

26th June 1923.

490. Payments for cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

Army Order No. 56 of 1923 is republished below for information:—

" GEORGE R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for certain cadets of Our Royal Military Academy and of Our Royal Military College whose fathers lost their lives through service in the Great War;

Our Will and Pleasure is that for a period of five years from 1st July 1922 the reduced contributions shown in Article 675 (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July 1922, shall be applicable to the sons of officers and men of the New Armies, and of Our Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and other non-regular forces, naval, military and air services, including Indian and Colonial Forces, and Dominion Forces specially raised or embodied for the period of the Great War, provided that the officer or man was employed on service with an expeditionary force and was killed in action during the war or died of a disability due to military service in the war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of February 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign."

2. Clauses (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Article 675 of the Royal Warrant dated the 15th July 1922 mentioned above, have been reproduced as clauses (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 55 of 1923.

[A-14674 (A. G.-9) / B]

485. Tools for pioneer battalions.

485

26th June 1923.

The scale of the undermentioned hammers authorised in Equipment Regulations (India) for active and training pioneer battalions is revised as shown below.—

(i) *Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-C., Indian Pioneers*:—

Active battalions.

	Instructional equipment, peace only, per battalion	Service equipment, war only		Total.
		H Q Coy, each	3 Coys, each	
Table 18—				
Page 32, Item 2—				
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs	8	4	4	24
Page 40, Item 8—				
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs	20	4	4	36

(ii) Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section 1-E, Indian Pioneers —

Training battalions

	Proportion per battalion.
Table 14, page 35, Item 10—	
Hammers, miners', boring, 7 lbs. . .	20

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 324, will be met from the new equipment grant for 1923-24 under Head IV.—H.—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase.

[45367 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

children awarded British Army Schools Scholarships, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 190 of 1921:—

St. Joseph's European Boarding Institution, Coonoor. Boys.

Religious Denomination—Roman Catholic.

[14609 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / C.]

493

26th June 1923.

493. Inclusion of flannel drawers, vests and spine pads, in the scale of "necessaries" for British troops.

Hitherto a number of articles, *e.g.*, woollen drawers, vests, caps, comforter, and spine pads, which are included in the scale of necessaries maintained by British troops on the Imperial establishment have been excluded from the scale of necessaries maintained by British troops in India. As the kit allowance drawn by all British troops is the same, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1923, the following articles will be classified as "necessaries" instead of as "public clothing" for British troops in India:—

Drawers, short, flannel ...	prs. 2
Pad, spine	1
Vests, flannel	2

2. A first free issue of serviceable (not necessarily new) drawers, spine pads and vests, will be made on the above scale to all British soldiers at present serving in India, who are in receipt of clothing allowances or of consolidated pay in which such allowances are implicitly included; thereafter, these articles will be maintained by them out of their kit allowance, which is included in the "consolidated clothing and kit allowance".

Spine pads already in the possession of men in accordance with note (*v*) to Table I, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be retained by them in lieu of a free issue, if serviceable, any unserviceable ones being replaced under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77.

3. A first free issue of all the articles referred to in paragraph 1 above will also be made to a soldier enlisted or re-enlisted in India, or rejoining on cancellation of discharge, or from the reserve. Soldiers arriving in India from

491. Grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets during 1923-24.

401

20th June 1923.

It has been decided that the annual grant for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, referred to in paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be held in abeyance for the financial year 1923-24 and that the following sums in lieu shall be placed at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the Waziristan Force, the Burma District and the Aden Brigade, for the purpose of meeting expenditure on the provision and carriage of artillery targets during the year:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	8,400
Eastern Command	4,800
Southern Command	6,000
Western Command	3,100
Waziristan Force	1,100
Burma District	450
Aden Brigade	250
TOTAL ...	25,000

These sums are intended to cover the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other essential materials ordered from the United Kingdom.

2. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will make allotments to districts under their command. District commanders as well as the commanders in Waziristan, Burma and Aden, will be responsible for the distribution to units of the amounts drawn, after reserving sufficient sums to meet the cost (inclusive of incidental charges) of wire and other items ordered from the United Kingdom.

[1527 (G.S.—M.T.-1 / D.]

492. British Army Schools Scholarships.

[illegible] is accepted as the inclusion, with effect from 20[illegible] [illegible] of the undermentioned school [illegible] is suitable for the [illegible]

Copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[A.-13368 (A. G.-2). / D.]

II. The following amendments are made to Section I of Army Instruction (India) No. 370 of 1923 regarding the scale of issue of Army Form B.-197 :—

After " Armoured Car Company " *insert* " Corps Headquarters, Sappers and Miners (including Defence Light Sections) . . . . . 60 ".

For " Divisional Signal Company " *read* " Divisional Signals."

For " Cavalry Brigades Signalling Troops " *read* " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops ".

For " Signalling Training Centre and Depôt " *read* " Signal Training Centre and Depôt ".

[A.-15434 (A. G.-1). / D.]

III. The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2000—" Staff Section ":—

Insert the following as a new item under " Returns, General ":—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
526	Return of daily strength of British and Indian Troops	A. F. A.-20 (modified for India)	Last day of month	Staffs concerned.	...	Officer Commanding Station Hospital.	...

[26116 (D. M. S.-5). / A.-II.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form M.-1233—" Annual Sanitary Report on Cantonments."

This form should accordingly be deleted from the lists of medical forms published as Appendices A and B to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922.

[27000 (D. M. S.-5). / B.]

Home or abroad will receive such articles on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

4 The free issue of the following articles of sea kit authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1922, will be discontinued —

Drawers, short, flannel	2 prs per man (except invalids)
Vests, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man
Drawers, flannel, hospital	2 to each invalided man
Socks, worsted	2 prs to each invalided man

5 Paragraph 6 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 267 of 1922 in so far as it affects British troops, is hereby *cancelled*

The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision

[50792 (Q M G-12-B) / A-II]

494. Mobile and pack artillery units—Supply of leather to—.

494 — 26th June 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No 778 of 1922 —

In column 1 *for* " Tugs, breeching straps, loin, lead and supporting wheel trace, straps " *substitute* " Tugs, hip or loin strap—strap "

[51648 (Q M G-11) / A-II.]

495. Revision, amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms.

495 — 26th June 1923.

I The following India Army Form has been revised, and copies are now available for issue —

India Army Form Z 2058—" Nominal roll of men recommended for promotion, transfer, discharge dismissal "

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

V The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

India Army Form A -519—" Register of departmental officers and warrant officers on furlough and acting appointments made

India Army Form A 588—" Register of claims sent to Secretary of State for recovery

[F A 's Issue No 1846 Accts of 1923 / D]

VI The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

India Army Form F 983—' No I report

India Army Form F 986—" Return of public money lost on service "

India Army Form F 992— Statement of field deposits

[F A s Issue No 1846 Accts of 1923 / D]

VII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form K 1160— Form No III E Non Combatants (Indian Technical Air Companies)

All copies in stock should be destroyed

[A-16003 (A G I) / D]

496 Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units. — 400 / 20th June 1923

It has been decided that accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units shall be provided on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available

[19127 (Q M G 3) / C]

	Rs.
(8) Ammunition Factory and Arsenal, Kirkee	60 per mensem.
(9) Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu ...	60 " "
(10) Ferozepore Arsenal	50 " "
(11) Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore	50 " "
(12) Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	60 " "
(13) Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore	50 " "
(14) Rifle Factory and Rolling Mills, Ishapore (includes all travelling expenses)	60 " "
(15) Small Arms Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	50 " "

2. This reconstruction has effect from the date mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 725 of 1922.

[[illegible] (D.M.S.1-A) / 8]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

British Personnel—

1. Quarters for warrant officers Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.		Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room		3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive —43 sq. ft. per man.
Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′×14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 „
Dry Store		48 „
Meat Room		48 „
3. Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories :— Washing Room		Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms		At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines		Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

4. Quarter Guard	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 „
	Lockup		144 „
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 „
	Quartermaster's office.		240 „
	Dry Store		110 „
	Urinary—		
	1 Compartment		6½′×2½′

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 493 OF 1923

Table showing the scale of free arrival issues of "necessaries" to British troops arriving in India from Home or abroad.

Arm of service	Pad, spine	Vests, flannel
All services	1(a)	2(b)

(a) Not to men arriving from Iraq

(b) Not to men arriving from North China, Black Sea Area or Iraq

NOTE —Woollen drawers in possession of dismounted men and cotton drawers in possession of mounted men arriving in India from home or abroad are considered as "equivalents" to flannel drawers, and will be continued in wear in India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 496 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for Mechanical Transport Units.

British Personnel—

Item	Scale
1. Quarters for warrant officers Quarters for staff serjeants and serjeants. Accommodation for single rank and file. Accommodation for married rank and file.	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.
2. Dining room	3 men up to 6 inclusive—350 sq. ft. 7 men up to 9 inclusive—50 sq. ft. per man. 10 men up to 12 inclusive—46 sq. ft. per man. 13 men up to 20 men inclusive—43 sq. ft. per man.

Item	For	Scale
Kitchen	For 3 to 20 men inclusive.	14′×14′ with 7′ verandah containing Fuel Store 28 sq. ft.
Scullery		60 sq. ft.
Cook's Room		48 „
Dry Store		48 „
Meat Room		48 „

Item	Scale
3. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.
Lavatories :— Washing Room	Basins at 20 per cent. of establishment at 24 sq. ft. per basin.
Bath Rooms	At 8 per cent. of establishment each 32 sq. ft.
Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment.
Night Latrines	Included in the percentage for latrines above but to be provided separately where necessary.

Item	Sub-item		Area
4. Quarter Guard	Guard Room		336 sq. ft.
	2 Cells	each	100 „
	Lockup		144 „
5. Quartermaster's Stores.	Store Room		696 „
	Quartermaster's office.		240 „
	Dry Store		110 „
	Urinary— 1 Compartment		$6\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'$

British Personnel—concld

No.	Item	Scale	Remarks
6	Petrol Store	200 sq ft	
7	Tyre Store (with racks)	120 ,,	
8	Technical Equipment Store	860 ,,	
9.	Unserviceable stores shed (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material)	120 sq. ft	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store
10	Garages — For Service Sections; For Cadre Section		In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent. garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages
11.	Washing Platform	60′ × 30	
12.	Vulcanising shop	260 sq. ft	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8 wide on two sides
	Office	260 ,,	
	Electrician's shop	260 ,,	
	Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material)	260 ,,	
13.	Fire Engine Shed	24 × 13′	In stations where fire engines are authorised. (For motor fire engines 30 × 13′).

Indian other ranks—

No.	Item	Scale	Remarks
14	Accommodation		In accordance with authorised scales
15	Cooking Sheds	9 sq ft per man	A portion 5 × 5 to be enclosed as fuel store
16	Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent of the establishment
	Bathing places (Cubicles)		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent of the establishment.
17.	Ration Store		1 sq ft per man with verandah 8 wide on one side
18	Followers		Accommodation in accordance with authorised

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 501 of 1923.

Scales of accommodation authorised in the plains and hills for the undermentioned units having establishments laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1921.

	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers in the plains and hills.		Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B. L. 2·75" guns in the plains and hills.
[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible] in accordance with authorised scales.		
[illegible]			
Smith's shop	200 sq. ft.	With 8' verandah in front.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Wheeler's shop	200 sq. ft.		
Collarmaker's shop	200 sq. ft.		
Armoury	2 sq. ft. per rifle. Minimum size of armoury 100 sq. ft.	With 8' verandah in front. Armoury and S. A. store to be built in one block.	As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
S. Ammunition store	80 sq. feet.		
Forge and shoeing shed.	Forge 320 sq. ft., store 128 sq. ft. Shoeing Shed 270 sq. ft.		As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Gun shed	768 sq. ft. One bay 24 x 16 per 2 vehicles.		As laid down for Battery with B. L. 3·7" Howitzers.
Harness rooms	2 harness rooms each at 6 sq. ft. per set of harness or saddlery. 2 Store rooms each 216 sq. ft.		2 Harness rooms each at 6 sq. ft. per set of harness or saddlery. 2 store rooms each 192 sq. ft.

British Personnel—concld

No.	Item	Area	Remarks
6	Petrol Store	200 sq ft	
7	Tyre Store (with racks)	120 „	
8	Technical Equipment Store	860 „	
9	Unserviceable stores shed (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material)	120 sq ft	To be constructed at one end of the Technical Equipment Store
10	Garages { For Service Sections / For Cadre Section }		In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1011 of 1922, 100 per cent garage accommodation will be provided, but no workshop garages
11	Washing Platform	50 × 30	
12	Vulcanising shop	260 sq ft	To be constructed in a block at the end of the garages with verandah 8 wide on two sides
	Office	260 „	
	Electrician's shop	260 „	
	Blacksmith's shop (Open shed with lockup doors and sides enclosed by expanded metal or other suitable material)	260 „	
13	Fire Engine Shed	24 × 13	In stations where fire engines are authorised (For motor fire engines 30 × 13').

Indian other ranks—

No.	Item	Area	Remarks
14	Accommodation		In accordance with authorised scales
15	Cooking Sheds	9 sq ft per man	A portion 5 × 5 to be enclosed as fuel store
16	Latrines		To be provided on a scale of 8 per cent of the establishment
	Bathing places (Cubicles)		To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent of the establishment.
17	Ration Store		1 sq ft per man with verandah 8 wide on one side
18	Followers		Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales

	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with B L 3 7" Howitzers in the plains and hills	Indian Pack Battery (4 gun) armed with I I 2 75" guns in the plains and hills
Rat on store	*Store on a scale of one square* foot per man of authorised establishment With a verandah 8 on one side	As laid down for Battery with B L 3 7" Howitzers
Grain store	Scale will be notified later	Scale will be notified later
Hay and bhoosa store	Scale will be notified later	Scale will be notified later
Magazine	144 square feet To be divided into two compartments	As laid down for Battery with B L 3 7" Howitzers
Night Picquet Guard Room	336 square feet	As laid down for Battery with B L 3 7" Howitzers
Quarter Guard Cells and Quartermaster's Stores	Guard room for 7 men (336 square feet) Detention Room (144 square feet) Prisoners' cell, two each 100 square feet Quartermaster's Store 2 rooms, each 192 square feet Verandah 8 wide in front of block	As laid down for Battery with B L 3 7 Howitzers
Orderly Room and clerk's office	Orderly room 300 square feet; Clerk's office 240 square feet } Verandah 8 wide in the clear on all sides containing Record Room 1o long and bath room	As laid down for Battery with B L 3 7" Howitzers
Bathing places and cooking sheds for single ranks	In accordance with authorised scales	
Stables	According to establishments, allowing 12 × 7 per mule	As laid down for Battery with B. L 3 7" Howitzers.
Wells or water supply with troughs	As required	As required.
Parade ground	As required	As required

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the bands, barrel, are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 1,101 initial, is debitable to Head IV.-H.—Ordnance —(1) Additions by purchase.

[47006 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

507 — 3rd July 1923.

507. Handles, carrying, Lewis machine guns, ·303″.

Carrying handles, on the following scale, are authorized for all units of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force armed with Lewis guns.

Section 16-B.

	Scale Peace and war.
Handles, carrying—	
Lewis machine guns, ·303″ . . .	1 per gun.

2. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the handles are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 15,500 initial and Rs. 1,878 annual recurring, is debitable to Head IV.-H.—Ordnance.—(1) Additions by purchase.

[35287 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

508 — 3rd July 1923.

508. Institution of higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army.

With a view to encourage the study of English by Indian officers, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to institute examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army. These examinations will consist of a higher and a lower standard. Successful candidates will be eligible for a reward of Rs. 120 for the higher, and Rs. 80 for the lower, standard, respectively. The syllabus, the standards of qualification and rules for these examinations are published as Appendices to this Instruction.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 3rd July 1923

504. Provisional Regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

504 — 3rd July 1923.

In the "Note" to Part V *delete* the first four lines and *substitute* the following —

"This section (including the syllabus of subjects for entrance examination) is applicable only to (*a*) candidates for King's India Cadetships, who are sons of persons who have served in India in the Military or Civil service of His Majesty or of the East India Company, and (*b*) candidates for Honorary King's India Cadetships, who are sons of Indian holders of the King's Commission in the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service"

[A.-19706 (A. G. 9) / B]

505. Provision of springs, running out, Q. F. 4.5-inch howitzer for Frontier Garrison Artillery.

505 — 3rd July 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 363 of 22nd May 1923 *for* "Peshawar" *read* "Shagai"

[51150 (Q. M. G. 11.) / A II.]

506. Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303″—bands, barrel.

506 — 3rd July 1923.

The following are authorized, as spare parts in unit charge, for units of the Regular Army and Auxiliary Force —

Section 16 B

	Scale Peace and war
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303″— Bands, barrel	1 per 4 guns or less

authorised in paragraph 905, Army Regulations, India, Volume I."

After " Note II " *insert* the following as a sub-paragraph:—

" In the case of assistant instructors doing duty with training battalions, Superintendents of Physical Training are authorised to extend the period of 2 years up to the date on which the next Refresher Course commences at the Army School of Physical Training. In no circumstances will this period be further extended, and officers commanding units will avail themselves of the first opportunity which offers to have such assistant instructors requalified within the extended period.

[14049 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

512

3rd July 1923.

512. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 874 of 1922—Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits.

Appendix A.—Oils, grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps supply.

Under column " Specification Number ", the present entries from No. 9-A to 27 should be renumbered as 10 to 28.

[46035 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

513

3rd July 1923.

513. Provision of transport for the conveyance of children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men to British Army Schools.

Sanction is accorded to the provision during 1923-24, of free transport for the conveyance to British Army Schools of the children of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in departmental, unattached list or regimental employ when the school is at a distance of over half a mile from their quarters.

Free conveyance of children to schools outside their actual stations is not admissible.

2 These examinations are not open to Indian officers holding King s Commissions or to sub assistant surgeons

3 Army Instructions (India) Nos 784 of 1921, 564 of 1922 146 and 206 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

[14269 (M T 2 C G S) / A II]

509. Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British officers and warrant officers of the Indian army resident in Australia.

509 — 3rd July 1923.

India Office letter No 2839 23 dated the 20th April 1923, with enclosures

India Office letter No M 1809 1923, dated the 13th March 1923 without enclosures

The correspondence received from the India Office on the subject noted above is published for general information as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 19818 (A G-10 / C]

510. Scales of accommodation for medium artillery, 6″ howitzer, horse and tractor drawn batteries, and for the mechanical transport attached to the batteries

510 — 3rd July 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation, as detailed in the appendices to this Instruction, for medium artillery, 6″ howitzer, horse and tractor drawn batteries, and for the mechanical transport attached to the batteries

[48468 (Q M G 3) / C]

511. Number of Indian non-commissioned officer instructors qualified in physical training to be maintained in British and Indian units in India.

511 — 3rd July 1923.

It has been decided that the *following amendments* shall be made to Army Instruction (India) No 188 of 1923 —

After " Note I " *add* as a sub paragraph —

' The *allowances admissible for the* Indian qualified assistant instructors are in substitution of the allowances

3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 187 and 920 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-19345 (A. G.-10) / C]

515 — 3rd July 1923.

515. Transfer of the Station Staff Office from Ferozepore to Multan.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, it has been decided that the transfer of the Station Staff Office from Ferozepore to Multan shall be made permanent.

[14567 (G.S. - S. D.-2) / D.]

516 — 3rd July 1923.

516. Remuneration to British officers of the British and Indian services when called out with troops in aid of the civil power at stations other than their own.

It has been decided that detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem shall be admitted to British officers of the British and Indian services when on temporary duty with detachments in connection with the suppression, or prevention, of civil disorder at stations other than their own.

2. The Regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-10381 (A. G.-10) / C.]

517 — 3rd July 1923.

517. Rules for the execution of works and repairs in connection with the provision of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force, India, carried out by Railway Administrations on behalf of the Military Works Services.

The instructions issued on the above subject by the Railway Department (Railway Board) in memorandum No. 382-W.-22, dated the 2nd April 1923, to all Railway Administrations, are reproduced, for information, as an Appendix to this Army Instruction.

[24237 (M. W.-2-A.) / C.]

2 To meet the cost of this measure the following allotments are made to Commands and Burma District —

	Rs
Northern Command	8 000
Eastern Command	5 000
Southern Command	10 000
Western Command	5 000
Burma District	2 000

The expenditure involved is debitable to Transportation charges under Head II B—Army Education (b) Garrison regimental and detachment schools for British troops Steps should be taken to keep the expenditure within the sanctioned allotments and quarterly reports of expenditure incurred should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India so as to reach him by the end of the month following each quarter

[9506 (Q 7) / C]

514 Pay during the period of the voyage to India of British service officers of and above the rank of Colonel, selected for staff appointments in India whilst holding appointments on the active list under the Imperial Government

514
3rd July 1923

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that with effect from the 4th May 1920 British service officers of and above the rank of Colonel who are selected for staff appointments in India *whilst holding appointments on the active list* in the United Kingdom or at any Imperial station abroad shall receive for the period of the voyage to India the rates of pay laid down in Article 221 Royal Warrant for Pay etc even if they are placed on half pay under the Royal Warrant for Pay merely *because they are transferred to India*

This decision does not apply to officers placed on the half pay list in circumstances *other than* those mentioned above

2 When the appointment *held* by the officer selected is one for which no rate of pay is laid down in Article 221, Royal Warrant for Pay etc he shall receive *double rates* of British half pay under Article 484 Royal Warrant for Pay etc

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-19594 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-10-B.," Trade qualification sheet for lithographer (machine minder)."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for by all units including Sappers and Miners on an ' as required ' scale.

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-19593 (A. G.-1). / D.]

III. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-164-4," Trade qualification sheet for a photographer ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for by all units including Sappers and Miners on an ' as required ' scale.

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001

[A.-19595 (A. G.-1) / D.]

IV. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-C.. " Qualification sheet for lineman ".

2. Tests Nos. 4, 13, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 43 on page 2 of the form will be held in abeyance for the present. For test 6, the Peel Connor pattern of lineman's telephone will

518. Mustering out concessions for Indian Mechanical Transport drivers.

518

3rd July 1923

Sanction is accorded to the grant of the following to Indian Mechanical Transport be discharged prematurely on during the period 1st February 1923 to the 31st March 1924 —

All Indian Mechanical Transport drivers who have com pleted 2 years' service shall, on release from military ser vice, receive a gratuity of two months pay, and an addi tional month's pay for each further year or part of a year of completed service, subject to the following conditions —

(a) that no gratuity will be admissible to men who have completed four years service and have not been re enrolled, and

(b) that men who have completed three years and eight months service or more will not receive a pay that iod inter and the date on which they would complete four years' service (e g, a man who has completed three years and ten months' service at the date of his discharge will only be entitled to a gratuity of two months' pay and not four months')

2 These orders do not apply to Mechanical Transport drivers returning to India for discharge from overseas i e, from Iraq and Palestine

[52?10 (Q M. G -8) / B]

519 Introduction, revision and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

519

3rd July 1923.

1 The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India —

Army Form B -161 7, "Trade qualification sheet for computer (Trigonometrical)"

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on an 'as required' scale

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-19594 (A. G.-1). / D.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-10-B.," Trade qualification sheet for lithographer (machine minder)."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for by all units including Sappers and Miners on an ' as required ' scale.

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-19593 (A. G.-1). / D.]

III. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-164-4," Trade qualification sheet for a photographer ".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for by all units including Sappers and Miners on an ' as required ' scale.

3. The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001

[A.-19595 (A. G.-1) / D.]

IV. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-C.. " Qualification sheet for lineman ".

2. Tests Nos. 4, 13, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 43 on page 2 of the form will be held in abeyance for the present. For test 6, the Peel Connor pattern of lineman's telephone will

be used In test 11 multiple exchanges will be omitted In tests 16 17 and 18 multi air line drill will be as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot *For* test 36 *substitute* Prepare a tubular pole for erection

3 Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed

[A 9090 (A G 1) / D]

V The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 36 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form O 1443 C Q F 13 and 18 pounder guns—standard practice instructions for armament artificers and Royal artillery fitters

[5600 (Q M G 11 C / A II]

VI The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 77 of India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form N 1848 Royal Artillery Equitation Certificate

2 Any copies in stock with unit and other offices should be destroyed

[14 80 C S—M T 1) / D]

VII The following Army Book is cancelled and should be deleted from page 18 of India Army Form Z 2001 —

Army Book 327 Recruiter s pocket note book and test types for eyesight

2 Any copies in stock with unit and other offices should be destroyed

[A G s case / D]

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-476, "Register of receipt and disposal of Supply and Transport store returns and objection statements issued thereon."

India Army Form A.-546, "List of receipt vouchers on account of transfers and issues of stores."

[F. A.'s No. 1889-Accts. B.]

520

3rd July 1923.

520. Change of designations of certain Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

In connection with the alterations notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1923, the following nomenclature will be brought into effect from the date of the issue of this Instruction, as regards Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

Present designation	Future designation.
Cavalry Brigade Train Company	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.
Pack Mule Corps	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.
Draught Mule Corps	Divisional Troops Transport Company.
Pack Mule Cadre Draught Mule Cadre	Transport Company, Mule (Lower Establishment).
Government Camel Corps	Camel Transport Company (Non-Silladar).
Silladar Camel Corps	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).
Government Camel Cadre	Transport Company, Camel (Lower Establishment)
Bullock Half Troops	Bullock Ambulance Section.
Mule Depôt	Mule Transport Depôt.
Camel Depôt	Camel Transport Depôt.
Bullock Depôt	Bullock Transport Depôt.

t-sued In test 11 multiple exchanges will be omitted In tests 16, 17 and 18 multi-air line drill will be un taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depot For test 36 substitute "Prepare a tubular pole for erection".

3 Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed

[A-3080 (A, O-1) [illegible]]

V The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 30 of India Army Form Z-2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form O 1119 O, "Q F 18 and 18 pounder guns—standard practice instructions for armament artificers and Royal artillery fitters"

[10002 (Q M G-1-1) A-II]

VI The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 77 of India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form X 1918 "Royal Artillery Equitation Certificate

2 Any copies in stock [illegible] should be destroyed

[illegible]

Present designation	Future designation
Advanced Transport Depot	Advanced Transport Depot
Divisional Supply Column with Transport Headquarters	Divisional Train Cavalry Brigade Train
Divisional Supply Park	Divisional Reserve Park
Bullock Corps	Bullock Transport Company
Mobile Repair Unit	Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)
Advanced Repair Workshop	Mechanical Transport Company (Heavy Repair Shop)
Mechanical Transport Training School	Mechanical Transport Company (Depot Company)
Trans Indus	
District Supply Company	As at present
Supply Depot Company	As at present
Brigade Supply Section	As at present
Cis Indus	
District Supply Company	As at present
Supply Depôt Company	Station Supply Depôt

[9291 (Q M G) / B]

521 Issue of "boards, artillery, sector shape," and "covers," to pack batteries

521
3rd July 1923

"Boards artillery sector shape" and "covers, board artillery sector shape" will be issued to all pack batteries on indent on the scale of one of each per battery

2 No initial extra expenditure is involved as the stores can be issued from stock without special replacement The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 258 per annum

[47181 (Q M G-11) / A II]

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 OF 1923.

Rules for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers.

1. The examinations will be held quarterly, on the first Monday in January, April, July and October:

2. All Indian officers of the Indian Army, except those holding King's Commissions and sub-assistant surgeons but including jemadar head clerks serving under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 529 of 1921, and those serving in recruiting offices under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1922, are eligible to sit for these examinations.

3. The Board of Examination will be a Station Board convened by order of the General Officer Commanding District and will consist of:—

a field officer of the British service
a field officer of the Indian Army
an Indian officer
} the senior will be President

with power to co-opt a field officer from each unit supplying a candidate.

4. The Board's decision will be final. ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II are required for a "pass" in the higher standard, and ·60 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II for a "pass" in the lower standard. The examination of candidates who fail to obtain at least ·60 of the total marks in Part I, should not be proceeded with. At the end of the examination, the President of the Board will send to the General Officer Commanding concerned a nominal roll showing the number of marks obtained. The roll will be signed by each member of the Board.

5. Results will be published in District Orders.

6. The rewards will be payable as follows:—

(*i*) to an Indian officer who obtains ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II ... ... Rs. 200

(*ii*) to an Indian officer who obtains ·60 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II ... ... Rs. 80

(*iii*) to an Indian officer who has passed the lower standard and drawn a reward of Rs. 80 and who, at a subsequent examination, obtains ·75 of the total marks in each of Parts I and II ... ... Rs. 120

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 508 OF 1923

Syllabus and standards of qualification for the higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers.

Part I —Oral

		Marks
1	*English translation* —*Viva voce* translation of a paper of English sentences read out by the local examiner	40
2	*Vernacular translation* —*Vica voce* translation of a paper of sentences read out in his mother tongue	60
3	*Conversation* —Conversing with reasonable fluency and accuracy with a member of the Board	100

Part II —Written

4	*English translation* —Written translation from English of a paper of sentences in his mother tongue	40
5	*Vernacular translation* —Written translation from his mother tongue into English of a paper of sentences	60
	Total marks	300

(5) Disability pensions and alternative pensions granted to warrant officers under the provisions of Royal Warrant, dated the 6th December, 1919.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

W. H. SWAIN.

The Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department.

ENCLOSURES.

Colonial Office,

Downing Street, S. W.

17377/23. 12th April 1923.

Sir,

With reference to the letter from this office of the 2nd of March, I am directed by the Duke of Devonshire to transmit to you, for the information of Viscount Peel, the accompanying copies of telegrams from the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia and the Governors of Victoria and Western Australia relative to the transfer to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department of the arrangements for disabled ex-service officers and men in Australia, including payment of disability pensions and allowances.

It is understood that the Ministry of Pensions began addressing communications to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department as from the 19th of March, and I am to suggest that the India Office and the Government of India might now take similar action.

I am, etc.,

C. T. DAIZ.

The Under Secretary of State,

Military Department,

India Office.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 509 OF 1923

3839—23 20th April 1923

Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British Officers and Warrant Officers of the Indian Army resident in Australia

SIR,

In continuation of the letter from this office of the 13th March 1923, No M 1809, I am directed by the Secretary of State in Council to forward for the information of the Government of India copy of a further letter from the Colonial Office relating to the transfer to the Commonwealth of Australia, Repatriation Department, of the arrange ments for disabled ex officers and warrant officers of the Indian Army resident in that country

It has been decided to adopt the new procedure forthwith, and I am to request that on receipt of this letter instructions may be issued to the authorities concerned to address their communications in such cases to " Head quarters, Repatriation Department 54, Market Street, Melbourne "

The classes of pension affected are—

(1) Disability pensions and alternative pensions under the Royal Warrants of the 1st August 1917 and 2nd July 1920

(2) Invalid pensions on the scale laid down in the Secretary of State's despatch of the 7th October 1920, No 70 (Military) corresponding to awards under Part II of the first schedule to the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July 1920

(3) Pensions at half pay rates in lieu of invalid and disability pensions (article 1 (a) of the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July 1920)

(4) Invalid pensions awarded to Warrant Officers of the Indian Army Departments under Army Regulations (India), Volume I, paragraph 834 in conjunction with special disablement addi tion under *Army Instructions (India) No 340* of 1919

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 509 OF 1923.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, S. W. 1, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, No. M.-1809-1923, dated the 13th March 1923.

Medical treatment and payment of pensions of disabled British Officers and Warrant Officers of the Indian Army. Special arrangements with the Government of Australia.

In continuation of the letter from this office of the 6th December 1922 No. M.-6974-1922, I am directed by the Secretary of State in Council to forward, for the information of the Government of India, copies of further correspondence detailed below:—

From Colonial Office, dated 10th February, with enclosures.

To Colonial Office, dated 20th February.

From Colonial Office, dated 2nd March, with enclosures.

It will be seen from this correspondence that it is proposed to transfer the administration of disability pensions and medical treatment of disabled officers and Warrant Officers in Australia, from the separate State Governments to the Commonwealth Repatriation Department, Melbourne, with effect from the 1st May 1923. As soon as a decision is reached on the point, it will be necessary in such cases to address that Department instead of the State Treasurers of the different States, so far as disability awards and provision of medical treatment are concerned.

It will be observed that the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia has been asked to notify the Secretary of State in Council by telegram, as soon as definite arrangements have been arrived at by the Conference on the subject which is being held in Australia. As soon as this telegram is communicated to this office it will be transmitted to the Government of India.

10730/1923

Telegram from the Governor of Victoria to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 1st March (received Colonial Office, 1st March) 1923

Transfer of repatriation activities to the Commonwealth having been announced this Government is consulting with the Commonwealth Government regarding the terms of transfer of Imperial pensions work

---

No 13174

Telegram from the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 14th March (received Colonial Office, 14th March) 1923

Your telegram of 24th February Imperial Disability Pensions After consulting Ministers to whom the pro posals acceptable have to day communicated the message to the Governors with addition regarding the addresses of communications My Ministers consider officials of the Repatriation Department and the Imperial Pensions Pay-master can always (? make) (group omitted) all arrange ments for smooth and effective transfer and that conference Ministers unnecessary Have asked State Governors whether their Ministers agree

Correspondence for the Repatriation Department should be addressed ' Headquarters Repatriation Department, 54, Market Street, Melbourne "

Telegram from the Governor of Western Australia to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated 7th April (received Colonial Office, 7th April 1923)

Your telegram of 24th February transmitted through the Governor General of the Commonwealth of Australia My Ministers request me to inform you that they have no objec tion to offer to the transfer of operations for the payment of Imperial pensions to the Repatriation Department coming into force from the date suggested and to the Ministry of pensions addressing communications to the Repatriation Department *Ends*

APPENDIX "B." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 510 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Royal Artillery portion of the Batteries.

(*a*) Orderly and court-martial room	As in item 85 (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*b*) Quartermaster's stores	As in item 88 (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*c*) Laundry store	As in item 108-A (*ii*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*d*) Blacksmiths' forge and shoeing shed—	
Horse drawn battery	As in item 73 (*i*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
Tractor drawn battery	Forge . . . . 200 sq. ft. Store . . . . 80 „ Shoeing shed . . 150 „
(*e*) Artificers' shop—	
Horse drawn battery	Artificer's shop . . 600 „ Fitter's shop . . 600 „ Saddler's shop . . 600 „
Tractor drawn battery	Artificer's shop . . 600 „ Fitter's shop . . 600 „
(*f*) Harness rooms—	
Horse drawn battery	500 sq. ft. store room. 216 sq. ft. verandah 8′ clear width in front.
Tractor drawn battery	120 sq. ft. verandah 8′ clear width in front.
(*g*) Stables	Stables to be provided for the authorised establishment allowing 14′ × 8′ per animal Urinal of two compartments to be provided for every block of stables.
(*h*) Watering troughs	As required.
(*i*) Magazine	As in item 83 (*i*), Appendix V, A. R. I., Vol. XII.
(*j*) Night picquet guard room	One room without verandah only to be constructed if considered necessary by local authorities.
(*k*) Gun sheds—	
Horse drawn battery	13 bays, each bay 10′ × 50′, store room 50′ × 11′ 6″.
Tractor drawn battery	6 bays, each bay 10′ × 50′, store room 50′ × 11′ 6″.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 510 OF 1923

Scales of accommodation for Medium Artillery, 6" Howitzer, Horse and Tractor Drawn Batteries, on the establishment laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 382 of 1921, 526 of 1921, 549 of 1922, and for the Mechanical Transport attached to the batteries

(a) Officers' mess	In accordance with authorised scale
(b) Officers' quarters	
(c) Warrant officers' quarters	
(d) Staff serjeants and serjeants' quarters	
(e) Married soldiers' quarters	
(f) Barracks for single rank and file	
(g) Combined dining hall and kitchen	As authorised.
(h) Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment
(i) Lavatories—	
Washing rooms	Basins at 20 per cent. of the establishment, at 24 sq ft per basin.
Bath rooms	At 8 per cent. of the establishment, each 22½ sq ft
(j) Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent. of the establishment
(k) Night latrines	Included in the percentage authorised above for latrines but to be provided separately where necessary
(l) Serjeants' mess	As in item 22 (ii), Appendix V, A R I, Vol XII
(m) Regimental institute	As authorised.
(n) Quarter guard and detention room.	As in item 57 (ii), Appendix V, A R I, Vol XII.
(o) Fire engine shed	As in item 23, Appendix V, A R I, Vol XII. To be provided only at stations where fire engines are authorised.
(p) Regimental school	As in item 21 (i), Appendix V, A R I, Vol XII.

APPENDIX

Scale of acco

(*a*) Orderly and co

(*b*) Quartermaster's

(*c*) Laundry store

(*d*) Blacksmiths' shed—

Horse drawn

Tractor drawn

(*e*) Artificers' shop—

Horse drawn

Tractor drawn

(*f*) Harness room

Horse drawn

Tractor draw

(*g*) Stables

(*h*) Wate

(*i*) Me

(*j*) N

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 510 OF 1923

Scale of accommodation for the Mechanical Transport attached to a Horse Drawn Battery.

(a) Office and store	Office 180 sq ft Store 800 sq ft Verandah 10 ft clear width in front of office
(b) Garages for transport vehicles	1 block of 12 bays 10 bays, each 30 × 11′ 6″ 2 bays, each 30 × 13 6″ with inspection pits
(c) Petrol store	100 sq ft
(d) Washing platform	50 × 30 with water supply and drain

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 523 OF 1923.

Finance Department resolution No. 1236-F. E., dated the 1st June 1923.

Amendments in Rules 19 and 20 (1) (ii) of the G. P. Fund Rules for the quarter ending 30th April 1923.

The following amendments are made in the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund:—

(i) *Cancel the second sentence of Rule 19, and substitute the following*:—

"A subscriber, whether gazetted or non-gazetted, who retires in England, may withdraw his accumulations as provided in Rule 18 by instructing the Accounts Officer concerned specifically as to his wishes, *i.e.*, whether the amount is to be remitted to him in England or paid into a Bank in India. When, however, an Accounts Officer has received intimation from the competent authority that the retirement has been sanctioned of an officer, gazetted or non-gazetted, on leave in England, and when no instructions are received prior to the date from which retirement is to have effect, he shall purchase on that date, or as soon as possible, thereafter, sterling bills equivalent to the amount to be handed over to the retiring officer and send them to him in England."

(ii) *Insert the following at the end of Note 2 to clause 1 of Rule 20.*

"(29) The Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi."

GCP Delhi—L 16 AII—9-7-23—6,060.

6 Detailed estimates for works once they have been administratively sanctioned and funds allotted by the competent Army authority, will be dealt with by the Railway Administration

7 The Railway Administration will have to observe the same precautions in regard to watching the possibility of excess as are taken by them in the case of estimates for purely railway work If, in any case, it becomes apparent that there is likely to be an excess of more than 10 per cent over the sanctioned estimate a revised estimate shall be prepared, and submitted without delay, in the manner indicated in paragraph 5 above, for sanction to the proposed additional expenditure

8 The actual expenditure will be debited in transfer to Military Works funds, either monthly as incurred or in quarterly or other instalments as may be convenient to the Railway Administration but to allow of due provision being made in the Military Works grants, the Railway Administration should advise the Military authorities, when a work is sanctioned, of the probable amount to be expended up to the close of the current official year, and further advice should be given, as early as possible, of any probable lapse from the provision made

Debits against military works funds should be raised against the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned

Poona, respectively, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1922.

[23738 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

528

0th July 1923.

528. Issue of arms and equipment to Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps.

It has been decided that Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, shall, on confirmation in their appointments, be supplied free with the following arms and equipment:—

	Per Indian officer.
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop ...	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1
Lanyards, pistol	1
Whistles, infantry	1
Haversacks, I. T.	1
Cartridges, S. A. ball, revolver, ·455 inch	24
Pistols, revolver, ·455 inch, Webley, Mark VI	1
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley ...	1
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1

2. The following additional articles will also be supplied free to such of the Indian officers as have not received a free issue of the equipment detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 596 of 1922:—

Belts, waist, I. O.	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S.	1

[52058 (Q. M. G.-5). / A.-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 10th July 1923

526 Retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department

526 — 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 536 of 1922 and paragraph 1044 (a) (ii) Army Regulations India Volume I it has been decided that sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall have *their retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities* assessed on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in that Army Instruction (India)

2 With reference to paragraph 4 of the Army Instruction quoted above it has also been decided that the personal allowance of Rs 50 per mensem sanctioned for sub assistant *surgeons* classed as subadar majors shall not be continued on transfer to the pension establishment but shall be treated as part of their pay for the purpose of assessing their pension

3 The decision in this Instruction has effect from the 4th July 1922

[53620 (D M S I A) / ( ]

527 Classes of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona

527 — 10th July 1923.

Owing to the numerous calls on British officers to attend courses of instruction it has been decided to hold in abeyance until 1st April 1924 the annual classes of instruction for British officers held during March and August at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala -

531

10th July 1923.

531. Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303″.

The scale of issue of instructional and skeleton locks to regular units armed with Vickers guns will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the locks are available for issue.

[47081 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

532

10th July 1923.

532. Equipment of a field company, Sappers and Miners.

The scale of the following articles of equipment for a field company, Sappers and Miners, is revised as under:—

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-K. Engineer units, a Field Company:—

		Proportions—peace and war.
Table 6, page 14, item No. 4— Section 9-A.— Fluxite (2½ oz. tins) . .	tins	96 per company.
Table 13, page 23— Item No. 4—		
Section 2-A— Dahs	No.	40 per company.
Item No. 5— Helves, maul, 34½″ . .	No.	140 per company.
Table 14, page 24, item No. 2— Section 2-A— Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft. .		1 per mule.
Table 18, page 38, item No. 2— Section 2-A.— Kajawahs, hose . . .	No.	6 per company.
Table 20, page 41, item No. 2— Section 26— Detonators, electric, No. 13 .	No.	240 per company.

529 Reduction in the recruiting staff, India 529

10th July 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 247 of 1922, it has been decided that the total number of permanent recruiters now sanctioned shall be distributed as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A 18389 (A G 6) / D]

530. Fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for Auxiliary Force units 530

10th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 shall be applicable to Auxiliary Force units

2 Ordinarily ready made garments will be issued, and fitting rates of articles of clothing as published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 will be admissible in cases where fitting is required

In order to provide for men whom the ready made garments will not fit 10 per cent of khaki drill garments and pantaloons in any one indent may if desired, be drawn in materials In such cases the authorised making rate only, as laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 will be admissible

3 Claims preferred for the making and fitting rates prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 should be supported by a certificate from a commanding officer to the effect that the work was essential

4 In order to ascertain the correct sizes suitable for each man specification (size scales) for each garment should be obtained from the clothing depôt on which dependent measurements should then be accurately taken and the size applicable recorded in the company, etc, measurement roll (I A F C 824) from which indents should be prepared

Full instructions as to the method of measuring will be found on the reverse of the form mentioned above

[42759 (Q M G. 12 B) / A-II]

2. Flags, distinguishing—poles, 12 feet, I. P., at present on charge of units will continue to be used for this service until replacement becomes necessary.

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51059 (Q. M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

535

10th July 1923.

535. Educational qualifications required for promotion to warrant rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). / B]

536

10th July 1923.

536. Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921, and Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1923.

[A-14958 (A. G.-9) / B]

537

10th July 1923.

537. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP A.

Delete " Operating room assistant ".

After " Toolmaker " *insert* " Trained nurse ".

2 To avoid transit charges between units and arsenals, the blankets and dahs rendered surplus to the revised scale will be retained to replace condemnations

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 296, is debitable to Head IV H—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase

[45368 (Q M G-11-B) / A II]

533. Camel head collars.

533

10th July 1923.

The following are authorised for Government camels —

Item	Scale—Peace and War
Section 5-B	
Packsaddlery, camel collars, head with rope	1 per camel
Ropes, leading, with nose peg . . .	1 per 10 camels, for controlling restive camels

2 No more ropes, leading will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised

3 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the head collars are ready for issue

4 The cost is debitable to Head IV H (2) in the Army estimates for 1923 24

[19257 (Q M G-11 B) / A II]

534. Flags, distinguishing, latrine.

534

10th July 1923.

Flag I P, bannerol—poles, 9 feet, Mark II (I L C Sec 9506) will in future be issued for use with flags, distinguishing, latrine

539
10th July 1923.

539. Provision of gloves for pack batteries armed with Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzers.

Gloves, buffed, special, will be issued to British pack batteries armed with the Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer, on the scale of four pairs per howitzer.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 576 initial and Rs. 576 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer equipment under Head IV.-H. Ordnance (1) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47024 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

540
10th July 1923.

540. Cost of army stores to be debited to the departments of Government to whom they are supplied.

It has been decided that, when stores are issued by the Army to other departments of Government, a debit shall be raised against the department concerned.

[A. D. case No. 25095 / D.]

541
10th July 1923.

541. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during 1923-24.

In order to facilitate the reductions in army stocks recommended by the Retrenchment Committee, it has been decided that the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919, shall be held in abeyance during the year 1923-24.

2. Directors at Army Headquarters who are concerned will issue suitable instructions in this matter to their subordinate officers with a view to ensuring that the most advantageous methods of disposing of such stores are followed.

[Ordnance Branch case. / D.]

GROUP B

After " Moulder " *insert* " Operating room assistant "

Delete " Trained nurse "

GROUP C

Before " Cable jointer " *insert* " Baker " and " Butcher "

Delete " Glass grinder " and " Vulcaniser ".

GROUP D

Delete " Baker " and " Butcher "

Before ' Leather stitcher " *insert* " Glass grinder "

After " Traffic controller ' *insert* " Vulcaniser "

2 Soldiers who are, at the date of the promulgation of this Instruction, classified in the trades of operating room assistant, glass grinder, or vulcaniser, may retain the pay of their existing group during the period of their current engagement

On conclusion of this engagement, they will be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group assigned to their respective trades

[A-1⁵410 (A G.-1) / D]

538. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India.

538 — 10th July 1923.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 316 of 1923 —

In paragraph 3 *after* the word " drive " *insert* the words " or erection and repair "

[21661 (M. W 4) / C]

advances for the same purpose to officers employed at Army Headquarters. Such advances will be sanctioned by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department.

5. No advance for the purchase of a motor car will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that *funds are available for the year in which it is proposed that* the payment shall be made.

[43501 (Q. M. G.) / D]

544 — 10th July 1923.

544. Retention of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the continuance of the Overseas Depôt (formerly Followers' Central Depôt), Kirkee, up to the 30th September 1923.

2. All expenditure in connexion with the depôt will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[028573 (A.G.-6). / D]

545 — 10th July 1923.

545. Scale of clothing and rates of clothing and kit allowances for men of the British wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1923, it has been decided that men of the British Wing of the Indian Corps of Clerks will maintain the scale of clothing laid down for Unattached List " Others " in Table II, Clothing Regulations (India), 1923 (Provisional), except shoulder titles, separate orders regarding which will be published in India Army Orders in due course. They will draw clothing and kit allowances as for " Unattached List—dismounted men "—*vide* Statement A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923. Quartermasters in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, which include provision for clothing, will not be eligible for the clothing allowances.

542. Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

542

10th July 1923.

Army Order No 140 of 1923 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

[13427 (G S M T 2) / C]

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1923-24.

543

10th July 1923.

With reference to the marginally cited Army Instructions (India) * it has been decided that a sum of Rs 2 85,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923 24 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officials for the purchase of motor cars

* Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 641 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 13 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 346 of 1921

2 The sum allotted will be distributed as under, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances —

	Rs
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command	88 000
General Officer Commanding in Chief Southern Command	61 000
General Officer Commanding in Chief Eastern Command	49,000
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command	67,000
General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District	10,000
General Officer Commanding, Aden	10 000

3 It has also been decided that a sum of Rs 20,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923 1924, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore, to admit of the Quartermaster General in India sanctioning advances for the same purpose to officers employed directly under Army Headquarters

4 A similar sum has also been provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923 24, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts Lahore, to meet

will not be supplied without the written consent of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

5. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

6. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make unless a certificate is furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this course is unavoidable.

7. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps and, if practicable, no machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined by the local agent or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned, and has been recommended by them for condemnation.

8. Charges for repairs under paragraph 5, and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 5 and 7 of this Instruction will be admissible.

9. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part.

[A.-10342 (A. G.-11.) / D]

547 — ...h July ...923.

547. Allotments to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the Burma District and Aden, to meet the cost of military telephone connections during the year 1923-24.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922 (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1923), sanction is accorded to the following allotments being made to meet the cost of military telephone connections (except those in military works

2 Ranks of the present Corps of Military Staff Clerks will draw the new rates in accordance with paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 464 of 1923 other ranks *e g regimental etc will draw the same rates of clothing* and kit allowances as are authorised for similar ranks in the unit to which they belong until such time as they succeed to permanent vacancies on the establishment of the Indian Corps of Clerks and thereafter the allowances a for Unattached List—dismounted men with effect from the month following their transfer to the new Corps in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1923

3 The necessary corrections and additions will be made to Army Regulations India Volume XI now under revision

[50850 (Q M G 13 B) / A II]

546 Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian units

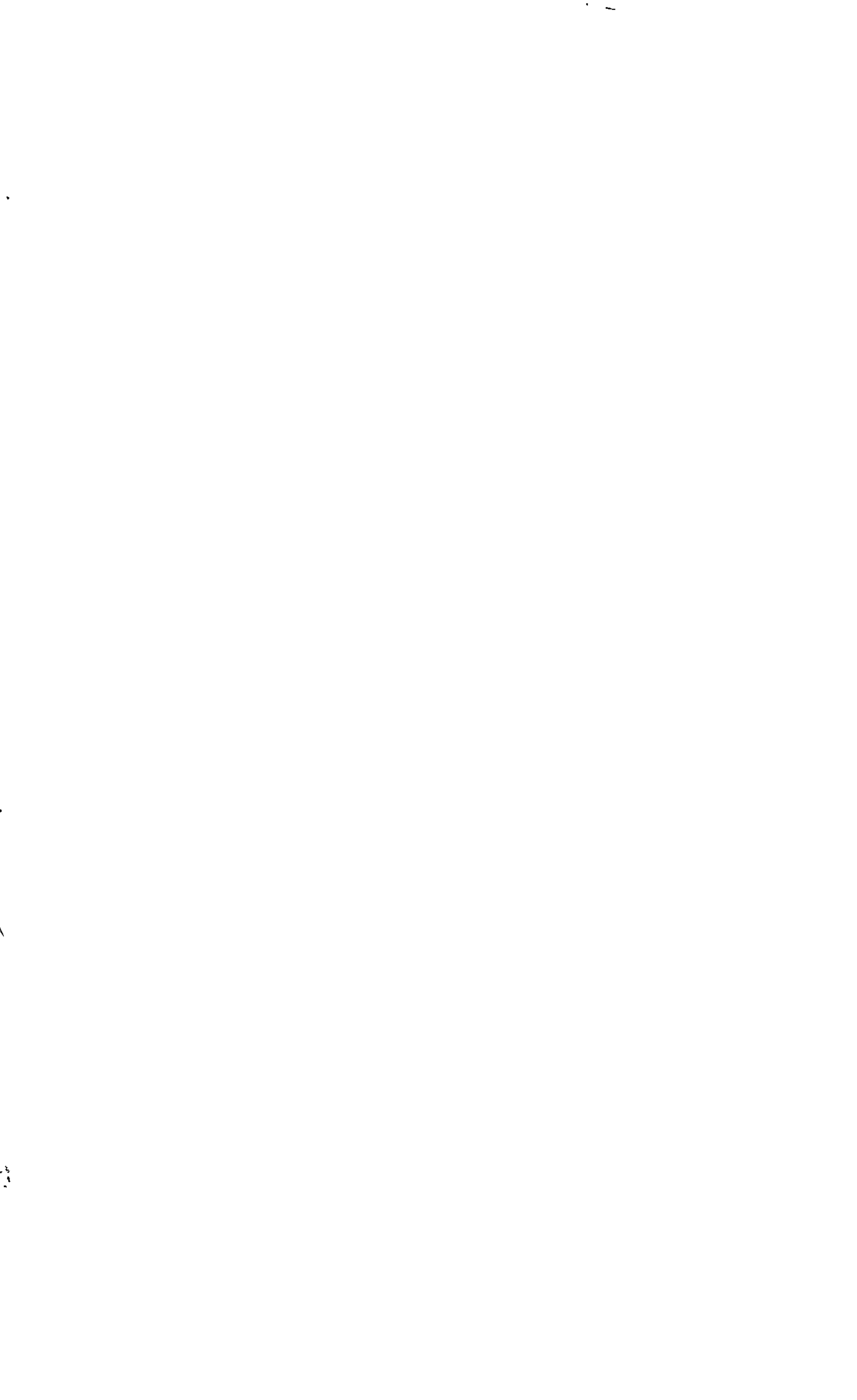
546
10th July 1923

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1922 and paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 849 of 1922 sanction is accorded as a temporary measure with effect from the 1st April 1923 to the grant of an allowance of Rs 9 *per annum* for each machine to cover the periodical inspection and repair of typewriters on charge of Indian units This will include cleaning oiling and general adjustment thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order

2 Where units concerned are located at a distance of 10 miles or more from a railway station the authorised allowance *per annum* for each machine will be Rs 10 *instead of Rs 9*

3 No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase

4 The allowance authorised in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may be necessary to substitute These will constitute an extra charge fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps They



offices), including trunk calls during the financial year 1923 24 —

		Rs
Northern Command	...	[illegible]
Southern Command	...	[illegible]
Western Command	...	[illegible]
Eastern Command	...	[illegible]
Burma District	...	[illegible]
Aden	...	[illegible]
	Total	[illegible]

2 The expenditure [illegible] is debitable to the provision made for the purpose under Head III B, [illegible] and Head III C [illegible] military estimates for 1923 24

[illegible]

548. *Petrol and [illegible] for [illegible] transport [illegible]* vehicles.

[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 531 OF 1923.

Units.	Scale.		Remarks.
	Locks, instructional D. P.	Locks, skeleton, instructional.	
British cavalry . .	1 per 2 guns	1 per unit	Locks, skeleto[n] brass, will issued in lie[u] of lock[s] skeleton, in[s]tructional until stock of the forme[r] are exhausted
Indian " . .	1 " 2 "	1 "	
British infantry . .	1 " 2 "	1 "	
Indian " . .	1 " 3 "	1 "	
Machine Gun No. School.	12	6	
Armoured Motor " Centre.	4	4	
Armoured Car " Company.	1 per active car	1 per unit.	

APPENDIX *to* ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 529 of 1923

Authorised distribution of permanent recruiters.

Recruiting officer in charge	1st Class	2nd Class	Total.
Peshawar	4	4	8
Rawalpindi	4	4	8
Lahore	5	4	9
Jullundur	5	4	9
Delhi	4	4	8
Ajmere	4	4	8
Lucknow	8	8	16
Poona	8	8	16
Mandalay	4	4	8
Total	46	44	90

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 536 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 224 OF 1923.

Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

1. A case has recently been brought to notice where, in consequence of the suspension of substantive promotion throughout the Army, acting rank in lieu of substantive rank was granted to a soldier not educationally qualified, as required by paragraph 297 (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, for the substantive equivalent of the acting rank given.

2. It has, therefore, been decided that soldiers, who are not, on the re-introduction of substantive promotion, in possession of the requisite certificates of education, will be ineligible to have their acting rank made substantive.

3. The only exemption possible will be in the case of such warrant officers and non-commissioned officers as are specified in paragraph 297 (*i*) (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, whose employment may have been of such a nature as to preclude them from obtaining an Army First Class Certificate of Education. Any cases for such exemption, which have not yet been submitted, should be forwarded for decision prior to any recommendation being made for promotion to substantive rank or for making present acting rank substantive.

4. If, however, substantive promotion is re-introduced before 1st January, 1924, the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 (as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922) may still be held to apply to the ranks therein mentioned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 535 OF 1923

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 18 OF 1922

Promotion of non-commissioned officers—educational qualifications.

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No 190 of 1921 —

Paragraph 2, lines 2 and 3, *for* " be warrant officers, Class II," *substitute* " the ranks and appointments specified in King's Regulations, paragraph 297 (i), as amended by Army Order No 520 of 1920, up to and including warrant officer, class II "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 542 OF 1923

ARMY ORDER No 140 OF 1923

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

GEORGE R I

Whereas we deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrant of 25th October 1921 † to provide for the issue of fuel and light to certain classes of Army Schoolmistresses,

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920 *

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 28th day of April, 1923 in the 13th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY

* Army Order No 136 of 1920 † Army Order No 438 of 1921

SCHEDULE

1 For paragraph 29 *substitute* —

29 The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, colonial allowance and all other allowances (except travelling allowances, and fuel and light allowance as provided in paragraph 31) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc , laid down in Article 1039, *et seq* , Pay Warrant 1914

2 *Insert* the following new paragraphs —

30 A schoolmistress provided with quarters in barracks will receive free issues of fuel and light

31 Where a schoolmistress, who is in receipt of pay at the " in q [illegible]
and it is [illegible]
may be g [illegible]
ance

GCP Delhi—L 17 AII—16 7 23—[illegible]

Poona, respectively, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 684 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1922.

[23738 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

528 — 0th July 1923.

528. Issue of arms and equipment to Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps.

It has been decided that Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 313 of 1922, shall, on confirmation in their appointments, be supplied free with the following arms and equipment:—

	Per Indian officer.
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loop ...	1
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop, I. P.	1
Lanyards, pistol	1
Whistles, infantry	1
Haversacks, I. T.	1
Cartridges, S. A. ball, revolver, ·455 inch	24
Pistols, revolver, ·455 inch, Webley, Mark VI	1
Protectors, hammer, pistol, Webley ...	1
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1

2. The following additional articles will also be supplied free to such of the Indian officers as have not received a free issue of the equipment detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 596 of 1922:—

Belts, waist, I. O.	1
Knots, sword, brown, G. S.	1

[52058 (Q. M. G.-5). / A.-II.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 10th July 1923

526. Retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities of [illegible] sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

[illegible] 10th July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 536 of 1922 and paragraph 1044 [illegible] Army Regulations, India, Volume I it has been decided [illegible] assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical D[illegible] have their retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities assessed on the revised rates of pay [illegible] Army Instruction (India)

2 With reference to paragraph 4 of the Army Instruction quoted above, it has also been decided that [illegible] allowance of Rs 50 per mensem [illegible] surgeons classed as subadar major [illegible] on transfer to the pension establishment [illegible] treated as part of their pay for the purpose of [illegible] pension

3 The decision in this Instruction [illegible] from 4th July 1922

[illegible]

527. Classes of instruction for British officers at the Army Veterinary Schools at Ambala and Poona.

[illegible] 10th July 1923.

Owing to the numerous [illegible] attend courses of instruction [illegible] in abeyance, until 1st April 1924 [illegible] instruction for British officers [illegible] August at the Army Veterinary S[illegible]

531 — 10th July 1923.

531. Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303″.

The scale of issue of instructional and skeleton locks to regular units armed with Vickers guns will be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents to complete to scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the locks are available for issue.

[47081 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

532 — 10th July 1923.

532. Equipment of a field company, Sappers and Miners.

The scale of the following articles of equipment for a field company, Sappers and Miners, is revised as under:—

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-K. Engineer units, a Field Company:—

		Proportions—peace and war.
Table 6, page 14, item No. 4— Section 9-A.— Fluxite ($2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. tins) . .	tins	96 per company.
Table 13, page 23— Item No. 4—		
Section 2-A— Dahs	No.	40 per company.
Item No. 5— Helves, maul, $34\frac{1}{2}$″ . .	No.	140 per company.
Table 14, page 24, item No. 2— Section 2-A— Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft. .		1 per mule.
Table 18, page 38, item No. 2— Section 2-A. Kajawahs, hose . . .	No.	6 per company.
Table 20, page 41, item No. 2— Section 26— Detonators, electric, No. 13 .	No.	240 per company.

529 Reduction in the recruiting staff, India. 529

10th Jul 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 247 of 1923, it has been decided that the total number of perma[illegible] recruiters now sanctioned shall be distributed as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Appendix B to Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A 18389 (A. G 6) / D]

530. Fitting and making rates of articles of clothing for Auxiliary Force units 530

10th Jul 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 shall be applicable to Auxiliary Force units

2 Ordinarily ready made garments will be issued and fitting rates of articles of clothing as published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 will be admissible in cases where fitting is required

In order to provide for men whom the ready made garments will not fit 10 per cent of khaki drill garments and pantaloons in any one indent may if desired, be drawn in materi[illegible] ing rate only as laid d[illegible] *iction (India)* No 736 [illegible]

3 Cl[illegible] fitting rates prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 736 of 1922 should be supported by a certificate from a commanding officer to the effect that the work was essential

4 In order to ascertain the correct sizes suitable for each man specification (size scales) for each garment should be [illegible]ained from *the clothing depot on which dependent* mea[illegible]rements should then be accurately taken and the size applicable recorded in the company etc, measurement roll (I A F C 824) from which indents should be prepared

Full instructions as to the method of measuring will be found on the reverse of the form mentioned above

[42759 (Q M G 12 B) / A -II]

2. Flags, distinguishing—poles, 12 feet, I. P., at present on charge of units will continue to be used for this service until *replacement becomes necessary.*

3. No extra expenditure is involved.

[51059 (Q. M.G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

535

10th July 1923.

535. Educational qualifications required for promotion to warrant rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). / B]

536

10th July 1923.

536. Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 is republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 was republished as an appendix to India Army Order No. 479 of 1921, and Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922 as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1923.

[A-14958 (A. G.-9) / B]

537

10th July 1923.

537. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP A.

Delete " Operating room assistant ".

After " Toolmaker " *insert* " Trained nurse ".

2 To avoid transit charges between units and arsenals the blankets and dahs rendered surplus to the revised scale will be retained to replace condemnations

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 296, is debitable to Head IV H—Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase

[40368 (Q M G 11 B) / A II]

533 Camel head collars.

533 — 10th July 1923.

The following are authorised for Government camels —

Item	Scale—Peace and War
Section 5 B	
Packsaddlery, camel collars head with rope	1 per camel
Ropes, leading, with nose peg . . .	1 per 10 camels, for controlling restive camels

2 *No more ropes leading will be demanded until the number in possession of units falls below the proportion now authorised*

3 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the head collars are ready for issue

4 The cost is debitable to Head IV H (2) in the Army estimates for 1923 24

[19257 (Q M G-11 B) / A II]

534 Flags, distinguishing, latrine.

534 — 10th July 1923.

Flag I P, bannerol—poles 9 feet, Mark II (I L C - Sec 9506) will in future be issued for use with flags, distinguishing, latrine

539 — 10th July 1923.

539. Provision of gloves for pack batteries armed with Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzers.

Gloves, buffed, special, will be issued to British pack batteries armed with the Q. F. 3·7-inch howitzer, on the scale of four pairs per howitzer.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 576 initial and Rs. 576 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from the special grant for the provision of 3·7-inch Q. F. howitzer equipment under Head IV.-H. Ordnance (1) in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47024 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

540 — 10th July 1923.

540. Cost of army stores to be debited to the departments of Government to whom they are supplied.

It has been decided that, when stores are issued by the Army to other departments of Government, a debit shall be raised against the department concerned.

[A. D. case No. 25695 / D.]

541 — 10th July 1923.

541. Disposal of surplus and obsolete stores during 1923-24.

In order to facilitate the reductions in army stocks recommended by the Retrenchment Committee, it has been decided that the financial limits on the powers of officers to dispose of obsolete and surplus stores, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 931 of 1919, shall be held in abeyance during the year 1923-24.

2. Directors at Army Headquarters who are concerned will issue suitable instructions in this matter to their subordinate officers with a view to ensuring that the most advantageous methods of disposing of such stores are followed.

[Ordnance Branch case. / D.]

GROUP B

After "Moulder" *insert* "Operating room assistant"

Delete "Trained nurse"

GROUP C

Before "Cable jointer" *insert* "Baker" and "Butcher"

Delete "Glass grinder" and "Vulcaniser"

GROUP D

Delete "Baker" and "Butcher"

Before "Leather stitcher" *insert* "Glass grinder"

After "Traffic controller" *insert* "Vulcaniser"

2 Soldiers who are at the date of the promulgation of this Instruction, classified in the trades of operating room assistant, glass grinder, or vulcaniser, may retain the pay of their existing group during the period of their current engagement

On conclusion of this engagement, they will be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the group assigned to their respective trades

[A-18410 (A G-1) / D]

538. Assumption of responsibility by the Military Works Services in regard to the provision, erection and maintenance of machinery in use in the administrative or departmental services of the Army in India.

538 — 10th July 1923.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 316 of 1923 —

In paragraph 3 *after* the word "drive" *insert* the words "or erection and repair"

[21661 (M. W 4) / C]

will not be supplied without the written consent of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

5. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned have workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

6. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make unless a certificate is furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this course is unavoidable.

7. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller *of Printing, Stationery and Stamps and, if practicable, no* machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined by the local agent or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned, and has been recommended by them for condemnation.

8. Charges for repairs under paragraph 5, and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 5 and 7 of this Instruction will be admissible.

9. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part.

[A.-10342 (A. G.-11.) / D]

547 —)th July 23.

547. Allotments to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officers Commanding the Burma District and Aden, to meet the cost of military telephone connections during the year 1923-24.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 848 of 1922 (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 261 of 1923), sanction is accorded to the following allotments being made to meet the cost of military telephone connections (except those in military works

542. Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

542

10th July 1923.

Army Order No 140 of 1923 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

[13427 (G S, M T 2) / C]

543. Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars during the year 1923-24.

543

10th July 1923.

With reference to the marginally cited Army Instructions (India) * it has been decided that a sum of Rs 2 85,000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923 24 for the purpose of furnishing advances to officials for the purchase of motor cars

* Army Instruction (India) No 12 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 641 of 1920
Army Instruction (India) No 13 of 1921
Army Instruction (India) No 346 of 1921

2 The sum allotted will be distributed as under, to enable the authorities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to these advances —

	Rs
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command	88,000
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Southern Command	61,000
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Eastern Command	49,000
General Officer Commanding in Chief, Western Command	67,000
General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District	10 000
General Officer Commanding, Aden	10,000

3 It has also been decided that a sum of Rs 20 000 shall be provided in the Army cash requirements estimate for the year 1923 1924, pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts Lahore, to admit of the Quartermaster General in India sanctioning advances for the same purpose to officers employed directly under Army Headquarters

4 A similar sum has also been provided in the Army cash requirements estimate, for the year 1923 24 pertaining to the Controller of Military Accounts Lahore, to meet

offices) including trunk calls during the financial year 1923 24 —

	Rs
Northern Command	74 140
Southern Command	45 860
Western Command	46 200
Eastern Command	52 000
Burma District	6 400
Aden	3 400
Total	2 28 000

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the provision made for the purpose under Head III B (item 15) and Head III C (item 14) of the military estimates for 1923 24

[49429 II (Q M G 2 / D]

548 Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles

548
10th Jul 1923

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 —

For the following sentence in paragraph 2 — These rates are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed *read* These allowances which can be pooled (so long as the total for the unit for the year is not exceeded) are calculated to allow the following mileage to be performed —

Add the following new paragraph —

5 At the discretion of the General Officers Commanding the rates given in paragraph 2 above may be extended to apply to mechanical transport vehicles that have to be used for military operations in aid of the civil power or under active service conditions All such extensions must be covered by District Orders and in the latter case must be reported to the Quartermaster General to allow of the necessary financial provision being made

[43763 (Q M G 8) / B]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 531 OF 1923.

Units.	Scale.		Remarks.
	Locks, instructional D. P.	Locks, skeleton, instructional.	
British cavalry .	1 per 2 guns	1 per unit	Locks, skeleton, brass, will be issued in lieu of locks, skeleton, instructional, until stocks of the former are exhausted.
Indian " .	1 " 2 "	1 "	
British infantry .	1 " 2 "	1 "	
Indian " .	1 " 2 "	1 "	
Machine Gun No. School.	12	6	
Armoured Motor " Centre.	4	4	
Armoured Car " Company.	1 per active car	1 per unit.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 529 OF 1923

Authorised distribution of permanent recruiters

Recruiting officer in charge	1st Class	2nd Class	Total
Peshawar	4	4	8
Rawalpindi	4	4	8
Lahore	5	4	9
Jullundur	5	4	9
Delhi	4	4	8
Ajmere	4	4	8
Lucknow	8	8	16
Poona	8	8	16
Mandalay	4	4	8
Total	46	44	90

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 536 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 224 OF 1923.

Educational qualifications of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for substantiation of acting rank granted in lieu of substantive rank.

1. A case has recently been brought to notice where, in consequence of the suspension of substantive promotion throughout the Army, acting rank in lieu of substantive rank was granted to a soldier not educationally qualified, as required by paragraph 297 (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, for the substantive equivalent of the acting rank given.

2. It has, therefore, been decided that soldiers, who are not, on the re-introduction of substantive promotion, in possession of the requisite certificates of education, will be ineligible to have their acting rank made substantive.

3. The only exemption possible will be in the case of such warrant officers and non-commissioned officers as are specified in paragraph 297 (*i*) (amended by Army Order No. 520 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914, whose employment may have been of such a nature as to preclude them from obtaining an Army First Class Certificate of Education. Any cases for such exemption, which have not yet been submitted, should be forwarded for decision prior to any recommendation being made for promotion to substantive rank or for making present acting rank substantive.

4. If, however, substantive promotion is re-introduced before 1st January, 1924, the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 190 of 1921 (as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 18 of 1922) may still be held to apply to the ranks therein mentioned.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 535 OF 1923

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 18 OF 1922

Promotion of non-commissioned officers—educational qualifications.

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction No 190 of 1921 —

Paragraph 2, lines 2 and 3, *for* " be warrant officers, Class II," *substitute* " the ranks and appointments specified in King's Regulations, paragraph 297 (*i*), as amended by Army Order No 520 of 1920, up to and including warrant officer, class II "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 542 OF 1923.

ARMY ORDER No 140 OF 1923.

Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

GEORGE R. I.

Whereas we deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrant of 25th October 1921,† to provide for the issue of fuel and light to certain classes of Army Schoolmistresses;

Our Will and Pleasure is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920 *

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 28th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order No. 136 of 1920. † Army Order No 438 of 1921.

SCHEDULE.

1. For paragraph 29 *substitute*:—

29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, colonial allowance and all other allowances (except travelling allowances, and fuel and light allowance as provided in paragraph 31) previously drawn with the rates of pay, etc., laid down in Article 1039, *et seq.*, Pay Warrant, 1914.

2. *Insert* the following new paragraphs:—

30. A schoolmistress provided with quarters in barracks will receive free issues of fuel and light.

31. Where a schoolmistress, who is in receipt of pay at the "in quarters" rate, is accommodated in hired quarters, and it is impracticable to issue fuel and light in kind, she may be granted the current rates of fuel and light allowance.

GCP Delhi—L 17 AI—16 7 23—6,000.

2. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2000 (Staff Section) will be made in due course.

[15371 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

551

17th July 1923.

551. Travelling and detention allowances admissible to Indian officers with the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant, when moving at the public expense.

It has been decided that Indian officers holding the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant, whether on the active or retired list, shall, when travelling on duty at the public expense, be granted the same travelling and detention allowances and be entitled to the same accommodation by road, rail, river and sea as are admissible to British officers of corresponding rank.

2. This concession also includes the use of form 'E' certificate (I. A. F. T.-1709) on railways to which contract rates apply.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[34710 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

552

17th July 1923.

552. Charges for electric lights and fans in officers' hostels.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 22 of 1922 and 292 of 1923, the charge for electric light at hostels, where fans are not installed, is Rs. 7-8 per mensem, or annas 4 per diem per unit quarter recoverable from all officers during summer and winter.

[43541 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

553

17th July 1923.

553. Grant of additional allowances to the civilian establishment of the late Army Clothing Department, to meet the increased cost of living caused by the War.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921, it has been decided to extend the grant of additional

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 17th July 1923

549 Issue of pantaloons, cord, khaki, for armourer sergeants attached to British cavalry regiments

549
17th July 1923.

It has been decided to issue pantaloons cord khaki as public clothing on the scale of one pair per man to armourer sergeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps attached to British cavalry regiments who are required to perform mounted duties in lieu of the pair authorised as personal clothing in Clothing Regulations (India) 1919 (Provisional) Table I Clothing allowance will be drawn as for dis mounted men

2 The first issue of one pair of pantaloons will be made when those now in possession of the men are worn out The pantaloons will be withdrawn for re issue on the con clusion of the men s service with such regiments

3 The necessary amendments will be made in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume XI

[51789 (Q M G 12 B) / A II]

Report on the inspection of signallers (collective test)

550
17th July 1923.

With reference to Signal Training Part I Section 110 it has been decided that the report on the collective test of unit signallers (I A F X 1870) shall be compiled under arrangements to be made by a district or an independent brigade commander and forwarded to reach the command headquarters concerned by the first of April annually While the annual training report is in abeyance India Army Form X 1870 will not be forwarded to Army Headquarters

has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

[41731 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

556

17th July 1923.

556. Terms of employment of British officers of the Indian Army with the Indian Territorial Force.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers of the Indian Army may be employed with battalions of the *Indian Territorial Force (other than battalions of the* University Training Corps) when embodied for training or service and that the total number of officers, excluding permanent adjutants so employed shall not exceed 84.

2. These officers will be seconded, and when not actually employed with Indian Territorial Force battalions, will be attached to and perform ordinary regimental duties with the regular training battalion of the group to which their territorial battalion is affiliated or to such other training battalion as may be ordered.

3. The conditions of service for British officers seconded for duty with the Indian Territorial Force will be as follows :—

(*a*) A 3 years' tour of duty.

(*b*) In the event of an officer being found at any time to be unsuitable for duty with a territorial battalion he will be returned to duty with his regular unit.

(*c*) A company commander seconded for duty with a territorial battalion will continue to receive the regimental pay and allowances of his regular appointment. In the event of his commanding a territorial battalion during the period of its embodiment for training or service, command pay will be admissible in lieu of his staff pay as a company commander.

(*d*) A company officer will receive his regimental pay and allowances as such, except during the

allowances to the civilian establishment of the late Army Clothing Department up to the 31st October 1922

The extra expenditure involved will be met from the provision under Head II (Old Head III) E (e) (4) of the Army estimates for 1923 24

[40741 (Q M G -9) / D]

554. **Forms in use by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director-General of Ordnance in India.**

554
17th July 1923.

It has been decided that India Army Form Z -2003 A shall be cancelled so far as ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India are concerned and O F forms converted into India Army Forms of the O ' series, so as to admit of the rules for the printing and supply of Army and India Army forms promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 164 of 1922 being followed as regards these " O " forms

2 A list of O F forms used by ordnance factories and inspection section establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India shewing their new designations is published as an Appendix to this Instruction These forms will be added to the list shown in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 832 of 1922 and included as an Appendix to the Departmental Regulations for Ordnance Factories and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General of Ordnance in India which will be published in due course

3 Necessary *conversion from O F into India Army* Forms will be carried out in due course as each form comes up for reprint and pending such reprint the necessary alteration to the form should be made in manuscript

[23 (O -4 R) / A -II]

555. **War Equipment Table, India—A Mineral Water Section**

555
17th July

The publication of " War Equipment Table, " " Mineral Water Section," (India Army Form F

5. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled.

No. 8 of 1921.
No. 272 of 1921.
No. 415 of 1921.
No. 462 of 1921.
No. 650 of 1921.
No. 877 of 1921.
No. 72 of 1922.
No. 298 of 1922.

[A.-18655 (A. G.-4). / D.]

558 — 17th July 1923.

558. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that I. A. F. Z.-2008-A., "List of Standardized Forms. Ordnance Section." shall be cancelled, so far as the Indian Army Ordnance Corps is concerned, and that the standardized O. F. forms included therein, and which are to be retained for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, shall in future be designated India Army Forms and included in the "O." series of those forms.

2. The old and revised classification of the several forms, and their scales of issue, are shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction. This Appendix will be included in the revised Army Regulations, India, Volume IV, in due course, with that of Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.

3. Pending reprint of the forms, the alterations to classification will be carried out in manuscript.

[51812 (Q. M. G.-II C.) / A.-II.]

559 — 17th July 1923.

559. Re-organization of the offices of Recruiting Officers.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 288 of 1922 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

3. The expenditure involved in the provision of office accommodation will be debitable to 50-M.-W. Head A—Works Capital Expenditure, and that on maintaining the

period of embodiment when he will receive staff pay as a company commander

(e) No leave will be granted to an officer while the annual training of the territorial battalion with which he is employed is in progress

(f) Pay and allowances will be debitable to Part B (E)—Territorial Force—of the Army estimates

[A 11963 (A G—A T F) / D]

557. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.

557

17th July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India as follows —

(i) The formation of a Tank Corps Centre consisting of —

(a) The Tank Corps Headquarters

(b) The Tank Corps School, in replacement of existing Armoured Motor Centre

(ii) The reorganisation of armoured car companies as headquarters and 3 sections in replacement of the existing 4 sections

(iii) The incorporation of existing light repair sections in a modified form in the headquarters of each armoured car company

(iv) The replacement of Royal Army Service Corps drivers by Tank Corps personnel

2 The revised establishments are shown in Appendices "A" and "B" to this Instruction

3 The Tank Corps School, which replaces the present Armoured Motor Centre, will continue to function as hitherto but will be directly under the orders of the Commandant, Tank Corps Centre

4 The present Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre, will be designated Chief Instructor Tank Corps School and will continue to hold the rank and receive the staff pay as authorised for the Commandant, Armoured Motor Centre

(*ii*) The rate of the allowance will in no case exceed the lowest local rate at which these menials are obtainable.

(*iii*) In determining the rate of the allowance admissible in individual cases, actual conditions will be taken into account and, where two or more warrant or non-commissioned officers live together or in adjoining quarters, the allowance will be calculated on the assumption that the bhisti and sweeper are shared. Similarly, no allowance on account of a bhisti will be admissible in cases where a piped water-supply exists.

[48992 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

562

17th July 1923.

562. Scales of accommodation for Armoured Car Units.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for Armoured Car Units on a three section basis.

[44540 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

563

17th July 1923.

563. Revision, introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once:

India Army Form O.-1285, "Stock, Tally and Due Sheet."

2. The form is ready for issue and copies may be indented for on the scale prescribed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.

[45264 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

furniture to Head B—Standing charges—X—Repairs and Renewals Rent to the extent of 19 per cent of the total rent of accommodation and furniture, assessed under existing rules will be charged to His Majesty's Government

The remaining expenditure will be adjusted in the manner *indicated in paragraph 4 of* Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1922

[017396 (A. G 6) / C]

560. Grant of the Victory Medal.

560

17th July 1923.

It has been decided, by the War Office, that the word etc " which occurs after the words " in South Persia and the Persian Gulf Ports in paragraph 6 (c) of Army Order No 391 of 1922 (reproduced as Army Instruction (India) No 53 of 1923) is sufficient authority for the award of the Victory Medal for service with the East Persian Cordon between the dates midnight 5th 6th November 1914 and midnight 11th 12th November 1918

2 Applications for the award of the Victory Medal for

s

[019784 (A G-9) / B]

561. Free conservancy, or allowance in lieu, for non-departmental, warrant and non-commissioned *officers of the India Unattached List.*

561

17th July 1923.

It has been decided that the concessions admissible to the above ranks in *Army Instruction (India) No 895 of* 1922 shall include free conservancy, or an allowance in lieu, under the following conditions —

(i) The allowance will be admissible at the discretion of District Commanders on a scale not exceeding the pay of one sweeper and one bhisti

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form C.-855—"Half mounting stock account."

[51752 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VII. The following Army Form is cancelled in so far as its use in India is concerned and should be deleted from page 53 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue):—

Army Form A.-2010, "Register of communications received and despatched."

2. All copies of the form in stock with units and other offices should be destroyed.

[A.-17471 (A. G.-Revision) / D.]

564

17th July 1923.

564. Import into and export from Great Britain of fire-arms and ammunition by His Majesty's Forces.

The following is published for the guidance of officers and other ranks proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom:—

The Board of Trade announce that, as from 1st April 1923, the following regulations regarding the import into and export from Great Britain of firearms and ammunition by members of His Majesty's Forces will come into force:—

1. A member of His Majesty's Forces travelling in uniform may be allowed to import from or export to any country, other than the Irish Free State, a rifle or a revolver and appropriate ammunition possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such, without requiring any form of permit or licence.

2. A member of His Majesty's Forces travelling in plain clothes may be allowed to import from or export to any country, other than the Irish Free State, a rifle or a revolver and appropriate ammunition possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such without requiring a licence from the Board of Trade, provided that he can produce

II The following India Army Form which was cancelled by India Army Order No 80 of 1919 has been re introduced and copies are available for issue —

India Army Form X 1862 Quarterly return of soldiers qualified as military telegraphists not employed by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs

2 The necessary amendment will be made in due course to India Army Forms Z 2000 and Z 2001

[14814 G S — M T 1) / D]

III In paragraph 1 lines 5 and 6 of India Army Form Z 2120—General Tender Form *for* the clause so much/many as the (*b*) may require *substitute* such portion of the estimated quantity specified in the attached schedule as the (*b*) may actually require

2 Until the next reprint of the form the amendment will be made in manuscript

[23934 (A D) / B]

IV Items 94 and 95 Regimental Section of India Army Form Z 2000 are amended as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[A 17645 (A G 3) / C]

V The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form C 854— Indent for clothing required to complete mobilization [illegible] — and to replace issue

[61751 Q M G 11-C / [illegible]]

Majesty's Forces apply only to firearms for their personal use.

No import licence is necessary for smooth-bore shot-guns or munitions therefor.

[12562 (G. S.-M. O.-1). / A.-II.]

565

17th July 1923.

565. Educational Training Grant.

With effect from the 1st April 1923, the annual Educational Training Grants authorized in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 446 and 882 of 1921 and 139 of 1922 will be as follows:—

	Rs. A. P.
British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men ...	1-12-0 per man.
Each child except those of civilians attending British Army or Detachments Schools	15-0-0 per child.
Indian officers and Indian other ranks	0-12-0 per man.

2. This grant is admissible to all British units in India, to British personnel attached to Indian units, and to the following Indian units:—

Cavalry Regiments.
Depôts of Cavalry Regiments serving overseas.
Body Guards.
Indian Pack Artillery Batteries.
Indian Coast Artillery.
Frontier Garrison Artillery.
Royal Artillery Training Centre.
Pack Artillery Training Centre.
Headquarters, Sapper and Miner Corps.
Sapper and Miner Companies.
Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.
Railway Companies, Sappers and Miners.
Bridging Train, Sappers and Miners.
Other small Sapper and Miner units.
Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.
Depôts of Infantry battalions serving overseas.

The grant is also admissible to Indian officers and Indian other ranks serving with Royal Artillery Batteries,

documentary evidence of identity issued by the service to which he belongs

3 A member of His Majesty s Forces whether travel ling in uniform or not is not allowed to import or export any firearms or ammunition not possessed or carried by him in his capacity as such save under a licence issued by the Board of Trade A firearm certificate is required for the possession of firearms or ammunition (other than smooth bore shot guns and ammunition therefor) in this country and no export licence will be granted without the production of such a firearm certificate An import licence may be granted by the Board of Trade without the production of a firearm certificate upon the production of a certificate from the applicant s commanding officer or from the department under which the applicant is serving certifying —

(a) that the applicant for the import licence is a member of His Majesty s Forces,

(b) that the arms in respect of which he applies are his own property,

(c) that the *commanding officer* or *department* is not aware of any reason why the applicant should not be allowed to import firearms and ammunition into Great Britain

A covering letter will be sent with any import licence granted in these circumstances, warning the importer that unless a firearm certificate is obtained from the police without loss of time, the possessor in this country of non-service firearms or ammunition that are subject to the provisions of the Firearms Act 1920, will be liable to prosecution

4 As regards members of His Majesty s Forces travelling either in uniform or not in transit through Great Britain the same conditions will apply (save as regards firearms or ammunition possessed or carried by them in their capacity as such) as in the case of ordinary passengers in transit except that the commanding officer of a unit in transit may be allowed without a Board of Trade licence to take custody of, and responsibility for all non service firearms and ammunition belonging to officers and other ranks

It is of course to be understood that all relaxations of the ordinary requirements in favour of me

The following procedure with regard to the allowance of Rs. 15 per annum for children, other than those of civilians, attending British army and detachment schools will be followed:—

(I) On the 1st May and the 1st November of each year, officers commanding schools will submit to the Controller of Military Accounts a return showing the number of children actually attending the schools under their command on those dates.

(II) On receipt of this return, the Controller of Military Accounts will disburse to each officer commanding school the amount due to him in respect of each child actually on the school register, at the rate of Rs. 7-8 per child.

(III) In future when a child is transferred from one school to another, no transfer of an unexpended portion of the grant in respect of the child will be made.

(IV) In the case of units arriving from stations outside Indian limits, the officer commanding will draw an amount in respect of each child proportionate to the period of the half-year which has still to run.

In the case of children of civilians, the fee of Rs. 2-8 per mensem, authorised under Appendix XV to the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools, will be increased to Rs. 3-8 per mensem per child. Of this, a sum of Re. 1 per child per mensem will be retained by the officer commanding the school to meet the cost of materials, the balance being remitted to the Controller of Military Accounts as laid down in paragraphs 14 and 15 *ibid*.

6. The value of all books and materials supplied to a unit, or to an army school, by Government agency (*e.g.*, through official contractors, etc.), will be recovered from the educational training grant due to the unit or the school. Controllers of Military Accounts will arrange to obtain regularly prompt information on the subject and will make the necessary deductions from the bills in which the educational training grant is claimed by a unit or school.

7. The allotments to General Officers Commanding Districts for improvements in British army schools authorised by Army Department letter No. 09803-2 (A.-G.-5),* dated the 19th July 1919, are abolished.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

companies and ammunition columns signal companies and signal service depot and British Infantry Battalions

It is not admissible to Departmental and Unattached List ranks

3 The grant is authorised only up to the authorised peace establishment and will be drawn quarterly in advance at annas 7 or 3 per man British and Indian respectively on the strength of the unit on 1st April 1st July 1st October and 1st January Thus if the unit is over strength on 1st April the unit will draw the allowance for the authorised peace strength only if on 1st July the strength is reduced below authorised peace strength the allowance for that quarter will be drawn for the actual number of men on the strength of the unit

4 The object of the grant is to replace all miscellaneous allowances previously authorised for the provision of prizes cleaning materials and sewing materials or children s schools in the case of British units and is intended for the purchase of these and any other articles of a similar nature required for educational training of both adults and children In future all books and materials indented for on India Army Forms X 1882 and X 1891 will be paid for by units from this grant A school orderly or peon for the care of books and equipment and to keep schools clean may also be employed and paid out of this grant by the larger units In the case of Indian units the grant is intended for the purchase of all materials required for educational training of both adults and children and to provide a school orderly or peon if required

5 It has also been decided that following grants shall be made to the General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands and General Officers Commanding Burma District and Aden Brigade to be expended in the best manner they think fit in improving the conditions in children s schools or assistance to Hill Depots where necessary —

	Rs
Southern Command	2 000
Northern Command	1 60[illegible]
Eastern Command	1 20[illegible]
Western Command (including Waziristan)	1 00
Burma District	10
Aden Brigade	10

for India, provisional sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st May 1923 to:—

(a) the closing of the Army School of Physical Training at Poona,

(b) the Physical Training establishments in India, with the allowances and equipment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

569

17th July 1923.

569. Submission of indents on arsenal or store depôts for the replacement of articles lost or damaged and the adjustment to be made in connection therewith.

It has been decided that in future when articles, for which an individual or the unit concerned is held responsible, are lost or damaged the following procedure shall be followed in preparing indents on an arsenal or on store depôts for their replacement:—

(a) The value of the articles lost will be assessed on a loss statement (I. A. F. A.-498).

(b) The amount assessed will be recovered and paid into the treasury as a departmental receipt pertaining to the controller of accounts within whose audit area the individual is serving or the unit is located. The treasury receipt will be made over to the accountant attached to the unit or formation concerned with full particulars, for necessary adjustment. The accountant will debit his priced accounts with the value of the stores lost at the rate in which they were borne in the accounts ledger—the amount assessed in the loss statement being charged to the head " payment issues " and the difference between the ledger value and the value assessed in the loss statement to the head " free issues ".

(c) An indent supported by the loss statement for the free replacement of the articles lost or damaged will be submitted to the arsenal or store depôt concerned quoting the number and

8 In the case of units on the Indian establishment the expenditure is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates In the case of units serving overseas the expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges connected with the unit

Army Instructions (India) Nos 116 and 862 of 1921, 139 and 904 of 1922 and 98 of 1923 are cancelled

[16261 (G S M T 2) / C]

566 Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Small Arms schools in India

566
17th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject and subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India provisional sanction is accorded with effect from the 1st August 1923 to —

(a) the closing of the Small Arms School Rawalpindi

(b) the staff establishments and allowances for the small arms schools in India shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

[14912 (G S -M T 1) / 1]

567 Reorganization of the Equitation School in India

567
17th July 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject provisional sanction is accorded subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the staff establishments and allowances for the Equitation School in India shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[14912 (G S.—M T 1) / D]

568 Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India

In supe[illegible] of all previous orders [illegible] the approval of the Right Hon'ble [illegible]

that awards under these Articles, and the bonus paid to *certain re-employed* regular officers in receipt of the 1917 rates of disability pension, will be adjusted at an earlier date.

[A.-20077 (A. G.-10). / C.]

572

7th July 1923.

572. Armourers' tools for artillery units.

Armourers' tools and materials, according to the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, are authorised for the purpose of enabling battery fitters of the Royal Horse Artillery and brigade fitters of other artillery to clean rusty or corroded rifle barrels and chambers, to remove nickel fouling and broken or jammed pullthroughs from barrels, and to examine bolts and striker points for serviceability. Repairs will be dealt with under Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, paragraph 135.

2. Tools rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, and indents will be submitted for tools required to complete to scale.

[52111 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

date of the treasury receipt supporting the credit in respect of the articles damaged or lost

[50948 (Q M G 1) / D]

570 **Procedure for the submission to the Government of India of cases in which a controller of military accounts is not in agreement with the financial ruling of a command or a district commander**

570 — 17th July 1923.

With a view to obviating unnecessary delay, it has been decided that in cases where a controller of military accounts is of opinion that a general officer commanding in chief or a general officer commanding a district has exceeded his *financial powers or has misapplied the intention* of a rule, he shall submit all such cases for the orders of the Government of India *through* the general officer commanding in chief or the divisional commander concerned to enable the latter to explain in detail his views in regard to the matter at issue

[A 14729 (A G 10 / D]

571. **Revision of War pensions in accordance with the cost of living.**

571 — 17th July 1923

With reference to Article 80 A of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920 reproduced as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1920, which provides for the periodical re adjustment of the rates of retired pay, pension and allowance enumerated in the Fourth Schedule thereto, according to the variation in the cost of living, it is notified for information that it has been decided by His Majesty s Government that the present flat rates ' of disability pension widows' and relatives' pensions and children s allowances shall be stabilised until the 31st March 1926

2 This decision does not apply to alternative pensions awarded under Articles 3 18 or 23 C or to the addition to retired pay and wounds pension payable under Article 1 (3) (a) of the Royal Warrant referred to above It is possible

List of India Army Forms, " O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories ... of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factor
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GENERAL.						
I.A.F.O.-1631	Register of confidential papers.	...	...	10	10	10	10
,, 1632	Report of outstanding letters.	...	...	200	200	200	200
,, 1633	Record of fines . .	...	...	500	500	500	500
,, 1634	Record of leave taken .	100	...	200	200	200	100
,, 1637	Inward register . .	...	...	2,000	1,500	2,000	1,200
,, 1638	Record of service, civilians.	...	100	50	50	50	50
,, 1639	Draft India Army Order, etc.	100	200	20	20	20	20
,, 1640	Draft India Ordnance Circular Orders.	100	1,000	200	100	100	100
,, 1641	Arrival and departure reports (books of 50).	...	...	1	1	1	1
,, 1650	Due sheet	...	...	200	200	...	...
,, 1653	Register of secret or other documents in the personal custody of officers (books of 50).	...	...	1	1	1	1
,, 1654	Application for leave or furlough under Civil Service Regulations.	100	25	200	150	150	150
,, 1655	Precis of receipt and draft action.	...	4,000	..	...	...	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 554 OF 1923

ist of India Army Forms, " O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	GENERAL—*contd.*						
A.F.O.-1658	Forms for home indents (inner sheet).	100	2,000	...	...	...	...
,, 1659	Annual confidential report on clerks.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 1660	Discharge certificate (books of 100).	1	...	2	2	2	2
	FACTORY.						
,, 1881	Rate form . . .	...	...	10,000	10,000	4,000	...
,, 1882	Revised rate form . .	...	...	2,000	3,500	...	...
,, 1883	Rate for component list.	...	...	500	300	...	...
,, 1884	Recommendation for increased rate of pay .	...	...	600	500	...	500
,, 1885	Summary of P. W. cards.	...	...	1,000	4,000	3,000	10,000
,, 1886	Day work card . .	...	...	25,000	20,000	10,000	500
,, 1886-A.	Day work card (large size).	...	...	4,000	20,000	10,000	500
,, 1889	Piece work card . .	...	...	50,000	75,000	10,000	50,000
,, 1891	Revision of piece work rates.	...	...	500	2,000	...	3,000
,, 1892	Transfers from $\frac{\text{piece}}{\text{day}}$ work to $\frac{\text{day}}{\text{piece}}$ work.	...	...	1,000	1,000	10,000	5,000

(INDIA) No 554 of 1923

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India.

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G C A V	C I, I O D	P & E O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
10	10	10	10	25	50	25	25			
200	200	200	200		100		200		100	
500	250	250	250		25	80	20			
200	200	100	200	100	25	25	25		10	
2 000	500	500	1 500		500	600	400			
50	50	50	50	10			4			
20	20	20	20	1 000	200		600	20		
100	100	100	100	40	30	10	40		20	
1	1	1	1				1			
200		50							200	
1	1	1	1		1		1	1		
150	150	150	150	..	..	6	4	5	10	
				100	200	100	100	...	100	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-1893	Estimate of material and labour $\frac{\text{outside}}{\text{inside}}$.	...	...	$\frac{1,500}{1,500}$	...	...	$\frac{1,000}{3,000}$
" 1894	Material warrant . .	...	...	10,000	25,000	10,000	12,000
" 1895	Demand note for components.	...	...	...	2,000	5,000	...
" 1896	Supplementary work order draft.	...	...	5,000	10,000	2,000	1,000
" 1897	Tally card, C. S. component stores: $\frac{\text{outside}}{\text{inside}}$.	...	...	...	$\frac{500}{500}$	...	$\frac{5,000}{5,000}$
" 1898	Tally card, section material stores.	...	...	500	4,000	...	...
" 1899	Register of warrants .	...	...	500	1,500	5,000	1,000
" 1901	Rejected work book .	..	...	...	100	1,000	500
" 1902	Storeholders' inability sheet.	...	...	500	500	500	200
" 1904	Warrant peon book .	...	...	500	500	250	1,000
" 1905	Transfer of machinery .	...	...	500	500	100	150
" 1906	Report of semi-manufactures.	...	...	200	500	100	500
" 1907	Transfer voucher . .	...	...	800	2,000	100	500
" 1910	Overtime note . .	...	...	10,000	12,000	1,000	5,000

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General in India—*contd*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & E	I of A	A I of A	I G C & V	C I I O D	P & F O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
				40	25	15	25	20	3	
2	2	2	2	1	1		1	1	1	
500		500	2 000							
300		100	1 00							
100	500	300	2 000							
500		500	250		15	10				
[illegible]00	1 000	8 0	12 000							
10 000			10 000							
1200										
18,000	5 000	300	80 000							
500		50	1 500							
3 000	..	100	500							

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factori[es] of Ordnan[ce]

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNU[AL]			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Facto[ry].
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*contd.*						
I. A. F. O. 1911	Statement of artificers and labourers entertained.	...	...	500	1,000	200	5
" 1913	Report of accident in a factory.	...	...	500	500	100	...
" 1914	Notice of accident occurring in a factory.	...	...	1,000	300	100	3
" 1915	Cutter's shop monthly summary.	...	...	...	...	...	...
" 1916	Bill book . . .	...	...	500	250	200	..
" 1917	Statement showing salaries, E. C. A., etc., of the permanent staff.	...	...	50	30	50	
" 1918	Test of steel . . .	...	...	1,000	...	...	..
" 1919	Circulating memo. fair copy.	...	1,500	...	...	...	..
" 1920	R. S. D. card, factories	...	...	200	200	200	2
" 1921	R. S. D. card (D. O. F.)	...	1,000	...	...	...	..
" 1923	Diary of receipts . .	...	5,000	...	...	...	..
" 1924	Piece workers' record .	...	...	4,000	3,500	4,000	5,0
" 1925	Day workers' record .	...	...	4,000	4,000	3,000	8,0
" 1926	Demand note for material.	...	...	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,0
" 1927	Return note of surplus material.	...	...	5,000	5,000	5 000	5,0
" 1928	Replacement order .	...	...	1,000	1,500	2,000	3,0

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General in India—*contd*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G C & V	C I L O D	P & E O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
.										
400		200	1 000							
600		100	1 000							
6 000	3 000	6 000	10 000					...		
1 500	500	500	1 500						..	
6 000		600	5 000							
1 000		200	2 500							
1 000		200	2 500		..					
2 400	500	500	1 500					..		
400	400	300	3 000						..	
200			..							
300	200	500	500							
200		200	1 000						..	
50	100	50	100					..		
150	100	200	500			..	..		..	
300	500	200	250				..	...	...	
5 500	500			500	200	50	1 000	...	...	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factorie
of Ordnanc

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUA			
				F.			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FACTORY—*concld.*						
I.A.F.O. 1941	Monthly statement of detai.ed expenditure under minor head, Miscellaneous Allowances.	...	100	50	40	50	50
„ 1942	Foundry form . .	...	...	...	...	...	300
„ 1945	List of warrants issued .	...	...	1,000	...	...	...
„ 1948	Authority for drawing pay.	...	...	1,000	3,000	3,000	300
„ 1949	Power station record, general data sheet.	...	...	125	250	125	125
„ 1950	Form of warrant . .	...	...	2,000	...	...	...
„ 1962	Examination order form	...	...	2,000	...	...	1,000
„ 1964	Abstract of labour; oustside sheet / inside sheet.	...	...	1,000 / 4,000	...	...	...
„ 1966	Power section [illegible]	...	...	[illegible]	350	350	350
„ 1967	Summary of [illegible] demand note.		...		.	...	...
1968	Stock record		...			2,000	2,5[illegible]
	INSPECTIO[illegible]						
	Accuracy diagr[illegible] yards' range.						...
	[illegible]ort on proof [illegible]						...
„	[illegible] programme						

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & B	I of A	A I of A	I G C & A	C I O D	P & L O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
700		100			25	30				
500		200	300	40			10		..	
100			300	20			10		..	
			2 500			..	..			
200	100	100	450			..				
50	50	50	40	..						
..										
200	200	200	200	50	..		50			
				..	..	..	..	..		
		4 000								
5 000	3 000	250	25 000		..	..	..		..	
4 000	500	2 000	15 000			..	..		..	
20 000	20 000	5 000	20 000				..			
5 000	3 000	1 000	5 000			..			..	
400	800	100	1 000	..	..		..			

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories ... of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUA[L] ... FA[CTORIES] M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-2236	Accuracy diagram, 500 yards' range.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2237	Report of test of S. A. ball ammunition (books of 100).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2238	Report of test of ammunition other than S. A. ball (books of 100).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2239	Label for sealed patterns.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2239-A.	Label for sample patterns.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2240	Envelope for sealed pattern label.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2247	Remarks on W. O. L C.'s ling file.	800	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2250	Proof report, lyddite shell (books of 50)	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2251	Proof report, Q. F. cases (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2252	Proof report, star shell (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2253	Proof report, detonating percussion fuzes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2254	Proof report, tubes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2255	Proof report, fuzes (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*contd*

ALLOWANCE										
TORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G C & V	C I I O D	P & L O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
50	50	50	50						..	
	50	..	500							
	200	100						..		
1 000			..	110	20	30	50			
125	125	125	125							
2 000		300	500	400	50					
	..				..				...	
350	350	350	350				..			
300		100		..						
2 000	4,000							...		
	..				500	100			..	
..			..		...		..		50	
	..		...		...			...	200	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories ... of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUA[L]			
				FA[CTORIES]			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
I.A.F.O.-2256	Proof report, shell (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2257	Proof report, primer (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2258	Proof report, miscellaneous (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2259	Measurements of bore of ordnance.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2261	Indent on factory for work required. (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2264	Range table data	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2265	Range table data, inside sheet (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2266	Range table data, inside sheet (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2268	Range table from analysis (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2269	Range table from analyses (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2270	Range table from construction (1).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2271	Range table from construction (2).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2272	Range table from variation of the elements.	...	...	...	...	...	...

...and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General ...in India—*contd*

...LLOWANCE										
...ORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	Cord te Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A.	I G C & V	C I I O D.	P & L O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
100					500	100			..	
1?					12	1				
					5	1				
					200	150	75			
				200	150	50	250			
				..	300	50	100			
					2	5			3	
					4	2			3	
2					2	1			1	
2					1	10	..	..	2	
2					2	6			2	
4					4	8	..		5	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories ... of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5.	6	7	8
	INSPECTION—*contd.*						
. A. F. O.-2273	Range table from drift from practice.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2274	Range table from H. A. fire ascending branch.	...	...	...	...	...	..
,, 2275	Range table from H. A. fire descending branch.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2276	Range table from rough working.	2	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2278	Measurements of bore .	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2279	Proof report form for ordnance.	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2280	Proof report Q. F. 3-pr. and 6-pr. ammunition. (books of 50).	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2281	Queries on extracts. (books of 100).	...	..	...	...	...	...
,, 2282	Application for approval to alter sealed specification, etc.	3	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2283	List of patterns, specifications, drawing, etc., required by Inspection Section.	600	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2284	Circulating memorandum to Inspectors.	50	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2287	Inspection note . .	...	...	...	...	...	...

nd Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General
n India —*contd*

LLOWANCE										
ORIES				INSPECTION						REMARKS
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G C & V	C I, I O D	P & O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
3						6			5	
1					2	2			1	
					2	2			2	
					2					10 looks for the C I G S
				2	2	1	2	1		
									10	
									100	
									100	
									100	
									100	
									100	
									100	
									100	

List of India Army Forms, "O." series, in use by Ordnance Factories of Ordnance

No. of form.	Designation.	D. G. O. in India.	D. O. Factories.	MAXIMUM ANNUAL			
				FAC			
				M. & S. Factory.	G. & S. Factory.	Rifle-Factory.	G. C. Factory.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	STORE.						
I.A.F.O.-2395	Weekly report on fire engines.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2397	Record of inspection of books.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2405	Contractor's bill (books of 200).	...	1	13	13	13	13
,, 2419-A	Target for 100 yards' range.	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, 2420	Record of periodical overhaul, test, etc., of stores.	..	...	...	...	20	...
,, 2430	Application for temporary or district-leave - European and clerical establishment. (pads of 100).	...	5 pads	...	...	...	...
,, 2431	Leave application, Indian establishment.	...	200	...	...	...	...

nd Inspection Section Establishments under the Director General
1 India—*contd*

LLOWANCE										Remarks
OPIES				Inspection						
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	H & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G C & V	C I O D	P & E O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
								..	100	
									100	
									100	
							4			
									400	
..										
									..	
									30	
					1	2				
					1		5			
..					500		250			
				100			75		..	
.	..		3 000	1 000		..			..	

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 557 OF 1923.

Peace Establishment of Tank Corps Centre.

—	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Rank and file.	Total British ranks.	Followers, class II.	REMARKS.
Headquarters	3	...	...	...	1	2	6	...	
Tank Corps School	6	2	1	14	2	22	47	15	
Total (excluding attached)	9	2	1	14	3	24	53	15	
Attached, R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	1	....	...	1	...	
Total (including attached)	9	2	1	15	3	24	54	15	

COMPOSITION IN DETAILS.

(I) Personnel.

—	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Rank and file.	Total British ranks.	Followers, class II.
Headquarters—								
Commandant (lieut.-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	..	...	...	1	...
Tank Engineer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Corporal (clerk)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Clerks (private)	...	...	...	...	..	2	2	...

and Inspection Section Establishments under the Director-General in India—*concld*

ALLOWANCE										Remarks
…TORIES				Inspection						
Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	Ammunition Factory Kirkee	Cordite Factory	M & S Factory	I G & R	I of A	A I of A	I G O & V	C I I O D	P & E O	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
			100				..			
			300			..				
13	13	13	13	1			..			
				600 000			..			
						..		..		
							1pad	..	..	
..		...					50	...	..	

Peace Establishment of Tank Corps Centre—*contd.*

(II) Vehicles, Guns and Ammunition.

—	Motor cars.	Lorries, 30 cwt.	Lorries, 30 cwt. unserviceable.	Motor cycles, solo.	Motor cycles unserviceable.	Armoured cars with Vickers guns.	Guns, Vickers.	Ammunition, S. A. A. ·303″ ball.	Remarks.
For instruction	1	8	4	2	2	9	4	(b) 120,000	(b) Rounds *per annum.*
Total	1	8	4	2	2	9	4	120,000	

(III) Rates of pay, staff pay and extra duty pay.

British officers—

Commandant	Indian pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 500 *per mensem.*
Adjutant	,, ,, ,, Rs. 200 ,,
Tank Engineer	,, ,, ,, Rs. 240 ,,
Chief Instructor	Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem.*
Instructor	,, ,, ,, Rs. 300 ,,
Assistant Instructors	,, ,, ,, Rs. 200 ,,
Quartermaster	,, Rs. 200 ,,

Tank Corps School—									
Chief instructor (major)	1						1		
Instructor (major or captain)	1						1		
Asst instructors (captains or subalterns)	3						3		
Quartermaster (captain)	1						1		
Regimental serjeant major		1					1		
Regimental quartermaster serjeant		1					1		
Mechanist staff serjeant			1				1		
Instructors (serjeants)				12			12		
Clerk (serjeant)				1			1		
Mess serjeant				1			1		
Mechanic (corporal)					(a)1		1		(a) 1 Turner 1 Blacksmith 1 Electrician 1 Acetylene welder 1 Coppersmith 1 Fitter 2 Engine fitters
Mechanics (privates)						(a)7	7		
Technical storeman (corporal)					1		1		
Clerk (private)						1	1		
Drivers (privates)						14	14		
Attached—									
Armourer serjeant, R A O C				1			1		
Civilian personnel—									
Carpenter								1	
Cooks (British ranks)								2	
Cleaners								4	
Water carriers								2	
Sweepers								3	
Bhisti cart driver (with 1 bullock)								1	
Bullock cart driver (with 1 bullock)								1	
Chowkidar								1	
Total	9	2	1	15	3	21	51	15	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 557 OF 1923.

Peace establishment of an Armoured Car Company.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Rank and file.	Total British ranks.	Indian personnel.	Remarks.
Headquarters	3	1	2	1	4	33	44	16	
3 sections	9	...	...	6	6	90	111	21	
Total (excluding attached)	12	1	2	7	10	123	155	37	
Attached R. A. O. C.	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Total (including attached)	12	1	2	8	10	123	156	37	
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.									
(i) Personnel.									
Headquarters—									
Commander (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	..	
Second-in-command (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Company serjeant major (Warrant officer, class II).	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	(a) Trades are:— 1 Turner. 1 Blacksmith. 1 Electrician. 1 Copper-smith. 2 Fitters. 2 Engine fitters.
Company quartermaster serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Mechanist staff serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Mechanics	...	...	...	...	1	7	(a) 8	...	
Pay serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	

Peace Establishment of Tank Corps Centre—*concld.*

(III) Rates of pay, staff pay and extra duty pay—contd

British warrant officers—

Regimental serjeant major . . . Regimental quartermaster serjeant .	Tradesmen's pay and allowances of rank if qualified tradesman ; otherwise pay and allowances of rank.

British other ranks—

Mess serjeant	Pay and allowances of serjeant
Others	Tradesmen's pay and allowances of rank.
Followers	Pay at lowest nerrick rate.

(IV) Allowances

Mess allowance	Rs 10 per officer *per mensem* subject to maximum of Rs 150 *per mensem*
Office and stationery	Rs 80 *per mensem*
Contingent	Rs. 600 *per mensem*
Minor repairs	Rs. 100 *per mensem*

(ii) *Transport.*

—	Armoured cars.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo.	Lorries, 30 cwt.	Lorries, 3-ton.	Lorries, first aid.	Lorries, workshop.	Lorries, store.	Drivers.	Remarks
For personnel	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
For workshop	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	
For stores	...	...	...	6(*h*)	...	...	...	...	6	(*h*) Allotted by officer commanding as required.
For communication	...	...	6(*i*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*i*) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.
Armoured cars	16(*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*j*) 4 cars are held in reserve.
Spare drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	
Total	16	2	6	6	1	1	1	1	18	

Clerks				.	1	2	3	
Storemen				...	1	3	(b) 4	
Cook supervisors						2	2	
Drivers (for lorries and cars)					1	(c) 17	18	
Motor cyclists						2	2	
Attached—								
Armourer serjeant R A O C				1			1	
Indian Personnel—								
Carpenter								1
Mechanics*								(d) 4
Hammerman*								1
Bellows boy*								1
Cleaners								4
Water carriers								2
Sweepers								2
Cook (British ranks)								1
Total	3	1	2	2	4	33	45	16
1 section of 4 cars—								
Commander (captain or subaltern)	(e) 1						1	
Subalterns	2						2	
Serjeants				2			2	
Rank and file					(f) 2	(g) 28	30	
Motor cyclists						2	2	
Indian personnel—								
Cleaners								4
Sweeper								1
Water carrier								1
Cook (British ranks)								1
Total	3			2	2	30	37	7

(b) 2 Technical
2 Non technical

(c) Includes 1 paid lance corporal

(d) Trades are —
1 Blacksmith
2 Fitters
1 Electrician

* Under the same terms and rates of pay as for artificers employed in the Mechanical Transport Service [vide Army Instruction (India) No 369 of 1922]

(e) Two sections commanded by Captains, one by a Subaltern

(f) Includes 2 paid lance serjeants per company

(g) Includes 9 paid lance corporals per company

Note—The Tank Corps is a technical arm of the service and all soldiers of the Tank Corps are eligible for tradesman's rate of pay Except those drawing tradesman's pay for other technical trades all soldiers of the Tank Corps are trained as drivers and are eligible for tradesman's rate of pay as "Driver I C (Tank) Tank Corps" or "Driver I C (Armoured Car) Tank Corps"

List of O. F. forms used by the Indian Army Ordnance

Old Form No.	Revised Form No.	Description.	MAXIMUM — ARSENALS. Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
O.F.-1600	I.A.F.O.-1650	Annual and [illegible] reports on clerks.	100	100	100	[illegible]	60	[illegible]	[illegible]
„ 1660	„ 1660	Discharge certificate (books of 100).	2	2	2	1	1	1	2
„ 1692	„ 1692	Admission pass for contractors.	200	200	200	200	200	100	[illegible]
„ 2263	„ 2263	Equipment R. A. (Narrative report).	100	100	100	100	150	...	[illegible]
„ 2263-A.	„ 2263-A.	Annual report on Ordnance by I. O. M.	100	200	500	100	250	...	[illegible]
„ 2263-B.	„ 2263-B.	Annual report on gun carriages and vehicles by I. O. M.	100	200	200	100	200	...	[illegible]
„ 2263-C.	„ 2263-C.	Annual report on repairs, etc., to ordnance.	150	2.0	500	100	200	...	[illegible]
„ 2263-D.	„ 2263-D.	Equipment small arms, etc. (Narrative report).	150	500	500	100	200	100	[illegible]
„ 2263-E.	„ 2263-E.	Civil Chief Master Armourer's detailed report on small arms.	300	3.0	300	150	150	150	[illegible]
„ 2256	„ 2256	Fortnightly progress report.	100	150	150	100	100	100	[illegible]
„ 2257	„ 2257	Inspection note.	750	1,000	1,000	750	750	750	1,000
„ 2258	„ 2258	Acknowledgment of particulars.	200	250	250	200	200	200	[illegible]
„ 2259	„ 2259	Statement of deliveries	100	150	150	100	100	100	150
„ 2351	„ 2351	Extra labour expenditure progress report.	30	30	30	30	30	30	[illegible]
„ 2352	„ 2352	Report of firing test	150	150	150	150	150	100	[illegible]

(iii) *Allowances*

	Rs A.	
Office allowance . .	40 0	*per mensem*
Mess allowance . . .	96 0	„ „
Minor repairs .	200 0	„ „
Petty supplies . .	100 0	„ *annum*
Musketry allowance . .	0 4	per man *per annum* for each man completing annual Musketry course

(iv) *Rates of Pay, etc*

British officers . .	At rates prescribed in A I (I.) No 914 of 1919 for British Service officers
British other ranks	At rates laid down in A I (I.) No 1011 of 1920
Command pay . .	Rs 67 8 0 *per mensem* on conditions specified in A C. I. No 506 of 1920.

List of O. F. forms used by the Indian Army Ordnance

Old Form No.	Revised Form No.	Designation.	MAXIMUM						
			Arsenals.						
			Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi.
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
O.F.-2383	I.A.F.O.-238	List of stores issued for expeditions.	100	100	100	100	100	50	100
,, 2385	,, 2385	Budget estimate under extra labour.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
,, 2386	,, 2386	Workyard pass (books of 100).	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
,, 2387	,, 2387	Fort or Arsenal pass (books of 100).	300	300	300	200	100	50	300
,, 2388	,, 2388	Morning report . . .	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
,, 2389	,, 2389	Record of test of cordage (books of 50).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
,, 2390	,, 2390	Register of books of reference (books of 50).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
,, 2391	,, 2391	Register of objection statements.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
,, 2392	,, 2392	Register of breaking-up memorandums.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
,, 2393	,, 2393	Arms, etc., in deposit .	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
,, 2394	,, 2394	Instruction for disposal of stores.	800	800	800	800	500	500	1,000
,, 2395	,, 2395	Weekly report on fire engines.	500	500	500	400	300	200	100
,, 2396	,, 2396	Record of action taken on circulars.	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
,, 2397	,, 2397	Record of inspection of books.	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
,, 2398	,, 2398	Application to open a division.	500	500	500	300	300	300	500

Corps converted to India Army Forms —*contd*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE

Ordnance Depots					Clothing Depots					Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores		Chief Inspector General of Stores	Ordnance Depot, Aden	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores	Remarks
Agra	Bombay	Fort William	Cawnpore	Karachi	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpore	Peshawar	Rawalpindi				
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
20	10	20	10	20	20	20	20	20	100			40	10	60	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2			1	1	1	
50	200	200	50	50	200	50	50	50	200		..	50	100	200	
											..	..			
..					..							..			
.	..													..	
									..				..	..	
50	50	50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100			50	50	50	
*50	250	500	500	250	500	500	500	500	500			500	500	500	
100	100	100	100	100								200	200	200	
50	50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100			100	100	100	
10	10	10	10	10	30	10	10	10	30			10	10	30	
20	..	20	..	50				..	..			—	50	100	

List of O. F. forms used by the Indian Army Ordnan

Old Form No.	Revised Form No.	Designation.	MAXIM						
			ARSENALS.						
			Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.	Quetta.	Rangoon.	Rawalpindi
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
O.F.-2399	I.A.F.O.-2399	Report of action taken on I. L. C's.	100	100	100	100	100	100	10
,, 2403	,, 2403	Register of contractors' bills passed.	200	200	200	100	50	50	10
,, 2404	,, 2404	Acceptance of tenders .	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
,, 2405	,, 2405	Contractors' bill (books of 50).	1,000	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	800	1,50
	,, 2406	Statement of pay credited	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
,, 2408	,, 2408	Examination of non-commissioned officers' memorandum form.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
,, 2409	,, 2409	Stores ordered to other than standard particulars.	50	50	50	20	20	20	50
,, 2410	,, 2410	Report of despatch of stores.	300	500	300	200	200	200	500
,, 2411	,, 2411	Transit vouchers . .	50	50	50	50	50	50	20
,, 2416	,, 2416	Register of small arms ammunition.	800	800	800	800	800	500	1,000
,, 2417	,, 2417	Memorandum returning indents to units for corrections, etc.	800	800	800	800	800	500	1,000
,, 2418	,, 2418	Allotments and expenditure on the ordinary budget.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
,, 2419	,, 2419	Target for 100 yards' range	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	200	1,000
,, 2420	,, 2420	Record of periodical overhaul test, etc., of stores.	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
,, 2421	,, 2421	Records of stores sanctioned to be purchased during the year.	150	150	150	150	50	50	150

Corps converted to India Army Forms —*contd*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE															
ORDNANCE DEPOTS					CLOTHING DEPOTS					DEPUTY ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF ORDNANCE STORES		Chief Inspector General of Stores	Ordnance Depot, Aden	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Waziristan Force.	REMARKS.
Agra	Bombay	Fort William	Cawnpore	Karachi	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpore	Peshawar	Rawalpindi				
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
50	50	50		50	100	50	50	50	100				50	100	
20	20	40	20	50	20	20	20	20	20			10	20	50	
5		5		5	10	5	5	5	10				5	10	
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	50				20	50	
400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400				400	400	
1	1	1	1	1	1							1	1	1	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100		...	10	50	100	
20	20	20	10	20	20	20	20	20	50				20	50	
50	50	50		50	..				..	..		..	50	60	
			...		100	100	100	100	600	...	..		200	600	
200		200	100	200	100	100	100	100	100		...	...	100	100	
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	200	20	20	10	100	200	
100	100	100	100	100	50	50	50	50	50	...	..	20	100	500	
100	50	100	50	50	100	100	100	100	300	..	...	...	100		

List of O. F. forms used by the Indian Army

Old Form No.	Revised Form No.	Designation.	ARSENALS. Allahabad.	Ferozepore.	Kirkee.	Madras.			
			1	2	3	4			
O.F.-2399	I.A.F.O.-2399	Report of action taken on I. L. C's.	100	100	100	100	100		
,, 2403	,, 2403	Register of contrac bills passed.		200	200	100	50	50	
,, 2404	,, 2404	Acceptance of tend				100	100	100	10
,, 2405	,,	Contractors' bill 50).						800	1,500
	,,							20	
,, 2408	,,								
,, 2409	,,								
,, 2410	,,								
,, 2411	,,								
,, 2416	,,								
,, 2417	,,								
,, 2418	,,								
,, 2419	,, 2								
,, 2420	,, 2								
,, 2421	,, 2								

Corps converted to India Army Forms —*contd*

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE — Ordnance Depots: Agra	Ordnance Depots: Bombay	Ordnance Depots: Fort William	Ordnance Depots: Cawnpore	Clothing Depots: Karachi	Clothing Depots: Madras	Clothing Depots: Quetta	Clothing Depots: Peshawar	Clothing Depots: Rawalpindi	Clothing Depots: Shahjahanpore	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores: Peshawar	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores: Rawalpindi	Chief Inspector General of Stores	Ordnance Depot, Aden	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Waziristan Force	Remarks
8	9	0	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
0	50	50		50						0	20	20	50	100	
20	20	20	10	10	100	10	10	10	100			10	50	100	
50	50	50	50	50	100	50	50	50	100			10	50	00	
100	100	100	50	100	1 500	100	100	100	1 00			10	200	500	
20	10	10	5	10	10	10	0	10	20				0	20	
10	10	10	5	10	5	5	5	5	10			5	10	50	
10	0	10		0									10	20	
100	1 0	100	50	100	100	50	50	50	100				100	200	
20	20	20	20	20	50	20	20	20	50				20	50	
500	100	500		500									400	600	
000		100			100	100	100	100	1 000	100	00		1 0	00	
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
													100	200	
00	100	100	100	1 0	100	00	100	100	100	10	10	10	100	00	
20	10	50	20	50	50	50	50	50	50	10	10	20	50	150	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 562 OF 1923.

Scales of accommodation for the units having the establishment laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

—	Armoured Car Company.	Headquarters and two sections of an Armoured Car Company.	One section of an Armoured Car Company.
1. Quarters for warrant officers	Accommodation in accordance with authorised scales.		
2. Quarters for staff-serjeants and serjeants.			
3. Accommodation for single rank and file.			
4. Accommodation for married rank and file.			
5. Combined dining hall and kitchen.	As authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1920.		
6. Latrines	To be provided on a scale of 12 per cent. of the establishment.		
7. Lavatories— Washing rooms.	Basins at 20 per cent. of the establishment, at 24 sq. ft. per basin.		
Bath rooms	At 8 per cent. of the establishment, each 32½ sq. ft.		

Corps converted to India Army Forms —*contd*

…NUAL ALLOWANCE															
Ordnance Depots					Clothing Depots					Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.		Chief Inspector General of Stores	Ordnance Depot, Aden	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, Waziristan Force	Remarks
…gra	Bombay	Fort William	Cawnpore	Karachi	Madras	Quetta	Peshawar	Rawalpindi	Shahjahanpore	Peshawar	Rawalpindi				
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
10	10	10		10						10	10		20	50	
1	1	1		1			..			1	1	..	2	4	
50	50	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	50	..		..	50	100	
380	350	380	380	380	380	380	350	380	350		..		350	340	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	
400	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	200	50	50	400	100	100	
		..							1000				..		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 563 (IV) OF 1923.

Return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
report on mili- echanists of the dishment for En- neer Services, serving with—						
(a) Defence Light Sec- tions	A. F. B. 116.	1st January.	(a) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(a) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.	Director of Fortifications and Works, War Office.	In the case of R. E. soldiers on the India Unattached List, confidential reports are not required to be rendered on those of the Royal Engineer rank of serjeant and above.
...legraph De- ...		1st July.	(b) Director of Wireless, P. and T. Department.	(b) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		
...al report on ...ngineer soldiers ...g with—						
Sapper and Miner Corps.	A. F. B. 116.	1st January. 1st July.	(a) Commandant, S. and M.	...	Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.	
(b) Defence Light Sections.			(b) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(b) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.		
(c) Indian Signal Corps.			(c) O. C. under whom serving.	(c) Commandant, S. T. C. and Depôt.		
(d) Military Works Services.			(d) M. W. Officer under whom serving.	(d) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		

8 Urinaries	To be provided on a scale of 4 per cent of the establishment		
9 Night latrines	Included in percentage authorised above for latrines, but to be provided separately where necessary		
10 Serjeants' mess	As in Item 92 (i), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	As in Item 92 (i), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	One room, 225 sq ft
11 Institute	As authorised	As authorised	Nil
12 Guard detention room	As in Item 87 (i), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	As in Item 87 (i), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	Guard room for 4 men 132 sq ft Guard detention room for 4 men 216 sq ft 2 detention cells each 130 sq ft Latrine of 2 seats Lavatory containing 2 basins Urinary 1 compartment
13 Fire Engine Shed	As in Item 28, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	As in Item 28, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	...
14. School	As in Item 91 (iii), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	As in Item 91 (iii), Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII.	Nil

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 563 (IV) OF 1923.

No.	Description of Return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
94	Confidential report on military mechanists of the establishment for Engineer Services, serving with—						
	(a) Defence Light Sections.	A. F. B. 146.	1st January.	(a) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(a) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.	Director of Fortifications and Works, War Office.	In the case of R. E. soldiers on the India Unattached List, confidential reports are not required to be rendered on those of the Royal Engineer rank of serjeant and above.
	(b) Indian Telegraph Department.		1st July	(b) Director of Wireless, P. and T. Department.	(b) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		
95	Confidential report on Royal Engineer soldiers serving with—						
	(a) Sapper and Miner Corps.	A. F. B. 146.	1st January.	(a) Commandant, S. and M.	...	Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.	
	(b) Defence Light Sections.			(b) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(b) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.		
	(c) Indian Signal Corps		1st July.	(c) O. C. under whom serving.	(c) Commandant, S. T. C. and Depôt.		
	(d) Military Works Services.			(d) M. W. Officer under whom serving.	(d) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 565 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No 09803 2 (A G 5, *dated the 19th July 1919*

With reference to Army Department letters No 21566 4 (A G 5) dated the 27th February 1915 No 14419 14 (A G 7) dated the 23rd February 1915 and No 14449 16 (A G 5) dated the 27th March 1915 I am directed to inform you that in order to facilitate the adjustment of accounts in connection with British Army school scholarships the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in future in connection with the expenditure of the sum of Rs 37 208 annually allotted for the use of British army schools —

(*a*) The sum of Rs 19 200 will be allotted in the annual budget estimate to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division on account of British Army schools scholarships for the whole of India and Burma

(*b*) General Officers Commanding Divisions will report to you by the 1st April every year what number of scholarships will be tenable in the Division for the ensuing financial year On receipt of the information from Divisions a consolidated report showing the expenditure to be incurred by Divisions [illegible] be forwarded [illegible] Military Accou[illegible] who will make the necessary transfer of funds to the Divisions concerned

(*c*) The remainder of the Rs 37 208 *viz* Rs 16 008 annually allotted to British Army schools will be utilised for the purpose of improvements in such schools and will be allotted in future in the annual budget estimates as follows —

	Rs
1st (Peshawar) Division	1 060
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	8 500
16th (Indian) Division	2 000
4th (Quetta) Division	1 060

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 563 (IV) OF 1923.

No.	Description of Return.	No. of form.	Date of submission.	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To	Remarks.
94	Confidential report on military *mechanists of the* establishment for Engineer Services, serving with—						
	(a) Defence Light Sections.	A. F. B. 146.	1st January	(a) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(a) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.	Director of Fortifications and Works, War Office.	In the case of R. E. soldiers on the India Unattached List, confidential reports are not required to be rendered on those of the Royal Engineer rank of serjeant and above.
	(b) Indian Telegraph Department.		1st July	(b) Director of Wireless, P. and T. Department.	(b) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		
95	Confidential report on Royal Engineer soldiers serving with—						
	(a) Sapper and Miner Corps.	A. F. B. 146.	1st January.	(a) Commandant, S. and M.	...	Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.	
	(b) Defence Light Sections.			(b) O. C. Defence Light Section.	(b) Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps.		
	(c) Indian Signal Corps		1st July.	(c) O. C. under whom serving.	(c) Commandant, S. T. C. and Depôt.		
	(d) Military Works Services.			(d) M. W. Officer under whom serving.	(d) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.		

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 565 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No 09803 2 (A G 5), dated the 19th July 1919

With reference to Army Department letters No 21566 4 (A G 5) dated the 27th February 1915 No 14449 14 (A G 7) dated the 23rd February 1915 and No 14449 16 (A G 5) dated the 27th March 1915 I am directed to inform you that in order to facilitate the adjustment of accounts in connection with British Army school scholarships the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in future in connection with the expenditure of the sum of Rs 37 208 annually allotted for the use of British army schools —

(*a*) The sum of Rs 19 200 will be allotted in the annual budget estimate to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of British Army schools scholarships for the whole of India and Burma

(*b*) General Officers Commanding Divisions will report to you by the 1st April every year what number of scholarships will be tenable in the Division for the ensuing financial year On receipt of the information from Divisions a consolidated report showing the expenditure to be incurred by Divisions on account of scholarships should be forwarded by you to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division who will make the necessary transfer of funds to the Divisions concerned

(*c*) The remainder of the Rs 37 208 *viz* Rs 18 008 annually allotted to British Army schools will be utilised for the purpose of improvements in such schools and will be allotted in future in the annual budget estimates as follows —

	Rs
1st (Peshawar) Division	1 060
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	3 500
16th (Indian) Division	2 000
4th (Quetta) Division	1 060

...	...	To	REMARKS.
... (b) Director of Wireless, P. and T. Department.	...iner Corps. (b) O. C. "H" Company, R. E.	Director of Fortifications and Works, War Office.	In the case of R. E. soldiers on the Indian Unattached List, confidential reports are not required to be rendered on those of the Royal Engineer rank of serjeant and above.
(a) Commandant, S. and M.	...		
... O. C. ...	...and ... and ... "H" ...y, R. E.	Officer in charge, Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 565 OF 1923

Copy of *Army* Department letter No 09803 2 (A G 5), dated the 19th July 1919

With reference to Army Department letters No 21566 4 (A G 5) dated the 27th February 1915 No 14449 14 (A G 7) dated the 23rd February 1915 and No 14449 16 (A G 5) dated the 24th March 1915 I am directed to inform you that in order to facilitate the adjustment of accounts in connection with British Army school scholarships the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in future in connection with the expenditure of the sum of Rs 37 208 annually allotted for the use of British army schools —

(*a*) The sum of Rs 19 200 will be allotted in the annual budget estimate to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division on account of British Army schools scholarships for the whole of India and Burma

(*b*) General Officers Commanding Divisions will report to you by the 1st April every year what number of scholarships will be tenable in the Division for the ensuing financial year On receipt of the information from Divisions a consolidated report showing the expenditure to be incurred by Divisions on account of scholarships should be forwarded by you to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division who will make the necessary transfer of funds to the Divisions concerned

(*c*) The remainder of the Rs 37 208 *viz* Rs 18 008 annually allotted to British Army schools will be utilised for the purpose of improvements in such schools and will be allotted in future in the annual budget estimates as follows —

	Rs
1st (Peshawar) Division	1 060
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	3 500
16th (Indian) Division	2 000
4th (Quetta) Division	1 060

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 565 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No. 09803-2 (A. G.-5, dated tha 19th July 1919.

With reference to Army Department letters No 21566 4 (A G -5), dated the 27th February 1915, No 14449 14 (A G -7), dated the 23rd February 1915 and No 14449 16 (A G -5), dated the 27th March 1915 I am directed to inform you that in order to facilitate the adjustment of accounts in connection with British Army school scholarships, the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in future in connection with the expenditure of the sum of Rs 37 208 annually allotted for the use of British army schools —

(a) The sum of Rs 19 200 will be allotted in the annual budget estimate to the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of British Army schools scholarships for the whole of India and Burma

(b) [illegible]

the information from Divisions, a consolidated report, showing the expenditure to be incurred by Divisions on account of scholarships, should be forwarded by you to the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, who will make the necessary transfer of funds to the Divisions concerned

(c) The remainder of the Rs 37,208, *viz*, Rs 18 008, *annually allotted to British Army schools* will be utilised for the purpose of improvements in such schools and will be allotted in future in the annual budget estimates as follows —

	Rs
1st (Peshawar) Division	1,000
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	3,500
16th (Indian) Division	2,000
4th (Quetta) Division	1,000

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 565 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No 09803 2 (A G 5, dated the 19th July 1919

With reference to Army Department letters No 21566 4 (A G 5) dated the 27th February 1915 No 14449 14 (A G 7) dated the 23rd February 1915 and No 14449 16 (A G 5) dated the 27th March 1915 I am directed to inform you that in order to facilitate the adjustment of accounts in connection with British Army school scholarships the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in future in connection with the expenditure of the sum of Rs 37 208 annually allotted for the use of British army schools —

(a) The sum of Rs 19 200 will be allotted in the annual budget estimate to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division on account of British Army schools scholarships for the whole of India and Burma

(b) General Officers Commanding Divisions will report to you by the 1st April every year what number of scholarships will be tenable in the Division for the ensuing financial year On receipt of the information from Divisions a consolidated report showing the expenditure to be incurred by Divisions on account of scholarships should be forwarded by you to the Controller of Military Accounts 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division who will make the necessary transfer of funds to the Divisions concerned

(c) The remainder of the Rs 37 208 *viz* Rs 18 008 annually allotted to British Army schools will be utilised for the purpose of improvements in such schools and will be allotted in future in the annual budget estimates as follows —

	Rs
1st (Peshawar) Division	1 060
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	8 500
16th (Indian) Division	2 000
4th (Quetta) Division	1 060

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Small Arms schools in India—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
(*b*) SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, PACHMARHI—*contd.*	
11 Serjeant instructors .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructors.
5 Serjeant instructors .	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructors.
2 Indian officer instructors	Jemadars, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 *per mensem.*
1 Quartermaster havildar	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem.*
10 Havildar or duffadar instructors.	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem.*
9 Havildar or duffadar instructors.	Unseconded with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem.*
1 Assistant armourer . .	Indian rank, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 *per mensem.*
2 Artificers . . .	Indian ranks, unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 8 *per mensem.*
2 Mule drivers . . .	With pay at Rs. 16 *per mensem.*
Followers.	
9 Sweepers (*a*) . . . 6 Water carriers (*b*) . . 3 Conservancy carts with drivers.	With pay at lowest nerrick rates—(*a*) and (*b*) to be reduced to 6 and and 4 respectively between courses.
(*c*) SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, SATARA.	
1 Commandant . .	Major, seconded, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 400 *per mensem* staff pay.
2 Instructors . . .	Majors or captains, seconded, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 300 *per mensem* staff pay.
5 Assistant instructors .	Captains or lieutenants, seconded, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 200 *per men-*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 566 OF 1923

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Small Arms schools in India.

Appointment	Grading pay, etc.
(a) SUPERVISING AND INSPECTING STAFF.	
1 Commandant	Colonel, with consolidated pay at Rs 2,000 *per mensem*
1 Clerk	Civilian with pay at Rs 250-10-350 *per mensem*
(b) SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, PACHMARHI	
1 Commandant	Major seconded Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay
3 Instructors	Majors or Captains, seconded Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem* staff pay.
9 Assistant instructors	Captains or Lieutenants, seconded, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay
1 Adjutant and quarter master	Captain seconded Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay.
1 Regimental serjeant major	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major
1 Regimental quarter-master serjeant	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quarter master serjeant.
1 Armourer staff serjeant	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as armourer staff serjeant
1 Clerk staff serjeant	Corps of Military Staff clerks, with pay as authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 304 of 1920
1 Clerk	Private, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank at tradesman's rates

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Small Arms schools in India—*concld.*

Appointment. | Grading, pay, etc.

(c) SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, SATARA—*concld.*

Followers.

1 Kotwal . . . . } With pay at lowest nerick rates.
14 Sweepers (a) . . . } (a) and (b) to be reduced to 7 and 3
4 Conservancy carts with drivers (b). } respectively between courses.

(d) ALLOWANCES.

	Commandant, Small Arms School, India.	Pachmarhi.	Satara.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Experimental grant (a) . .	1,250	...	...
Office Contingent grant . .	600	3,770	2,720
Bayonet Training apparatus . .	...	1,200	1,200
Ranges, short ranges, appliances, etc.	...	250	250
Pay of fatigue establishment at Rs. 200 *per mensem* while classes are working (b).	...	1,600	1,600

Officers' mess allowance at Rs. 10 *per mensem* up to a maximum of Rs. 150 *per mensem per* school.

(a) To be distributed by the Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, as required.

(b) 8 months at Pachmarhi and Satara.

Note.—British and Indian other ranks shown as seconded will be borne supernumerary to the establishment of their units.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the *Small Arms schools in India—contd*

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc
(c) SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, SATARA—*contd*	
1 Adjutant and quarter master	Captain, seconded, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay.
1 Regimental serjeant major	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major
1 Regimental quartermaster serjeant	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant
1 Armourer staff serjeant	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as armourer staff serjeant.
1 Clerk (staff serjeant) .	Corps of Military Staff clerks with pay as authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1920
1 Clerk . .	Private seconded, with pay and allowances of rank at tradesman's rates
4 Serjeant instructors .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructors.
4 Serjeant instructors	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructors
2 Indian officers instructors.	Jemadars seconded with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 15 *per mensem*
1 Quartermaster havildar .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
7 Havildar or duffadar instructors	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
7 Havildar or duffadar instructors	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*.
1 Assistant armourer .	Indian rank, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 15 *per mensem*
2 Artificers . .	Indian ranks, unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 8 *per mensem*
2 Mule drivers .	With pay at Rs 16 *per mensem*

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Equitation School in India—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
	(ii) *British warrant and non-commissioned officers*—contd.
1 Assistant Surgeon . .	To be found from existing establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 30 *per mensem.*
1 Serjeant major . .	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major.
1 Quartermaster serjeant .	Permanent, borne on the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant.
2 Squadron serjeant major riding instructors.	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as squadron serjeant majors.
1 Serjeant	Seconded, with pay and allowances as serjeant.
1 British N. C. O. in charge of School Dairy.	To be found from existing establishment.
	(iii) *Indian officers.*
1 Instructor (risaldar) .	Seconded, with pay of rank as risaldar *plus* Rs. 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay.
1 Instructor (jemadar) .	Seconded, with pay of rank as jemadar *plus* Rs. 15 *per mensem* extra duty pay.
	(iv) *Indian other ranks.*
1 Farrier major . .	(*a*) Seconded, with pay and allowances as farrier-major of an Indian cavalry regiment.
1 Quartermaster duffadar .	Seconded, with pay of rank as duffadar *plus* Rs. 10 extra duty pay *per mensem.*
2 Instructors (duffadars)	Seconded, with pay of rank as duffadars *plus* Rs. 10 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

(*a*) This appointment will be held by re-enlisted pensioned Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant Alderson, late 28th Cavalry, on pay and allowances as shown. Pension to be held in abeyance.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 567 OF 1923

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Equitation School in India.

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc
	(i) *Officers*
1 Commandant	Colonel Commandant, consolidated pay at Rs 2 200 *per mensem*
1 Senior Tactical Instructor	Seconded with local rank of Lieutenant Colonel if not already of that rank, Indian army pay of rank extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay
1 Instructor	Seconded, captain or major, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay
5 Assistant instructors	Seconded, with local rank of Captain if not already of that rank Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem* staff pay
1 Veterinary officer	Unseconded, from existing establishment, with Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay
1 R. E. Assistant Instructor	To be found from existing establishment of R E for two months per course with Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay
1 Adjutant and quartermaster	Seconded, captain, Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 300 *per mensem* staff pay
1 Medical officer	To be found from existing establishment with staff pay at Rs 100 *per mensem*
	(ii) *British warrant and non commissioned officers*
1 Chief clerk	Warrant officer, with consolidated pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem* (The present permanent incumbent will, in addition, receive a personal allowance of Rs 50 *per mensem* for so long as he holds the appointment)

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Equitation School in India—*concld.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
	Followers—contd.
1 Chowdhry	At lowest nerrick rates.
4 Water carriers	
1 Jemadar sweeper	
8 Sweepers	
5 Cooks for Indian ranks	
	Veterinary.
1 Naik	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Dresser	
1 Water carrier	
1 Sweeper	
	Medical.
1 Ward servant	From Army Hospital Corps.
1 Cook	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Sweeper	
	Conservancy.
1 Rubbish cart and driver with 2 bullocks.	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Filth cart and driver with 1 bullock.	
1 Hand filth cart and sweeper, 2 pairs bullocks and 2 drivers with necessary water gear for watering school gardens, etc.	
1 driver with 3 pairs bullocks for watering Government horses.	
	Allowances.
Officers' mess allowance	Rs. 3,600 *per annum.*
Incidental expenses (including repairs, school, jumps, etc.)	Rs. 1,800 *per annum.*
Office contingent grant	Rs. 600 *per annum.*
Training grant (maps, library, staff, rides, etc.)	Rs. 11,100 *per annum.*
Horse lines allowance	At Re. 1 per horse *per mensem.*
Care of fire engine	At Rs. 2 *per mensem.*

Vehicles.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Equitation School in India—*contd.*

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc
(iv) *Indian other ranks*—contd	
1 Saddler . . .	(*b*) Seconded, with pay and allowances as saddler of an Indian cavalry regiment, and local rank of naik
1 Shoeing smith (naik)	Seconded, with pay and allowances as lance duffadar *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 5 *per mensem*
5 Shoeing smiths	Seconded, with pay and allowances of a farrier of an Indian cavalry regiment
1 Non commissioned officer .	Seconded, with pay and allowances as lance duffadar
1 Trumpeter .	Seconded with pay of appointment
1 Driver (sepoy) for staff	Seconded, with pay and allowances as sepoy.
1 Indian cavalry pensioner	With the status of kot duffadar and pay at Rs 25 *per mensem*
8 Indian cavalry pensioners	With the status of sowar and pay at Rs 18 *per mensem*
(v) *Indian civilian clerks*	
1 First class clerk .	Pay at Rs 100 *per mensem*.
1 Second class clerk . .	Pay at Rs 80 *per mensem*
1 Third class clerk . .	Pay at Rs 60 *per mensem*

E n

1 The following amendment is made to the Appendix to A truction (India) No 567 of 1923 —

Under "Followers' *for* "134 Grooms" *substitut* Grooms "

After "Vehicles" *insert* the following —

Animals

Horses .	138 to be provided under the orde Q M G in India (i e Visitors 6, Students 98, Sp

Dated the 19th January 1926

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Equitation School in India—*concld.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
Followers—contd.	
1 Chowdhry . .	At lowest nerrick rates.
4 Water carriers . .	
1 Jemadar sweeper .	
8 Sweepers . .	
5 Cooks for Indian ranks .	
Veterinary.	
1 Naik	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Dresser . . .	
1 Water carrier . . .	
1 Sweeper . . .	
Medical.	
1 Ward servant . .	From Army Hospital Corps.
1 Cook	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Sweeper . . .	
Conservancy.	
1 Rubbish cart and driver with 2 bullocks.	At lowest nerrick rates.
1 Filth cart and driver with 1 bullock.	
1 Hand filth cart and sweeper, 2 pairs bullocks and 2 drivers with necessary water gear for watering school gardens, etc.	
1 driver with 3 pairs bullocks for watering Government horses.	
Allowances.	
Officers' mess allowance .	Rs. 3,600 *per annum.*
Incidental expenses (including repairs, school, jumps, etc.)	Rs. 1,800 *per annum.*
Office contingent grant .	Rs. 600 *per annum.*
Training grant (maps, library, staff, rides, etc.)	Rs. 11,100 *per annum.*
Horse lines allowance .	At Re. 1 per horse *per mensem.*
Care of fire engine . .	At Rs. 2 *per mensem,*

Vehicles.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 568 OF 1923

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India.

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc
(a) At Army Headquarters	
1 Inspector	Seconded, lieutenant colonel or major with consolidated pay as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade
1 Clerk	With pay as 1st Division Assistant
(b) In Commands	
Northern Command	
1 Superintendent (with Headquarters at Murree)	Seconded, major or capt in with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem*, staff pay, which may be reduced after 30th June 1924
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor
1 Havildar instructor	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
Eastern Command	
1 Superintendent (in addition to his duties as Commandant, A S P. T., Ambala)	Seconded, major or captain, with consolidated pay at Rs 1,150 *per mensem*
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor
1 Havildar instructor	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
Southern and Western Commands	
1 Superintendent (with Headquarters at Quetta from 15th March to 15th July and at Poona from 16th July to 14th March annually)	Seconded, major or captain with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay, which may be reduced after 30th June 1924.
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India—*contd.*

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
	(b) IN COMMANDS—*contd.*
	Southern and Western Commands—contd.
1 Havildar instructor	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.

(*Note.*—The Burma District, the Waziristan Force, and the Aden Brigade will, for the present, come directly under the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters.)

(c) ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA/KASAULI.

Appointment.	Grading, pay, etc.
1 Commandant	See under (*b*) above.
1 Chief instructor	Seconded, captain, with consolidated pay at Rs. 1,100 *per mensem*.
3 Assistant instructors	Seconded, 1 captain with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 200 *per mensem* staff pay. 2 lieutenants with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 200 *per mensem* staff pay.
1 Adjutant and quartermaster	Seconded, captain with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs. 200 *per mensem* staff pay.
1 Serjeant major instructor	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental serjeant major.
1 Regimental quartermaster serjeant.	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant.
1 Quartermaster serjeant instructor.	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as regimental quartermaster serjeant.
4 Company serjeant major instructors.	Seconded with pay and allowances of rank as company serjeant majors.
4 Serjeant instructors	Seconded with pay and allowances as serjeant instructors.
1 Indian officer instructor	Seconded, jemadar, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 20 *per mensem* extra duty pay.
1 Havildar major	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 *per mensem*.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 568 OF 1923

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India.

Appointment	Grading, pay, etc
(a) AT ARMY HEADQUARTERS	
1 Inspector	Seconded, lieutenant colonel or major with consolidated pay as a General Staff Officer, 1st grade
1 Clerk	With pay as 1st Division Assistant
(b) IN COMMANDS	
Northern Command	
1 Superintendent (with Headquarters at Murree)	Seconded, major or captain with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem*, staff pay, which may be reduced after 30th June 1924
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor
1 Havildar instructor	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
Eastern Command	
1 Superintendent (in addition to his duties as Commandant, A S P. T., Ambala)	Seconded, major or captain, with consolidated pay at Rs 1,150 *per mensem*
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor
1 Havildar instructor	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 *per mensem*
Southern and Western Commands	
1 Superintendent (with Headquarters at Quetta from 15th March to 15th July and at Poona from 16th July to 14th March annually)	Seconded, major or captain with Indian army pay of rank (extra regimental) *plus* Rs 400 *per mensem* staff pay, which may be reduced after 30th June 1924
1 Serjeant instructor	Unseconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant instructor

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India—*concld.*

Equipment—contd.

1 Hammer 16 lbs.
150 iron pegs, for sprint lines.
1000 fathoms sprint lines, ½″ tape.
3 take-off boards for long jump, 4′ × 8″ × 4″.
6 side boards for long jump, 14′ × 5″ × 1″.
60 flags and poles for marking track.
4 megaphones.
4 blackboards.
4 sets of blackboard numbers, 1 to 50.
4 stop watches.
3 measuring tapes, 66′.
3 bells for lap races.
300 picket posts. 5′ for enclosures.
1,200 fathoms cordage, hemp, hawser, 3 stand, white, prepared in oil.
24 sets of breast numbers, 1 to 25.
3 rakes.
3 picks and 3 shovels.
4 football goal posts complete.
4 football goal nets.
4 hockey goal posts, sets, complete.
4 hockey goal nets.
48 boundary flags 6′ white wood, complete with bunting.

Note.—The above stores also include those required for the Command Gymnasia at Rawalpindi, Lucknow, Quetta and Poona.

Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments for the Army in India—*contd.*

Appointment.	[illegible]
(c) Army School of Physical Training, [illegible]	
11 Havildar instructors	[illegible] Rs. 10 per mensem.
2 clerks	Civilians, [illegible]

Followers.

6 Sweepers	[illegible]
4 Water carriers	[illegible]
3 Drivers	[illegible]
7 Cooks for Indian ranks	[illegible]

Allowances.

Instructional [illegible] and equipment	Rs. [illegible] per mensem.
Office [illegible]	Rs. [illegible] per mensem.
[illegible]	Rs. [illegible] per mensem.
[illegible]	Rs. [illegible] per mensem.
Superintendent's [illegible] allowance	Rs. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

575

24th July 1923.

575. Repair and maintenance of carts and gear of animal transport units of the Indian Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1922, by which the allowances for petty repairs whi authorised in paragraph 268, Army Regulations, Volume III, were abolished, it has been decide temporary measure, that articles of Indian Army Corps supply, the cost of which was *formerly* met those allowances, shall be issued to transport units indent on an " as required " scale.

The cost of the stores so issued is debitable t 1-A. (II) (*b*) (21)—Miscellaneous stores, and must from existing budget provision under that sub-he if necessary, by re-appropriation of savings under an sub-head of Head 1-A. (II) (*b*) of the Army estim 1923-24.

[51987 (Q. M. G.-
B

576

24th July 1923.

576. Organization—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided to transfer the Wireless T Section from Karachi to Jubbulpore and affiliate it Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

2. The following amendments are made to Appe to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921:—

In " Remarks " column, *delete* note (*a*) an *titute* the following:—" (*a*) Affiliated Signal Training Centre and Depôt." note 5.

[A.- 17042 (A. G.-
C.

577

24th July 1923.

577. Issue of an extra pair of boots to troops and fo in Waziristan.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1923, it has been decided that, during the current free issue of one extra pair of boots will be made to and followers serving in Waziristan, in the area

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 572 OF 1923

Armourers' tools for artillery units.

Stores	Scale per — Headquarters, Field, Medium and Pack Artillery Brigade. Peace and war.	Scale per — Royal Horse Artillery battery. Peace and war
Bags, armourers', S. A., empty	1	1
Braces, armourers'	1	1
Braces, armourers'—		
Bits, screwdriver, stick, cleaning chamber	1	1
Bits, spoon	1	1
Clams, vice, parallel, regimental armourers'—		
Cork-lined . . prs.	1	1
Gauges, armourers'—		
Distance of bolt from end of chamber—		
Pattern '14—·064"	1	1
Do '14—·074"	1	1
Striker point, pattern 'C'	1	1
Guides, muzzle, No 2	1	1
Jute, dressed . . lb	0·8	0·8
Plugs, clearing, plain, ·303	1	1
Sticks, cleaning chamber, ·303", No 1.	1	1
Sticks, cleaning gauge wire . . pieces	2	2
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch—		
No 1	1	1
No 4	1	1
Tools, clearing, ·303 inch arms—		
Bits, screw	1	1
Bushes, bit, screw	1	1
Rods, No 2	1	1
Tools, removing handguard, No 1	1	1
Wire, brass, No 26 W G., hard, 3" lengths . . lb	1	1

GCP, Delhi—18 AII—27-7 23—6 060.

580

24th July 1923.

580. Provision of a charpoy to each Indian other rank student.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of a charpoy to Indian other rank students attending a course of instruction at the following schools:—

Cavalry School.
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.
Small Arms School, Satara.
Signal School.
Physical Training School.

2. The estimated cost, *viz.*, Rs. 4,712 initial and Rs. 471 annual recurring, involved in the measure is debitable to Head 50—Military Works—A.-VIII-New Capital expenditure on furniture and equipment of the Commands and Districts concerned.

[50880 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

581

th July 1923.

581. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1923:—

Against " Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners " in the column " Remarks " *insert* " Nos. 25 and 26 Railway Companies are all Punjabi Musalmans."

[A.-20381 (A. G.-3). / C.]

582

th July 1923.

582. Revision of clothing and kit allowances of British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923:—

In the second line, in the remarks column, in Appendix " B " *against* item 1, Mounted men *insert* the word " six " after the words " increased by."

[51701 Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

inclusive, *viâ* Razmak to Jandola, inclusive. British troops will be issued with grade I boots and Indian troops and followers with grade III boots.

2. Indents for requirements will be made to the Deputy Assistant Director, Ordnance Stores, Wazirforce, who will check and transmit such indents to the Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Boot Depôt, Cawnpore, for compliance.

3 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,12,000 is debitable to the special Waziristan grant for 1923-24

[51282 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A -II.]

578. Pay of sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments when on leave other than privilege leave.

578 — 24th Feb 1923.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 792 of 1920, and Army Instruction (India) No 881 of 1922, it is notified that for the purpose of pay under Articles 735 and 745 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc. 1922, sub-conductors of Indian Army Departments when on leave other than privilege leave, shall rank with sub-conductors of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

2. No recoveries will be effected in cases where payment at a higher rate has been made previous to the date of this Instruction.

[A.-19223 (A. G.-[illegible]) / B]

579. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

Insert the following as paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 158 of 1923, and re-number the existing paragraph 4 as paragraph 5:—

"The recovery of any [illegible] the date of this Instruction [illegible]

[illegible]

their period of office, such officers being exempt from th
provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 513 of 1922.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-17475 (A. G.-11) / B.]

586

24th July 1923.

586. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupe transactions between India and the Imperial Gov ernment and for recoveries from Colonial adminis trations for transactions, brought to account durin the month of July 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 462 o 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secre tary of State for India, that the official rate of exchang for adjustment of all rupee transactions between Indi and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions, brought t account during the month of July 1923, should be on shilling four pence and one farthing the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

587

24th July 1923.

587. Conveyance allowance for Area Educational Officers Army Educational Corps.

With effect from 1st June 1923, an allowance of Rs. 3 *per mensem* each is sanctioned for 28 Area Educationa Officers, Army Educational Corps. This allowance i intended to cover out-of-pocket expenses on the hire c conveyances within their areas.

2. The allowance will be claimed by officers in thei monthly pay bills but it will be considered a local allowanc and not be admissible during periods of leave extendin over one month.

3. The allowance is not admissible to District Edu cational Officers nor to Inspectors of Educational Trainin of Commands.

583. Distribution statement for the "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters.

583 — 24th July 1923.

A revised statement showing the distribution of the clerical establishment authorised for Command, District and Brigade Headquarters and Station Staff Offices, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 The Appendices published with Army Instructions (India) Nos 161 and 352 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

[A 19313 (A G-1) / D]

584. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

584 — 24th July 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1923 was two shillings and four pence (2*s* 4*d*)

[A-4699 (A G-10) / D]

585. Grant of leave pending retirement to British Service officers on the Indian establishment holding command other than regimental, and to officers holding staff or administrative appointments.

585 — 24th July 1923.

In order to remove any misconception that may exist in regard to the interpretation of paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No 793 of 1922 it is notified that the eight months combined leave admissible during the tenure of their appointments to officers holding command other than regimental, and to officers holding staff or administrative appointments of limited tenure, may be taken during the last eight months of such tenure ' officers who would be due to retire on the

588

24th July 1923.

588. Tracer ammunition for practice—Auxiliary Force, India.

Sanction is accorded to the provision and issue of tracer ammunition during 1923-24 on the following scale:—

50 rounds per squadron, company, light motor patrol and battery of artillery of the Auxiliary Force, India.

[A.-19641 (A. G., A. T. F.) / A.-11.]

589

24th July 1923.

589. Issue of poles, telegraph, wood, 17-feet, to Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.

The following are authorized for each Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery:—

	Peace and war.
Poles, telegraph, wood, 17′	4
Guys, telegraph, pole	4
Pickets, guy, telegraph, light	4

2. Indents will be submitted.

3. The cost is estimated at Rs. 395 initial and Rs. 80 annual recurring, but, as the stores are available for issue from existing stocks, no additional initial expenditure is involved.

[52142 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

590

4th July 1923.

590. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance, sanctioned for members

4 The distribution of the 28 Area Educational Officers will be as follows —

Peshawar District	2
Rawalpindi ,,	2
Lahore ,,	3
Kohat	1
United Provinces District	5
Presidency and Assam District	1
Allahabad Brigade Area	1
Central Provinces District	3
Poona District	3
Madras	1
Bombay	1
Baluchistan District	1
Sind Rajputana District	1
Waziristan Force	1
Burma District	1
Aden	1
	28

5 In addition to the 28 Area Educational officers detailed above one officer will be posted to each Command and will be at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding in Chief He will also be entitled to the allowance whilst actually employed as Area Educational officer but a certificate will be required from the General Officer Commanding the District in which he is employed to the effect that he is actually employed as an Area Educational officer

6 All Area Educational officers in excess of those mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5 employed as such on 1st June 1923 will be entitled to this allowance The number of Area Educational officers will, however, be reduced by 29th February 1924 to the figures mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5

[4711 G S, H. T-2) / E]

593
24th July 1923.

593. Grant of free passages to Army schoolmistresses and their families when proceeding on furlough out of India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Army schoolmistresses who are granted furlough under the conditions of Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1923, will be granted free passages as laid down in paragraphs 82 (*b*) and (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

2. In the case of an Army Schoolmistress, the term "family" will be held to include, for the purpose of passages, unmarried daughters or step-daughters of any age and sons under 16 years of age residing with and entirely dependent upon the individual.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[13493 (G. S.—M. T.-2) / B]

594
24th July 1923.

594. Purchase of Government stores and supplies by officers and other ranks of the Army at sales.

The orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 942 of 1919, regarding the temporary suspension of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, forbidding any individual belonging to a unit or department of the Army to bid for or purchase stores offered for sale in the open market, are hereby cancelled.

2. The existing orders on the subject are contained in paragraph 745, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[20585 (Q. M. G.-9-B). / D.]

595
-th July 1923.

595. Equipment, medical and veterinary units.

"Gear, marking out encampments," at present authorized for medical and veterinary units will not be supplied when existing stocks are used up.

of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No 1456 of 1918, shall continue*, with effect from the 1st July 1923, for a further period of one year or until the future organisation of the nursing service for India is settled, whichever is earlier

* Vide Army Instruction (India) No 583 of 1922.

[27313 (D M S 1) / B]

591. Closing of the Light Mortar Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi

591 — 24th July 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 920 of 1921, it has been decided to close the Light Mortar Wing at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi with effect from the 1st July 1923

2 Orders regarding the disposal of equipment stores etc , will be issued in due course

3 It has also been decided to include instruction in the use of the grenade in the curriculum of the rifle course at each small arms school An Army Instruction (India) will shortly be issued regarding the re distribution of grenade equipment and stores between the schools

[15122 C S—M T-1 / D]

592. Pay while on leave, other than privilege leave, of officers holding higher temporary or acting rank or grading.

592 — 24th July 1923.

As some misapprehension appears to exist, it is notified, for information, that officers who hold higher temporary or acting rank or grading are not entitled, while on leave, other than privilege leave, or three months special field service leave under Army Instruction (India) No 178 of 1922, to a higher rate of pay than that of their substantive rank or grading

[634 (M F) / B]

APPENDIX "B."

The following entries should be substituted for those at present shown against item 37:—

613	37	Annual Return of Sick and Wounded British and Indian Troops.	A. F. A.-32 (2 copies).	10th and 15th January.	O. C. British or Indian Station Hospital.	A. D. M. S. Brigade or District.	D. M. S. in India.	One copy of return No. 37 to be sent direct to the D. M. S. in India not later than the 10th January and the second copy with the return No. 38 through the usual channel by the 15th January.

Delete item "40 (Annual Return of Sick Indian Troops)" and all connected entries.

[25482 (D. M. S. Stat.) / B.]

II. The following amendment is made to Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 696 of 1922:—

Delete item "10.—Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination" and connected entries.

[52473 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

III. India Army Form A.-204-A. (Requisition for advances—Supply and Transport Corps) has been cancelled. Application for advances will, in future, be made in manuscript form.

2. India Army Form A.-204-A, should accordingly be deleted from Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922.

[52265 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-241—Statement of pay, etc., of unorganised transport attendants.

2 Each set at present allowed will in future be replaced by—

Flags I P bannerol—

8′ square — No 4

Poles 3 feet — No 4

3 No extra expenditure is involved

[50363 (Q M G 11 A) / A II]

596 Grant of 90 days' privilege leave in the year to officers serving at the stations of Loralai and Harnai

596

24th July 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that ninety days privilege leave per annum will be admissible to officers serving at the stations of Loralai and Harnai

The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

[A 19973 (A G 11) / B]

597 Amendment and cancellation of India Army Form

597

24th July 1923.

I With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 174 of 1923 the following corrections are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1922 —

APPENDIX A

The following entries should be substituted for those at present shown against Army Form A 32 —

A 32	Annual Return of Sick and Wounded British and Indian Troops	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Delete India Army Form M 1231 and

[illegible] Army [illegible] authority [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

599 — 24th July 1923.

[illegible]. Provision of a watchmaker's bench for workroom requirements for the use of each of the army dental surgeons serving in India.

[illegible] Army [illegible] letter [illegible] No. [illegible] dated the [illegible] April 1917.

2. The expenditure [illegible] estimated at Rs. [illegible] which will be met from the [illegible] grant under [illegible]— Military Works [illegible] available.

[illegible]

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5022 4 Q M G 6 A / B]

V The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 696 of 1922 —

India Army Form V 1771—Nominal roll of veterinary assistants desirous of appearing at the annual professional examination

[52473 (Q M G 14) / A II]

598 **Revised system for the controlling and financing of military telephone connections**

598
24th July 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1923 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

The following amendments and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No 848 of 1922 —

(i) *After* the word services in line 4 of paragraph 1 *add* except those in Military Works offices and Military Grass and Dairy Farms for which see paragraphs 9 and 10 below

(ii) *After* the word connection at the end of paragraph 7 *add* except as in paragraphs 10 and 11 below

(iii) *Add* as new paragraphs —

9 Telephones for Military Work offices will be charged to Head 50—Military Works as debitable to office contingencies when required for offices and to working expenses of installations or workshops when required for such purpose All telephones debitable to Head 50—Military Works will be sanctioned by the Chief Engineer of the command or the Director of Military Works in the case of independent districts

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No 583 OF 1923

Distribution of the clerical establishments of Command, District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices (British and Indian wings of the Indian Corps of Clerks).

Office	BRITISH							INDIAN			
								Upper Div n			
	Quartermasters	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Total	Selection grade	Ordinary grade	Lower Division	Total
Headquarters Commands	1	1	3	3	5*	1	14	1	4	6	11
Headquarters Districts class I		1	1	2	2		6	1	3	4	8
Headquarters Districts class II		1	1	2	2		6	1	2	3	6
Headquarters Brigades				...	1	1	2		1	2	3
Station staff offices class I						1	1			3	3
Station staff offices class II						1	1			2	2
Station staff offices class III†						1	1			1	1

* Western and Eastern Commands—3 serjeants on y

† Includes offices of stati n commanders

Note 1—In addition to the above establishment unseconded clerks will be employed as under —

No tl ern Comman l	49
Southern Command	40
Western Command	35
Eastern Command	29
Burma District	7
Total	160

[illegible]

District

and Indian Army Service Corps officers mess at Sitapur. The grant of the allowance is subject to the proviso that a mess is actually maintained.

[51317 (Q. M. G.-5) / A.-II.]

602

31st July 1923.

602. Indian Signal Corps—Organization.—Conversion of three Light Wagon (horsed) wireless sections to Light Motor wireless sections.

It has been decided that, subject to the following conditions, and with effect from the 1st August 1923, the three existing Light Wagon (horsed) wireless sections shall be converted to Light Motor wireless sections.

(*a*) All wagons limbered G. S. with connected stores, and harness and bicycles, will be returned to ordnance charge, as soon as the motor lorries required for the conversion are received.

(*b*) With the exception of syces who will be discharged, the British and Indian personnel rendered surplus to establishment by the conversion will be distributed under the orders of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.

(*c*) The animals rendered surplus to establishment by this reorganisation will be disposed of by the Inspector of Remounts concerned.

2. These newly converted Light Motor wireless sections will be maintained on the establishment laid down in Appendix 7 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, which will be amended as follows:—

The heading and column " Light Wagon (horsed)" and all connected entries should be *deleted*.

Under the heading " Light Motor "—

(*i*) *Against* " Drivers "—" Attached Supply and Transport Corps (Mechanical Transport) Personnel," *for* 6 *read* 8.

(*ii*) *Under* " Motor Transport vehicles," *delete* " Box cars, 15 cwt................(*f*) 6 " and connected note in the " Remarks " column, and *substitute* " Lorries, 30 cwt. (Crossley) ....4."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 31st July 1923

---

600. Instructions for keeping the running account of petrol, oil, and lubricants.

600 — 31st July 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 468 of 1923, and Appendix I thereto —

For the words "P O L account" in the last line of paragraph 5 (*b*) of the Army Instruction *substitute* "Consumable Stores Ledgers"

Appendix I, on page 514—*For* the heading "Receipts and issues (to other units) extracted from P O L account," *substitute* "Receipts and issues (to other units) extracted from Consumable Stores Ledger"

[43783 (Q M G 8) / B]

601. Institution of a combied Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Sitapur.

601 — 31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the mess allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 426 of 1921 for the Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Quetta will be discontinued

2 A mess allowance at Rs 10 per mensem for each officer present subject to a maximum of Rs 150 per mensem is sanctioned for the Royal Army Service C[illegible]

(ii) if the amount arrived at under (i) is less than or equal to Rs. 50, his initial pay will be fixed at Rs. 50 per mensem;

(iii) if the amount arrived at under (i) is equal to one of the stages in the new scale, his initial pay will be fixed at that stage;

(iv) if the amount arrived at under (i) is intermediate between two stages in the new scale, his initial pay will be fixed at the higher stage;

(v) if the initial pay determined under the above rules is, in any case, less than the pay and the war allowance last drawn by him, the difference will be continued to him as a personal allowance.

4. No increment will be granted until the requisite period of satisfactory service has been rendered, and no service rendered before the 1st July 1923 will count for increment. If a man is held up at an efficiency bar, his pay will, in no case, exceed the amount fixed for that stage. Local allowances for specal localities, *viz.*, Aden, Burma and Baluchistan, will be admissible in addition to the revised rates of pay.

5. It has also been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1921, already extended up to the 28th February 1923 in Army Instruction (India) No. 34 of 1923, shall be further extended up to the 30th June 1923, so far as these civilian hospital writers and storekeepers are concerned.

[17964 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / B]

604 — **31st July 1923.**

604. Equipment regulations for the Armoured Motor Centre.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XV-B., for the Armoured Motor Centre" has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

3 The necessary corrections to equipment regulations and war equipment tables for Corps Signal Wireless Companies will be published in due course

[A 19077 (A. G 3) / C]

603 Revised rates of pay for permanent civilian writers and storekeepers employed in military hospitals

603

31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the pay of permanent civilian hospital writers and storekeepers who were not enrolled and attested in the Indian Hospital Corps but who were under paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 allowed to continue on their old terms of service shall with effect from the 1st July 1923 be revised as follows —

Hospital writers

Upper division	Rs 100 5 150 with efficiency bar at Rs 1[illegible]0
Lower division	Rs 50 4 110 with efficiency bar at Rs 90

Hospital storekeepers

Upper division	Rs 80 4 12[illegible] 140
Lower division	Rs 50 2 60-[illegible] 100

2 Only one third of the total number of men at any time in either the clerical or storekeepers section will be placed in the upper division of that section Subject to this condition promotion to the upper division in either section shall be made under the orders of the Director Medical Services in India

3 On the 1st July 1923 the initial pay of writers and storekeepers who are promoted to the upper division will be the minimum pay of that division while the initial pay of those placed in the lower division will be fixed under the following rules —

(i) The rate of pay drawn by the person concerned on the 30th June 1923 will be increased by 10 per cent,

607

31st July 1923.

607. Machines, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.

The scale of machines, filling feed strips and boxes for regular British and Indian cavalry regiments will be as follows:—

	Scale, peace and war.
Section 16-B.	
Machines, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.	1 per sabre squadron.
Boxes, machine, filling ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M. G.	1 per sabre squadron

2. Indents to complete to the revised scale will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores are ready for issue.

3. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 5,000 initial and Rs. 500 recurring, is debitable to Head N.-H. (1) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[51321 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

608

31st July 1923.

608. Field service scales of rations for British troops, Indian troops, followers and animals.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1923:—

(*i*) *Add* a new paragraph 2 (*iv*) to read:—

(*iv*) Equivalents will only be issued in so far as they can be made available in stock, and when available they may be issued either at the units' choice or the supply officer's discretion.

(*ii*) *Add* at end of paragraph 3 " Surplus stocks of articles of winter issue, on hand after 31st March which are likely to deteriorate should, however, continue to be issued after that date in lieu of the summer equivalents until such stocks are exhausted."

(*iii*) Appendices I and II to Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1923, are replaced by Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

2 Indents for stores included in the above regulations in excess of those already in possession will not be submitted until it is notified that stocks are available to complete to full equipment

[41743 (Q M G. 11 C.) / A-II]

605 War Equipment Table, India—a Field Veterinary Hospital (Camels).

605 — 31st July 1923.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India—A Field Veterinary Hospital for 500 camels (India Army Form F 980 51) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

[41749 (Q M G. 11-C) / A II]

606 Withdrawal of the command allowance authorized for the Officers Commanding, Secunderabad and Mhow, in Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921.

606 — 31st July 1923.

It has been decided that the grant of the command allowance of Rs 100 *per mensem*, in addition to regimental pay and allowances, to the Officers Commanding, Secunderabad and Mhow, which was authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921, shall be withdrawn with effect from the date of arrival of the Headquarters, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade at Secunderabad in the case of Secunderabad, and from the 13th March 1923 in the case of Mhow

2 No recoveries should, however, be effected of any sums disbursed between the above dates and the date of this Instruction

[15161 (G S. S D-2) / C]

611

1st July 1923.

611. Scale of Vickers gun equipment for cavalry and infantry units in India.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 240 of 1923:—

Item No.	Article.	Scale.		Remarks.
		Cavalry.	Infantry.	
Insert—				
	Section 13-C.			
20-A.	Flannelette (c) . yds.	8 per gun	8 per gun	For first aid purposes.
	Section 16-B			
	Under			
	Mountings, tripod, ·303", M. G., Mark IV—			
	add			
51-A.	Screws, clamp, checking traverse. (c)	1 per unit	2 per unit	With handle and jamming block.
51-B.	Plugs, belt (c) .	1 per 2 guns.	1 per 2 guns.	
	Section 22.			
57-A.	Luting (c) . ozs.	6 per gun	6 per gun.	

2. *Insert* "c" against items 48, 50 and 51, and *add* a footnote (c) as follows:—

"(c) carried in spare parts box, case or wallet, as required."

[35033 (Q. M. G.-11-B). / A-II.]

612. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

uly 3.

The scale of the following stores for batteries armed with B. L., 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzers, is revised as follows:—

Boards, artillery, rectangular, 2 per battery.
Covers, board, artillery, rectangular, 2 per battery.

(iv) In column 3 of Appendix IV, delete " Beans, dried 1 lb or " and also the bracket against item No 5.

[47678 (Q M G.-6 A.) / B]

609. Lewis gun carrying equipment.

609
31st July 1923.

Item 20 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 780 of 1922, will be amended to read as follows —

—	British infantry	Indian infantry (including pioneers)	Training battalions
Surcingles, I P (e)	1 per gun mule, and 1 per ammunition mule	1 per gun mule, and 1 per ammunition mule	2 per battalion

Add a footnote—

(e) The surcingles for ammunition mules are only authorized for issue to units which are still using P S Lewis M G ·303" carriers, ammunition

[52341 (Q M G -11-B) / A -II]

610. Equipment for pioneer units.

610
31st July 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 358 of 1923, sufficient web equipment, pattern 1908, has been provided for seven battalions and on receipt, will be issued in the following order of priority —

1/4th Hazara Pioneers
1/1st (K G O) Madras Pioneers
2/1st Pioneers
3/2nd Bombay Pioneers
4/2nd Bombay Pioneers
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers
2/3rd Sikh Pioneers

2 Indents will be called for when the equipment is ready for issue

[45?7 (Q M G -11 B) / A -II]

(iii) (a) Supply orders will be made out in triplicate, care being taken to see that the quantities ordered are entered in figures as well as in words

(b) The original copy of the supply order will be sent to the contractor for compliance and the duplicate copy to the officer commanding unit concerned, the triplicate copy being retained by the Brigade or Station Supply Officer as his office record

(c) The officer commanding unit having notified on the back of the duplicate copy of the supply order the date and quantities of articles received will send the duplicate copy to the Brigade or Station Supply Officer through the unit accountant who will enface it with a certificate of the priced account in which the supplies have been credited

(d) The Brigade or Station Supply Officer will, on the original copy of the supply order being presented to him by the contractor, receipt it in accordance with the quantities shewn as having been received by the officer commanding unit on the duplicate copy and at the same time enface it with a copy of the unit accountant's certificate

(e) The duplicate copy of the supply order will then be returned to the officer commanding unit to enable the unit accountant to attach it to his appropriate priced account before submission of the latter to the Controller of Military Accounts

(f) In order that the contractor may be in possession of some form of receipt for the quantities supplied prior to the completion of the original copy of the supply order, such receipts should be granted him daily on India Army Form S 1520, which will be handed over to the Brigade or Station Supply Officer for check and retention after the original copy of the supply order has been receipted and handed over to the contractor

614 — 1st July 1923.

614. Tape, adhesive, black, Omega.

The scale of tape, adhesive, black, Omega, for line telegraphy equipment, laid down in equipment regulations for the units named, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Equipment regulations will be amended.

2. Indents should be submitted.

[51530 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

615 — 1st July 1923.

615. Procedure for receiving ration articles direct from contractors.

Army Instruction (India) No. 694, dated 15th August 1922, is cancelled, and the following instructions regarding the method by which ration articles are in certain cases received direct from contractors, are notified for the guidance of all concerned:—

(*i*) The names and addresses of local contractors and their agents together with lists of those commodities which they are under contract to supply and which commanding officers may, in accordance with the terms of the contract, be authorized to draw direct from such contractors, will be notified by Assistant Directors, Supplies and Transport, through Brigade and Station Supply Officers to the commanding officers of all units concerned, who should also be furnished with copies of important stipulations contained in each contract.

(*ii*) The Brigade or Station Supply Officer will issue supply orders (India Army Form Z-2135) to each contractor for such quantities as may be required from time to time, deliverable at such times as may be convenient to the unit.

Although the supplies may be drawn by units direct from contractors at [illegible]e places of delivery specified in the agreement, the [illegible] rmy Service [illegible] is responsible for the quality [illegible] ies; such [illegible] uld, therefore, as far as [illegible] ade in th [illegible] a representative of th[illegible]

17. Special allowance for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (permanent and temporary) and temporary nurses, serving with the Waziristan Force.

617

31st Jul 1923.

It has been decided that lady nurses of the Queen lexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (permanent and temporary) and temporary lady nurses, serving with 1e Waziristan Force, shall, with effect from the 1st April 923, be granted a special allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, 1 lieu of the field allowance authorised in Army Instructions (Indi1) Nos 932 of 1919 and 345 of 1920.

2. This allowance will be admissible up to the 31st ecember 1923

[27142 (D. M. S.-1) / B]

18. Reduction in floor space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in the plains.

618

31st July 1923.

It has been decided that in future the floor area and ubic space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in he plains shall be reduced from 60 square feet and 810 ubic feet to 50 square feet and 600 cubic feet per man, espectively.

2. A revised type plan for single men's barracks will be ssued by the Director of Military Works.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix , will be amended in due course.

[26487 (M. W.-2-B) / C.]

19. War Equipment Table, India—Railway Transport Services.

619

31st July 1023.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India, for Railway Transport Services (India Army Form F.-980-63) as been approved. Copies will be distributed to all conerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India,

614
31st July 1923.

614. Tape, adhesive, black, Omega.

The scale of tape, adhesive, black, Omega, for line telegraphy equipment, laid down in equipment regulations for the units named, is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Equipment regulations will be amended.

2. Indents should be submitted.

[51530 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

615
31st July 1923.

615. Procedure for receiving ration articles direct from contractors.

Army Instruction (India) No. 694, dated 15th August 1922, is cancelled, and the following instructions regarding the method by which ration articles are in certain cases received direct from contractors, are notified for the guidance of all concerned:—

(*i*) The names and addresses of local contractors and their agents together with lists of those commodities which they are under contract to supply and which commanding officers may, in accordance with the terms of the contract, be authorized to draw direct from such contractors, will be notified by Assistant Directors, Supplies and Transport, through Brigade and Station Supply Officers to the commanding officers of all units concerned, who should also be furnished with copies of important stipulations contained in each contract.

(*ii*) The Brigade or Station Supply Officer will issue supply orders (India Army Form Z-2135) to each contractor for such quantities as may be required from time to time, deliverable at such times as may be convenient to the unit.

Although the supplies may be drawn by units direct from contractors at the places of delivery specified in the agreement, the Indian Army Service Corps is responsible for the quality of the supplies; such supplies should, therefore, as far as possible, be made in the presence of a representative of that corps.

622. Provisional peace establishments—Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section.

622

31st July 1923.

It has been decided to increase, with effect from the 1st August 1923, the peace establishment of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade Signal Section as laid down in Appendix 8 to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921, by 4 riding *horses and 2 syces per section*

2 The extra riding horses required for the 7 sections will be provided by the Inspector of Remounts concerned on receipt of indents

3 The extra syces required will be graded as Class II followers, and will be entertained locally at *nerrick* rates of pay

4 The following consequential amendments are made to Appendix 8 to Army Instruction (India) No 474 of 1921 —

> *Under* " Royal Field Artillery Brigade " *against* " Syces—Class II " *for* 3 *read* 5 and *against* " Riding horses (Indian cavalry class) " *for* 9 *read* 13 The totals should be amended accordingly

5 Amendments to Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be issued in due course

[A 19076 (A G-3) / C]

623. Grant-in-aid of children attending civil schools.

623

31st July 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No 408 of 1923 is amended as follows —

> In line 9 *after* " departmental units " *insert* " or as Instructors on the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Force (India) "

[13719 (G S—M. T.-2). / C]

Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41727 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

620 — 31st July 1923.

620. Re-engagement of pensioned Indian officers for service in the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 627 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-20017 (A. G.-9) / B]

621 — 31st July 1923.

621. Admissibility of the full consolidated pay of staff appointments in certain cases.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that the consolidated rates of pay of the various appointments at Army Headquarters, Commands and Districts shewn in Appendices I to VI of Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1921, will not vary with the rank of the holders of those appointments, except where special provision is made to the contrary. The entries of rank against the holders of certain appointments are intended merely to indicate the ranks which the incumbents of the various appointments normally hold in practice.

2. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921, an officer officiating in an appointment carrying a consolidated rate of pay during the absence of the permanent incumbent on furlough will therefore draw the full consolidated pay of the appointment, notwithstanding that he holds lower rank than that normally held by the incumbent of the appointment.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 above have retrospective effect from the 1st November 1920.

4. The word "Major-General" following "Deputy Director, Medical Services, Command" will, as from the 1st January 1920, be deleted from the pay table contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 25 of 1922.

[A.-189242 (A. G.-10). / C.]

2. The above scales supersede those shown in India Army Form Z.-2001, which will be amended in due course.

[13533 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D.]

II. The following Army Form has been revised, and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B -146 (Modified for India).—" Half-yearly report on warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, Royal Engineers."

[A.-2901 (A G -3). / C.]

III. The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form C.-2110.—" Confidential report on warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the establishment for Engineer Services "

[2901 (A. G.-3). / C.]

IV. The following India Army Form is *cancelled*:—

India Army Form O.-1871, " *Demand Note.*"

2. The existing stock of the form should be *destroyed.*

[52716 (Q. M. G.-II-C.) / *A.-II.*]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the lists of medical forms published as Appendices 'A' and 'B' to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1922:—

India Army Form M.-1215 " Half-yearly [illegible] tion for hospital [illegible] troops "

624
31st July 1923.

624. Provision of planes, testing, carrier, No. 7, dial sight, for artillery units.

Royal Field Artillery, Pack, and Medium Artillery units will be provided with "planes, testing, carrier, No. 7, dial sight, (Mark I)" on the following scale, for testing the top surface of the dial sight carriers when carrying out sight tests:—

Royal Field Artillery and Pack Artillery	1 per brigade head-quarters.
Medium Artillery	1 per battery.

2. The total initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 1,196, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (1) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 120.

3. Indents will not be submitted.

[52195 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

625
31st July 1923.

625. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following revised scales of issue of Army Form B.-2050 "Firing Point Register, Machine Gun Course, Part II" and Army Form B.-2050-A., "Butt Register, Machine Gun Course, Part II" are authorised:—

Units.	Number of copies.	
	A. F. B.-2050.	A. F. B.-2050-A.
Regiment, British Cavalry . . .	25	25
Battalion, British Infantry	50	50
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active) . .	50	50
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Training) .	75	75
Armoured Car Company . .	50	50

2. *Insert* the following item under "M.—Medical," on page 72, Staff Section, India Army Form Z.-2001:—

No. of Form.	Designation of Form.	REMARKS.
India Army Form M.-1219.	Test Dot Card .	To be issued to recruiting officers as required.

[27804 (D. M. S.) / B]

626. Office allowance for Mechanical Transport Units.

626
31st July, 1923.

The following monthly allowances are sanctioned, with effect from the 1st April 1923, as a temporary measure, to cover the cost of stationery and office contingencies:—

		Rs. Per mensem.
Headquarters, mechanical transport columns		60
Khyber Ropeway Coy., and Mechanical Transport Training School	each	60
Motor ambulance convoys, heavy and light mechanical transport coys.	,,	50
Mobile repair units	,,	40
Technical inspectors of mechanical transport vehicles ...	,,	30
Central mechanical transport store depôt	,,	340

2. The above allowances shall be met from the existing budget provision for miscellaneous expenditure under the respective heads of the Army estimates to which the cost of the above mentioned units is debitable.

[illegible]

2. Indents for the articles of hospital equipment enumerated in this form will, when present stocks in hospitals are exhausted, be prepared on India Army Form Z.-2091, "General requisition form."

[27653 (D. M. S.-2). / B]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1063—Form of agreement for supply of camels on mobilization.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52745 (Q. M. G.-13). / A.-II.]

VII. The following addition is made to the list of certificates mentioned in India Army Form A.-10 and D. D. O. Form 35 (monthly general certificates):—

"That all articles of 'Clothing' and 'Necessaries' which are in the authorised scale of kit have been obtained from Clothing Depôts and have not been purchased from the trade, except in the case of certain articles which are authorised to be purchased from other than Government sources."

2. Pending a reprint of the forms, the addition should be made in manuscript.

[1967-A. (M. A. G.) / A.-II.]

VIII. The following entries should be substituted for those at present shewn against India Army Form M.-1219 on page 32, "Regimental Section" of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

No.	Designation.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
India Army Form. M.-1219.	Test Dot Card .	6	6	2	6	8	2	2	20	20	25	25	2	8	6	12	6

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 608 of 1923.

Field Service scales of rations.

BRITISH TROOPS.

—	Scales			Remarks.
	Field service.	Intermediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issue.				
Bacon	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	(a) In summer only (1st April to 31st October.) (b) In winter only (1st November to 31st March) (c) When available 1 lb. meat fresh, will be issued in lieu of 12 ozs. meat, tinned.
Cheese (winter only)	3 "	3 "	2 "	
Jam	3 "	3 "	...	
Soup, concentrated (winter only).	2 "	2 "	...	
Bread	1 lb.	8 "	...	
Biscuits, ration	..	6 "	12 ozs.	
Fruit, dried	2 ozs	2 "	2 " (a)	
Meat, fresh (c) or Meat, tinned	1 lb. / 12 ozs.	1 lb. / 12 ozs.	1 lb. / 12 ozs.	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	2 "	2 "	½ " (b) / 1 " (a)	
Oil, cooking	1 "	1 "	...	
Onions	6 "	4 "	6 ozs. (onions and potatoes together)	
Potatoes	10 "	8 "		
Salt, ration	½ "	½ "	½ "	
Sugar	3 "	3 "	2½ "	
Tea, ration	⅓ "	⅓ "	½ "	
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions).	8 "	6 "	—	

627

31st July 1923.

627. Pay of Indian officers commissioned in the Indian Territorial Force.

The following addition is made to paragraph 12 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922:—

"These officers will not, however, be entitled to the annual increment of pay which jemadars and subadars of the regular army receive under Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921."

[A.-19740 (A G.-A. T. F.) / D.]

628

31st July 1923.

628. Spare parts for Vickers machine guns.

The scale of spare parts, boxes, cases, and wallets and their contents, for Vickers machine guns, given in the Appendix to this Instruction, will supersede the scales shown in Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1923.

2. Indents to complete, where scales have been increased, will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the stores become available. Spare parts in unit charge in excess of the revised scale will be brought to account and utilized to replace condemnations.

3. Issues will be made in the following order of priority:—

Units moving overseas.

Units of Field Army and Covering Force.

Internal security units.

Auxiliary Force units.

[47078 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 608 OF 1923

Field Service scales of rations

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS

—	Scales			Remarks
	Field service	Intermediate operation	Operation	
Daily issues				(a) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 1½ lbs atta 12 ozs rice ration and 12 ozs atta (b) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 18 ozs atta 10 ozs rice ration and 8 ozs atta (c) Rice eaters may draw daily in lieu of 12 ozs. atta 4 ozs rice ration and 8 ozs atta (d) For each 4 ozs meat fresh, non meat eaters may draw daily 1 oz. dall, ½ oz ghi and 2 ozs atta (e) The following descriptions of dalls will be issued — (i) Arhar (ii) Chenna (iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 ft.) (iv) Moong
Lemon juice	½ fl oz	½ fl oz		
Meat fresh (including bone) (d)	8 ozs	8 ozs	4 ozs	
Milk tinned, liquid evaporated	2	3	1 oz	
Onions	2	4	2 ozs (Onions and Potatoes)	
Potatoes	2 ,,	2		
Salt ration	½ oz	½ oz	½ oz	
Sugar, ration	2½ ozs	2½ ozs.	2½ ozs	
Tea, ,,	⅓ oz	⅓ oz	⅓ oz	
Vegetables fresh other than potatoes and onions	1 lb	8 ozs		
Atta	1½ lbs (a)	18 ozs (b)	12 ozs. (c)	
Chillies	⅙ oz	⅙ oz	⅙ oz	
Dall (e)	3 ozs	4 ozs		
Garlic	⅙ oz	⅙ oz	⅙ oz	
Ghi	[illegible] ozs	2½ ozs	2½ ozs	
Ginger	¼ oz	¼ oz	¼ oz	
Turmeric	⅙	⅙ ,,	⅙ ,,	
Charcoal		8 ozs		

Field Service scales of rations—*concld.*

BRITISH TROOPS—*concld.*

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Inter-mediate operation.	Operation.	
Daily issue—concld.				
Pepper	...	...	$\frac{1}{33}$ oz.	
Lemon juice	...	½ fl. oz.	...	
Rum	4 fl. ozs.	2½ fl. ozs.	...	
Firewood, ration, split	3 lbs.	2 lbs.	12 ozs	
Charcoal	...	4 ozs.	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, B. T. or	40	40	...	
Tobacco, B. T. or	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Sweets, B. T.	4 „	4 „	...	
Matches, safety	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	
Mustard, country	$\frac{1}{7}$ oz.	$\frac{1}{7}$ oz.	...	
Pepper	$\frac{1}{7}$ „	$\frac{1}{7}$ „	...	
Thrice weekly issues.				
Butter (winter only)	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Oatmeal	3 „	...	...	
Powder, curry	$\frac{1}{8}$ „	$\frac{1}{8}$ oz.	...	
Lemon juice	½ fl. oz.	...	...	
Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	1 oz.	...	...	
Rice, ration	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	

Notes—1. Rum is never issued except by order of the divisional or lower independent commander, such order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.

2. For scale of equivalents, see Appendix IV.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 614 OF 1923

Revised scale of tape, adhesive, black, Omega.

Unit	Scale in lbs
Cavalry regiment	2
Artillery—	
Royal Horse Artillery battery	3
Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters	3
Royal Field Artillery battery	3
Royal Garrison Artillery, medium battery	3
Pack Artillery brigade headquarters	3
Pack battery	2
Divisional ammunition column	2
Infantry battalion	2
Pioneer "	2
Training battalion (infantry and pioneer)	1
Auxiliary Force—	
Infantry battalion	2
Cavalry regiment	2

Field Service scales of rations—*concld.*

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS—*concld.*

—	Scales.			Remarks.
	Field service.	Inter-mediate operation.	Operation.	
*Daily issues—*concld.				
Firewood, ration, unsplit.	2 lbs.	1 lb.	12 ozs.	
Rum . .	2 fl. ozs.	2 fl. ozs.	...	
Weekly issues.				
Cigarettes, I. T. . *or*	40	40	...	
Tobacco, I. T. . *or*	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	
Sweets, I. T. .	4 „	4 „	...	
Matches, safety .	2 boxes	2 boxes	...	
Thrice weekly issues.				
Ghi (winter only)	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	...	

Notes—1. Rum is never issued except by order of the Divisional or lower independent Commander, such order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.

2. For scale of equivalents, see Appendix IV.

Description	No	Remarks.
Section No 16-B—contd		
Guns, machine, Vickers, 303 inch—*contd*		
Pins, split, fixing, collar roller	2	
„ „ keeper bush, axis, side levers	2	
„ „ „ check nut, long	1	
„ „ „ muzzle attachment	1	With chain ring and "S" hook.
„ "T", fixing, rear crosspiece	1	
Plugs, front cover catch	2	
Plungers, front cover catch	2	
Rollers	1	
Springs, bottom pawl, R H feed block	1	
„ rear, cover lock	2	
„ front cover catch	2	
„ gib	1	
„ lock	2	
„ sear	2	
„ top pawls, feed block	1	
Tool, belt, repairing	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers 303 inch, Mk. I—		
Corks, for plug	1	
Glands, packing	1	
Plugs, cork	1	With chain and 2 hooks
„ screwed	1	With links and "S" hook
Sights, fore	1	
„ tangent	1	per two guns, 1 per gun for units serving overseas
Springs, safety catch	2	With piston
„ sliding shutter catch	2	
„ tangent sight	2	
„ trigger bar	2	
Hammers, M G	1	
Screwdrivers, large, M. G.	1	
Spanners, shifting, M G	1	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 628 OF 1923.

Scale of spare parts boxes for Vickers machine guns.

The following scale of spare parts boxes, cases and wallets, and their contents, will supersede that laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1923:—

Boxes, spare parts and tools, filled—1 per gun.

Cases, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Wallets, case, spare parts box, filled—1 per gun.

Box, Spare Parts and Tools.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Section No 16-B.		
Belts, ammunition :—		
Eyelets, long . . . . oz.	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Strips, long	25	
,, short	25	
Boxes, tin, small parts, M. G. .	2	
Cases, spare parts box, Vickers ·303-inch M. G , Mark I, filled.	1	Includes filled wallet.
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303 inch—		
Blocks, feed, R. H. . . .	1	
Bushes, axis, side levers . . .	2	
Collars, roller .	1	
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II .	2	
Discs, muzzle attachment . .	5	
Fusees, with chain . . .	1	
Gibs	1	
Levers, extractor, left . . .	1	
,, ,, right . .	1	
Packing, asbestos, pieces 5 yards long.	2	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
,, ,, tumbler . .	1	
,, firing	2	1 for units serving overseas
,, screwed, fixing, crank handle .	2	

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Guns, machine, Vickers, 303 inch—*concld*		
Protectors, muzzle	1	
Sears	1	With *spring*
Springs, gib	1	
" lock	2	
Triggers	1	
Tumblers	1	
Washers, adjusting, No 1	3	003-inch } for connecting rod
" No 2	3	005-inch }
Pliers, cutting, M G	1	
Punches, No 3, M G	1	
" " 6 "	1	
Reflectors, mirror, 303-inch, M G	1	
Screwdrivers, small, M. G.	1	
Section 10		
Pins, keep, split, ⅛ inch by 2¼-inch	3	For Mark IV tripod mounting
Weedon Section A		
Pullthroughs, double, 303-inch arms	1	

NOTE —Articles carried in the filled box, which are separately demandable and separately chargeable stores, are not included in these lists.

GCP, Delhi—L 20 AP—7 8-23—600.

Box, Spare Parts and Tools—concld.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Section 10-A.		
Pins, keep, split, ⅛-inch by 2¼-inch .	3	For Mark IV tripod mounting.
Weedon Section.		
Pullthroughs, ·303-inch arms—		
Gauze, wire, pieces . . .	2	

Case, Spare Parts Box.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Section No. 16-B.		
Balances, spring, M. G.	1	
Cans, oil, M. G. . . .	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Funnels	1	Funnels, filling cylinder No. 1 (Section 14).
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—		
Locks	1	
Plugs, clearing	1	
Springs, fusee with fittings .	1	
Tools, combination	1	
Wallets, case, spare parts box, Vickers ·303-inch M. G., filled.	1	

Wallet, Case, Spare Parts Box.

Description.	No.	REMARKS.
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch, Mark I—		
Corks, for plug . . .	1	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-inch—		
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mark II .	1	
Discs, muzzle attachment . .	1	
Fusees, with chain . . .	1	
Gibs	1	
Pins, axis, trigger	1	
„ „ tumbler	1	
„ firing	2	1 per unit serving overseas.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla, the 7th August 1923.

629. Staff procedure in connection with the Military Works Services.

629

7th Aug. 1923.

The Appendix to this Instruction contains the rules which govern the relationship between the Military Works Services and commanders, staff officers, officers commanding units and departmental services, and indicates the procedure to be observed in regard to proposed new works and repairs.

[25612 (M W.-5). / C.]

630. Grant of uniform allowance to matrons of station family hospitals.

630

7th Aug. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1919, it has been decided that a matron of a station family hospital who quits the service within six months of receiving the yearly uniform allowance shall be required (unless the officer commanding the station family hospital at which she may then be serving, certifies that he is satisfied that her resignation is necessary on account of illness or unforeseen circumstances over which she had no control and excuses her from doing so) to refund on demand a portion of the yearly outfit allowance issued to her; the amount to be refunded being assessed at the rate of Rs. 5 for each month or a portion of a month by which her service in that year may fall short of six months.

[26160—D. M. S. I. A / B.]

web equipment, to wear black "Sam Browne" belts (also black scabbards, pistol cases, ammunition pouches and sword knots) with white metal fittings, provided all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike

Officers of regiments whose mess dress is drab (also the 10th Baluch Regiment) are permitted to wear brown "Sam Browne" belts etc, with white metal fittings, under similar conditions

2 Officers of regiments adopting the black belt may also wear—

Black ankle boots and gaiters or Black field boots	for mounted officers,
Black ankle boots	for dismounted officers,

provided all battalions of a regiment are dressed alike

Coloured putties must not be worn with service dress either by officers or other ranks except on those special occasions when service dress is worn as full dress

3 The new pattern of belts etc will only be issued to those entitled to a free supply, when belts already in possession are worn out

British officers will not be required to provide themselves with new pattern belts until their old ones are unserviceable

No claims against the State are admissible on account of these changes

4 The amendments made to Army Regulations India, Volume VII, paragraph 15 and Appendices II and VIII by April Appendix 33 to India Army Order of 1914 are hereby cancelled

Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended on revision

5 The proposal does not involve any extra expenditure to the State

[2 779 Q M G H Q. / A-II.]

A 2

631

7th Aug. 1923.

631. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

One "Tool, testing recuperator aeration, B. L. 60-pr., Mark IV., carriage" will be issued, when available, to each battery armed with this equipment.

2. This store will be announced in I. L. C's. in due course.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 126 initial and Rs. 13 annual recurring, is debitable to head IV.—H. (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923-24.

[51819 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-11.]

632

7th Aug. 1923.

632. War Equipment Table, India—A Field Ambulance.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India, for a Field Ambulance (India Army Form F.-980-48) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41739 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-11.]

633

7th Aug. 1923.

633. Issue of 10 per cent. first field dressings in lieu of ordinary dressings in military hospitals.

In order to obviate loss by deterioration it has been decided that 10 per cent. of all first field dressings now in military charge will be utilised annually in military hospitals in lieu of ordinary dressings, as a tentative measure for three years.

[26612 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

634

Aug. 1923.

634. Dress to be worn by officers of Indian regiments whose mess dress is rifle-green or drab.

British and Indian officers of Indian regiments whose mess dress is rifle-green are permitted, when not wearing

Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2. This table supersedes the Mobilisation Store Table, [illegible], for an Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters and Battery issued with Army Instruction (India) No 55 of 1920 copies of which should be destroyed

[41735 (Q M G -11 C) / A -II]

638. **Period of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.**

638 — 7th Aug. 1923.

With reference to India Army Order No 83 of 1922, it has been decided that the periods for which persons shall be enrolled as combatants for service in the Indian Army shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled —

No 934 of 1922

No 1076 of 1922

[A-19733 A G 2) / D]

639. **Revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers.**

639 — 7th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers (excluding Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers) are published as Appendix I to this Instruction

2 Paragraphs 158 to 182 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended as shown in Appendix II to this Instruction.

[A -19733 (A G -2) / D]

635 — 7th Aug. 1923.

635. Form of agreement for matrons of station family hospitals.

The form referred to above has been revised as shown in the appendix to this Instruction. The revised [illegible] should be used in future in the following cases:—

(*a*) Matrons on first appointment.

(*b*) Those serving at present when there is occasion to renew their agreements, *e.g.*, on resignation and subsequent re-employment.

[26160 (D. M. S., I. A) / E]

636 — 7th Aug. 1923.

636. Allotment for assaults-at-arms during 1923-24.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 547 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the provision of a sum of Rs. 9,500, on account of assaults-at-arms and other meetings held under the auspices of the Army Sports Control Board, during the financial year 1923-24.

2. The sum of Rs. 9,500 will be allotted as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,000
Southern Command	2,500
Western Command	2,000
Eastern Command	1,500
Burma District	250
Retained by the Chief of the General Staff to meet unforeseen demands ...	250
Total ...	9,500

[15117 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

637 — 7th Aug. 1923.

637. War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company.

The publication of a War Equipment Table, India, for an Armoured Car Company (India Army Form F.-980-39) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India,

643. Revised standard of qualification for the Interpretership examinations in Indian vernaculars.

643
7th Au
1923

The following revised standard of qualification for the Interpretership examinations in Indian vernaculars has been fixed in substitution of that laid down in Appendix VII on page 49 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages", 1922

"*Standard of qualification* — 8 of the total marks, with not less than 6 in Part II, must be gained for the qualification of 1st class interpreter A candidate gaining less than 8 of the total marks, with not less than 6 in each of Parts I and II will be classified as a 2nd class interpreter"

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[13348 (M T-2—C G S) / A 11]

644 Stable head collars for units.

644
7th Au
1923

To enable the following units to reserve the equipment head collars of their equipment mules for parade purposes, head collars which have been condemned by units as unfit for use as service equipment and returned to arsenals, will, if fit for further use, be collected by chief ordnance officers for re issue on demand, for stable purposes on the scale of one per mule —

Infantry,
Pioneers,
Signal units,
Sappers and Miners

2 In no circumstances will new head collars be issued [illegible] sufficient unserviceable head collars are not available, units must wait until they become available

3 Before re issue, chief ordnance officers will ensure that the unserviceable head collars are conspicuously marked with the condemned stamp and place and date of re issue

4 No extra expense is involved.

[51412 (Q M G-11 B.) / A-II.]

640 — 7th Aug. 1923.

640. Exemption of the value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, from assessment to income-tax.

Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. 153-S., dated the 30th May 1923, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. The orders promulgated therein have effect from the 30th May 1923, from which date Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1923 is cancelled.

[A.-20106 (A. G.-10) / C.]

641 — 7th Aug. 1923.

641. Provision of Horrocks' water testing apparatus.

It is notified, for information, that Horrocks' water testing apparatus, authorised on the scale of one per unit in Army Instruction (India) No. 833 of 1920, is issuable only to peace hospitals and to those units, the war establishment of which includes a medical officer, an assistant surgeon or a sub-assistant surgeon.

[27801 (D. M. S. 2) / B]

642 — 7th Aug. 1923.

642. Equipment—ropes, heel.

When the existing stock of "ropes, heel, 10½ feet, Y. shaped" is used up, "ropes, heel, 10½ feet" (*i.e.*, not Y. shaped) will be issued in lieu.

2. The scale of heel ropes at present authorized for all services will not be altered but equipment regulations will be corrected to read "ropes, heel, 10½ feet" wherever the Y.-shaped rope is allowed. The scale of shackles for all units will be one per heel rope and 15 per cent. spare.

3. Two shackles are necessary for use with the Y. rope and, in order to save freight charges, the shackles rendered surplus by this Instruction, instead of being returned to the arsenal on which dependent, will be retained in unit charge and will be used as required for maintaining those held on charge as equipment.

No extra expenditure is involved.

[52600 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

648. Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

648

7th Aug. 1923.

I. The following Army Book has been revised and copies are available for issue —

Army Book 142, "Musketry Small Book", Table B ' General Musketry Course (British and Indian) 1922 (modified for India)

2 The scale of issue of the book as shown in India Army Form Z 2001 is amended as follows —

Under the heading ' Maximum annual allowance "—

In column 7 *for* " 900 ' *read* " 800 "

In column 8 *for* " 500 *read* " 400 "

In column 9 *for* " 900 ' *read* " 800 "

In column 11 *for* " 2,500 " *read* " 800 "

3 It is proposed to publish the book in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and the date on which these editions will be ready for issue will be notified later

[12775 (G S —M T -1) / D]

II The following India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use forthwith —

" India Army Form H.-1110—Return of remounts required."

[57407 (Q. M G -13). / A II]

III The following form which is referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 315 of 1922 has been standardized and is introduced as an India Army Form —

India Army Form A 57 A, " Memorandum of amount due on account of stores supplied or services rendered '

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[F. A s Issue No 1744 Accts / D]

645
7th Aug. 1923.

645. Revised scale of compressors, air, portable, for certain Medium Artillery units.

The scale of compressors, air, portable, for batteries armed with B. L., 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzers will in future be one per section.

Units in possession of compressors in excess of the number authorised by this Instruction will return them to ordnance charge.

2. Corrections to equipment regulations will be issued in due course.

3. The proposal will result in an annual recurring saving of Rs. 2,280.

[52446 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

646
7th Aug. 1923.

646. Equipment Regulations for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The publication of " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section IV—Indian Army Ordnance Corps " has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[50452 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

647
7th Aug. 1923.

647. Equipment, Medium Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one " Key, isolating valve, gravity tank, B. L. 6-inch, 26-cwt. howitzer " per carriage to batteries armed with this equipment.

2. The keys will be announced in I. L. C's. in due course and issued when available. Indents will not be submitted.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 66 initial and Rs. 7 annual recurring. The initial expenditure will be met from head IV.-H. (2) of the Army estimates for the year 1923-24 and the recurring expenditure will be debited to the ordinary head of account.

[52639 (Q. M. G.-11). / A.-II.]

VIII The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 69— 'Hired transport bill form "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[F A M F No 1994 Accts / B.]

IX The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 220— Supply and Transport Corps charges in connection with grass cultivation "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52265 (Q M. G -6-A) / A -II]

X The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A-244—" Personnel—Transport—Expenditure on registration "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52287 (Q M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XI The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A -429—" Explanatory statement of differences in receipt and charges shown in return "

2 All copies of the form in stock should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. Issue No. 2009 Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IV. Army Instruction (India) No. 519 of 1923 is amended as follows:—

In Section III, paragraph 1, *for* " Army Form B.-164-4 " *read* " Army Form B.-161-4."

[A.-19595 (A. G.-11). / D.]

V. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000-Staff Section:—

Page 11—

Item No. 592 (*e*)—

For the existing entries in column 5 *read* " 1st November. To High Commissioner for India, India Office, London."

[41742 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2000—" Staff Section ":—

Insert as item No. 527 *under* " Returns, General "—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
527	Confidential report on departmental officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and civilian subordinates.	I. A. F. O.-1458 (I. A. F. W.-1784 in the case of M. W. S.)	1st April.	Immediate superior.	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*) As shown on last page of I. A. F. O.-1458.

[51625 (Q. M. G.-1). / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-64—" Bill for miscellaneous barrack supplies."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52255 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 029 OF 1923

1—DUTIES OF THE MILITARY WORKS SERVICES.

1 Military works in India and all duties connected therewith are carried out by the Military Works Services, except in certain localities where they are under the control of the local Public Works Department In some cases, under the orders of the Government of India, the Military Works Services carry out all civil works in a province, they may also be required to execute works for a local government or civil department Instructions regarding works under the Public Works Department are given in sub section 5

2 The Military Works Services are the engineer advisers to the commander and his staff Where there is even a remote likelihood that the Military Works Services will be concerned, it is the duty of the Q staff to keep them informed of the intentions of the commander and to acquaint them as soon as possible with orders received from higher authority So long as such information is furnished to the Military Works Services, the onus of giving engineer advice lies with them, any delay in furnishing information, or the withholding of it, places the onus of obtaining engineer advice on the Q staff, who are not always qualified to judge when and where engineer advice is needed It is undesirable for a commander to come to any decision, where engineering considerations are involved, without first obtaining the opinion of his engineer adviser

3 The Military Works Services are charged with —

(i) (a) The design, construction, inspection and maintenance of all engineering works required for troops, e g, defences, buildings, water supply, roads, drains, rifle ranges, electrical and mechanical installations, ice and refrigerating plants, corps and medical store depots, churches and cemetries

(b) The first installation of machinery for Quarter master General s and Medical Services

(ii) The disposal and demolition of buildings, etc, and the utilisation or sale of any materials thereby obtained The loan, hiring out, and reappropriation of military buildings

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-541, " Register of rates of stores in Europe invoices (Supply and Transport and Clothing)".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. No. 1987-Accts. of 1923. / A.-II.]

10 The Chief Engineer, Command, will furnish a monthly report to the Q staff of the Command, shewing the progress made on important works and proposals A copy of this report will be sent to the Director, Military Works, Army Headquarters, and to District commanders The Chief Engineer, Command, will also maintain an up to date appreciation of the engineer situation in the event of mobilisation

2 —CONDITIONS REGULATING THE EXECUTION OF WORK

11 The fundamental conditions that must be fulfilled before any work can be put in hand are given in Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923

12 *On the ground of urgent military necessity*, when reference to competent authority would mean dangerous delay the officer commanding station or any authority superior to him is empowered to order the commencement or continuance of any work, etc , without any of the fundamental conditions referred to in paragraph 12 above having been fulfilled, provided that he furnishes an order in writing to the Military Works Services or the Public Works Department officer concerned and furnishes a copy of his orders to his superior officer The officer directed to carry out the work will at once send a report to superior authority and to the audit officer stating the probable liability he is incurring

13 Demands or proposals for new works will in the first instance, always be dealt with by the Q staff, whose duty it is to consult the various services concerned with a view to ascertaining the feasibility of their execution and the relative necessity for their provision, as compared with other works awaiting an allotment of funds Demands for major and minor works—military, and new supplies of furniture, are put forward as laid down in paragraphs 23 to 30 below, demands for standing charges (*vide* Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923) as in paragraph 31, and those for establishment, tools and plant and suspense as in paragraphs 32 to 34 below The procedure regarding works and repairs for factories and departments under Army Headquarters and for arsenals is laid down in sub section 4 Rules regarding Military Works under the Public Works Department are given in sub section 5, regarding works for the Auxiliary Force in sub section 6, regarding civil works under the Military Works Services in-

(*iii*) The design, manufacture, issue and maintenance of barrack furniture; the issue of engineer stores and Barrack Department supplies.

(*iv*) The assessment and collection of rents, in conjunction with Controllers; hiring of quarters; payments in lieu of quarters or furniture, or as compensation for inferior quarters; assessment and collection of payments for barrack damages; payments for railway sidings and platforms; deposit works, plans of military lands and cantonments.

4. The Military Works Services are responsible for bringing any defects, deficiencies or urgent requirements, to the notice of the Q. staff, consonant with the provisions of the following paragraph.

5. The Military Works Services carry out their duties in accordance with the regulations and the orders of competent authority. Any demand for changes in the sanctioned scales of accommodation, types and scales of barrack furniture, etc., rules regarding rents, rules regarding compensation for quarters or barrack damages, surveys of cantonments by the Survey Department and encampments are to be referred in the first instance to the Q. staff and not to the Military Works Services.

6. Strategical considerations affecting the improvements and extension of communications are dealt with by the General Staff; questions concerning roads, railways and waterways, other than strategical considerations or design, construction, inspections and maintenance, are dealt with by the Q. staff.

7. Questions regarding suitability of lands for landing grounds, training grounds and ranges are dealt with by the General Staff. The acquisition and relinquishment of land is dealt with by the Q. staff. The Military Works Services will assist as regards the demarcation of boundaries and the preparation of plans.

8. All questions regarding telephone lines which are specially constructed for use by the military are dealt with by the General Staff. The policy regarding installations on existing civil telephone systems is dealt with by the Q. staff, with the exception of those required for the Military Works Services for which that Directorate is responsible.

9. The classification of works and control of funds for military works are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923.

endorsement through the Q staff before forwarding them to a higher formation

18 Works comprising several inter dependent items are termed ' projects The various items of a project must be dealt with as one work and cannot be treated piecemeal, but care should be taken that works which are really independent of one another are not grouped together to form a project

19 It is essential that the time and energy of Military Works *officers should not be diverted from the supervision* of works to the preparation of unnecessary estimates As *Army and Command Headquarters alone have, under existing* rules the funds and power of reappropriation of *funds for major works not in progress those Headquarters* alone can call for estimates for new major works

20 Procedure regarding repairs and renewals is given in paragraph 31 and regarding furniture in paragraphs 23 to 30

3 —PREPARATION OF SCHEDULE OF DEMANDS.

21 The schedule of demands must be submitted by General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Independent Districts, Superintending Engineer, Simla Imperial Circle, and the Commissioner, Port Blair so as to reach the Quartermaster General by the 1st September They will be arranged under the heads shown *in the Appendix to Army Instruction* (India) No 249 of 1923

22 In submitting the schedule of demands, the expenditure, as far as is known, for the three previous years must be given for each of the sub heads under the main heads B C, and D of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923 In addition, the total capital values of buildings or lengths of roads as the case may be, must be stated for each sub head under " Repairs " (B 4 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923), as well as the total anticipated credits on account of establishment charges

Proposed new major and minor works and new supplies of furniture

23 On February 1st in plains stations and on September 30th in hill stations the Standing Barrack Committee will

sub-section 7; and regarding Mechanical Transport in sub-section 8.

14. If the approval of any particular work lies within the administrative powers of the commander, and the conditions contingent on the execution of work (see Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923) are fulfilled and sufficient funds have been allotted, he may decide to have the work carried out, when the Military Works Services will conduct all subsequent correspondence regarding estimates, sanction, funds, etc. If the cost lies beyond the powers of the commander, or if he has insufficient funds, and the proposal is an urgent one, he may forward it to the next higher formation for disposal accompanied with an approximate estimate; this will be done by the Q. staff and not by the Military Works Services, who only take over when a decision has been arrived at by the competent authority to carry out the work.

15. Approximate estimates are required for decision as to whether work is to be undertaken, *vide* paragraph 14.

Plinth area estimates are required for giving administrative approval to a work, *vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923, and they should only be called for after the necessity for the work has been accepted in principle by the authority competent to accord administrative approval or by the Quartermaster General in India in the case of works which require the sanction of the Government of India or the Secretary of State for India.

16. Detailed estimates are prepared by the Military Works Services after administrative approval has been accorded to the plinth area estimate and generally when a notification has been received that funds are likely to be available within the next few months. A detailed estimate is not required for any work or repair, etc., of which the estimated cost is less than Rs. 1,000.

17. Plinth area and detailed estimates are called for by the Military Works Services and are dealt with through Military Works Services channels. Before submitting a plinth area or detailed estimate prepared by him, the executive Military Works Services officer must obtain an endorsement at the end of the report to the effect that the proposals are approved, signed by the officer for whom the work is intended, the officer commanding station or brigade commander. Administrative Military Works Services officers will, in the case of plinth area estimates, obtain a similar

(*d*) Brigade or Brigade area commanders or district commanders in the case of stations directly under them will call for approximate estimates from the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned for any item they approve and will forward these to the officer commanding station, for consideration by the Standing Barrack Committee

25 On or before March 1st (October 1st in hill stations) the officer commanding station will forward the lists referred to in paragraph 23 (A—Single B—Duplicate C—Triplicate), to the brigade area commander who will retain lists A and forward the remainder (B—Single C—Duplicate) to the district Q staff giving his opinion as to which are the 12 most important works on each set of list in order of urgency The district commander will retain lists B and will forward by May 15th lists C to command Headquarters (Q) giving his opinion as to which are the 30 most important works in order of urgency

26 From list A, brigade area commanders (district commanders for stations controlled by districts) will compile the "brigade minor works list" comprising the 30 most important works arranged in order of urgency This list will be handed by the Q staff to the executive Military Works Services officer concerned, who will—

(i) ask for administrative sanction to be accorded, or obtained to unauthorised works (see paragraph 23),

(ii) put in hand the preparation of detailed estimates and give, or obtain, technical sanction,

(iii) as funds become available, obtain the orders of the commander through the Q staff regarding allotment,

(iv) as works are put in hand, ask the Q staff for additional works so as to maintain the numbers on the list at 30

27 Form lists C as well as from the Public Works Department major works lists (see paragraphs 39—41) and departmental lists (see paragraph 35) the "command class B major lists" also of 30 works, will be prepared

ancial powers of the
Commands (Rs 5
or category X works
(see paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 219 of

consider the various proposals and will prepare 3 lists on India Army Form W.-1775, each with the various works arranged in order of urgency, embodying the information furnished by the Military Works Services (see next paragraph) and noting any special reason for the various demands.

A. Minor works costing not more than Rs. 2,500 (in duplicate).

B. Minor works costing between Rs. 2,500 and 10,000 (in triplicate).

C. Major works costing over Rs. 10,000 (in quadruplicate).

Works inside the enclosures of arsenals, or depôts under Command or Army Headquarters, and renewals will not be considered.

No new work is to be entered for which administrative approval does not exist or has not been obtained previously (see paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923).

The approximate cost is to be entered in accordance with approximate estimates previously approved (see paragraph 14 above).

24. In order to enable these station lists to be prepared the following procedure will be adopted:—

(*a*) Officers commanding units in plains stations will send their demands for new works to officers commanding stations on the 1st November, and officers commanding units in the hills will submit their demands on the 1st June.

(*b*) The officer commanding, station, will consult the garrison engineer as to the feasibility of these demands, and if necessary, will obtain from him illustrative line plans, but garrison engineers are not permitted to furnish lump sum or any other estimates to officers commanding, units, etc., or officers commanding, stations.

(*c*) The demands from officers commanding, units, are then, to be forwarded by the officer commanding, station, to the Q. staff of the brigade or brigade area (or in the case of stations directly under District Headquarters, to the Q. staff of the District) not later than the 1st December.

Services The General Officer Commanding in Chief, Command, will then decide whether the work goes on the " Command major works list " (paragraph 27 above) or the " Army Headquarters list " (paragraph 28 above)

Standing charges

31 The grants for repairs and renewals or replacements of buildings roads and furniture, for maintenance of instal lations and general charges are administered by Military Works Services officers under the orders of the commander, and schedules of demands are prepared in accordance with the method of calculation given in Form IV of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923 The charges for maintenance of installations are based on the average of the past 3 years and general charges are usually fixed

Establishment, tools and plant

32 (i) The grant for establishment is intended to meet the cost of permanent and temporary establishments of all classes office contingencies and travelling allowances

(ii) The scales for permanent establishment are fixed by the Government of India

(iii) Estimates for temporary establishment are sanc tioned half yearly by the Chief Engineer, for the periods 1st March to 31st August and 1st September to 28th February

(iv) Telephones in executive military works offices are debitable to the grant for office contingencies and are sanc tioned by the Chief Engineer Telephones for water supply and electrical installations are debitable to the working ex penses of the installation

33 The grant for tools and plant is intended to meet the cost of new supply and repairs, also live stock, and office furniture Estimates are sanctioned by Military Works officers under the powers given in paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 249 of 1923

Suspense

34 Suspense is regulated under the Public Works Department Accounts Code Stock limits are fixed by the Chief Engineer for each military works district, which may not be exceeded Every endeavour should be made by Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers to reduce their stock, and nothing may be brought on to stock that is not serviceable, and likely to be used up in the near future

1923) or have been initiated by Army Headquarters, will be placed on the "Army Headquarters works list" which should not contain more than 10 works initiated by Command headquarters. A copy of the "Army Headquarters works list" will be handed to the Chief Engineer, but he will not be required to take any action: the necessity for each work initiated by the Command on this list must be represented by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, to the Quartermaster General in India who may call for further estimates through Military Works Services channels; the Quartermaster-General in India will eventually either reject it, include it in the next budget, ask the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command, to finance it, or finance it himself.

29. The annual schedule of demands as well as the preliminary and final budgets, will be prepared by the Chief Engineer, Command, under instructions from the Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, the lists mentioned in the three preceding paragraphs being taken as a basis. The Chief Engineer, Command, will take steps to obtain demands for minor works, standing charges, tools and plant; establishment and suspense from executive Military Works Services officers and the Public Works Department.

30. If, after the submission of the annual lists (paragraph 23 above) the necessity for a work arises which has not been included therein, a demand should be submitted through the officer commanding, station, to the brigade area Q. staff, who, if the proposal is reasonable, will obtain an approximate estimate from the Military Works Services and enter it on station list A, B or C. If on the A list, the commander will decide whether it should take the place of work on the brigade area minor works list; if on the B or C lists and if more urgent than any of the 12 works on the annual lists, he will forward it to the district Q. staff, giving the order of priority (paragraph 25). The district Q. staff, if the proposal is accepted, will get the Military Works Services to check the cost and enter the work on station lists B or C. If on the B list, the commander will decide whether it should take the place of a work on the "district minor works list"; if on the C list, he will, if more urgent than any of the 30 works on the annual list, forward it to command headquarters giving the order of priority (paragraph 26); if the proposal is accepted, the Deputy Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Command, will place the work on station list C after getting the cost checked by the Military Works

40 District and Independent Brigade Commanders will submit to Command Headquarters, by the 1st April, their proposal for any new works to be carried out by a local government, who will be requested to make provision in their military works budgets for selected works These will be entered in the command schedule in red ink

41 When the command schedules are prepared, extracts dealing with works to be carried out by the Public Works Department will be sent at once by the Chief Engineer to the local governments concerned, who, after verification, and any additions needed for works in progress and other heads will return them to Command Headquarters (Army Regulations India Volume III Appendix XI, paragraphs 4 and 5)

6 —WORKS FOR THE AUXILIARY FORCES

42 All charges in connection with the Auxiliary Force are to be dealt with separately The local executive Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer will prepare the schedule in consultation with the officers commanding concerned and submit them to the Q staff for transmission to the Quartermaster General in India The Quartermaster General in India will make definite allotments under the various heads to commands who will allot to districts Reappropriations from or to the total grant are not permissible but reappropriations between the various main heads and sub heads can be made by district commanders

43 Repairs and maintenance may be carried out units where the Military Works Services or the Public W Department agency is not available In cases in w units carry out their own repairs and maintenance, will be furnished by officers commanding units to Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned by w they will be technically sanctioned Funds will b al[illegible]ted to officers commanding units who will be res sible that they are properly expended, that receipted for all expenditure are sent promptly to the Assistant manding Royal Engineer and in any case before the February each year, that due notice is given of any ments being in excess of requirements for the financi year, and that no liabilities in excess of allotments are curred These allotments cannot be carried on from y to year like deposit works funds, *but unexpended balances lapse after 31st March*

The surplus stock of other districts is to be made use of whenever practicable.

4.—WORKS AND REPAIRS FOR DEPARTMENTS, ETC.

35. The new major works requirements of services and departments under Army Headquarters will be prepared in consultation with local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officers by local departmental officers and submitted by the 1st April through departmental channels to the head of the department. The latter will prepare complete lists for the department and forward them to the Quartermaster-General in India by the 1st June, including in the lists a lump sum for minor works of the department.

36. If during the year necessity arises for any further new major work, the proposal should be referred by the officer initiating it to the head of his department without any estimate, but if necessary to illustrate the proposals, the Garrison Engineer concerned will furnish any line plans required. If the proposals are accepted, an approximate or plinth area estimate will be called for through Military Works Services channels. Detailed estimates will be prepared after administrative approval has been given to the approximate or plinth area estimate.

37. Repairs to departmental buildings are carried out in the same way as described above for all other repairs.

5.—WORKS, ETC., CARRIED OUT BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

38. Where military works are carried out by the Public Works Department, funds are put at their disposal by commanders when not provided for in the budget. The administration of funds is conducted by Public Works Department officers, but the administrative approval to works by commanders is required. Technical sanction to estimates will be given by Public Works Department officers and the works executed in accordance with the rules in the Public Works Department Code. The Public Works Department usually charge 24 per cent. on all estimates on account of establishment, tools and plant.

39. Funds for works, etc., are provided in the military works budgets of local governments. Allotments for specific major works are given therein, and lump sums for minor works. The minor works to be carried out will be settled by district commanders in consultation with the Secretary to each local government in the Public Works Department.

40 District and Independent Brigade Commanders will submit to Command Headquarters, by the 1st April, their proposal for any new works to be carried out by a local government, who will be requested to make provision in their military works budgets for selected works These will be entered in the command schedule in red ink

41 When the command schedules are prepared, extracts dealing with works to be carried out by the Public Works Department will be sent at once by the Chief Engineer to the local governments concerned, who, after verification, and any additions needed for works in progress and other heads, will return them to Command Headquarters (Army Regulations India, Volume III Appendix XI, paragraphs 4 and 5)

6 —WORKS FOR THE AUXILIARY FORCES

42 All charges in connection with the Auxiliary Force are to be dealt with separately The local executive Military Works Services or Public Works Department officer will prepare the schedule in consultation with the officers commanding concerned and submit them to the Q staff for transmission to the Quartermaster General in India The Quartermaster General in India will make definite allotments under the various heads to commands who will allot to districts Reappropriations from or to the total grant are not permissible, but reappropriations between the various main heads and sub heads can be made by district commanders

43 Repairs and maintenance may be carried out by units where the Military Works Services or the Public Works Department agency is not available In cases in which units carry out their own repairs and maintenance, estimates will be furnished by officers commanding units to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer concerned by whom they will be technically sanctioned Funds will then be allotted to officers commanding units, who will be responsible that they are properly expended, that receipted bills for all expenditure are sent promptly to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer and in any case before the 28th February each year, that due notice is given of any allotments being in excess of requirements for the financial year, and that no liabilities in excess of allotments are incurred These allotments cannot be carried on from year to year like deposit works funds, *but unexpended balances lapse after 31st March*

The surplus stock of other districts is to be made use of whenever practicable.

4.—WORKS AND REPAIRS FOR DEPARTMENTS, ETC.

35. The new major works requirements of services and departments under Army Headquarters will be prepared in consultation with local Military Works Services or Public Works Department officers by local departmental officers and submitted by the 1st April through departmental channels to the head of the department. The latter will prepare complete lists for the department and forward them to the Quartermaster-General in India by the 1st June, including in the lists a lump sum for minor works of the department.

36. If during the year necessity arises for any further new major work, the proposal should be referred by the officer initiating it to the head of his department without any estimate, but if necessary to illustrate the proposals, the Garrison Engineer concerned will furnish any line plans required. If the proposals are accepted, an approximate or plinth area estimate will be called for through Military Works Services channels. Detailed estimates will be prepared after administrative approval has been given to the approximate or plinth area estimate.

37. Repairs to departmental buildings are carried out in the same way as described above for all other repairs.

5.—WORKS, ETC., CARRIED OUT BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

38. Where military works are carried out by the Public Works Department, funds are put at their disposal by commanders when not provided for in the budget. The administration of funds is conducted by Public Works Department officers, but the administrative approval to works by commanders is required. Technical sanction to estimates will be given by Public Works Department officers and the works executed in accordance with the rules in the Public Works Department Code. The Public Works Department usually charge 24 per cent. on all estimates on account of establishment, tools and plant.

39. Funds for works, etc., are provided in the military works budgets of local governments. Allotments for specific major works are given therein, and lump sums for minor works. The minor works to be carried out will be settled by district commanders in consultation with the Secretary to each local government in the Public Works Department.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 635 of 1923

Articles of AGREEMENT, made this   day of   one thousand nine hundred and   BETWEEN   of   of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State of the other part

WHEREAS the party of the first part has on the day and year above written accepted service under the said Secretary of State as a matron of station family hospitals in India, subject to the conditions hereinafter contained:

NOW THESE PRESENTS witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say —

1. That the party of the first part shall immediately on the execution of these presents, deposit a sum of rupees fifty with the officer commanding the station family hospital at   the said amount to be refunded by the said Secretary of State to the party of the first part on the determination of the service, unless forfeited by the party of the first part under conditions 4 and 5 hereinafter mentioned.

2. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a matron and shall at all times obey and be subject to the rules and orders in force for the time being for the regulation of the duties of her office.

3. That the said Secretary of State shall, subject to the rules and regulations governing the grant thereof, pay to the party of the first part, so long as she shall remain in the service of the said Secretary of State, the salaries and the uniform allowance fixed for the said office for the time being, such salary to be paid monthly in arrear while the party of the first part is serving under this agreement and to cease on the day of the determination of such service and such uniform allowance to be paid in advance, the first payment to be made on

The exercise of these powers will be subject to the conditions prescribed in Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A., dated the 25th March 1911, as subsequently amended, except that in the case of a military officer or a civilian engineer employed on a temporary engagement in the Military Works Services, the amount of the advance granted shall be recoverable within three years from the date of its payment, or before the date of the termination of his temporary appointment, if earlier, *vide* Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1920.

[25612 (M. W.-5.) / C]

Corps	In army service—years.	In reserve service—years.
Special classes.		
Bandsmen, musicians, trumpeters, drummers, buglers, fifers and pipers	10	0
Except in the case of those enrolled in the Works Corps and of those who are non combatants	...	...
Schoolmasters, clerks, artificers, armourers, engine drivers, farriers, carpenters, tailors and bootmakers	10	0

Persons originally enrolled for army service only may be transferred with their own consent to the reserve in accordance with the regulations for the time being in force Persons so transferred must complete in the reserve the unexpired period, if any, for which they were enrolled and shall then, for purposes of further service and discharge, be treated in the same manner as persons enrolled direct into the reserve

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 638 OF 1923.

Periods of enrolment for service as combatants in the Indian Army.

Corps.	In army service—years.	In reserve service—years.
Cavalry	4	0
Horse, Field and Garrison (Medium) Artillery .	4	0
Indian Artillery	4	0
Indian Coast Artillery	4	0
Sapper and Miner Corps	4	0
Indian Signal Corps	4	0
Indian Infantry and Pioneers (except Gurkha groups, the 4th Hazara Pioneers, and trans-frontier personnel of Indian Infantry).	5	10
Gurkha groups	4	0
4th Hazara Pioneers	4	0
Trans-frontier personnel of Indian Infantry .	4	0
Animal Transport personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps.	6	4
Drivers of the Mechanical Transport . .	6	4
All combatants enrolled into the Army Veterinary Corps.	6	4
All combatants enrolled into the Works Corps .	2	0
All combatants enrolled direct into the Reserve	No minimum period; but no person shall be allowed to serve in the reserve or in any class of the reserve for a longer period than is permitted by the regulations for the time being in force.	

(b) When called up for training or service (i e , with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding Reservists) full pay including good conduct pay earned while serving with the colours

6 *Rations and other concessions* —When called up for training or service free rations and other concessions (except clothing concessions) as admissible to soldiers serving with the colours The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the Officer Commanding Reservists

7 *Clothing* —A free issue in accordance with scales and instructions which will be published separately

8 *Pension and Gratuities* —Reservists of Class A and Class B will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F (*vide* Army Regulations India Volume I paragraph 1045) On completion of 15 years combined army and reserve service a reservist of Class B shall be entitled to a pension of Rs 3 *per mensem* or shall if he desires it be granted a gratuity of Rs 300 in lieu of pension

9 *Training* —Periods of training shall not exceed—

for Class A—1 month every year

for Class B—1 month every second year

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 639 OF 1923.

Reserve establishments of Indian infantry and pioneers.

1. The regulations regarding the reserves of—

(*a*) Gurkha groups are contained in paragraph 16 (*a*) and (*c*) of India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 and in India Army Order No. 41-S. of 1920;

(*b*) the 4th Hazara Pioneers are contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc., etc.).

2. The following revised terms and conditions for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers, excluding Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers, are in supersession of those contained in India Army Order No. 20-S. of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 495 and 36-S. of 1920, etc., etc.).

3. *Organization.*—There will be two classes of the reserve, Class "A" and Class "B".

As a temporary measure, until the men serving at present as Class I and Class II reservists in the reserve as now constituted have completed their terms of service, Class I and Class II reservists will be included under Class "B" of the reserve, but will continue to serve under the regulations regarding terms and conditions of service and pay as laid down in India Army Order No. 20-S., dated 26th March 1920.

4. *Establishments.*—Reserve establishments will be as follows:—

——	Class A.	Class B.
Each active Indian infantry battalion . .	77	227
Each active pioneer battalion . . .	55	100

5. *Pay.*—The following rates of pay will be admissible:—

(*a*) When not called up for service or training—

	Rs.
Class A	7 *per mensem.*
Class B	4 " "

Class II and in the Gurkha reserve [sub paragraphs (i) (b) and (c) above] may, however, be permitted in order to enable a man to qualify for a gratuity on discharge, provided that he is thoroughly fit physically and considered otherwise efficient and is below the age of 35 years

(iii) Transfers between Class A and Class B of the reserve and between Class I and Class II are permitted within authorized establishments

159 *Establishments* —The reserve establishments will be as prescribed from time to time in Army Instructions (India)

160 *Conditions of transfer* —Transfer may be made either to Class A or Class B in the one case or to Class I or Class II in the other or to the Gurkha reserve, provided that vacancies exist in the reserve establishment and that the men are of good character, physically fit for service and eligible for service in the reserve Transfer to Class I and Class II and to the Gurkha reserve is voluntary or compulsory according to the terms of enrolment of the men concerned Transfer to Class A and Class B, within authorized establishments is compulsory, except in the case of a person who has the right to extend his period of army service and exercises that right so as to cover at once or by portions the whole period of his enrolment

All transfers will be carried out in India Army Form K 1162 or India Army Form K 1162 K on which the men were originally enrolled and attested

161 *Direct enrolment into reserve* —(i) Soldiers of good character who have been dischar[illegible] not less than 2 years army service may enrol direct [illegible] I or C[illegible] II of the reserve or in the Gurkha [illegible] All

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 639 OF 1923.

The following are substituted for paragraphs 158 to 182 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

158. *Organization.*—The following are the terms of service for the reserve of the Indian Army, *excluding I. A. S. C., and A. V. C.*:—

(*i*) The reserve will consist of private soldiers or their equivalent; non-commissioned officers will only be admitted as privates. The reserve comprises the following classes:—

(*a*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers groups) and pioneers (excluding the 4th Hazara Pioneers).*

Class A.—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 8 years combined army and reserve service.

Class B.—Men with more than 5 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service.

(*b*) *Reserve of Gurkha groups.*

Men with more than 2 years army service and less than 15 years combined army and reserve service and below the age of 35 years.

(*c*) *Reserve of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, the Indian Signal Corps and the 4th Hazara Pioneers.*

Class I.—Men with more than 2 years army service who have not more than 5 years reserve service in this class and who are below the age of 30 years.

Class II.—Men with more than 2 years army service who are below the age of 35 years.

(*ii*) As a general rule reserve service and combined army and reserve service shall not exceed 10 and 15 years respectively. An extended period in

branches of the reserve and the reserve centres of which they are in command —

Branch of Reserve	Reserve Centre	Officer commanding Reservists
Cavalry	Headquarters of regiment to which the reservists belong or, in the absence of the regiment on field service or out of India, the group depot or regimental depot (respectively) of the regiment to which the reservists belong	Commandant regiment or, in the absence of the regiment on field service or out of India, the officer commanding group depot or regimental depot (respectively)
Horse, field and garrison (medium) artillery	Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa	Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery Train-
Pack Artillery	Pack Artillery Centre, Luckn	
Frontier Garrison Artillery	Headquarters, Garrison Artillery, Kohat	Frontier Garrison Artillery, Kohat
Sappers and Miners	Headquarters of Corps of Sappers and Miners to which the reservists belong	Commandant, Corps of Sappers and Miners
Indian Signal Corps	Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore	Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore
Indian infantry (except Gurkha groups) and Indian pioneers (except 4th Hazara Pioneers)	Headquarters of training battalions of the regiment to which the reservists belong	Commandant, training battalion
Gurkha Groups		
4th Hazara Pioneers	depot	[illegible] depot
Army Veterinary Corps	Army Veterinary Corps Depot, Ambala	Officer Commanding Army Veterinary Corps Depot, Ambala.
Indian Army Service Corps Animal Transport.	Headquarters of transport unit to which the reservists belong	Officer Commanding Transport unit.
Indian Army Service Corps Mechanical Transport	Headquarters of Mechanical Transport [illegible] to which the reservists belong	Officer Commanding Mechanical Transport [illegible]

enrolments will be carried out on I. A. F. K.-1162. Candidates for enrolment must present themselves at the headquarters of the officer commanding reservists or to the nearest recruiting officer.

(*b*) Direct enrolment of discharged soldiers in Class A or Class B of the reserve is not permitted, that is to say, Class A and Class B of the reserve can only be filled by transfers of men in army service.

162. *Gurkha reservists.*—Discharged Gurkha soldiers residing in Nepal who are desirous of joining the reserve, and whose suitability has been noted will present themselves before the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal or the recruiting officer for Gurkhas. Their formal enrolment in the reserve will be effected when they attend for their first training, but for the purpose of pay and of reckoning service the date of enrolment will be deemed to be the date they are passed by the medical officer.

162. (*A*) *Physical qualifications of reservists.*—The medical examination of men transferred to or directly enrolled in the reserve will be similar to that of recruits. Only men who are thoroughly fit, physically and otherwise, are permitted to join the reserve, and the necessity for keeping themselves fit at all times must be impressed on reservists (see also paragraph 175 below).

162. (*B*) *Responsibility for effecting transfers to the reserve* —Officers commanding units are responsible for effecting transfer to the reserve in communication with officers commanding reservists. As soon as a man has been transferred to the reserve he comes under the administrative and disciplinary orders of the officer commanding reservists. The officer commanding reservists is at all times responsible for the establishment of reservists under his command. If, by the terms of their engagement, the reservists can be compulsorily transferred to the reserve, he will ensure that the authorized establishment of reservists is maintained at full strength. On the other hand, if transfer to the reserve is voluntary, the officer commanding reservists will ensure that the authorized establishment is not exceeded.

163. Officers commanding Reservists and Reserve Centres.—The officer commanding reservists is the officer in command of a reserve centre (*vide* rule 2 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules reproduced in Appendix XXVIII). The following are the officers commanding reservists of the

To meet the eventuality of the non receipt of orders, officers commanding reservists will ensure that reservists are at all times aware of the locality to which they are to proceed and the officer to whom they are to report on being called up for service A convenient time for imparting this information is the termination of the periodical reservists training

The rail passage order for a reservist is attached to his summons to attend for training or service The officer commanding reservists is responsible in peace for keeping up to date all arrangements for recalling reservists to the colours

India Army Form Y 1954 will be completed as far as possible for each reservist This notice will be kept inside a special envelope (India Army Form Y 1956), ready addressed and will not be posted in the ordinary way, but will be handed specially to an official at a post office, and a receipt obtained on India Army Form Y 1955

168 *Calling up of Gurkha reservists for service* —Gurkha reservists on being called up for service will join at the recruiting centre Gorakhpur Notices addressed to the men will be supplied by the recruiting officer for Gurkhas to the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal during peace, the notices will be arranged by tehsils and will be accompanied by lists in Hindi showing the distribution by tehsils They will be amended and brought up to date every six months On receipt of instructions from Army Headquarters for calling up the Gurkha reservists for service the recruiting officer for Gurkhas will communicate by telegram with the British Envoy at the Court of Nepal, who will communicate with the Nepal Government with a view to the immediate delivery of the notices

169 *Calling up of trans frontier reservists for training or service* —Trans frontier reservists will be warned, on the completion of each training of the date of their next training Those resident beyond the Kohat border will be directed to apply to the Brigade Major, Kohat, for the summons to attend for training and also if the reservists are called up for service for the summons to [illegible]

The summons for a trans frontier [illegible] training or service will be sent to [illegible]

(*a*) for a man of the [illegible] Officer, Khaibar, [illegible]

(*b*) for a man resid[illegible] the Brigade [illegible] reservist [illegible]

164. *Conditions of service.*—Rules framed by the Governor General in Council under section 4 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act (IV of 1888) are contained in Appendix XXVIII. Failure on the part of a reservist to comply with these rules, or any order issued in pursuance of them, is punishable under section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act.

165. *Reservists' certificates.*—Every man on enrolment in or transfer to the reserve establishment shall receive a reservist's certificate (India Army Form Y.-1953). In each certificate the class in which the man enrols or to which he is transferred will be entered in the penultimate column " date of transfer to the reserve " *e.g.*, " Class I, 15th April 1920 " or " Class A., 15th January 1924 ". A similar entry will be made when a man is transferred from one class of the reserve to another.

166. *Casualties.*—Reservists leaving India without permission are liable to trial by court martial, even if they return to India in time for their training. If granted leave to reside beyond the limits of India or Ceylon they will be treated as supernumeraries. Re-absorption into the reserve will be subject to their being medically fit. The period during which they may remain supernumerary is limited to 2 years. Gurkhas, Hazaras and trans-frontier Pathan reservists* will unless granted leave as above, reside either within the limits of their state or tribal territories, or in India or Ceylon. Class A reservists will in no circumstances be permitted to reside beyond the limits of India or Ceylon.

167. *Calling up of the reserve for service.*—Reservists will be called up for service by a proclamation of the Government of India or by the officer commanding reservists on orders from Army Headquarters; in either case notices on Indian Army Form Y.-1954 will be despatched immediately to the men by officers commanding reservists.

Reservists, except those of artillery, will, when called up for service normally proceed to report at the reserve centre at which they carry out their periodical training in peace. Indian Army Form Y.-1954 will contain orders as to the locality to which reservists are to proceed and the officer to whom they are to report.

On receipt of Indian Army Form Y.-1954 all reservists will act in accordance with the orders cantained therein.

---

*Trans-frontier Pathans are not eligible for service in the reserve of the Indian infantry and pioneers.

The dates of the commencement of the training will be fixed by the officer commanding reservists with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the particular men to be trained

Men (other than Gurkhas) who have been transferred from army service within six months of the date the training commences will not be trained

Discharged men enrolled for service in the reserve will attend the next regular training in addition to preliminary training under paragraph 171

A reservist who during his period of training, is legally in custody on a charge or in confinement under sentence, may be kept in such custody until disposal of the charge, or in confinement to undergo the sentence although the period of his training may expire in the meantime

The officer commanding reservists will decide whether a reservist—

(i) who is kept in custody or confinement,

(ii) who is detained sick in hospital, during training, *or*

(iii) whose training has for any other reason been interrupted shall make good, before leaving for his home the period of training so lost

Reservists who were ward orderlies will be trained as such

171 *Training of men enrolled direct into the reserve* — The following reservists will be trained on re enrolment for a period of not more than three months and will be re-attested during the first training —

(a) Men discharged from the active list, if more than two years have elapsed since their discharge

(b) Men discharged from the reserve, if more than two years have elapsed since their last training

(c) Men re enrolled as reservists for the Corps of Sappers and Miners who have previously served in other branches of the service, independently of the lapse of time since their discharge

The training of a reservist on re enrolment will be carried out by the officer commanding reservists concerned

170. *Training.*—Reservists (except those employed in the Telegraph Department, who will be trained when considered desirable) will undergo training for such periods as may be considered necessary from time to time, but these periods will not exceed one month every year for those in Class A and Class I, and one month every second year for those in Class B and Class II. In the case of Gurkha reservists (and those of the 4th Hazara Pioneers) the training period will not exceed two months every second year. In the case of artillery units the period of training will not exceed one month every second year except in the case of gunners of the artillery who will be trained for two months every second year. Reservists will be called up for training by the officer commanding reservists.

Training of reservists will be carried out as follows:—

Cavalry	With the regiment or depôt to which the reservists belong.
Artillery	At selected artillery stations in or near the recruiting area from which the reservists are principally drawn.
Sappers and Miners ...	With the corps to which they belong.
Indian Signal Corps ...	At the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.
Indian infantry (except Gurkhas) and Indian pioneers (except the 4th Hazara Pioneers.)	With the training battalion of the regiment to which they belong.
Gurkhas	At the recruiting centre, Gorakhpur.
4th Hazara Pioneers ...	With the battalion or depôt.
Indian Army Service Corps Animal Transport.	With the unit to which they belong.
Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.	With the unit to which they belong.
Army Veterinary Corps	At selected station veterinary hospitals in the recruiting area from which the reservists are principally drawn.

to Indian Army Act Rule 13 Should his absence be due to sickness or other reasonable cause the officer commanding reservists will arrange for his being medically examined (at *the reserve centre nearest to his home*) in accordance with Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules This examination which shall take place as soon as can be conveniently arranged should as a rule be held within 4 months of the date on which the reservist should have reported himself to his officer commanding reservists If the reservist is found to be unfit for field service he will be brought before a *medical board with a view to his discharge under item (xiv)* of the table in Indian Army Act Rule 13 If a reservist who has been ordered to attend for medical inspection fails to do so he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve He will not however be discharged from the service and may if subsequently apprehended be tried by court martial or the civil power for an offence under section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act 1888 and Rule 10 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules 1912 (see Appendix XXVIII)

177 * * * * *

178 *Discharge certificates* —On discharge a reservist will give up his reservist s certificate India Army Form Y 1953 and will receive a discharge certificate India Army Form Y 1949

179 *Equipment of reservists* —Arms and equipment will be stored and indents prepared and submitted as laid down in Equipment Regulations India Part I paragraph 127

180 Books to be kept up —The officer commanding reservists will maintain the necessary books and documents laid down in paragraph 710 Army Regulations India Volume II including medical history sheets (India Army Form M 1242) but excluding the equipment ledger

181 *Reservist s documents* —When a man is brought on the strength of a reserve establishment his documents will be sent to the officer commanding reservists as defined in paragraph 163 India Army Form Z 2039 being used

182 *Reservist substitutes* —For his normal duties during absence at the training a reservist in Government employ may be called upon when necessary to furnish a substitute during the period of his absence while called up for training

172. *Trans-frontier reservists.*—Trans-frontier reservists will be warned on the completion of each training of the date of their next training and of the date on which they shall present themselves at Peshawar or Mardan for payment in a non-training year.

Trans-frontier Pathans are not eligible for service in Class A or Class B of the reserve.

173. *Punishments.*—A reservist is liable to the same punishments as a serving soldier. In addition he may, for certain offences, be tried and punished by a court martial or a civil court as prescribed in Section 6 of Act IV of 1888.

174. *Re-transfer of reservists to the active list.*—Normally reservists of Class I and Class II and of the Gurkha reserve may be re-transferred to army service with the concurrence of the officer commanding unit of the reserve to which they belong. Normally reservists of Class A and Class B are not permitted to re-transfer from reserve service to army service.

175. *Medical examination of reservists.*—A man who is not physically or mentally fit for field service will not be retained in the reserve. Reservists will be medically examined every training, the medical examination being similar to that of recruits. Men who are found unfit will be brought before a medical board with a view to their discharge under item (xiv) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. The officer commanding reservists will arrange that their discharge will take effect from the termination of the training, discharge certificates (India Army Form Y.-1949) filled in accordingly being furnished to them on or before that date.

176. *Failure of a reservist to attend when called up.*—In cases where a reservist fails to attend when called up for training or for service, the officer commanding reservists (see paragraph 163) will take early steps to ascertain the reason. Should the man's absence not be satisfactorily explained he will be struck off the effective strength of the reserve. He will not, however, be discharged from the service and may, if subsequently apprehended, be tried by court martial or by the civil power for an offence under Section 6 of the Indian Reserve Forces Act, 1888, and Rule 5 of the Indian Reserve Forces Rules, 1912, (see Appendix XXVIII). Should his absence be due to any cause, which renders his retention in the reserve undesirable the officer commanding reservists will take the necessary steps for his immediate discharge under item (xviii) of the table annexed

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 14th August 1923

649. Staff pay of officers holding the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class.

649

14th Aug. 1923.

It has been decided that an officer (other than the Officer Commanding the station, sanitarium or depôt) appointed to act as Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, in addition to his own duties, shall be allowed the full or half staff pay (whichever is available) of the appointment, in addition to the staff salary (if any) of his own appointment

[A -19281 (A G -10) / C.]

650. Pay of regimental followers.

650

14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922, it has been decided that *ex* combatants re enrolled as regimental followers under the above Instruction shall be permitted to count their former combatant service towards increments of pay, provided they refund any gratuity they may have drawn in respect of such service This concession also applies to transport drivers demobilised under Army Instruction (India) No 764 of 1920, and subsequently re enlisted as regimental followers under Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922.

[A -20649 (A. G.-10) / C.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 640 OF 1923.

Copy of Finance Department Notification No. 153-S., dated the 30th May 1923.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 60 of Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (XI of 1922) the Governor General in Council is pleased to order that the following class of income shall be exempt from the tax payable under the said Act and that it shall not be taken into account in determining the total income of an assessee for the purpose of the said Act :—

> " Value of rations issued in kind, or money allowances paid in lieu thereof, to any officer or other rank in His Majesty's military or air forces, British or Indian, or in the Auxiliary Force, India, or in the Indian Territorial Force, or in the Royal Indian Marine ".

2. The Finance Department Notification No. 153-S., dated the 3rd November 1922, is hereby cancelled.

GCP Delhi—L21AII—15-8-23—5,000.

653. Despatch of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by officers commanding units and depôts

653

14th Aug 1923.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 748 and 1060 of 1922, it has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and *followers at the periodical presentation parades* held by General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands or General Officers Commanding, Districts, or by the civil officer of the district in which they reside, and the medals and decorations have accordingly to be despatched by officers commanding units and depôts to the recipients by insured post an allowance of Rs 5 per 100 medals will be admissible as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1924 to meet the cost of packing *these medals when so despatched*

[A 18022 (A G 10) / B]

654 Revised rules regarding the issue of chargers to officers.

654

14th Aug 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 767 dated the 12th September 1922 —

> Appendix I 6 *Units, under* "Infantry battalion (British and Indian)" *delete* the words "and Gurkha" from the item "Signal officer (for British and Gurkha battalions only)"

2 This correction will have effect from the date of issue of this Instruction

[44212 (Q M G-13) / A. II]

655. Revised provisional peace establishments for Indian cavalry, infantry (including Gurkhas) and pioneers.

655

14th Aug 1923.

Revised provisional peace establishments for the following formations have been approved [illegible]

651

14th Aug. 1923.

651. Provisional post-war establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923:—

1. Appendix I—
   (i) In column 8 "Armament Artificers" opposite "Quetta Arsenal" *insert* figure "2" in copies of the Army Instruction (India) from which it has been omitted.
   (ii) In column 12 "Indian clerks" opposite "Inspectorate of General Stores" *insert* an asterisk against the figure "16" and connect it with the following footnote—

   *Includes 2 draughtsmen.

2. Appendix II—
   (i) In column 3, *against* "Clerks," for "Army Department No. 41102-1 (Q.-9), dated the 2/5th December 1921" *read* "Army Department No. 41102-1 (Q.-9), dated the 2/5th December 1921 and 9th February 1922."

[2054 (Q. M. G.-9) / A.-II.]

652

14th Aug. 1923.

652. Clothing allowance for British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923:—

Add as paragraph 10 (a)—"Men who enlisted before 1st January 1922, and are discharged or transferred to the Reserve during a clothing quarter on the first day of which such discharge or transfer to the Reserve was not foreseen, will (except where the allowance is withheld, as provided in paragraph 50 of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI) receive the full allowance for the quarter in which they are so discharged or transferred, subject to any deductions or special credits due up to the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, under paragraphs 5 and 6."

[43139 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

3 No temporary allowances, except grain compensation allowance, will be admissible in addition to the [illegible] rates of pay

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to "[illegible] W—Head IV—Establishments" in the [illegible] and areas concerned, and should be covered by [illegible] ments of funds

[[illegible]]

657. Procedure to be adopted in the promotion of [illegible] to war [illegible] on [illegible] of permanent [illegible] of Indian Army Service Corps.

[illegible] Army Service Corps [illegible] Calcutta, [illegible]

[illegible]

658. [illegible]

[illegible]

be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned:—

(*a*) An Indian Cavalry Regiment.
(*b*) An Active Indian Infantry Battalion.
(*c*) A Gurkha Rifle Battalion.
(*d*) An Active Indian Pioneer Battalion.
(*e*) An Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion.
(*f*) An Indian Infantry Training Battalion.
(*g*) An Indian Pioneer Training Battalion.

2. These establishments supersede those promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 294, dated the 19th April 1921.

3. The establishment of an Independent Indian Pioneer battalion applies to the 4th Hazara Pioneers only.

4. The adjustment of existing establishments of Indian cavalry regiments, and Gurkha, independent pioneer, infantry training and pioneer training battalions [Army Instruction (India) No. 294 of 1921] to those now promulgated will be carried out gradually as vacancies occur by normal wastage to permit of readjustment.

5. The changes necessitated by the revised establishments of active Indian infantry and pioneer battalions will be carried out as expeditiously as possible under the Orders of the Adjutant General in India.

[A.-14308 (A. G.-2). / D.]

656

14th Aug. 1923.

656. Revision of the pay of the permanent menial establishment employed in the Military Works Services offices.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of revised rates of pay, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, to the menials permanently employed in certain offices of the Military Works Services. These rates are in supersession of the rates of pay for these menials laid down in Appendix I, Tables II and III, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, and will have effect from the 1st July 1923.

2. Such of the present incumbents as are drawing higher rates of substantive pay than those now sanctioned will continue to draw their present rates of pay.

2 With regard to items Nos 18—22 since the type or pattern of engine must vary, it is left to the discretion of commanding officers to decide with what type of engine any particular tests should be carried out Testing officers will make a note on Army Form B 171 K, shewing in which makes of engine a man has been tested

3 Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed

[A 19039 (A G 1) / C]

VII The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 248— Personnel, regimental establishments, quartermaster s establishments

2, The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52290 (Q M G G A) / B]

VIII The undermentioned India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 560—' Monthly rate list, Remount Department

2 The form should accordingly be deleted from the list of forms used by the Army Remount Depots published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 974 of 1922

3 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52673 (Q M G 13) / A II]

IX The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 35 of India Army Form Z 2001 (Provisional Issue) —

India Army Form O 1339 Equipment Ledger, B L 10 pr batteries

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52841 (Q M G 11 C) / A-II]

III. The following Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue:—

Army Form B.-171-G., "Qualification Sheet for Telephone Switchboard Operator".

2. Tests Nos. 4 and 9 will be held in abeyance for the present. Tests Nos. 22 and 23 will be Multi-airline as taught at the Signal Training Centre and Depôt, Jubbulpore.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19586 (A. G.-1). / C.]

IV. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-H., "Qualification Sheet for Instrument Maker, Telegraph".

2. Tests Nos. 5, 8, 19 and 20 should be held in abeyance for the present.

3. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19587 (A. G.-1). / C.]

V. Copies of the following Army Form (revised, 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner:—

Army Form B.-171-J., "Qualification Sheet for Electrician Wireless".

2. Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[A.-19588 (A. G.-1). / D.]

VI. With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1041 of 1922, a revised Army Form B.-171-K., "Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals" has been received and will be taken into use forthwith.

Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89, will be discontinued These in possession of troops will be withdrawn and all stocks returned to the clothing depôt

2 The necessary amendment will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is under revision

[56782 (Q M G-12 b) / A.-II.]

665. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of ex officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilisation. 600 14th Au 1921

Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 802 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows —

2 The incidence of expenditure will be the same as in Army Instruction (India) No 808 of 1920 (as modified by Army Instruction (India) No 666 of 1920)"

[51871 (Q M. G.-2-A) / B]

666. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve invalided Home after demobilisation. 600 14th Au 1921

[illegible] Secretary [illegible] Reserve [illegible] disabilities

contracted on active service shall be granted free passage to the United Kingdom provided they are examined by a military medical board and invalided to that country within two years of the date of demobilisation

2 The expenditure involved in the case of officers who contracted disabilities on active service overseas is debitable to His Majesty's Government and that in the case of officers invalided Home after demobilisation by reason of disabilities contracted on active service on the North West Frontier is debitable to the Indian Government

3 The above orders take effect from the 1st June 1920.

4 Army Instruction (India) No [illegible] of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[51571 (Q M G-2-A) / B]

X. The following India Army Forms have been cancelled :—

India Army Form O.-1447, "Report on small arms by Civil Chief Master Armourer".

India Army Form O.-1454, "Report on machine guns and mountings".

2. The existing stocks of the forms should be destroyed.

[43860 (Q. M G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

662. Normal number of Indian Army officer students authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

It has been decided that the normal number of Indian Army officer students in residence at the Staff College, Quetta, in any year, shall not exceed 32.

[14912 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

663. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923:—

In Appendix B, *under* "(*iii*) *Allowances*" *delete* the entry "Minor repairs............Rs. 200 per mensem".

[A.-18638 (A. G.-4). / D.]

664. Abolition of coats, warm, troops, for British troops serving in the Peshawar District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1922, paragraph 2, it has been decided that, as flannel drawers and vests are now included in the scale of necessaries for British troops in addition to their jersey, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 493 of 1923, the special issue of coats, warm, troops, authorised for British troops serving in the Peshawar District under the provisions of Army

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,800 initial and Rs 360 annual recurring, is debitable to head IV H —Ordnance, (i) Additions by purchase

[525 3 (Q M G -11 B) / A II]

669. Stationery allowance to training battalion for working off the records of disbanded units.

669 — 14th Au 1923

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No 24 of 1923 —

Insert the following as paragraph 2 —

" This Instruction has retrospective effect from the date on which the records were taken over "

[M A G s case / D]

670. Provisional Peace Establishments, Sappers and Miners.

670 — 14th Au 1923

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of one regimental quartermaster serjeant for one of the non commissioned officer instructors authorized for the headquarters and depôt of the Burma Sappers and Miners in Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921

2 The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921 —

Page 324—

Expunge note (*a*) and re letter remaining notes (*a*) to (*f*)

In columns 1, 3 and 5 *after* " Adjutant and Quartermaster (Captain or Subaltern)", *insert*—

" Regimental quartermaster-serjeant

667. Staff pay included in the consolidated pay of medical administrative and staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the staff pay included in the consolidated pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 25 of 1922 for the medical administrative and staff appointments mentioned below shall be fixed at the following rates:—

Appointment	Rs.
Deputy Director, Medical Services Command	1,000
Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters Director, Army Headquarters Assistant Director, Medical Services, District Assistant Director, Medical Services and Sanitary Adviser, Line of Communication Assistant Director, Medical Services on field service Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultants, if authorised, of 25 years' service and above	850
Consulting Dermatologist, or other Consultant, if authorised, of under 25 years' service Inspector of Medical Services, Army Headquarters	750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	400 (inclusive of the additional pay of Rs. 250).

These rates are subject to the proviso that no officer officiating in any of the abovementioned appointments will draw more than the maximum pay of the appointment.

2. This Instruction has effect from the 1st January 1920.

[25180 (D M.S.-1-A) / B]

668. Adoption of eye-fringes for use with the home pattern P. S., G. S., collars, head, Mark IV.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 85 of 1923, the undermentioned article is authorized for use with P. S., G. S., collars, head, Mark IV, for Vickers gun mules of regular units using infantry (home) pattern carrying equipment:—

Section 5-A.	Scale.
Fringe, browband, cotton, Mark I, I. P.	1 per mule.

673. Charge pay for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, including temporary nurses.

673
14th A[illegible]
1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 626 of 1922, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, that the charge pay authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1144 of 1918, for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India (including temporary nurses engaged under Army Department letter No H 5201, dated the 17th June 1916) shall continue to be paid for a further period of one year with effect from the 1st July 1923, or until the future organisation of the nursing service in India is settled, which ever is earlier

[27312 (D M S 1) / B]

674. Allowance of signal pistol cartridges for practice.

674
14th A[illegible]
1923

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 46 of 1923, it has been decided to issue 1 inch signal cartridges for practice These cartridges will be issued on the scale laid down in the Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) referred to above

[13227 (G S—M T 1) / A II]

675. Temporary retention of one British officer and one clerk in connection with the recruitment of Indian inferior "Supply" personnel

675
14th A[illegible]
1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 386 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the extension of the period of retention of one British officer and one clerk up to the 31st December 1923

[52079 (Q. M G-5) / L]

For " Non-commissioned officer instructors...2 " in columns 1, 4 and 5, *read* " Non-commissioned officer instructor ......1 ".

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-16929 (A. G.-3). / C.]

671. Technical equipment ledgers.

Army Instruction (India) No. 444 of 12th June 1923 is amended as follows:—

Page 467, line 21, *delete* the words from " except " to " sufficient " in line 24.

[51568 (Q.-8) / B]

672. Apparatus, aerial signalling.

Aerial signalling stores for Army training in co-operation with the Royal Air Force will be issued as an experimental measure during 1923-24 to units as under:—

Apparatus, aerial signalling—

Strips, ground, 9′ × 9″.	2 per troop for 12 troops of each British and Indian cavalry regiment, 2 per platoon for 16 platoons of each British and Indian infantry active battalion, and 12 platoons of each pioneer active battalion.
Directors, arrow	1 per cavalry and infantry brigade headquarters.

2. All the stores required are available for issue without replacement, except 1992 strips, ground, 9′ × 9″, and 5 directors, arrow, the cost of which is estimated at Rs. 3,490, and will be debited to the Annual Training Grant, 1923-24, at the disposal of the Chief of the General Staff.

[40987 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

677. Establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses, and pupil teachers for British units in India.

677

14th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses acting schoolmistresses, and pupil teachers, shown in the Appendices to this Instruction, is sanctioned for British units in India

2 The establishment of education officers at district headquarters as detailed in Appendix A ' to Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922 is reduced from 14 captains to 9 captains and 2 subalterns

3 Officers holding appointments in excess of those authorised under this Instruction will continue in those appointments until the surplus officers have been disposed of, but in no case subsequent to the 29th February 1924

[12654 (G S - M T 2) / D.]

678. Flax thread and twine, quilting, for artillery units.

678

14th Aug. 1923.

With effect from the 1st April 1924 all artillery units will be provided with an annual allowance of flax thread and twine, quilting, on a revised scale as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 The proposal results in an annual recurring saving of Rs 1,444

[51493 (Q M G 11) / A.-II.]

679. Issue of component parts of bagpipes on payment to units.

679

14th Aug. 1923.

The following component parts of bagpipes will be stocked by arsenals for issue on payment to units —

Mouthpieces,
Reeds for bass drone,
,, ,, practice chanter
,, ,, chanter,
,, ,, tenor drone

2 Units will be informed by Chief Ordnance Officers when indents may be submitted

[37090 (Q M. G -11 A) / A.-II.]

878. Grant of war medals to civilian personnel and followers.

878
[illegible] Aug.
1923.

[illegible] reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 348 of [illegible] it is notified, for general information, that the following [illegible] have been received from the War Office with regard to the grant of the British War and Victory medals to [illegible] personnel and followers who served in the theatres of war during the Great War:—

I. Civilian personnel.

(a) Subordinate civilian personnel employed on the establishment of hospital ships—eligible for the award of the British War and Victory medals.

(b) Members of recognised Welfare Associations—eligible for the award of the British War medal only.

(c) Members of recognised Nursing Associations [illegible] women enrolled under direct contract for service [illegible] Army—eligible for the award of the British War and [illegible] medals.

(d) Other civilian [illegible] ible for the award [illegible] British War medal [illegible] ory medal if the tioned three condit[illegible] illed in their [illegible] otherwise:—

(i) They [illegible] on full time [illegible] the [illegible]

(ii) They [illegible] paid from [illegible]

(iii) They [illegible] ne under fire [illegible] of their du[illegible]

No claims [illegible] on behalf of ing the categor[illegible] (a), (b) [illegible] cannot produce [illegible] isfy all [illegible] detailed above.

[illegible] ers.

[illegible] public [illegible] lowers [illegible] the [illegible] sh War

Table III.

To whom issuable	Articles	Scale	Places to which applicable
British and Indian troops	Greatcoats flannel lined Gilgit boots	At 10 per cent of strength For picket and strenuous duty in severe weather	Chitral Drosh Fort Lockhart (Samana) Malakand Chakdara, Dargai and posts on the Azad Khel Kotkai Road both inclusive

Note 1 —Articles authorised under Tables II and III are issuable in addition to those under Table I

Note 2 —The stations referred to above also include outposts

3 Issues of warm clothing under this Instruction will normally be made to troops and followers by the 1st of November and will be withdrawn by the 31st of March, unless General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades for climatic or medical reasons, consider this period should be extended

4 The special scale of extra warm clothing for troops and followers serving in Tibet is as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 630 of 1922

[4 281 (Q M G 12 B) / A-II]

681. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers in Waziristan. — 681 — 14th Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 421 of 1923, the rules regarding the issue of extra warm clothing to troops and followers serving in the Waziristan District are as promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1923

2 During the current financial year, however, additional articles of field service clothing to the limit specified below may, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, be issued to troops and followers serving at the colder stations in this district, provided that the total expenditure for

0 Aug. 3.

680. Extra warm clothing for troops and followers serving in certain stations.

The orders as regards clothing, contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 817 of 1921 and 267 of 1922, are hereby cancelled. The following rules will, in future, govern the issue of extra warm clothing under peace conditions. These will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, on revision.

2. At the discretion of the General Officers Commanding, Districts and Independent Brigades, and on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, the following articles are issuable, at the places noted, to troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State in peace.

Table I.

To whom issuable.	Articles.	Scale	Places to which applicable.
Indian troops	Cap, comforter (except Sikhs).	1	All Trans-Indus stations (except Karachi and Sibi), Abbottabad, Almora, Attock, Bakloh, Bhamo, Campbellpore, Chakrata including Kailana, Dagshai, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (including Gnatong, Gyantse and Yatung), Darya Khan, Dharamsala, Jutogh, Kakul, Kasauli, Kuldana, Lansdowne, Lebong, Mari Indus, Maymyo, Murree Hills (including Gallies), Ranikhet (including Chaubattia), Rawalpindi, Shillong, Simla and Takdah.
	Comforter, woollen (Sikhs only).	1	
	Gloves, worsted	pr. 1	
	Knickerbockers or trousers, service dress, serge (dismounted men only).	pr. 1	
Followers	Coat, warm, followers	1	
	Knickerbockers, serge, or trousers, service dress, serge, (dismounted men only).	pr. 1	

Table II.

To whom issuable.	Articles.	Scale	Places to which applicable.
Indian troops and followers.	Drawers, short, flannel	prs. 2	Baluchistan District (excluding Sibi), Kohat District, Waziristan District, Chitral, Drosh, Malakand, Chakdara, Dargai, Cherat, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (and included stations), Murree Hills and Simla Hills.
	Vests, flannel	2	

No 656 of 1923.

Statement of revised rates of pay of the permanent menial establishment employed in certain Military Works Services offices.

Military Works offices	Head duftri	Duftri	Jamadar peon	Peon
	Rs per mensem	Rs per mensem	Rs per mensem	Rs per mensem.
Northern Command				
Command Headquarters Rawalpindi District and offices	20	17	14	14
[illegible]	...	14		14
[illegible]				13
[illegible] ...neer Park		15		11
Southern Command				
Command Headquarters Poona District and offices subordinate thereto	21	21	19	14
Bombay District and offices subordinate thereto		..	28	25
Madras District and offices subordinate thereto		20		15
Central Provinces District and offices subordinate thereto		17		11
Eastern Command				
Command Headquarters United Provinces District and offices subordinate thereto Delhi Independent Sub District		17		12
Allahabad Independent Sub District		18	1?	12
Presidency and Assam District and offices subordinate thereto Calcutta Factories Sub District and offices subordinate thereto		13	...	11

5 The following amendment is made to the [illegible] Army Instruction (India) No 656 of 1923:-

Under the column "Duftri", insert [illegible] tana District".

Dated the 23rd February [illegible]

[illegible]

the issue of extra warm clothing can be met from the special Waziristan Grant.

British troops	Cap, comforter	1
	Jerkin, leather	1
	Masks, eye	pr. 1
Indian troops	Jerkin, leather	1
	Shirts, flannel (if not in peace scale)	2
	Masks, eye	pr. 1
Followers	Cap, comforter, or comforter, woollen	1
	Gloves, worsted	pr. 1
	Masks, eye	pr. 1

3. These additional issues are admissible only to those entitled to be clothed by the State under peace conditions, and will be made to troops and followers by the 1st of November and will be withdrawn by the 31st of March, unless the General Officer Commanding, on the advice of his medical officers, considers this period should be extended.

[51282 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

682

14th Aug. 1923.

682. Hire of motor cars by certain officers when inspecting at out-stations.

When inspecting at an out-station, a general officer, colonel commandant or colonel on the staff, who is entitled to the free conveyance of one or more chargers may, in lieu of availing himself of this concession, hire a motor car or other conveyance at the out-station, provided that suitable Government conveyance is not available at the out-station and that the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying from the officer's headquarters to the out-station the number of chargers for which free conveyance is authorized.

2. The total amount incurred on account of motor car hire during an extended tour should not exceed the cost of railing the number of chargers for which the officer is entitled to free conveyance throughout such a tour.

3. Army Instructions (India) No. 851 of 1920 and No. 115 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

[32093 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 677 OF 1923

Distribution of District and Area Education Officers.

District	District education officers	Area education officers	REMARKS.
Peshawar District	1	2	
Rawalpindi District	1	2	
Lahore District	1	3	
Kohat District and Waziristan Force	1	2	
United Provinces District	1	4	
Presidency and Assam District	1	[illegible]	
Allahabad Brigade Area		1	
Delhi Brigade Area		1	
Central Provinces District	1	3	
Poona District	1	3	
Madras District	1	1	
Bombay District		1	
Baluchistan District	1	1	
Sind-Rajputana District	1	1	
Burma Independent District	.	1	
Aden Brigade	...	1	
Pool	...	4*	* 1 for each command
Total	11	32	

APPENDIX "A." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 677 OF 1923.

Distribution of Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers in India.

Formation.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Army School Mistresses.	Acting School Mistresses.	Pupil Teachers.
Army Headquarters	*1	...	1	...	‡1	...	...	...	...
Command Headquarters	...	4		...	...	...	...	...	...
District Headquarters	...	...	9	2	...	...	...	...	...
Areas	...	...	...	†28	...	...	...	...	...
With units	...	...			†70	†39	†69	46	30
Station Instructors	...	...			2	17	10	...	...
British Army School of Education.	1	1	3	1	...	1	...	...	...
Indian Army School of Education.	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Prince of Wales' Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Pool	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL	2	5	15	40	73	57	79	46	30
	62								

* To be replaced by a Captain from 1st October 1923.

† Includes one for Aden.

‡ Appointment to be abolished from 1st October 1923.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 678 OF 1923

Revised scale of annual allowance of thread, flax, and twine, quilting, for artillery units

Unit		Annual allowance of—				
		Thread flax—				Twine quilting
		Fine	Coarse	Undyed	Whited brown	
Royal Field Artillery brigade headquarters	lbs			1		
Medium Artillery brigade head quarters				½		
Royal Horse Artillery battery				2		
Royal Field Artillery battery				18¼		
Pack battery (2 [illegible]				7¾		6½
(3 7)				8¾		7½
Medium battery Royal Garrison Artillery— Horse drawn				14¾		
Tractor drawn				1		As at present
Royal Horse Artillery battery ammunition column				8		
Royal Field Artillery brigade ammunition column—A				20¼		
Royal Field Artillery brigade ammunition column—B				25		
Divisional ammunition column				50		

A—Representing a brigade of 1 18 pr and 3 4 5" batteries
B— [illegible] and 2

APPENDIX "C." TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 677 OF 1923.

Authorised establishment of the Army Educational Corps, army schoolmistresses, acting schoolmistresses and pupil teachers for British units in India.

Branch of Service.	Warrant Officers.	Serjeants.	Army Schoolmistresses.	Acting Schoolmistresses.	Pupil Teachers.
Cavalry Regiment	1	...	1	...	...
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade	1	1	1	...	...
Royal Field Artillery Brigade	1	1	1	...	...
Medium Brigade, R. G. A.	1	1	1	...	...
Pack Battery, R. G. A.	...	1	...	...	...
Coast Defence Company, R. G. A.	...	1	...	...	...
Divisional Ammunition Column	...	1	...	...	...
Infantry Battalion	1	...	1	...	...
Divisional Signal Company	...	1	...	...	...
Signal Training Centre	1	...	...	...	...
Armoured Car Company	...	1	...	...	...
Mechanical Transport Depôt and Workshop, Chaklala.	1	...	1	...	...
Stations or units where required under instructions of Chief of the General Staff.	2	17	10	...	
Stations or units as provided by regulations.	...	...	...	46	[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 21st August 1923

683 — 21st Au[gust] 1923

683. Grant of personal allowance to Indian officers with honorary King's commissions appointed Aides-de-Camp to Their Excellencies the Viceroy, the Commander-in-Chief, the Governors of Bengal, Madras and Bombay and the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers with honorary King's commissions appointed Aides de Camp to Their Excellencies the Viceroy and the Governors of Bengal Madras and Bombay, and to the General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Commands, shall, with effect from the date on which they were granted such commissions or were appointed Aide de Camp, whichever is later, be granted a special allowance of Rs 100 per mensem in addition to their ordinary emoluments This concession also applies to the seconded Aide de Camp to His Excellency the Commander in Chief The personal allowance of Rs 150 per mensem authorised in para graph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, 1915 edition, is not admissible to them

The present Indian Aides de Camp to Their Excellencies the Governors of Bengal and Bombay and all other Indian Aides de Camp with honorary King's commission who are at present in receipt of the personal allowance of Rs 150 per mensem referred to in paragraph 960 Army Regulations, India Volume I, 1915 edition, will, as a personal concession, be allowed to draw the special allowance at the rate of Rs 150 per mensem until they vacate these appointments

686 Reduction in the rate of messing allowance admissible to the Auxiliary Force, India

686
21st Aug 1923.

Consequent on the reduction in the rate of messing allowance for British troops serving in India it has been decided that a similar reduction shall be made in the case of the Auxiliary Force India With effect from the 1st September 1923 the messing allowance of six and a half annas a day authorised in paragraph 154 Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India 1921 (as amended by the October 1922 Appendix to India Army Orders) for members of the Auxiliary Force India will be reduced to three and a half annas a day

2 Army Instruction (India) No 438 of 1922 is hereby cancelled

[A 2049 (A T F). / C]

687 Revised scale of 1½ inch signal pistols and cartridges for defences and posts

687
21st Aug 1923.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 88 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[35570 (Q M G 11 B.) / A II]

688 Efficiency bars for military sub-assistant surgeons.

688
21st Aug. 1923.

When a sub assistant surgeon is promoted to the rank of Jemadar by a notification in the *Gazette of India*, this notification should be taken as indicating that he has been placed *above the first of the two efficiency bars* prescribed in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 536 of 1922

2 When a sub assistant surgeon [illegible] service and has passed the departmental [illegible] Director General Indian Medical Service [illegible] of the sub assistant surgeon's [illegible] an official letter to the [illegible] intimating whether the [illegible]

3. No portion of the allowance now sanctioned will be continued to the officers concerned when they vacate the appointments of Aides-de-Camp.

[A-3313 (A. G.-10). / C.]

684 / 21st Aug. 1923.

684. **Issue of oxygen apparatus to British and Indian station hospitals.**

In substitution of the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the issue of apparatus, oxygen, cylinder, with reducing valve and key, to British and Indian station hospitals on the following scale:—

	Scale.
For each station where both British and Indian station hospitals of 26 beds or over exist	3 per station.
For each station containing one British or Indian station hospital of 26 beds or over	2 per station.

2. It is understood that the full number of such apparatuses is already in stock in military hospitals.

3. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly.

[27063 (D. M. S.-2) / B]

685 / 21st Aug. 1923.

685. **Adoption of the Dehra Dun-Chakrata route for certain classes of military passengers.**

It has been decided that the Dehra Dun-Chakrata route will, in future, be adopted in lieu of the Saharanpur-Chakrata route for—

(*a*) British soldiers when travelling as convalescents or sick transfers or when required to travel expeditiously; and

(*b*) families of British soldiers.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 652 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[53144 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B]

691. Amendment of the provisional peace establishments of Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.

691
21st A[illegible]
192[illegible]

The following amendments are made to the provisional peace establishments of Sappers and Miners promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 618 of 1921:—

Appendix I—*page 300*, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note — "(x) Acting unpaid".

Page 310, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note —"(x) Acting unpaid".

Page 319, against "Armourer Havildar" and "Armourer Naiks" *insert* "(x)" against *1* and *2* under "Havildars" and "Naiks" respectively, and in the column "Remarks" *add* the following note —" (x) Acting unpaid".

Page 324, in note (c) in column "Remarks" *against* "1 Armourer Naik" *insert* "(Acting unpaid)".

2. The following amendments are made to the peace establishment of the Signal Training Centre and Depôt published in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 362 of 1922 —

Page 366, against "Armourer Havildar," *insert* "(x)" against *1* under "Havildars[illegible], quartermaster havildars and havildars", and in the column "Remarks" add the following note —"(x) Acting unpaid".

3. In cases in which [illegible] promotions of armourers have been made [illegible] to the [illegible] date of this Instruction, no [illegible] will be made from the [illegible] [illegible] to receive the pay of the rank to which they have been promoted and [illegible] on the [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible]

[illegible]

above the second of the two efficiency bars referred to above. In the case of a sub-assistant surgeon in military employ, the Director, Medical Services in India, will communicate this decision to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief and Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

[25019 (A. D.) / B]

689

21st Aug. 1923.

689. Decision that Indian cavalry soldiers may be permitted to take their troop horses with them when proceeding home on furlough or leave.

Add the following as a new paragraph to Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1922—

3. Horse lines contingent allowance will be drawn by the unit in respect of all horses borne on the strength of a unit, including those temporarily absent therefrom, on account of the above concession.

[A.-17891 (A. G.-10). / A.-II.]

690

21st Aug. 1923.

690. Abolition of the special clothing allowances authorised for outstations of Aden.

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st September 1923, Indian troops and followers serving at the outstations of Aden will cease to draw the special clothing allowances sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 685 of 1921, the orders in which are hereby cancelled.

2. The existing rates of clothing and kit allowances admissible to Indian troops and followers are published as Appendix B. to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923

[51043 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

use in grooming or clipping very restive animals and for minor veterinary operations

3 No extra expenditure is involved

[51713 (Q M G.-11-A) / A-II.]

695. Petrol and lubricants for motor vehicles of signal units.

695 — 21st Aug. 1923.

In modification of the orders published in Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 it has been decided that the monthly allowance of petrol and lubricants for motor vehicles (with the exception of charging lorries) belonging to signal units will be increased so as to admit of an annual mileage of 3,000 miles per vehicle This order will have effect for the present from 1st April 1923 to 30th September 1923 only

2 The extra expenditure involved will be met from savings under head I A (g)—Indian Signal Corps

[14886 (G S, S D-2) / B]

696. Petrol and lubricants for mechanical transport vehicles.

696 — 21st Aug. 1923.

The orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 341 of 1923 are applicable to mechanical transport in Aden and Persian Gulf ports

[43783 (Q M. G.-6) / B]

697. Retention up to the 31st December 1922 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi

697 — 21st Aug. 1923.

Some copies of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 309 of 1923 having been incorrectly printed, the appendix in question is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction

[22?1 (D M S 1) / B]

692

21st Aug. 1923.

692. Scale of clothing for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, and the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of clothing, etc., for non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force and the University Training Corps of the Indian Territorial Force, on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This sanction will also cover the local purchase of durries and shoes, country, for units of the Indian Territorial Force authorised by the Adjutant-General in India during 1922-23

[1109 (A. G.-A. T. F.) / A.-II.]

693

21st Aug. 1923.

693. Revised complement of officers of the Army Remount Department.

Subject to the decision of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the complement of officers of the Army Remount Department has, with effect from the 1st April 1923, been provisionally fixed as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. This excludes the Remount Directorate at Army Headquarters, and the officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, attached to the Remount Service.

[51958 (Q. M. G.-13.) / A.-II.]

694

21st Aug. 1923.

694. Equipment, Pack Artillery units.

When stocks of shackles, P. A., bindfoot, are exhausted they will be replaced by shackles, I. P., No. 1, (large or small), in all Pack Artillery formations. The scale will be one per pony and mule and 2 per subsection spare.

2. In addition to the authorised scale of I. P. shackles, batteries will retain 8 shackles, P. A., bindfoot, for

701 Revised rules for the grant of family pensions to the heirs of Indian combatants and non combatants

701
21st Aug 1923.

In paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 238 of 1921 for the words Personnel of Army Bearer Corps *substitute* Personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps excluding men of the general section

[M A G s case / C]

702 Provisional peace establishments—Sappers and Miners

702
21st Aug 1923.

It has been decided to increase the peace establishment of public followers class I of a bridging train from 8 to 14

2 The following amendments are therefore made to Appendix 6 to Army Instruction (India) No 429 of 1921 —

Under heading Public *follower (Class I enrolled)*", *for* the present entries *substitute* the following —

Cook for British ranks	1
Cooks for Indian ranks	4
Water carriers	4
Syce	1
Sweepers	4
Total public followers	14

[A 10484 (A. G 3) / C]

703 Scale of accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains

703
21st Aug 1923.

It has been decided that accommodation for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the plains shall be provided on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 This scale will only be applicable to new quarters and quarters under reconstruction

698

21st Aug. 1923.

698. Scale of cookhouse accommodation to be provided in the lines of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

It has been decided that in new Indian Cavalry lines and lines under reconstruction, cookhouse accommodation for single men shall be provided at a scale of 9 sq. ft. per man.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[52134 (Q. M. G.-3). / C]

699

21st Aug. 1923.

699. Compensation for quarters of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

Owing to the revision* of the pay and classification of sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, it has been decided that the scale of compensation in lieu of quarters, which is authorised in appendix VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be regulated as follows:—

* See Army Instruction (India) No. 535 of 1922.

Rank.	Rs. per mensem.
Subadar Majors	12
Subadars	12
Jemadars with more than 5 years' service as such.	12
Other Jemadars and warrant officers .	8

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[27088 (D. M. S.-1-A.) / C.]

700

21st Aug. 1923.

700. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar.

Paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 805 of 1920, is hereby cancelled, as it is no longer operative.

[A.-20158 (A. G.-10) / C]

Delete—

Item No 20 Rings, iron, tinned, with hooks } and connected entries
Item No 25 Stops, iron, tinned
Item No [illegible] Wool, sheep, stuffing

Insert—

P S, G S, I P

Item No 29	Buckles, iron, tinned, roller, double, [illegible]"	doz	0·3	Reins	0·2

P S, M G 303 inch.

Item No 29-A	Buckles, iron, tinned, roller, single, 1½" bow, leg	"	0·2	Bands, belly	0·1
Item No 41	Wool, sheep, stuffing	lbs	8	Pannels	1

[47039 (Q M. G 1 B) / A-II]

706. Mounted scale of clothing and necessaries for Indian ranks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India.

706
21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1920, Appendix III, Clause V, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1921, it has been decided that all Indian ranks of the Army Veterinary Corps, India, will in future, be clothed as mounted men, and will receive clothing and kit allowances as such

2 All future recruits will accordingly receive a free initial issue of clothing and necessaries on the scale authorised for mounted ranks

3 Those now serving and who are on the dismounted scale of clothing will be dealt with as under —

(a) A free initial issue of one pair of spurs, jack, (complete), and one pair of braces, will be made to them

(b) Greatcoats in possession will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, M S, I T

(c) Knickerbockers, khaki drill, in possession will be replaced by pantaloons, cord, khaki, at half rates in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for I. T. and Followers

3. The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, will be made in due course.

[49577 (Q. M. G.-3). / C.]

704

21st Aug. 1923.

704. Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, when detained on duty at outstations.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, when detained at outstations on duty, at the rate of Rs. 3 in the case of warrant officers and Rs. 2 in the case of non-commissioned officers, for each day of detention.

This allowance will not be admitted for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn, and it will be subject to the same terms and conditions as are laid down for the grant of detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps. *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to " Head II-D(*a*) (*i*) (*i*) (13)—Travelling and outstation allowances, in the Army Estimates for 1923-24.

[50731 (Q. M. G.-9). / C.]

705

21st Aug.

705. Vickers gun equipment. Materials for the upkeep of.

The following corrections are made to Army Instructions (India) as noted below:—

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 522 OF 1922, APPENDIX D.

Delete—

Item No. 11- Buckles, iron. roller, tinned, single, 1½" bow leg, and connected entries.

709. Leave pay of officers invalided from field service.

709

21st Aug 1923.

The following should be added as clause (*f*) to Army Instruction (India) No 478 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 389 of 1923 —

> (*f*) Subject to the above reservation in regard to privilege leave an acting incumbent *vice* a sick or wounded officer shall commence to draw the full staff pay of the acting appointment after the expiration of three months, notwithstanding that the half staff pay of the appointment is held to be included in the absentee s leave pay

In cases where an appointment may have been held by more than one acting incumbent within the period of three months the full staff pay will be held to have become available three months from the date on which the original permanent incumbent was incapacitated provided the latter has not combined any privilege leave due to him with his special field service sick leave

In all cases referred to above, half staff pay will be admissible under ordinary rules for the first three months, notwithstanding the fact that the sick or wounded officer receives full staff pay for this period

[A 13591 (A G-10) / C]

710. Organization of mechanical transport administration in Commands

710

21st Au 1923

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the following organization in substitution of the present mechanical transport column commanders, *viz* ,

(*a*) An administrative mechanical transport officer with establishment, etc , as shown in Appendix I to this Instruction, at the headquarters of each command, and

(*b*) Three group commanders of mechanical transport units with establishment, etc , as shown in Appendix II to this Instruction, for stations where three or more mechanical transport units are located

(d) They will commence to draw the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowances from the last day of the month in which this Instruction is issued except as provided in paragraph 3 (1) of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923.

4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head H.—D. (f) Veterinary Hospitals, (10) Clothing.

5. The above decision will be included in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[52171 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

707

21st Aug. 1923.

707. War Equipment Table for Field Postal Units.

The publication of War Equipment Table, India, for—

A Base Postal Depôt;
A Base Post Office;
A Field Post Office.

(India Army Form F.-980-53) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41551 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

708

21st Aug. 1923.

708. Withdrawal of Field Service Concessions.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that the date, 1st October 1921, mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 749 of 1921, as the date of withdrawal of field service concessions, applies, subject to paragraph 3 thereof, only to troops who were on field service in India and on the frontier. The date of withdrawal of such concessions from troops who were serving in overseas theatres of war is that shown in Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1014 of 1920, 169 and 388 of 1921.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

2 Rifles sword bayonets and scabbards, and connected equipment rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

3 Indents will be submitted for the stores required to complete to the new scale except that accoutrements at present in possession of British ranks, other than those in paragraph 2 will be retained until worn out when they will be replaced by articles of web equipment

4 Until all ranks (except warrant officers, Class I) to be armed with pistols are equipped with web equipment, pistol cases and ammunition pouches, with either brass hooks or leather loops will be issued to suit the pattern of accoutrements in possession

5 Army Instruction (India) No 168 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[35826 (Q M. G -11 B) / A II]

713. Clothing for reservists of the Indian Army.

713 — 21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 639 of 1923, the rules regarding clothing and the scales of clothing and necessaries for reservists of Indian infantry and pioneers (other than Gurkha groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers), are published as Appendices to this Instruction

2 Orders regarding clothing for other classes of reservists will be promulgated at a later date

[27588 (Q M G -12 B) / D]

714. Pay of soldier clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

714 — 21st Aug. 1923.

With reference to the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D, Army Instruction (India) No 894 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 534 of 1920, it has been decided that soldier clerks of the substantive regimental rank of private shall, when holding clerical

2. The expenditure on account of staff and establishments in commands, estimated at Rs. 1,36,620, per annum, is debitable to Head III. B.—" Staff of Commands " and that of group commanders, estimated at Rs. 1,27,860, is debitable to Head I. A. II. (C.)—" M. T. in India ". A sum of Rs. 79,000 is transferred from Head I. A. II. (C.)—" M. T. in India " to Head III. (B.)—" Staff of Commands " to meet the expenditure on account of administrative mechanical transport staff in commands during the current financial year.

3. Executive orders to give effect to the new organization will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India.

[48653 (Q. M. G.-8). / B.]

711

21st Aug. 1923.

711. Rifles for rifle grenade practice.

To avoid damage to service rifles when used for rifle grenade practice, short H. V. EY. rifles will be issued to infantry and pioneer battalions on the following scale:—

	Peace only.
British infantry	12
Indian infantry (active)	12
Indian pioneers (active)	12

2. Components for repair, and cleaning materials will not be issued for these rifles, but will be provided from existing allowances.

3. Indents will be submitted.

4. No extra expenditure is involved as the rifles can be issued from stock without replacement.

[52810 (Q. M G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

712

1st Aug. 1923.

712. Arms for mechanical transport units.

Arms and connected equipment as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction are authorised for combatant ranks of mechanical transport units in India.

2 The test for the undermentioned trade has been approved and will shortly be issued —

GROUP B

Machine gun Artificer

[A 18410 (A G 1) / D]

717 Provision of vaulting beams for Indian infantry and pioneer training battalions and for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, the Royal Artillery Training Centre, and the Signal Training Centre — 717, 21st Aug. 1923

Sanction is accorded to the provision of 26 double-double vaulting beams for the following units and formations —

An Indian infantry training battalion,
A pioneer training battalion
The Pack Artillery Training Centre Lucknow
The Royal Artillery Training Centre Deesa,
The Signal Training Centre Jubbulpore

2 To meet the expenditure involved a sum of Rs 8 684 is hereby transferred from Head II—A (p) (1)—Annual Training Grant, to 50—M W —Head A viii, New Capital Expenditure on Furniture and Equipment

[14421 (G S—M T-1) / D.]

718 Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1923 — 718, 21st Aug. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 586 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and

appointments on the authorised establishment of military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India, be eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay under Classes I, II or III, Group C, of Article 745, Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., on passing the prescribed tests.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 816 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-17315 (A. G.-10). / C.]

715
21st Aug. 1923.

715. Procedure to be followed in regard to the submission of applications for free issues of War Office publications.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the procedure prescribed in sub-paragraph (c) (*i*) of paragraph 704, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, with regard to the submission of applications for free issues of War Office publications other than those stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta.

[25592 (A. D.) / D.]

716
21st Aug. 1923.

716. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

GROUP "A".

For "Lithographer (prover and transferer)" *substitute* "Lithographer (prover)".

GROUP "B".

For "Armourer and gunsmith" *substitute* "Armourer".

GROUP "C".

Delete "Cutler".

Delete "Oxy-acetylene welder".

After "Storeman (technical and departmental)" *insert* "Storeman (technical) (Tank Corps)."

2 Consequent on this decision the following additions are made to Appendices A and B of Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1922 —

Appendix A

Against Army Form A 21A *under* Indian Station Hospitals *insert* the following scale of issue —

Under 25 beds	25—49 beds	50 99 beds	100—149 beds	150—199 beds	200—299 beds
15	20	25	30	40	50

Appendix B

Insert the following new item as item No 69 —

No		Description of Return	No of form	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks
Old	New				By	Through	To	
	69	Report of illness of a patient in hospital	A F A 21 A	When necessary	Officer Commanding British or Indian Station hospital		O C Unit or Chaplain	

[27539 (D M S 6) / B.]

IV The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India —

Army Form B 116 A Special report on a Royal Engineer non commissioned officer recommended for accelerated promotion

2 The necessary amendment will be made in due course in India Army Form Z. 2001

[A 15675 (A G 3.) / C.]

the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of August 1923, should be one shilling four and ¾ pence the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

719

21st Aug. 1923.

719. Revision, amendment, introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been revised:—

Army Form C.-346 "Qualification report of armourers and artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps" (modified for India).

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All copies of the old Army Form C.-346 should be destroyed.

[43988 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following amendment is made to India Army Form S.-1672:—

At the end of Rule VIII, page 4, of the form, *for* the full-stop, *substitute* a comma and *add*—

"except at stations where both the South West and North East Monsoons are experienced ; in such stations the period may be divided into two portions aggregating three months."

[52705 (Q. M. G.-15). / A.-II.]

III. Army Form A.-21A. is hereby authorised for issue to Indian station hospitals. Copies may be obtained from the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Government of India Forms Store, 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, on indents in the usual way.

X The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A-243 "Personnel—transport, pay of establishment of Silladar and Grantee Camel Corps"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52386 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XI The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A-267 "Grant 4, Supply and maintenance of peace stores—Transport line gear and equipment / Transport contingencies and repair allowance"

2 Existing stocks of this form should be destroyed

[52[illegible] (Q. M. G.-6 A.) / B]

XII The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 270 "Grant 4, Supply and maintenance of peace stores—Army Bearer Corps"

2 The existing stock of this form should be destroyed

[52307 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form B-808 "Average results of examination in laying and fuze setting".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3 India Army Form Z-2001 will be amended in due course.

[14[illegible]2 G S.—M T.-1.) / D.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-259 "Material Services—purchase of battery bullocks."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52?98 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-221 "Annual budget estimate for the Military Medical Service".

[2020-Accts. of 19?3 (F.A.M.F.) / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-252 "Supply and maintenance of fort and mobilization reserves."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52294 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-62 "Bill for provisions for Europeans on the line of march or in rest camps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52253 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

IX. The following India Army Form has been cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-65 "Bill for petty supplies, barracks, hospitals, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52256 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

4. The sum of Rs. 4,000 required for Military Works expenditure is transferred from "48—Army" Head I—A., "(1) Fighting Services," to "50—M. W." Head—B—X— "Repairs and Renewals", to the Commands and Districts as shown above.

[45592 (Q. M. G.-3) / D.]

XIV. The following India Army Form has been introduced and will be embodied in the Staff Section of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form X.-1861 "Results of annual examination of military telegraphists".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on an "as required" scale.

3. India Army Forms Z.-2000 and Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

[11813 (G. S.—M. T.-D. / D.]

720

21st Aug. 1923.

720. Hot weather appliances and establishments for offices of Indian units.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the monthly allowances authorised for Indian units in Appendix "B" of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922 do not include the cost of punkahs and hot weather establishments for the offices of such units.

2. These services will be provided at the public expense for the offices of the units enumerated in Appendix "A" of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922 where electric fans are not provided. Punkahs already in possession of units will not be replaced until they become unserviceable.

3. Provision as shown below has been made for the current financial year to cover the cost of repairs and renewals of existing punkahs, and for the pay of punkah coolies:—

	Chargeable to	
	50-M. W.	48-Army.
	Rs.	Rs.
Northern Command	1,814	38,900
Southern Command	353	7,260
Eastern Command	1,512	12,350
Western Command	48	2,238
Burma District	33	3,301
Waziristan District	90	999
Aden Brigade	150	952
Total	4,000	66,000
	70,000	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 692 OF 1923

Articles		Scale: I T F (excluding U T C)	Scale: U T C	Remarks
Personal clothing				
Badges of rank or chevrons	set	1	1	Non commissioned officers only
Boots ankle Indian troops	pr		1	
Buttons	set	1	1	
Frocks drill khaki*		2	2	
Hooks waist	pr	1	1	
Knicker bockers or trousers drill khaki	prs	2	2	Shorts may be worn in lieu of 1 pair of knickerbockers or trousers
Kullah pag or cap		1	1	As worn
Pagri khaki hat felt helmet or hat pith		1	1	As worn
Pagri fringe		1		Where worn
Puttees khaki	pr	1	1	
Necessaries				
Bag kit universal		1	1	
Brass button		1		
Brush brass		1		
Brush polishing		1		
Laces boot	pr	1	1	
Hosetops	pr		1	Only for units which wear shorts
Shirts flannel, universal		2	2	
Socks, worsted	prs	2	2	
Titles shoulder	pr	1	1	
Towel hand		1	1	

*Units have the option of adopting either the short [illegible] pattern frock (Stock No .931) or the longer Indian [illegible] No 4809 provided all men of a unit are dressed alike [illegible] units must state whether British troops or Indian [illegible] and quote the stock No

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 693 OF 1923

Revised complement of officers of the Army Remount Department, excluding the staff at Army Headquarters.

No.	Officer	Remarks
1	Remount Officer, Northern Command	Two graded as Inspectors. * Two graded as Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts
2	,, , Eastern Command	
3	,, , Western Command*	
4	,, , Southern Command*	
5	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Northern Circle	These officers will draw the consolidated rates of pay laid down for D A Ds of Remounts in A I (I) No 33 of 1921, as subsequently amended by A I (I) No 593 of 1921
6	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Western and Central Circle	
7	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Eastern Circle	
8	Deputy Assistant Director of Remounts, Southern Circle	
9	Superintendent, Mona Remount Depôt	These officers will draw the staff pay as Superintendents as laid down in paragraph 1 (g), Army Regulations, India Volume I
10	,, Sargodha ,, ,,	
11	,, Hapur ,, ,,	
12	,, Saharanpur Remount Depôt	
13	,, Ahmednagar ,, ,,	
14	,, Hosur ,, ,,	
15	,, Calcutta ,, ,,	
16	District Remount Officer, Rawalpindi Area	
17	,, ,, ,, Shahpur ,,	
18	,, ,, ,, Amritsar ,,	
19	,, ,, ,, Chenab ,,	
20	,, ,, ,, Multan ,,	
21	,, ,, ,, Ahmednagar Stud	
22	Assistant Remount Officer, Mona Depôt	These are attached officers who will continue to draw the existing additional staff pay of Rs 100 per mensem.
23	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	
24	,, ,, ,, Sargodha Depôt	
25	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	
26	,, ,, ,, Shahpur Area	
27	,, ,, ,, Chenab ,,	
28	,, ,, ,, Multan ,,	
29	,, ,, ,, Hapur Depôt	
30	,, ,, ,, Saharanpur Depôt	
31	,, ,, ,, Meerut Area	
32	,, ,, ,, Ahmednagar Depôt	
33	,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	
34	Enumeration Officer, Northern Circle	
35	,, ,, Western and Central Circle	
36	,, ,, Eastern Circle	

Articles.	Scale.		Remarks.
	I. T. F. (excluding U. T. C.)	U. T. C.	
Public clothing.			
Blankets, barrack	1	2(a)	
Durrie	1	...	
Additional articles to be issued at the discretion of the District Commander.			
Cap comforter or comforter, woollen	1	...	
Drawers, flannel . . . . prs.	2	...	
Greatcoat	1	1	
Jersey, grey, universal . .	1	...	
Shoes, country . . . . . pr.	1	...	To be obtained by local purchase for issue to recruits. To be returned to store when recruits are able to wear boots.

(a) Issued for use in camp, when authorised by the District Commander.

[illegible] INDIA

[illegible]

[illegible] establishment [illegible] Corps in the [illegible]

[illegible] men, [illegible] per cent. [illegible] —

[illegible]

[illegible] compound wall [illegible]

[illegible] in the v[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] per [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 697 OF 1923.

Establishments.	Chargeable to His Majesty's Government.	Chargeable to Head III-D in Army estimates.
Bombay.		
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	...	1
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer	1	...
Assistant Surgeons	2 up to 23rd May 1922. 1 from 24th May to 31st December 1922.	1
British other ranks	1	1
Indian clerks	3	3
Peons	2	...
Coolies	3 from 1st May 1922 to 31st October 1922.	...
Engine driver for disinfector	1	
Karachi.		
Indian clerk	...	1

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1923.

1 lieutenant-colonel (O. C).

1 subaltern

2 clerks at Rs. 100—4—120 per mensem.

1 Indian sepoy driver.

1 peon at local nerrick rate.

1 light car (Ford). Mileage allowed, 9,000 miles per annum.

1 motor cycle, solo. Mileage allowed, 1,000 miles per annum.

Office allowance at Rs 80 per mensem.

Office contingencies (including postage and telegrams) at Rs. 1,500 per annum

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 710 OF 1923.

Detail.	Northern Command.	Eastern Command.	Western Command.	Southern Command.
Technical Adviser (Mechanical Transport) at Rs. 1,850 per mensem.	1	1	1	...
D. A. D. T. (M. T) at Rs. 1,300 per mensem.	...	...	...	1
Attached Officer, Captain, R. A. S. C.	1	...	...	...
Clerks at Rs. 130—6—160 per mensem.	1	1	1	1
Clerks at Rs. 100—4—120 per mensem.	2	1	1	1
Clerks at Rs 70—4—90 per mensem.	2	2	2	2
Peons at local nerrick rates	1	1	1	1
Office contingencies (including postage and telegrams) per annum.	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300	Rs. 3,300

Section 1 A—contd

Bandolier equipment pattern 1903—

Belts, waist leather	1 per Indian rank	(P. W)
Covers mess tin D S	1 per W O Class I	(P W)
Straps greatcoat	1 per W O Class I and Indian rank	(P W)

Web equipment pattern 1908—

Attachments, brace	2 per British rank (except W O Class I)	(P W)
Belts waist special	1 do do	(P W)
Braces, with buckle	2 do do	(P W)
Braces without buckle	1 per W O Class I	(P W)
Carriers waterbottle	1 per British rank except W O Class I)	(P W)
Covers, mess tin	1 do do	(P W)
Haversacks	1 do do	(P. W)

Section 27

Cartridges S A ball revolver, 455 inch	12 rounds per pistol (pouch ammunition)	(P)

Annual allowance for practice

Cartridges S A ball, revolver 455 inch	100 rounds per pistol
Cartridges, S A blank, revolver 455 inch	10 rounds per pistol

Weedon Section

Pistols, revolver, 455 inch, Webley	1 per I O W O Class I and II, staff serjeant serjeant driver and serjeant artificer	(P W)
Protectors hammer, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol	(P W)
Rods, cleaning pistol, Webley	do	(P W)
Swords, staff serjeants or W and N C Os	1 per W O Class I	(P
Swords British officers, Indian Army	1 per I O	(P
Scabbards sword, Sam Browne	1 per I O and W O Class I	[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 712 OF 1923.

Arms, accoutrements, etc., for mechanical transport units.

P. = Peace equipment.
P. W. = Peace and war equipment.
W. = War equipment.

Section I-A.

Item	Scale	
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne	2 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne .	1 do. do.	(P. W.)
Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI	1 per all ranks . .	(P. W.)
Carriers, waterbottle, with shoulder strap.	1 per W. O., Class I, and Indian rank.	(P. W.)
Cases, pistol, with leather loop, I. P.	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Cases, pistol, with brass hooks .	1 per British rank (except W. O. Class I) armed with a pistol.	(P. W.)
Frogs, belt, waist, Sam Browne .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Haversacks, O. S. . . .	1 per W. O. Class I .	(P. W.)
" I. T. . . .	1 per Indian rank .	(P. W.)
Knots, sword, brown, G. S . .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Lanyards, pistol . . .	1 per pistol . .	(P. W.)
Pouches, ammunition, with leather loop, I. P.	2 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P. W.)
Pouches, ammunition, with brass hooks.	2 per British rank (except W. O. Class I) armed with a pistol.	(P. W.)
Straps, steadying, Sam Browne .	1 per I. O. and W. O. Class I.	(P.)
Tins, mess, D. S. . . .	1 per British rank .	(P. W.)
" " M. S. (with 1 yard of 1" cotton tape).	1 per Indian rank .	(P. W.)
Tins, ration, large . . .	Do. do. .	(W.)
" " small . . .	Do. do. .	(W.)

(b) For men already transferred to the reserve and from whom no articles of clothing were taken over at the time of transfer a complete new outfit on the attached scale will be provided indents for such outfits will be sent to the Ordnance Officer Mobilisation Clothing Depot Lahore who will comply therewith as far as possible from existing stocks

5 The articles of the peace scale of a soldier which do not form part of his reservists kit will be dealt with under the rules laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 342 of 1922

6 The articles of clothing taken over from the men on transfer to the reserve are expected to last the complete reserve period In no circumstances will any renewals at the public expense (other than of socks which may be renewed every alternate training period) be allowed within three years of the date of their being taken over or obtained After that period renewals at the expense of the State may in exceptional circumstances be sanctioned by the commandant training battalion Repairs to reservists kits will be carried out at the public expense on the authority of the officer commanding the training battalion

Condemned articles will be disposed of by sale and the proceeds credited to the State When a reservist dies or is discharged the sale proceeds of his kit will be credited to the State but such articles should not be sold if they are in a serviceable condition and can with advantage be utilized for replacing the unserviceable kit of another reservist

7 In the event of a reservist rejoining the colours except on mobilisation his kit will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State and he will receive a free new outfit according to the scale authorised and will be treated as a recruit for purposes of clothing allowances

8 The scale now authorised for training a reservist includes all articles with which a regular soldier is required to proceed on field service

Thus on mobilisation a reservist will only receive the same additional articles (summer or winter) as authorised for a regular soldier

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 713 OF 1923.

Rules regarding clothing for reservists of Indian infantry and pioneers (other than those of Gurkha Groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers).

On transfer of an Indian infantry or pioneer soldier to the reserve, the officer commanding the active battalion, will take over from him the articles of clothing and necessaries enumerated in the statement attached, which are in a thoroughly serviceable condition, and have at least 50 per cent. of wear left. They will then be despatched, packed in the kit bag with a label attached showing the name and number of the reservist, to the officer commanding the training battalion, for safe custody. The cost of packing and conveyance will be debited to the State.

These articles will form the training scale of the reservist, and will be issued when called up for training.

2. For the personal clothing and necessaries thus taken over, a cash payment of Rs. 25 will be made to the man, while the articles of public clothing will be taken over without payment.

3. Any articles of personal clothing and necessaries in the attached scale which are deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the individual concerned by deducting the cost from the sum of Rs. 25 allowed by Government.

Unserviceable articles of public clothing to be taken over will be replaced free, unless lost, wilfully made away with or prematurely worn out through carelessness, in which case the reservist will be responsible under existing regulations.

4. (*a*) The kits taken over under the old regulations from men already transferred to the reserve will be completed to the attached scale. Officers commanding units will examine such kits and submit indents for the balance required to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus articles not included in the attached scale will, if serviceable, be sent to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus but unserviceable articles will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

721

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 713 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for reservists of Indian infantry and pioneers (other than those of Gurkha Groups and the 4th Hazara Pioneers).

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
Personal Clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frock, drill, khaki		1	
Hooks, waist		2	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, drill, khaki (as worn).	Pr.	1	
Kullah, pag or cap (where worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki, or hat, felt (as worn)		1	
Pagri, fringe (where worn)		1	
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1	
Necessaries.			
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blacking	Oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces (a)	Pr.	1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green
Jersey		1	
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Public Clothing.			
Blanket, barrack		1	
Durrie		1	
Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted		1	

(a) Only for those wearing trousers.

GCP, Delhi—L 23AII—28-8-23—5,924.

Those officers however, who are eligible for and who have elected the former Indian pension rules for Royal Engineer Officers will receive Indian pay *plus* half staff pay

[10932 (G S—M T 1) / C]

724. Retention up to the 31st March 1923 of the embarkation medical staff at Bombay and Karachi.

72 — 28th A 192

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 309 of 1923 up to the 31st March 1923

2 Sanction is also accorded to the following re appropriation of funds to meet that portion of the expenditure involved during the current financial year which is debitable to Indian Army estimates —

Amount	From		To	
	Head	District	Head	District
Rs				
520	Head I A (I) (d) Pioneers	Eastern Command and United Provinces District	Head III-D Embarkation Staffs (a) Bombay	Bombay District
80	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto (b) Karachi	Sind and Rajputana District
1 680	Head II C (Working expenses of Hospitals) British Station Hospital)	Bombay District	Ditto Bombay	Bombay District
80	Head I A (II) (e) Medical Services	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
2 360				

[25281—D M S I—D / B]

A 2

(b) officers of the Royal Army Service Corps when on privilege leave will receive the rate of staff pay laid down for regular officers of that Corps in Army Instruction (India) No. 919 of 1919;

(c) the pay of officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be assessed under paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 799 of 1920.

[A.-17274 (A. G.-10) / B]

723

28th Aug. 1923

723. Course of Instruction for Royal Engineer Officers on the Indian establishment in electrical and mechanical engineering.—Revised rules and syllabus—

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 488 of 1922:—

After sub-paragraph 2, under "A" (Ordinary Course), *add* at the end "if so required".

Add at the end of "A" (Ordinary Course) as a new sub-paragraph:—

"The programme above gives the outline of the work that should be undertaken, but the time spent on each portion may be varied according to circumstances."

After sub-paragraph 2, under "B" (Advanced Course), *add* at the end, "if so required".

For paragraph 3, *substitute* the following:—

"Officers undergoing the above courses will receive the rates of pay and allowances admissible under the Pay Warrant to British Officers of the same rank, and in addition an Indian allowance as follows for the first year, subject to the proviso that they return to duty on the Indian establishment on completion of their instruction:—

	£
Second-lieutenant or lieutenant with less than seven years' service	25
Lieutenant with not less than seven years' service	75
Captain	75
Major	100

second quantity for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 7?2 of 1921 shall for the Madras District only, be as follows —

	Summer	Winter
Lamp recreation room	3½ ozs	6½ ozs
„ barrack standing	8 „	9 „
Hurricane Dietz Junior	?½	„

2 The necessary amendment to Army Tables Miscellaneous Services will be made in due course

[5-0? Q M G 3 / 1]

728. War Equipment Table, India—X-Ray Unit.

728
28th Aug 1923.

The publication of a War Equipment Table India—X Ray Unit (India Army Form F 980 76), has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India

2 This table supersedes the Mobilisation Store Table ... X Ray Section (reprint with amendments up to List 5 of 1920) copies of which should be destroyed.

[?0?8? (Q M G 11-C) / A ?1]

729. Revision of the existing procedure for dealing with permissible excesses over estimates for military works.

729
28th Aug. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Honble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided to introduce the following revised procedure for dealing with permissible excesses over estimates for Military Works —

( ) When changes in estimates for works are necessitated by purely administrative ... which emerge during the course of ... a supplementary estimate ... such supplementary estimate ... regarded as an original ... preparation of ... estimate ... will be allowed the same ...

725

28th Aug. 1923.

725. Revision of certain classes of war pensions in accordance with the cost of living.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1923, it is notified for information that it has been decided by His Majesty's Government that no revision, on account of the variation in the cost of living, shall be made before the 1st April 1924, in respect of the following classes of pensions:—

(*a*) Alternative pensions (officers and widows).

(*b*) Awards under article 1 (3) (*a*) of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920.

(*c*) Awards (with bonus) under the 1917 Royal Warrant or Orders in Council.

(*d*) Parents' and sisters' pensions (with bonus).

This decision is also applicable to cases under the relative men's warrants.

[A.-20077 (A. G.-10). / C.]

726

28th Aug. 1923.

726. Revision of kit and clothing allowances of British and Indian troops and followers.

The following amendment is made in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923:—

In statement "A" *for* "Re. 1-2-0" in the footnote* *read* "Re. 1-14-0."

The amended rate will take effect from the 1st April 1923.

[51701 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

727

28th Aug. 1923.

727. Scale of oil for lamps authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 732 of 1921, for the Madras District.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 81 of 1923, it has been decided that the scale of oil, kerosine,

ordinarily involving return to their unit or formation on completion of the course instead of being provided with a warrant as prescribed in paragraph 2(a) of Army Regulations India Volume X

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

[53175 (Q 2 4) / B]

731 **Rate to be charged for electric energy supplied to various consumers in military stations.** 731 28th Aug. 1923.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that as an *ad interim* arrangement based on the latest available costs the cost of electric energy shall be recovered at six annas per B O T unit from consumers who are not entitled to a free issue Consumers who are entitled to a limited free issue will pay for current in excess of such amount at six annas per B O T unit

2 It has further been decided that the following rates shall be charged for energy supplied for power purposes —

(i) If to military consumers on a restricted hour basis 2½ annas per unit

(ii) If to non military consumers on a restricted hour basis 3½ annas per unit

3 A general rate of 4½ annas per unit shall be charged for electric energy supplied for street lighting

[20590 (M W 1) / C]

732 **Assessment of Royal Air Force standing charges, works expenditure** 732 28th Aug. 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 318 of 1923 the following instructions are issued to enable Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers to prepare schedules of demands for standing charges on account of works expenditure for the Royal Air Force in accordance

excesses as is permitted in the preparation of original estimates, *i.e.*, the excess permissible will be 10 per cent. over both the original and supplementary estimates, subject to the proviso in (*d*) below.

(*b*) In any case in which additions to an estimate have become necessary for engineering reasons, and these additions, combined with the extra estimated cost of alterations in the estimate or variation in rates, are likely to amount to more than 10 per cent. of the original estimate, the original estimate should be revised so as to include any such additional cost.

(*c*) No excess is permissible over a revised estimate since, at the time of its preparation, the responsible engineer should be in possession of accurate data for preparation of this estimate.

(*d*) When a supplementary estimate is sanctioned as in (*a*) above, the sanctioning authority will, at the time of sanction, certify that it has been rendered necessary by purely administrative considerations. This course is necessary in order to enable the audit officer to ensure that a supplementary estimate with its permissible excess of 10 per cent. is not used as a means of obviating the preparation of a revised estimate.

2. This is in modification of paragraphs 114 and 115 of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, and in amplification of paragraph 6 (*c*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1923. The necessary amendments to the regulations will be issued in due course.

[26455 (M. W -5) / C.]

30 Aug. 1923.

730. Grant of travelling allowance to officers stationed in a concession area when deputed to attend a course of instruction.

Officers belonging to units or formations stationed within an area in which field service concessions are admissible will be granted travelling allowance on the prescribed scale when deputed for a course of instruction,

FORM No V OBLIGATORY CHARGES HEAD B XI—MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATIONS AND XII—GENERAL CHARGES

Head B XI

(*a*) *Water supply* —In order to estimate the amount to be provided in the Royal Air Force Budget for maintenance of water supply water for Royal Air Force purposes will be metered at Royal Air Force cost and the total charge calculated at a fixed rate in each cantonment per thousand gallons consumed The cost of yearly consumption will be entered in Form No V The rate will be based on the cost of yearly maintenance and working expenses only per thousand gallons pumped *vide* paragraph 118 of Military Works Handbook, but excluding the 3½ per cent on the total initial cost which should not be included when working out the above rate The Army will be responsible for all working expenses and repairs to existing machinery, pipes, buildings etc without further charge The Royal Air Force will be responsible for funds necessary to provide all new extensions that may be required within the Royal Air Force area mentioned above, and in cases of new installations or additions to existing ones the Royal Air Force will bear a proportionate part of the initial cost In the case of a station which is predominantly Royal Air Force the procedure will be reversed The Royal Air Force will pay for all maintenance and charge the Army per thousand gallons consumed

(*b*) *Electrical charges* —Electrical charges will be assessed in a similar way to those for water supply above The Royal Air Force will be responsible for funds for providing the necessary meters and any extensions to existing wiring, etc , in the Royal Air Force area The Army will be responsible for funds for all working expenses and maintenance, and the rate per unit to be charged to the Royal Air Force will be based on maintenance and working expenses but not on any percentage to the original capital cost of the installation The procedure will be reversed where the Royal Air Force predominates

(*c*) *Ice making and refrigeration* —These charges do not affect the Royal Air Force at present

HEAD B XII—GENERAL CHARGES RENTS FOR BUILDINGS—COMPENSATION FOR QUARTERS RATES AND TAXES—RENTS FOR LAND—CARE OF VACANT BUILDINGS

Wherever lands and buildings are in Royal Air Force charge, the cost of the above will be met Royal

with the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 3rd April 1923.

FORM No. IV, HEAD B. X—REPAIRS AND RENEWALS.

(a) *Buildings.*—The assessment for repairs and renewals will be exactly the same percentage as in the case of Army buildings.

(b) *Roads in cantonments.*—In each cantonment in which Army and Royal Air Force units are stationed, an area will be set aside by the Standing Barrack Committee and known as the Royal Air Force area. It will include all Royal Air Force buildings and ærodromes, and such roads as are used almost solely by the Royal Air Force. All roads other than those kept up by the Cantonment Authorities within the area will be kept up by the Royal Air Force. Those outside the area will be kept in repair by the Army. In the case of a cantonment in which the Royal Air Force predominates, the procedure will be reversed. The Army will have an area set aside as above, and will repair roads in their area, and the Royal Air Force will repair all roads outside the Army area. When any doubt arises as to whether the Army or the Royal Air Force should be held to 'predominate' in a cantonment, the question should be referred for the decision of the General Officer Commanding, District.

(c) *Roads outside cantonments maintained from military funds.*—Where such roads are constructed mainly to serve the Royal Air Force they will be maintained from Royal Air Force funds; otherwise the Army will keep up all roads outside cantonments.

(d) *Furniture.*—A lump sum figure for repairs and renewals of furniture will be entered in the Schedule of Demands by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, after reference to Commands. It will be assessed on the proportionate figures of the total establishment of British and Indian other ranks of the Royal Air Force as compared with those of the total establishment of all Army units in the Commands.

(e) *Miscellaneous.*—Figures for miscellaneous repairs, which include rifle ranges, drains, landing grounds, defences and temporary buildings in Royal Air Force charge, will be assessed in the same manner as for similar Army miscellaneous items.

734. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

734

28th Au 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1923, was two shillings and three pence three farthings (2s 3¾d)

[A-4639 (A G 10) / D]

735. Scale of accommodation to be provided for a Gurkha depôt and battalion families.

735

28th Au 1923.

The scale of accommodation to be provided for a Gurkha depot and battalion families is published as an appendix to this Instruction

[49301 Q 3) / C]

736. Provision of mullmull cloth, as an anti-fly material, for British combatant troops, including officers.

736

28th Au 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue on field service of mullmull cloth as an anti fly material to British combatant troops (including officers) on the scale of 5 yards per 100 persons

2 The item will be included in war equipment tables of all British combatant formations and will be connected to an explanatory footnote—

> Not maintained in unit charge in peace Will be issued as necessary, on field service, under the *orders of the General Officer Commanding*, on the recommendation of the medical authority concerned

3 *The quantity required for this measure* (approximately 1 000 yards) will not be provided in peace but will be purchased, as necessary on mobilisation

4 Army Instruction (India) No 51 of 1920 and Army Department letter No 13298, dated the 1st October 1918, are hereby cancelled

[23123 (Q M G 9 B) / A-11.]

Force funds, and should be entered in Form V by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer.

Railway sidings.—Such sidings as are entirely for Royal Air Force use only should be paid for by the Royal Air Force. Those used by Royal Air Force and Army should be paid for from Army funds.

FORM NO. VI, HEAD C. XIII—ESTABLISHMENT AND XIV—TOOLS AND PLANT.

Overhead charges for Establishment and Tools and Plant together for Royal Air Force will be assessed as follows:—

In Form No. VI—

8½ per cent. (of which 1½ per cent. is for audit charges) on the total Budget figures for all Major and Minor Works, and Standing Charges in Forms IV and V.

In all Major Works Estimates 2 per cent. to be included for Additional Work Charge Establishment.

FORM NO. VII. HEAD D. XV—SUSPENSE.

This does not concern the Royal Air Force.

FORM NO. VIII. HEAD XXXVIII—REVENUE.

As soon as buildings, etc., are handed over to Royal Air Force charge all revenue obtainable from them will be credited to this head in the Works part of the Royal Air Force Budget in the same way as is now done for Army buildings, materials, etc.

[264.2 (M. W.-5).
C]

733
28th Aug. 1923.

733. Withdrawal of the financial powers of sanction from the Director General of Ordnance, the Director of Ordnance Inspection and the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in regard to expenditure on ordnance and clothing services and supplies.

The following further amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 813 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 224 of 1923:—

In paragraph 1, line 6, *after* paragraph 6, *insert* "10."

[393 (O.-5.)
A -II.]

740. Grant of substantive rank to certain armourer *dafadars in Indian cavalry regiments and armourer* havildars in Indian infantry and pioneer battalions.

28th 1[illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 655 of 1923 sanctioning the revised peace establishments of Indian cavalry, infantry and pioneer units sanction is accorded to the retention of substantive rank with pay and extra duty pay, in the case of those armourer dafadars and armourer havildars who, prior to the issue of this Instruction, have been promoted owing to a misinterpretation of the establishments promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No 294 of 1921

2 These armourer dafadars and havildars will be entitled to the full pay, allowances and pension of their substantive rank, and if surplus to the establishments now authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 655 of 1923 will be absorbed into the first vacancy in the authorized peace establishment of their units

[A 19715 (A G 2) / D]

741. Provision of free quarters for Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps.

28th 1[illegible]

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1922, it has been decided that Indian officers employed on supply duties with the Indian Army Service Corps will be provided with free Government quarters on the scale laid down for other Indian officers of that corps

2 Where Government quarters are not available suitable private quarters will be hired by the Military Works Services at reasonable local rates within two miles of the place of work, if possible In the event of it not being possible to allot Government quarters or to hire private accommodation, the Indian officers concerned will be granted compensation in lieu of quarters at the rate of Rs 12 per mensem This compensation will not be admissible to an Indian officer who refuses to occupy any Government or hired quarter that may be allotted to him

[50398 (Q M G -5) / B]

737

28th Aug 1923.

737. Allotment of staff cars to headquarters of commands, districts and brigades.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the provisional peace allotment of staff cars and drivers to headquarters of commands, districts and brigades, etc., as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The recurring expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 4,51,200 per annum, out of which Rs. 43,900 is debitable to Head III. B—Staff of commands and the rest to Head III. C—Staff of districts and brigades.

3. The orders have effect from the 1st April 1923.

[21700 (Q. M. G.-S) / B]

738

28th Aug. 1923.

738. Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks.

In paragraph 2, lines 2, 3, and 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 158 of 1923, *after* "staff pay" *insert* "or signalling allowance".

[A.-14221 (A. G.-10). / C]

739

28th Aug. 1923.

739. Post-war rates of invalid pensions for warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the grant of invalid pensions to warrant officers of the India Unattached List, in respect of post-war disabilities, shall be regulated under the rules published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. With reference to paragraph 4 of these rules, it has also been decided that no deduction of pension shall be made in cases where warrant officers have been invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after the 1st October 1921 and not attributable to service, and have already been admitted to invalid pensions under paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1922).

[A.-16843 (A. G.-10). / C.]

which will in future be held in ordnance charge under this Instruction, will be handed over on deposit to arsenals on which units are dependent, and standard indents will be maintained by units for its recovery.

3. Appendix 55 to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1920 should be amended accordingly.

([illegible])

[illegible]. Transfer to the India Unattached List and promotion to serjeant and staff serjeant of non-commissioned officers appointed permanently to the Indian Army Service Corps after rendering temporary service with the Corps under Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1920.

[illegible] Aug. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

742
28th Aug. 1923.

742. Travelling and detention allowances for students attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure for the current financial year, students attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, will draw travelling allowances on the temporary duty scale as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and detention allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 254.

[15597 (G. S.—M. T.-1. / C.]

743
28th Aug. 1923

743. Scale of equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

In supersession of the existing orders on the subject the following scales of equipment are authorized for the personnel of Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps:—

Articles.	Scale.	Remarks.
Belts, waist, leather, G. S. No.	1	
Bottles, water, Indian troops ,,	1	
Haversacks, Indian troops or followers.	1	
Tins, ration, large (a)	1	(a) Mobilization equipment to be held in I. A. O. C. charge and issued only on mobilization.
,, ,, small (a)	1	
Lines, bedding (a)	1	
Sheets, ground (a)	1	
Pads, back, bhisti (b)	1	(b) For water carriers of General Section only.
Utensils, cooking, Indian troops (c)	...	(c) To be supplied under corps arrangements in peace and the cost recovered on contingent bills.

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for on the undermentioned scale —

Unit	Maximum annual scale
Brigade Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	2
Brigade Pack Artillery	2
Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay	2
Divisional Ammunition Column	2
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	2
Regiment British Cavalry	4
Battalion British Infantry	4
Corps of Sappers and Miners	3
Chief Signal Officer Command	3
Divisional Signal Company	2
Armoured Car Company	2

3 The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z 2001 will be made in due course

[A 17920 (A G 1) / C]

III The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in the Military Works Services in India —

India Army Form W 1779 A — Item Rate—Tender and Contract for Works

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale of 150 copies each per annum for the offices of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers of Commands

3 The following amendments are made to [illegible] the conditions of contract of India Army Form W 1779 A —

Substitute the following *for the* [illegible] in cash or Government Securities [illegible] ending with in the *tender* [illegible] form —

a sum *sufficient* [illegible] earnest money [illegible] tender to make [illegible] specified in the [illegible]

authorised under paragraph 3 of this Instruction, will be admissible, but no recovery will be effected in the case of any person who, before the issue of this Instruction, was admitted pay for a higher rank than that of serjeant.

[37715 (Q. M G.-5) / D.]

745

8th Aug. 1923

745. Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-81.—Report by a British service officer of arrival on duty in the United Kingdom.

Army Form B.-174.—Report by a British service officer arriving in the United Kingdom on leave.

2. Copies of the forms should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. The following amendment should be made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Insert the following after Army Form B.-80 and Army Form B.-171-N., respectively:—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
A. F. B.-81—Report by a British Service Officer of arrival on duty in the United Kingdom.	10	10	10	10	10	20	30	...	...	..	10	10	10	10	10	10
A. F. B.-174.—Report by a British Service Officer arriving in the United Kingdom on leave.	10	10	10	10	10	30	30	..			10	10	10	10	10	10

[01799 (M S.-1) / A.-II.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form O.-1802—" Nominal roll of the married quarters roll ".

V The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z 2000, Staff Section:—

Delete item 516, "Statement of ammunition remaining unallotted and placed at disposal of Chief of the General Staff and reallotment required" and connected entries

[15478 (G S—M T-1) / A-II]

VI The following Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from page 56 of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

"Army Form C 2117 (Modified for India), Report on *staff college officer attached to an arm of the service other than his own*"

[11736 (G S—M T 1) / A-II]

VII The following Army Form is hereby cancelled —

Army Form D 479, 'Form of registration in the National Association for employment of ex-soldiers

2 All remaining copies of this form should be destroyed

[A. 19747 (A G 6) / B]

VIII The following Army Book is cancelled and should be deleted from page 61 of *India Army Form Z* 2001 (provisional issue) —

Army Book 138 (plain demy octavo oblong, clasped 2 quires)

2 Indents for the book will, however, be complied with until the existing stock is exhausted

[A-A B. No. 133 (A. G -11) / D]

deposited either in cash or Government Securities of the market value of such sum and any Securities so deposited shall (*a*) if deposited for more than 5 years be endorsed to the Deputy Controller, $\frac{\text{Madras}}{\text{Bombay}}$ and in other places to the Controller of Currency, (*b*) if deposited for less than five years and more than 12 months be endorsed to the Treasury Officer of the nearest Treasury, and (*c*) if deposited for 12 months or less remain in the name of the depositor ".

4. Pending a reprint of the form, the necessary correction will be made in manuscript.

[$\frac{\text{26944 (M. W.-5)}}{\text{C.}}$]

IV. The following amendments are made to Army Form A-45—"Proceedings of a Medical Board", and printed slips with these amendments will be issued by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, with future supplies of the existing stock of this form :—

For Question 24 *substitute* :—

" 24. (A) 1. Is the officer unfit for ' General Service '?

*2. If unfit for general service, is he fit to perform the duties of his corps at home and abroad, in peace and in war?

3. If unfit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

†(B) 1. If unfit for general service, is he fit for service at home?

2. If not so fit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

*Only to be answered by the Board in the case of officers of the Royal Army Pay Corps and Corps of Military Accountants, or when specially instructed to do so.

†Only to be answered by the Board when specially instructed to do so by the convening authority."

[$\frac{\text{27715 (D. M. S. I.-A).}}{\text{C.}}$]

XIII The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 303, "Letter to widow of a deceased officer entitled to Royal Warrant pension"

[F A. M F No 2092 Accts of 1923 / D]

XIV The following India Army Form has been cancelled —

India Army Form A 575—Supply and Transport objection statement memorandum"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52320 Q. M G b A 1 / 1]

XV The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S -1507 "Agent's identification roll".

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5 13 Q M G b-A 1 / B]

XVI The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S -1591 "Monthly requisition for miscellaneous barrack supplies".

2 Copies of the form in stock should be destroyed

3 The entry regarding this form in the Regimental section of India Army Form Z 2001 should be deleted.

[4-612 (Q. M G b A) / B]

IX. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-229 (c) "Detail of estimate for personnel and contingent expenses of the Ordnance Department (Inspection Section)".

India Army Form A.-230 (a) "Budget Estimate, India Army Ordnance Corps."

India Army Form A.-230 (c) "Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department (Inspection Section)".

India Army Form A.-230 (d) "Budget Estimate. Ordnance Department (Director General of Ordnance)".

[F. A.'s No. 831-Accts. of 1923. / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-258 "Supply and maintenance of fort and mobilization reserves—Fodder."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52297 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-261 "Supply and maintenance of peace stores, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52299 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-272, Grant 4, Miscellaneous—Miscellaneous. / Conservancy Charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52308 (Q. M.G.-6-A.) / B.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 735 OF 1923

Scale of accommodation for a Gurkha depôt and battalion-families.

Item	Scale
Gurkha officers quarters	Accommodation to be provided in accordance with authorised scales
Battalion families Court yards not required, Grouped latrines should be provided at 8 per cent of establishment	
Barracks for singlemen	
Cooking sheds	
Followers' quarters	
Ration store	
Latrines	
Religious teachers	
Bathing places	On a scale of 4 per cent of authorised establishment
Armoury	As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1923
Small Arms Ammunition store	1 room 30 sq ft
Quarter guard, cells and quartermaster's stores	Guard room for 8 men, 384 sq ft
	Prisoner's cell for 2 men, 192 sq ft
	Verandah 8' 0" wide in front of Guard room, cells and stores.
Quartermaster's Stores	1 room 224 sq ft. 1 room 368 sq ft 1 room 480 sq ft
Orderly room and office	2 rooms, each 240 sq ft 1 room, 288 sq ft. 1 room, 144 sq ft. Verandah 8' 0" clear all round, containing record room 15' 0" × 8' 0" and bath room.
Armourer's shop	As in item 175, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII
School	One room 500 sq. ft.
Parade ground	As required

Allotment of staff cars—contd

Formation	Heavy touring cars	Light touring cars (Fords)	Loyal Army Service Corps Private drivers	Indian drivers
Eastern Command—contd				
District Headquarters Presidency and Assam	1	1		2
3rd Indian Cavalry Brigade		1		1
17th 18th and 19th Indian Infantry Brigades and Delhi and Allahabad Brigade Areas at 1 car each		5		5
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25	..	..		2

8 In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 737 of 192[illegible] under "Western Command the following amendments are made —

(a) After 'District Headquarters, Sind Rajputana" inse[illegible] "14th Indian Infantry Brigade" and against this [illegible] columns Heavy touring cars" and "Indian drivers insert "1' each

(b) Delete the present entry "14th and" and the "s" [illegible] brigades'

(c) Against the revised entry "15th Indian Infantry Brigade etc" in columns "Light touring cars (Fords)" an[illegible] "Indian drivers' insert "3" each for "4"

(d) Amend totals accordingly

Dated the 26th January 1926

56257 (Q 7 M T)/E[illegible]

Formation	Heavy touring cars	Light touring cars (Fords)	Loyal Army Service Corps Private drivers	Indian drivers
[illegible] Headquarters	2	4		6
9th 10th 21st Indian Infantry Brigades at 1 car each		3		3
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent	..			2
Reserve cars at 20 per cent	..	1		
Total	24	79	4	103(a)

(a) Includes —5 havildars, 10 naicks and 15 lance naicks

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 737 OF 1923.

Allotment of staff cars.

Formation.	Heavy touring cars.	Light touring cars (Fords).	Royal Army Service Corps, Private drivers.	Indian drivers.
Northern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	1	1	2
District Headquarters, Peshawar	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Rawalpindi	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Kohat	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Lahore	1	2	...	3
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Base, Lahore.	...	1	...	1
General Staff Officer II, Intelligence Officer, Peshawar	1	...	...	1
1st and 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigades	...	2	...	2
1st, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 12th and 13th Indian Infantry Brigades and Lahore, Jullundur, Ferozepore and Ambala Brigade Areas at 1 car each.	...	14	...	14
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	...	...	...	8
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	...	7	...	...
Southern Command.				
Command Headquarters	2	...	1	1
District Headquarters, Central Provinces	1	1	...	2
District Headquarters, Bombay	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Poona	1	2	...	3
District Headquarters, Madras	1	1	...	2
5th Indian Cavalry Brigade	...	1	...	1
2nd, 16th and 20th Indian Infantry Brigades and Bangalore Brigade Area at 1 car each.	...	4	...	4
Officer Commanding, Troops, Deolali	...	1	...	1
Leave and sick reserve of drivers at 25 per cent.	...	...	...	4
Reserve cars at 20 per cent.	...	3	..	...
Eastern Command.				
Command Headquarters	1	...	1	...
District Headquarters, United Provinces	1	1	...	2

4 A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after 1st October 1921, not attributable to service (but not caused or aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits), who has not qualified by length of service for a retiring pension will be granted the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, less 10 per cent No disablement addition will be admissible in such cases

5 Where the service is less than 14 years the case will be specially considered

6 Where the disability is due to service but has been aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits, a reduction in the disablement addition will be made corresponding to the degree of such aggravation

7 Where the service has been unsatisfactory, or invaliding is due to disability attributable to intemperate or irregular habits the above rates of pension will be subject to such reduction as the Government of India may determine

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 739 OF 1923.

Post-war rates of invalid pensions of warrant officers (subject to revision at some future date.)

Note.—The post-war rates of invalid pensions of Departmental Officers are still under consideration.

1. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability attributable to service and originating on or after 1st October 1921, will be granted, provided he has qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 829, Army Regulations (India), Volume I (as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 27 of 1922), together with a disablement addition varying from 10*l.* to 50*l.* a year for disability between 20 and 100 per cent. Such disablement addition will in the first instance be granted for a limited period, not ordinarily exceeding 12 months, and its subsequent continuance will depend on the report of a properly authorised Medical Board. Where the disability is less than 20 per cent. a gratuity appropriate to the degree of disablement, but not exceeding 100*l.*, will be given.

2. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability originating on or after 1st October 1921, not attributable to service (but not caused or aggravated by intemperate or irregular habits), will be granted, provided he has qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 829, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, without any disablement addition.

3. A warrant officer invalided from the service on account of disability attributable to service and originating on or after 1st October 1921, who has not qualified by length of service for a retiring pension, will be granted the rate of pension laid down in paragraph 834, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, together with a disablement addition varying from 8*l.* to 40*l.* a year for disability between 20 and 100 per cent. Such disablement addition will in the first instance be granted for a limited period, not ordinarily exceeding 12 months, and its subsequent continuance will depend on the report of a properly qualified Medical Board. No disablement addition or gratuity will be admissible if the disability is less than 20 per cent.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 4th September 1923

---

746. Delegation of powers to Commanding Royal Engineers of Military Works Districts to sanction the connection of buildings of the Civil Department to Military Works electric supply systems.

746
4th Sept, 1923.

It has been decided that the powers exercised by Chief Engineers of Commands under the orders of General Officers Commanding-in Chief, Commands, to sanction electric installations in the cases specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1919, may be exercised by Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts under the orders of their respective General Officers Commanding

2. The rules for military electrical installations should accordingly be amended where necessary.

[26931 (M. W. 1) / C]

747. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

747
4th Sept.

It has been decided that the class composition for Indian ranks of Nos. 31 and 35 Field Troops, King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, shall be all Punjabi Musalmans.

2. Consequent on this decision the following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 801 of 1922:

Against "King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners—Field Troops" *for* "half Punjabi Musalmans, half Sikhs" in column 3 substitute "Punjabi Musalmans."

[A.-'0 (S) & ...]

as now shown In this connection attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No 874 of 1922

3 Part A of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 and all amendments thereto are hereby cancelled

4 Regulations will be amended accordingly

[24654 Q M. G-11-A.3 / A-11]

750. Emoluments of officers of the Post and Telegraph Department who held temporary commissions in the British or Indian Army during the Great War 750

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that all officers of the Post and Telegraph Department who held temporary commissions in the British or Indian Army during the Great War, shall be granted the option of drawing, while serving overseas, military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay, or their departmental pay *plus* field allowance together with the usual travelling allowances admissible under the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more advantageous to them Such of the officers concerned as may elect to draw military pay and allowances *plus* civil furlough pay must refund travelling allowances drawn by them under the civil rules

2 Claims arising under this Army Instruction (India) should be submitted to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, by officers who served in Iraq, Egypt, Palestine, Syria and France, to the Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District, Poona, by officers who served in East Africa and Aden, and to the Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Baluchistan District, Quetta, by officers who served in Persia

3 Any extra expenditure involved is chargeable against His Majesty's Government in respect of officers who served in Iraq, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, France and East Africa The extra expenditure in respect of officers

748 — th Sept. 1923.

748. Grant of privilege leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India, after the date of termination of their contracts.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India, who, owing to the exigencies of the service, have been unable to avail themselves of privilege leave earned by them during their period of contract service, shall be allowed to take, prior to their release, the privilege leave which is due to them under existing rules.

2. In the case of members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), such leave will commence from the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom.

3. All members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary) proceeding to the United Kingdom for demobilization who are eligible for this concession should be provided with a certificate indicating the amount of privilege leave due to them.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 355 of 1922 is cancelled.

[27178 (D. M. S.-1-B) / B]

749 — 4th Sept. 1923.

749. Supply of oils and greases.

In future, oils and greases as shown in Appendix "A." to this Instruction will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

2. Oils and greases as detailed in Appendix "B." to this Instruction, which have hitherto been provided by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, will not in future be supplied, and when the present stock is exhausted, will be replaced by oils and greases as detailed in column 3 thereof. Demands will be submitted on the supplying department

3 No refunds of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[51613 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

753 Supply of chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters

753 — 4th Sept. 1923

It has been decided that in future chemicals, drugs, dressings sera vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters will be drawn as required by the Royal Air Force medical officers on issue and receipt vouchers in duplicate from the local military station hospitals in accordance with the scales laid down in Army Tables Medical

2 Demands will be submitted monthly but any articles urgently required will be issued at any time

3 Payment for the above stores will be made by the Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force giving credit to the district Controller of Military Accounts concerned at the rate of Rs 2 2 0 *per capita per annum* the stores on issue being charged off by the local military hospitals as ordinary Army issues

4 These orders will have effect from 1st April 1923

[1024 M (R A F / B]

754 Revision of the nomenclature of appointments and the pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer officers (Indian Army) employed in the Military Works Services.

754 — 4th Sept. 1923

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that pending the reorganization of the Military Works Services in India, the

in Aden and Persia will be adjusted in the same way a other charges relating to those countries.

[A-14573 (A. G.- 0 / C.]

751

4th Sept, 1923.

751. Disposal of clothing in possession of civilian personnel, etc., entitled to free clothing on field service.

It has been decided that civilian and other personnel entitled to receive free clothing on field service will, on discharge, etc., be governed, for purposes of clothing, by the orders contained in clause "A." of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922.

2. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under revision.

Cancelled vide (Q.M.G-12)-A.-II.

[50707 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

752

4th Sept, 1923.

752. Grant of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom to the families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered from India to Iraq.

Until the existing restrictions against the entry of families into Iraq are removed, sanction is accorded to the provision of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom and return passages thereafter to rejoin the heads of their families, for the wives and families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Iraq, provided that the separation is likely to continue for a period of at least twelve months from the date of embarkation of the families for the United Kingdom.

2. The above concession is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq to take up employment under contract entered into with the civil administration of Iraq.

3 No refunds of passage money on account of passages privately secured will be admissible

4 *The expenditure involved is debitable to His* Majesty's Government

[51618 (Q M. G 2-A) / B]

753. Supply of chemicals, drugs, dressings, sera, vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and station sick quarters.

753
4th Sept. 1923.

It has been decided that, in future, chemicals, drugs, dressings sera vaccines and calf lymph required for use in the Royal Air Force medical inspection rooms and *station sick quarters will be drawn as* required by the Royal Air Force medical officers on issue and receipt vouchers *in duplicate, from the local military station* hospitals in accordance with the scales laid down in Army Tables, Medical

2 Demands will be submitted monthly, but any articles urgently required will be issued at any time

3 Payment for the above stores will be made by the Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, giving [illegible] the district Controller of Military Accounts [illegible] *the rate of Rs 2 2 0 per capita per annum,* the [illegible] issue being charged off by the local military [illegible] ordinary Army issues

4 These orders will have effect from 1st [illegible]

[1074-M. (R [illegible]) / B]

754. *Revision of the nomenclature of* [illegible] the pay of regular officers *of the* [illegible] *Engineers and of regular* [illegible] (Indian Army) employed [illegible] Services.

It has been *decided,* with [illegible] Hon'ble the Secretary of State [illegible] *reorganization of the Military* [illegible]

n Aden and Persia will be adjusted in the same way as other charges relating to those countries.

[A-14573 (A G.-0) / C.]

751

4th Sept. 1923.

751. Disposal of clothing in possession of civilian personnel, etc., entitled to free clothing on field service.

It has been decided that civilian and other personnel entitled to receive free clothing on field service will, on discharge, etc., be governed, for purposes of clothing, by the orders contained in clause "A." of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922.

2. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under revision.

Cancelled vide (Q.M.G.-12)-A.-11

[50707 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

752

4th Sept. 1923.

752. Grant of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom to the families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered from India to Iraq.

Until the existing restrictions against the entry of families into Iraq are removed, sanction is accorded to the provision of free passages by Government vessel or hired transport to the United Kingdom and return passages thereafter to rejoin the heads of their families, for the wives and families of officers of the British and Indian services and of British personnel of the Indian Army ordered to proceed to Iraq, provided that the separation is likely to continue for a period of at least twelve months from the date of embarkation of the families for the United Kingdom.

2. The above concession is not applicable to the families of those officers who proceed to Iraq to take up employment under contract entered into with the civil administration of Iraq.

	Pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army)		
	Rank pay	Engineer pay	Total
	Rs	Rs	Rs
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer Lieutenant Colonel	1 250	600	1 850
Lieutenant Colonel	1 50	400	1 6 0
Major with over 5 years in that rank appointed Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer	1 0 0	500	1 5 0
Major appointed Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer	950	500	1 4 0
Major with over 5 years in that rank	1 050	400	1 4 0
Major	9 0	400	1 3 0
Captain after 15 years service	850	2 0	1 100
Captain	750	2 0	1 000
Lieutenant after 7 years service	550	150	700
Lieutenant	475	150	6 5
2nd Lieutenant after 2 years service	47	0	525
2nd Lieutenant	4 5	0	4 5

With effect from the 1st April 1923 regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) of the rank of Captain and Lieutenant appointed to officiate as Commanding Royal Engineer 2nd Class District Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar) or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers in a full vacancy or during the furlough portion of an absentee's leave will draw charge allowance at Rs 250 per mensem and Rs 100 per mensem respectively, in addition to the rank and engineer pay laid down for

designation of appointments in the Military Works Services and the rates of pay of regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) employed in that service, shall be revised with effect from the 1st April 1923, as shown below:—

Old designation.	New designation.	Rate of pay for regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and of regular Royal Engineer officers (Indian Army).
	ADMINISTRATIVE.	Rs.
	Army Headquarters.	
Director, Military Works .	Engineer-in-Chief . .	2,750
Deputy Director, Military Works.	Deputy Engineer-in-Chief (Works) . . .	2,100
Assistant Director, Military Works (E. & M.)	Deputy Engineer-in-Chief (E. & M.) . .	2,000
Assistant Director, Military Works.	Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st grade . .	1,900
	Command Headquarters.	
Chief Engineer . .	Chief Engineer . . .	2,400
Deputy Chief Engineer .	Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st grade .	1,900
District Headquarters (1st class).		
Commanding Royal Engineer	Commanding Royal Engineer	2,100
Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar District only.)	Deputy Commanding Royal Engineer (Peshawar District only).	Pay as detailed below of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of similar rank and service.
District Headquarters (2nd class).		
Commanding Royal Engineer.	Commanding Royal Engineer, 2nd class.	Pay as detailed below of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of similar rank and service.

9 The rates of pay sanctioned in this Instruction are subject to revision in 1924

[2 881 M [illegible] / C]

755. Revised standard ration for animals.

755 — 4th Sept 1923.

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1922 —

(i) Item 6 column 4, *for* ' 5 , *read* ' 5½'

(ii) Item 7 column 4, *for* '4 , *read* '5' .

(iii) After item 7 *insert* a new item '7 A' and against this item in columns 2, 4, 6, 7, and 8, make the following entries respectively —

Draught ponies 6, ½, 10, 15

(iv) Item 8, column 4, *for* 5' *read* '6'

(v) Item 8 column 8 *for* '20', *read* '15'

2 Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921), will be amended accordingly

[37894 (Q M G 6A / B]

756. (1) Scales of gymnasium shoes for British troops, and (2) provision of stockings, khaki, for Indian students at the Army School of Physical Training.

756 — 4th Sept. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of shoes, gymnasium, for British troops, in supersession of that laid down in paragraph 84 Army Regulations, India, Volume XI —

	Pairs
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala	350
Command Central Gymnasium, Rawalpindi	100
Command Central Gymnasium, Poona	75
Command Central Gymnasium, Lucknow	50
Command Central Gymnasium, Quetta	50
Each cavalry regiment	[illegible]
Each infantry battalion	100
Each battery, or company, R [illegible]	[illegible]
Each armoured car company	25
Each military sanitarium (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 530)	50

officers of their rank and service in paragraph 1 of this Instruction. Except as provided in this clause, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to all officers whose pay is governed by this Instruction.

3. The regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) to whom the provisions of Army Department letter No. 22527—2 (M.W.-1-A.), * dated the 13th January 1922, are applicable, will draw, with effect from the 1st April 1923, the revised rates of pay sanctioned herein or the special consolidated pay authorised in that Army Department letter under the conditions specified therein, whichever is more advantageous to them.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

4. The charge allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 ceases with the introduction of the revised rates of pay promulgated herein. Local allowances mentioned in paragraph 282, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 Edition) will continue to be admissible.

5. The change in pay and designation of the above-mentioned commissioned officers and appointments in no way affects the pay of the establishments under their control.

6. The above orders do not affect the rates of pay to be drawn by officers employed in the Military Works Services other than regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army).

7. The following Instructions are hereby cancelled:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the pay of the (late) Director General, Military Works,

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 425 and 790 of 1920, and

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 375 and 600 of 1922.

8. Further instructions will issue shortly regarding the change in designation and revised rates of pay of the present appointments of Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works, at Headquarters and Commands.

9 The rates of pay sanctioned in this Instruction are subject to revision in 1924

[2 881 M W o / C]

755. Revised standard ration for animals.

755 — 4th Sept 1923.

The following amendments are made in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1922 —

(i) Item 6 column 4 *for* '5 , *read* '5½'

(ii) Item 7 column 4, *for* '4 , *read* '5'

(iii) After item 7, *insert* a new item '7 A' and against this item in columns 2, 4, 6, 7, and 8, make the following entries respectively —

Draught ponies 6, ½, 10, 15.

(iv) Item 8, column 4, *for* 5', *read* '6'

(v) Item 8, column 8 *for* 20', *read* '15'

2 Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I (Reprint 1921), will be amended accordingly

[37894 (Q M G -6A / B]

756. (1) Scales of gymnasium shoes for British troops, and (2) provision of stockings, khaki, for Indian students at the Army School of Physical Training.

756 — 4th Sept 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following scale of shoes, gymnasium, for British troops, in supersession of that laid down in paragraph 84, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI —

	Pairs
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala	[illegible]
Command Central Gymnasium, Rawalpindi	[illegible]
Command Central Gymnasium, Poona	[illegible]
Command Central Gymnasium, Lucknow	[illegible]
Command Central Gymnasium, Quetta	[illegible]
Each cavalry regiment	[illegible]
Each infantry battalion	[illegible]
Each battery, or company, R [illegible]	[illegible]
Each armoured car company	[illegible]
Each military sanitarium (*vide* [illegible] Volume II, paragraph 520)	[illegible]

officers of their rank and service in paragraph 1 of this Instruction. Except as provided in this clause, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 476 of 1921 shall apply generally to all officers whose pay is governed by this Instruction.

3. The regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army) to whom the provisions of Army Department letter No. 22527—2 (M.W.-1-A.), * dated the 13th January 1922, are applicable, will draw, with effect from the 1st April 1923, the revised rates of pay sanctioned herein or the special consolidated pay authorised in that Army Department letter under the conditions specified therein, whichever is more advantageous to them.

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction

4. The charge allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem mentioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1920 ceases with the introduction of the revised rates of pay promulgated herein. Local allowances mentioned in paragraph 282, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 Edition) will continue to be admissible.

5. The change in pay and designation of the abovementioned commissioned officers and appointments in no way affects the pay of the establishments under their control.

6. The above orders do not affect the rates of pay to be drawn by officers employed in the Military Works Services other than regular officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers and regular Royal Engineer Officers (Indian Army).

7. The following Instructions are hereby cancelled:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 285 of 1920, in so far as it relates to the pay of the (late) Director General, Military Works,

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 425 and 790 of 1920, and

Army Instructions (India) Nos. 375 and 600 of 1922.

8. Further instructions will issue shortly regarding the change in designation and revised rates of pay of the present appointments of Deputy Assistant Director, Military Works, at Headquarters and Commands.

In the details of "Overalls" shown in lines 12 and 13 above Table IV, *change* the full stop after "seams" into a semicolon and *add* "12th Frontier Force Regiment, two 1 inch drab mohair lace stripes with red piping between "

2 In accordance with representations made by the undermentioned regiments of the Indian Army the following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1922 —

Appendix " B," Table II

First Group (now 1st Punjab Regiment—*For* " Green cloth " shoulder straps, in cloumn 3 *substitute* " Scarlet cloth "

Second Group (now 2nd Punjab Regiment)—*For* "Emerald green cloth" collar, shoulder straps and cuffs in columns 2, 3, and 4, *substitute* " Grass green cloth "

Third Group (now 3rd Madras Regiment)—In columns 2, 3, and 4 *insert* "Emerald green cloth "

Fifteenth Group (now 15th Punjab Regiment)—*For* " Drab cloth " collar, shoulder straps and cuffs, in columns 2 3, and 4 *substitute* "Buff cloth "

Appendix " C " Table III

Eighteenth Group (now 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles)—*For* "Black cloth" collar, in column 2 *substitute* "Black silk "

Twentyfourth Group (now 4th Gurkha Rifle Group)—*For* "Black velvet" cuffs, in column 4 *substitute* "Black cloth "

Appendix " D " Table IV

Eighth Group (now 8th Punjab Regiment)—*For* the word "Cherry " in columns 2 and 3, *substitute* "Blue "

[11943 (Q M G -12 B) / A II]

2. The above decision will be embodied in the revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI., which is under preparation.

3. The following amendment is made to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 392 of 1922.

Under the heading "*Indian*" and immediately below the item "Shorts, drill, khaki," *insert*

"Stockings, khaki	2	1	For Indian students at the Army School of Physical Training only"

[51664 (Q. M. G - 2-B.) / A.-II.]

757
h Sept. 1923.

757. Mess dress—Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 95 of 1923, it has been decided that the cloth mess dress of the 12th Frontier Force Regiment will be drab. Details are as shown in the following amendments to Appendix "D"—IV. to Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1922:—

IV.—INFANTRY GROUPS DRESSED IN DRAB.

Table IV.

Below details of the mess dress of the 8th Group (now 8th Punjab Regiment) *insert*—

Regiment.	Jacket.		Vest.
	Collar.	Cuffs.	
12th Frontier Force Regiment.	Drab cloth "step" collar with red silk facing on the lapel.	Red cloth	Red cloth (roll collar.)

761. Educational Training Grant.

761

4th Sep 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 565 of 1923 —

Paragraph 2 *After* "Depôts of Infantry battalions serving overseas" *insert* "Nepal Escort"

[152 4 (G S —M T-2). / C]

762. Powers of the Director of Military Works in regard to the reduction or remission of departmental charges in respect of "Contribution Works."

762

4th Sept 1923.

With reference to Army Regulations India Volume III - paragraph 374 and Army Regulations India, Volume XII, paragraph 103 it has been decided that, with the *previous concurrence of the Financial* Adviser Military Finance in each case the Director of Military Works may reduce or wholly remit charges for establishments, tools and plant on any contribution work the cost of which does not exceed Rs 2 000 Proposals for reduction or remission of these charges should be submitted through the proper channel and the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to the Director of Military Works

2 The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

[2176 M W -5) / C]

763. Passages for the families of officers of the British service and all British personnel of the Indian Army, ordered to Iraq

763

4th Sept. 1923.

It is notified that families of officers of the British service and all British personnel of the Indian Army, granted free passages to the United Kingdom under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 858 of 1922, will be granted free return passages by transport in due course to rejoin the heads of their families

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[19112 Q M G 2-A) / B]

758

4th Sept. 1923.

758. Musketry prize-money for trained soldiers of training battalions who fire the recruits course of musketry (Table "A").

Sanction is accorded to the grant of musketry prizes to trained soldiers of training battalions at the rate of 10 annas *per annum* for each trained soldier exercised in the range practices prescribed in Table "A", Appendix I of Musketry Regulations, Part I.

[14759 G. S.—M T.-1) / D.]

759

4th Sept. 1923.

759. Revised terms and conditions of service for the reserve of Indian infantry and pioneers.

In Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 639 of 1923 revising certain paragraphs of Army Regulations. India, Volume II, *for* the first clause (c) under paragraph *158 Organization substitute* the following:—

(a) *Reserve of Indian infantry excluding Gurkha groups) and pioneers (excluding the 4th Hazara Pioneers).*

[A.-19738 (A. G.-2.) / D.]

760

4th Sept. 1923.

760. Revised conditions of service for the clerical establishments of Indian units; abolition of contract allowances in Indian units; and revised arrangements for the payment of armourers and mochis in Indian units.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 322 and 561 of 1922 shall apply to the 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers with effect from the 1st April 1923.

[A.-19128 (A. G.-11) / D.]

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 749 OF 1923

Oils and greases of Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply.

Item No	Nomenclature	Purposes for which used	REMARKS
1	Oil, cocoanut	Making up Bamber oil, cleaning metal parts of harness	
2	Oil, fish	Making up dubbing, used on paulins	Not for any lubricating purposes.
3	Oil, linseed, boiled	Mixing and preservation of paints polishing stock butt and fore-ends, for use on bob wheels	
4	Oil, linseed, raw	Making varnish oiling wood work used in veterinary hospitals and remount depots	
5	Oil, mineral, for hydraulic buffers	Used in hydraulic buffers of ordnance carriages, for cylinders	
6	Oil, mustard	Pads, obturating, medical purposes	
7	Oil, mineral, colza	For burning purposes	
8	Oil, Rangoon	Armament use for lubricating and cleaning metals.	
9	Oil watch	Watches clocks and similar machines	A proprietary article, e g, West End Watch Co's watch oil, or Morbius watch oil will be demanded
10	Acetone	Used as a solvent.	
11	Grease optical	For use in No 7 dial sights etc	
12	Mineral jelly	Preserving bores of guns and mechanism	
13	Glycerine, commercial	Preservation of packages (guns and mountings)	
14	Tallow	Making up dubbing	

Item No	Name of I. A. O. C. oil (being superseded)	Name of oil to be issued in lieu.	Source of supply	REMARKS
17	Oil lubricating, shafting and ordinary, machinery	Oil, shafting	I. A. S.	
18	Oil, lubricating, cylinder	Oil, lubricating, steam cylinder, ordinary	Do	
19	Oil Russian, cylinder	Do	Do	
20	Oil, mineral			Not required
21	Oil, mineral crude	Oil, fuel, 1st quality	I. A. S. C.	
22	Oil kerosine	Oil kerosine, 1st quality	Do	
		Oil kerosine 2nd quality	Do	
23	Oil neatsfoot	Oil castor, ordinary	Do	
24	Oil olive (for pads, obturating)	Oil mustard	I A O C	
	(for oiling delicate instruments)	Oil spindle light	I A S C	
25	Oil, petroleum crude	Oil fuel 2nd quality	Do	
26	Oil, crude	Do do	Do	
27	Oil, Price's special			Not required.
28	Oil, rape (if used for burning)	Oil mineral, colza	I A O C.	
	(except burning)	Oil, mustard	Do	
29	Oil sewing machines	Oil, spindle, light	I A S C	
30	Oil, sperm (for obturating pads)	Oil mustard	I A O C	
	(for instruments)	Oil, spindle light	I A S C	
31	Oil, sweet (for obturating pads)	Oil, mustard	I A O C	
	(for watches)	Oil, watch	Do	
	(for sewing machines)	Oil, spindle light	I A S C	
32	Oil, whale			Not required
33	Grease, lubricating	Grease, lubricating, cup and M T	I A S C	
34	Grease, graphite	Grease, graphite	Do	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 749 OF 1923.

In some cases the *suitability of an oil depends on the* purposes for which it is required. Particular care will be taken in cases where some special kind of engine or machinery is involved.

Item No.	Name of I. A. O. C. oil (being *superseded.*)	Name of oil to be issued in lieu.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
1	Oil, castor, ordinary	Oil, castor, ordinary	I. A. S. C.	
2	Oil, cocoanut (used for dressing leather).	Do.	Do.	
	Oil, cocoanut (used *for lubricating).*	Oil, spindle	Do.	
3	Oil, cod	Oil, fish	I A. O. C.	
4	Oil, instrument	Oil, spindle, light	I. A. S. C.	
5	Oil, Gargoyle, M.	} Oil, I. C. engine, light.	Do.	According to type of engine or motor in use.
6	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (if for I. C. engines).	Oil, I C. engine, light (compound)	Do.	
7	Oil, lubricating, oil engine.	Oil, I. C. engine, medium.	Do.	
8	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for lubricating Hornsby Ackroyd and other oil engines).	Oil, I. C. engine, heavy.	Do.	
9	Oil, lubricating, Russian, No. 1 (if for I. C. engines).			
10	Oil, lubricating, I. C. engines.)			
11	Oil, Russian, No. 1 (if for heavy bearings.)	} Oil, machinery, heavy.	Do.	
12	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (for use in other than I. C engines.)			
13	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for high speed machinery).	Oil, spindle, or Oil, spindle, light.	Do.	According to circumstances.
14	Oil, engine, H.	Oil, I. C. engine, medium.	Do.	
15	Oil, engine, solar red.	Oil, shafting	Do.	
16	*Oil, lubricating,* G. S.	*Do.*	*Do.*	

Item No	Name of I. A O C oil (being superseded)	Name of oil to be issued in lieu	Source of supply	REMARKS
17	Oil lubricating shafting and ordinary machinery	Oil shafting	I A. S.	
18	Oil, lubricating cylinder	Oil lubricating steam cylinder ordinary	Do	
19	Oil Russian, cylinder	Do	Do	
20	Oil mineral			Not required
21	Oil, mineral crude	Oil fuel 1st quality	I A. S C.	
22	Oil kerosine	Oil kerosine, 1st quality Oil kerosine 2nd quality	Do D	
23	Oil neatsfoot	Oil castor ordinary	Do	
24	Oil olive (for pads obturating) (for oiling delicate instruments)	Oil mustard Oil spindle light	I A O. C I A S C	
25	Oil petroleum crude	Oil fuel 2nd quality	Do	
26	Oil crud	Do do	Do	
27	Oil, Prices special			Not required.
28	Oil rape (if used for burning) (except burning)	Oil, mineral, colza Oil, mustard	I A. O. C. Do	
29	Oil sewing machines	Oil, spindle, light	I A S C	
30	Oil sperm (for obturating pads) (for instruments)	Oil mustard Oil, spindle, light	I A O C I A S C	
31	Oil, sweet (for obturating pads) (for watches) (for sewing machines)	Oil mustard Oil, watch Oil, spindle light	I A O C Do I A S C	
32	Oil whale			Not required.
33	Grease, lubricating	Grease, lubricating cup and M T	I A S C	
34	Grease, graphite	Grease, graphite	Do	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 749 OF 1923.

In some cases the suitability of an oil depends on the purposes for which it is required. Particular care will be taken in cases where some special kind of engine or machinery is involved.

Item No.	Name of I. A. O. C. oil (being superseded.)	Name of oil to be issued in lieu.	Source of supply.	REMARKS.
1	Oil, castor, ordinary	Oil, castor, ordinary	I. A. S. C.	
2	Oil, coconnut (used for dressing leather).	Do.	Do.	
	Oil, coconnut (used for lubricating).	Oil, spindle	Do.	
3	Oil, cod	Oil, fish	I. A. O. C.	
4	Oil, instrument	Oil, spindle, light	I. A. S. C.	
5	Oil, Gargoyle, M.	Oil, I. C. engine, light. Oil, I. C. engine, light (compound). Oil, I. C. engine, medium. Oil, I. C. engine, heavy.	Do. Do. Do. Do.	According to type of engine or motor in use.
6	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (if for I. C. engines).			
7	Oil, lubricating, oil engine.			
8	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for lubricating Hornsby Ackroyd and other oil engines).			
9	Oil, lubricating, Russian, No. 1 (if for I. C. engines).			
10	Oil, lubricating, I. C. engines.)			
11	Oil, Russian, No. 1 (if for heavy bearings.)	Oil, machinery, heavy.	Do.	
12	Oil, Gargoyle, H. H. (for use in other than I. C engines.)			
13	Oil, lubricating, special cylinder (for high speed machinery).	Oil, spindle, or Oil, spindle, light.	Do.	According to circumstances.
14	Oil, engine, H.	Oil, I. C. engine, medium.	Do.	
15	Oil, engine, solar red.	Oil, shafting	Do.	
16	Oil, lubricating, G. S.	Do.	Do.	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

Simla the 11th September 1923

764 Grant of compensation to British soldiers, about to be discharged, who lose their kit on the voyage home from India.

764
11th Sept 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that British warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men, about to be discharged who lose their kit on the voyage home from India shall, when the loss is beyond their control, be granted compensation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph* 224 of the "Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, Part I 1922" with the exception [illegible] disposal [illegible] in the case of those articles which the [illegible] permitted to take away with him on discharge [illegible] paragraphs* 105 and 106 of those Regulations.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 The cost of any compensation granted [illegible] Instruction is debitable to Indian [illegible] men are on the Indian [illegible]

3 The regulations affected [illegible] will be amended in due course

[illegible]

7[illegible] Rates of good service pay and [illegible] admissible to daffadar [illegible] smiths of Indian cavalry regiments

It has been decided [illegible] 1921 daffadar [illegible] cavalry regiments [illegible] duct pay at the [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 754 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 22527/2 (M. W.-1-A.), dated Delhi, the 13th January 1922.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 22142/1 (M. W.-1), dated the 31st August 1921, and to say that the Government of India have decided that the officers of the Military Works Services named in the margin,* who have suffered a loss in emoluments consequent on the issue of the above-quoted letter, shall with effect from the 1st August 1921, be admitted the rates of pay noted against their names for so long as they retain the appointments which they held on that date.

	Pay per mensem. Rs.
*Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. Rundle, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E.	1,850
Major P. H. Kealy, R.E.	1,850
Major E. C. Walker, R.E.	1,300
Major A. B. Ogle, O.B.E., R.E.	1,300
Major B. H. Fox, R.E.	1,300
Captain C. J. Fearfield, M.C., R.E.	1,150
Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Haswell, R.E	1,850
Captain C. H. Egerton, D.S O., M.C., R.E.	1,250
Captain K. D. Yearsley, M.C., R.E.	1,100
Lieutenant F. J. B. Hastings, R.E.	875
Captain J. A. Edgeworth, R.E.	1,300
Captain L. C. B. Deed, R.E.	1,300
Brevet Major F. Preedy, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.	1,200
Brevet Major A. P. Sayer, D.S.O., R.E.	1,300
Captain A. R. Wileman, R.E. (T. C.)	1,300
Lieutenant (Acting Captain) A. F. Pearson, R.E.	1,100

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "50—Military Works, Head IV—Establishment" (Command Budgets) and should be covered by a definite allotment of funds before any payment is made.

GCP, Delhi—26 AII—7-9-23—5,924.

received and are hereby made applicable to India: Pamphlets Nos 13 and 19 with an Indian Supplement and Pamphlets Nos 18 and 25 without a Supplement

2 The following portions of "Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Materiel," will be cancelled.—

Sections 744 to 748, 751, 752, 754 to 762, 766, 767 and 769	by Pamphlet No 13
Sections 939 to 948	by Pamphlet No. 18.
Sections 765 and 795 and Appendices II, VIII and IX	by Pamphlet No 19
Section 817 and Appendix IV .	by Pamphlet No. 25

3 Distribution will be made to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

4 No extra expenditure is involved

[88 (O. O.-6). / A-11.]

769. Issue of equipment by the Ordnance Department for the numbering of animals of field veterinary units.

769
11th Sept 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following equipment by the Ordnance Department for the numbering of animals of field veterinary units on the following scale:—

Units.	Stamps, steel, for metal, ¼″, figures 0 to 8	Hammer, fitter's, 8 ozs	Plates, stencil, zinc or figures 0 to 8	Paint, white	Brush, stencil
Field veterinary hospital (camels)	1	1	.	—	—
Field veterinary hospital (horses, etc)	1	1		—	—
Stationary veterinary hospital	1	1	—	—	—
Convalescent camel depot	1	1	—	—	—
Convalescent horse depot .	1	1	—	—	—
Mobile veterinary section .	—	—	1	[illegible]	1

Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1921, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1921, for dafadars and sowars, respectively.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-18952 (A. G.-10). / C.]

766 / 11th Sept. 1923.

766. Rules regulating the grant of overseas pay to members of services or to holders of posts for which such pay has been sanctioned.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1533-Ex., dated the 5th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[A.-17113 (A. G.-10). / C.]

767 / 11th Sept. 1923.

767. Soap and dubbing for Army Transport carts and connected equipment.

As a temporary measure during the remainder of the current financial year an allowance of 15 lbs. of soap, yellow, and 30 lbs. of dubbing is authorized for infantry and pioneer battalions for the maintenance of harness and gear connected with the Army Transport carts held on charge in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1923.

2. The cost, which is estimated at Rs. 3,032, is debitable to Head I.-A. (1).

[52663 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-II.]

768 / 11th Sept. 1923.

768. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 13, 18, 19 and 25—Adopted in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 926 of 1921, as modified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 177 and 664 of 1922, it is notified for the information of all concerned that Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlets Nos. 13, 18, 19 and 25 have been

Column 3 *for* present entry *substitute* " Ms "

Column 5 *for* present entry *substitute* After receipt of training grant and before 15th August To Chief of the General Staff through usual channels "

Item 575—

Column 2 *for* present entry *substitute* " Short report containing remarks of a special nature on the training of troops which General Officers Commanding desire to make If no remarks no report is required "

Column 5 *for* present entry *substitute* " To reach Chief of the General Staff through usual channels not later than 15th March "

[1 1..0 G S—M T I / D]

-II Army Form B 82/6 ' Permissible errors and hits probable C D Guns has been revised and renumbered Army Form B 82/10 ' Permissible errors and hits possible '

2 Copies of the revised form (made up into pads of 25 sheets) are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner at the following scale —

Companies Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay, 20 pads each

Company Royal Garrison Artillery, Calcutta, 2 pads

[13078 (G S M.T-1) / D]

II The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 255—" Material supplies, rum, (provisions for natives) "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52295 (Q M. G.-5-A).]

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 167, will be debitable to Head II.-D.—(*f*) " Veterinary Hospitals—(21) Miscellaneous Stores " of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[52590 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-II.]

770 / 11th Sept. 1923.

770. War Equipment Table, India—A Sanitary Section.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Sanitary Section " (India Army Form F.-980-79) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43217 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

771 / 11th Sept. 1923.

771. War Equipment Table, India—A Light Railway Company.

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—A Light Railway Company " (India Army Form F.-980-114) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41755 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

772 / [illegible] Sept. 1923.

772. Revision, amendment and concellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2000, Staff Section :—

Item 572—

Column 2, *for* present entry *substitute* " Statement of all training camps or troop concentrations to take place in forthcoming training season, where held, when and what troops to take part ".

IX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 575 A— Details of Budget Estimate Grant 13 —Compensation for dearness of "food / forage"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[3 2) M (G (( ) / B]

X The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 558— Register of settlement state ... of agents ... unts

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5/31 (Q M G b A / B]

XI The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1687— Application for a transport proficiency certificate

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[53_83 (Q M G - I A) / I]

XII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 265— Budget estimate on account of charges for lighting, fuel and petty supplies to troops and hospitals

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52 04 (Q M G (A) / B]

XIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 63— Bill for purchase of gear

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[2251 Q M G ((/ I

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1513—" Special enlistment form, Supply and Transport Corps ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52436 (Q. M. G. 6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-275-B—" Budget Estimate, Grant 13,—Details of number of men and animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52313 (Q. M. G.-5-A.) / B.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form N.-1267 —" Requisition for new books for library."

[A.-13248 (A. G.-11). / A.-11.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2382 —" Report of firing test.".

[43862 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-11.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-235—" Command estimate, personnel ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52267 (Q. M. G.-5-A.) / B.]

774 Grant of pension in addition to pay to Royal Engineer officers, officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department in civil employ, who were compulsorily retained in such employ during the war beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement

774

11th Se 1923

With reference to paragraph 2 (iii) and (iv) of Army Instruction (India) No 203 of 1923 it has since been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the concession sanctioned in that Instruction shall be extended subject to the conditions laid down therein to Royal Engineer officers whose pension is governed by Indian Army Regulations officers of the Indian Medical Service and departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, who were compulsorily retained in civil employ during the Great War beyond the age laid down for compulsory retirement

[A 448 A G 10 / C]

775 Trade tests for British ranks in India.

775

11th Sep 1923.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 376 of 1923 —

Paragraph 2 (b), line three, *delete* the words ' and members '

[A 17341 A G 1 / D]

776. Pay and allowances of officers attending the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

776

11th Sept 1923.

With reference to paragraph 108 (b) Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, it has been decided that officers in military employ, attending the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, shall the pay and staff pay or command or charge same consolidated salary, as when in

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1596-A—" Annual return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[53338 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1546—" Monthly water certificate ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52452 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-262—" Material supplies, implements, godown furniture and contingencies ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. No. 2107-Accts. / B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1592—" Monthly requisition for miscellaneous petty barrack supplies ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3. The connected entry in the regimental section of India Army Form Z.-2001 should also be deleted.

[53369 (Q. M. G.-6 A.) / B.]

773

11th Sept. 1923.

773. Grant of advances for the purchase or building of houses.

Finance Department Resolution No. 580-A., dated the 11th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[25464 (A. D.) / E]

extra expense to the State is admissible on account of officiating appointments made for the performance of the duties of an officer absent at the Senior Officers' School.

[A-19318 (A. G.-10) / C.]

777

11th Sept. 1923.

777. Substantive promotion in British units.

Army Council Instruction No. 318 of 1923 is re-published as an appendix to this Instruction.

Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923 was republished as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 536 of 1923, and War Office letter No. 18/Gen. No. /3293 (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd June 1922, was republished as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1922.

[A.-14958 (A. G.-9). / B.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 773 OF 1923

Finance Department Resolution No. 580-A., dated the 11th July 1923.

Under the existing rules governing the grant of advances for the purchase or building of houses, a Government servant who obtains an advance is required to satisfy the sanctioning authority regarding his title to the land and house it is proposed to purchase or to the land upon which the house is proposed to be built It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that some doubt exists as to the stage at which the applicant's title to the property should be examined (whether before or after the advance is paid) and also as to the authority who should examine the title deeds

2 On the advice of the Auditor General the Government of India have decided that the applicant's title to the property should be examined by Government [illegible] before the advance is actually paid It is [illegible] in the case of a house building advance he has [illegible] title to the land on which it is proposed [illegible] in the case of an advance for the purchase [illegible] will obtain such title as soon as the [illegible] that there will be no legal obstacle [illegible] property being mortgaged to Government [illegible] ment will have the right of foreclosing [illegible] mentioned in the mortgage bond.

3. The domicile of origin of an illegitimate child is in the country in which at the time of his birth his mother was domiciled.

4. The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been acquired.

5.—(1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin.

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile.

Explanation 1.—A person is not to be considered as having taken his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling.

Explanation 2.—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul, or other representative of the Government of another country.

6. The domicile of a minor follows the domicile of the parent from whom he derives his domicile of origin:

Provided that the domicile of a minor does not change with that of his parent if the minor is married or holds any office or employment in the service of His Majesty or has set up with the consent of the parent in any distinct business.

7. After marriage a woman acquires the domicile of her husband if she had not the same domicile before and her domicile during the marriage follows the domicile of her husband:

Provided that if the husband and wife are separated by the order of a competent court or if the husband is undergoing a sentence of transportation, the wife becomes capable of acquiring an independent domicile.

8. Save as otherwise provided above a person cannot during minority acquire a new domicile.

9. An insane person cannot acquire a new domicile in any other way than by his domicile following the domicile of another person.

non commissioned officers other than those serving in India are as follows —

(a) *Household Cavalry* —The Peace Establishment *

(b) *Cavalry of the Line* —(i) *Home* —The Peace Establishment *

(ii) *Colonies* —The Peace Establishment *

(c) *Cavalry Depot* —The Peace Establishment *

(d) *Royal Artillery* —In view of the large number of supernumeraries still to be absorbed no substantive promotion is yet possible and the restriction on the grant of acting rank given in paragraph 8 will not apply Further instructions will be issued

(e) *Royal Engineers* (excluding Engineer Services) —The 1914 Peace Establishment (excluding Signals) for the Corps as a whole

(f) *Royal Corps of Signals* —75 per cent of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records Acting rank may be granted to the remaining 25 per cent

(g) *Regimental Headquarters of Foot Guards* —The Peace Establishment *

(h) *Battalions of Foot Guards* —The Peace Establishment *

(j) *Depot Foot Guards* —The Peace Establishment *

(k) *Infantry Battalions* —(i) *Home* —The Peace Establishment *

(ii) *Colonies* —The Peace Establishment *

(l) *Infantry Depots* —

(i) Depots of regiments with two regular battalions—The Peace Establishment *

(ii) Depots of regiments with one regular battalion—The Peace Establishment which is in course of preparation

(m) *Corps of Military Police* —The 1914 Peace Establishment Acting rank may be granted up to the difference between the 1914 Peace Establishment and the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records

(n) *Tank Corps* —

(i) *Home* —The Provisional P[illegible] which will be communicat[illegible]

* To b[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 777 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 318 OF 1923.

Substantive Promotion.

1. It was decided in March 1922 that, in order to dispose of surplus personnel arising out of the disbandment of certain units, substantive promotion in all warrant and non-commissioned ranks (with the exception of time promotion) should be suspended throughout the Army, but that acting rank instead of substantive rank might be given to fill vacancies in establishments.

2. It has now been found possible to remove this restriction, and with effect from 1st July, 1923, the substantive promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will be re-opened, subject to the conditions specified below, and to the educational qualifications required by Army Council Instruction No. 224 of 1923.

3. Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers at present holding acting rank in accordance with the decision of 1st March 1922, who fill substantive vacancies in the authorised establishments mentioned below, will have such acting rank made substantive with retrospective effect from the date of the last grant of such acting rank, provided that they are educationally qualified as mentioned in paragraph 2 above.

4. All promotion for the purpose of this Army Council Instruction will be made by the officer-in-charge records concerned, to whom Commanding Officers will make submissions where necessary.

5. Where acting rank only is allowed in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers holding an appointment within that section of establishment mentioned below for which substantive promotion is not yet authorized, the provisions of War Office letter 18/Gen. No./32[illegible] (A. G.-4-D.), dated 2nd June, 1922 (except paragraph 5 therein), will continue to apply. The extent to which acting rank can be made substantive in these cases will be determined when establishments are finally approved.

6. The regimental establishments authorized for the purpose of substantive promotion of warrant officers and

(*p*) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*—At Home and Colonies.—90 per cent of the 1914 Peace Establishment except in cases where this percentage for any one rank exceeds the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records. In such cases substantive promotion may be granted up to the Provisional Peace Establishment only for that rank. Where the 90 per cent of the 1914 Peace Establishment does not exceed the Provisional Peace Establishment acting rank may be granted up to the 1914 Peace Establishment or the Provisional Peace Establishment whichever is the lower. Royal Army Medical Corps personnel serving in Constantinople, Iraq and Palestine will be dealt with separately under special instructions which will be issued to the officer in charge records.

(*q*) *Army Dental Corps.*—75 per cent of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remaining 25 per cent.

(*r*) *Royal Army Ordnance Corps.*—

(i) *Armourer and Store Sections.*—The 1914 Peace Establishment. Acting rank may be granted up to the difference between the 1914 Peace Establishment and the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records.

(ii) *Armament Artificer Section.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records.

(*s*) *Royal Army Veterinary Corps.*—75 per cent of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remainder up to the 1914 or the Provisional Peace Establishment whichever is the lower.

(*t*) *Royal Army Pay Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records.

(*u*) *Corps of Military Accountants.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer in charge records.

(*v*) *Army Educational Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment No. 125 dated 22nd March 1923.

(*w*) *Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools.*—The Peace Establishment contained in Army Order No. 63 of 1923.

charge records; with the following exceptions:—

(a) *Tank Corps Centre Headquarters.*—The warrant officer performing the duties of regimental serjeant-major will, for the present, be a substantive warrant officer, Class II (company serjeant-major).

(b) *Workshop Training Battalion.*—24 substantive corporals only will be allowed, instead of the 25 shown in the Provisional Peace Establishment. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining corporal.

(c) *Tank Battalion.*—31 substantive serjeants (excluding company quartermaster-serjeants and orderly-room serjeant) and 44 substantive corporals only will be allowed, instead of the 35 serjeants and 50 corporals shown in the Provisional Peace Establishment. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining four serjeants and six corporals.

(ii) *Colonies.—Armoured Car Company.*—The mechanist staff serjeant in the Provisional Peace Establishment will hold the substantive rank of serjeant only, and not the acting rank of staff serjeant. Of the eight duty serjeants mentioned in the Provisional Peace Establishment, seven only will receive the substantive rank of serjeant. No acting rank will be granted in order to provide for the remaining serjeant.

(o) *Royal Army Service Corps.*—

(i) *Horse Transport.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records.

(ii) *Supply.*—Clerks—up to 1914 Peace Establishment; bakers and butchers—up to the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to clerks up to the difference between the 1914 Establishment and the Provisional Peace Establishment.

(iii) *Mechanical Transport.*—75 per cent. of the Provisional Peace Establishment which will be communicated to the officer-in-charge records. Acting rank may be granted to the remaining 25 per cent.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla the 18th February 1

73 Grant of marriage allowance to ... of the British Service ... ranks

(x) *Military Provost Staff Corps.*—The Provisional Peace Establishment No. 134, dated 18th April, 1923.

7. *Engineer Services.*—The necessary substantive promotion in the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers belonging to the Establishment for Engineer Services will be made from the War Office when the Provisional Peace Establishment has been approved.

8. *Regimental Establishments.*—No paid acting rank will be granted to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on regimental establishments, except—

- (a) where such is specifically provided for in this Army Council Instruction,
- (b) as laid down in King's Regulation and the Pay Warrant, or
- (c) in cases of certain corps where special War Office instructions are being issued to officers-in-charge records concerned.

Such acting rank will then only be granted if there are no surplus warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of the required rank available.

All acting rank not so provided for will be relinquished from the date of this Army Council Instruction.

9. *Extra-regimental Establishments.*—Under the conditions in paragraphs 2-5 above, substantive promotion will be re-opened for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers borne in extra-regimental establishments for promotion in accordance with the Provisional Peace Establishments which will be notified separately to commanding officers or officers-in-charge records.

10. *Indian Establishments.*—Under the conditions in paragraphs 2-5 above, substantive promotion will be re-opened for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Indian Establishments (except in the Royal Artillery) in accordance with Provisional Peace Establishments which will be communicated to officers-in-charge records. In the case of corps where restrictions are placed (*see* paragraph 6) on promoting to complete the establishments therein given, such restrictions will apply in like manner to promotions on the Indian Establishments. When it is permissible under paragraph 6 to fill a proportion of the establishment by acting promotion the same proportion will be so filled in the case of the Indian Establishments.

18/ Gen. No. /3324 (A.G. 4).

GCP Delhi—L 27AII—13-9-23—5,924.

provided (a) he has not received any outfit allowance on being gazetted to an Honorary King's Commission previously in the Indian Territorial Force, and

(b) he has satisfied his commanding officer that he is in possession of the uniform and equipment prescribed for an officer in the branch in which he is serving "

An officer who relinquishes his commission at his own request within three years from the date of first appointment to the Indian Territorial Force, will be required to refund the amount paid to him under the provisions of this Instruction subject to any recommendation to the contrary which may be made by the Officer Commanding the District

[A 20010 (A G — I. T F) / C]

781 Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals. — 781, 18th Sep 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix I of Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

Under Section 13 A, (page 162), against "sheets, cotton in 'Scale" and "Remarks" columns, *substitute* "4 per bed" and "Reserve percentage 20" for "6 per bed" and "Reserve percentage 25" respectively

[27809 (D M S 2) / B]

782. Revised rates of pay and allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service holding temporary field medical appointments. — 782, 18th Sept 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 752 of 1922 —

Paragraph 1 (ii)—

Insert the following as item (2a), below item (2) —

"(2a) Medical or surgical division of hospital of 1,000 beds and over

the latter either to credit his pay, as it accrues, to a private account, or to remit to himself direct or to any bank which he may select."

2. The last sub-paragraph of paragraph 3 of the instructions printed on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2053 is reconstructed as follows:—

"An officer proceeding home under British Service Leave Rules may draw his pay—

(1) through his regimental agent, in which case he may instruct that agent either to credit his pay, as it accrues, to a private account, or to remit to himself direct or to any bank which he may select;

(2) from the India Office direct; or

(3) from the India Office through an agent (or bank) other than the regimental agent.

An officer under Indian Service Leave Rules may draw his pay either—

(1) from the India Office direct, or

(2) from the India Office through an agent (or bank).

" In each case the officer should send his last pay certificate to the India Office with an intimation as to the method of issue of pay which he prefers. When pay is issued to an agent (other than the officer's regimental agent), it is necessary that the agent should be provided with a power of attorney."

3. India Army Form Z.-2053 will be amended accordingly in due course.

[A.-19945 (A. G.-10). / C.]

780 — 18th Sept. 1923.

780. **Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Territorial Force.**

Paragraph 13 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"An officer of the Indian Territorial Force will be entitled to an outfit allowance of Rs. 300, as follows:—

Rs. 100 on first appointment:

Rs. 200 on confirmation:

3 No lady is allowed to travel in a military motor car under any circumstances *except*—

(a) Nursing sisters proceeding on duty

(b) Officers wives officially accompanying their husbands on ceremonial occasions

4 Military motor cars will not be used at all for journeys which can be performed by train without loss of efficiency or within the ten mile radius by officers drawing syce and forage allowance for chargers or towards the maintenance of privately owned motor vehicles under paragraph 8 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 767 of 1922, (See however paragraph 6 below)

5 No one is permitted to drive a military motor car except —

(a) the driver in charge of the vehicle,

(b) mechanical transport personnel,

(c) officers holding a licence under orders issued by the Quartermaster General in India Such licence will be given for a calendar year only and requires to be renewed annually on the 1st of January

6 A General Officer Commanding may take his Aide de Camp who is in receipt of syce and forage allowance for the upkeep of a car or a charger in his own staff car, whenever required He may also authorise a staff officer who is in receipt of syce and forage allowance for the upkeep of a charger or a private car to use a staff car for journeys on duty within the ten mile radius, provided that for special reasons it is necessary that such journeys should be performed by motor car and that the officer, if he draws syce and forage allowance for the maintenance of a car, is unable to use his car for the purpose

7 India Army Order 117 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No 289 of 1923, is cancelled

[11865 (Q M G 8) / B]

Paragraph 3—

Substitute the following for item (2):—

"(2) Medical or surgical division of a general hospital of 400 to 999 beds...........120"

2. The above amendments have effect from the dates mentioned in paragraphs 2 and 3, respectively, of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

[28992 (D M. S.-1-A) / B.]

783

8th Sept. 1923.

733. Grant of free passages to and from their homes to the families of personnel proceeding to Iraq or *Palestine*.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 487 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that families of personnel proceeding to Iraq or Palestine will be granted free railway warrants to their homes in India and thence to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return to India.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[42625 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

78

Sept. 923.

784. Rules regarding the use of Government motor cars.

All previous instructions regarding the use of military motor cars are cancelled, and the following revised rules. which will eventually appear in Army Regulations, are published:—

1. Military motor cars are to be used solely on military duty except those cars which are hired under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1923.

2. No officer or other rank will drive in a military motor car except in uniform.

III Copies of the following Army Form (revised, July 1923 edition) are available for issue and should be indented or in the usual manner —

Army Form B 171 N ' Qualification sheet for draughtsman signal "

2 The multi air line drill (item 16) will be as taught at he Signal Training Centre and Depôt

3 Copies of any previous edition of the form that may be in stock should be destroyed

[A 19585 (A G 1) / C]

IV The Soldiers Messing Account Book" which was notified in India Army Order No 256 of 1922 has been tandardised as Army Book 48—Modified for India "

2 The new book will be issued for use when the stock of the existing Soldiers Messing Account Book " is exhausted

3 India Army Form Z 2001 should be amended as follows —

Page 17 *insert*—

A B 48—Modified for India Scale of issue —

	Copies
Brigade Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery or Royal Garrison Artillery	90
Brigade Pack Artillery	27
Divisional Ammunition Column	50
Regiment British Cavalry	66
Battalion British Infantry	100
Divisional Signal Company	80
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	12
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	30
Armoured Car Company	40
Royal Garrison Artillery, Bombay and Calcutta each	36
Army School of Cookery, Poona	18
Commandant Hill Sanitarium, Wellington	12
British Station Hospital	12
Armoured Motor Centre, Ahmednagar	12

[60051 (?]

785

18th Sept. 1923.

785. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form B.-161-14, "Trade qualification sheet for fitter driver (R. E.) (Trade Group A)".

2. Copies of the form are available for issue, and may be indented for on the undermentioned scale:—

Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners	16 copies.
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	5 copies.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners ...	16 copies.
Burma Sappers and Miners	10 copies.

3. The above corps of sappers and miners include defence light sections attached to them.

4. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-21083 (A. G. 1). / C.]

II. The following Army Form has been introduced for use in India:—

Army Form A-45-A (Modified for India)—"Proceedings of medical board on all cases of wounds or injuries whether received in action or not."

2. The form should be taken into use forthwith and indented for, in the usual manner, on the "as required" scale.

[24989 (D. M. S.) / C.]

IX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 29 " Monthly roll and general state of accounts of Service Grantee Camel Corps "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5 [illegible] 2 (Q M G [illegible] A) / B]

X The following Army Forms have been cancelled —

Army Form A 45 A Medical board proceedings on cases of wounds or injuries received in [illegible]t on

Army Form A 45 B Medical board proceedings on cases of wounds or injuries received through the performance of military duty, otherwise than in action "

2 The existing stocks of these forms should be destroyed

[21 [illegible] (D M [illegible]) / [illegible]]

XI The following India Army [illegible] —

India Army Form [illegible] [illegible] and dairy farms "

NOTE — [illegible]

[[illegible] 1924]

V. In future, telegraphic reports of fires will be made only in the circumstances stated in paragraph 414, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

2. India Army Form Z.-2000—Regimental Section, item 129, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[53357 (Q. M. G.-3).
A. II.]

VI. As it has since been decided to retain India Army Form A.-588 "Register of claims sent to Secretary of State, for recovery" the second paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 495 (v) of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[F. A., M. F. No. 1956-Accts. of 1923.
D.]

VII. The following India Army Forms have been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form A.-17 "Staff roll and general state, Indian Infantry."

India Army Form A.-18 "Double company roll and pay abstract, Indian Infantry".

[F.A., M. F. No. 2137-Accts. of 1923
D.]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-28 "Monthly roll and general state of accounts of Silladar Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52251 (Q. M. G.-6-A.).
B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2409 "Stores ordered to other than standard particulars."

2 Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[43587 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XVIII The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S-1513-B "Special enlistment form—Supply and Transport Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52451 (Q. M. G-6-A) / B.]

XIX *India Army Form Z-2130—"Register of* [illegible] tracts" will be cancelled after the existing [illegible] of the forms has been exhausted. The form shown [illegible] Appendices to this Instruction will then be used [illegible] in place of India Army Form Z.-2130

[[illegible]]

XX. The following India [illegible] tuted for Army Form [illegible] "Qualification sheet for [illegible] only)":—

India Army Form [illegible] "[illegible] operator, [illegible]"

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-274 "Budget estimate on account of charges for purchase of animals."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52310 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-275 "Budget estimate, Grant 13—Form of preparation of."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52311 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-542 "Check register of departmental transfer transactions."

[F. A. M. F., No. 2159-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-548 "Index to claims register."

[F. A. M. F., No. 2151-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-614—"Register of blank cheque books, (Supply and Transport)."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52323 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

(c) *Small Arms School, Satara*—

1 Clerk Civilian, with pay at Rs 50—4—90 *per mensem*.

1 Range Serjeant Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant

3 Storemen Seconded, with pay and allowances as privates

1 Sanitary orderly Seconded, with pay and allowances as private

[11912 (G S, M T -1) / J D]

787. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

787 — 13th Sept 1923.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 613 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling [illegible] and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 15th July 1923	14	14	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 22nd July 1923	14	15	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 29th July 1923	14	15	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 5th August 1923	14	15	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 12th August 1923	14	15	[illegible]
For the week commencing with the 19th August 1923	[illegible]	15	[illegible]

[illegible]

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and may be indented for according to the following scale:—

Unit.		Maximum annual allowance.
Chief Signal Officer, Command (for Corps Signals where such exist)	...	10 copies.
Divisional Signals Company	...	90 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	...	20 ,,
Signal Training Centre and Depôt	...	350 ,,
Army Signal School ...	...	6 ,,

3. The necessary amendment to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be made in due course.

[A.-19 10 (A. G.-1). / D.]

786 — 18th Sept. 1923.

786. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Small Arms schools in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the following additional establishments at the Small Arms schools in India:—

(a) *Supervising and Inspecting Staff*—

1 Clerk . . . . Civilian, with pay at Rs. 100—7½—250 *per mensem.*

(b) *Small Arms School, Pachmarhi*—

1 Clerk . . . . Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—4—90 *per mensem.*

1 Range Serjeant . . . . Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as serjeant.

3 Storemen . . . . Seconded, with pay and allowances as privates.

1 Sanitary orderly . . . . Seconded, with pay and allowances as private.

1 Kotwal . . . . With pay at lowest nerrick rate.

2 Provisional sanction is also accorded subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, to the following amendment to the Army Instruction (India) quoted

Under 'Administrative Staff *insert* 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster—Captain seconded with Indian Army pay of rank (extra regimental rate) *plus* Rs 200 *per mensem* staff pay

[14912 (G S—M T 1) / D]

790 Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Artillery School, Kakul — 790, 18th Sep 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 728 of 1921 —

Under (iii) Administrative Staff *delete* the entry opposite *2 clerks* and *substitute 1 lance bombardier* and 1 gunner with tradesmen s rates of pay and allowances of rank

[14912 (G S—M T 1) / D]

791 Staff of the Machine Gun School in India — 791, 18th Sep 1923.

Subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India provisional sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 731 of 1921 as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos 33 136 and 426 of 1922 and 92 111 and 190 of 1923

Under (i) *Instructional Staff for 1 Instructor*, seconded *substitute* 2 Instructors seconded

Delete the entry 1 extra Assistant Instructor—not seconded

[14912 (G. S—M T 1) / D]

788 — 18th Sept. 1923.

788. Educational training of the Army in India—Indian Army School of Education, Belgaum.

The following amendments are made to Appendix "D" to Army Instruction (India) No. 307 of 1922:—

(1) *Under* heading "(i) Instructional staff" *for* "2 Instructors, Indian" *read* "1 Instructor, Indian", and *for* "4 Assistant Instructors, Indian" *read* "5 Assistant Instructors, Indian".

(2) *Under* heading "(iii) Menial establishment" *expunge* "2 lascars, 1 groundsman and 4 groundsman's coolies" and *for* "6 Chaprassis" *read* "13 Chaprassis (one of whom will receive Rs. 4 *per mensem* in addition to pay at nerrick rates)".

(3) *Under* heading "(iv) Allowances" *against* "Equipment and upkeep of library recreation rooms and reading rooms" *for* "Rs. 600 *per annum*" *read* "Rs. 1,200 *per annum*". *Below* this item *insert* "Games equipment and grounds—Rs. 600 *per annum*".

2. The above amendments will have effect from the 1st November 1923.

[14362 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / D.]

789 — Sept. 1923.

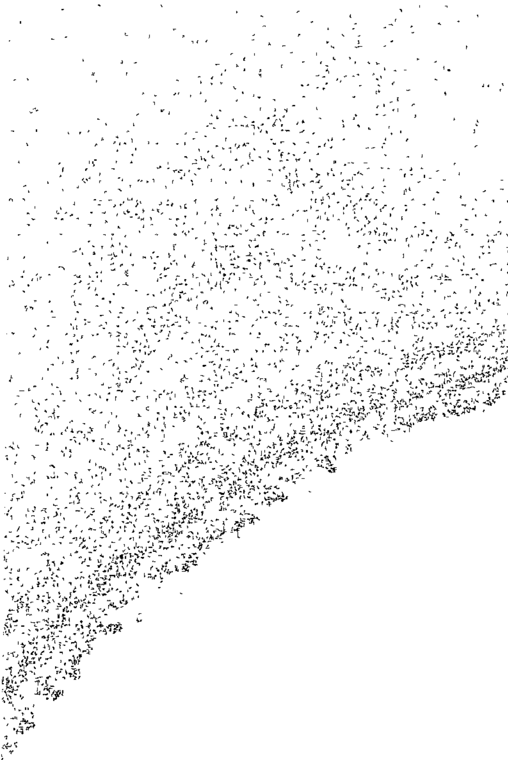
789. Staff and establishments for the Army Signal School, Poona.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1922.

After the entry "2 Indian other ranks" *insert* "1 Pensioner—Pay at Rs. 25 *per mensem*" and "5 Pensioners—Pay at Rs. 18 *per mensem*".

Under "Menial establishment" *insert* "4 watchmen—Pay at lowest nerrick rate".

For "4 cooks" *substitute* "7 cooks for Indian ranks" and *for* "6 sweepers" *substitute* "8 sweepers."



792 — 8th Sept. 1923.

792. Reorganization of the staff and establishments of the Equitation School in India.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923:—

Under "(*iv*) *Indian other ranks*", *for* "2 Instructors (daffadars)" *substitute* "3 Instructors (daffadars)".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1.) / D]

793 — 18th Sept. 1923.

793. Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1923:—

Under " (c) Army School of Physical Training, Ambala/Kasauli.,

For the entry " 2 clerks . . . . Civilians, with pay at Rs. 80—2—100 and Rs. 60—1½—75 *per mensem*, respectively. "

Substitute " 3 clerks . . . . Civilians, with pay at Rs. 80—2—100, Rs. 60—1½—75 and Rs. 50—2—60 *per mensem*, respectively. "

Under " Allowances " *delete* the present entry opposite " Superintendent's contingent allowance " and *substitute* " Rs. 30 *per mensem* each to Superintendents Northern and Eastern Commands and Rs. 60 *per mensem* to the Superintendents, Southern and Western Commands for upkeep of equipment, etc. "

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1) / D.]

794 — [illegible]th Sept. 1923.

794. Grant of leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary).

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the maximum period of leave on medical certificate to be granted to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary), in excess of that admissible under paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 497 of 1920,

and an endorsement will be entered on their enrolment forms to the effect that they have accepted the new terms

[A .0715 (A G -10) / C]

799 Previous service of certain men allowed to count towards pension or gratuity as followers under Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1923.

799 / 18th Sep 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1923 it has been decided that all class I regimental followers will be allowed to count their previous pensionable service as followers towards pension or gratuity under that Instruction subject to their refunding any gratuity which they may have received in respect of such previous service

2 Subject to the same provision it has also been decided that all ex combatants who are enrolled as class I regimental followers under Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922 will be allowed to count their previous service as combatants towards a follower's pension or gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1923

[A 20715 (A G 10) / C]

800. Attachment of armourers to units of the Indian Territorial Force during embodiment.

[illegible] / [illegible] 1922

Paragraph 17 (a) of the Appendix to [illegible] (India) No 301 of 1922, is reconstructed as follows —

"One armourer per battalion will be [illegible] embodiment, on pay of [illegible] *mensem* extra duty pay [illegible] mander may increase the number [illegible] cretion, in which event [illegible] Rs 20 *per mensem* will be [illegible] armourers employed."

[illegible]

797

18th Sept. 1923.

797. Employment of training staff previous to and subsequent to the annual training period of Indian Territorial Force units.

With a view to enabling units of the Indian Territorial Force to take full advantage of the limited period prescribed for their annual training, sanction is accorded to the employment of the instructional staff and to the retention of Indian Territorial Force personnel for the periods and to the extent noted below, for the purpose of preparing and striking camps, issuing and taking into store clothing and equipment, etc:—

(a) for a period of seven days before the training commences—Indian officer and non-commissioned officer instructors up to the establishment authorised in paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 501 of 1922;

(b) for a period of four days after the training ends—A number not exceeding two Indian officers and eight non-commissioned officers of the instructional staff (not pensioners), the assistant quartermaster and 24 sepoys of the Indian Territorial Force.

The actual numbers retained to be determined by the strength of the battalion and to be fixed at the discretion of the district commander.

2. The additional expenditure involved will be met from the provision made under Part B—(E), Territorial Force of the Army estimates.

[A-17884 (A. G.—A. T. F.) / D.]

798

18th Sept. 1923.

798. Revised terms and conditions of service for regimental followers of British and Indian units.

The note to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1922 is amended so read as follows:—

"Note.—Men already serving, who accept these terms, will count all previous enrolled service as regimental followers towards increments,

(2) Part worn but still serviceable or worth repair

(3) Unserviceable

Note (i) —Repairable nets will be repaired locally at Government expense the cost of repairs being recovered on a contingent bill supported by a certificate that the work was carried out at the lowest possible cost

Note (ii) —Any cases in which the board observe that nets have prematurely deteriorated owing to the culpable negligence of the user will be dealt with under Army Regulations India Volume XI paragraphs 10 and 82

(c) Mosquito nets classified under (b) (1) and (b) (2) will be re issued free as personal clothing

(d) Nets classified as unserviceable will be returned to the nearest clothing depot but a small number not exceeding 10 per cent may be kept for repair of repairable nets

5 Units which after this distribution are deficient of their complement of nets will immediately indent for the numbers required but indents from units etc at stations where nets are not at present authorised or for personnel (e g followers) to whom nets were not previously issuable will be clearly marked First issue under Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1923 and such indents will be complied with last of all and as stocks and circumstances permit

6 Once a first free issue has been made to a man all future renewal issues will be on payment In order however to avoid hardship to men receiving nets classified under paragraph 4 (b) (2) partworn first renewal issues to such men will be charged for at 50 per cent vocabulary rate

7 To enable controllers of military accounts to effect recoveries in accordance with these orders the officer commanding each unit etc will make the following entry on the Individual Account of Public Clothing (India Army Form—C 897) of each man to whom a net classified under paragraph 4 (b) (2) is issued —

Mosquito net issued on under Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1923 was classified as partworn and first renewal issue should be charged for at 50 per cent vocabulary rate Whenever a first renewal issue at 50

801

801. Maintenance of mosquito nets by British and Indian troops and followers.

18th Sept. 1923.

With effect from 1st October 1923, mosquito nets will be considered as articles of "personal clothing" and will be included in the scales of clothing for all British and Indian troops serving in India, and for all followers who are entitled to be clothed at the expense of the State. The nets will accordingly be maintained out of the consolidat[illegible] clothing and kit allowances, or out of [illegible] solidated which is held to include clothing and [illegible] ances.

The scale of issue of poles and fra[illegible] n in [illegible] Tables, Miscellaneous Services, P[illegible] 2, affected by these orders.

2. No extra amount for the u[illegible] is included in the revised clothin[illegible] into force from 1st April 1923 (India) No 161 of 1923; the r[illegible] will take effect from 1st April [illegible] suitable sum for the maint[illegible]

3. In the case of troops a[illegible] from overseas, who are not in[illegible] and to whom a first free iss[illegible] these orders, there will be a[illegible] allowances to the extent of[illegible] upkeep of the[illegible] until one

802. Distribution statement for the "Indian Corps of Clerks" on the reorganization of the clerical establishments of Command, District and Brigade Headquarters.

802

18th Sept 1923.

The following correction is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 583 of 1923 —

In note† *delete* the full stop *after* "station commanders and *add* in receipt of command allowance

[A 19313 (A G -1) / D.]

803. Indian Corps of Clerks

803

18th Sept 1923.

The following amendment is made to the concluding portion of the note to paragraph 5 (*m*) of Army Instruction (India) No 161 of 1923 —

For

"Military Staff Clerks and India Miscellaneous List personnel will continue in receipt of the leave and pension concessions to which they are at present entitled "

Read

"India Miscellaneous List Clerks and Military Staff Clerks who are referred to in sub paragraph (1) above who do not elect for transfer to the new Corps will continue to be eligible for the leave and pension concessions authorised for personnel of the India Miscellaneous List and the Corps of Military Staff Clerks "

[C..05 (A G -10) / D]

[illegible]. Amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

[illegible]

[illegible]

1 In Army Instruction (India) No. 925 of 1923, paragraph 2 of [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

per cent. of the vocabulary rate is made, the unit accountant should verify by reference to the above-mentioned document that a partworn net was originally issued. The local audit officer should also verify this fact during the course of his audit.

8. All British and Indian troops and followers will take their nets with them when admitted to hospital except when otherwise ordered.

Accordingly, the scale of mosquito nets to be maintained by British troops hospitals (*see* Army Instruction (India) No. 271 of 1919) and Indian troops hospitals will be 25 per cent. of the number of beds in such hospitals to provide for infectious cases, etc., and will be replaced as heretofore under the orders of the officer commanding, station hospital. The surplus nets on charge of British troops hospitals will be returned to the clothing depôt on which dependent.

9. These orders will not apply to men who are likely to be discharged before 1st April 1924 or transferred to the Imperial establishment during the next trooping season.

10. The following free issues in kind of mosquito nets are authorised:—

(*i*) For the wives and children of all British troops, who are required to maintain a mosquito net as "personal clothing", at the scale of one per cot.

(*ii*) For officers' guards on the scale of one per officer on guard.

These nets will be renewed every three years if condemned at the end of that period by a board as being unserviceable.

11. The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, now under revision, and Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

The last entry of Table 66-L., Section II-A, Supplement to the Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, regarding issues of mosquito nets, is hereby cancelled.

[52969 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

VII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 1037—'Monthly return of Supply and Transport personnel attached to a brigade division, force etc

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52327 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

VIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 1062— Return of British officers detailed for duty with Transport Corps on mobilization

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

3 India Army Form Z 2001 page 69 is being amended accordingly

[53120 (Q M G 6 A) / F]

IX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1596 B—' Return of articles supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps (issues)

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

3 India Army Form Z 2001 page 40, is being amended accordingly

[5?419 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

X The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1702— Half yearly report on Indian officers granted commission on mobilization '

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52?50 (Q M. G 6 A) / B.]

II. The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

Delete India Army Form O.-1434—"Circulating slip" and India Army Form O.-1434-A., "Circulating slip (small size)" and connected entries.

[43775 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III. The following Army Form is cancelled:—

Army Form P.-1904—"Army baggage consignment note".

[52836 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

IV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A-30—"Pay abstract of Service Grantee Camel Corps."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52425 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-66—"Bill for diets and medical comforts—British troops."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52257 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.].

VI. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A-112—"Register of capitation allowance claims received."

India Army Form A-113—"Register of capitation grant accounts received."

2. The stock of the existing forms should be destroyed.

[F.A., M. F. No. 2204-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

806. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

806

18th Sept 1923.

The following amendment is made in appendix 54 to Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 —

At the end of clause (*vi*) *insert* the following —

'Men referred to in the second sub paragraph of paragraph 10 of this Instruction will count their previous service in the Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps towards the new rate of good conduct or good service pay All others will reckon their previous service in these corps for such pay under the rules contained in note 2 to paragraph 984 Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 edition)

2 Army Instruction (India) No 866 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

[825 A At (M. A G) / F]

807. Wastage in crushing grain

807

8th Sept 1923.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 614 of 1919 are not applicable to losses incurred in cleaning and crushing grain at the grain crushing unit at 'B' Supply Depot Lahore which is treated as a workshop under note to paragraph 17, Cost Account Instructions, Volume III; such losses will be brought to account in the monthly priced account prepared for workshops under the Cost Account Instructions

2 This exemption only applies to losses due to the processes of crushing and cleaning and is applicable from the date of introduction of the Cost Account System at Lahore Depot

[1128 (Q M G G B) / B]

808. Distribution of grenade equipment sanctioned for the light mortar and grenade wing, Pachmarhi, between the Small Arms Schools, Pachmarhi and Satara.

808

18th Sept 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos 920 of 1921 and 779 of 1922, it has been decided to include training

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1703 "Notice to be served on absentees from inspection of transport registration officer."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52251 (Q. M. G.-d-A.) / B.]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1704—"Brief diary of places visited and work done by transport registration officer."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52252 (Q. M. G.-d-A.) / B.]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the list of forms published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form Z-2136—"List of stores overdue from contractors".

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 113 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[50153 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

305 / 8th Sept. 1923.

305. Provision of badges and shoulder titles for Auxiliary Force units.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 872 of 1921:—

In the last line, *for* the words "from the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned" *substitute* "from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, on bills countersigned by the Officer Commanding the District/Brigade concerned".

[40803 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

)9. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.** **809**

18th Sept. 1923.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest fficer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, s assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, hich had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China ation during the month of August 1923, was two shillings nd three pence (2s 3d)

[A 16 9 (A G-10). / D.]

in the use of grenades in the syllabus of the rifle course at the Small Arms Schools, Pachmarhi and Satara.

2. Sanction is accorded to the following distribution of grenade equipment between the two schools:—

	Pachmarhi.	Satara.
Grenades, rifle, No. 36	2,000	1,000
,, ,, ,, , practice	1,000	500
Cartridges, ·303″, rifle grenades, 30 grs. ballistite	10,488	5,244
Detonators, No. 8	4,128	2,064
Guncotton primers, 1 oz.	2,696	2,348
Dischargers, rifle grenade, No. 1	40	20
Pouches, rifle grenade, dischargers	16	8
Fuse, safety, No. 11 fathoms	1,264	632
Guncotton dry primers, 2 oz., rocket	1,400	800
Matches, Vesuvian, gross	3	3
Wire, barbed, reels	4	4
Bags, sand, common	800	600
Rifles, E. Y. short	40	20
Rectifiers, guncotton primers	8	4
Helmets	21	11
Crimping irons	18	9
Luting, pds.	9	5
Sectional models:—		
Grenades. No. 27	3	1
,, No. 37, Mk. 1	3	1
,, No. 37	3	1
Mills, pistol head	5	...
Allways percussion fuses	5	...
Rockets, message, carrying, filled	30	24
Flares, 3·45-inch	30	24
Carriers, bucket, grenade	20	15
Hooks, bombers	11	7
Maps, sheets, Pachmarhi and surrounding country	50	...

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,380 initial and Rs. 476 annual recurring, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (1) and Head 11-A. (c) (i) (9) respectively of the Army estimates for the year 1923-24.

[13473 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / A.-II.]

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 785 XIX of 1923

Right hand page.

Name of Contractor	Address	Security	Nature of security deposit	Date sent to C M A	Date received from C M A	Initials and remarks

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

Simla the 29th September 1923

Flax thread and twine, quilting, for artillery units 810

25th Sept 1923

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 678 of 1923 —

Footnote 1 —*For* 1 18 pr and 3 4 5" batteries *substitute* 3 18 pr and 1 4 5" batteries

[5 403 Q M G 11 / S 11]

Restriction of regular Indian Army officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps to the grade pay of a 6th grade Indian Army Service Corps officer 811

29th Sept 1923

It has been decided that with effect from the 1st September 1921 the grade pay of all regular Indian Army officers attached to the Indian Army Service Corps will be that of a 6th grade Indian Army Service Corps officer The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 919 of 1919 will not be applicable to such officers from the date mentioned

2 Officers of the Indian Army who have been appointed between the 15th January 1921 and 31st August 1921 to permanent vacancies in the Indian Army Service Corps will not be required to refund any difference of staff pay drawn by them prior to the 1st September 1921

[4 703 (Q M G 5 / C)]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 785-XIX OF 1923..

Left hand page.

Serial number.	Place.	Period.	Article.	Rate.	Per	Delivery at	Special conditions if any.

GCP Delhi—L 28AII—24-9-24—5,924.

Army Ordnance Corps, hand grenades on the following scale for instructional purposes —

—	Grenades, hand No. 3	
	Live	Dummy
Cavalry regiment . . . . No	20	50
Field company, sappers and miners . . "	4	8
Infantry battalion . . . "	20	50
Pioneer battalion . . "	20	50
Training battalion . . . "	20	50

2 The scale of live grenades is the maximum number that may be purchased in any one year, and annual indents must bear a certificate that the previous year's supply has been expended. Dummy grenades may be replaced on payment when unserviceable

[35991 (Q M G.-II B) / A.-II.]

814. Disposal of Hindustani clothing of men becoming non-effective.

814

25th Sept 1923.

It has been decided that Hindustani clothing purchased out of the initial allowance drawn for a recruit on enlistment under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 878 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 241 of 1923, shall be treated as his personal property which he will retain on becoming non effective

2 Men who are dismissed from the [illegible] and who, on dismissal are entitled to receive certain articles of [illegible] clothing when their uniform is [illegible] in accordance with the orders laid down in the [illegible] to Army Instruction (India) No 342 of 1922, and [illegible] Hindustani clothing has been [illegible] receive a further issue of [illegible] under Army Instruction (India) [illegible] head dress, shirt, [illegible]

12

Sept. 23.

812. **Allowance towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve in India.**

It has been decided that the rates of allowances to be granted towards the provision of plain clothes to British soldiers on discharge from the army or transfer to the Army Reserve in India will be as follows:—

—	With effect from 1st October 1920.	With effect from 1st April 1922.	With effect from 1st April 1923.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers entitled to first class quality of clothing.	32 4 0	...	...
Warrant officers, Classes I and II .	...	27 12 0	22 8 0
Non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant.	18 6 0	15 12 0	12 12 0
Rank and file	13 14 0	12 0 0	9 12 0

2. No recoveries of any overpayments that may have been made should be effected.

3. The latest rate of allowance will be incorporated in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[46337 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

813

5th Sept. 1923.

813. **Grenades for Indian State Forces.**

Indian State Forces (classed " A " for armament purposes), are authorized to obtain on payment, from the Indian

816. Charging sets, 3 k.w. — 816 — 25th Sept. 1923.

Reverse current cut outs will be fitted to the switch-boards of charging sets, 3 k.w., on the scale of one per charging set, 3 k.w. authorised as under:—

Divisional Signals	1
Corps Signal (Wireless) Company	1
Corps Signals Training Centre and Depôt	1

2. Provision for "cut outs, automatic, No. 1" has been made and, when received, will be issued by chief ordnance officers.

[28417 (Q. M. G.-11-( ) / A. 11]

817. Free issue of revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass. — 817 — 25th Sept. 1923.

With reference to India Army Order No. 141 of 1923 it has been decided that the concessions in paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 277 of 1921, as amended by Army Order No. 231 of 1922, regarding refund of the value of revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass shall be admitted in cases in which applications for the refund are made before the 31st December 1923.

[A. 3095 A. G. 10) / A. 11]

818. Provision of saddlery for the use of the men of the Remount Squadron, Army Remount Department. — 818 — 25th Sept. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 163 complete sets of saddlery, for the use of the men of the Remount Squadron, on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The 150 sets already issued on loan to the Remount Depôts, Saharanpur, Hapur and Mona, at 50 each, are included in these numbers.

2. Any articles on charge in excess of the scale now authorized should be returned to, and any required to complete to the scale should be demanded from, the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

3. These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[52743 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

815 — 5th Sept. 1923.

815. Use of cells, electric, inert, " S.", in lieu of certain dry batteries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 436 of 1922, regarding the use of cells, electric, inert, " S.", in lieu of certain dry batteries, it has been brought to notice that boxes used by units for external batteries of " S." cells are not satisfactory owing to faulty insulation. To improve the insulation, sheets of waxed paper should be inserted between each of the cells; a sheet of waxed paper should also be placed under all the cells, and a sheet over all the cell terminals if the boxes are closed.

2. The waxed paper required should be purchased locally or arrangements made by units to wax their own paper, the necessary " wax, paraffin, white " being demanded from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the paper purchased locally.

3. The approximate quantity of wax required to wax paper for a battery made up of 60 cells, electric, inert, " S." is $3\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. This quantity includes $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. for a sheet of paper to cover cell terminals.

4. On 1st October 1924, commands will report to the Quartermaster-General in India as under—

(a) results obtained by using waxed paper for this purpose;

(b) minimum quantity required annually for each class of unit of—

(i) waxed paper, or
(ii) wax, paraffin, white,
(iii) paper;

(c) whether it is more economical to purchase waxed paper locally, or to obtain requirements of wax from the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and make up under unit arrangements with paper obtained locally.

[58418 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

(iii) Staff of the Pack Artillery Training Centre—

	Rs per mensem.	
Commandant . . .	500	
Major . . .	225	In addition to Indian Army pay of rank of officers regimentally employed under paragraph 31 (i) I & A Pegs Part I
Adjutant (Captain .	200	
Captain (Record Officer) .	150	
Captain . .	1 0	
Assistant Adjutant Subaltern	150	
Quartermaster (Subaltern)	150	
Subaltern . . .	100	

2 Where it is to their advantage existing incumbents may retain the rates of pay and/or staff pay in force on the date on which these orders take effect until they are promoted or vacate the appointments at present held by them

[A-10221 (A G-10 / C]

921. Revised rates of pay admissible to administrative medical officers of the British service and the Indian Medical Service when on leave out of India.

25th 19

In supersession of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 314 of 1921 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that the following will be the rates of leave pay for administrative medical officers of the British Service and the Indian Medical Service, when granted leave out of India, other than privilege leave, under military rules —

	£ per annum
Director, Medical Services in India (Lieutenant General or Major General) .	1,350
Other Major Generals	1,250
Colonels	1,100

[273 0 D M S-1) / E]

3. The additional expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,000 initial, is debitable to Head IV.-H. (i) of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[47169 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

819 — 5th Sept. 1923

819. Arms and ammunition. Import into and export from Great Britain by officers and other ranks.

Army Council Instruction No. 550 of 1922, as amended by Army Council Instruction No. 339 of 1923, is reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction, for the guidance of officers and other ranks proceeding on leave to the United Kingdom.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 564 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[125 2 (G. S.—M. O.-1). / A.-II.]

820 — 5th Sept. 1923.

820. Revision of rates of staff pay of officers of Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Indian Coast Artillery and of the Pack Artillery Training Centre.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, the following revised rates of staff pay shall be issuable to officers of Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Indian Coast Artillery and the Pack Artillery Training Centre:—

	Rs. per mensem.
(i) Lieutenant-Colonels Commanding Indian Pack Artillery Brigades . . .	500
Adjutants of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades (exclusive of office allowance) . .	200
(ii) Officers serving with Indian Pack Batteries, Frontier Garrison Artillery and Indian Coast artillery—	
Major	225
Captain	150
Subaltern	100
Orderly Officers at Headquarters of brigades	100

2 The amendment to paragraph (b) (i) of the Class I test for Artificer, Royal Artillery shown in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1923 should read as follows —

After " Royal Garrison Artillery, 9 2 inch howitzer *insert* " 3 7 inch howitzer and 2 75 inch gun equipment "

3 New tests for the following trades have been prepared in substitution for those issued with Army Orders for October 1920 and copies will shortly be available for issue —

Group ' *C* '

Driver, internal combustion (tank) (Tank Corps)

Driver, internal combustion (armoured car) (Tank Corps)

4 With reference to the trade test for Clerk (Group ' C ") issued with Army Orders for March 1921, it has been decided that in the case of Royal Army Service Corps clerks the following subjects shall be compulsory in the test for Class I —

(a) Typewriting (300 words in 10 minutes)

(b) Shorthand (80 words a minute)

[A 18410 (A G-1) / D]

825. **Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of September 1923.**

825 — 25th Sep 1923

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 718 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between *India and the Imperial Government* and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to

822

25th Sept. 1923.

822. Revised rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List and Corps of Military Staff Clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters.

As the salaries and acting allowances of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List and Corps of Military Staff Clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices are governed by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, it has been decided to cancel paragraphs 2 to 4 of Section A of Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920, *i.e.*, from the words 'in applying them' to the end of the section. In cases in which Chief Clerks of Districts have been unable to reckon service as such for increments owing to the restriction contained in paragraph 2 of Section A of Army Instruction (India) No. 394 of 1920, this decision will have effect from the date of appointment.

[A.-18955 (A. G.-10). / C.]

823

25th Sept. 1923.

823. Pay of Staff Serjeant Instructors of the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force.

With reference to paragraph 140, Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, it is notified for information that pay at the rate of 9*s*. 6*d*. a day is admissible to Staff Serjeant Instructors attached to the Auxiliary Force, India. Pay at a similar rate is also admissible to Staff Serjeant Instructors attached to the Indian Territorial Force.

2. Adjustments, which may be necessary as a result of these orders, should not be made in respect of any accounts periods prior to the date of this Instruction.

[A.-21086 (A. G. A. T. F.) / C.]

824

Sept. 1923.

824. Trade tests for British ranks in India.

The following corrections and additions are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

1. Tests for the trade of Draughtsman (Architectural) (Group "A") have been approved and copies will shortly be available for issue.

828. Recovery of arrears of subscriptions and donations from subscribers to the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds.

828
25th Sep 1923.

It is notified for the information of subscribers to the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Funds that sums due on account of subscriptions and donations to the funds do not lapse, and that the Audit Department is empowered to enforce the recovery of all claims however old and however small they may be and that the provisions of paragraph 57 A., Army Regulations, India, Volume III, do not apply to recoveries on account of subscriptions and donations to these Funds

2 As subscribers falling into arrears often request exemption from the penalties prescribed by the Fund Regulations, on the plea that they were ignorant of the rules or that no demand was made by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned it must be understood that these reasons are not sufficient to entitle a subscriber to exemption from payment of penalty and that every penalty incurred by failure to report domestic events or by failure to pay donations and subscriptions must invariably be enforced as prescribed by the rules of the institutions The Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, will continue to give notice when arrears are due in all cases, as soon as they come to his knowledge, but every subscriber should protect his own interest and see that his subscriptions and donations are regularly deducted according to rule The failure on the part of the Controller of Military Accounts to issue such notice will not be accepted as any reason for waiving recovery of penalties for delay in payment

[M A G s case / C.]

829. Pay of British Service officers and British officers of the Indian Army on permanent appointment to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

829
25th Sep 1923.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 799 of 1920, it has been decided that British Service officers confirmed in the Indian Army Ordnance

account during the month of September 1923 should be one shilling four pence the rupee.

[M. A G.'s case. / D.]

826

25th Sept. 1923.

826. Instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force.

It has been decided that the following addition shall be made to paragraph 8 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 479 of 1923:—

"Where difficulty is experienced in finding the requisite number of Indian officers, or for other sufficient reason, district commanders may, at their discretion, vary the scale of Indian officer and non-commissioned officer instructors laid down above, provided that no extra expense is thereby involved".

[A.-19740 (A. G A. T. F.) / D.]

827

25th Sept. 1923.

827. Authorized married establishment for the Aden Troop.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the married establishment for the Aden Troop shall be fixed at 30 *per cent.* of the provisional peace establishment of the unit.

2. This establishment supersedes that authorised for the unit in Army Instruction (India) No. 850 of 1922.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XV, will be amended accordingly.

[A -16579 (A G.-3) / D.]

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible] of [illegible].

Statement showing the scale of saddlery required for Remount Squadron of the Army Remount Department.

Item No.	Articles.		Number required				
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Section 6-A.						
	Saddlery, universal.						
1	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	No.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Bits, Portsmouth, reversible heads, bridle	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Blankets, I. P., saddle	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Collars, head	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Girths, pattern '84	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Leathers, stirrup, long or short	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Panels, numnah, I. P	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Reins, bit	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Saddles, steel arch, 1902, I. P.	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Stirrups, steel	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Straps, bagging	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Surcingles, leather	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Corps under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 453 of 1923 and British officers of the Indian Army who are permanently retained in the corps after three years probationary service, shall receive Indian Army pay of rank as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with the existing rates of staff pay and charge allowances.

[M. A. G.'s case. / C.]

service equipment for which no Firearm Certificate is required Failure to do so incurs liability to prosecution under the Firearms Act, 1920

(b) *Export* —Whether travelling in uniform or not officers and other ranks must obtain a Board of Trade licence for the *export from Great Britain* of arms and ammunition, including smooth bore shot guns, other than their service equipment

This licence will be issued by the Board of Trade only on production of the Firearm Certificate which officers and other ranks are required to obtain from the police authorities in respect of any arms and ammunition, other than their service equipment or smooth bore shot guns of which they may be in possession In the case of smooth bore shot guns, the application for a licence to export need not be accompanied by a Firearm Certificate

(c) The Commanding Officer of a unit which is in transit through Great Britain may, without a Board of Trade licence, take custody of and responsibility for all non service firearms, etc , belonging to officers and other ranks of the unit

These relaxations of the ordinary requirements in favour of officers and other ranks apply only to firearms for their personal use

3 *Office stamp* —Any military certificate issued under this Army Council Instruction should bear the official orderly room or other stamp of the unit of issue

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 819 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 550 OF 1922, AS AMENDED BY ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 339 OF 1923.

1. *Arms and ammunition forming part of service equipment.*—(*a*) No Board of Trade licence is required by officers and other ranks *travelling in uniform*, for the import from, or the export to, any country, other than the Irish Free State, of arms and ammunition forming part of their service equipment.

It is not necessary for a Firearm Certificate, under the Firearms Act, 1920, to be obtained in respect of such arms and ammunition.

(*b*) Officers and other ranks, *travelling in plain clothes*, will be allowed, on production of the military certificate shown in the Appendix, to import from, or to export to, any country, other than the Irish Free State, arms and ammunition forming part of their service equipment.

(*c*) Officers proceeding on duty to the Irish Free State with revolvers and ammunition, forming part of their service equipment, will receive the necessary permit from the War Office when orders to proceed are issued. Should the orders to proceed emanate from any source other than the War Office, or should no permit be forwarded with the orders, application should be made, through the usual channels, to the Secretary, (A. G.-3), The War Office, for the necessary permit.

2. *Arms and ammunition other than that forming part of service equipment.*—(*a*) *Import.*—Whether travelling in uniform or not, officers and other ranks must obtain a Board of Trade licence for the *import into Great Britain* of arms and ammunition other than their service equipment, with the exception of smooth-bore shot guns and ammunition therefor, for which no licence to import is required.

This licence will be issued by the Board of Trade on production of the military certificate shown in the Appendix.

It is to be clearly understood that the possession of a military certificate does not absolve officers and other ranks from the obligation to procure a Firearm Certificate from the local police authorities for such arms and ammunition, other than smooth-bore shot guns and ammunition therefor, as they may bring into Great Britain in addition to their

the following units and returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in communication with chief ordnance officers —

British cavalry
Indian cavalry
Auxiliary Force cavalry
Indian State Forces cavalry

2 The articles to be withdrawn are —

Sword bayonets pattern 1907	One per rifle
Scabbards sword bayonets pattern 1907	
Frogs brown sword bayonets pattern 1907 I P	
Bandolier equipment pattern 1903 belts waist	

3 Army Instruction (India) No 448 of 1922 is hereby cancelled Equipment regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended in due course

[3 (0 (Q M G II B) / A II]

834 **Educational training grant**

834

2nd Oct. 1923.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 565 of 1923 —

(1) Paragraph 2 line 22 *delete* signal companies and *insert* signal units

(2) Paragraph 2 line 23 *delete* signal service depot and *insert* signal training centre and depot

[24 G S - M T /]

835 **Introduction, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms**

835

2nd Oct. 1923.

1 The following Army Form has been introduced for use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps —

Army Form G 875 A (modified for India) Report on examination of O M L Trench Mortar

2. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year, which is estimated at Rs. 43,629, is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[47... 8 R. / B ... 6-1-A]

832 — 2nd Oct, 1923.

832. Reorganization of the menial establishments at the Artillery School, Kakul.

With reference to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the reorganization of the menial establishments at the Artillery School, as shewn below:—

Under "(iii) *Administrative staff*" delete "1 Indian storeman lascar, at lowest local rate," also present entries under "(iv) *Followers and conservancy establishment*" and *substitute* the following:—

"(iv) *Followers and conservancy establishment*—

Pay *per mensem*

2 Artillery storemen.......1 at Rs. 50 and 1 at Rs. 25.
3 Artillery lascars.......Rs. 18 each.
1 Sanitary overseer.......Rs. 40.
1 Water carrier
5 Sweepers
3 Chowkidars
1 Messenger
3 Lascars
} *Lowest local rates.*"

[1'0 4 G. S.-V. T.-12 / D.]

833 — 2nd Oct, 1923.

833. Withdrawal of bayonets from cavalry.

The sword-bayonets, scabbards, frogs, and any belts issued for use therewith, which were authorized in Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1922, will be withdrawn from

2 Copies of the forms are available for issue and may be indented for on the following maximum annual scale —

—	Chief Signal Officer Command	Divisional Signals	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Signal Training Centre and Depôt
(i) I A F I 1132	40	*0	20	60
(ii) I A F I 1133	30	40	10	50

3 The necessary amendments to India Army Forms Z 2000 and Z 2001 will be made in due course

[14 9 (G S — S D 2 [illegible] / [illegible]]

IV India Army Form Z 2024 " Forwarding or local despatch book ' will in future be issued in books of 200 sheets instead of 100 sheets The maximum annual allowance of this form to units, as shown in India Army Form Z 2001 will be amended as follows —

Columns in I A F Z 2001	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
I A F Z 2024 Forwarding or local despatch book	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	10	3	3	1	(	2

[I A F Z 2024 (A C 11) / D]

V The following is in substitution of Section I of Army Instruction (India) No 495 of 1923 —

1 The following India Army Form has been revised, and copies are now available for issue —

India Army Form Z 2058—' Nominal roll of *men recommended for promotion, transfer,* discharge and dismissal '

2 *All* references made in the *form* to discharge or dismissal should be deleted in manuscript The correct form to use in cases of dismissal or discharge is India Army Form Y 1948

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922 is amended as under:—

Insert the following after Army Form G.-864.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 to 24
A. F. G.-875-A. (modified for India).	Report on examination of O. M. L. Trench Mortars.	80	160	160	80	80	...	240	...

[43561 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in India, in lieu of Army Form B.-103 and will be taken into use at once, for all Indian officers, other ranks and followers:—

India Army Form F.-958 "Service and casualty form (Indian troops and followers)".

2. An initial supply will be made at the rate of one copy per Indian officer, other ranks and followers on the rolls of units, plus 5 per cent. spare to cover wastage, by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, on submission of indents in the usual way.

3. This form has been included in the Regimental Section of India Army Form Z.-2001.

[A.-6523 (A. G.-5). / D.]

III. The following India Army Forms have been intro- duced for use in India:—

(*i*) India Army Form I.-1132 "Confidential report on British warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with the Indian Signal Corps".

(*ii*) India Army Form I.-1133 "Confidential report on Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Signal Corps".

X The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1585— Monthly return of stores and hospital equipment

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5248 (Q M G A) / B]

XI The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1602— Annual estimate of stores required from England

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5248 (Q M G A) / B]

XII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1606— Requisition for tatties and appurtenances

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

3 Page 40 of India Army Form Z 2001 is being amended accordingly

[5385 (Q M G A) / B]

XIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1693— Daily prescription book of sick animals

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5 537 Q M G A / B]

XIV The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1694— Daily account of receipts and issues of European and bazar veterinary medicines

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52538 Q M G A / B]

3. Copies of the old edition of India Army Form Z.-2058 should be destroyed."

[A.-13359 (A. G.-2). / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-555 " Monthly statement of rates passed by Indian Army Service Corps Officers ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Copies of the old form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. 1417-Accts of 1923. / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-67—" Bill for hospital miscellaneous supplies, diet and table requisites, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52258 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-708 " Consolidated command account.

India Army Form A.-709. "Detailed command account for use by Controller of Military Accounts ".

[F. A., M. F. 2238-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-1645 " Memorandum of letters requiring replies ".

[43834 (Q. M G.-11-C.) / A-II]

X The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1585— Monthly return of stores and hospital equipment

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52482 (Q M G (A) / B]

XI The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1602— Annual estimate of stores required from England

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52485 Q M G (A) / B]

XII The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1606— Requisition for tattics and appurtenances

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

3 Page 40 of India Army Form Z 2001 is being amended accordingly

[5 385 (Q M G (A) / B]

XIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1693— Daily prescription book of sick animals

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5 537 Q M G (A) / B]

XIV The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1694— Daily account of receipts and issues of European and bazar veterinary medicines

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52 38 Q M G (A) / B]

3. Copies of the old edition of India Army Form Z.-2058 should be destroyed."

[A.-13358 (A. G.-2). / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form A.-555 " Monthly statement of rates passed by Indian Army Service Corps Officers ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Copies of the old form that may be in stock should be destroyed.

[F. A., M. F. 1417-Accts of 1923. / B.]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-67—" Bill for hospital miscellaneous supplies, diet and table requisites, etc."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52258 Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

VIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-708 " Consolidated command account.

India Army Form A.-709. "Detailed command account for use by Controller of Military Accounts ".

[F. A., M. F. 2238-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-1645 " Memorandum of letters requiring replies ".

[43834 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-II.]

APPENDIX "C."

Cases, saw—

In column 2, *for* "10" *read* "18."

Delete "Section 5-B Kajwahs, mule forge......."

[438.7 (Q.M G.-II B) / A.-II.]

337. **Pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank.**

337 2nd Oc 1923.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Lieutenant-Colonels who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1920 and who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank, shall in no case be granted a lower rate of pension than £700 a year, and that, in the event of the present rates of pension laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 418 of 1920 being reduced, their pensions shall not be reduced below the old maximum of £700 a year.

2. It has been further decided that the period of six months, during which a Lieutenant-Colonel draws a special* rate of unemployed pay after vacating command of an Indian regimental unit which he has held for four years, may reckon as service for pension. The concession will not apply to an officer who has been promoted to the substantive rank of Colonel.

*Vide clause (ii), paragraph 1, Army Instruction (India) No 66 of 1921

[A.-21211 (A. G.-10). / O.]

838. **Retrospective application of the rules in Section III of Chapter XXXVIII of the Civil Service Regulations.**

838 2nd Oct

Finance Department Resolution No. 1857 C.S.R. dated the 11th August 1923, is published as ar

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1699—" Compiled results of registration ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52539 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XVI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1700—" Register of branded animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52540 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XVII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1701—" General register of animals ".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52549 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

836

2nd Oct. 1923.

836. Equipment—Pioneer battalions (active).

The following amendments are made to Appendices " A. " and " C. " to Army Instruction (India) No. 358 of 1923:—

APPENDIX " A."

Bags, mule equipment—
In column 3, *for* " 13 " *read* " 7 pairs."

Mamootics, helves—
In column 2, *for* " 62 " *read* " 60."
In column 3, *for* " 62 " *read* " 64."

Shovels, R. E.—
In column 2, *for* " 250 " *read* " 150."

Shovels, R. E., helves—
In column 3, *for* " 100 " *read* " 30."

Kajawahs, mule, mamootie—
In column 3, *for* " 22 " *read* " 54. "

grams and correspondence on the undermentioned subjects should be despatched to the camp office —

Appointments, Complaints, Discipline, Furlough and Leave, Medals, Medical Department Passages, Passports, Promotions, Retirements Sanitary Supply and Transport Mechanical Transport, Service and War Gifts

2 Communications relating to other subjects including all matters concerning the Marine Department, should be addressed to Simla

[A D case No 25700 / E]

842. **Additional equipment and furniture for Indian station hospitals**

842 — 2nd Oct 1923.

The following amendment is made to appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 125 of 1922 —

From the list of ' Military Works Equipment ", sub head " Kitchen ' *delete* ' Tables rice and connected entry

[23113 (D M S 2) / B]

843. **Appointment of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services to Districts.**

843 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 33 of 1921 and 369 of 1923 and subject to the sanction of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the following arrangements are approved whereby nine officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be detached from arsenal establishments to furnish an Ordnance Officer in grouped districts and perform the duties of a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services with troops These nine officers are in addition to the two already sanct[illegible] for the Peshawar and Rawalpindi District

to this Instruction for information and in continuation of that Department Resolution No. 429-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1922.

[A-1[illegible]-Part II. (A. G-10) / C.]

839 — nd Oct. 1923.

839. Clothing of troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning therefrom.

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, rules regarding the clothing and necessaries of British and Indian troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning to India from overseas in relief, are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The regulations will be corrected in due course.

[[illegible] Q. M. G.-2-B. / A.-II.]

840 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

840. Reports and returns rendered by the Military Medical Services.

The half-yearly return showing the results of vaccinations and re-vaccinations against small-pox, which is at present rendered for the half-years ending 31st March and 30th September will, in future, be rendered for the half-years ending 30th June and 31st December.

2. Pending a revision of India Army Form M.-1225, the necessary amendment should be carried out in manuscript on the reverse of the form.

[27870 (D. M. S.-5.) / B]

841 — nd Oct. 192[illegible].

841. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1923-24.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1923. All tele-

II , Pamphlet No 15, has been received and, together an Indian Supplement, is hereby made applicable to

The following portions of " Regulations for Magazines dia and Care of War Materiel will be cancelled —

Sections 815 and 821, and Appendices III and XIV

The application of this pamphlet to India does not ve any extra expenditure

Distribution will be made to all concerned by the rintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

[8< (O 6 / A II]

Temporary increase in the pensions of certain reservists.

815

2nd Oct. 1923.

t has been decided that, in the case of reservists who e been granted pensions under paragraph 1044 (a) (vi), y Regulations India, Volume I, the temporary increase their pensions admissible under Army Instruction lia) No 245 of 1922 [as amended by Army Instruction lia) No 965 of 1922] shall be limited to such an amount together with their ordinary pensions does not exceed 5 per month for each, which is the minimum pension at ent admissible to a sepoy

2 It has further been decided that recovery of any over ments already made on this account shall be waived.

[1019-At-A (M A.G) / C]

Publication of a Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India).

846

2nd Oct. 1923.

Army
ted the
a Priced
an appendix to this Instruction for the information of concerned

[(M A G 123< B At) / B]

to the Instruction for information and in continuation of that Department Resolution No. 420-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, which was published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1922.

[illegible]

839 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

839. Clothing of troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning therefrom.

In [illegible] all existing orders on the subject, rules [illegible] the clothing and [illegible] of British and [illegible] proceeding overseas and returning [illegible] which are published as an Appendix to [illegible].

2. The [illegible] will be [illegible] in due course.

[[illegible] Q. M. G.-2-B. / A.-II.]

840 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

840. Reports and returns rendered by the Military Medical Services.

The half-yearly return showing the results of vaccinations and re-vaccinations against small-pox, which is at present rendered for the half-years ending 31st March and 30th September will, in future, be rendered for the half-years ending 30th June and 31st December.

2. Pending a revision of India Army Form M.-1225, the necessary amendment should be carried out in manuscript on the reverse of the form.

[27870 (D. M. S.-5.) / B]

841 — 2nd Oct. 1923.

841. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1923-24.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1923. All tele

ponies are to be issued with the scale of rations as laid down at item 4 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1922 Officers Commanding Pack Artillery Batteries will certify that all animals for which rations on the above scale are drawn actually measure over 14 2 hands

[4 588 Q M G 6 A) / B]

849 Procedure to be adopted in reporting the grant of leave, etc, in the case of officers of the Indian service who proceed on leave on private affairs from India direct to a colony

849 — 2nd Oc 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that when officers of the Indian service proceed on leave from India direct to a dominion or colony outside Europe full particulars as to the amount of leave granted etc and any subsequent changes that may be made will be furnished direct to the India Office by the authority sanctioning the leave

[A 197 9 A G 11 / B]

850 Allotment of staff cars to headquarters of commands, districts and brigades

850 — 2nd Oc 1923

On page 845 appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 737 of 1923 *delete* 1 under Indian drivers against Reserve cars at 20 per cent for Burma Independent District

[21700 (Q M G 4) / L]

851 Provisional procedure for the bulk distribution of musketry allowances to units of the Army in India

Horses over 14 2 hands [illegible] Regulations India Volume I, and [illegible]

847

2nd Oct. 1923.

847. Grant of non-commissioned officer rank to Indian farriers of Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of non-commissioned officer rank to Indian farriers of Artillery as follows:—

	Havildar farriers.	Naick farriers.
Royal Horse Artillery Brigades (consisting of 3 batteries and 3 ammunition columns) ...	2	3
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade (consisting of 2 batteries and 2 ammunition columns) ...	1	2
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries and Ammunition Columns (unbrigaded)	1	1
Royal Field Artillery Brigades (higher establishment) ...	2	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigades (lower establishment) ...	1	2
Royal Field Artillery Brigades (reinforcement)	1	1
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Columns ...	—	1
Divisional Ammunition Columns ...	1	2
Medium Batteries (Horse Drawn)	(a)	(a)
Pack Artillery Brigades ...	1	1
Royal Artillery Training Centre ...	—	1
Pack Artillery Training Centre ...	—	1

The ranks will be made by promotion from the present establishment of Indian farriers.

2. Indian farriers of artillery units will be classed as tradesmen and will receive the pay of Indian driver ranks of artillery *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem.

[illegible]

848

2nd Oct. 1923.

848. Revision of the scale of rations for riding ponies of Pack Artillery Batteries.

Horses over 14·2 hands, which have, as a temporary measure, been issued to Pack Artillery Batteries as riding

---

a One battery will have a havildar farrier and the other battery a naick farrier.

2 The revised establishment by ranks, of artificers of the Royal Artillery in India will be notified later

The number of British clerks who will in future draw tradesmen s rates of pay will also be notified later

3 Tindals and lascars of Fort Armaments will continue to be classified as Class I followers

4 All references to followers of artillery units, other than those belonging to the Pack Artillery Training Centre should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1922

5 The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled —

No 362 of 1921
No 382 of 1921 as amended by No 486 of 1922
No 463 of 1921
No 526 of 1921
No 840 of 1921
No 863 of 1921
No 75 of 1922
No 328 of 1922
No 449 of 1922
No 549 of 1922
No 584 of 1922
No 40 of 1923

[[illegible]]

854. Exchange on the Mexican dollar

Intimation has been received from [illegible] Officer Hong Kong that the official [illegible] assessed by him for all payments [illegible] had to be made in Hong Kong [illegible] during the month of September 1923 [illegible] two pence three farthings (2s 2¾d)

[[illegible]]

(3) and (5) of Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, it has been decided that, as a provisional arrangement for the current financial year (1st April 1923 to 31st March 1924), musketry allowances will be paid to units at the rates prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The sum authorised will be drawn in bulk on a contingent bill by each unit concerned and placed to the credit of its Lead and Cartridge Fund.

3. For units not specified in the Appendix, *i.e.*, Fort Armaments, Indian Coast Artillery, and Mechanical Transport Companies, and for reservists under training, the allowances will continue to be drawn under existing arrangements, at 2 annas per man in the case of Artillery and at 4 annas per man in the case of Mechanical Transport.

[17479 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D.]

852

2nd Oct. 1923.

852. Creation and Administration of "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund."

A Resolution by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council constituting "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund", which was published in the Supplement to the Gazette of India, dated the 15th September 1923, is reproduced as Appendix I to this Instruction.

2. In Appendix II to this Instruction are promulgated, for the information and guidance of all concerned, the rules which have been approved for the administration of the Fund.

3. The first half-yearly selection of beneficiaries will be made by the Indian Soldiers' Board in April 1924.

[I. S. B. / D.]

853

2nd Oct. 1923.

853. Peace establishments of artillery units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the revised peace establishments for artillery units in India shown in Appendices I to VII to this Instruction.

4 The necessary amendments to India Army Forms Z 2000 and Z 2001 will be made in due course

[A. F 5126 (A G) / C]

III The following India Army Form has been revised —

India Army Form Z 2091 " *General requisition form*

2 *Copies of the form are available for issue* and *should* be indented for in the usual manner

[43961 (Q M G-11 C) / D]

IV The *following* amendments to the Military Credit Note (India Army Form T 1711) have been approved and will be embodied in the next reprint of the form —

In the heading of column 1, *after* " consignor ", *add* " unit formation or establishment by which or on behalf of which the stores are sent "

In the heading of column 2, *after* " consignee ", *add* " unit formation or establishment by which or on behalf of which the stores are received "

In the heading of column 4, *after* " packages ", *add* " if intended for special operations or a force it should be so stated "

The above amendments will also be made in the corresponding columns of the counterfoil

Under " Instructions " on the *reverse of the form*, *insert* the following as clause (*e*) —

" (*e*) In cases of wharfage / demurrage, a separate credit note should be issued at destination. When an individual is at fault, *a remark to that effect* should be made on the credit note together with information as to how *it is proposed that recovery* should be made from him. In cases where the amount is chargeable to Government, the credit notes should be issued [illegible]

855 | 855. **Provision of vaulting beams for Indian Infantry and pioneer training battalions and for the Pack Artillery Training Centre, the Royal Artillery Training Centre and the Signal Training Centre.**

nd Oct. 1923.

The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1923:—

Paragraph 2, line 3, *after* " Training Grant," *insert* " at the disposal of the Chief of the General Staff."

[14421 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

856 | 856. **Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

nd Oct. 1923.

I. The following India Army Forms have been introduced:—

India Army Form X.-1836 " Indian Army Certificate of Education, 1st Class (Part 1)."

India Army Form X.-1837 " Indian Army Certificate of Education, 2nd Class."

India Army Form X.-1838 " Indian Army Certificate of Education, 3rd Class."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue, and should be indented for by Officers Commanding units as required.

[14096 (G. S.—M. T.-2). / C.]

II. The following Army Form has been revised and renumbered as Army Form O.-5126:—

Army Form W.-5126 " Proficiency Pay."

2. Copies of the revised Army Form O.-5126 are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All copies of the old Army Form W.-5126 should be destroyed.

VIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S -1581 "Register of transfers from a monthly return to a quarterly, half-yearly or annual return and *vice versa*"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52480 (Q M [illegible])]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled —
India Army Form S 1[illegible] "Monthly transport repair and contingent [illegible] bill"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[[illegible]]

[illegible]

257 [illegible]

Army [illegible]
as follows [illegible]

In [illegible]
quarter [illegible]

In A[illegible]

and [illegible]

the competent financial authority, *vide* paragraph 6 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III."

2. Pending a reprint, the information required by the above amendments will be furnished in the body of the form, and the instructions in clause (*e*) will be carried out with immediate effect.

[41832 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-663 "Schedule of credits/debits on account of divisional transfers."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F.A., M F. No. 2251-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form G.-1100-A "Battery or company annual musketry return, Indian Defence Force (artillery corps and electrical engineer companies, active, reserve and cadet)."

2. All copies in stock with units of the Auxiliary Force (India) should be destroyed.

[A.-20663 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 34 of India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form N.-1274 "Statement of sums found in liquor bar cash box."

2. All existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52713 (Q. M. G.-3). / A.-11.]

All the Lieutenant Colonels affected will have completed 27 years service before attaining 55 years of age

[23979 (A D) / B]

860. Withdrawal of implements, intrenching, from units.

86
2nd (
192

Implements, intrenching, Sirhind pattern, heads, helves and carriers, will be withdrawn from all units and declared obsolete

2 The articles to be withdrawn are—

Implements, intrenching, Sirhind pattern—
- Heads
- Helves

Web equipment, pattern 1908—
- Carriers, intrenching tool—
  - Head
  - Helve

Carriers intrenching tool, helve, I P

Cases, leather, intrenching tool.

Straps, securing helve

3 The articles detailed in paragraph 2 will be disposed of as follows —

(i) Units in arsenal stations will return those on charge to the arsenal

(ii) Those with units in non-arsenal stations will be disposed of under the orders of chief ordnance officers concerned

4 Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended

[50525 (Q. M G-11-B) / A II]

858. Rules for the hiring of military mechanical transport vehicles.

The following addition is made to the rules published in Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1923:—

Add as new paragraph 3:—

3. The driver of each mechanical transport vehicle hired out will be paid eight annas *per diem* for each day's work (or part of a day's work) performed, which will be defrayed from the amount received for hiring charges.

In view, however, of the necessity for economy, mechanical transport should be hired out very rarely for other than purely military purposes. Such hiring should be confined to Government civil work, and to any special work which the General Officer Commanding may think justifies the employment of mechanical transport. When work is performed for a military department or for purely military purposes, the transport personnel will not receive any share of earnings.

[42155(Q M. G.-8) / B]

9 Oct. 23.

859. Decision to treat as supernumerary selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, who have passed the age for compulsory retirement and to make promotions in their place.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 201 of 21st March 1922, it was decided, as a temporary measure, that selected Lieutenant-Colonels who were retained after completing 27 years' service for pension or attaining 55 years of age should be treated as supernumerary from whichever of these two was the later date and promotions made in their place.

The matter having been further examined, it is now notified, for information, that the Secretary of State has decided that selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, who attain 55 years of age during 1923 and are retained in the service on account of the existing shortage in its normal strength, should be treated as supernumerary from the date of attaining 55 years of age and that promotions should be made in their place.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 838 OF 1923.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1357-C. S. R., dated the 11th August 1923.

In paragraph 1 of Resolution No. 420-C. S. R., dated the 15th May 1922, promulgating the revised rules relating to wound and other extraordinary pensions it was stated that the rules in Sections I and II would be applicable, with retrospective effect, to any cases which might have arisen since the commencement of the war in which they would be to the benefit of the officers or families concerned. With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to announce that the rules in Section III will also be applicable with retrospective effect to the same extent as the rules in Sections I and II

in wear and any stocks of personal and public clothing and necessaries that may have been brought with them Entries in the ledger will be made from the triplicate of A F H. 1107 brought to India by the units The duplicate copy of A F H 1107 will be made over by units on arrival in India to the unit accountant posted to the unit

(b) Prepare India Army Form C 857 (Individual account of public clothing) for every man of their unit

(c) Submit indents on the clothing depôt on which dependent for the necessary articles to complete to Indian scale Authorised arrival issues are given in the table at the end of this Appendix

Leaving India

8 The following action will be taken at least two months before embarkation (under ordinary circumstances) by units leaving India —

(a) A return of stocks (on India Army Form Z -2098), of all clothing necessaries and materials, except the articles noted in clause (b) below, which are to accompany the unit, will be forwarded to the ordnance officer clothing Depot who will arrange for their disposal in good time before departure of the unit from its station in India

(b) All regimental and clothing depôt stocks of the following articles only will be taken by units and commanding officers will arrange with the ordnance officer concerned for their depot stocks to be transferred to unit charge —

Badges cap or bonnet
Bonnets drab Irish regiments
Brooches for kilts
Garters saffron
Hosetops green
Kilts
Titles, shoulder

(c) Forward arrangements will be made to [illegible] that the ledgers (India Army Form C-[illegible] will be closed, balanced and verified [illegible] date

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 839 OF 1923.

Clothing of troops and followers proceeding overseas and returning therefrom.

General Instructions.

1. British and Indian troops and followers proceeding from India for service overseas, including transfers to the United Kingdom, will, except as provided for below, take with them only their peace scales of clothing and necessaries, less blankets, and in the case of British troops, less durries also.

2. All blankets in their possession, including personal issues forming part of the peace scale, will be withdrawn and returned to the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation. If not required for the journey to the port of embarkation, blankets will be returned to the clothing depôt on which the unit is dependent, together with other stocks of clothing, including durries in the case of British troops, and necessaries, before the unit leaves its station in India.

3. Blankets required for use on the voyage will be arranged for by t'e marine authorities at the port of embarkation. They will be withdrawn at the port of disembarkation.

4. Additional articles of clothing and necessaries, if any, required to complete to the local scale (*i.e.*, the scale authorised for the overseas station to which the unit is proceeding), will be issued at destination and will not be taken from India.

5. Before departure of a unit from its station in India, the officer commanding will see that every man is in possession of a complete serviceable kit (see paragraph 1). Personal clothing and necessaries found deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the man. Public clothing found unserviceable will be replaced in accordance with the ordinary rules.

6. Claims between Indian and Imperial revenues on account of clothing and necessaries, are adjusted in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix X.

BRITISH TROOPS.

Arriving in India.

7. Immediately on arrival at destination in India, units will:—

(*a*) Open the prescribed ledger (India Army Form C.-863), bringing on charge the public clothing

(*f*) India Army Form C 857 (individual account of public clothing) will be verified and checked up to date of departure and will, in all cases, *accompany the soldier as part of his documents*

N B —In the case of individual details and drafts an abstract of the public clothing prepared in duplicate on I A F Z 2096 taken from I A F C 857, will also be forwarded

(*g*) Indent for their requirements of sea kit, *vide* paragraph 11

9 Soldiers leaving India will not, unless absolutely necessary to enable them to perform their duties before embarkation, be required to purchase articles included in the undermentioned lists A and B after the unit has appeared in the programme of reliefs, or, in the case of *details reverting to the Imperial establishment*, after instructions for their reversion have been received Such of the articles as are mentioned below in possession of the men will be taken with them except forage caps which must be disposed of prior to leaving India Highland and Scottish regiments wearing bonnets Tam O shanter, and men of Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles) wearing bonnets, drab, will however, take these with them

(A)—Articles which are not part of the scale for (*i*) *the United Kingdom, or* (*ii*) *the Colonies* and stations abroad

(*i*) *United Kingdom*

All services	Cap forage (I P) Drawers flannel short Frock drill khaki Hat pith Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri Net, mosquito *Pad spine* Trousers drill, khaki Vest flannel
Mounted men	Pantaloons, cord, khaki
Drivers of Royal Horse *Artillery, and Royal* Field Artillery	Puttie-tops, leather
Infantry, except rifle *regiments*	Sash *

* Sashes are worn in the United Kingdom *only*, by ranks above lance-serjeants in bands only

(*d*) A statement on Army Form H.-1107 will be prepared in triplicate and disposed of as shewn in clause (*e*) below, immediately prior to departure for the port of embarkation. This form will shew:—

(*i*) Strength of unit.

(*ii*) Numbers and condition (new or part-worn) of articles of public clothing.

(*iii*) Stocks of personal clothing and necessaries taken under clause (*b*) above.

When units are proceeding elsewhere than to the United Kingdom, Egypt, Malta, or Gibraltar, a station board will be held before departure to ascertain that articles are as shewn on the form and in serviceable condition. The remarks of the board will be recorded on India Army Form C.-864. The officer commanding will fill in the forms as far as possible previous to the assembly of the board.

(*e*) Two copies of Army Form H.-1107, including the proceedings of the board, will be furnished to the unit accountant who will send one to the Controller of Military Accounts for onward transmission to the India Office, and retain one in support of his store account; the third copy will be retained by the officer commanding.

Changes which occur after the ledger (India Army Form C.-863) is closed and Army Form H.-1107 prepared, will be communicated to the unit accountant to whom vouchers for any subsequent transaction will be given.

Men going in advance of their units after the ledgers, etc., have been closed will take the serviceable public clothing in their possession and their individual account of public clothing (India Army Form C.-857) will be handed to the unit accountant, who, after making the necessary note on Army Form H.-1107, will return the individual accounts of public clothing in sufficient time to admit of their being sent away with the men.

Free issues under this rule are not authorised for —

(i) Soldiers or their families proceeding to the United Kingdom on furlough, except for the family, if invalided

(ii) Soldiers in receipt of consolidated rates of pay

(iii) Schoolmistresses and their families, except in the case of schoolmistresses whose husbands are soldiers at the time

Soldiers coming under categories (i) and (ii) above are required to provide themselves with the appropriate articles of sea kit on payment

12 Troops arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag clothes (sea kit) in possession for use on returning to the United Kingdom or proceeding to the Colonies or stations abroad If and when replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment A free issue will be made in the case of a man who enlists, or re-enlists, or rejoins on cancellation of discharge or from the reserve in India and subsequently proceeds overseas

13 Officers commanding units will submit indents to the clothing depôt on which dependent by the 15th August of each year for the necessary sea kit for the estimated number of men, women and children under orders to proceed to the United Kingdom during the ensuing trooping season

14 Free issues of sea kit will, in the case of men, be temporarily entered on their individual account of public clothing (India Army Form C 857) and struck off on their arrival in the United Kingdom when they become the personal property of the men concerned.

15 Insanes will be treated as "cot" or "ordinary" invalids and supplied, in particular cases only, by the clothing depôt concerned, with such articles of extra clothing as may be considered necessary by the general officer commanding the district from which the individual is despatched to the port of embarkation.

INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

General

16 A bag, clothes (sea kit) [illegible] Indian troops embarking for [illegible] service It will be withdrawn [illegible] and returned to ordnance [illegible] troops returning to India

(ii) *Colonies and stations abroad.*

All services	Cap, forage (I. P.) Drawers, flannel, short. Hat, pith. Net, mosquito. Pad, spine (except for Iraq). Vest, flannel (except for North China and Iraq).
Drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery.	Puttie-tops, leather.
Infantry, except rifle regiments.	Sash.

(B)—Articles not of patterns worn in (*i*) the United Kingdom, or (*ii*) the Colonies and stations abroad, but which may be continued in wear in lieu of corresponding articles in the Home or Colonial scales:—

(i) *United Kingdom.*

All services	Jersey, in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan Putties, khaki.
Dismounted men	Drawers, flannel, short.

(ii) *Colonies and stations abroad.*

All services	Jersey, in lieu of waistcoat, cardigan. Putties, khaki. Vest, flannel (for North China and Iraq only.
Mounted men	Pantaloons, cord, khaki
Dismounted men	Drawers, flannel, short.

10. Invalids sent to the United Kingdom from India remain on the Indian establishment until discharged or sent to a unit for duty.

Sea kits.

11. The following articles will be supplied to individual soldiers or their families, except insanes, before proceeding to the United Kingdom, also, provided that they proceed to the United Kingdom on the first available opportunity after the death of their husbands, to the widows and their children (if any) of soldiers who die in India:—

Jacket, serge, drab mixture. Trousers, serge, drab mixture.	1 suit to each man who may not have been required to maintain it in his ordinary scale.
Stockings, worsted	2 pairs to each woman and each child. Compensation may be drawn at Rs. 5 if not available for supply.
Flannel, white	One length ($4\frac{1}{4}$ yards, double, or $8\frac{1}{2}$ yards single width) to each woman and each child.

	Articles.	From The United Kingdom	From The Colonies or Stations abroad
	Issues on payment to complete to scale		
All services	Frock, drill, khaki	1	
	Hat, pith	1	1
	Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	1(d)	—
Mounted men including all ranks of Artillery and Royal Corps of Signals	Pantaloons, cord, khaki (b) Pr	1	1
	Trousers, drill, khaki „	1	1
Dismounted men	Trousers, drill, khaki „	1	—

(a) The amount included in the clothing allowance for [illegible] of a net, mosquito, will be deducted from [illegible] to the extent necessary, until one year after the [illegible] of arrival in India of the individuals concerned.

(b) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will [illegible] to men other than those in Royal Field and [illegible] of Artillery not actually performing [illegible]

(c) Includes one complete suit [illegible] for use on the voyage for which an [illegible] as compensation for the extra wear and [illegible] is subjected on the voyage and railway [illegible] to the [illegible] destination

(d) Issued prior to embarkation [illegible] coveries for helmets issued [illegible] drafts coming to India will [illegible] arrival at their destination in India.

(e) Not for men arriving from [illegible]

(f) Not for men arriving from [illegible] the [illegible] Area or Iraq

Arriving in India.

17. The rules in paragraph 7 for British troops arriving in India will apply, except in self-evident exceptions. India Army Form H.-1107, with manuscript alterations where necessary, will be used.

18. In the case of troops and followers arriving in India from overseas who are not in possession of nets, mosquito, a first free issue of these articles will be made. In such cases a deduction will be made from their clothing allowances to the extent of the amount required for the upkeep of the net until one year after the date of arrival in India of the individuals concerned.

Leaving India.

19. The rules in paragraph 8 for British troops leaving India will apply, except in self-evident exceptions. India Army Form H.-1107, with manuscript alterations where necessary, will be used.

20. Stocks on hand of made-up garments, materials and necessaries provided under regimental arrangements under India Army Order No. 706 of 1922, as amended to date, may be taken with units, all freight charges incurred thereby being borne by them.

Table of arrival issues of personal clothing and necessaries for British troops arriving in India from the United Kingdom, the Colonies and stations abroad.

Service.	Articles.		From: The United Kingdom.	From: The Colonies and stations abroad.
	Free issues.			
All services	Buttons	Set	1	...
	Frocks, drill, khaki		2(c)	...
	Hooks, waist		2	2
	Net, mosquito (a)		1	1
	Pad, spine		1	1(e)
	Vests, flannel		2	2(f)
Mounted men, including all ranks of Artillery and Royal Corps of Signals.	Drawers, flannel, short	Prs.	2	2
	Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pr.	1	1
	Trousers, drill, khaki	„	1	...
Dismounted men	Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2(c)	...

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 846 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No. 1235-B., At. (M. A. G.), dated the 19th September 1923, addressed to the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

Issue of a priced vocabulary of medical stores (India)

Army Department letter No 20-I A D, dated the 20th December 1910
Army Department letter No 561 I-A D, dated the 29th April 1913

I am directed to refer to the letters noted on the margin, relating to the rates to be adopted in charging for stores supplied, from Government medical store depôts, and to say that the Government of India have decided that a priced vocabulary of medical stores containing one set of basic rates applicable throughout India and Burma shall be substituted for the separate price lists hitherto prepared for each depôt In accordance with this decision a priced vocabulary of medical stores has been compiled and approved by the Government of India, and will shortly be issued to all concerned. The rates shown in this vocabulary will come into force with effect from the 1st October 1923

2 Instructions regarding the application of the rates are contained in the vocabulary, but the following extract regarding the assessment of recoveries on account of repayment issues to Government, and charitable institutions and others is published for general information —

In charging for issues on repayment the following additions will be made to the value at vocabulary rates of the stores issued —

Government and charitable institutions	Actual packing and transit charges
Imperial Service Troops and Indian State Forces	10 per cent *plus* actual packing and transit charges
Others	10 per cent *plus* customs and excise duties (as shown in the last columns of the vocabulary) *plus* actual packing and transit charges

3 Copies of the new vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 843 OF 1923.

Statement showing the reappropriation of a sum of Rs. 41,640 from Head II.—D. (a) (i) (1) to Head III.—C.—(i) (xxiii).

Amount transferred from Head II.—D.(a) (i) (1).		Amount transferred to Head III.—C (i) (XXIII).	
District.	Amount.	District.	Amount.
	Rs.		Rs.
Lahore . . .	10,000	United Provinces District, Meerut	5,000
Poona . . .	3,880	Lahore . . .	,000
Allahabad . .	10,000	Central Provinces District, Mhow . .	3,880
Quetta . . .	8,880	Poona . . .	5,000
Madras . . .	3,880	Allahabad . .	5,000
		Rangoon . . .	5,000
		Quetta . . .	3,880
		Sind and Rajputana District, Karachi .	5,000
		Madras . . .	3,880
Total .	41,640	Total .	[illegible]1,640

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 852 OF 1923.

Resolution by the Government of India, Army Department, No. 771, dated Simla, the 10th September 1923.

Creation and Administration of "The India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund"

READ —

Military Department Resolution No 382 B, dated the 1st July 1885

Military Department letter No 2595 F, dated the *15th August 1895*

Military Department letter No 936-F, dated the 17th March 1896

Adjutant General in India letter No 537, dated the 11th March 1898

Adjutant General in India letter No 1102-B., dated the 21st April 1898

Military Department Resolution No. 1433-F, dated the 31st May 1898

Army Department Resolution No. H -1599, dated the 21st October 1914

Observations —

A fund known as the "Patriotic Fund" was originated by subscriptions from various sources which were placed at the disposal of the Government of India for the relief of sufferers in the Afghan War, 1879 80 In 1885 the central committee of the fund closed its accounts and made over the unexpended balance in trust to the Government of India This balance was invested by the Government of India in Government securities to form the nucleus of a similar fund to be . . . .
which . .
on whi . . . . . .
tion to . . . .
would also nominate a working committee to administer it The fund was brought into operation to afford relief to sufferers in the Chitral Expedition 1895.

In 1898 a fund known as the "Indian Heroes Fund" was raised in England for the benefit of Indian soldiers disabled and of the families of those killed in military operations on the North-West Frontier This fund was, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-C[illegible] In[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 851 OF 1923.

Rates provisionally authorised for the bulk payment to units of musketry allowances.

Unit.	Rate per unit. Rs.
British Cavalry Regiment	350
Indian Cavalry Regiment	300
Royal Horse Artillery Battery	30
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	10
Royal Field Artillery Battery	30
Divisional Ammunition Column ...	60
Brigade Ammunition Column	30
Pack Battery	30
Medium Battery (Horse-drawn) ...	30
Medium Battery (Tractor-drawn) ...	20
Coast Defence Company	15
Frontier Garrison Artillery	80
Pack Artillery Training Centre ...	100
Royal Artillery Training Centre ...	100
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners	300
Headquarters, Corps of Sappers and Miners (Burma)	45
Field Company	50
Field Troop	25
Army Troop Company	20
Pioneer Battalion (Active)	250
Pioneer Battalion (Training)	300
British Infantry Battalion	400
Indian Infantry Battalion (Active) ...	350
Indian Infantry Battalion (Training) ...	400
Gurkha Battalion	400
Armoured Car Company	50
Divisional Signals	75
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	10
A. Corps Line Company	25
B. Corps Line Company	30
A. Corps Wireless Company	40
B. Corps Wireless Company	40
Signal Training Centre and Depôt ...	150

The number of periodical distributions to be carried out in each calendar year will be a matter for the discretion of the Indian Soldiers' Board, the total amount distributed annually being limited to the interest derived from the invested capital of the fund. In no circumstances shall the capital sum constituting the fund be trenched upon without the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council.

Order.—Ordered that the foregoing be communicated to the Indian Soldiers' Board, to the Adjutant-General in India, to the Director, Royal Indian Marine, and to all Local Governments and Administrations.

Ordered, also, that the Resolution be published in the Gazette of India.

of the time, amalgamated with the "Patriotic Fund", the combined fund being designated the "Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund". The combined Fund was brought into operation on the following occasions:—

(i) To afford relief to sufferers in the North-West Frontier operations, 1897-98.

(ii) To contribute to the Imperial Indian Relief Fund during the Great War, 1914—18.

The question of the future administration of the remainder of the fund has recently been reviewed by the Government of India who felt that the arrangements previously in force could be improved. Experience had shown that the assets of the fund would never be sufficient to meet the requirements of any considerable emergency while, on the other hand, there is a clear advantage in having available at all times a fund from which compassionate grants can be made to meet those individual cases of special hardship which occur among the personnel of the army in India and of the Royal Indian Marine, as a result mainly of service under Indian conditions, and for which the regulations providing for grants from public funds are of necessity not sufficiently elastic always to afford adequate and appropriate mitigation.

Resolution:—

His Excellency the Governor-General in Council has therefore been pleased to direct that the balance of the "Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund," amounting to Rs. 3,12,300 in Government securities and Rs. 5,451-8-5 in cash together with the balance of the Burma War Fund, amounting to £28,000, which has been placed at his disposal by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India for benevolent purposes connected with the army and the Royal Indian Marine, shall be applied to constitute an "India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund". The fund will be administered by the Indian Soldiers' Board, in pursuance of the object stated in the preamble to this Resolution, for the benefit of combatant ranks and non-combatant personnel of the army in India and of the Royal Indian Marine who have been disabled and the dependents of the same categories who have lost their lives either as a result of the Great War (1914—18) or as the result of overseas service, frontier service or other active service operations in India.

The general financial position of the claimant, the adequacy of the pension, if any, already granted, the number of minor children the services rendered by the family, as also any special circumstances of hardship, may be cited as suitable matters for local enquiry

It will be convenient if recommendations by General Officers Commanding in Chief* are forwarded to the Secretary, Indian Soldiers Board, Simla, in batches twice yearly, *viz*, in February and in August, though the Board are willing to accept recommendations at any time

(*a*) (*ii*) The Director Royal Indian Marine will submit recommendations direct to the Indian Soldiers' Board, but before doing so he should request the Civil District Officer concerned to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant

(*b*) When a civil officer or a district soldiers board desire to put forward a claim, he or they should in the first instance verify, from the military officer who has the custody of the records, the nature of the services rendered by the soldier or ex soldier *concerned and any other relevant particulars.* Length of service, war service and conduct while serving may be cited as suitable matters for enquiry If after verification the Civil Officer or the District Soldiers' Board consider the case to be deserving of assistance he or they should forward the recommendation to the General Officer Commanding in Chief through the local District Commander.

(*c*) Where the Indian Soldiers' Board receive an application *direct* from an individual desiring relief they will refer it to the District Soldiers Board† concerned for favour of the action indicated in (*b*) above

4 All recommendations submitted in accordance with (*a*) and (*b*) of the preceding paragraph should specify the present resources of the claimant and the form of relief deemed most appropriate to meet the requirements of the particular case, *e g*, the payment of a lump sum; the redeeming of a mortgage, the purchase of a post office annuity, the grant of an educational annuity for a certain number of years.

In each case the amount recommended should also be stated

*In Burma, the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District.

†Civil officer of the District where no Board is in [illegible]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1923.

Rules for the administration of the India and Burma Military and Marine Relief Fund.

1. Applications for relief from the Fund will be considered by the Indian Soldiers' Board twice in each year, *viz.*, in April and in October.

The sum of money available at each half-yearly distribution will be limited to 50 per cent. of the annual income derived from the invested capital sum constituting the Fund. In the event, however, of the full amount available at any half-yearly distribution not being expended, the unexpended balance will be added to the sum available at the next distribution.

2. No persons other than those belonging to the categories enumerated in the Government of India Resolution, dated the 10th September 1923, are eligible to receive relief from the Fund.

3. Applications for relief will emanate from one of three sources:—

(*a*) (*i*) a military officer, or (*ii*) the Director, Royal Indian Marine.

(*b*) a civil officer or a district soldiers' board;

(*c*) the individual him or herself.

(*a*) (*i*) When a claim is put forward by a military officer it will be submitted through the usual channel to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command* in which the unit of the claimant, if a serving soldier, is stationed, or in which the claimant resides when he (or she) is not a serving soldier. Before, however, submitting the claim, the military officer who takes the initial action in the matter will request the District Soldiers' Board† concerned or the Civil Officer of the District where no Board is in existence, to investigate the home circumstances of the claimant.

---

*In Burma, the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District.

† The designation of the organizations subordinate to Provincial Soldiers' Boards differ in different parts of the country. Such organizations which were in being on the 15th September 1923 are shown in Appendix III.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 852 OF 1923.

List of the organizations subordinate to provincial soldiers' boards which were in being in various provinces on the 15th September 1923.

Province	Designation of organization
N.-W. F. Province ..	District Soldiers' Committee—
	Peshawar.
	Mardan.
	Kohat.
	Abbottabad.
Punjab	District Soldiers' Board—
	Hissar.
	Rohtak.
	Karnal.
	Jullundur.
	Ludhiana.
	Ferozepore.
	Gurdaspur.
	Sheikhupura.
	Shahpur.
	Attock
	Mianwali.
	Indian Officers' Association—
	Gurgaon.
	Ambala.
	Kangra.
	Lahore.
	Sialkot.
	Gujranwala.
	Gujrat.
	Jhelum.
	Lyallpur.
	District League of Order—
	Hoshiarpur.
	Mazhabi Sikh Association—
	Sh [illegible]

5. Except in the case of serving soldiers and serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine, disbursements will be made through District Soldiers' Boards* who should fill the role of executors and ensure, so far as may be practicable, that the money is applied to the purpose and in the manner prescribed by the managers of the Fund.

In the case of serving soldiers these duties will devolve on the officer commanding the formation to which the man belongs.

In the case of serving personnel of the Royal Indian Marine these duties will devolve on the Director of that service.

* Civil officers of Districts where Boards are not in existence.

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery—*contd*

—	Brigade head quarters	Battery	Ammunition column.
Indian officers—			
Subedars			1
Jemadars		1	.
Total		1	1
Indian ranks—			
Quartermaster havildar		1	1
Assistant pay havildar		1	1
Gunner establishment—			
Naicks			1
Gunners			10
Driver establishment—			
Havildars		2	1
Naicks		3	3
Lance naicks		3	2
Drivers		39	38
Farriers		5(a)	1(b)
Total		54	58
Followers—			
Class I—			
Carpenters 1st grade		1	
Carpenters 2nd grade			1
Saddlers 1st grade		1	1
Saddlers, 2nd grade		1	1
Tailors, 2nd grade		1(c)	
Water carriers		3	2
Cooks (British ranks)		2(d)	1
Cooks (Indian ranks)		1	(e)
Sweepers		3	2
Class II—			
Naick grooms		1	1
Grooms	1	53	25
Water carriers		4	1
Cooks (British ranks)		1	
Cooks (Indian ranks)		1	2
Sweepers		4	
Victualling establishment		(f)	(f)
Total	1	77	37
Horses—			
Riding	2	79	11
Draught		128	60
Total	2	207	71

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery.

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
British officers—			
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...
Majors	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...
Captains	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...
Subalterns	...	4	1
Total	3	6	1
British warrant officers—			
Serjeants major	1	..	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...
Total	1	1	...
British other ranks—			
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	7	1
Lance serjeant signallers	...	1	...
Lance serjeants	...	3	1
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...
Bombardier signaller	...	1	...
Bombardiers	...	9	1
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...
Lance bombardiers	...	7	...
Signallers	...	17	...
Clerks	1	1	1
Cooks	...	1	...
Gunners	...	59	10
Drivers	...	53	...
Trumpeters	1	2	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	...	1	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	1
Saddlers	...	1	1
Total	3	170	18

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery—*contd*

—	Brigade head quarters	Battery	Ammunition column
Indian officers—			
Subedars			1
Jemadars		1	
Total		1	1
Indian ranks—			
Quartermaster havildar		1	1
Assistant pay havildar		1	1
Gunner establishment—			
Naicks			1
Gunners			10
Driver establishment—			
Havildars		2	1
Naicks		3	3
Lance naicks		3	2
Drivers		39	38
Farriers		5(*a*)	1(*b*)
Total		54	58
Followers—			
Class I—			
Carpenters 1st grade		1	
Carpenters 2nd grade			1
Saddlers 1st grade		1	1
Saddlers 2nd grade		1	1
Tailors 2nd grade		1(*c*)	
Water carriers		7	2
Cooks (British ranks)		2(*d*)	1
Cooks (Indian ranks)		1	(*e*)
Sweepers		3	2
Class II—			
Naick grooms		1	1
Grooms	1	53	20
Water carriers		4	1
Cooks (British ranks)		1	
Cooks (Indian ranks)		1	[illegible]
Sweepers		4	
Victualling establishment		(*f*)	(*f*)
Total	1	77	37
Horses—			
Riding	[illegible]	79	11
Draught		138	[illegible]
Total	2	207	

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Royal Horse Artillery.

—	Brigade head-quarters.	Battery.	Ammunition column.
British officers—			
Lieutenant Colonel	1	...	...
Majors	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...
Captains	...	1	...
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...
Subalterns	...	4	1
Total	3	6	1
British warrant officers—			
Serjeants major	1	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...
Total	1	1	...
British other ranks—			
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...
Serjeant	...	7	1
Lance serjeant signallers	...	1	...
Lance serjeants	...	3	1
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...
Bombardier signaller	...	1	...
Bombardiers	...	9	1
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...
Lance bombardiers	...	7	...
Signallers	...	17	...
Clerks	1	1	1
Cooks	...	1	...
Gunners	...	59	10
Drivers	...	53	...
Trumpeters	1	2	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	...	1	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	2	1
Saddlers	...	1	1
Total	3	170	18

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*contd*

	Brigade Head Quarters			Batteries				
	H E	L E	Reinforcement brigade	H E	L E	Reinforcement brigade	Brigade A C	Divnl A C
Followers—								
Class I—								
Carpenters 1st grade				(g)1	(g)1	(g)1		1
2nd grade				1	1		1	1
Saddlers 1st grade				1	1			2
2nd grade							2	4
Blacksmiths 1st grade								1
2nd grade							1	1
Bootmakers 1st grade	1	1	1					
2nd grade	1	1						
Tailors 1st grade								1
2nd grade				(g)1	(g)1	(g)1		1
Water carriers	1	1	1	3	3	3		5
Cooks (British ranks)				(h)2	(h)2	(h)2	1	2
Indian ranks				1	1	1	[illegible]	4
Sweepers	1	1	1	3	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]
Class II—								
Naick grooms				1	1	1	1	[illegible]
Grooms	2	2	1	41	35	29	53	106
Tailors							1	
Water carriers				4	3	1	4	6
Saddlers							1	
Cooks (British ranks)				1	1		1	
(Indian ranks)				1	1		2	5
Sweepers				4	[illegible]	1	5	7
Veterinary establishment				(i)	(i)	(i)	(i)	(i)
Total	6	6	4	65	54	44	79	154
Horses—								
Riding	7	7	2	32	27	20	26	46
Draught	4	4	4	124	92	80	214	408
Total	11	11	6	156	119	100	240	454
Harness and Saddlery—								
Saddlery universal sets	7	7	2	32	27	20	26	46
Harness lead D S	1	1	1	33	25	24	63	106
wheel D S	1	1	1	24	18	16	33	66
Total	9	9	4	89	70	60	122	218

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*contd.*

	Brigade Head-Quarters. H. E.	Brigade Head-Quarters. L. E.	Brigade Head-Quarters. Reinforcement brigade.	Batteries. H. E.	Batteries. L. E.	Batteries. Reinforcement brigade.	Brigade A. C.	Divnl A. C.
British other ranks—*contd.*								
Gunners	2	2	2	62	53	35	25	24
Drivers	1	1	...	40	34	14	...	...
Trumpeters	1	1	...	2	2	2	...	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farriers (serjeant and above)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	...	...	2	1	1	2	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Artificers (below the rank of serjeant)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Total	11	11	5	160	140	75	45	49
Indian officers—								
Subadar major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Jemadar adjutant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadar quartermaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Jemadars	...	...	...	(a)1	(a)1	(a)1	...	1
Total	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	4
Indian ranks—								
Quartermaster havildar	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2
Havildar majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Pay havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant pay havildars	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1
Gunner establishment—								
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Lance naicks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	39
Driver establishment—								
Havildars	...	...	...	2	1	1	4	8
Naicks	1	1	...	3	2	2	5	10
Lance naicks	...	...	...	3	2	2	3	6
Drivers	6	6	3	40	24	25	124	244
Farriers	...	...	...	(b)4	(c)3	(d)2	(e)6	(f)12
Total	7	7	3	54	34	34	163	329

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 853 OF 1923

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery.

—	Brigade head quarters	Batteries H D	T D (F A)	T D (I S)
British officers—				
Lieutenant Colonel	1			
Majors		1	1	1
Adjutant	1			
Captains		1	1	1
Assistant adjutant	1			
Subalterns		4	4	4
Total	3	6	6	6
British warrant officers—				
Serjeant major	1			
Battery serjeant major		1	1	1
Total	1	1	1	1
British other ranks—				
Battery quartermaster serjeant		1	1	1
Serjeant clerk	1			
Serjeant cook	1			
Serjeants		7	7	7
Lance serjeant signallers		1	1	1
Lance serjeants		3	3	3
Bombardier clerk		1	1	1
Bombardier signallers		1	1	1
Bombardiers	1	9	9	9
Lance bombardier signallers		2	2	2
Lance bombardiers		7	7	7
Signallers		17	17	17
Clerks	2	1	1	1
Cooks		1	1	1
Gunners	3	67	64	64
Motor cyclists		3	4	4
Trumpeters	1	2	2	2
Artificer (serjeant and above)		1	1	1
Farriers (serjeant and above)		1		
Farriers (below the rank of serjeant)		2	1	
Saddlers		1		
Artificers (below the rank of serjeant)		2	2	2
Total	9	130	125	124

Peace Establishments of Royal Field Artillery—*concld*

—	Brigade Head-quarters. H. E.	Brigade Head-quarters. L. E.	Brigade Head-quarters. Reinforcement brigade.	Batteries. H. E.	Batteries. L. E.	Batteries. Reinforcement brigade.	Brigade A. C.	Divnl. A. C.
Ordnance—								
Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	6	6	4	...	...
Vehicles—								
Carriages field with limbers Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	6	6	4	...	...
Wagons ammunition with limbers—								
Q. F. 18-pr. or 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	12	10	8	...	...
Q. F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Q. F. 4·5″ hows.	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Wagons G. S.	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	6
Wagons G. S. for 4·5″ how. ammn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24
Wagons L. G. S.	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...
Total	1	1	1	21	19	15	31	62

(*a*) 1 in each brigade will be a subadar.
(*b*) Includes 2 havildars and 2 naicks per brigade.
(*c*) Includes 1 havildar and 2 naicks per brigade.
(*d*) Includes 1 havildar and 1 naick per brigade.
(*e*) Includes 1 naick.
(*f*) Includes 1 havildar and 2 naicks.
(*g*) 2 in each brigade will be 1st grade.
(*h*) 1 in each brigade will be 1st grade.
(*i*) Based on number of units in station:—

For rations—

For 1 battery or company of artillery.	1 2nd class Agent	1 weighman, 1 peon and 1 coolie.
For larger units	1 1st ,, ,,	

For forage.	*In cantonments.*	*Additional on command.*
51—100 horses	1 weighman	1 3rd class agent, 1 peon.
101 or more	1 weighman, 1 peon	1 3rd class agent and 1 weighman.

No agent for forage is allowed when there is an assistant victualling agent with the Royal Field Artillery in the station.

Single batteries of artillery are limited to scale of 51—100 horses.

Peace Establishments of Medium Artillery—*concld*

	Brigade head quarters	Batteries		
		H D	F D (I A)	I D (I S)
Horse — Riding Indian cavalry) Draught	7	32 104	19	
Total	7	136	19	
Harness and Saddlery— Saddlery universal sets Harness lead D S Harness wheel D S	7	32 28 24	19	..
Total	7	84	19	
Ordnance — B L 60 pr or 6 howitzers		6	6	6
Total		6	6	6
Vehicles— Carriages field with limbers B L 60 pr or 6 howitzer Wagons Ammunition with limbers B L 60 pr or 6 howitzer Wagons G S	..	6 12 2		.. ...
Total		20		

(*a*) Includes 1 havildar farrier in one brigade and 1 naick farrier in the other brigade

(*b*) Based on number of units in station —

For rations—
For 1 battery of artillery 1 2nd class agent } 1 weighman and 1 peon
For larger units 1 1st class agent } and 1 coolie

For forage	*In cantonments*	*Additional on command*
51—100 horses	1 weighman	1 3rd class agent and 1 peon
101 or more	1 weighman and 1 peon	1 3rd class agent, 1 peon and 1 weighman

Batteries of artillery are limited to a scale of 1—100 horses
No agent for forage is allowed when there is an agent with the medium artillery in the station

(*c*) 1 per brigade will be 1st grade

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery—*concld.*

—	Brigade head-quarters	Batteries. H. D.	Batteries. T. D. (F. A.)	Batteries. T. D. (I. S.)
Indian officers—				
Subedars	...		...	...
Jemadars	...		...	...
Total	...	2	...	...
Indian ranks—				
Quartermaster havildar	...	1	...	...
Assistant pay havildar	...	1	...	...
Gunner establishment—				
Naicks	...	1	1	...
Gunners	...	5	5	...
Driver establishment—				
Havildars	...	1		...
Naicks	...	4	1	...
Lance naicks	...	3	...	...
Drivers	3	66	7	...
Farriers	...	4 (a)	...	...
Total	3	86	14	...
Followers—				
Class I—				
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	1	1	...
Saddlers, 1st grade	...	1	...	...
Saddlers, 2nd grade	...	1	1	...
Tailors, 2nd grade	...	1	1	...
Water carriers	...	2	3	...
Cooks (British ranks) 2nd grade (c)	...	3	2	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1	1	...
Sweepers	...	3	3	...
Class II—				
Naick grooms	...	1	...	
Grooms	2	37	5	2
Water carriers	...	4	1	3
Cooks (British ranks)	...	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	1		4
Sweepers	...	4	3	
Victualling establishment	...	(b)	(b)	(b)
Total	2	60	21	9

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery—*contd.*

—	Brigade Head quarters	British Pack Battery	Indian Pack Battery armed with [illegible] Howitzers	Indian Pack Battery armed with [illegible]	[illegible] Pack Arty Section
Indian officers—					
Subedar Major	1	—	—	—	—
Gunner establishment—					
Subedar	—	—	1	1	[illegible]
Jemadar	—	—	1	1	1
Driver establishment—					
Subedar	—	1	1	1	[illegible]
Jemadar	—	[illegible]	1	1	1
Total	[illegible]	2	4	4	2

[illegible]

APPENDIX IV TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery.

—	Brigade Head-quarters.	British Pack Battery.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 3·7" Howitzers.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 2·75" Guns.	Chitral Pack Arty. Section.
British officers—					
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	..	...	...	...
Majors	...	1	1	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Captains	...	1	1	1	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	...	3	2	2	1
Total	3	5	4	4	2
British warrant officers—					
Serjeant major	1	..	...	...	...
Battery serjeant major	...	1	...	..	..
Total	1	1	...	...	...
British ranks—					
Battery quartermaster serjeant	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	5	...	...	...
Lance serjeant signaller	...	1	...	...	...
Lance serjeants	...	4	...	...	...
Bombardier signallers	...	1	...	...	...
Bombardier clerk	...	1	...	...	...
Bombardiers	1	6	...	...	...
Lance bombardier signallers	...	2	...	...	...
Lance bombardiers	...	5	...	...	...
Signallers	...	14	...	...	...
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...
Gunners	1	67	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...
Artificer (serjeant and above)	1	...	...	...	...
Farrier (serjeant and above)	...	1	...	...	...
Saddler	...	1	...	...	...
Artificer (below the rank of serjeant).	...	1	(a) 1	(a) 1	...
Total	5	114	1	1	...

[illegible]

Ordnance—

Howitzers [illegible]
Guns, [illegible]

Total [illegible]

Carriages—

Carriages, howitzer [illegible]
Carriages, B. L. [illegible]

Total [illegible]

(a) May be British or [illegible] master havildars, the remainder [illegible]
(b) Will be graded as follows:—

1 1st grade—pay of hav[illegible]
1 2nd " " " [illegible]
2 3rd " " " naick [illegible]
(c) 1 2nd grade—pay of [illegible]
1 3rd " " " gunner [illegible]
(d) [illegible] will be unpaid.
(e) [illegible] 1 havildar farrier and [illegible]
(f) 1 2nd class agent
1 weighman
1 [illegible]
1 [illegible]te } for [illegible]
1 Weighman . for [illegible]
(g) 2 per brigade will be 1st grade.
(h) 4 will be unpaid

Peace Establishments of Pack Artillery—*contd.*

	Brigade Head-quarters.	British Pack Battery.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 3·7″ Howitzers.	Indian Pack Battery armed with 2·75″ Guns.	Chitral Pack Arty. Section.
Followers—					
Class I—					
Carpenters, 1st grade	...	1	1	1	1
Carpenters, 2nd grade	...	1	1	1	...
Blacksmiths, 1st grade	...	...	1	1	1
Blacksmiths, 2nd grade	...	2	1	1	...
Head Saddlers	...	...	1	1	...
Saddlers, 1st grade	...	1	1	1	1
Saddlers, 2nd grade	...	2	2	2	1
Tailors, 2nd grade (*g*)	...	1	1	1	1
Water carriers	1	4	5	5	
Cooks (British other ranks) 2nd grade.		1	...	...	...
Cooks (Indian ranks)	...	4	6	6	3
Sweepers	1	4	5	5	2
Bootmakers, 2nd grade	1	...	...	...	...
Class II—					
Water carriers	...	1	...	...	...
Cooks (British other ranks)	...	2	...	...	...
Sweepers	...	2	...	...	...
Victualling establishment	...	(*f*)	...	...	...
Total	4	26	25	25	12
Animals—					
Ponies riding	5	16	17	17	8
Mules ordnance	...	163	163	133	67
Total	5	179	180	150	75
Harness and saddlery—					
Saddlery, M.A., pony, sets	5	16	17	17	8
Packsaddlery, sets—					
Chase	...	8	8	8	
Breech	...	8	8	8	4
Axl tree	...	8	8	8	4
Trail, front	...	8	8	8	[illegible]
Trail, rear	...	8	8	8	4
Carriage pivot	...	8	8	...	...
Cradle	...	8	8	8	4
Howitzer slipper	...	8	8	...	...
Ammunition	...	73	73	65	32
Pioneer	...	4	4	4	2
G. S. I. P.	...	2	2	2	1
Total	5	159	160	136	67

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery—*contd.*

—	Headquarters Bombay	Karachi	Rangoon	Hughli	Total	Company
Attached—						
Armament artificers	4	2	2	1	9	
Followers—						
Class II—						
Cooks (British ranks)						2
Victualling establishment		..				(a)
Total						2

(a) Based on number of units in station —

For rations—

For 1 company	1 2nd class agent	1 weighman 1 peon
For more than 1 company	1 1st class agent	and 1 coolie

The following detachment for Karachi will be found from one of the companies at Bombay —

British officer	1
British ranks—	
Serjeants	2
Lance serjeants	2
Bombardier signaller	1
Bombardiers	2
Lance bombardiers	2
Signallers	5
Gunners	24
Artificer	1
	39
Followers—	
Cooks (British ranks)	1

APPENDIX V TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery.

—	Headquarters.					
	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Company.
British officers—						
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Instructor in gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructor in gunnery (lieut.)	...	1	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total	3	1	...	...	4	5
British warrant officers—						
Master gunner, 1st class	1	...	...	...	1	...
Master gunner, 2nd class	1	...	1	1	3	...
Master gunner, 3rd class	1	1	...	...	2	...
Regimental serjeant major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Company serjeant major or company quartermaster serjeant (I. G.)	2	1	...	...	3	...
Company serjeant major	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total	6	2	1	1	10	1
British ranks—						
Company quartermaster serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lance serjeant signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lance serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bombardier signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardiers		...	...	...	...	4
Lance bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	58
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	4
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total	2	...	...	...	2	101

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery—*contd.*

—	HEADQUARTERS.					
	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Company.
Attached—						
Armament artificers	4	2	2	1	9	.
Followers—						
Class II—						
Cooks (British ranks)	...		...	...	...	2
Victualling establishment	...	...	...	...	...	(a)
Total	...	...	...	...	...	2

(a) Based on number of units in station—

For rations—

For 1 company . . . 1 2nd class agent } 1 weighman, 1 peon
For more than 1 company . 1 1st class agent } and 1 coolie.

The following detachment for Karachi will be found from one of the companies at Bombay:—

British officer	1
British ranks—	
Serjeants	2
Lance serjeants	2
Bombardier signaller	1
Bombardiers	2
Lance bombardiers	2
Signallers	5
Gunners	14
Artificer	1
	29
Followers—	
Cooks (British ranks)	1

APPENDIX V TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 OF 1923.

Peace Establishments of Coast Artillery.

	Headquarters.					
—	Bombay.	Karachi.	Rangoon.	Hughli.	Total.	Company.
British officers—						
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	...	...	..	1	...
Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	..	...	1	...
Instructor in gunnery (captain)	1	..	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructor in gunnery (lieut.)	...	1	...	..	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total	3	1	...	...	4	5
British warrant officers—						
Master gunner, 1st class	1	...	...	..	1	...
Master gunner, 2nd class	1	...	1	1	3	...
Master gunner, 3rd class	1	1	...	...	2	...
Regimental serjeant major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Company serjeant major or company quartermaster serjeant (I. G.)	2	1	...	...	3	...
Company serjeant major	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total	6	2	1	1	10	1
British ranks—						
Company quartermaster serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant clerk	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lance serjeant signallers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lance serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bombardier signallers	...	..	...	...	...	1
Bombardiers		...	...	...	...	4
Lance bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	..	...	..	1
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	58
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	4
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total	2	...	...	...	2	101

APPENDIX VII TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 853 OF 1923

Peace Establishments of the Indian Coast Artillery.

—	Bombay		Karachi	Total.
	Head quarters	Defences	Defences	
British officers—				
Captain	1			1
Subalterns		1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian officers—				
Subadar major	1			1
Jemadar		1	1	2
Total	1	1	1	3
Indian ranks—				
Havildar major	1			1
Pay havildar	1			1
Quartermaster havildar	1		1	2
Havildars (b)	3	7	2	12
Naicks (b)	2	7	2	11
Gunners (b)	50	153	44	247
Clerks (a)				2
Trumpeters		2	1	
Line ranks	1	4	2	7
Total	61	173	52	285
Followers—				
Class I—				
Cooks (Indian ranks)		4	2	6
Water carriers		2	1	3
Sweepers		4	2	6
Total		10	5	15

(a) Will be graded as follows —

	Per diem Rs A P
1 2nd grade clerk to receive the pay of a naick and grade pay	1 8 0
1 3rd grade clerk to receive the pay of a gunner and grade pay	0 12 0

(b) Includes { 2 havildars, 1 naick, 28 gunners } Special section recruited locally for launch and boat duties

GCP Delhi—L 30AII—12 10-23—5 924

APPENDIX VI to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 853 of 1923.

Peace Establishment of the Frontier Garrison Artillery.

British officers—	
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
	8
Indian officers—	
Subadar major	1
Subadars	4
Jemadars	9
	14
Indian ranks—	
Havildar major	1
Quartermaster havildar	1
Pay havildar	1
Havildars	18
Naicks	34
Assistant quartermaster havildars ...	13
Lance naicks	17
Gunners	227
Clerks	7 (a)
Fitter havildars	5 (b)
Trumpet major	1
Trumpeters	5
	330
Followers, Class I—	
Blacksmiths, 1st grade	2
Blacksmiths, 2nd grade	3
Carpenter, 1st grade	1
Carpenter, 2nd grade	1
Cooks (Indian ranks)	14
Water carriers	14
Sweepers	14
	49

(a) Will be graded as follow :—

	Per diem. Rs. A. P.
1 1st grade—pay of havildar and grade pay at	2 0 0
2 2nd ,, ,, naick ,, ,,	1 8 0
4 3rd ,, ,, gunners ,, ,,	0 12 0

(b) 1 will be quartermaster havildar.

2 Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the following scale —

Unit	Maximum annual allowance
Chief Signal Officer Command	10 copies
Divisional Signals	50 ,,
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	5
Signal Training Centre and Depot	200

3 It should be noted that India Army Form X 1868 takes the place of Army Form B 171 C (Modified for India) Qualification sheet for lineman (for Indian ranks only The latter form and connected entries should be deleted from page 4 of India Army Form Z 2001 and all copies in stock should be destroyed

[A 19 01 (A G 1) / D.]

IV The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use forthwith —

India Army Form H 1108—Descriptive roll of chargers

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

3 All copies of the old India Army Form H 1108 should be destroyed

[51863 (Q M G 13) / A II]

V India Army Form M 1243A (Monthly record of British Officers other ranks women and children examined by Medical Boards) introduced by Army Instruction (India) No 743 of 1922 has been revised The revised

3. Special provision of funds is not necessary, as the stores issued do not require replacement in stock.

[[illegible] (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

865 / 9th Oct. 1923.

865. Reorganization of the Tank Corps in India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instructions (India) No. 357 of 1923:—

> In Appendix A under "(i) Personnel" *for* "Armourer Serjeant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps" *substitute* "Armourer Quartermaster Serjeant or Armourer Staff Serjeant, Royal Army Ordnance Corps".

[A.-18638 (A. G. 1. / D.]

866 / 9th Oct. 1923.

866. Lewis gun equipment.

The following stores for the test and repair of Lewis guns magazines will be issued to units of the Indian State Forces armed with Lewis guns, on the scale of 1 set per unit.

		Per set.
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303" gauge, concentricity of magazines ...	No.	1
Tools, adjusting magazines ...	,,	1

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,554 initial and Rs. 311 recurring is debitable to head IV-h-Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase in the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[53248 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

867. Withdrawal of special clothing allowances from troops in the Khyber.

867
9th Oct 1923.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, troops (British and Indian) serving in the Khyber will cease to draw the special clothing allowances authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 720 of 1921.

2. The ordinary rates of clothing and kit allowances are as laid down in Appendices "A" and "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923.

[51847 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

868. Reorganization of the Physical Training establishments in India.

868
9th Oct 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1923:—

Under "(c) Army School of Physical Training, Ambala"/Kasauli *for* "1 Indian officer instructor.........Seconded, jemadar, with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 20 *per mensem* extra duty pay" *substitute* "1 Indian officer instructor..... Seconded, jemadar with pay and allowances of rank *plus* Rs. 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay".

[14912 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

869. Supply of copies of District and Independent Brigade orders to the India Office.

869
9th Oct. 1923.

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letters* Nos 3823/9 (A D.) and 3823/14 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913 and 23rd February 1914, respectively, *three* copies of all District and Independent Brigade Orders are required to be supplied as issued, direct to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office,

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

the cost be debited to the contingent grant of the district or independent brigade concerned.

[A.-17632(A. G.-11). / D.]

570

9th Oct. 1923.

870. Trades tests for British ranks in India.

The following amendments and additions are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 553 of 1922:—

Group "A."

After "Chemical Laboratory Assistant" *insert* "Cinematographer".

Group "B."

After "Carpenter and Joiner" *insert* "Cinema operator".

Group "C."

Delete "Plasterer".

Group "D."

Delete "Fettler, iron and brass etc.".

After "Vulcanizer" *insert* "Wagon erector".

2. Tests for the undermentioned trades have been approved and will shortly be issued:—

Cinematographer—Group "A."
Cinema operator—Group "B."

[A.-18410 (A. G.-1). / D.]

871

9th Oct. 1923.

871. Reorganization of the Equitation School, Saugor.

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923, *substitute* [illegible] "sub-charge allowance" *for* the words "extr[illegible]" in the [illegible] "grading pay, etc.," *against* [illegible] 1 ass[illegible] [illegible]eon". This change has eff[illegible] [illegible]ept[illegible]

2 Army Instruction (India) No 660 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[(D M S's case) / B]

872. Reorganization of the Bombay Defence Light Section.

872 — 9th Oct 1923

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of two lance corporals for two sappers authorised for the cadre of the Bombay Defence Light Section

2 Consequent on the above decision, the following amendments are made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 894 of 1922 —

For "1 Sapper Engine driver" and "1 Sapper Instrument repairer" *substitute* "1 Lance Corporal Engine driver and "1 Lance Corporal Instrument repairer respectively

[A 20010 (A G 3) / C.]

873. Regulations governing the erection, maintenance and working of wireless sets in military (regular and non-regular) units.

873 — 9th Oct 1923.

It has been decided that the following regulations shall govern the erection, maintenance and working of wireless sets in military (regular and non regular) units in British India —

(a) Sets loaned to units by the military authorities will be maintained and worked under the same conditions as authorized military stations and need not be licensed

(b) Sets which are the private property of a unit and only intended for use by the unit for military purposes need not be licensed but will be worked under the same conditions as other military stations No liability for the maintenance and upkeep of these sets will be accepted as a charge against Government

(c) Sets which are the private property of a unit and intended for use for other than military

2. The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 216, 229, 474 and 804 of 1921:—

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 216 of 1921—
Page 3, *under* 'Group B' *insert*

'Lineman' . . . . 2'

and *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1921—
Under 'Group B' *insert*

'Linemen . . ... 2 .. 2'

and *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storemen' and connected entries and *insert*

'Operators, visual' . 1 ... 1 ...'

Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921—

Appendix I, page 117, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in columns 2 and 12 *for* '4' and '68' *read* '5' and '69'. *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 118, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in columns '2' and '12' *for* '2' and '37' *read* '3' and '38'.

Page 119, *under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 127, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in column 2 *insert* '1'; total to be amended to read '34'. *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Page 129, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 2 *insert* '1'; total to be amended to read '19'. *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix 3, page 136, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 3 *for* '6' *read* '7(b)'. In remarks column *insert* '(b) 1 joins Headquarters, Corps Signals on mobilization'. *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries

Appendix 6, page 147, *under* 'Indian' *insert*

"Group B".

'Lineman' . . . . . 1 ...

under 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries.

Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1921—Page 581, *under* 'Group C' *against* 'Operator, visual' in column 3 *insert* '2' Totals to be amended accordingly *Delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries

Page 585, *under* 'Group B' *against* 'Lineman' in column 3 *insert* '3' Total in column 9 to be amended to read '162' *Under* 'Group C' *delete* 'Storeman' and connected entries

[A-21233 (A G.-3) / C]

877. Revised rates of clothing and kit allowances for certain personnel of administrative services.

877
9th Oct. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 166 of 1923, the quarterly rates of clothing and kit allowances promulgated in items 5, 6 and 7 of Statement "B" of Army Instruction (India) No 401 of 1923, are amended as follows —

(a) *For* the existing entries against the above quoted items *substitute* the following —

—	Kit allowance	Clothing allowance.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowance
	Rs A.	Rs A.	Rs A
5 Mounted men of combatant status	2—7	5—13	8—4
6 Unmounted men of combatant status (except as below)	2—4	5—4	7—8*
7. Ordnance lascars and men of the Indian Hospital Corps (except General Section).	2—4†	4—11†	6—15*

880. Prohibition against the incurring of expenditure, the regularity of which has been challenged by an audit authority.

In cases where the regularity of an item of expenditure, including the issue of Government stores, has been challenged by a unit accountant or other audit authority, no expenditure will be incurred by the officer commanding the formation concerned without the previous written consent of the controller of military accounts concerned.

[A.-15186 (A. G.-10.)/D.]

881. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of the Signal Service in India.

To avoid the inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure on account of clothing which has hitherto resulted in the interchange of personnel of the different branches of the Signal Service in India, and in the re-clothing of British drafts arriving in India as dismounted men, it has been decided that the British and Indian combatant personnel of all Signal Service units in India will, in future, be clothed as mounted men.

Future recruits will receive free initial issues according to the scale for mounted men, with the exception that in lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued.

2. In the case of personnel at present serving, who are clothed on the dismounted scale, the changes will be effected as follows:—

(a) Individuals concerned will continue to wear their existing pattern garments. The necessary alteration in the scale of personal clothing will be effected gradually by the issue of articles on repayment out of the clothing allowance as replacements become necessary.

(b) Spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties.

(c) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services,

(*d*) The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by those not actually performing mounted duties

3. In lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, authorised in the mounted men s scale one pair of shorts, drill, khaki may be maintained by men not required to do mounted duties

4 As under this Instruction all combatant Indian ranks of the Signal Service will be classed as mounted for pur poses of clothing and will be in possession of pantaloons cord, khaki, they will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers serge drab mixture which are authorised as special winter issues for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities

5 The additional clothing and kit allowance of annas six per quarter authorised for the Indian ranks of "B" and "C" Divisional Signals *vide* item 2 of Statement B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 464 of 1923, will be discontinued with effect from the 1st October 1923

[11025 (Q M G 12 B) / II]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 861 OF 1923

Finance Department letter No. 2068-F. E., dated the 3rd September 1923.

Instructions that it would be to the advantage of married subscribers to the General Provident Fund if in insuring their lives they took out policies which were protected by Married Women's Property Act, 1874 as subsequently amended

It is probably not generally known that a policy of insurance effected by any married subscriber to the General Provident Fund on his own life and expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them enures and is deemed to be, under the provisions of section 6 of the Married Women's Property Act (Act III of 1874 as amended by Act XIII of 1923) a trust for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them according to the interest so expressed and it is not, so long as any object of the trust remains unfulfilled, subject to the control of the husband or the claims of his creditors and forms no part of his estate Consequently no probate or similar duties are on the death of the subscriber payable in respect of moneys payable under any such policy and when the same become payable they must under the provisions of the Act be paid (unless special trustees are duly appointed to hold and receive the same) to the Official Trustee of the Presidency in which the office at which the insurance was effected is situated and are to be held by him upon the trusts expressed in the policy

2 As it is in some respects to the advantage of Government servants in insuring their lives to choose a policy which is protected by the Married Women's Property Act, [illegible]
[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 864 OF 1923.

Equitation equipment for Command Equitation Schools.

	Commands.			
	Southern.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.
Section 5-A.				
Bridles—				
Cord, breaking	8	6	6	6
Mouthing—				
Bits	8	8	6	6
Heads, bridle	6	6	5	5
Reins	8	7	6	6
Snaffle—				
Heads, bridle	63	46	35	30
Bits	33	27	17	14
Reins	24	22	17	14
Cavisons	6	6	4	2
Cross trees, automatic fitting, with panels	4	4	2	2
Cruppers, breaking	8	6	4	3
Girth, leather, breaking	7	5	4	3
Pads, driving, breaking	18	12	10	6
„ vaulting	12	10	10	...
Reins—				
Breaking, bearing	12	10	8	5
Cord, driving, breaking	6	4	...	...
Running, riding	10	10	8	...
Web, driving, breaking, I.P., Mk. II	30	30	20	13

Equitation equipment for Command Equitation Schools—*contd*

	COMMANDS			
	Southern	Northern	Eastern	Western
Section 5 A—contd				
Straps—				
Throwing—				
Long	6	4	4	2
Short	10	8	6	4
Whips, longeing, Mk IV	8	6	5	5
Section 13 D				
Guards, hand, single stick Mk III	10	8	6	6
Gloves, fencing leather—				
Left	4	4	4	3
Right	4	4	4	2
Jackets, fencing—				
Drill, I P, Mk II	25	20	15	13
Masks, fencing Mk V	[illegible]5	[illegible]0	15	13
Singlesticks, I P	40	[illegible]0	[illegible]0	10
Weedon Section				
Lances, pattern '68 I P	[illegible]0	15	15	12
„ exercise, I P	20	15	15	13
Swords practice—				
Gymnasia, pattern '11	8	7	5	4
Blades, sword, practice				
Gymnasia pattern 11	8	7	5	4
Swords cavalry, tulwar Mk II	6	5	5	4
Scabbards, cavalry, tulwar, Mk II	6	5	5	4
Swords, cavalry, pattern 08	24	20	14	11
Scabbards, cavalry pattern 08	24	20	14	11

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 869 OF 1923.

Army Department letter No. 3823/9 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913, to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Brigades.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 2709-C., dated 14th September 1910, I am directed to request that arrangements may be made for the regular supply to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, of three copies of all $\frac{\text{Divisional, Brigade and Station}}{\text{Brigade and Station}}$ Orders issued in your $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Brigade}}$. The cost involved may be debited to your contingent grant.

Army Department letter No. 3823/14 (A. D.), dated the 23rd February 1914, to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades.

In modification of the instructions conveyed in Army Department letter No 3823/9 (A. D.), dated the 10th December 1913, I am directed to say that it will suffice if, in future, three copies of $\frac{\text{Divisional}}{\text{Independent Brigade}}$ Orders, *i.e.*, Orders issued by the headquarters of $\frac{\text{a Division}}{\text{an Independent Brigade}}$ only are supplied to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London. $\frac{\text{Brigade and Station}}{\text{Station}}$ Orders are not now required by the India Office and I am to request that their supply may be discontinued.

GCP Delhi—L 31AII—15-10-23—5,924.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 16th October 1923

882. Grant of hair-cutting and washing allowance to British troops on field service.

882 — 16th Oct. 1923.

With effect from 1st July 1920 sanction is accorded to the continuance up to and including the 30th June 1922 of the provisions of Army Department letter No 1094*, dated the 23rd January 1919, which had reference to paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[53403 (Q M G-12-B) / A II]

883. Regulations for the commutation of pensions of officers of the Indian Service.

883 — 16th Oct. 1923.

The Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India has revised the regulations for the commutation of service pensions and permanent wound injury and disability pensions The revised rules are published as an Appendix to this Instruction

[A 29775 (A G-10) / C]

884. Institution of higher and lower standard examinations in English for Indian officers of the Indian Army.

884 — 16th Oct. 1923

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 508 of 1923 —

(i) In the second line of paragraph 2, after the words " sub assistant surgeons " *add* ' and veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India "

(*ii*) Under Appendix B., in the second line of rule 2, after the words "sub-assistant surgeons" *add* "or veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

[14269 (M. T.-2—C G. S.) / A.-II.]

885 — 16th Oct. 1923

885. Encashment of cheques received by officers on behalf of Government.

Instances have recently come to the notice of the Government of India in which losses were incurred by reason of the delay on the part of officers in cashing cheques received by them in payment of Government dues, on a bank which went into liquidation before encashment.

2. As the drawer of a cheque cannot legally be held liable for such losses unless the cheque is presented for payment within a reasonable time of its issue, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that cheques received by officers etc., on behalf of Government should be cashed *without delay* either by the officers themselves or through an accounts officer.

[A. D. case No. 25848 / D]

886 — 16th Oct. 1923.

886. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Pending the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that:—

(*a*) The rank of jemadar shall be conferred on veterinary assistants, Army Veterinary Corps, India, on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers, provided they are recommended and pass the requisite examination. On promotion they will be classed for purposes of pay as jemadars, 2nd class, and will be eligible for advancement to jemadar, 1st class, after 8 years' total service as veterinary assistant.

(b) Jemadars will be eligible for promotion to the rank of risaldar 1st and 2nd class up to the limits of the establishment of each class of that rank as shown in paragraph 2 of this Instruction

(c) In special cases the rank of risaldar major may be conferred on officers of exceptional merit subject to a maximum of five officers of that rank

(d) Veterinary assistants with the rank of risaldar major or risaldar who are members of the 1st Class Order of British India shall be eligible for the honorary rank of captain or lieutenant on retirement under Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 635

2 The total establishment of 153 veterinary assistants Army Veterinary Corps India sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1923 shall be classified as follows —

Indian officers

5 risaldar majors with pay at Rs 150 per mensem
6 risaldars 1st class pay at Rs 125 per mensem
11 risaldars 2nd class pay at Rs 110 per mensem

131 {
jemadars 1st class pay at Rs 95 per mensem
jemadars 2nd class pay at Rs 75 per mensem

Warrant officers

1st class pay at Rs 75 per mensem
2nd class pay at Rs 60 per mensem
}

The above rates of pay include English qualification pay the admission of which will continue to be subject to the conditions in paragraph 9 (6) Appendix 82 to Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918

3 Veterinary assistants at present serving will be promoted or classed in accordance with the following rules —

(a) Warrant officers may be granted the rank of jemadar subject to the condition in paragraph 1 (a)

(b) Senior 2nd class veterinary assistants now ranking as jemadars if recommended shall be classed as risaldars

(c) Senior 1st class veterinary assistants now ranking as risaldars shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of risaldar major, subject to the conditions in paragraph 1 (c).

(d) Senior 2nd class veterinary assistants now ranking as jemadar, or 1st class veterinary assistants ranking as warrant officers, if not promoted to the rank of risaldar or jemadar, respectively, will be allowed to retain their present rates of pay.

4. These measures will have effect from the 1st September 1923, but no promotion to the rank of risaldar major will be made before 1st March 1924.

[37900 (Q. M. G.-14) / A.-II.]

887

16th Oct. 1923.

887. Charges for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels.

Experience having proved that the scale of charges laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 for the provision of accommodation, electric lights, etc., in officers' hostels, occasionally operates inequitably and is moreover not in conformity with the principle prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 939 of 1922, and also that in certain instances the application of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 712 of 1921 would be to the benefit of the individual, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923 and until further orders, charges may be imposed under either of those Army Instructions (India), whichever calculation represents the smaller amount to be recovered.

2. The bill will be prepared for the full scale of charges under Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922. If on examination the Controller of Military Accounts finds that the total of rent charges exceeds the total of such charges leviable under Army Instruction (India) No. 712 of 1921, that officer will limit recovery accordingly.

3. When officers occupy rooms for a short time or for broken periods, the full rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922 will be recovered for all periods other than full months.

4 An additional charge at the rate of one anna per day per quarter will also be levied on account of conservancy arrangements

5 Army Instruction (India) No 292 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[48 41 (Q M G 3 / C.]

888 Revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms

888
16th O
1923

I Army Form A 35 Infectious diseases notification form has been revised Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual way All copies of the old edition on hand should be destroyed as soon as copies of the revised form have been obtained

[27186 D M S 5) / B]

II The following Army Forms have been revised and are available for issue —

Army Form B 2050 (Modified for India) Machine Gun Course Part II Firing Point Register

Army Form B 2050 A (Modified for India) Machine Gun Course Part II Butt Register

[13 98 (G S -M T 1) / 1]

III The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use forthwith

India Army Form Z 2147—Register of animals

2 The revised form is available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

3 All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed

[1 656 Q M G / 4 II]

IV. [illegible] amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-[illegible] Section.—

For [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] against item 112 substitute the following:—

[illegible]	To [illegible] read	To Army, District and Command Headquarters concerned and C. G. S. See A. R. I., Volume II, paragraph [illegible].

Insert the following [illegible] item 112.—

112a [illegible] of [illegible]	[illegible] read	To G. H. Q. [illegible], Command and Headquarters concerned and C. G. S. in [illegible]. See A. R. I., Volume II, paragraph [illegible].

[[illegible] (G. S.—M. O.-1) / A.-II.]

V. The following amendments are made to Army In[illegible] No. 755 of 1923.—

Section XX, paragraph 2—

For "Divisional Signals Company" *read* "Divisional Signals."

For "Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops" *read* "Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop."

[A.-19000 (A. G.-1) / D.]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1582—Fortnightly balance sheet of hospital miscellaneous articles.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52181 (Q. M. G.-8-A.) / B.]

VII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1681—Day book of contingent expenditure on account of regimental transport

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52528 (Q M G S A) / B]

VIII The following India Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 —

India Army Form X 1881 Certificate of service of pupil teacher / monitress employed in army schools

[15041 (G S—M T 2) / C]

889 Grant of an advance of pay to all recruits, both combatant and non-combatant, enrolled by recruiting officers.

88 — 16th 192

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 338 of 1920, it has been decided, as a permanent measure to grant an advance of pay up to a maximum of Rs 2 to all recruits both combatant and non combatant enrolled by recruiting officers to enable them to pay for their food and to cover petty expenses while *en route* to join their units

2 A recruiting officer will advance from the fund at his disposal to each recruit who is despatched to join his unit such amount (excluding pies) as he considers to be necessary These advances will be recovered from the controller of military accounts concerned on a contingent bill supported by a certified nominal roll of recruits enrolled showing the amount advanced to each Separate rolls *by units* will also be furnished by the recruiting officer to the controller of military accounts in his area who will forward these to the controllers of military accounts concerned The controller of military accounts will intimate the advances to the unit accountant concerned for recovery

3. The documents handed over by recruiting officers to recruits or to the person conducting the recruits for production on joining their units will show the amounts advanced to each recruit. Officers commanding units will take the necessary steps for the recovery of the advance without waiting for intimation thereof from the controller of military accounts concerned. The advances will be recovered by the unit accountant in the first month's pay bill of the recruit. Should, however, the first month's pay due to a recruit be less than the advance, the balance will be recovered in full from his pay bill for the following month.

4. In the event of a recruit deserting or becoming non-effective before earning sufficient pay to cover the sum advanced, the amount unrecovered will be written off and charged to the State.

[A.-4846 (A. G.-6). / D.]

890
16th Oct. 1923.

890. Provisional peace establishments of Indian Infantry and pioneer regiments.

Sanction is accorded to the provisional peace establishments for regular Indian infantry and pioneer regiments published as Appendices " A " and " B " to this Instruction.

[A.-21393 (A. G.-2). / D.]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 882 OF 1923

Army Department letter No. 1094, dated 23rd January 1919, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, Poona.

With reference to your telegram No A /323, dated 23rd November 1918 I am directed to inform you that the pro visions of Army Instruction (India) No 1081 of 1918 apply to troops serving in the field except in cases where hair cutting and washing are arranged for without expense to the man or unit

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 883 OF 1923.

Regulations for the Commutation of Pensions of Officers of the Indian Service.

1. These regulations are applicable only to officers retired on or after the 1st July 1881, and who are in receipt of service pensions, or permanent wound, injury, or disability pensions.

2. An officer may be allowed to commute a portion, not exceeding one-third, of his pension or pensions, provided that the amount left uncommuted is not less than £150 a year. An exception to this limit may be made in cases where the total amount of pension or pensions of an officer is less than £180 a year, in which cases pension not exceeding £30 may be commuted, provided that not less than £120 a year remains uncommuted.

3. In the case of service pensions, commutation may take place on retirement, or at any time subsequent thereto.

4. An officer who is still serving may commute such portion of his wound pension as is admissible under Rule 2, the amount of pension (or invalid pension) being calculated at the rate appropriate to his rank and length of service at the time of making application to commute.

5. An officer in Europe desirous of commuting must make application, in writing, to the Under Secretary of State for India, stating his desire so to commute, and furnishing information as to his age, rank, and the amount of his pension or pensions.

6. If the Secretary of State for India in Council shall approve the commutation, subject to the report of the Medical Board at the India Office as to the officer's expectation of life, the officer will be informed of the capital sum which will be payable to him in the event of his being found to have an average expectation of life. At the same time he will be instructed as to the date on which

he should present himself for examination by the Board. He will have the option of withdrawing his application at any time before the date fixed for his medical examination

7 The applicant will be required to furnish for the Board's information such particulars as to his health and habits as are usual in the case of persons proposing to assure their lives with assurance companies

8. An officer in India desirous of commuting must address the authorities in that country He will be required to follow a similar procedure He may appear before a Medical Board at any station in India that may be convenient, such Board being assembled under the orders of the Local Government and presided over (where practicable) by the Chief Civil Medical Administrative Officer of the Province

An officer residing in a Colony and desirous of commuting will be required to follow a procedure similar to that in the case of an officer residing in Europe, except that he will apply to the Under Secretary of State for India through the official from whom he draws his pension If the application is approved the officer will be informed as in Rule 6 above, and a special Civil Medical Board will be assembled under the orders of the Local Colonial Government

The Medical Board will report in the following form —

> "We have carefully examined and are of opinion that he is (*or* is not) in good bodily health, and has (*or* has not) the prospect of an average duration of life We therefore (*or* do not) recommend compliance with his application to be allowed to capitalise a portion of his pension "

In the case of impaired lives in which compliance with the officer's application is recommended, but with an addition of years of age, the following should be added — "but as he is suffering his age for purposes of commutation should be taken to be years "

9 The basis of commutation, subject to of years of age in the case of impaired lives, following table, the age of the officer being

age he will attain on the birthday next succeeding the date upon which the capitalised sum will become payable:—

Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.	Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.	Age next Birth-day.	Number of Years' Purchase.
21	14·376	41	12·413	61	8·728
22	14·297	42	12·275	62	8·503
23	14·218	43	12·131	63	8·275
24	14·139	44	11·982	64	8·046
25	14·058	45	11·828	65	7·815
26	13·975	46	11·669	66	7·583
27	13·892	47	11·505	67	7·351
28	13·807	48	11·336	68	7·118
29	13·729	49	11·162	69	6·886
30	13·631	50	10·983	70	6·654
31	13·542	51	10·799	71	6·423
32	13·449	52	10·611	72	6·194
33	13·352	53	10·417	73	5·967
34	13·259	54	10·218	74	5·742
35	13·145	55	10·018	75	5·520
36	13·035	56	9·812	76	5·300
37	12·920	57	9·602	77	5·084
38	12·800	58	9·388	78	4·872
39	12·676	59	9·171	79	4·664
40	12·547	60	8·951	80	4·460

These rates will be applicable to all applications for commutation received after 29th July 1920.

NOTE.—*In order to ensure payment at the rate shown for any specified age, it is essential that the application to commute should reach the India Office or the Army Commander or General Officer Commanding, Burma District, as the case may be, at least one month before the date on which the applicant will attain that age.*

10. If the Board report that the officer has an average expectation of life, the capital sum already notified to the officer will be paid immediately in the manner indicated by him on his form of application.

11. In cases where an addition to his age is recommended. the officer will be informed of the Board's recommendation and of the capital sum payable in view thereof. No further steps will be taken pending the receipt of an intimation from the officer that he desires his application to be proceeded with on the revised basis. On receipt of such intimation, payment of the capital sum will be authorised.

12. The capitalised sum will be payable in India if the commutation is effected there; in all other cases it will

be payable in England When commutation is effected in India by officers residing temporarily in that country the commutation will be on the basis of the current rate of exchange, the rate adopted for this purpose by the Secretary of State being the rate of exchange for telegraphic transfers from *Calcutta* on *London* on *the 20th of the month* preceding that in which the capitalised sum is paid. In each case the officer's pension will be issued in full up to the date of payment unless any delay has been caused by the officer's own fault or that of his agents.

13 In any case in which a pensioner shall accept public employment involving the withholding of pension, a deduction will be made from the salary payable to him equal to the amount which would have been abated from the pension if it had not been commuted, and, in the event of his becoming entitled to a pension in respect of such employment, the amount of such pension granted to him shall not exceed the amount which he might have received had his pension not been so commuted

14 No refund of any travelling or other expenses incurred by an officer in connection with the commutation of a portion of his pension is admissible

APPENDIX "A" to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible]

INDIAN INFANTRY REGIMENTS.

PROVISIONAL PEACE E[STABLISHMENT].

(Regular battalions only.)

Details.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Total.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
A Gurkha Rifle Regiment consisting of 2 battalions. *Total Regulars*	26	40	80	6	86	46	...	...	...	6	34	1,5?4	1,882	100	...	16	...	72	88	
Reservists	...	..	..	...	...	...	...	..	..	...	..	200	200	...	...	...	..	..	...	
Total for Regiment	26	40	80	6	86	46	...	..	...	6	34	1,784	2,082	100	.	16	..	72	88	
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 3 battalions.																				
Headquarters Training Battalion	5	6	6	3	3	2	...	..	.	3	7	20	50	...	3	4	..	3	[illegible]	
2 Training Companies	2	4	14	...	10	8	...	...	...	...	...	264	300	.	16	2	...	..	[illegible]	
Total for Training Battalion	7	10	20	3	13	10	..	..	...	3	7	284	350	...	19	6	.	5	9	
2 Active Battalions	21	40	80	6	86	46	...	...	...	6	34	1,226	1,524	100	..	16		72	88	
Total Regulars	31	50	100	9	99	56	..	...	.	9	41	1,510	1,874	100	19	22	...	75	97	

Class "A" Class "B"												154 454	154 454						
Total for Regiment	31	50	100	9	93	56				0	41	2,118	2,482	103	19	22		75	97
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 4 battalions																			
Headquarters Training Battalion 3 Training Companies	5 3	6 6	6 21	3	3 15	2 12				3	7	20 396	60 450		3 24	4 3		3	7 3
Total for Training Battalion 3 Active Battalions	8 36	12 60	27 120	3 9	18 120	14 60				3 9	7 51	416 1,[illegible]39	500 [illegible] 286	150	27	7 24		3 1[illegible]8	10 13[illegible]
Total Regulars	14	72	147	12	147	83				12	58	[illegible],2[illegible]5	2,[illegible]86	160	27	31		11	14[illegible]
Reservists — Class "A" Class "B"												231 681	231 681						
Total for Regiment	44	72	147	12	147	83				13	58	3,167	3,6[illegible]8	150	[illegible]7	31		111	14[illegible]
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 5 battalions																			
Headquarters Training Battalion 4 Training Companies	5 4	6 8	6 28	3	3 20	2 16				3	7	20 5[illegible]8	60 6[illegible]0		3 32	4 4		3	[illegible] 4
Total for Training Battalion 4 Active Battalions	9 48	14 60	34 160	3 12	23 172	18 9				3 12	7 68	518 2,452	6[illegible] 3,048	[illegible]00	3[illegible]	8 32		3 144	11 1[illegible]6
Total Regulars	5[illegible]	94	194	15	1[illegible]5	110				1[illegible]	75	3,[illegible]0	3,6[illegible]8	200	35	40		147	187
Reservists — Class "A" Class "B"												308 908	3[illegible]8 908						
Total for Regiment	57	94	194	15	195	110				15	[illegible]5	4,218	4,014	[illegible]00	35	40		147	187
An Indian Infantry Regiment consisting of 6 battalions																			
Headquarters Training Battalion 5 Training Companies	5 5	6 10	6 35	3	3 25	2 20				3	7	[illegible]0 6[illegible]0	60 [illegible]50		3 40	4 5		3	7 5
Total for Training Battalion 5 Active Battalions	10 60	16 100	41 [illegible]0	[illegible] 15	28 2[illegible]5	2[illegible] 115				3 16	7 65	6[illegible]0 3,[illegible]65	[illegible]00 3,810	[illegible]0	43	9 40		3 180	12 420
Total Regulars	70	116	241	18	[illegible]43	137				18	92	3,745	4,[illegible]10	[illegible]0	43	4[illegible]		183	232
Reservists — Class "A" Class "B"												385 1,130	385 1,130						
Total for Regiment	70	116	241	18	43	137				18	92	6,[illegible]65	6,130	250	43	40		183	32

APP[illegible] "B" to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) [illegible]

INDIAN PIONEER REGIMENTS.

PROVISIONAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS.

(Regular battalions only.)

Details.	[illegible]																			Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
An Independent Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 1 battalion. Total Regulars	13	18	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	25	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
Reservists :— Class I	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
Class II	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			
Total for Regiment	13	18	10	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1,[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
An Indian Pioneer Regiment consisting of 3 battalions. Headquarters Training Battalion	6	5	6	5	5	2	1	1		1	7	[illegible]	[illegible]							
2 Training Companies	2	1	11	[illegible]	10	8			2	10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
Total for Training Battalion	8	6	20	5	15	10	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
2 Active Battalions	24	32	66	6	70	42	2	2	[illegible]	34	26	1,188	1,372	[illegible]	12	15		[illegible]	[illegible]	
Total Regulars	32	41	86	9	85	52	3	3	6	45	34	1,415	1,[illegible]	76	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla the 23rd October 1923

891 Grant of advances to civilian personnel in military employ for the purchase of bicycles

891 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to grant where required an advance of Rs 150 each to civilian personnel in permanent military employ for the purchase of a bicycle

2 The advance will only be granted in cases where —

(a) the pay of the individual concerned does not exceed Rs 200 *per mensem* and

(b) the distance between the individual s residence and place of work is not less than three miles

3 The grant of the advance is subject to the conditions laid down in the form of agreement (reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction) which must be signed and completed by every recipient of an advance

4 The amount advanced will be recoverable in 15 equal instalments or at one tenth of the applicant s monthly emoluments calculated to the nearest rupee whichever is less commencing from the first month s pay after the receipt of the advance

5 The sanctioning authority will be the G O C in C a Command or the Commander of a District or Independent Brigade for personnel under their respective administration, subject to the condition that such advances can be [illegible] the Controller of Military Accounts concerned [illegible] [illegible] requirements estimates

[47-S4 Q X [illegible]]

892

23rd Oct. 1923.

892. Grant of deferred pay to Indian non-commissioned officers and men serving with combatant units on discharge after four or more years' service.

In clause (*ii*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 454 of 1922 *after* the words "on discharge" in the fourth line, *add* "or on transfer to the reserve".

[A.-21681 (A G.). / C.]

893

23rd Oct. 1923.

893. Railway concessions in Great Britain for Army personnel and their families, when proceeding on leave or furlough.

Army Council Instruction No. 404, dated the 9th August 1923, is republished as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[50418 (Q. M. G. 2-A) / B]

894

23rd Oct. 1923.

894. Issue of "braid, worsted, cherry-red, tubular," to 1st and 2nd class nursing orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 946 of 1922, sanction is accorded to the first free issue of one set of braid bars to 1st and 2nd class nursing orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps in India for wear with jackets, serge, drab mixture, on the following scale:—

1st class nursing orderly.— 2 bars.

2nd class nursing orderly.— 1 bar.

2. A bar consists of 8 inches of "braid, worsted, cherry-red, tubular," and is worn horizontally from seam to seam on the top half of the right sleeve 6½ inches from the bottom. The second bar worn by first class orderlies will be half an inch above the first.

3 Indents may be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur, and will be met when supplies are received from the United Kingdom

4 The expenditure involved is debitable to the head of account affected in the Army estimates

[43454 Q M G -12 B) / A II]

895. Scales of furniture and equipment for unit quarters for single officers.

9 / 23rd Oc 1923

Sanction is accorded to the provision of furniture and Ordnance equipment for unit quarters for single officers on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction, at stations where hiring is expensive or impossible The General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command or the General Officers Commanding Waziristan, Burma and Aden, will be the deciding authority as to the stations in which furniture may be provided from funds at their own disposal

2 The cost of furniture to be supplied by the Military Works Services as well as the cost of Ordnance equipment should be included in the estimates for the construction of such quarters

3 Furniture and Ordnance equipment for existing quarters will not be supplied until a special provision of funds has been made

4 Rent for Military Works furniture and Ordnance equipment will be recovered in accordance with existing regulations

5 Officers up to the rank of Captain and Subaltern are permitted to occupy one unit quarter, and Field Officers two unit quarters

6 The necessary amendment to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course

[4°736 (Q M G -2) / C]

896 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

896. Admissibility of the full consolidated pay of staff appointments in certain cases.

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 621 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows:—

"3. The provisions of paragraph 1 above have retrospective effect from the 1st November 1920 and those of paragraph 2 from the 1st April 1921."

[A.-18924 (A. G.-10). / C.]

897 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

897. Recovery of gratuity from surplus officers employed by private firms whose business is afterwards taken over by Government.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 99 of 1923, it has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that the gratuity drawn by surplus officers of the Indian Army who have retired or may hereafter retire under the terms of the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922, and who obtain employment in private business shall not be recovered from them in the event of such business being afterwards taken over by Government.

[02687 (M. S.-Spl) / B]

898 — 23rd Oct. 1923.

898. Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range.

Units may demand and hold on charge their full authorised scale of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range.

2. Of these lamps, only two are to be used in peace so as to enable signallers to become proficient in their use. The balance will be treated as war equipment in unit charge.

3. Cells, electric, inert "S." on a scale of 48 per unit, *i.e.*, 24 per lamp, for the two lamps referred to in paragraph 2, will be issued and maintained in peace. Cells required for the remaining lamps held on charge by units will be held by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps in peace and issued on mobilization.

4. The restriction on the use of lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, is to enable stocks of lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., being used up in peace. Consequently the scale of lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., authorised in addition to lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short range, will be as follows.—

Regular Army.

Cavalry regiments	6
Artillery units—	
Royal Horse Artillery	2
Royal Field Artillery	4
Medium	2
Pack batteries	2
Royal Garrison Artillery companies	2
Divisional Ammunition Column ...	2
Infantry battalions (active) ...	6
Defence Light Sections—	
Karachi	2
Calcutta	2
Aden	2
Bombay	4
Rangoon	4

Auxiliary Force.

Cavalry	2
Infantry	2
Machine Gun Corps	2

5. Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B., will continue to be used by sanitaria, standing camps, etc., as authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1918, Table 26, until stocks are exhausted.

6 All lamps, electric, signalling, field, and all B. B. lamps surplus to the new scale will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal.

7. The above instructions do not apply to signal units.

8. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 490 and 967 of 1922 are hereby cancelled.

[53286 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A-II.]

899

23rd Oct, 1923.

899. Patterns of boots to be worn by officers of both the British and Indian services.

With reference to paragraph 10 of Special India Army Order No. 38-S. of 1921, information has now been received from the War Office that no change has been made in the pre-war patterns of boots worn by officers nor is any change being contemplated; it has therefore been decided that in substitution of the patterns given in Provisional Dress Regulations and Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, the following will be the patterns of boots for wear with service dress, serge and khaki drill, by British officers of both the British and Indian services (including Indian officers holding the King's commission):—

General officers, substantive colonels other than those in command of a unit, staff officers and officers of mounted services.

Brown field boots.—Soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with nine pairs of eyelet holes; counter of marching boot pattern without seams at the middle of the sides of the foot; no gusset and strap at the top of the leg and no toecaps.

Other mounted officers.

Brown ankle boots with plain toecaps and brown leather leggings fastened up the front with laces and six studs.

Dismounted officers.

Brown ankle boots with plain toecaps and khaki putties. When required to perform occasional mounted duties, the leggings prescribed above for "other mounted officers" may be worn in lieu of putties.

Spurs.

Light hunting spurs with steel chains, brown straps and shields.

2. The black boots and leggings authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 634 of 1923, for wear by officers of certain Indian regiments whose mess dress is rifle green will be of the patterns described above. The following

amendment should be made to the above quoted Army Instruction (India) —

In paragraph 2 *delete* the words "or black field boots" against the description of boots shown therein as "for mounted officers"

3 Coloured putties must not be worn with service dress except on those special occasions when service dress is worn as full dress

4 Officers in possession of boots, etc, of patterns different to those now authorised are permitted to wear them until requiring replacement (with the exception that canvas gaiters are prohibited), when they will provide themselves with the current patterns

All officers must however be in possession by the 1st March 1926 of the boots and leggings now prescribed

5 Khaki Jodhpur breeches which are allowed for fatigue purposes under paragraph 8 of Special India Army Order No 38 S of 1921 (Provisional Dress Regulations), may be worn with the regulation ankle boot or with shoes

6 Army Regulations India Volume VII will be amended on revision

[42210 (Q M. G -12 B) / A II]

900. Refund of passage money on account of the difference in fares for passages from Indian ports to the United Kingdom and Indian ports to Marseilles. **900** — **23rd Oct 1923.**

Individuals granted entitled passage to the United Kingdom by private steamer, who proceed overland from Marseilles at their own expense, are eligible for a refund of the difference in the cost to Government in fares for passages from the Indian port to the United Kingdom and the Indian port to Marseilles

2 Claims for such refunds should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose audit area the Indian port of embarkation is situated

3 The Controller of Military Accounts will make the necessary refund only after recovery has been effected from the shipping company concerned

[43492 (Q M G -2-A) / B]

901

23rd Oct. 1923.

901. War Equipment Table, India—An Employment Company.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Employment Company" (India Army Form F. 980-111) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41000 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

902

23rd Oct. 1923.

902. Definition of "nerrick" rates of pay.

It is notified for general information and guidance that, following the practice* adopted during the war, the "nerrick" rates of pay fixed by the local military authorities for particular establishments should not in future exceed the local rates admitted by the local civil authorities to similar establishments in the same station *plus* the amount, if any, admissible as compensation for dearness of food granted by the latter

* *Vide* Army Department letter No. H.-9516, dated the 3rd December 1915, reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-21019 (A. G.-10). / C.]

903

23rd Oct. 1923.

903. Mess Dress—Indian Army.

In accordance with representations made by the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers (late 106th Hazara Pioneers), it has been decided that the mess dress of this regiment will be altered from drab to scarlet. The following amendments are therefore made to Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1922:—

Appendix "D," Table IV.—

Delete 106th Hazara Pioneers and all connected entries.

Appendix " B, " Table II.—Infantry and Pioneer groups dressed in scarlet—

Below details of the mess dress of the 3rd Pioneer Group (now 3rd Sikh Pioneers) *insert* —

Regiment	Jacket				Vest
	Collar	Shoulder straps	Cuffs	Piping	
4 h Hazara Pioneers	Plum coloured silk	Scarlet cloth	Scarlet cloth	None	White washing

[41946 (Q M G 12 B / A. II]

904. Educational Training of the Army in India.

904
23rd O
1923

The following amendment is made to Appendix D to Army Instruction (India) No 307 of 1922 —

Under the heading (iv) *Allowances* " below ' Office Stationery—Rs 1 500 initial etc ', *insert* 'Agricultural Training—Rs 1,000 *per annum* "

[14362 (G S—M T 2 / D]

905. Acceptance in audit of the signature or countersignature of ordnance officers on bills for repairs and local purchase of stores

905
23rd O
1923

It has been decided that bills for repairs and local purchase of ordnance and clothing stores need not be countersigned by the competent financial authority provided that the repairs or local purchases are duly authorised as indicated below

2 Ordnance officers in charge of arsenals (or depots) may authorise expenditure on repairs to stores borne on charge in arsenals or with units as repairable, provided that the expenditure involved is covered by budget provision The expenditure on account of labour for the execution of repairs in arsenals should be within the allotment for temporary labour distributed to the arsenal concerned

3. Expenditure on the local purchase of stores in excess of Ordnance Officers' financial powers should be authorised by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser, Military Finance. The Controller of Military Accounts before passing bills for such purchases will verify that the purchase has been authorised by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and that a copy of the authority has been endorsed to the Deputy Financial Adviser, Q. F. 1; such endorsement may be accepted as evidence of the latter Officer's concurrence in the demand.

4. All outstanding cases will be covered by this decision.

5. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[51348 (Q. M. G.-9-A.) / A.-II.]

906 / 23rd Oct. 1923.

906. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 787 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 26th August 1923 ...	15	0	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 2nd September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 9th September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 16th September 1923 ...	14	14	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 23rd September 1923 ...	14	13	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 30th September 1923 ...	14	15	0	,,
For the week commencing with the 7th October 1923 ...	14	12	0	,,

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

907. Designation 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade changed to 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade.

907

23rd Oct. 1923.

Consequent on the abolition of the 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, it has been decided that the 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade at Secunderabad shall be designated the 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade

2 The new designation will be taken into use from the 1st November 1923

[15037 (G S—S D 2). / D]

908. Revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorized for certain appointments in the Signal Training Centre and Depot.

908

23rd Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to amend the rates of extra duty *pay authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 640 of 1922* for the following appointments at the rates shown against each —

	Rs per mensem
Subadar Instructor	35
Jemadar Instructor	20

2 These amended rates will be drawn *in addition* to working pay

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[A-17582 (A G 3) / C]

909 Revision of the rates of extra duty pay authorized for certain appointments in Sapper and Miner Corps.

909

23rd Oct. 1923.

It has been decided to amend the rates of extra duty pay authorized in paragraph 85 (xi), Pay and Allowance

Regulations of the Army in India, Part I, for the following appointments, at the rates noted against each:—

		Rs. per mensem.
Senior Field Works Instructor	...	35
Junior Field Works Instructor	...	20

2. These amended rates will be drawn *in addition to* working pay.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A.-17582 (A. G.-3). / C.]

910

28rd Oct., 1923.

910. Clothing for British and Indian ranks of artillery serving in India.

To avoid the inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure on account of clothing, which has hitherto resulted in the interchange of personnel of the different branches of artillery serving in India and in the reclothing of British drafts arriving in India as dismounted men, it has been decided that the British and Indian combatant personnel of all artillery units (except the Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery) serving in India will, in future, be clothed as mounted men.

Future recruits of artillery, other than those of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium), of which all personnel are clothed as mounted, will accordingly receive free initial issues according to the scale for mounted men, with the exception that in lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, one pair of shorts, drill, khaki, will be issued.

2. In the case of personnel at present serving who are clothed on the dismounted scale the change will be effected as follows:—

(a) Individuals concerned will continue to wear their existing pattern garments. The necessary alterations in the scale of personal clothing being effected gradually by the issue of articles on repayment out of the clothing allowance as replacements become necessary.

(b) Spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties

(c) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services

(d) The dismounted rate of clothing allowance will continue to be drawn by personnel who are not actually mounted except in the case of men of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium) units who will continue to draw "mounted" clothing allowances as heretofore

3 In lieu of one of the two pairs of pantaloons, cord, khaki, authorised in the mounted men's scale, 1 pair of shorts, drill, khaki, may be maintained by men not required to do mounted duties

4 The scale of footgear at present authorised for Royal Garrison Artillery companies and Indian Coast Artillery will remain unaltered

5 As under this Instruction all combatant Indian ranks (except the Boat and Launch Section Indian Coast Artillery) of the artillery units will be classed as mounted for purposes of clothing and will be in possession of pantaloons, cord, khaki They will not be entitled to the free issue of knickerbockers or trousers, serge, drab mixture, which are authorised as special winter issues for dismounted Indian ranks serving in certain special localities

[50950 (Q M G-12 B) / A II.]

911. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army and India Army Forms. 911

23rd Oct. 1923.

I. The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India —

Army Form G 875 (Modified for India) "Report of examination of ordnance"

Army Form G 901 "Measurements of bore, 6-inch and above"

Army Form G.-910-A "Distinguishing marks for shot and shell."

Army Form G.-940-A, (Modified for India) "Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in Royal Artillery charge."

2. Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the following scale:—

No. of form.	Unit.	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G.-875 (pads of 30 forms.)	All batteries of artillery . .	1 pad each.
	Coast defence companies . .	1 "
	Fort armaments . . .	1 "
A. F. G.-901 .	......	As required.
A. F. G.-910-A.	All batteries of artillery . .	1 each.
	Coast defence companies . .	1 "
	Fort armaments .	1 "
	Ammunition columns .	1 "
	Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centre . . .	1 "
A. F. G.-940-A.	All batteries of artillery . .	1 each.
	Coast defence companies . .	1 "
	Fort armaments . . .	4 "
	Ammunition columns . .	1 "
	Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre .	1 "
	Divisional Signal Companies .	2 "

3. The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z.-2001.

4. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-1441 "Report of examination of Ordnance."

India Army Form O.-1441-A "Report of examination of time, saluting and signal guns."

India Army Form O 2259 " Measurements of bore of ordnance "

India Army Form O 2278 " Measurements of bore."

5 The existing stock of these forms should be destroyed.

[33196 (Q M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

II The following Army Forms have been introduced for use in India —

Army Form G -940 B (Modified for India) " Instructions for carrying out laboratory operations in ordnance charge "

Army Form G 941 (Modified for India) " Instructions for securing sealing and opening lids of powder cases cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge "

2 Copies of these forms are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner, on the following scale —

No of form	Unit	Maximum annual allowance.
A. F. G 940 B	Arsenals	6 copies each.
	Ordnance depôts	4 „
	Ordnance factories	6 „
A. F G -941	Arsenals	6 „
	Ordnance depôts	4 „
	Ordnance factories	6 „

3 The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form O -1428 " Precautions to be observed in laboratory operations "

India Army Form O.-1433-A " Instructions for securing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q F. boxes."

4 The existing stock of India Army Form O.-1428 should be destroyed. Stocks of India Army Form O.-1433-A should be used up before Army Form G.-941 is taken into use

5. The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 832 and 1072 of 1922, and No. 554 of 1923:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922—

Insert the following as new entries after Army Form G.-935:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
A. F. G.-[illegible]-B (Medical for India).	Instructions for laboratory operations in ordnance charge.			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. F. G.-941 (Medical for India)	Instructions for securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922—

Delete India Army Form O.-1441-A and connected entries.

Insert the following as a new entry after Army Form G.-910 B:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
A. F. G.-941 (Medical for India).	Instructions for securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, cartridge cylinders and Q. F. boxes in ordnance charge.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	..	4	6	...	...	...	...		...	...	...

Army Instruction (India) No. 554 of 1923—

Delete India Army Forms O.-2259 and 2278 and connected entries.

[33186 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

III The following India Army Form has been intro ced —

India Army Form V 1772 D Memorandum calling for information regarding the strength of animals etc at the time of inspection

2 The form will be indented for on the as required ale It will be embodied in Army Regulations India lume VIII which is under revision

[50725 (Q M G 14 / A II)]

IV The following India Army Form has been intro ced —

India Army Form V 1772 F Monthly distribution list of Veterinary Assistants Army Veterinary Corps India

2 The form will be indented for on the as required ale It will be embodied in Army Regulations India olume VIII which is under revision

[50723 (Q M G 14 / A II)]

V The following India Army Form has been intro ced —

India Army Form V 1772 I Record sheet of personnel of Army Veterinary Corps India

2 The form will be indented for on the as required le by the Officer in charge Records Army Veterinary rps India It will be embodied in Army Regulations lia Volume VIII which is under revision

[50 78 (Q M G 14) / A II]

VI The following India Army Form has been intro ced —

Four report by
mand

B

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50779 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been introduced:—

India Army Form V.-1772-L "Monthly return showing personnel, Army Veterinary Corps, (India) on charge of Army Veterinary Corps Sections."

2. The form will be indented for on the "as required" scale. It will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, which is under revision.

[50780 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form M.-1260 "Register of receipts."

Copies of the revised form are now ready for issue and may be indented for in the usual way.

[24151 (A. D.) / B.]

IX. Pending a reprint of India Army Form A.-369 "Descriptive Roll" the following amendments should be carried out in manuscript:—

On page 2 below the column opposite to 'General Appearance' *insert* the following:—

"Disability* and other pensions granted temporarily for a fixed period"

For what period granted.	
Date on which pension is to cease.	

*In the event of an extension, the period of extension with number and date of the Pension Circular should be noted in red ink. The same procedure should be followed in the case of pension being made permanent.

[F. A., M. F., No. 2296-Accts. of 1923. / C.]

X The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

India Army Form A -7 " Native establishment bill (outer and inner sheets) "

*India Army Form A -15 " Squadron roll and pay abstract, silladar cavalry "

* Was omitted from India Army Form Z -2001 (provisional issue)

[F A, M F No 1125-Accts of 1923 / D.]

XI The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be *deleted from* India Army Form Z -2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form A -16 " Squadron roll and pay abstract, non silladar cavalry "

India Army Form A -19 " Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian Artillery "

India Army Form A -21 " Company roll, pay abstract and general state Defence Light Sections "

India Army Form A -22 " Monthly roll, pay abstract and general state, Indian reservists "

India Army Form A 23 A " Men's debit Account Book ".

[F. A, M F. No 1125-Accts of 1923. / D]

XII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 309 " Affidavit by widows of British non commissioned officers and men "

[F. A, M F, No 2358-Accts of 1923. / D .]

XIII The following India Army Forms (M T) are cancelled —

India Army Form (M T) 33 " Monthly state of Royal Army Service Corps "

India Army Form (M T) 34 " Monthly return of strength showing conditions of service of Mechanical Transport, Royal Army Service Corps "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 893 OF 1923.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 404 OF 1923.

Railway concessions for Army personnel proceeding on leave or furlough.

1. The railway companies of Great Britain have finally decided the question of travelling concessions for army personnel in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, and the following is the complete detail of concessions now available and the instructions to be observed in obtaining them:—

(a) Officers, including—

(i) Regular officers of the Indian Army;

(ii) Officers on the active list serving for the time being with the Militia or with the Territorial Army;

(iii) Officers employed on ordnance survey;

may obtain 1st class return tickets from their appropriate station (as shown in the list of stations printed as an Appendix to this A. C. I.), or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, to their leave address in Great Britain, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, on payment of the ordinary 1st class single fare, *plus* a third (fractions of 1*d*. to count as 1*d*.), minimum fare, 5*s*.

(b) Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men, including those—

(i) Of the India Unattached List;

(ii) On the permanent staff of the Territorial Army;

(iii) Employed on ordnance survey;

travelling in uniform may obtain 3rd class return tickets from their appropriate station, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, to their leave address in Great Britain, or the appropriate port as defined in paragraph 3, on payment of the ordinary 3rd class single fare, *plus* a third (fractions of 1*d*. to count as 1*d*.).

(c) Wives of warrant officers N C Os and men as defined in (b) (and children under 16 years of age dependent upon and accompanying them), may obtain 3rd class return tickets as for the same journeys and at the same rates as for warrant officers N C Os and men under (b), except that the concession will be limited to one journey a year and that in the case of children up to 12 years of age half fare only will be charged (children under 3 years of age will be conveyed free of charge)

(d) Members of Q A I M N S Members of Q A I M N S (R) employed in military hospitals Members of Q A M F N S Army Schoolmistresses and Female Pupil Teachers may obtain 3rd class return tickets as for the same journeys and at the same rates as for warrant officers N C Os and men under (b)

(e) In pensioners Royal Hospital Chelsea
(f) Barrack Wardens (whilst receiving pay for active duty)
} As for warrant officers, N C Os and men under (b)

(g) Boys under 16 years of age at the Duke of York s Royal Military School the Royal Hibernian Military School and the Queen Victoria School may obtain 3rd class return tickets for journeys as for warrant officers N C Os and men under (b) when on certified holidays on payment of one half the ordinary single fare and a third

The concessions are not applicable to officers of the Territorial Army who are still in the regular reserve of officers, civil medical practitioners employed on military duties civilian personnel of ordnance survey retired regular officers employed in army departments or paid pensioner recruiters

2 In order to obtain the concessions set out in para 1 —

(a) Officers must hand A F O 1798 duly completed to the booking clerk at the time of booking

(b) Warrant officers N C Os and men will when obtaining the tickets hand the furlough or leave pass to the booking clerk who will stamp it with the railway station stamp Cheap tickets will not be issued on production of furlough or leave

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 895 OF 1923.

Scale of furniture and Ordnance equipment for each unit quarter for single officers.

Item No.	Article.	Source of Supply.	Scale.
1	Almirah*	M. W.	1
2	Basket, soiled linen, round	,,	1
3	Book-shelf	,,	1
4	Chairs, arm, easy	,,	2
5	Chairs, cane bottomed	,,	2
6	Commode	,,	1
7	Drawers, chest of, small	,,	1
8	Gratings, 2′ × 2′	,,	1
9	Racks, hat, 6 hooks	,,	2
10	Rack, towel*	,,	1
11	Table, dressing*	,,	1
12	Table, writing, small	,,	1
13	Teapoy	,,	1
14	Wash hand stand*	,,	1
15	Cot, shisham, with newar	,,	1
16	Basket, waste paper	O. D.	1
17	Bottles, water, toilet, with tumbler	,,	1
18	Glass, toilet, 19½″ oak (glass in frame)	,,	1
19	Wash hand stand, Japanned—		
	Basin	,,	1
	Dish, soap	,,	1
	Ewer	,,	1
	Pot, Chamber	,,	1
	Tray, brush	,,	1
20	Fire, iron, set—		1
	Fenders, officers, V. S., 3′ 9″ (If necessary)	,,	1
	Pokers, officers, Mark II (If necessary)	,,	1
	Scie ns, fire, wire, gauze, 3′ × 2′ (If necessary)	,,	1
	Shovels, officer, Mark I (If necessary)	,,	1
	Tongs, officers, Mark III (If necessary)	,,	1
21	Pan, commode	,,	1
22	Scuttle, coal, iron, plain	,,	1
	Tub, ablution	,,	1
	Drum, water, 8 gallons	,,	1
25	Mattress, officers	,,	1
26	Dnrrie†	,,	1
27	Mat, coir fibre, door, 3′ × 2′	,,	1

*Where not provided as fixture.

†Of a suitable size.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 902 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No H 9546, dated the 3rd December 1915, to the Adjutant General in India

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the difficulty of keeping the follower establishment of British and Indian regimental units in India up to the authorised strength owing to the large demand for reinforcements for service with units on active service overseas The import ance of completing these establishments and maintaining the efficiency of units in this respect is fully recognised and the Government of India accordingly sanction the adoption of the following measures with effect from the 1st December 1915 with the object of completing and retaining at full strength the follower establishments of all units —

(i) A suitable rate of pay for each class which shall be the lowest possible local rate at which the followers can be obtained shall be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Brigade in conjunction with the Chief Local Civil authority for each station in his brigade In fixing the rates the compensation for dearness of food ordinarily admissible to followers which will *still be admissible under existing regulations* will be taken into consideration

(ii) The General Officer Commanding the Brigade shall not exceed the rate advised by the civil authorities without the sanction of the Govern ment of India

2 Regimental followers of British and Indian units now serving and drawing normal rates of pay will also be paid during the period of the present war at the rates sanctioned under the conditions stated in this letter

3 Reports showing the rates fixed should be furnished by the local military authorities so as to reach Army Head quarters by the 16th January 1916 and thenceforward quarterly

4 The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned

GCP Delhi—L 33AII—31 10 23—5 951

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Simla, the 30th October 1923

912. **Equipment—British Infantry.** — 912 — 30th Oct 1923.

Utensils, cooking, individual, at present authorized in item 6, page 46, of the "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army India, Part 2, Section 1-A, British Infantry," and in item 14, page 20, of the "War Equipment Table, India—A British Infantry Battalion," will be withdrawn and returned by units to the arsenal on which dependent.

[53048 (Q. M. G.-11-A.) / A.-11]

913. **Duration of summer and winter seasons for purposes of electric lights and fans.** — 913 — 30th Oct 1923.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 22 of 1922, in the entries against "Electric Light and Fans" *delete* the portions in brackets and *add* the following note at end:—

"NOTE.—The date of commencement and end of summer and winter seasons will be notified in Station Orders *vide* Rule 4 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations ".

[36560-II. (Q-3). / C]

914. **Grant of an initial allowance to recruits of head-quarters, ambulance and nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps for the purchase of Hindustani clothing.** — 914 — 30th Oct 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 875 of 1921, regarding the grant of an

initial allowance for the purchase of Hindustani clothing, shall be applicable to enrolled and attested recruits of headquarters, ambulance and nursing sections of the Indian Hospital Corps, enlisted on or after the date of issue of this Instruction.

[42198 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

915

30th Oct. 1923.

915. Payment of marriage allowance in cases where soldiers proceed on leave out of India unaccompanied by their families.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1, 110 and 219 of 1922, it has been decided, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State for India, that whenever a soldier on the Indian Establishment proceeds on leave out of India leaving his family in that country, arrangements should be made by the Pay Authorities in India, for the payment, when admissible, of marriage allowance at Indian rates and allotment, to his family during his absence; the amount of the marriage allowance and allotment being shewn clearly on the soldier's last pay certificate in order that the necessary recovery of the allotment of pay may be made by the authority issuing the leave pay.

2. When only a part of the family accompanies the soldier on leave, it may sometimes be desirable to vary the procedure indicated above, and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officers Commanding, Burma District, Waziristan Force and Aden Brigade, are hereby empowered to do so at their discretion. The place of payment of marriage allowance should generally be governed by the position of the wife, *i.e.*, if she remains in India the allowance for herself and any children remaining with her, together with an allotment not less than the compulsory allotment, should be issued in this country, whereas if she accompanies the soldier, marriage allowance for the whole family should be issued to him with his leave pay, he then being required to make his own arrangements for the support of any members of his family left in India.

3. It is of the greatest importance that authorities issuing last pay certificates should indicate clearly on the

ertificates the amount, if any, of marriage allowance and llotment being issued in India ;

[A-2127 (A G 10) / C]

16. Conveyance allowance for Area Educational Officers, Army Educational Corps.

916

30th Oct 1923.

The following corrections are made to Army Instruction (India) No 587 of 1923 —

For "United Provinces District—5," *read* "United Provinces District—4 "

Under 'United Provinces District", *insert* "Delhi Brigade Area—1 '

[14574 (G S —M T 2) / B]

917. Post-war establishments of Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners.

917

30th Oct. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the post war establishments, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for the following Sapper and Miner units —

Karachi Defence Light Section
Calcutta Defence Light Section
Rangoon Defence Light Section
Bombay Defence Light Section (Cadre)
Aden Defence Light Section

[A 21613 (A G. 3) / C.]

918. List of the War Warrants referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1923

918

30th Oct. 1923.,

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1923, a list of the War Warrants referred to therein is appended to this Instruction for information

[A 17833 (A G-10 / C]

922

30th Oct. 1923.

922. War Equipment Table, India—Army Veterinary Corps Depôt.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—Army Veterinary Corps Depôt" (India Army Form E.-980-157), has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[43064 Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

923

30th Oct. 1923.

923. Grant of detention allowance to staff officers when detained at an out-station for the purpose of attending examinations in professional subjects, including entrance examinations for the Staff Colleges and in Indian languages.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1923, detention allowance shall be admissible to staff officers when detained at an out-station for the purpose of attending examinations in professional subjects, including entrance examinations for the Staff Colleges, and in Indian languages.

[A.-21772 (A. G.-10) / C]

924

30th Oct. 1923.

924. Pay of rank of General Officers.

It is notified that the various rates of pay of rank specified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 248 of 1920, and 148 of 1921, may also be adopted for purposes other than those specified in those Instructions.

[A.-20650 (A. G.-10). / C.]

925 **Provisional peace establishments of Indian Signal Corps**

925
30th Oct 1923.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 3 to Army Instruction (India) No 471 of 1921 —

Page 135 *against* Medium Artillery Brigade Section
delete 1 under B Corps Company and
insert 1 under A Corps Company

[A 21957 A C 3 / D]

926 **Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms**

926
30th Oct 1923

I The following India Army Form has been introduced and may be indented for on the scale of 84 copies per annum for each regiment and active battalion of Indian Cavalry Infantry Pioneers and Gurkhas —

India Army Form Y 1908 Strength return of active battalion

[A—I A F Y 1908 (A C 11) / A 11]

II The following India Army Form has been revised and should be taken into use at once —

India Army Form O 1370 Workshop Sheet "

2 Copies will be distributed by the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store) in accordance with the scale laid down in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1072 of 1922

[43 60 Q M G 11-C) / A-II]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-256—Material supplies, feed of horses, ponies and battery mules and bullocks.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52296 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-273—Material transport, feed of animals.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52300 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B]

XII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-551—Register of claims, Supply and Transport (M. A. Department).

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52315 Q. M. G.-6-A. / B]

XIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled.

India Army Form F.-1020—Approximate estimate of the Supply and Transport expenditure likely to be incurred on account of an expedition.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[5232[illegible] Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

XIV. *The following India Army Form is cancelled:—*

India Army Form Y.-1989 " Cantonment fund budget estimate ".

[54087 (Q. M. G.-4). / C.]

927. Distribution of the reserve provided in the Army Estimates for 1923-24 under Part B—Auxiliary and Territorial Forces (D) Auxiliary Force and (E) Territorial Force.

30th

It is notified for information that the following sums have been included in the Budget Estimates for 1923-24, under the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District, as a reserve with the Government of India —

48—ARMY—PART B.

(i) D—Auxiliary Force—

	Rs
(a) Clothing . .	1,99,380
(b) Ordnance equipment .	2,50,000
(c) Travelling and incidental expenses ...	1,30,730
(d) Practice ammunition for Artillery	1,40,000
(e) Practice small arms ammunition	3,20,000
	10,40,110

(ii) E—Territorial Force—

(a) Travelling allowance ..	97,750
(b) Practice small arms ammunition	50,000
	1,47,750

To meet expenditure on maintenance of Ordnance equipment for the Auxiliary Force during the current financial year, a sum of Rs 1,50,000 has been reallotted as follows —

	Rs
Lahore District	11,000
Central Provinces District ...	1,740
Southern Command and Poona District	5,260
Bombay District	12,090
Madras District	29,550

(ii) *Distribution of British and Indian other ranks by trades.*

—	British other ranks (a).							Indian other ranks.								
	Mechanists.							*Engine Drivers.*								
	Electricians.	Machinery.	Store-keepers.	Electricians.	Engine Drivers.	Instrument makers.	Total British other ranks.	"B" rate.	"C" rate.	1st rate.	"C" rate Carpenters.	"C" rate Smiths and Fitters.	1st and 2nd rate Carpenters, Smiths and Painters.	Telegraph Linemen.	Clerks.	Total Indian other ranks.
Karachi	1	1	1	7	1	1	12	1	2	3	2	1	14	...	1	24
Calcutta	1	1	1	4	1	1	9	1	1	2	1	1	8	...	1	15
Rangoon	1	1	1	10	5	2	20	2	2	3	2	2	19	...	1	31
Bombay	1	1	...	...	2	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
Total India	4	4	3	21	9	5	46	4	5	8	5	4	41	...	3	70
Aden	2	1	1	14	9	2	29	...	4	...	1	2	6	5	1	19

NOTE.—(a) Of these there should be at least two carpenters, two smiths and fitters, and two painters per section, in addition to their special trades.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 918 OF 1923

I —Officers and Nurses and Officers' widows

1 Royal Warrant, dated 26th November 1915, Army Order No 3 of 1916

2 Royal Warrant, dated 21st June 1916, Army Order No 220 of 1916

3 Royal Warrant, dated 24th November 1916, Army Order No 401 of 1916

4 Royal Warrant dated 28th November 1916, Army Order No 402 of 1916

5 Royal Warrant, dated 1st August 1917, Army Order No 268 of 1917 (Also republished as an Appendix to India Army Order No 1264 of 1917)

6 Royal Warrant dated 2nd July 1920, Army Order No 289 of 1920 (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 893 of 1920)

II —Warrant Officers and their families

1 Royal Warrant, dated 21st May 1915, Army Orders Nos 212 and 213 of 1915

2 Royal Warrant dated 21st June 1916, Army Order No 220 of 1916

3 Royal Warrant, dated 29th March 1917, Army Order No 178 of 1917 (Also republished as an Appendix to India Army Order No 975 of 1917)

4 Royal Warrant, dated 17th April 1918, Army Order No 162 of 1918 (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 925 of 1918)

5 Royal Warrant, dated 6th December 1919, Army Order No 4 of 1920 (Also republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 450 of 1920)

NOTE.—In the case of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments the disablement pensions laid down in the War Warrants for warrant officers of the British Service are to be modified to the extent shown in Army Instruction (India) No 340 of 1919

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 920 OF 1923.

Scales of personal and public clothing and necessaries for British troops (including Unattached List), Indian troops (fighting units and administrative services) and non-combatants, regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

CONTENTS

DETAILS OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

TABLE I —PERSONAL CLOTHING

British troops—including Unattached List

SCALE A —*Mounted men*—except Unattached List but including all ranks of artillery and Royal Corps of Signals

SCALE B —*Dismounted men*—except Unattached List military medical pupils, men wearing kilts and serjeant-pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles)

SCALE C —Men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts

SCALE D —Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles)

SCALE E —*Unattached List*—mounted men (including men serving in the Indian Signal Corps)

SCALE F —*Unattached List*—dismounted men

SCALE G —Military medical pupils

Indian troops—Fighting units and administrative services

SCALE H —*Mounted men*—including all combatant ranks of artillery (except the Boat & Launch Section, I C A) and the Indian Signal Corps

SCALE I —*Dismounted men*—except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis 20th Burma Rifles, Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners Burma Sappers and Miners Boat & Launch Section, I C A , and Indian military medical pupils, but including the headquarters nursing and ambulance sections, Indian Hospital Corps

SCALE J —Gurkhas (including recruit boys) Garhwalis, Kumaonis, 20th Burma Rifles (except [illegible]) and Burma Sappers and Miners

SCALE K —3rd Battalion 20th Burma Rifles ([illegible]) and Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners

SCALE L —*Indian Coast Artillery—Boat and Launch Section*

SCALE M —*Indian military medical pupils*

Non-combatants—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State)

SCALE N.—*Mounted men.*

SCALE O.—*Dismounted men*—including the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps and all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State.

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING.

SCALE A.—*British troops*—including Unattached List and military medical pupils.

SCALE B.—*Indian troops*—fighting units and administrative services.

SCALE C.—*Non-combatants*—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES.

SCALE A.—*British troops*—including Unattached List.

SCALE B.—*Indian troops*— fighting units and administrative services.

SCALE C.—*Non-combatants*—regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

TABLE I —PERSONAL CLOTHING

I —British troops

A —Mounted men—except Unattached List, but including all ranks of artillery and Royal Corps of Signals

Articles		Scale to be maintained
Boots, ankle	Prs	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage (I P)	..	1
Frocks, drill, khaki		3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri		1
Hooks, waist	..	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	..	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Pantaloons, cord, khaki (a)	Prs	2
Putties, khaki	"	2(c)
Shoes, canvas (b)	Pr.	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Pr	1

(a) One pair of shorts, drill, khaki and one pair of pantaloons, will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties, if serving in the Royal Artillery (other than Horse, Field, and Medium Artillery) and Royal Corps of Signals

(b) Men of R. G A. companies only.

(c) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought into India by the soldier

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

B.—Dismounted men—except Unattached List, military medical pupils, men wearing kilts and serjeant-pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage (I. P.) (*a*)	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist	.	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Prs.	2(*c*)
Sash (*b*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3
Trousers, serge, drab mixture	Pr.	1

(*a*) Bonnet, Tam-O'Shanter, for men of Highland and Scottish regiments that do not wear the kilt.

(*b*) Serjeants and above in infantry only, except rifle regiments.

(*c*) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

C.—Men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Apron, kilt, khaki	...	1
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Bonnet, Tam-O'Shanter	...	1
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Hat, pith	...	1
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Hooks, waist	...	2
Jacket, serge, drab mixture	...	1
Kilt	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Prs.	2(*b*)
Sash (*a*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3

(*a*) Serjeants and above, except in rifle regiments.

(*b*) Includes one pair of putties, drab, brought to India by the soldier.

TABLE I —PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd*

D —Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles)

Articles		Scale to be maintained
Boots ankle	Prs	2
Bonnet drab		1
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks drill khaki		3
Hat, pith		1
Helmet khaki with chinstrap and pagri		1
Hooks [illegible]		–
Jacket serge drab mixture		1
Kilt saffron coloured		[illegible]
Net mosquito		1
Putties khaki	Prs	2(*b*)
Sash (*a*)		1
Trousers drill khaki	Prs	3

(*a*) Serjeant pipers only

(*b*) Includes one pair of puttees, drab brought to India by the soldier

E —Unattached List—mounted men (including men serving in the Indian Signal Corps)

Articles		Scale to be maintained
Boots ankle	Prs	2
++	Set	1
		1
		2
		1
		1
		1
Pantaloons cord khaki (*b*)	Prs	2
Puttees khaki	Pr	1
Trousers serge drab mixture (*a*)		1

(*a*) Issued at the discretion of the G O C

(*b*) One pair of shorts drill khaki and one pair of pantaloons will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

F.—Unattached List—dismounted men.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2(a)
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (b)	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Sash (c)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2(a)
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (b)	Pr.	1

(a) Instructors of physical training maintain three complete suits of khaki drill clothing.
(b) Issued at the discretion of the G. O. C.
(c) Instructors of physical training only.

G.—Military medical pupils.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Buttons	Sets	2
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Collars, khaki	...	3
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (a)	...	1
Ties, khaki	...	3
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	3
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (a)	Pr	1

(a) Issued at the discretion of principals of medical colleges.

TABLE I—PERSONAL CLOTHING—contd

II—INDIAN TROOPS (FIGHTING UNITS AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

A—Mounted men—including all combatant ranks of artillery (except the Boat and Launch Section Indian Coast Artillery) and the Indian Signal Corps

Articles		Scale to be maintained.
Boots ankle	Prs	2(a)
Buttons	Set	1
Frocks drill khaki		2
Hooks waist		2
Kamarband, khaki (b)		1
Kullah khaki, pag or cap (as worn)		1
Net mosquito		1
Pagri khaki		1
Pagri fringe (where worn)		1
Pantaloons cord khaki (c)	Prs	2
Puttees, khaki	Pr	1

(a) One pair only for Indian Coast Artillery

(b) Drivers gunners and shoeing smiths of R H A R F A and Medium Artillery only

(c) One pair of shorts drill khaki and one pair of pantaloons will be maintained by men who are not required to perform mounted duties serving in the Royal Artillery (other than Horse Field, and Medium Artillery) and Indian Signal Corps Recruits will receive free initial issues accordingly

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*contd.*

F.—Unattached List—dismounted men.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Prs.	2
Buttons	Set	1
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	2(*a*)
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (*b*)	...	1
Net, mosquito	...	1
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1
Sash (*c*)	...	1
Trousers, drill, khaki	Prs.	2(*a*)
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (*b*)	Pr.	1

(*a*) Instructors of physical training maintain three complete suits of khaki drill clothing.
(*b*) Issued at the discretion of the G. O. C.
(*c*) Instructors of physical training only.

G.—Military medical pupils.

Articles.		Scale to be maintained.
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1
Buttons	Sets	2
Cap, forage, with band, chinstrap and khaki cover	...	1
Collars, khaki	...	3
Frocks, drill, khaki	...	3
Helmet, khaki, with chinstrap and pagri	...	1
Jacket, serge, drab mixture (*a*)	...	
Ties, khaki		
Trousers, drill, khaki		
Trousers, serge, drab mixture (*a*)		

(*a*) Issued at the discretion of princip[illegible]

TABLE I.—PERSONAL CLOTHING—*concld.*

III.—NON-COMBATANTS—REGIMENTAL & DEPARTMENTAL.

N.—Mounted men.

	Scale to be maintained.
Blouses, drill, khaki	
Boots, ankle, followers	2

4. In sub-scale "O", Table I, published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923, page 1099:—

For the existing note *substitute*—

"Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans serving in the *Indian Army and Departmental Corps and Formations*, may as regards—

Blouse, drill khaki,

Pagri khaki, and

Knickerbockers, drill khaki,

wear the equivalent articles authorised for men of this class *vide* scale "J".

2. At the end of Statement B of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 282 of 1925, *insert* the following note:—

NOTE 4.—The allowance will be reduced by 3 annas in the case of Gurkhas, Garhwalis, and Kumaonis recruited for service on or after 1st April 1926, as followers, in the Indian Army, Departmental Corps and Formations who are entitled to be clothed by the State.

Dated the 16th February 1926.

62176 (Q. M. G.-12)/A.-II.

ıtties, khaki	Pr.	1

NOTE.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans serving in the general section, Indian Hospital Corps, may, as regards:—

Blouses, drill, khaki,

Pagri, khaki, and

Knickerbockers, drill khaki,

wear the equivalent articles authorised for men of their class, *vide* Scale "J."

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING.

PUBLIC CLOTHING OF SERVICES CLOTHED UNDER TABLE I.

A.—British troops.

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men—including all ranks of artillery, Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps (except motor cyclist despatch riders).	Blanket, barrack (*a*)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (*b*)	1
Mechanical Transport drivers.	Blanket, barrack (*a*)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Coat, waterproof	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, Mechanical Transport Pr.	1
	Goggles . . . . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*c*) .	1
Motor cyclists: also motor cyclist despatch riders of Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.	Blanket, barrack (*a*)	1
	Coat, warm, M. S.	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, motor cyclists (*d*) Pr.	1
	Goggles (*d*) . . . . Pr.	1
	Jacket, waterproof (*d*)	1
	Leggings, waterproof (*d*) . . Pr.	1
	Shields, hand (*c*) . . . . Pr.	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*c*)	1
Other dismounted services.	Blanket, barrack (*a*)	1
	Durrie	1
	Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted (*e*)	1

(*a*) British soldiers (except the Indian Medical Department) who are provided with free house, or barrack accommodation.

(*b*) Only for men actually performing mounted duties.

(*c*) Only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding with due regard to the season of the year and the station at which the men are serving.

(*d*) The additional articles authorised for a despatch rider will not be issued until after the man has qualified for the appointment.

(*e*) First and final issue in the case of military medical pupils.

TABLE II —PUBLIC CLOTHING—*contd*

B.—*Indian troops*—fighting units and administrative services

Service	Articles	Scale
Mounted men—including all ranks of artillery (except the Boat and Launch Section Indian Coast Artillery), and the Indian Signal Corps	Blanket, barrack	1
	Chains, shoulder, with hooks (a) . . Pr	1
	Coat warm, M S	1
	Durrie	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (b) . . Pr	1
Indian Coast Artillery—Boat and Launch Section	Jacket, waterproof	1
Mechanical Transport drivers	Blanket, barrack	1
	Coat, warm, M S.	1
	Coat, waterproof	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves leather, Mechanical Transport Pr	1
	Goggles . . Pr	1
	Waistcoat leather, without sleeves (c)	1
Motor cyclists (d)	Blanket, barrack	1
	Coat, warm, M S	1
	Durrie	1
	Gloves, leather, motor cyclists . Pr	1
	Goggles . . Pr.	1
	Jacket, waterproof	1
	Leggings, waterproof . . Pr	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (c)	1
Other dismounted services (e)	Blanket, barrack	1
	Durrie	1
	Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted	1

a)

(b)

(c) with due regard to . . . are serving

(d) On occasions when Indian motor cyclists employed, they will receive the same scale motor cyclist despatch riders

(e) Excluding Indian military

TABLE II.—PUBLIC CLOTHING—*concld.*

C.—Non-combatants—Regimental and departmental (including all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State).

Service.	Articles.	Scale.
Mounted men . .	Blanket, barrack	1
	Spurs, jack, ordinary (*a*) . . Pr.	1
Mechanical Transport artificers.	Blanket, barrack	1
	Waistcoat, leather, without sleeves (*b*).	1
Other dismounted men .	Blanket, barrack . . .	1

(*a*) Only for men actually performing mounted duties.

(*b*) Only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding with due regard to the season of the year and the station at which the men are serving.

TABLE III —NECESSARIES

A —British troops

Articles		Mounted men	Dismounted men except those wearing kilts	Men wearing kilts
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)
Badge cap		1		
Bag clothes sea kit		1	1	1
kit universal		1	1	1
st blc		1	1	1
Blacking	Ozs	~	~	~
	Tin	1	1	1
Braces	Pr	1	1	1
Brass button		1	1 (b)	1
Broches for kilts				2(c)
Brush blacking			1	1
brass		1	1(b)	1
clothes		1	1	1
hair		1	1	1
polishing		1	1	1
shaving (a)		1		1
tooth		1	1	1
Comb hair		1	1	
Disc identity No 1—Green with cord		1	1	1
Disc identity No 2—Red with cord		1	1	1
Drawers cotton mounted	Pr	2		
short cotton				~
flannel		2	2	~
Fork		1	1	1
Garters Highland	Pr			1
saffron				1(c)
Gloves worsted			1(d)	1
Holdall		1	1	1
Hosetops	Pr			1
green				1(c)
Housewife		1	1	1
Jersey		1	1	1
Knife clasp with lanyard		1	1(e)	
table		1	1	1
Laces leather spare	Pr	1	1	1
Pad spine		1	1	1
Razor and case (a)		1	1	1
Shirts flannel		[illegible]	3	3
Socks worsted	Prs	3	3	3
Sponge		1	1	1
Spoon		1	1	1
Titles shoulder	Prs	~	2	
Towels hand		2	[illegible]	2
Vests flannel		[illegible]	2	2

(a) Not to be issued to boys until certified to be necessary

(b) Not for rifle regiments

(c) Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of infantry of the line except Royal Ulster Rifles

(d) Not for Mechanical Transport drivers motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders of the Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps

(e) R E and artificers of R A O C only

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES—*contd.*

B.—Indian troops—fighting units and administrativ services.

Articles.		Fighting units.		
		All arms except the Boat and Launch Section, I. C. A.; but including the A. R. D., I.M.D., veterinary assistants of the A. V. C., and Mechanical Transport units.	Boat and Launch Section, Indian Coast Artillery.	Administrative services.
1		2	3	4
Badges, regimental (pagri etc.)	Set	1 (*a*)		1(*b*)
Bag, kit, universal		1	...	...
Blacking	Ozs.	2 } (*e*)	...	{ 2
Blacking, tin		1 } (*e*)	...	{ 1
Braces (*c*)	Pr.	1	...	1
Brass, button (*d*)		1	...	1
Brush, brass (*d*)		1	...	1
„ cloths		1	...	1
„ polishing		1	...	1
Disc, identity, No. 1—Green with cord		1	1	1
Disc, identity, No. 2—Red with cord		1	1	1
Jersey		1 (*e*)	1	1
Knife, clasp, with lanyard		...	1	...
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1 } (*e*)	...	1
Shirts, flannel		2 } (*e*)	2	...
„ cotton, white		...	2	...
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2 } (*e*)	...	2
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1 } (*e*)	...	1
Towel, hand		1 } (*e*)	...	1

(*a*) Where worn.

(*b*) Ordnance lascars only.

(*c*) Only where pantaloons or trousers are worn.

(*d*) Not for units wearing black buttons.

(*e*) Gurkha recruit boys will be issued with these articles only. On being enrolled or attested as soldiers they will receive a free initial issue of the additional articles in this scale.

TABLE III.—NECESSARIES—*concld.*

—*Non combatants*—Regimental and departmental (including the general section, Indian Hospital Corps and all Class I followers entitled to be clothed by the State)

Articles	
Blacking	Ozs
Backing . .	Ins
Braces (a)	Pr
Jersey	.
Laces leather, spare . . .	Pr
Socks, worsted . .	Pr
Tabs shoulder . .	1

(a) Only where pantaloons [illegible] are worn.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 6th November [illegible]

928. Revision of the rules in the Civil Service Regulations in regard to military service [illegible] pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of 1921, Finance Department letter No. [illegible], dated the 24th August 1923, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[illegible]

929. Grant of compensation allowance [illegible] and the [illegible] Indian Army Service Corps [illegible] the Royal Air Force in [illegible].

With the approval of the [illegible] Secretary of State for India, sanction is [illegible] the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] to [illegible] Indian Army Service Corps who were detailed for [illegible] with the Royal Air Force in Palestine and [illegible] they were struck off the [illegible] Indian Army Service Corps to the date of [illegible] in the case of the men [illegible] not [illegible] to the date on which [illegible] formations.

2. It has also been [illegible] classes or departments [illegible] concessions referred to in [illegible] shall be admissible to them.

[illegible]

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[A.-22558 (A. G.-14) / B]

930

6th Nov. 1923.

930. Revision of the scale of Government libraries.

It has been decided that the scale of Government libraries shall be revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. India Army Form N.-1268, referred to in paragraphs 365 and 369, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

[O.-34722 (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

931

6th Nov. 1923.

931. Scale of equipment for Company Headquarters, Nursing Ambulance and General Section of the Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 743 of 1923:—

Paragraph 2, line 3.—Delete the words "on deposit".

Paragraph 2, line 5.—For the words "its recovery" *read* "the equipment now sanctioned".

[28344 (D. M. S.-2) / A.-II.]

932

6th Nov. 1923.

932. Provisional procedure for the bulk distribution of musketry allowances to units of the Army in India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 851 of 1923:—

In the first line *for* the words " Horses over 14·2 hands, which have, as a temporary " *substitute* the words " With reference to paragraphs 252 and 958 of Army ".

[17479 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

933 Service rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case of British Service officers who served with Indian Expeditionary Forces.

933

6th Nov 1923.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 56 of 1918 are applicable to Royal Artillery officers selected for continuous service in the Indian Ordnance Department and Royal Engineer officers *serving* under the 1901 conditions of service, who are pensionable under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1922

[Case No 44 O B) / C]

934 Supply of eye instruments for the use of specialists in ophthalmology.

934

6th Nov 1923.

The second sentence of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 272 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows —

The sets will be maintained in the British station hospitals at the stations in which the specialists in ophthalmology are located '

[28313 (D M S 2 . / B]

935 Signalling strips.

935

6th Nov 1923.

The scale of apparatus, aerial signalling, strips, for regular batteries of mobile artillery is revised as under —

		Scale per battery, peace and War.
Section 8 C		
Apparatus, aerial signalling—		
Strips, 12' × 12	R. H A R F A Pack Medium	12

2 Indents to complete to scale where necessary will be submitted and any strips, 9' × 9", or letters, distinguishing, 9' × 9", on charge, will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

[51461 (Q M G -11-B.) / A H]

936

6th Nov. 1923.

936. Peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to revised peace establishments as shown in the Appendices to this Instruction for:—

(*a*) A British Cavalry Regiment.

(*b*) A British Infantry Battalion.

2. The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled:—

1. Army Instruction (India) No. 80 of 1921.
2. Army Instruction (India) No. 263 of 1921.
3. Army Instruction (India) No. 378 of 1922.

[A.-18284 (A. G. 1) / D.]

937

6th Nov. 1923.

937. Tenure of appointment of Adjutants of Auxiliary Force, India, and Indian Territorial Force units including University Training Corps.

It has been decided that the appointment of adjutant in the Auxiliary Force, India, and in Indian Territorial Force units, including the University Training Corps, shall be for three years. The tenure may be extended to four years in special cases with the approval of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District.

2. Paragraphs 2 of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 136 and 660 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

[A.-21751 (A. G., A. T. F.) / D.]

938

6th Nov. 1923.

938. Grant of pensions and gratuities to certain followers of animal transport units.

The grant of pensions and gratuities to certain followers of animal transport units, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 436 of 1923, has been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

[48695 (Q. M. G.-7). / C.]

939. Abolition of Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area.

939
6th Nov 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921, sanction is accorded to the abolition of the Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area, with effect from the 9th December 1923, from which date the headquarters, 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, will assume control of the Area

2 The Jubbulpore Brigade Area will, in future, be known as the 21st Indian Infantry Brigade, and the present commander, staff, etc, of the Jubbulpore Brigade Area, will form the Headquarters of the future 21st Indian Infantry Brigade

[15977 (G S—S D-2) / D]

940. Scales of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force (India).

940
6th Nov 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the scales of accommodation for units of the Auxiliary Force (India) as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

2 Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1921 is hereby cancelled

[53442 (Q M G-3) / C]

941. Clerical establishment for the Artillery School, Kakul.

941
6th Nov 1923.

The following corrections are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 728 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 790 of 1923 —

Under "(iii) Administrative Staff" *for*—

"2 Clerks	1 Lance bombardier and 1 gunner with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank"

Substitute—

"1 Clerk	Lance bombardier, with tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances of rank
"2 Clerks	Civilians, one with pay at Rs 90—3—120 and one at Rs 50—4—90

942 | 6th Nov. 1923.

942. Alteration of the boundary between the Eastern and Western Commands.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1923:—

In paragraph 1 *after* "Dholpur", *add* "Karauli".

In paragraph 2, first line, *for* "three" *read* "four".

[14608 (G. S.—M. O.-1). / D.]

943 | 6th Nov. 1923.

943. Peace establishments of Artillery units in India—Amendments to—.

The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 853 of 1923:—

APPENDIX I—

Horses, Riding—

Against "79" in column 3, *insert* "(g)" to connect with the following footnote—

(g) 10 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

APPENDIX II—

Horses, Riding—

Against "32", "27", "26" and "46" in columns 5, 6, 8, and 9 respectively, *insert* "(j)" to connect with the following footnote—

"(j) 10 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

Against "20" in column 7, *insert* "(k)" to connect with the following footnote—

"(k) 6 will be Indian Cavalry horses. Indian Cavalry horses will be issued when available".

Horses, Draught—

In column 7 *for* "8" *substitute* "80".

APPENDIX III—

In the heading of page 988 *for* "Pack" *substitute* ' Medium "

Indian Officers—

In column 3 *against* "Subedars" and "Jemadars" *insert* "1"

Horses, Riding—

In column 1 *delete* "(Indian Cavalry)"

Against "32" and "19" in columns 3 and 4 *insert* "(d) ' to connect with the following footnote—

" (d) Will be Indian Cavalry horses Field Artillery horses will be replaced when Indian Cavalry horses are available "

APPENDIX IV—

Followers—Class I—

Against "Water Carriers' in column 6 *insert* "2".

Against "Cooks (British other ranks)" in column 2 *insert* "1"

Packsaddlery—

Against "Chase" in column 6 *insert* "4".

Against "Ammunition" *for* "73" in columns 3 and 4 *substitute* "67", in column 5 *for* "65" *substitute* "59", and in column 6 *for* "32" *substitute* "26"

For "Pioneer" *substitute* "Entrenching tools and Crowbars", in columns 3, 4 and 5 *for* "4" *substitute* "2", in column 5 *for* "2" *substitute* "1".

For "G S L P" *substitute* "P. and D."; in columns 3, 4 and 5 *for* "2" *substitute* "3"; and in column 6 *for* "1" *substitute* "2".

Amend totals accordingly

Ordnance—

Against "Howitzer 3 7' " in column 3 *insert* "4".

[A. 2402 (A.]

944 | 6th Nov. 1923.

944. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

Under "(I) Personnel" *against* "Filth cart driver" and "Rubbish cart driver" *for* "1 bullock" *substitute* "2 bullocks".

[A.-18638 (A. G.-4). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 928 OF 1923.

..nce Department letter No. 1450-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 24th August 1923, to all Provincial Governments and Minor Local Governments.

SUBJECT:—*Date of birth for purpose of Service Book, in the case of a military employé who is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status.*

I am directed to refer to this Department endorsement No. 359-C. S. R., dated the 11th March 1921, regarding the revision of Article 356, Civil Service Regulations, and to say that when a military employé is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status, the date of birth to be entered in his service book, should be the date stated by him at the time of attestation.

944

6th Nov. 1923.

944. Reorganisation of the Tank Corps in India.

The following amendment is made to Appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1923.

Under "(I) Personnel" *against* "Filth cart driver" and "Rubbish cart driver" *for* "1 bullock" *substitute* "2 bullocks".

[A.-18638 (A. G.-4). / D.]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 928 OF 1923

.nce Department letter No 1450-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 24th August 1923, to all Provincial Governments and Minor Local Governments.

SUBJECT —*Date of birth for purpose of Service Book, in the case of a military employé who is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status*

I am directed to refer to this Department endorsement No 359 C S. R, dated the 11th March 1921, regarding the revision of Article 356 Civil Service Regulations, and to say that when a military employé is transferred to a Civil Department and assumes a civilian status, the date of birth to be entered in his service book, should be the date stated by him at the time of attestation

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 930 OF 1923.

Statement showing Government libraries which exis India.

Artillery.

1. Aden.
2. Agra.
3. Agra.
6. Allahabad.
7. Allahabad.
8. Ambala.
11. Bangalore.
12. Bangalore.
14. Baragali.
15. Bareilly
16. Jubbulpore.
17. Barrackpore.
20. Bombay.
21. Campbellpore.
23. Cawnpore.
24. Poona.
25. Delhi.
27. Ferozepore.
28. Ferozepore.
30. Fort William.
31. Fyzabad.
32. Hyderabad.
33. Hyderabad.
34. Jhansi.
35. Jhansi.
36. Jubbulpore.
37. Jubbulpore.
38. Jutogh.
39. Peshawar.
40. Kalabagh.
41. Kamptee.
42. Karachi.
45. Quetta.
46. Quetta.
47. Lucknow.
51. Meerut.
53. Mhow.
54. Mhow.
55. Lahore Cantonment.
56. Lahore Cantonment.
57. Multan.
59. Nowgong.
60. Ambala.
61. Peshawar.

Artillery—contd.

64. Quetta.
65. Rangoon.
66. Rangoon.
67. Rawalpindi.
68. Rawalpindi.
69. Rawalpindi.
70. Rawalpindi.
71. Roorkee.
72. Roorkee.
73. Roorkee.
74. Nowshera.
75. Secunderabad.
76. Secunderabad.
77. Secunderabad.
78. Secunderabad.
79. Sialkot.
80. St. Thomas's Mount.
81. Quetta.
82. Barian.
83 Nowgong.
84. Kirkee.
85. Nowshera.
88 Jubbulpore.

Sappers and Miners.

100. Bangalore.
101. Kirkee
102. Roorkee.

Cavalry.

110. Kohat.
111. Bangalore.
112. Lucknow.
113. Meerut.
114. Mhow.
115. Muttra.
116. Risalpur.
117. Trimulgherry.
118. Sialkot.

Statement showing Government libraries which exist in India—*contd*

Infantry	*Infantry*—contd
125 Aden	164 Quetta
126 Agra	165 Rangoon
127 Ahmednagar	166 Ranikhet
128 Allahabad	167 Raud[illegible]

2 The following corrections are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 930 of 1923 —

Under the heading Infantry ' *delete* No 159

Under the heading Armoured Car Companies" *insert* No 208 Peshawar

Dated the 12th January 1926

A 36551 (A G 11)/C

	Wing
141 Fyzabad	
142 Gharial	
143 Jhansi	185 Dum Dum
144 Jubbulpore	186 Bellary
145 Jullunder	187 Cawnpore
146 Kamptee	188 Bangalore
147 Karachi	
148 Kuldana	
149 Lebong	
150 Lucknow	*Depots and Sanitaria*
151 Lucknow	
152 Maymyo	190 Abu
153 Meerut	192 Dalhousie
154 Mhow	193 Darjeeling
155 Lahore Cantonment.	195 Kailana
156 Multan	196 Kasauli
157 Nowshera	197 Landour.
158 Nasirabad	198 Murree
159 Peshawar	199 Naini Tal
160 Peshawar	200 Pachmarhi.
161 Poona	201. Purandhar
162 Poona	202 Ranikhet S C
163 Quetta	203 Wellington.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron H. Q.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.			
Officers.													
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1(*a*)	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	(*a*) The senior Captain will command headquarter wing.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, Officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	1	6	18	27	
Warrant Officers.													
Regimental Serjeant-major (W. O. Class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron Serjeant-major (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3	
Squadron Serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	

													Remarks
r ugh rider W O Class II				1		1						1	
Squadron Serjeant major or instructor of Musketry (W O Class II				1		1						1	
Total Warrant Officers		1		5	1	7	1			1	3	10	
Staff serjeants and serjeants													
Squadron quartermaster serjeant				1		1	1			1	3	4	
Orderly room serjeant (b)				1		1						1	(b) May be a staff serjeant or warrant officer Class II according to service If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly
Serjeants		1(c	3			4	1	1	1	5	15	19	(c) Scout serjeant
Band Serjeant					1	1						1	
Serjeant trumpeter					1	1						1	
Saddler Serjeant (d)				1		1						1	(d) Or quartermaster serjeant as case may be
Serjeant cook				1		1						1	
Signalling Serjeant		1				1						1	
Provost Serjeant				1		1						1	
Farrier Serjeants					1	1	1	..		1	3	4	
Serjeant (Quartermaster s stores)				1		1						1	
Officers mess serjeants	..			1		1						1	
Total, Staff serjeants and Serjeants		2	3	7	3	15	3	1	1	7	21	36	
Trumpeters	..				2	2	2			2	6	8	
Corporals													
Corporals			6			6		2	2	8	24	30	(e) Corporal or serjeant according to service If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly
Signalling corporals		2				2					..	2	
Farrier corporals	..		...		1	1	1			1	3	4	
Band corporals					1	1						1	
Orderly room clerk (e)	..	..	..	1		1						1	
Total, Corporals	...	2	6	1	2	11	1	2	2	9	27	38 (f)	(f) Includes 6 paid lance serjeants

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry—contd.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron H. Q.	3 troops (3 section each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.			
Troopers.													
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	27(*g*)	20(*g*)	101	303	369	(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Saddle-tree maker (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*) Or higher rank, according to service in the appointment.
Scouts	...	5	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	2	6	11	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(*i*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks	...	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Institute	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporal's room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Total, Troopers	...	35	67	21	26	149	9	27	20	110	330	479 (*j*)	(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
Total, rank and file	...	37	73	22	28	160	10	29	22	119	357	517	

Armourers, R A O C				1		1						1
Total all ranks British (excluding attached)	4	41	79	34	34	168	18	31	24	135	405	597
Horses												
Officers		10	6		2	18	4	2	2	13	36	54
Riding		38	75	6	7	126	15	30	23	128	384	510
Pack			18			18			6	6	18	86
Total horses		48	99	6	9	162	19	32	31	146	438	600
Machine guns (Vickers)			6			6						6
Hotchkiss guns									3	3	9	9
Bicycles				6		6						6

Public Followers.

	Class I	Class II
Naick Syces		8
Syces		182
Saddlers and Shoemakers	2	3
Shoeing Smiths	10	
Cooks	16	
Water personnel	16	8
Sanitary personnel	8	4
Kotwal		1
Tindal		1
Lascars		3
Victualling Establishments		6
Total	52	216

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total Headquarter Wing.	Company. Company Head-quarters.	4 Platoons. (4 Sections each).	Total Company.	Total 4 Companies.	Total Battalion.
Officers.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	(a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	3(c)	12	15
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total Officers	4	1	3	...	..	4	2	1	5	20	28
Warrant Officers.											
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. Class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W. O. Class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W. O. Class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Warrant Officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8

Remarks.

(a) Of the 4 companies and No. 2 Group 3 are commanded by majors.
(b) Commands headquarter wing.
(c) 1 platoon *per* company has no subaltern.

Company quartermaster serjeants	..	..	—	1		1	1		1	4	5
Orderly room serjeant (d)				1		1					1
Serjeants						3		1	5	20	23
Band serjeant	..				1	1					1
Serjeant drummer (e)		1				1					1
Pioneer serjeant (f)				1		1					1
Serjeant cook				1		1					1
Sign lling serjeant		1				1					1
Provost serjeant				1		1					1
Officers mess s rjeant				1		1					1
Serjeants mess serjeant		..		1		1					1
Total Serjeants and co our serjeants.		[illegible]	3	7	1	13	1	1	6	24	37
Drummers		16				16					16
Corporals.											
Corporals			8			8		2	8(f)	32	40
Signalling corporal		1				1					1
Band corporal			..		1	1					1
Orderly room clerk (g)				1		1					1
Provost corporal	..			1		1					1
Total Corp rals		1	8	2	1	12		2	8	32	44(h)

(d) May be wa ant officer or colour serjeant accord ing to servic If a war ra t offi er total serjeants decrea ed by 1 and otal w r ant office s corres pondingly inc e sed

(e 1 serjeant piper and 5 pipers in add tion allowed for regular Highland Bat ta ions

(f) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals to be trained in anti gas duties

(g) Corporal or serjeant according to service If a serje nt total corporals d cre s d by 1 and total s je nts correspondingly i cr s d

(h) Includes 8 lance ser jeants

Peace establishment.

British, Infantry Battalion—concld.

Detail.	Battalion Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing. No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total Headquarter Wing.	Company. Company Head-quarters.	4 Platoons (4 Sections each).	Total Company.	Total 4 Companies.	Total Battalion.	Remarks.
Privates.												
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	35(*i*)	140	560	608	(*i*) Includes 2 lance-corporals as Section Commanders.
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9	
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16	
Police	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	(*j*) 16 ac bandsmen.
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*j*)	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36	
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Storemen	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Water	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5	
Pioneers	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	1	4	16	20	(*k*) Includes 48 Lance-corporals.
Total Privates	...	36	48	37	40	16	10	36	154	616	777(*k*)	*N. B.*—16 boys are included in the establishment of privates for training as drummers.
Total Rank and File	...	37	56	39	41	173	10	38	162	648	821	

												Remarks
Armourers R A O C .			1			1					1	
Total all ranks (British) excluding attached	4	57	6[illegible]	18	43	210	14	40	171	696	910	
Indian officers (l)			1			1					1	(l) Subedar or jemadar according to service
Company quartermaster havildar			1			1					1	
Havildar (m)			2			2					2	(m) One to be pay havildar
Naiks			2			2					2	
Drivers .			34(n)			34(n)					34 n	(n) Includes 3 unpaid lance naiks.
Shoeingsmiths .			2			2					2	
Total Indian ranks .			42			4[illegible]					42	

Public Followers

	Class I	Class II.	Total	Remarks
Saddler and shoemaker	1	5	6	
Tailor	1	4	5	
Cooks (o)	9	13	22	(o) 2 Cooks
Water personnel (o)	9	13	22	2 Water duties
Sanitary personnel (o)	5	7	12	1 Sanitary squad for Indian ranks
Victualling establishment .		6	6	
Total .	25	48	73	

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 940 OF 1923.

Scale of accommodation for the Auxiliary Force (India).

Regiment of Cavalry, Brigade of Artillery or Battalion of Infantry.

Quarters for the Permanent Staff—

As authorised under regular scales for the regimental ranks concerned (including acting ranks held against authorised establishments), except in the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers borne permanently on the Unattached List, who are entitled to quarters as for Unattached List personnel of corresponding ranks.

Commanding Officer's and Adjutant's office—

Plains ... 432 square feet.
Hills ... 288 square feet.

Clerk's office—

Plains ... 72 square feet per clerk *plus* 72 square feet extra for expansion.

Hills ... 48 square feet per clerk *plus* 48 square feet extra for expansion.

Quartermaster's office—

Plains ... 216 square feet.
Hills ... 144 square feet.

Quartermaster's Stores—

On a scale of 1 square foot per man on establishment.

Armoury—

As authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 425 of 1923 with addition of workshop with fitters bench 100 square feet.

Drill Hall*—

On a scale of 6 square feet per man on establishment at the station.

30 yards Range†—

As authorised for regular units.

Full sized (classification) range—

1 target per 200 men. Complete with stop butt, target shed and Chowkidar's hut.

Riding School—

For mounted units only, where required, the sanction of Army Headquarters to be obtained in each case

Magazine—

200 square feet

Gun Sheds—

For Royal Artillery units only (as authorised for regular Royal Artillery units)

Band Room—

100 square feet

Harness Room—
Saddle Room—

For mounted units only on a scale of 6 square feet per set of $\frac{\text{Harness}}{\text{Saddlery}}$ on charge of the unit

For detached Squadron, Battery or Company

Company office (for 1 officer and 1 clerk)—

Hills 192 square feet
Plains 288 square feet

Quartermaster's Stores—

On a scale of 2 square feet per man on establishment

Armoury—

As laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1923 without workshop

Magazine—

80 square feet

Harness Room—
Saddle Room—

For mounted units only On a scale of 6 square feet per set of $\frac{\text{Harness}}{\text{Saddlery}}$ on charge of the unit

* A bar store room, and lavatories, of suitable sizes, may be ... if considered desirable

GCP Delhi—L 33AH—12 11 22—5 9 1

GOVLRNMENT OF INDIA.

.RMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 13th November 1923

945 Extension of the higher and lower standard examinations in English to non-commissioned officers of Indian units, of the rank of havildar and above

9 / 13th 19

With a view further to encourage the study of English in the Indian Army, it has been decided that the examinations in English by the lower and higher standards instituted under Army Instruction (India) No 508 of 1923 shall be open to non commissioned officers of the rank of havildar and above of all units of the Indian Army Successful non commissioned officers will not, however, be eligible for the rewards laid down for qualification by those tests, unless and until they are subsequently promoted to commissioned rank subject to the proviso that if promotion to commissioned rank is obtained more than two years after the date of qualification they will be required to re qualify to be eligible for the reward

[159° (M T 2—(G S / A H]

946 Settlement of Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund accounts of British officers retired as surplus to the requirements of the Indian Army.

946 / 13th N 19..

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that officers retired under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 251 of 1923, and falling under category (i) thereof shall be allowed a refund of the contributions made by them to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund under the

conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 180 of 1923 in respect of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[1701-B. A. T. (M. A. G.) / B]

3 17
13th Nov. 1923

947. Grant of leave on medical certificate out of India to British Service Officers.

In order to remove any misconception that may exist, it is notified that the grant of leave on medical certificate out of India to officers of the British Service is regulated by the provisions of paragraph 824, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and not under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 793 of 1922.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[A-21712 (A. G.-11) / B]

948
13th Nov. 1923.

948. Revised terms of service for artificers of animal transport units, and the grant to them of pensions and gratuities as for regimental followers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that artificers of animal transport units shall be eligible for ordinary retiring pensions and gratuities, and disability and family pensions on the scales authorised for Class 1 Followers of British and Indian units in Army Instruction (India) No. 166 of 1923.

2. It is also notified that the revised terms of service for artificers of animal transport units, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1921, have been approved by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

[8550-A. (Q.-7). / C.]

[illegible] Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and Indian Army Forms

I. [illegible]

Indian Army Form [illegible]

2. [illegible]

II. [illegible]

Indian Army Form [illegible]

[illegible]

III. [illegible]

[illegible]

IV. The following Army Form has been revised:—

Army Form W.-5013, (Modified for India) "Signallers record sheet."

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner on the scale of 2 copies per non-commissioned officer and signaller on the authorised establishment.

3. The necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be carried out in the revised edition of that form which is under compilation.

[13861 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

V. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form C.-824 "Clothing measurement roll."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[12851 (Q. M. G.-II-C.) / A.-II.]

VI. The following India Army Form has been revised and copies will be supplied to the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, for issue to students who qualify in physical training as assistant instructors:—

India Army Form X.-1847, "Physical Training, Assistant Instructor's certificate."

2. Requisitions for the form should not be sent to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, as the form is not intended for issue to any but the Commandant, Army School of Physical Training Ambala.

[14689 (G. S.—M. T.-1). / D.]

VII. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form I.-1127 "Additions to record of service of, and annual confidential report on, veterinary assistants, A. V. C., India."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for on the "as required" scale.

3. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[49204 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O.-1444-A "Ammunition account."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

[50910 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

IX. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use at once :—

India Army Form O.-1447-B "Report on bicycles by C. C. M. A."

2. All copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[43809 (Q. M. G.-11-C) / A.-II.]

X. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith :—

India Army Form O.-1454-A "Monthly inspection report on machine guns."

[50004 (Q. M. G.-

XI. India Army Form A.-215 has been revised and should be taken into use in future. All stocks of previous forms should be destroyed. The designation of the form has been altered to "Estimate of expenditure on annual practice, field training and equipment. Sappers and Miners."

India Army Form Z.-2001 (provisional issue) will be amended in due course.

[F. A., M. F., No. 1660-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XII. The following amendments are made to India Army Form S.-1526, "Requisition for supplies required on the line of march":—

Delete the following articles:—

Baskets,

Cotton for wicks,

Ghurras, earthen,

Hemp,

Tent pegs, and

Atta for elephants.

Last page.—*For* "Supply and Transport Officers" *read* "Indian Army Service Corps representative."

Instruction No. 1.—In the second line *for* "Supply and Transport officer or subordinate concerned" *substitute* "Indian Army Service Corps representative." *Add* at the end "In the absence of an Indian Army Service Corps representative the form will be filled in by the Officer Commanding."

Instruction No. 2.—In the third line *for* "Supply and Transport Corps" *substitute* "India Army Service Corps."

2. The corresponding corrections in urdu and hindi vernaculars should also be made.

3. Pending the reprint of the form the amendments will be made in manuscript.

[53384 (Q. M. G.-I.-A.) / B.]

XIII. It has been decided that Indian officers and men of the Indian Territorial Force, when proceeding from their homes for preliminary or periodical training, will be booked by railways on the authority of the passage order attached to India Army Form Y.-1954. Railway warrants will be issued for their return journeys

2. Revised India Army Form Y.-1954 will be issued shortly to all concerned. The regulations concerned will be amended accordingly.

[60702 (Q. M. G.-2-A.) / B.]

XIV. The following amendments are made to India Army Form W.-1834-A.—

(i) At the top of the form *add* the following as a note:—
"Prior to submission to the C. R. E., the consent of the Area Commander, after consultation with the Secretary, Cantonment Committee, should be obtained and approval noted hereon."

" Approved."

" Area Commander."

(ii) In paragraph 4, line 2, *delete* "6" and *add* the following sub-paragraph:—

" The Secretary of State shall have the power, on giving three months' notice, to revise this rate in accordance with such changes in the rate authorised by the Government of India as may be made from time to time."

(iii) In paragraph 14, line 1, *substitute* "Either party" *for* "The consumer", in line 2 *delete* the words "to the Secretary of State or his agent" and in line 3 *add* the words "to the other" after the words "in that behalf".

(iv) *Substitute* "C. R. E. of District" *for* "D.D.M.W." wherever it occurs in the form.

[27559 (M. W.-5) / C.]

XV. The following is in substitution of paragraph 1 of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2117 "Indent on the Mathematical Instrument Department for the repair of instruments":—

"1. All mathematical instruments, etc., required by the Army are obtained by indent on this form (one copy only) from the Officer in charge, Mathematical Instrument Office, 15, Wood Street, Calcutta, or on field service from the Base Stationery Depôt, if one has been established with a reserve stock of instruments. Such indents will only be accepted if signed or countersigned by one of the following officers:—

Chief of the General Staff.
Adjutant General in India.
Quartermaster General in India.
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.
Chief Ordnance Officers.
Ordnance Officers in charge of Ordnance depots.
Director General of Ordnance in India, and all Inspectors under him, including the Proof and Experimental Officer at Balasore.
Director of Ordnance Factories.
Superintendents of Ordnance Factories.
G. O. C. a force, division, line of communication or brigade in the field.
G. O. C.-in-C. a Command.
G. O. C. District or Brigade.
C. R. E. or A. C. R. E.
O. C., R. A. Brigade, group, battery or company.
O. C. a cavalry regiment.
O. C. an infantry battalion.
A. D. S. and T. in a District.
Commandant Staff College, Quetta.
Irrigation Officer, Quetta.
Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners, or O. C. a detached unit of Sappers and Miners."

2. Pending a reprint of the form the above correction should be carried out in manuscript on all copies in stock.

[A.-I. A. F. Z-2117 (A. G.-11). D.]

XVI. In modification of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 226 of 1923, it has been decided that India Army Form Z.-2151 "Hot weather establishment committee proceedings" shall be issued to the units noted below on the scale of 5 instead of 2 copies per unit:—

Regiment, Indian Cavalry.

Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active).

Battalion, Indian Infantry (Training).

Corps of Sappers and Miners.

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z 2001

[4398F (Q M G 3) / D]

XVII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form V 1772 (a) Additions to record of services of veterinary assistants Army Veterinary Corps India

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[19264 (Q M G 14) / A II]

XVIII The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from the Staff Section of India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form A 146 Statements of sums to be paid and recovered on account of other disbursing officers

India Army Form A 204 Agent s requisition for advances

[F A M F No 1 06 Accts of 1922 and No 22 0 Accts of 19 3 / D]

XIX The undermentioned India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

India Army Form A 185 Daily and monthly cash book

India Army Form A 187 Contingent bill of park expenditure

[F A M F No 1843 Accts of 1923 / D]

XX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 264 Supply and maintenance of peace stores (clothing for troops hospitals and followers)

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[6 03 Q M G 6-A 1 / B]

XXI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form O.-2400 (late O. F. 2400) "Abstract of tendered rates."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[[illegible]380 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XXII. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-998 "Instructions to Agents (copy for Examiner)."

[F. A., M. F. No. 1302-Accts. of 1923. / D.]

XXIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 832 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1434 "Circulating slip."

India Army Form O.-1434-A "Circulating slip (small size)."

[1332 (O. B. O—4-R). / A.-II.]

XXIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

India Army Form O.-2404 "Acceptance of tenders."

2. Any existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[43884 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

XXV. The following India Army Form is cancelled, and should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001:—

India Army Form Z.-2015 "Circulation of correspondence memorandum."

[I. A. F. Z.-2015 (A. G.-11) / D.]

950. Admission of temporary nurses engaged after the armistice to the benefits of the War Warrants.

950
13th ?
192

It has been decided by the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary nurses engaged on post armistice contracts for short periods of service in India, who, on termination of their agreements, are found to be suffering from disabilities due to, or aggravated by their service prior to the 1st October 1921, shall be eligible for the benefits laid down in the War Warrants for nurses invalided on account of medical unfitness attributable to, or aggravated by military service during the War, or who after demobilisation, are found to be suffering from disabilities attributable to, or aggravated by such service Temporary nurses who were appointed before the armistice and contracted disabilities, or incurred aggravation of existing disabilities during the Great War, are already eligible for the benefits of the War Warrants

2 Cases of regular nurses suffering from disabilities due to service in India during the War should be dealt with under *Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1923*

[24557 D M S]

951 Payment of command allowance of Rs 100 per mensem to the Administrative Commandant, Poona-Kirkee.

951
13th Nov
1923.

Sanction is accorded to the payment with effect from the 1st June 1923 of the command allowance of Rs 100 per mensem, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1921 for the Station Commander, Poona to the Commander of the stations of Poona and Kirkee who will be designated *The Administrative Commandant, Poona Kirkee*

2 Sanction is also accorded to the regularisation of any payments made prior to the 1st June 1923 to the Administrative Commandant, Poona Kirkee, on account of command allowance sanctioned for the Station Commander, Poona

952

3th Nov. 1923.

952. War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A Base Depôt of Medical Stores," (India Army Form F.-980-116) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter-master-General in India.

[50521 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II]

953

3th Nov. 1923.

953. Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and Regulations of the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that paragraph 6 of the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations in Appendices II and III, Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, shall be reconstructed as follows:—

"6. The pensions provided under these regulations are payable in arrear. Payments are made in India monthly and in England quarterly on or after 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

Pensioners residing *outside India* receive payment either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or at their option, if resident in any of the British Colonies or Dominions, through such other channel as may from time to time be authorised by the Secretary of State for India in Council for the payment of pensions therein. A pensioner drawing pension locally will receive payment at the current rate of exchange, and will in no case be entitled to the benefit of the privileged rates referred to in the note below*.

Pensioners residing *in India* receive payment at their option either from the Accountant-General, India Office, or in India at the rate of exchange applicable to the case as given in the

[illegible] below*. A [illegible] will [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] payment in India, [illegible] only permitted [illegible] change in the [illegible] ment of an official year."

* [illegible]

2. The Regulations will be [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]. [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]. Terms of a [illegible] Secretary of State [illegible]

[illegible]

accordance with the scale of issue and the distribution list published as Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

4. The edition promulgated by Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1920, as amended from time to time, is hereby cancelled.

[55552 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

956 — 13th Nov. 1923.

956. **Official rates of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of October and November 1923.**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1923, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rates of exchange for adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the months of October and November 1923, should be as follows:—

		£	s.	d.	
For October 1923	...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.
For November 1923	...	0	1	4¼	to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case. / D.]

957 — 3th Nov. 1923.

957. **Supply of coal and certain other articles, on repayment, from the Indian Army Service Corps to the Army Canteen Board (India).**

It has been decided that canteens and institutes managed by the Army Canteen Board (India) may obtain the

Coal.

7. The following amendments are made in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 957 of 1923:—

(i) *Add* " Oil, fuel, 1st quality " to the list of articles given in the margin.

(ii) *Substitute* a comma for the word " and " between " institutes " and " for ".

(iii) *Alter* the fullstop at the end to a comma and *add* " and for use in mineral water factories ".

Dated the 9th March 1926.

64345 (Q. M. G.-6)/B.

such canteens and institutes and for the running of Army Canteen Board mechanical transport vehicles

2. The issues will be made under the following terms and conditions:—

(i) Payment will be made at the stock-book rates in force at the time of issue

(ii) The procedure for payment will be as prescribed in paragraph 5 (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 525 of 1920

(iii) The Army Canteen Board must either take delivery of supplies at the supply depôt from which they are drawn or bear the cost of transporting supplies from the supply depôt to the canteen or institute

(iv) All indents must be signed by the District Manager, Army Canteen Board (India), concerned or in the case of Waziristan, by the Superintendent, Army Canteen Board (India), Waziristan District, and only indents so signed will be complied with

3 Such supplies should, in no circumstances, be drawn for the private use or benefit of employés of the Army Canteen Board (India)

[50523 (Q-6-A) / B]

958. **Supply of coal and coke required by the Ordnance Department.**

958 — 13th Nov. 1923.

It has been decided that all supplies of coal and coke of a wagon load or a multiple thereof, required for arsenals, ordnance and clothing depôts, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1924, be obtained by arrangements to be made by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores direct with the Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla. Requirements of less than a wagon will be obtained on demand by the establishments concerned from the local Indian Army Service Corps officer.

2. The carrying capacity of a full wagon should be reckoned as shown below:—

Average 17 tons in the case of coal.

Average 15 tons in the case of coke.

3. The above orders do not apply to the Rangoon Arsenal, which will demand its requirements irrespective of quantity from the local Indian Army Service Corps officer, who in turn will include such demands in his yearly estimates of coal and coke, which are submitted to the Quartermaster General in India.

[49849 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

959

13th Nov, 1923.

959. Provisional Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

It has been decided that all drivers of the Indian Signal Corps shall be trained for duty with both draught and pack animals.

2. The following consequential amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 474 and 804 of 1921:—

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 474 OF 1921.

Appendix 1, page 119 for "Ride and Drive and Pack" *under* "Drivers", *substitute*

" Drivers . | 14 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 29 | 5 | 39 | 128 "

Page 129, for the present entries *under* " Drivers " *substitute*

" Drivers . | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | 5 | 2 | 8 | 11 | 4 | 33 | 69 | "

Appendix 2, page 132, Appendix 3, page 136, Appendix 5, page 141 and Appendix 7, page 150 under "Non-tradesmen" *against* "Drivers" *delete* the words "ride and drive", respectively.

Appendix 8, page 153 under "Non-tradesmen" *for* the present entries *substitute*

" Drivers . | 2 | 5 | 5 | "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 804 OF 1921.

Page 585, under "Non-tradesmen" *for* "Drivers, ride and drive" and "Drivers, pack" *substitute* "Drivers" and bracket the connected figures.

[A.-24126 (A. G.-3). / D.]

960 Method of recovery in respect of the advance payment issues of khaki helmets made at home to British soldiers prior to embarkation for India

960 — 13th No 1923.

Owing to representations having been received that the present system of recovery in India in one instalment, of the cost of helmets issued at Home to British soldiers prior to embarkation for India causes hardship to the soldier it has been decided that the cost of the helmet shall be recovered in ten equal instalments commencing from the month subsequent to that of their arrival in India

2 In the case of soldiers who die before full recovery has been effected the unrecovered balance will be written off by the General Officer Commanding the district concerned

[4220a (Q M G 1. B) / A II]

961 Reversion to the two-circle organization for the administration of military dairy farms

961 — 13th Nov. 1923.

Owing to the return to normal conditions with a reduced garrison and reduced trade etc it has been decided to abolish with effect from the 1st April 1924 the third administrative circle for the military dairy farms authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 282 of 1921 and to revert to the two circle organization with headquarters at Lahore and Jubbulpore

2 The future distribution of dairy farms and the revised administrative establishments for the two circles are shown in Appendices I and II to this Instruction

[5217 (Q M G.-15) / A II]

962 War Equipment Table, India—A Base Engineer Park Company.

962 — 13th Nov. 1923.

1 The publication of "War Equipment Base Engineer Park Company," (India 132) has been approved Copies will b

concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[41724 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

963
13th Nov. 1923.

963. **War Equipment Table, India—A British Staging Section.**

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—A British Staging Section," (India Army Form F.-980-72) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. The above table supersedes the Mobilization Store Table for a British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section) issued with India Army Order No. 441, dated 26th June 1916, copies of which should be destroyed.

[41752 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

964
13th Nov. 1923.

964. **Wound, injury and disability pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 19 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services ranking as Indian officers, who were granted wound or injury pensions, during the war, under the provisions of paragraph 1059, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (1915 edition), shall be eligible to have their pensions re-assessed under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, if such re-assessment will be to their benefit. This concession applies for the period from the date following that of the discharge of the individual from the service up to the 31st December 1921.

2 The pension to be admitted in these cases after the 31st December 1921, should, as in the case of men who have already been granted provisional wound, injury and disability pensions under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 690 of 1918 by the Government of India, be determined in accordance with the new conditions and rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 1056 of 1922

[A 17173 (A G 10) / C]

965 Travelling and other expenses of British ex-officers, ex-departmental and ex warrant officers called up to attend medical boards after retirement or discharge from the Army.

965 — 13th Nov 1923.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos 143 of 1920 and 594 of 1921 are applicable to ex officers ex departmental and ex warrant officers of the Indian services, who, after retirement or discharge from the Army on account of disabilities due to services in the Great War are called up to attend medical boards arranged by the local military authorities

[A 21216 (A. G.-10) / C.]

R. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 954 OF 1923

Copy of Army Department letter No. 28814-1 (Q. M. G.-8), dated 6th October 1917.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the issue of brown leather gaiters to British soldiers of Royal* Artillery shall be discontinued. Gaiters at present in possession of men may be continued in wear until worn out, when putties with the addition of leather puttie-tops for drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, will be taken into wear in lieu. In the case of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery the scales and period of wear of putties and of puttie-tops will be as follows:—

* Royal Horse Artillery
Royal Field Artillery (including Territorial Batteries)
Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery
Mountain Batteries

	Scale per man	Period of wear, years.
Putties .. .. prs	1	1
Puttie-tops, leather, (drivers only) ... .. prs	1	3

In the case of Mountain Artillery, the scale of putties to be maintained will be as heretofore, but the period of wear will be reduced from 2 years to 1 year.

2. A sample pair of leather puttie-tops is returned herewith duly approved and sealed.

3. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 955 of 1923.

Scale of issue of the revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) to military formations and units.

(a) *Staff Officers.*

(1)	District headquarters	6 copies.
(2)	Brigade headquarters	3 "

(b) *Units.*

(1)	Cavalry—A regiment	3 "
(2)	Artillery—	
	A Brigade headquarters	1 copy.
	A Battery, ammunition column or training centre	3 copies.
(3)	Sappers and Miners—	
	Corps headquarters	3 "
	Units	2 "
(4)	Signals—	
	Corps	3 "
	Signal Park	3 "
	Signal Training Centre and Depôt	7 "
	Divisional Signals	3 "
	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop or Depôt Company	2 "
	Signal School	1 copy.
(5)	Infantry or Pioneer—A battalion	3 copies.
(6)	A Royal Air Force unit	2 "
(7)	A medical unit or hospital	2 "
(8)	Ordnance establishments—	
	Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts	2 "
	Clothing depôts Shahjahanpur and Madras	8 "
	Other clothing depôts	5 "
(9)	A remount depôt	1 copy.
(10)	A veterinary unit or hospital	2 copies.
(11)	A school of instruction	1 copy.
(12)	An armoured car unit	2 copies.
(13)	Indian Army Service Corps—	
	A supply depôt company	4 "
	A station supply depôt	3 "
	A record office; a brigade supply and bakery section	1 copy.
	Other I. A. S. C. units	2 copies.
(14)	An Auxiliary or Territorial Force unit	2 "
(15)	Farms	1 copy.
(16)	A depôt (in India) of an Indian unit serving overseas	1 "

N.B.—The above scale to serve as a guide in determining the scale of issue for any military formation or unit not specifically mentioned.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 955 OF 1923

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).

(Revised—1923 edition)

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	Remarks.
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes copies for the War Office).	London	20	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W.-1, but separately packed and addressed to the officials for whom intended.
The Secretary, Air Ministry	"	2	
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office.	"	2	
Commandant, Staff College.	Camberley	1	
Commandant, Ordnance College.	Woolwich	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department	London	3	
Director-General, India Store Department	"	6	
Inspector of Military Equipment and Clothing, Military Department, India Office	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department	Simla	14	
Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department.	"	2	
Financial Adviser, Military Finance.	"	5	
Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department.	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department	"	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Legislative Department.	"	2	

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—*contd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
General Officer Commanding, Central Provinces District.	Mhow .	75*	
Colonel Commandant, 20th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Jhansi .	30†	
Colonel Commandant, Jubbulpore Brigade Area.	Jubbulpore .	40†	
General Officer Commanding Poona District.	Poona .	150*	
Colonel Commandant, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade.	Secunderabad .	20†	
Colonel Commandant, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade.	Ahmednagar .	15†	
Colonel Commandant, 5th Indian Cavalry Brigade.	Bolarum .	20†	
General Officer Commanding. Bombay District.	Bombay .	80*	
General Officer Commanding, Madras District.	Wellington .	175*	
Colonel Commandant, Bangalore Brigade Area.	Bangalore .	45†	
General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.	Maymyo .	80*	
Colonel Commandant, Rangoon Brigade Area.	Rangoon .	12†	
Commandant, Staff College .	Quetta .	1	
Air Officer Commanding, Palestine.	Palestine .	6	Includes copies for Indian units.
Air Officer Commanding, Baghdad, Iraq.	Baghdad .	26	Includes copies for distribution to Indian units.
General Officer Commanding. Aden.	Aden . .	50	Includes copies for distribution to Indian units.
General Officer Commanding the Troops, Ceylon.	Colombo .	2	

* For all staffs, departments and services at district headquarters and for all units and offices located in the district which are not allocated to brigades, unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N.B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy).

† For all staffs, departments and services at brigade headquarters and all units and offices located in the brigade unless specifically provided for in this distribution list. (*N.B.*—Units will furnish their accounts section with one copy.)

Distribution list of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India)—concld

Official	Address	No of copies	REMARKS
Officer Commanding Indian Infantry Battalion	Hong Kong	2	
Officer Commanding Indian Infantry Battalion	Singapore	2	
Officer Commanding Bushire	Bushire	3	Includes copies for Indian unit
Recruiting Officer	Peshawar	2*	
Ditto	Rawalpindi	1	
Ditto	Lahore	1	
Ditto	Jullundur	1	
Ditto	Delhi	1	
Ditto	Lucknow	3*	
Ditto	Ajmer	1	
Ditto	Poona	4*	
Ditto	Ghum	2	
Ditto	Mandalay	1	
Supply and Transport Office	Gilgit	1	
Principal Lawrence Royal Military School	Sanawar	1	

* Includes copies for assistant recruiting officers not at headquarters

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 961 OF 1923.

Distribution of dairy farms.

Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
Lahore.*	Jubbulpore.*
Quetta.	Poona-Kirkee.
Tank.	Bombay.
Peshawar.	Deolali. (temporary).
Rawalpindi.	Aden.
Murree.	Belgaum.
Sialkote.	Mhow.
Dalhousie.	Anand.
Ferozepore.	Allahabad.
Jullunder.	Lucknow.
Ambala.	Cawnpore
Kasauli.	Agra.
Dagshai.	
Sabathu	
Jutogh.	
Gumbar } Young stock farms.	
Malakwal } Young stock farms.	
Sargodha } Young stock farms.	

* Circle headquarters.

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 961 OF 1923.

Statement shewing the revised administrative establishment for military dairies on reversion to the two-circle scheme.

	Northern Circle.	Southern Circle.
Officers	2	1
Mechanical engineers	2	1
Clerks	10	7
Menials	6	

GCP, Delhi—L 36 AII—19-11-23—5,951.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 20th November 1923

966. Revised scale of materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

966

20th N 1923

A revised scale of materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908, to have effect from 1st April 1924, is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, Appendix 15, will be amended accordingly.

[35565 (Q. M. G.-II-B) / A-II.]

967. Surplus officers of the Indian Army temporarily appointed to Government service in India.

967

20th No 1923

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 09 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the grant of the concessions provided for by the rules framed under the Royal Warrants of the 25th April 1922 and the 25th April 1923, to surplus officers of the Indian Army who have been retired *and who take up temporary employment in India under the Crown* will be regulated as follows.

(The Rules referred to in this Instruction are those which were published as appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1922).

I. *Passage*—Such officers will be permitted to retain a lien on their passages for a period of 12 months from the date of their retirement in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 693 of 1922.

II. *Annuity*—[See Rule (8)]. If an officer has decided to defer the drawing of his gratuity, he will be entitled to receive his annuity for the period, not exceeding 3 years, for which he has elected to receive it. During the period of his temporary employment, however, his annuity will cease, but it will revive on the cessation of such employment and will continue to be paid to the officer until it has run for a total period of 3 years, or less, as the case may be, exclusive of the period of temporary employment. If, on the other hand, before the expiry of this period of 3 years (or less) the officer obtains permanent pensionable employment, his annuity will cease from the date on which such employment is obtained.

III. *Gratuity.*—If the officer has elected to defer the drawing of his gratuity, the gratuity (or the balance remaining due after the payment of an advance under Rule (9)) will be paid on the expiry, in the manner indicated in II above, of the period for which the officer elected to receive an annuity under rule (8). If before the gratuity (or balance thereof) becomes thus due, the officer obtains permanent pensionable employment, he will forego his gratuity altogether and will refund any advance that may have been made towards his gratuity under Rule (9). If after receiving his gratuity (or balance thereof) an officer receives permanent pensionable employment, he will be required to refund the whole of his gratuity. Such repayments may be made in instalments and will be enforced with effect from the date on which the officer receives permanent pensionable employment.

2. For all officers to whom this instruction applies service counting towards gratuity will cease from the date on which the officer is declared surplus or, if more favourable to the officer, from the date on which he is struck off duty from his permanent appointment.

[01358 (M. S.-Spl.) / B]

968

20th Nov. 1923.

968. Terms on which Surplus Indian Army officers seconded to the Royal Air Force or to the Royal Corps of Signals should subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State in Council that *surplus* officers of the Indian Army seconded to the

Royal Air Force shall continue to subscribe to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund under the following terms:—

(1) All officers shall subscribe on the same terms as if they had remained in the Indian Army until the termination of their period of secondment

(2) Those who revert to the Indian Army shall continue to be subscribers as before and during their secondment

(3) Those who obtain permanent commissions in the Royal Air Force shall be eligible for a refund under article 30 of the regulations of the fund, the refund to be calculated as on the date preceding that of their permanent commission in the Royal Air Force

(4) Those officers who are ultimately retired [illegible] the Royal Warrant of 25th April 1922, [illegible] be eligible for a refund of all their [illegible] tions up to the date of cessation of [illegible] ship of the fund, with interest, [illegible] terms of rule 16 of the rules [illegible] that Warrant

2 The Secretary of State has also [illegible] above terms shall be applicable, according [illegible] to any surplus officer of the Indian Army [illegible] Royal Corps of Signals.

[illegible]

969 Revised [illegible] motor [illegible] mounted [illegible]

In supersession of [illegible] been decided [illegible] private motor [illegible]

in lieu of horses by mounted officers at Aden, shall in future be as follows:—

Daily scale of water.

	Steamer Point	Perim
	Gals.	Gals.
Motor cars	5	5
Motor cycles	2	2

Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 21, will be amended in due course.

[54025 (Q. M. G.-6-A) / B]

970

20th Nov. 1923.

970. Grant of non-commissioned officer rank to Indian farriers of Artillery.

Footnote (*a*) at the bottom of page 948 of the Army Instructions, dated the 2nd October 1923, should be inserted after paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1923, to which it pertains.

[A.-20568 (A. G.-4). / D.]

971

20th Nov. 1923.

971. Provision of shoulder titles for Indian Territorial battalions.

In consequence of the re-numbering and re-designation of Indian regular units, revised designs of shoulder titles have been approved and notified in India Army Order No. 216 of 1923, as amended by India Army Order No. 297 of 1923; it has therefore been decided that Indian Territorial Force units (except Parsee Pioneers) will wear the

[illegible]

2. [illegible]

3. [illegible]

4. The [illegible]

5. The [illegible]

6. [illegible]

[illegible]

972. Adoption of a [illegible] for English and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

4. The rate to be charged for the new pattern frock will be included in the new edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries which will be published shortly.

[53366 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A.-II.]

973

20th Nov. 1923.

973. Procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to the Order of British India when conferred upon officers of the Indian State Forces.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 192 of 1923, it has been decided that, in the case of pensioned Indian officers of the Indian Army, on whom the Order of British India has been conferred as officers of the Indian State Forces, the procedure for the payment of the allowances attached to that Order will be as follows:—

The allowances will, in future, be authorised for payment along with their pensions by the Controller of Military Accounts who deals with such pensions.

[A.-14483 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

974

20th Nov. 1923.

974. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of India Army Forms.

1. The following India Army Form has been introduced and is available for issue to British Station Hospitals, as required:—

India Army Form M.-1194—Report of Medical Inspection of Units or Drafts arriving in India.

2. This replaces the *pro forma* used during the trooping season 1922-23. Copies should be indented for immediately by those stations which expect to receive new units or drafts during the current trooping season.

[15478 (D. M. S.-5) / B.]

II. The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be indented for on the scale of 72 copies per annum per training battalion (Indian infantry and pioneers):—

(a) India Army Form Y.-1908-A.—Monthly strength return—Indian infantry and pioneers (training battalions).

[I. A. F. Y.-1908-A. (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

III. The following India Army Form has been revised and will be brought into use forthwith:—

India Army Form O.-1450—Quarterly return of ·303" ball and tracer ammunition.

2. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed

[50060 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IV. The following amendment is made to item 35 of the revised India Army Form Z.-2000—Regimental Section:—

In column 8, clause (c) *after* "Survey Department" *insert* "located with the Headquarters of the Government of India."

[A.-10034 (A. G.-11). / A.-II.]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-263—Material supplies, miscellaneous incidental charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52302 (Q. M. G.-C-A). / B]

VI. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form A.-477—Register of valuation statements, Supply and Transport charges.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[(F. A., M. F Ty. No. 953-Accts. of 1923). / B]

VII. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from Appendix " A " to Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1922 :—

India Army Form A.-290—Tabulated statement of Supply and Transport Cash Security deposit transactions.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52314 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

VIII. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form O-1411—Intermediate Demand.

[53940 (Q. M. G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled :—

India Army Form S.-1645—Letter asking for prices current of articles.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52519 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

X. Army Forms B.-190—" Butt register for range practices " and B.-190-A—" Firing point register for range

practices " are issued in pads of 50 sheets each and the following revised scale of issue is authorised —

Unit	Number of pads per unit	
	A F B 190	A F B-190-A
Brigade Royal Horse Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery (Medium)	5	5
Brigade Pack Artillery . . .	5	5
Royal Garrison Artillery Bombay . .	2	2
Divisional Ammunition Column . .	1	1
Royal Artillery or Pack Artillery Training Centre	5	5
Regiment, British Cavalry	6	6
Battalion, British Infantry . . .	10	10
Regiment, Indian Cavalry .	6	6
Battalion, Indian Infantry (Active) . . .	10	10
Battalion Indian Infantry (Training) . .	10	10
Corps of Sappers and Miners . . .	4	4
Chief Signal Officer, Command .	2	2
Divisional Signal Company . . .	1	1
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops . . .	1	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot	4	4
Armoured Car Company . .	1	1

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to India Army Form Z -2001 (provisional issue) -

3 All pads of Army Forms B -190 and B -190 A obtained by units in excess of the scale referred to in paragraph 1 should be returned to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), No 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, with a view to their being replaced in stock

4 India Army Order No 125 of 1923 is cancelled

[14307 (G S.—M T.-1) / D]

975 — 20th Nov. 1923.

975. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1923, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2s. 3¼d).

[A.-4639 (A. G.-10). / D]

976 — 30th Nov. 1923.

976. Clothing for veterinary assistants, sub-assistant surgeons and Indian military medical pupils.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 466 of 1923, the scales of clothing and necessaries for veterinary assistants of the Army Veterinary Corps, military sub-assistant surgeons and Indian military medical pupils are as laid down in the pamphlet published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923.

Pending the revision of clothing and kit allowances in 1924, these classes will continue to draw the rates of allowances at present authorised for them under statement B. of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 464 of 1923.

2. No initial issues of any articles which are included in the revised scales and which are not at present maintained, will be made; but the men will be required to be in possession of a complete outfit on the scales now authorised, within a reasonable time to be determined by their immediate superior officers. Future entrants will receive a free initial issue of their respective scales.

3. On transfer to the Indian Medical Department, Indian military medical pupils will receive a free initial issue of the articles required to complete to the scale authorised for sub-assistant surgeons, and will commence to draw the higher rate of clothing allowances authorised for the latter with effect from the first quarter-day following the date of their transfer.

4. For purposes of the issue of extra warm clothing and extra issue blankets these classes will be treated in the same way as regular Indian soldiers.

3. The patterns of garments to be worn will in future be the same as those prescribed for the regular army in India, but those who are already in possession of special pattern garments will continue them in wear until replacements become necessary.

[illegible]

977. Question whether "special pay" should be treated as pay for the purpose of Article [illegible] (a), Civil Service Regulations, in the calculation of pension.

The Auditor-General's letter No. [illegible], dated the 20th September [illegible], is published as an Appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned.

[illegible]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 966 OF 1923.

Revised scale of repair materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

Description.	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY FOR 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT.									
	Attachments, brace.	Belts, waist.	Belts, waist, special.	Braces, with buckles.	Carriers, cartridge	Carriers, water-bottle.	Frogs	Haversacks.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.
Section No. 1-A.										
Billets—										
½-inch by 6½-inch .	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
1-inch by 4-inch .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
kles, brass—										
inch . . .	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ach . . .	...	4	4	5	2	4	...	4	...	...
ach . . .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	2
Chapes, web—										
-inch, with buckle	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
-inch—										
With 2 buckles .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
With 1 buckle .	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	10	...

Revised scale of repair materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908.

Description.	12 MONTHS' SUPPLY FOR 100 SETS OF EQUIPMENT									
	Attachments, brace.	Belts, waist.	Belts, waist, special.	Braces, with buckles.	Carriers, cartridge.	Carriers, water-bottle.	Frogs.	Havresacks.	Packs.	Straps, supporting.
Section No. 1-A—contd.										
Eyelets, brass (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fasteners, brass—										
Top part	...	...	...	...	10	2	2	...	...	...
" " head	...	...	...	...	10	2	2	...	...	...
Bottom part	...	...	...	...	20	4	4	...	...	...
" " washers	...	...	...	...	40	8	8	...	...	...
Flaps, pocket, carrier, cartridge, 75 rounds—										
With top part of fastener.	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...
With bottom part of fastener and chape with ¾-inch brass loop	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, brass, with brass fitting	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hooks, double, brass, 3-inch	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...

Rivets brass (b)										
" " washers (c)										
Slides, brass 3 inch			3							
Tabs web—										
2 inch with brass tip and buckle—										
8¼ inch		4								
12¼ inch										
2 inch, with brass tip—										
7¼ inch								4	4	
1 inch, with brass tip—										
15¼ inch	5									
15 inch										
10¼ inch										
7 inch									4	
Tabs cartridge carrier with top part of fastener							4	1		
Thread drab—										
No 18 (d)								1		
No 25 (e)										
Tips brass—										
3 inch		4								
2 inch		8		8	4			4	8	
1 inch	4				1	4		4	8	4
½ inch					8					
Web drab—										
2-inch . . yds.						1				
1½ inch							1½			
1¼ inch							1			
1 inch	5					1½			1½	5

(a) ¾ oz. for 100 sets of equipment
(b) 1½-oz. " "
(c) 1-oz " " "

(d) 2½-oz for 100 sets of equipment
(e) 2-oz. " "

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 977 OF 1923.

Letter from the Auditor-General in India No. 985-A/35-[illegible], dated the 20th September 1923.

I have the honour to state that a question has arisen whether the allowances sanctioned for the members of the Andaman and Nicobar Military Police in Home Department telegram No. 561, dated the 29th December 1920, which were treated as "local allowances" under the Civil Service Regulations but which have now been declared in Finance Department letter No. 1215-C. S. R., dated the 24th October 1922, as "special pay" and are thus included in the term "pay" as defined in Fundamental Rule 9 (21) (*a*) can be taken as included in the term "pay" used in Article 486 (*a*), Civil Service Regulations, (thus counting as average emoluments for the purpose of pension) or whether any special orders are necessary for applying the new definition of "pay" in Fundamental Rule 9 (21) (*a*) in the case of pension rules in the Civil Service Regulations. The specific case which has given rise to the above question is that of Jamadar Ganga Singh about whom the Chief Commissioner, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, requested the Government of India to issue orders that "special pay" may be included in the calculation of average emoluments for the purpose of compensatory pension to be granted to him on his compulsory retirement on reduction of the Andaman and Nicobar Military Police force sanctioned in the Home Department telegram No. F. 407-Jails, dated the 23rd September 1922.

2. The Auditor-General has held that the existing pension rules in the Civil Service Regulations must be interpreted in the light of the definitions in the Civil Service Regulations and not in the light of the definitions in the Fundamental Rules and that the "special pay" in question cannot therefore be regarded as emoluments for the calculation of pension under the existing pension rules without the sanction of the Secretary of State.

GCP Delhi—L 37A II—24-11-23—5,951.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 27th [illegible] 192[illegible]

978 Equipment for [illegible] officers of the Indian Army O[illegible] C[illegible].

The following will be the [illegible] of [illegible] officers of the Indian Army [illegible]

Belts, shoulder, sword, "[illegible]" . . . 2 [illegible]
Belts, waist, brown, sword, "[illegible]" . . . 1 [illegible]
Scabbards, sword, "[illegible]" . . . [illegible]

and the following will be [illegible]

Belts, waist, [illegible]
Scabbards, sword, [illegible]

2 These non-[illegible] of warrant rank will be [illegible] their part worn [illegible] scabbard which are [illegible] officers

3 Equipm[illegible] course

[illegible]

979 Introd[illegible] Form.

1. It has [illegible]

(a) a [illegible]

Army ", incorporating the review report hitherto rendered on India Army Form I.-1145; and

(b) a new form India Army Form I.-1131-A— " Confidential Report on Indian officers ".

2. The above forms are to be used by all units of Indian Cavalry, Indian Pack Artillery, Frontier Garrison Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Indian Signal Corps, Pioneers, Indian Infantry (including Gurkhas), Indian Army Service Corps (Field Supply units and Brigade Supply units and Supply Depot Companies only) and Army Veterinary Corps, India. They will also be used by Headquarters of Indian Pack Artillery Brigades, Artillery Training Centres and the Signal Training Centre and Depôt. Instructions regarding the submission of these forms are printed on India Army Form I.-1131.

3. The revised forms will be issued in due course by the Second Deputy Controller, Printing, Stationery and Stamps, on receipt of indents from the units specified in paragraph 2 at six copies each per annum of India Army Form I.-1131 and two copies each per annum of India Army Form I.-1131-A.

4. Inspection and Review Reports on units of the Indian Army not specified in paragraph 2 are not required.

5. Separate Inspection and Review Reports on Army Form B.-153 and India Army Form I.-1145 will still be submitted on units of the British Army.

6. The necessary amendments to India Army Form Z.-2001 will be issued in due course.

[A.-15552 (A.G.-5) / A-II]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised and copies are available for issue :—

India Army Form O (late O. F.) 1938-A.—" Monthly statement of receipts and charges ".

2. The stock of the existing form should be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

[70 (O. B.-4-R.) / A-II]

III. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1049—"Register of packages belonging to Corps or Departments, other than the Indian Army Service Corps"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52352 (Q. M. G.-5-A.) / B]

IV India Army Form L.-1184—"Furlough register, British Army"—is cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001.

[A.-13241 (A.G.-11.) / B]

V. The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1666—"Monthly roll or morning report of hired transport"

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52525 (Q.M.G.-5-A.) / B]

980. Grant of first class warrants to Indian officers holding honorary King's commissions in the Indian Territorial Force, when travelling on duty at the public expense

It has been decided, as a temporary measure, to issue first class warrants by rail, river and road to Indian officers holding honorary King's commissions in the Territorial Force, when travelling on duty at the public expense

2 The warrants will be endorsed "Debitable to Auxiliary and Territorial Force estimates"

[[illegible] Q. M. G.-5-A.) / B]

981

27th Nov. 1923.

981. Grant of free passage to India to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers who, while on leave on private affairs in the United Kingdom, are granted extensions of leave on account of sickness caused by, or contracted on, duty in India.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1923, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the restriction in clause (c) of that Instruction, regarding the limitation of free passage to one occasion in five years, shall not apply to the families of departmental officers of the commissary class and departmental warrant officers.

[16522 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

982

27th Nov. 1923.

982. Quarterly Summary of Artillery information No. 10, 1923.

The above summary has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[7646 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

983

27th Nov. 1923.

983. Gun drill for 18pr. Q. F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923.

The above gun drill book has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[14683 (G. S., M. T.-1). / D]

984 Army and India Army Forms for use in Indian Army Ordnance Corps establishments. 984

27th Nov. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1072 of 1922 —

Under column "Maximum Annual Allowance", *for* sub heading "Mari Indus" *substitute* "D A. D. O S, Wazir Force" and amend entries under column 16 to read as shown below.—

No. of form.	Designation.	D. A. D. O S, W. F.
1	2	16
Army Form		
G 8 3	Inspection report, S. A and M. G, ammunition (pads of 100).	2
G. 842.	Report of proof of fuzes, time or time and percussion (pads of 100).	2
G 848.	Report of proof of detonators and electric fuzes and tubes, rockets, lights and miscellaneous explosives (pads of 50)	4
G. 864.	Report of examination of gunpowder (pads of 50)	1
G 875-A.	Report of examination of Ordnance, M.L., 3 inch mortars	..
G 897	Report of proof of percussion fuzes or friction and percussion tubes (pads of 50)	1
G. 897-A.	Report of proof of detonating percussion fuzes (pads of 50)	1
G. 898	Inspection report on filled cartridges [illegible]	1
G 899.	[illegible]	100
G 900	[illegible]	1
G 911	[illegible] of 30).	6
G 930	Report of inspection of wet gun cotton (pads of 50).	1
G. 931.	Report of inspection of dry gun cotton (pads of 50)	4
G 935.	History sheet of cordite . . .	100
G 940-B. (modified for India).	Instructions for Laboratory operations in O D charge.	3
G. 984.	Intermediate demand (books of 100) .	1
G. 987.	Certificate of stocktaking . . .	10
G. 1015-M	Workshop indent	25

No. of form.	Designation.	D. A. D. O. S., W. F.
1	2	16
India Army Form.		
C. 873.	Boot account, boot depôt . . .	...
C. 874.	Requisition register (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 875.	Packing despatch book (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 877.	Work distribution book (book of 100 sheets).	...
C. 880.	Stock book (books of 100 sheets) . .	...
C 883.	Departmental requisition forms (books of 100 sheets).	...
C. 885.	Register of bills (books of 100 sheets) .	...
F. 982.	Special return of principal stores (field arsenal and depôts).	8
K. 1163.	Enrolment form non-combatants (Ordnance Department).	25
O. 1285.	Stock tally and due sheet . . .	4,000
O. 1293.	Portfolio for use with stock sheets and ledgers.	50
O. 1320.	Machinery ledger-blank . . .	400
O. 1333.	Register of $\frac{\text{vouchers}}{\text{notes}}$	2,000
O. 1363.	Issue order	...
O. 1367.	Attendance and acquittance roll . .	...
O. 1370.	Workshop sheets	...
O. 1373.	Piece work statement	...
O. 1375.	Fuel register (book of 100) . . .	...
O. 1376.	Work order book (book of 100) . .	...
O. 1388.	Contractor's pay order (books of 100 sheets).	1
O. 1390.	Expense indent (pads of 100) . .	25
O. 1391.	Transfer note (pads of 100) . . .	50
O. 1396.	Stocktaking progress report . . .	500
O. 1398.	Daily strength roll	...
O. 1400.	Breaking-up memo. for small arms .	...
O. 1401.	Application for stores (pads of 100) .	5
O 1412.	Breaking-up journal	..
O. 1415.	Record of laboratory conversions . .	...
O. 1417.	Record of examination of shells . .	25
O. 1418.	Record of receipt of empty cartridge cases.	150
O. 1435.	Register of vouchers received . .	500
O. 1436.	Register of vouchers issued . .	1,500
O. 1438.	Certificate of transfer of groups . .	25

No of form	Designation	D. A. D. O. S, W. F.
1	2	10
India Army Form – contd		
O. 1441-A.	Report of examination of time, saluting and signal guns	25
O. 1456.	Monthly statement, stock, dues and requirements of guns, howitzers and vehicles.	...
Z. 2031.	O O's pass for admission to ordnance works	...
Z. 2111.	Deposit and loan book . . .	10

[- 51812 (Q M. G.-11-C) / A-11]

985. **Carts, Transport—Scale of spare components, etc., for regimental units.**

985 — 27th Nov. 1923.

To replace breakages and to facilitate repairs, the stores shewn in the appendix to this Instruction will be held as peace equipment by cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army having transport carts on charge.

2. Arsenal stocks will be reduced accordingly.

3. On mobilization, the stores will be returned to the nearest arsenal

[542 5 (Q M. G.-11-B) / B]

986

27th Nov. 1923.

986. Indian Territorial Force—Expenditure admissible as a provisional measure.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, is amended as below:—

At the end of paragraph 12 *add* as a new sub-paragraph—

"The assistant adjutant and assistant quartermaster will, when embodied, receive the extra duty pay admissible for a jemadar adjutant and jemadar quartermaster of a corresponding unit of the Indian Army, respectively."

In paragraph 14 after "ranks" in line 3 *insert* "and appointments."

[A.-19822 (A.G., A.T.F.). / D]

987

27th Nov. 1923.

987. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

Amendments to the above publication, which was issued under War Office Circular Memorandum No. 40/W.O./8841, (A.G.-7), dated 31st August 1923, have been received in India, and will be distributed in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A.-17485 (A.G.-3). / D]

988

27th Nov. 1923.

988. Educational facilities for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

As an experimental measure it has been decided to give the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps educational facilities similar to those allowed to regular units of the Indian Army and the Mule Transport establishments. The following teaching staff is therefore sanctioned for the purpose on the rates of pay given below:—

13 schoolmasters on a salary of Rs. 25 per mensem each.

7 pupil teachers on an extra duty pay of Rs. 3 per mensem.

2. The teaching staff will be allocated to arsenals and depôts as follows:—

	English speaking schoolmaster.	Pupil teacher.
Rawalpindi Arsenal ..	1	1
Ferozepore Arsenal ..	1	1
Kirkee Arsenal	1	1
Allahabad Arsenal ...	1	1
Madras Arsenal ..	1	1
Quetta Arsenal ..	1	1
Rangoon Arsenal	1	...
Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur	1	...
Clothing Depôt, Madras ..	1	1
Fort William Depôt	1	...
Bombay Depôt	1	...
Agra Depôt	1	...
Karachi Depôt	1	...
	13	7

3. The above scheme is sanctioned up to 29th February 1924.

4. The expenditure involved will be met from provision under head II. D. (*a*)(*i*), (*i*)(1) to (7) for arsenals and ordnance depôts and head II. E. (*e*) (1) to (8) for clothing factories, in the Army budget estimate for 1923-24.

[50577 Q. M. G.-9. / A 11]

959. War Equipment Table, India—An Employment Company.

959

27th Nov. 1923.

Army Instruction India No. 901 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

[11600 Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A-11]

986 — 27th Nov. 1923.

986. Indian Territorial Force—Expenditure admissible as a provisional measure.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 301 of 1922, is amended as below:—

At the end of paragraph 12 *add* as a new sub-paragraph—

"The assistant adjutant and assistant quartermaster will, when embodied, receive the extra duty pay admissible for a jemadar adjutant and jemadar quartermaster of a corresponding unit of the Indian Army, respectively."

In paragraph 14 after "ranks" in line 3 *insert* "and appointments."

[A.-19822 (A.G., A.T.F.). / D]

987 — 27th Nov. 1923.

987. Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

Amendments to the above publication, which was issued under War Office Circular Memorandum No. 40/W.O./8841 (A.G.-7), dated 31st August 1923, have been received in India, and will be distributed in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[A.-17485 (A.G.-3). / D]

988 — 27th Nov. 1923.

988. Educational facilities for the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

As an experimental measure it has been decided to give the lascar establishment of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps educational facilities similar to those allowed to regular units of the Indian Army and the Mule Transport establishments. The following teaching staff is therefore sanctioned for the purpose on the rates of pay given below:—

13 schoolmasters on a salary of Rs. 25 per mensem each.

7 pupil teachers on an extra duty pay of Rs. 3 per mensem.

2 The teaching staff will be allocated to arsenals and depots as follows —

	English speaking schoolmaster.	Pupil teacher.
Rawalpindi Arsenal	1	1
Ferozepore Arsenal	1	1
Kirkee Arsenal	1	1
Allahabad Arsenal	1	1
Madras Arsenal	1	1
Quetta Arsenal	1	1
Rangoon Arsenal	1	
Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur	1	
Clothing Depôt, Madras	1	1
Fort William Depot	1	
Bombay Depôt	1	
Agra Depôt	1	
Karachi Depôt	1	
	13	7

3 The above scheme is sanctioned up to 29th February 1924

4 The expenditure involved will be met from provision under head II D (a)(i), (i)(1) to (7) for arsenals and ordnance depôts and head II E (e) (1) to (8) for clothing factories, in the Army budget estimate for 1923 24

[60577 (Q M G 9 / A II]

989. War Equipment Table, India—An Employment Company.

989 — 27th Nov. 1923.

Army Instruction India No 901 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

[41000 (Q M. G -11-C.) / A II]

990

27th Nov. 1923.

990. Good conduct pay and grade pay to clerks employed in Recruiting Offices.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that service for good conduct pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 236 of 1922 for clerks employed in Recruiting Offices, shall count from the date of their enrolment, viz., 1st May 1922.

2. The grade pay sanctioned for clerks is admissible at the daily rates detailed in the Instruction referred to in paragraph 1 above.

[A.-20962 (A. G.-10). / C]

991

27th Nov. 1923.

991. Service towards increased rates of pay for length of service.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 749 of 1922, it is notified that commissioned service need not be continuous in order to reckon towards increased rates of pay in respect of length of service. All periods of commissioned service which fall within the terms of Article 486, Pay Warrant, may be reckoned for such purposes.

[A.-21605 (A. G.-10). / C]

992

27th Nov. 1923.

992. Amendment of certain Articles of the Royal Warrant of 2nd July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1920, the Royal Warrant, dated the 26th July 1923, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-24231 (A. G.-10). / C]

993

27th Nov. 1923.

993. Classification for the purpose of the grant of family pensions under Army Instruction (India) No. 235 of 1921 of service hitherto regarded as foreign service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that service in

Iraq and Palestine, shall, for the purpose of the grant of family pensions under the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921, continue to be treated as field service, up to the 18th December 1922, i e, the date preceding that on which the new condition for the grant of family pensions was published in Army Instruction (India) 1058 of 1922

[A.-13047 (A. G.-10). / C]

994. **Uniform to be worn by Chaplains on field service.**

994
27th Nov. 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No. 399 of 1923, reconstructing paragraph 228 Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, is amended as follows.—

(i) *For* the present entry against "Jacket" *substitute* —

Jacket —Serge or drill, universal officer's pattern, worn with a white collar and black clerical stock or khaki shirt with soft collar and black tie Shoulder straps of same material as the jacket, with badges of rank and shoulder title "Chaplain" in black metal

(ii) *Delete* the words "and shoulder straps" from the entry against "Greatcoat, etc"

2 The necessary amendments will be made to the Provisional Dress Regulations now under revision

[54411 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-11]

E BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 985 OF 1923

List of spare parts and articles for the repair of transport carts to be allowed to cavalry regiments and active infantry and pioneer battalions of the regular army having transport carts on charge.

Articles	No per unit (Peace only)
Spare parts	
Section 21-A—	
Bars, curricle	1
Pins, linch, No 2	1
Poles, draught, I. P, No 10	1
Swingletrees, cart, transport	1
Swivels, pole	1
Wheels, special, No 202, I P, Mk II	1
Articles for repair	
Section 10-A.—	
Bolts with nuts, hexagon head 1/2″ × 4 1/2″	1
" " " 1/2″ × 2 3/8″	1
" " " 3/4″ × 3 1/4″ (spl)	10
" " " 3/4″ × 1 1/2″	10
" " " 3/4″ × 3 1/4″ (spl)	1
Nuts, hexagon, 1″	2
" " 3/4″	2
Pins, keep split, 1/4″ × 2″	2
" " 3/16″ × 1 1/4″	[illegible]
Rivets, steel, bosshead, 3/8″ × 1 1/2″	4
" " " 3/8″ × 1 1/4″	10
" " " 3/8″ × 1″	2
" " " 1/4″ × 3″	1[illegible]
" " " 1/4″ × 5/8″	[illegible]
" " " 1/4″ × 1/2″	[illegible]
" " " 3/16″ × 3/4″	1
Washers, bolt, screw or rivet, 1″ hole	[illegible]
" " " " 5/8″ "	2
" " " " 3/4″ "	2
" " " " 3/8″ "	2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 992 OF 1923.

Royal Warrant.

To amend the Royal Warrant of the 2nd July, 1920, for the retired pay of officers (Army) disabled, and for the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, and of the relatives of nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

GEORGE. R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend our Warrant dated the 2nd July, 1920, for the retired pay of officers (Army) disabled, and for the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled and of the relatives of nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

Our Will and Pleasure is as follows:

1. For Article 11 of Our said Warrant of 1920 there shall be substituted the following Article.

" 11. The widow of an officer may be granted,

(1) If the officer is killed in action, or, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(*a*) suffers violent death due directly and wholly to war service, or is killed or dies of injuries sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or injuries so received, or

(*b*) dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active operations in the field within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such illness, or

(*c*) dies in consequence of injuries received in the performance of military duty otherwise than under (*a*) within seven years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for an allowance under the Article next following a pension as in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto, but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible then a pension as in the third column *of the said Schedule*

(2) If the officer otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military service other than under sub section (1) (b) of this Article within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such disease or

(b) dies of injuries attributable to military service other than under sub section (1) (a) or (1) (c) of this Article, within seven years after having been removed from duty on account of such injuries, or

(c) *not having been removed from duty for the* disability dies of a wound or injury within seven years of its receipt or of a disease within seven years of the termination of his active service during the war, provided that a claim has been made and admitted in respect of such disability under Article 1 or 8 of this Our Warrant and that such disability is certified as attributable to or aggravated by military service, or (if no such claim has been made and admitted) that a continuous medical history thereof being shown from the termination of such active service, the disability is certified as attributable to or aggravated by military service,

and the widow is over 10 years of age or has a child eligible for allowance under the Article next following a pension as in the fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto, but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible then a pension as in the fifth column of the said Schedule

(3) If the officer is killed in action or dies in the circumstances referred to in sub-section (1) (*a*) of this Article, a gratuity, in addition to pension, as in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto."

2. For Article 16 of Our said Warrant of 1920 (hereinafter referred to as "the revoked Article 16"), there shall be substituted with effect as from 1st January, 1923, the following Article:—

"16.—(1) The widow of an officer who was at the time of his death in receipt of retired pay in respect of disablement at the rate of 50 per cent. or over may, if she was living with the officer at the time of his death, and if in the opinion of the Minister the circumstances of the officer's death and other conditions of the case justify the grant, be awarded a pension which shall not exceed one-half of her husband's retired pay, together with an allowance in respect of each child of the deceased officer at a rate not exceeding the rate specified in Article 12 (1) of this Our Warrant: provided that the grant of any pension or allowance shall be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and shall cease on re-marriage.

(2) The motherless children of an officer whose widow was in receipt of pension under this Article or who would have been granted a pension under this Article may, subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, be granted pensions not exceeding the rate specified in Article 12 (1) of this Our Warrant.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) above, a pension or allowance granted to a child under this Article shall be subject to the same conditions as those set forth for children's allowances in Article 12 (1), (2) and (5).

(4) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(*a*) the circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(*b*) who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(5) "Child" in this Article means a child (a) the circumstances of whose father's death do not render it eligible for an allowance under Article 12 of this Our Warrant, and (b) who, if the father had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant, would have been eligible for an allowance under Article 12

(6) "Retired pay" in this Article means retired pay at the rate the Officer was receiving or might have received under columns (3) to (8) of the First Schedule to this Our Warrant

3 (a) Any pension awarded prior to the 1st January, 1923, by virtue of the provisions of the revoked Article 16 shall subject to the conditions of Our said Warrant of 1920 continue to be payable as if this Our Warrant had not issued

(b) Any application for a pension under the revoked Article 16 made prior to the 1st January, 1923, may be considered thereunder and a pension may be awarded thereunder as though this Our Warrant had not issued

4 After Article 17 insert the following new Article —

"17A —The separated wife of any officer who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, provided the marriage took place at a time entitling the widow to a pension and the officer contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her under a separation order or otherwise paid by or in respect of her husband or both but not exceeding £75 a year, and allowances and gratuities for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant Allowances and gratuities for children as in Article 12 may also be granted to the separated wife of an officer where he did not contribute to her support"

5 Article 30 of Our said Warrant of 1920 is hereby [a]mended as follows —

For sub section (2) substitute the following —

"(2) 'Widow' means the widow of any officer, but shall not include a widow who was separated from her husband or whose marriage took place after the end of the War or after the termination of his active service during the War or after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after his removal from duty on account of the contraction or [illegible]

of the disease which caused his death; provided always that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after such date (but not later than the 2nd July, 1920) shall not be disqualified if the officer survives his marriage by at least one year or it can be shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage."

At the end of sub-section (3) add the words " by reason of the date of her marriage."

Add at the end of the Article:—

" (12) An injury or disease shall not be deemed to be 'aggravated' by military service, unless it was sustained or contracted before the date of mobilisation (or enlistment or commission if later), and was and remains worsened by such service, or having been sustained or contracted during such military service, was and remains worsened thereby; and 'aggravation' shall bear a corresponding meaning.

" (13) 'Removal from duty' means the first authorized absence from duty during the War: and 'removed from duty' shall bear a corresponding meaning."

6. For the first footnote to the Second Schedule to Our said Warrant of 1920 shall be substituted the following—

" * Quartermasters, Assistant Paymasters, and Inspectors of Army Schools, not holding permanent commissions in the Regular Forces may be treated as Lieutenants."

7. (1) Subject to the provisions of Article 3 of this Our Warrant and to sub-section (2) below, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect as though they were and always had been part of Our said Warrant of 1920, and any reference to Article 11 in Our said Warrant shall mean the Article substituted by this Our Warrant.

(2) Article 4 of this Our Warrant and the words " who was separated from her husband or " in Article 5 shall have effect as from the 1st April, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of July, 1923, in the 14th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command

G. C. TRYON

GCP Delhi—L 38 AII—1-12-23—6,048

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 4th December 1923

995. **Indents. Signing of—by officers commanding Auxiliary Force units.**

995
4th Dec 1923.

As officers commanding Auxiliary Force units have only a limited amount of time at their disposal for the performance of military duties it has been decided that the orders contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 722, and in Equipment Regulations (India) Part I, paragraph 28 (O), regarding the signing of indents by officers commanding, may in respect of Auxiliary Force units, be held in abeyance during peace and that indents may be signed by the adjutant "for officer commanding" when the adjutant is an officer of the regular forces

In the event of Auxiliary Force units being embodied the orders contained in the regulations quoted above will be reverted to

[1223 (Q M G -9 A) / A I]

996. **War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train.**

996
4th Dec. 1923

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train," (India Army Form F 980 78) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

of the disease which caused his death; provided always that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after such date (but not later than the 2nd July, 1920) shall not be disqualified if the officer survives his marriage by at least one year or it can be shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage."

At the end of sub-section (3) add the words "by reason of the date of her marriage."

Add at the end of the Article:—

"(12) An injury or disease shall not be deemed to be 'aggravated' by military service, unless it was sustained or contracted before the date of mobilisation (or enlistment or commission if later), and was and remains worsened by such service, or having been sustained or contracted during such military service, was and remains worsened thereby; and 'aggravation' shall bear a corresponding meaning.

"(13) 'Removal from duty' means the first authorized absence from duty during the War: and 'removed from duty' shall bear a corresponding meaning."

6. For the first footnote to the Second Schedule to Our said Warrant of 1920 shall be substituted the following—

"* Quartermasters, Assistant Paymasters, and Inspectors of Army Schools, not holding permanent commissions in the Regular Forces may be treated as Lieutenants."

7. (1) Subject to the provisions of Article 3 of this Our Warrant and to sub-section (2) below, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall have effect as though they were and always had been part of Our said Warrant of 1920, and any reference to Article 11 in Our said Warrant shall mea[n] the Article substituted by this Our Warrant.

(2) Article 4 of this Our Warrant and the words "who was separated from her husband or" in Article 5 shall have effect as from the 1st April, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of July, 1923, in the 14th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command

G. C. TRYON

GCP Delhi—L 88 AII—1-12-23—6,048

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 4th December 1923

995 **Indents. *Signing of—by officers commanding Auxiliary Force units.***

995
4th Dec 1923

As officers commanding Auxiliary Force units have only a limited amount of time at their disposal for the performance of military duties it has been decided that the orders contained in Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 722 and in *Equipment Regulations (India)* Part I, paragraph 28 (O), regarding the signing of indents by officers commanding, may in respect of Auxiliary Force units be held in abeyance during peace and that indents may be signed by the adjutant ' for officer commanding when the adjutant is an officer of the regular forces

In the event of Auxiliary Force units being embodied the orders contained in the regulations quoted above will be reverted to

[1223 (Q M G 9-A) / A I]

996. **War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train.**

996
4th Dec. 1923

The publication of " War Equipment Table, India—An Ambulance Train, ' (India Army Form F 980 78) has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

retained on leaving the service The letter R ' in metal will be worn on the collar below collar badges

[27530 (D M S 1 C) / B]

999 **Counterpanes for hospitals.**

999 — 4th Dec. 1923.

The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) No 1208 of 1918 and No 859 of 1921, in so far as they authorized the issue of counterpanes to British station hospitals are hereby cancelled

2 Counterpanes will be issued on the scale of 2 per adult s bed in station family hospitals

3 No extra expenditure is involved

[28087 (D M S 2) / 3]

1000. **Field surgical haversacks for Royal Horse Artillery batteries.**

1000 — 4th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, from surplus stocks, of one additional field surgical haversack to each battery of Royal Horse Artillery The additional haversack will be stored with the remainder of the field medical equipment as laid down in paragraph 11 of Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, 1914

[28263 (D M S 2) / B]

1001. **Issue of "Syringe, 'Record', 20 c c., with eccentric nozzle and 2 p—i needles, in case" in replacement of "Syringe, all glass, fitted with steel 'plug in' needles 10 c.c." to military hospitals.**

1001 — 4th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that " Syringe, ' Record ', 20 c c., with eccentric nozzle and 2 p—i needles, in case " shall, in future, be issued to military hospitals in place of " Syringe, all glass, fitted with steel ' plug in ' needles 10 c c "

2. No extra expenditure during the current financial year will be involved in this change.

3. Table XXXII, Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly.

[13991 (D M.S.-2) / B]

1002

4th Dec. 1923.

1002. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-G., Engineer Units—A Fortress Company, Sappers and Miners.

The publication of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section X.-G., Engineer Units—A Fortress Company, Sappers and Miners," has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India.

[5081-1 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1003

4th Dec. 1923.

1003. Issue of a revised Manual of Educational Training.

The reprint in India of the Manual "Educational Training, 1923" (Provisional), which was issued with Army Order No. 355 of 1923, has been approved.

2. Copies will be issued in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a scale to be published in India Army Orders.

[16159 (M.T.-2). / D]

1004

4th Dec. 1923.

1004. War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Base Workshop.

The publication of "War Equipment Table, India—An Ordnance Base Workshop." (India Army Form F.-930-153) has been approved. Copies will be distributed

1007

4th Dec. 1923.

1007. Appointment of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services to districts.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 843 of 1923:—

Under "Eastern Command" *after* the words "United Provinces District" *add* "(to serve Delhi Independent Brigade Area also)".

[54763 (Q. M. G.-9). / A.-II.]

1008

4th Dec. 1923.

1008. Issue of equipment to men of the ambulance sections of the Indian Hospital Corps for carrying greatcoats.

The following equipment is authorised for the ambulance sections of the Indian Hospital Corps, for carrying greatcoats:—

Item.	Scale—War only.
Section 1-A.	
Bandolier equipment, pattern '03:—	
Carriers, greatcoat, I. P. . .	1 per Indian other rank.
Chapes, waist, belt . . .	3 per Indian other rank.

Indents will be submitted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 600 initial, is debitable to Head IV., H.—Ordnance, of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[52181 Q. M. G.-11-B. / A.-II.]

1009. Conversion of certain appointments at schools of instruction into appointments on the India Unattached List (Non-Departmental).

1009

4th Dec 1923.

It has been decided that the following appointments at schools of instruction shall be converted into appointments on the India Unattached List (Non Departmental) —

Regimental Sergeant Major and Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the Equitation School

Regimental Sergeant Major and Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at each Small Arms School

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the Machine Gun School

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the British Army School of Education

2 Regimental pay of rank will be admissible in each case

[12508 (G S — M T 1)]

1010. Issue of blankets to troops and such followers as are entitled to be clothed by the State, when proceeding overseas, for use on voyage.

1010

4th Dec 1923.

In addition to the one blanket per man which Indian troops and such followers as are entitled to be clothed by the State, will in future take with them when proceeding to an oversea station from India Burma or Aden the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation will provide one additional voyage blanket for each such man embarked

2 The Embarkation Officer at the port of embarkation in India Burma or Aden is responsible for notifying the Ordnance Officer in due time of the number of blankets required and of the place of embarkation

3 The Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation will make the necessary arrangements to hand over the blankets at the place of embarkation and will obtain a receipt from the Officer Commanding troops, or warrant or non commissioned officer in charge of the draft

4 A copy of this Army Instruction (India) must be given by the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation

1007 — 4th Dec. 1923.

1007. Appointment of Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services to districts.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 843 of 1923:—

Under "Eastern Command" *after the words* "United Provinces District" *add* "(to serve Delhi Independent Brigade Area also)".

[[illegible] Q. M. G.-9. / A.-II.]

1008 — 4th Dec. 1923.

1008. Issue of equipment to men of the ambulance sections of the Indian Hospital Corps for carrying greatcoats.

The following equipment is authorised for the ambulance sections of the Indian Hospital Corps. for carrying greatcoats:—

Item.	Scale—War only.
Section I-A.	
Bandolier equipment, pattern '[illegible] —	
Carriers, greatcoat, I. P. . .	1 per Indian other rank.
Chapes, waist, belt . . .	3 per Indian other rank.

Indents will be submitted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 600 initial, is debitable to Head IV., H.—Ordnance, of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[52181 Q. M. G.-11-B. / A.-II.]

1009. Conversion of certain appointments at schools of instruction into appointments on the India Unattached List (Non-Departmental).

1009

4th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that the following appointments at schools of instruction shall be converted into appointments on the India Unattached List (Non Departmental) —

Regimental Sergeant Major and Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the Equitation School

Regimental Sergeant Major and Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at each Small Arms School

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the Machine Gun School

Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant at the British Army School of Education

2 Regimental pay of rank will be admissible in each case

[12508 (G S —M T 1) / ( ]

1010 Issue of blankets to troops and such followers as are entitled to be clothed by the State, when proceeding overseas, for use on voyage

1010

4th Dec. 1923.

In addition to the one blanket per man which Indian troops and such followers as are entitled to be clothed by the State, will in future take with them when proceeding to an oversea station from India, Burma or Aden, the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation will provide one additional voyage blanket for each such man embarked

2 The Embarkation Officer at the port of embarkation in India, Burma or Aden is responsible for notifying the Ordnance Officer in due time of the number of blankets required and of the place of embarkation

3 The Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation will make the necessary arrangements to hand over the blankets at the place of embarkation and will obtain a receipt from the Officer Commanding troops, or warrant or non commissioned officer in charge of the draft

4 A copy of this Army Instruction (India) must be given by the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation

to the Officer Commanding troops, or warrant or non-commissioned officer in charge of the draft, who will be responsible for the delivery of these voyage blankets to the Ordnance Officer at the port of disembarkation.

5. The voyage blankets on being handed over to the Officer Commanding troops, or warrant or non-commissioned officer in charge of the draft, will be vouchered by the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation to the Ordnance Officer at the port of disembarkation together with a copy of the receipt given by the Officer Commanding troops, or warrant or non-commissioned officer in charge of the draft.

Blankets supplied to units or drafts proceeding to Imperial stations automatically become the property of the Imperial Government.

6. The Principal Naval Transport Officer will be responsible for the supply of converted bedding sets (which include two blankets per man) for the use of British troops on all hired transports as hitherto.

7. The orders contained in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 8-S. of 1922, and all previous Government orders on the subject are hereby cancelled.

8. Paragraph 3 of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 839 of 1923 should be amended as follows:—

Delete the fullstop *after* "marine authorities at the port of embarkation" and *insert* "in the case of British troops embarking on hired transports, and by the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation in all other cases."

[32875 (Q. M. G. 12-B.) / A(I).]

1011 — **4th Dec. 1923.**

1011. Revised rates of passage money payable under paragraph 40 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1923, *for* "official rate of exchange", *read* "market rate

o exchange (based on the Calcutta banks selling rates for demand drafts on London, as advised weekly by the Controller of Currency)

[51774 (Q M G 2 A) / B]

1012 Staff, establishments, allowances, etc, authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

101[illegible] — 4th D[illegible] 192[illegible]

Sanction is accorded to the staff establishments, allowances etc for the Staff College Quetta shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction

[15742 (G S M T 1) / D]

1013 Elementary Anatomy and Physiology for those studying Physical Training.

1013 — 4th Dec 1923.

The above War Office publication has been received by the Commandant Army School of Physical Training, Ambala for issue to students

[1 [illegible] (G S M T 1) / D]

1014 Engineer Organisation

1014 — 4th Dec 1923.

1 It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India to organise the Engineer Services in India under an Engineer in Chief who will be borne upon the establishment of Army Head quarters, and will be directly responsible to His Excellency the Commander in Chief The future Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters and at the Headquarters of Commands is shown in the diagrams appended to this Army Instruction

2 The Engineer Services in India consist of the Corps of Sappers and Miners and the Military Works Services The Corps of Sappers and Miners will continue to be administered as heretofore but the T[illegible] Adviser, Royal Engineers (Colonel on the Staff Local Pr[illegible])

will become a Staff Officer of the Engineer-in-Chief. The Military Works Services will be designated the Military Engineer Services, and will cease to be administered as a directorate of the Quartermaster General's Branch. The Engineer-in-Chief will be the head of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India, and will retain all the powers and privileges that have from time to time been granted to the Director of Military Works, whose appointment is now abolished.

3. The Engineer-in-Chief will not be a Staff Officer, but will be the technical adviser of His Excellency the Commander-in Chief on all military Engineering matters, *responsible for:*—

(*a*) Engineer operations and Engineer services during war and peace.

(*b*) The preparedness for war of the Engineering services.

(*c*) The supply of Engineer stores during war and peace.

(*d*) The execution and maintenance of all military works.

(*e*) The constructional efficiency, accuracy and economy of all projects and designs submitted by him.

4. The Engineer-in-Chief will advise and take the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, through the prescribed Staff Officer at Army Headquarters, on the subjects enumerated below:—

A. *Through the Chief of the General Staff.*

(*i*) Engineer works immediately connected with war or manœuvres.

(*ii*) Engineer preparations for war.

(*iii*) Liaison with the Civil Engineering professions and their utilisation in war.

(*iv*) Study and the development of all Engineering possibilities, that may assist the Army in war.

(*v*) Engineering Intelligence.

(*vi*) Technical instruction in schools and the preparation of training manuals.

(*vii*) Engineer training and the technical inspection of Engineer and Pioneer units.

(viii) War organisation and establishment of Engineer units

(ix) Scales and designs of Engineer equipment and mobilisation reserves of Engineer stores

(x) Siting and design of fortifications defences and strategic roads

B *Through the Adjutant General*

(xi) Peace organisation and establishment of Engineer units

(xii) Organisation pay pensions and conditions of service of all military personnel controlled by the Engineer in Chief

C *Through the Quartermaster General*

(xiii) Military works policy and finance

(xiv) Engineer services during war other than those immediately connected with operations including the construction of railways com munications harbour works etc

(xv) Supply of Engineer store other than those supplied by other services

D *Through the Military Secretary*

(xvi) Demands on the War Office for compl[illegible] Indian establishment po[illegible] British establishment deputa[illegible] for all appointment of other [illegible] of Royal Engineers in mi[illegible] employ

5 The Engineer in Chief will be [illegible]

(a) The Colonel on the Staff Royal [illegible] will deal with items (i) to [illegible] as well as with all que[illegible] Corps of Sappers and Mi[illegible] Engineer units

In dealing with items (i) to (ix) the C[illegible] the Staff Royal Engineers whilst [illegible] Engineer in Chief fully informed [illegible] all his actions will refer direct to the Chief of the General Staff The Colonel [illegible] Royal Engineers will also [illegible] carry out technical insp[illegible] Pioneer units

(*b*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief for works, who will deal with items (*x*), (*xiii*) and (*xiv*) above as well as with all questions relating to the organisation of the Military Engineer Services.

(*c*) The Deputy Engineer-in-Chief, Electrical and Mechanical, who will deal with all questions concerning Electrical and Mechanical installations and services, and with the supply of Engineer stores.

(*d*) A Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, First Grade, who will deal with items (*xii*) and (*xvi*) above, other than questions concerning the Corps of Sappers and Miners.

(*e*) Additional Staff Officers as shown in the diagram.

6. The Engineer-in-Chief will correspond direct with Engineer Officers in formations, on technical matters, and is entitled to call for estimates and information, to enable him to submit proposals to Government, or to give advice to the Staff at Army Headquarters. In respect of the provision of accommodation and communications, and the allotment of funds, the Engineer-in-Chief will communicate the decisions of the Quartermaster General.

7. The relations between General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and their Staffs on the one hand, and Chief Engineers on the other, will be analogous to the relations between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the Army Headquarters Staff and the Engineer-in-Chief. The duties of Chief Engineer will in all respects be similar to the duties of the Engineer-in-Chief. In the Northern Command, the Chief Engineer will be assisted by a Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, First Grade, whose duties will correspond to those of the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers. In other Commands these duties will be performed by the Chief Engineer. Chief Engineers will be provided with the Staffs shown in the diagram attached to this Army Instruction.

8. For the conduct of the Military Engineer Services, there will be a Commanding Royal Engineer, 1st class, for each of the Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Baluchistan, Waziristan, United Provinces, Poona, Central Provinces and Madras Districts and Commanding Royal Engineers, 2nd class, for the remaining second class military districts, and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers for Military Engineer Services sub-districts. These officers will not be

responsible for the engineer training of troops They will be assisted by garrison engineers as may be found to be necessary

Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Chief Engineers will be responsible, respectively, to Commanding Royal Engineers, Chief Engineers and the Engineer in Chief, for the accuracy and economy of all designs submitted by them and for the technical execution of works and the maintenance of roads and buildings in their area

The rank of the Officers who will normally hold the various appointments in the Military Engineering Services will be as shown in the following table —

Nomenclature	Rank
Engineer in Chief	Major General
Deputy Engineer in Chief	Colonel or Lieut. Colonel
Chief Engineer of a Command	Colonel Commandant
C R E 1st class Military District	Colonel or Lieut Colonel
C R E 2nd class Military District or A C R E Brigade Area or Military Engineer Services Sub District	Lieut Colonel or Major
Staff Officer Royal Engineers 1st grade	Lieut Colonel or Major
Staff Officer, Royal Engineers 2nd grade (a)	Lieut Colonel or Major
Technical Officers (b)	Major, Captain or Lieut
Garrison Engineer	Major Captain or Lieut

(a) Designation and pay of Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works will be retained pending further instructions—See paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 751 of 1923

(b) Appointments not yet sanctioned

9 The peace training of every Royal Engineer officer should be such as to enable him to be an efficient commander in war, and to this end it is necessary that all officers should have experience of service both in the Military Engineer Services and with Sapper and Miner units In order to ensure that all officers shall have served in both branches of the service, every Engineer officer will serve for one year with a Sappers and Miners unit while a subaltern, and another year while a captain or a major, or he may be attached to an Engineer unit in the United Kingdom for two years, provided he undertakes to serve for at least five years in India after his attachment The

period of this attachment will count as Indian service. Every officer of Sappers and Miners will serve for two years with the Military Engineer Services while a subaltern, and two years while a captain or a major.

10. Sappers and Miners officers will be paid at Military Engineer Services rates, while employed in that service, and will be borne on the Military Engineer Services estimates. Military Engineer Services officers will be paid at Sappers and Miners rates, while employed in the Sappers and Miners, and will be borne on Army estimates.

11. The sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the scheme of reorganisation described in this Instruction has effect from the 26th September 1923.

[15966 (G.S., S.D.-1). / C]

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 997 OF 1923

Provisional peace establishment of class II Light Motor wireless section with 30 cwt. Crossly lorries.

British other ranks.

Serjeant	1
Lance-Serjeants	2
Corporal	1
Lance Corporals	2
Signalmen	11
Total British other ranks	17

Attached, I A S C (Mechanical Transport) Personnel.

Naik	1
Drivers	8
Total attached I A S. C. (M. T)	9

Motor Transport vehicle.

Lorries, 30 cwt (Crossly)	4

NOTES —

1 This section forms part of a Corps (Wireless) Signal Company, and is equipped with "W T sets, field, 120-Watt C W"

2 [illegible]

Distribution of rank and file by trades.

BRITISH.

Group A.—

Electricians, wireless	2
Fitters, signals	2

Group B.—

Operators, wireless	12

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1012 OF 1923.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Staff College, Quetta.

(a) *Instructional staff.*

1 Commandant	Major-General, with consolidated pay at Rs. 2,600 per mensem.
1 Assistant Commandant . .	Colonel on the Staff, with consolidated pay at Rs. 2,200 per mensem.
2 Instructors	Lieutenant-Colonels, seconded, graded as staff officers, 1st grade, with Indian Army pay of rank (extra regimental), *plus* staff pay at Rs. 800 per mensem.
4 Instructors	Majors seconded, graded as staff officers, 2nd grade, with consolidated pay at Rs 1,750 per mensem (temporary) [*See* Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1923].

(b) *Administrative staff.*

1 Adjutant and Quartermaster .	Captain, seconded with Indian Army pay of rank extra regimental, *plus* staff pay at Rs 250 per mensem.
1 Medical Officer . . .	From existing establishment, with charge allowance at Rs. 100 per mensem
1 Chief Clerk	India Miscellaneous List, with consolidated pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.
1 Librarian	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.
1 Quartermaster Sergeant . .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank as Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant.
4 Clerks	2 Sergeants, 2 Privates, seconded, with pay and allowances of rank at tradesmen's rates.
1 Royal Engineer draughtsman	From existing establishment.
2 Motor car drivers . . .	Seconded, with pay and allowances of rank.
1 Clerk	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 50—5—75 by triennial increments.
1 Accountant . . .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 150—5—175 by triennial increments.
1 Assistant Accountant . .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 85—5—110 by triennial increments.
1 Head Draughtsman . .	Civilian, with pay at Rs. 100—4—120 by annual increments.

Staff, establishments and allowances authorised for the Staff College, Quetta—*concld*

1 Assistant Draughtsman	Civilian, with pay at Rs 80—4—100 by annual increments
1 Sapper Lithographer	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 10 per mensem
1 Printer	Civilian, with pay at Rs 50—4—70 by triennial increments
1 Printer	Civilian, with pay at Rs 40 per mensem
1 Sapper printer	Unseconded, with extra duty pay at Rs 7 per mensem

(c) *Followers.*

2 Litho coolies	With pay at Rs 18 per mensem
1 Head Messenger	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
6 Messengers	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
7 Sweepers	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
1 Water Jemadar	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
1 Mali	With pay at lowest nerrick rates
1 Fire Attendant	With pay at lowest nerrick rates for 6 months annually.

(d) *Allowances*

	Rs
Officers Mess allowance	500* per mensem
Library Book Grant	1,800 per annum
Library Contingent Grant	600 "
Directing Staff Library	900 "
Office Contingent Grant	7,100 "
Heating allowance	3,000 "
Grant for travelling, transport and expenses connected with outside lecturers and other educational requirements	Rs 210 per officer of Directing staff (5) Administrative staff (1) and number of students

(e) *Vehicles*

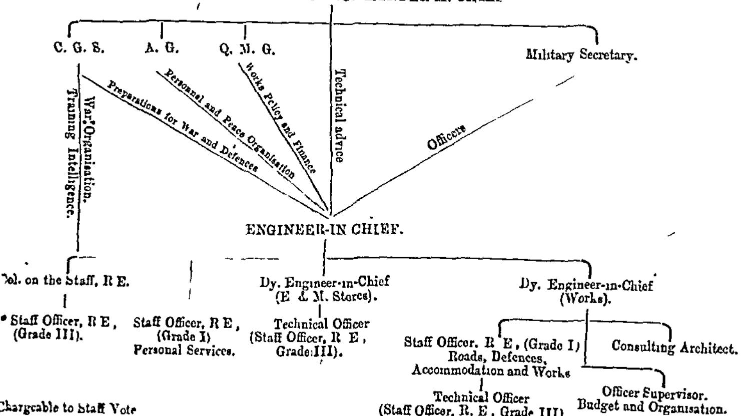
2 Ford cars.

* Rate admissible as a temporary measure up to 31st March 1925 (Army Department letter No 042743-0 (A G 1I), dated 22nd September 1.2.).

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1014 OF 1923.

DIAGRAM 1.

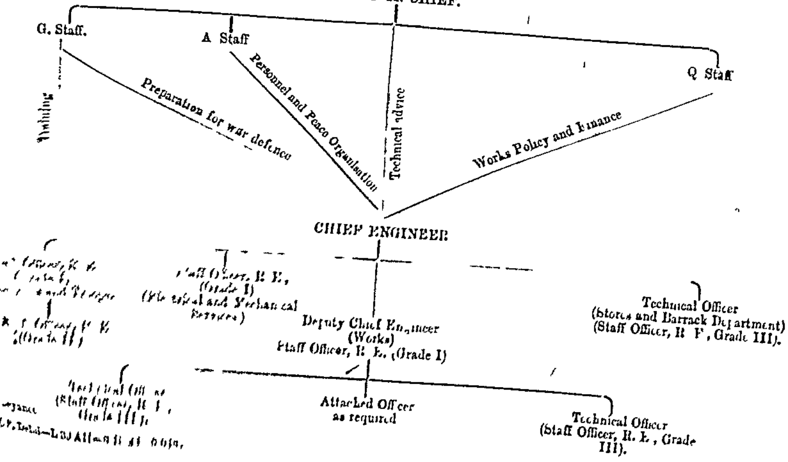
Engineer Organisation at Army Headquarters.



* Chargeable to Staff Vote

DIAGRAM 3.

Engineer Organisation at Northern Command Headquarters.



India, *i.e.*, they will be on the clothing allowance system and will maintain clothing and necessaries on the scales authorised for corresponding ranks serving in other parts of India.

(2) Civilian employees of military departments who would not ordinarily be entitled to free clothing or clothing allowances under peace conditions will, if their terms of service in the Residency or Agency include free clothing, receive free issues and replacements of clothing and necessaries on the scales published as Appendices to this Instruction.

B.—Extra warm clothing.

2. For purposes of warm clothing, the classes referred to above will be governed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 146 of 1922, and Tables I and II of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1923. For the purpose of these issues, the status of civilian employees of military departments will be determined according to their service—*i.e.*, superior or inferior. The former will receive warm clothing under Indian troops' scale and the latter under followers' scale.

3. These orders do not apply to civilian employees of civil departments who will continue to be governed by their existing rules.

4. These rules will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, which is now under revision.

[38927 (Q. M. G.-12-B.) / A-II.]

1017
11th Dec. 1923.

1017. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

I. The following India Army Form has been introduced for use in clothing establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

India Army Form O.-1410—"Despatch Report—Clothing."

2. Copies of the form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3 The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1072 of 1922 —

Insert the following after India Army Form O 1401 —

1	2	3 to 16	17	18	19	20	21	22 to 24
O 1410	Despatch Report Clothing		5 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	

[5124 (Q M G 1 C) / A II]

II India Army Form A 42— Monthly Roll, Remount Department —abolished by Army Instruction (India) No 226 of 1923 is reintroduced and should be allowed to stand in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 974 of 1922

[4084 II (Q M G 13) / A-II]

III Army Form B 178— Medical History Sheet has been revised The revised form is not ready for issue and copies should be obtained from the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, in the usual way All copies of the old form on hand should be destroyed as soon as copies of the revised form have been obtained

[20232 (D M S -5) / B]

IV The following India Army Form has been revised —

India Army Form H.-1107—" Application to select chargers."

2 Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner

[5168 (Q M G -13) / A-II]

A 2

V. The following Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once:—

Army Form B.-2067—"Character Certificate."

2. As it is essential that units should be in possession of the form with the least possible delay, they should, instead of applying for copies through the usual channels, indent direct on the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta. Demands will be based on the estimated requirements for the current trooping season.

3. All copies of the existing edition of the form should be destroyed.

[A. F. B.-2067 (A. G.-11) / D]

VI. The following form has been revised and should be taken into use at once:—

India Army Form O.-1435—"Register of Receipt Vouchers."

2. Copies are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. All existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[43777 (Q.M.G.-11-C.) / A-II]

VII. India Army Form M.-1248—"Instructions to be followed in cases of dog bite, snake bite and heatstroke"—has been revised. The revised form is now ready for issue and copies should be obtained from the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, in the usual way.

[15125 (D.M.S.-5). / B]

VIII. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form O.-1453—"Report on defective small arms and ammunition."

XII. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 835 (III) of 1923:—

Paragraph 2:—

Add new column as under:—

Corps Signals.
10
30

[14091 (G.S., S.D.-2). / C]

XIII. The following India Army Forms are cancelled:—

India Army Form A.-475—"Register of receipt and disposal of disbursement statement and cash accounts current of paymasters and treasure chest officers and objection statements issued thereon."

The retention of this form is not considered necessary in addition to India Army Form A.-474 which could be used in lieu thereof.

India Army Form A.-486—"Result of test audit."

[F. A., M.F. No. 9-Accts. of 1923. / D]

XIV. The following India Army Form is cancelled as its annual consumption is not large enough to justify its reprinting in future:—

India Army Form A.-77—"Account of horses landed."

[F. A.'s No. 273-A.-Camp-14-11-1923. / A-II]

XV. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1022—"Monthly return of mobilisation and field medical stores and equipment.

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

3 The annual report of the quantities of articles held in mobilisation reserve should be made in manuscript form

[2320 (Q M G 6-A) / B]

XVI The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 1048—" Register of agents' accounts—Supply and Transport Corps "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[5-360 (Q.M G 6-A) / B]

XVII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 1078—" Discharge certificate for a temporary transport follower discharged in the field "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52300 (Q M G -6-A) / B]

XVIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form S 1561—" Monthly garden account

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[52172 Q M G -1 / A II]

XIX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form F 1012—" Store liability statement "

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[12411 (Q M G 6 A) / B]

XX. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form F.-1056—"Receipt for stores."

2. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed.

[52370 (Q.M.G.-6-A). / D]

1018

11th Dec. 1923.

1018. Scales of furniture and equipment for hostels.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 975 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the revised scales of furniture and equipment for hostels including unit quarters as laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The cost of furniture to be supplied by the Military Works Services should be included in the estimates for the construction of the hostel.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Tables will be made in due course.

4. Army Instruction (India) No. 767 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

5. No expenditure should be incurred on the provision of furniture and equipment until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose.

[42927 (Q. M. G -3). / C.]

1019

11th Dec. 1923.

1019. Revised rates for the supply of medical stores to units of Indian State Forces.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 1235-B/At (M.A.G.), dated the 19th September 1923 (published as an appendix to Army Instruction, India, No. 846 of 1923), it has been decided that, with effect from 1st January 1924, recoveries for stores supplied from medical store depôts to Indian State Forces units (which have been notified as units desertion from which is an extradition offence) should be made at the rates laid down for Government and charitable institutions, that is, at the vocabulary rates *plus* actual packing and transit charges.

All indents for such stores required by units should be countersigned by the Military Adviser of the Circle concerned

[(A D case 2013) / B]

1020 Relaxation of the rule that officers appointed to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps must serve a probationary period of three years

1020 — 11th Dec 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided to waive, in special circumstances the rule in Army Instruction (India) No 453 of 1923 that officers appointed to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps must serve a probationary period of three years

[54047 (Q M G 9) / B]

1021 Revised establishment of artificers in the Royal Artillery in India.

1021 — 11th Dec. 1923.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 853 of 1923 sanction is accorded as a provisional measure subject to the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India to the revised establishment of artificers in the Royal Artillery in India, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction

[A 13 07 (A G 4) / D]

1022 Mugs and plates for British troops

1022 — 11th Dec. 1923.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 803 of 1919 and 699 of 1922 sanction is accorded to the inclusion of enamelled mugs and plates in Equipment Regulations in the proportion of one per warrant officer non commissioned officer and man

2 These mugs and plates will henceforth be accounted for as regimental equipment and replaced free when worn out by fair wear and tear

3. It is understood that all British troops serving in India are equipped with mugs and plates on the scale now sanctioned, these having been provided either under regimental arrangements, or on arrival of the men, under the orders now superseded. Consequently no initial expenditure is involved in the revision of the system of supply.

[1751 (Q.M.G.-11-A.) / A-II.]

1023

1th Dec. 1923.

1023. Pensions admissible to members of the Indian Army Educational Corps.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having approved of civilian schoolmasters and serving soldiers with previous service as civilian schoolmasters who qualify and who are enrolled in the Indian Army Educational Corps counting their pensionable civil service as part of any pensionable military service rendered by them in that corps, the provisional orders notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 638 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 67 of 1923, are hereby confirmed.

[10628 (G. S. M. T.-2) / D]

1024

1th Dec. 1923.

1024. Pay, etc., authorised for mule drivers at the Small Arms Schools, Satara and Pachmarhi.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendments to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1923:—

Under " (*b*) Small Arms School, Pachmarhi ", and " (*c*) Small Arms School, Satara," *delete* the present entry opposite " 2 Mule drivers " and *substitute* " Seconded, with pay and allowances as mule drivers of transport units."

[15890 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D]

1025. Exchange on the Mexican dollar | **1025** — **11th Dec 1923.**

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1923, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2*s* 3¼*d*)

[A 163 (A. G 10) / D]

1026. Pay and allowances of the clerks serving in the existing mule depots. | **1026** — **11th Dec 1923.**

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified that permanent clerks employed in the four mule depots sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1920 should receive their usual grade pay (inclusive of any temporary increase of pay and allowances sanctioned from time to time) on the general roll of the Indian Army Service Corps and that any temporary clerks employed in those depots should receive pay at an average of Rs 50 per mensem

2 This Instruction will take effect from the same date as Army Instruction (India) No 1005 of 1920

[M A G 8 case / C]

1027. Eligibility of non commissioned officers and men of Frontier Militia Corps or Military Police Battalions for good service or good conduct pay on transfer to the Indian Army. | **1027** — **11th Dec. 1923.**

It has been decided that non commissioned officers and men of Frontier Militia Corps or Military Police Battalions may, on transfer to the Indian Army, be allowed to count half their service in these corps or battalions towards good service or good conduct pay, as the case may be subject to the usual conditions governing the grant of such pay and provided that they refund the bonus or gratuity if any, which they may have received in respect of such service

[A 21 56 (A G 10) / C]

1028

11th Dec. 1923.

1028. Forms in use by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922:—

India Army Form O.-1363.—

Column 2.—After the present entry *insert* (a) with connected footnote as under:—

(a) 36,000 copies allowed annually for D. E. O. S.

Columns 3 to 24.—

Delete all entries.

[43757 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

1029

11th Dec. 1923.

1029. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 906 of 1923, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Per pound sterling. Rs.	A.	P.
For the week commencing with the 14th October 1923	14	11	0
For the week commencing with the 21st October 1923	14	11	0
For the week commencing with the 28th October 1923	14	6	0
For the week commencing with the 4th November 1923	14	7	0
For the week commencing with the 11th November 1923	14	6	0
For the week commencing with the 18th November 1923	14	4	0
For the week commencing with the 25th November 1923	14	3	0

[M. A. G.'s case. / D]

1030 Compensation for loss of mess property stored in regimental charge during the Great War. — 1030, 11th Dec. 1923

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the term public stores referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1921 shall be held to mean all stores such as Government buildings regimental depots or hired buildings which were provided at public expense and over which military control was exercised, as opposed to stores, such as local depositories banks, warehouses etc controlled by civilian commercial concerns

2 It has also been decided that where loss of or damage to mess property arises from the inroads of insects, compensation will not be granted, under the Army Instruction quoted above except where it is established that cases, etc, containing baggage were by reason of total or partial destruction resulting from faulty handling while in public custody rendered accessible to the entrance of insects

[A 14707 (A. C -10) / D]

1031. Arrangements for and allocation of charges of the conservancy of Indian Station Hospitals — 1031, 11th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that for the present the arrangements for the conservancy of Indian Station Hospitals and the incidence of expenditure incurred on that account shall continue to be regulated by the practice actually followed up to the end of 1922 23 Any change recently brought into force at the instance of the administrative authorities or of the Military Accounts Department should cease and the previous practice should be restored

[? 3231 A D. / Revision Cantonments)]

1032 Mess allowance for the combined Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps officers' mess at Sitapur — 1032, 11th Dec. 1923

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instn (India) No 601 of 1923 it has been decided that t[illegible]

allowance referred to therein will be drawn for the combined Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps mess at Sitapur with effect from the 1st April 1923.

[51317 (Q. M. G.-5). / A.-II.]

1033

11th Dec. 1923.

1033. Employment of temporary personnel in the Indian Hospital Corps at nerrick rates of pay.

Sanction is accorded to the admission of all extra expenditure which was actually incurred prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 429 of 1923 on account of the employment of temporary personnel of all classes of the Indian Hospital Corps at the lowest rates of pay on which they were obtainable.

[28432 (D. M. S.-1-A) / B]

1034

11th Dec. 1923.

1034. Combined leave and leave on private affairs admissible to British Service officers out of India.

It is notified that the provisions of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 793 of 1922 do not apply to officers of the British service. The grant of combined leave or leave on private affairs to these officers is restricted to twelve months.

[A.-21702 (A. G.-II) / B]

1035

11th Dec. 1923.

1035. Provisional post-war establishments of the Indian Army Service Corps (excluding Animal and Mechanical Transport).

Subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, provisional sanction is accorded, with effect from the date of this Instruction, to the strengths of staffs and establishments shown in the appendix to this Instruction for the supply services of the Indian Army Service Corps. Any changes in the distribution of

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1016 OF 1923

Scale of clothing and necessaries for superior civilian employees of military departments serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency.

Articles		Scale	Period of wear of each article
			Months
Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Prs	2	18
Frock, drill, khaki, complete with buttons		1	18
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	Pr	1	18
Pagri, khaki		1	18
Putties, khaki	Pr	1	18
Necessaries			
Blacking	Ozs	2	1
" tin for		1	Initial issue
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	9
Jersey		1	36
Public clothing.			
Blanket		1	60
Greatcoat		1	96
Ordnance equipment.			
Haversack, I. T		1	45
Bottle, water, enamelled		1	60
Carrier, waterbottle, I. T		1	48

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1016 OF 1923.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for inferior civilian employees of military departments serving in the Kashmir Residency and the Gilgit Agency.

Articles.	Scale.	Period of wear of each article.
		Months.
Personal clothing.		
Boots, ankle . . . . Pr.	1	18
Blouse, drill, khaki, complete with buttons	1	18
Knickerbockers, drill, khaki . Pr.	1	18
Pagri, khaki	1	18
Putties, khaki . . . Pr.	1	18
Necessaries.		
Blacking . . . . Ozs.	2	1
„ tin for	1	Initial issue.
Jersey	1	36
Socks, worsted . . . Prs.	2	9
Public clothing.		
Blanket . . .	1	60
Ordnance equipment.		
Haversack, I. T.	1	48
Bottle, water, enamelled . . .	1	60
Carrier, waterbottle, I. T. . .	1	48
Belt, waist, brown, G. S. . .	1	60

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1018 OF 1923

Scales of furniture for officers' hostels.

Article	No	Source of supply.
Furniture for each unit quarter		
Almirahs (to be provided as a fixture)	1	M W
Baskets, soiled linen, round	1	"
Book shelves	1	"
Chairs, arm, easy	2	"
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	"
Commodes	1	"
Drawers, chest of, small	1	"
Gratings, 2'×2	1	"
Lounges (sofas) (for each set of married qrs)	1	"
Racks, hat, 6 hooks	2	"
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Tables, dressing " " "	1	"
Tables, writing small	1	"
Teapoys	1	"
Wash hand stands (where not provided as fixtures)	1	"
Cots, shisham, with newar	1	"
Baskets, waste paper	1	Ord.
Bottles, water, toilet, with tumbler	1	"
Glasses, toilet, 19½ inch, oak (glass in frame)	1	"
Wash-hand stands, Japanned —		
Basins	1	"
Dishes, soap	1	"
Ewers	1	"
Pots, chamber	1	"
Trays, brush	1	"
Fire iron, sets —		
Fenders, officer's V S, 3'9"	1 If required	"
Pokers, officer's, mark II	1 If required.	"
Screens, fire, wire gauze 3'×2'	1 If required	"
Shovels, fire, officer's, mark II	1 If required.	"
Tongs, officer's, mark III	1	

Article.	No.	Source of supply.
Furniture for each unit-quarter—contd.		
Pans, commode	1	Ord.
Scuttles, coal, iron, plain	1	„
Tubs, ablution, 24 gallon	1	„
Mattresses, officer's	1	„
Durries (of suitable size)	1	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3′×2′ . . .	1	„
Dining Hall.		
Chairs, cane bottomed (per unit-quarter) .	2	M. W.
Dinner wagons, 2 shelves, drawers and cupboards	4	„
Tables, 6′×3′	3	„
„ 3′×3′	14	„
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Durries and rugs	„	„
Mats, coir, fibre, door 3′×2′	3	„
Fire iron, sets :—		
Fenders, officer, V. S., 3′ 9″ (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Pokers, officer's, mark II (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Screens, fire, wire gauze, 3′×2′ (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Shovels, fire officer's, mark II (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Scuttles, coal, copper (one per fire place) .	1 If required.	„
Tongs, officer's, mark III (one per fire place)	1 If required.	„
Screens, 4 fold	1	„

Article	No.	Source of supply
Drawing Room.		
Chairs, easy	4	M. W.
" cane bottomed	4	"
Sofas	2	"
Tables, writing, small	1	"
Teapoys	4	"
Curtains, window and door	As required	Ord
Durries and rugs	Do	"
Fire iron, sets —		
Fenders, officer's, Y. S., 3' 9"	1 } If required	"
Pokers, officer's, with brass handle	1	"
Screens, fire, wire, gauze, 3'×2'	1	"
Scuttles, coal, copper	1	"
Shovels, fire, with brass handle	1	"
Tongs, officer's, with brass handle	1	"
Mats, coir, fibre door, 3'×2	1	"
Billiard Room		
Almirahs, small	1	M. W.
Settees cane seats and backs, on raised platform	4	"
Coir matting, strips	As required	Ord.
Curtains, window and door	Do	"
Fire iron sets —		
Fenders, officer's, Y. S., 3' 9"	1 } If required	"
Pokers, officer's, brass handle	1	"
Screens, fire, wire, gauze, 3'×2'	1	"
Scuttles, coal, copper	1	"
Shovels, fire, with brass handle	1	"
Tongs, officer's, with brass handle	1	"
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3'×2"	1	"

Article	No.	Source of supply.
Lounge.		
Boards, notice	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	6	"
Chairs, easy	4	"
Hat racks, large	1	"
Letter racks, for residents' names and letters, with 36 pigeon holes, numbered.	1	"
Sofas	2	"
Stands, jardiniere	4	"
Tables, writing, small	1	"
Tables for newspapers and magazines 6'×3' 6"	1	"
Teapoys	4	"
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering . . .	Do.	"
Mats, coir, fibre, door, 3'×2' . . .	1	"
Screens, 4 fold	1	"
Card Room.		
Chairs, cane bottomed	12	M. W.
Tables, card	3	"
Tables, writing, small	1	"
Teapoys	4	"
Curtains, window and door	As required.	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering	Do.	"

Article.	No	Source of supply.
Gents' Cloak Room and Lavatory.		
Commodes	1	M W.
Dressing table with mirror	1	,,
Hat and coat racks	48 pegs	,,
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	,,
Wash-hand stands (where not provided as fixtures)	1	,,
Pans, commode	1	Ord.
Pots, chambers	1	,,
Basins	1	,,
Dishes, soap	1	,,
Ewers	1	,,
Water drums, 8 gallons	1	,,
Ladies' Cloak Room and Lavatory		
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	M. W
Coat racks	21 pegs	,,
Commodes	2	,,
Dressing tables, with mirror	1	,,
Racks, towel (where not provided as fixtures)	1	,,
Wash-hand stands (where not provided as fixtures)	1	,,
Pans, commode	2	Ord
Basins	1	,,
Dishes, soap	1	,,
Ewers	1	,,
Water drums, 8 gallons	1	,,
Conservancy equipment.		
Carts, filth	1	M. W.
,, rubbish	1	,,
Receptacles, small, for bathrooms	32	,,
,, ,, ,, kitchen	2	,,
,, ,, ,, urine / ,, ,, ,, officers' bathrooms	2	,,
,, large, for carrying filth to group latrines.	4	,,

Article.	No.	Sourc of supply
Manager's Office.		
Almirahs, large	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	,,
Tables, office, B. F., No. 34	1	,,
Coir matting, floor, covering	As required.	,,
Baskets, waste paper	1	Ord.
Iron safes (Orderly room)	1	,,
Curtains, window and door	As required.	,,
Clerks' Office.		
Almirahs, large	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	2	,,
Tables, office, B. F., No 34	[illegible]	,,
Baskets, waste paper	2	Ord.
Coir matting, floor covering	As required.	,,
Curtains, door and window	Do.	,,
Kitchen.		
Stools, 2′ high	2	M. W.
Tables, cook house, 3′ × 2′	1	,,
Tables, wooden top, 6′ × 3′ 6″	2	,,
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	Ord.
Blocks, chopping, portable	1	,,
Scuttle, coal, copper, large	1	,,
Pantry and Servery.		
Almirahs, large	2	M W.
Hot cases	3	,,
Shelves and Countering (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	,,
Stools, 2′ high	1	,,

Article	No	Source of supply.
Bar		
Boxes, ice	1	M. W.
Chairs, cane bottomed	1	"
Shelves, for wines, spirits, etc (to be provided as fixtures)	As required	"
Tables, with drawers to lock, 3′×2′ 6	1	"
Bakery		
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required	M. W.
Stools, 2′ high	1	"
Tables, cook house, 3 ×2′	1	"
Tables, wooden top, 6 ×2 6	1	"
Bakery ovens (to be provided as fixtures)	1	"
Grocery		
[illegible]	1	M. W.
[illegible]	1	"
[illegible]	As required	"
Tables, 3 ×2′ 6	1	"
Scullery		
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required	M. W.
Draining racks, near sink	"	"
Stools, 2′ high	2	"
Racks, plate, (to hold 72 plates	1	"
Tables, wooden top, 6′×2′ 6″	1	"
Almirahs, large	1	"
Wine Store.		
Racks for aerated water	1	M. W.
Shelves (to be provided as fixtures)	As required.	"
Tables, wooden top, 6′×3′ 6″	1	"

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1021 OF 1923.

—	Serjeant Majors W. O. Class I.	Q. M. Serjeants W. O. Class II.	Serjeants or Staff Serjeants.	Bombardiers.	Saddler, artificer or farrier (Private).	Total.
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.						
Farriers	3	5	48	35	60	151
Artificers	1	3	11	18	30	63
Saddlers	2	2	8	16	28	56
Royal Garrison Artillery.						
Farriers	1	1	7	3	5	17
Artificers	2	6	7	17	30	62
Saddlers	...	...	1	2	5	8
Total .	9	17	82	91	158	357

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1035 OF 1923

District or Command	Unit or formations	Officers with King's Commission: Officers of I A S Corps	Officers with King's Commission: Departmental officers	British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a))	Indian officers	Clerks	Store keepers	Checkers	Followers
TRANS INDUS Peshawar	A D S and T	2		[illegible]		8			6
	Divl Supply Col Hdqrs					2			
	Divl Supply Park			3		3			
	Brigade Supply Sections (10)	1[illegible]		30	10	10	18		120
	Supply Depot Coy Hdqr (1)	1				4			2
	Supply Depot Sections (8)	8		1[illegible]		2[illegible]	13		84
	Supply Workshop Section 1)	1		1		2			12
	Supply Tally Sections (1½)	1		[illegible]		6		21	8
	Total	23		54	10	61	31	21	23[illegible]
Kohat	A D S and T	1		2		8			7
	Dvl Supply Park			3		3			
	Brigade Supply Sections (4)	4		1[illegible]	4	4	8		52
	Supply Depot Coy Hdqrs	1				4			2
	Supply Depot Sections (2)	1		4		8	4		25
	Supply Tally Section (½)	1			-	2		7	3
	Supply Workshop Section (½)								4
	Total	8		21	4	29	12	[illegible]	96

Cis Indus								
Northern Command.	A D S and T Station Depots	5 24	3 56	13	28 43	... 28	21	19 169
	Total	29	59	13	71	28	21	188
Western Command	A D S and T Station Depots	1 5	1 14	4	6 13	8	21	4 45
	Total	6	15	4	19	8	21	49
Southern Command	A D S and T Station Depots	7 25	[illegible] [illegible]	13	31 51	31	21	26 213
	Total	32	70	13	82	31	21	239
Eastern Command	A D S and T. Station Depots	5 18	3 51	12	21 41	25	6	22 174
	Total	23	54	12	63	25	6	196
Burma	A D S and T Station Depots	1 4	1 11	2	6 11	8	7	4 [illegible]
	Total	5	12	2	17	8	7	47
	(II) Total Cis Indus	95	210	44	251	100	70	719
	Total all India	161	352	70	453	189	146	1,573

District or Command.	Unit or formations.	Officers with King's Commission.		British other ranks (inclusive of departmental officers not included in the preceding column (a)).	Indian officers.	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Checkers.	Followers.
		Officers of I. A. S. Corps.	Departmental officers.						
Aden	Army Headquarters	5		...	..	...	...	...	...
	Command Headquarters	8		4	...	12	...	...	...
	I. A. S. C. Record Office	4		1	...	44(b)	...	...	12
	I. A. S. C. Training School	4		1	...	1	...	...	3
	Bakery and Butchery Est.	...		...	...	...	...	...	1,361
	A. D. S. and T.	1		...	...	9	...	...	6
	Supply formations	2		3	...	6	13	5	86
	Persia	...		...	...	1	1	1	7
	Gilgit	2		...	...	12	9	...	68
	Officers under training	6		...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total	173	20	361	70	538	212	152	3,116
	Add leave re erve	42		30	...	43	17	...	...
	Grand Total	215	20	391	70	581	229	152	3,116

(a) The proper proportion of departmental officers for a total strength of 411 departmental officers and British other ranks is 23.

(b) Three British soldier clerks may be employed as supervisors up to 28th February 1925 in lieu of 3 upper grade clerks.

GCP, Delhi—L/40 AII—15-[illegible]-23—6,018.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi the 18th December 1923

1036 Grant of free conveyance to discharged Indian soldiers called upon to appear before a medical board

1036
18th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is hereby accorded to the extension with effect from 1st April 1921 of the provisions of paragraph 83 (o) of Army Regulations India Volume X to discharged Indian soldiers who are ordered to proceed to another station for examination by a medical board

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

[51304 (Q M G - A) / B]

1037 Heavy repairs of mechanical transport vehicles by civilian firms

1037
18th Dec. 1923.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 170 of 1922 it has been decided that in places where a motor engineering firm of repute exists military mechanical transport vehicles should be repaired locally under the authority of the Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, or Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of Commands, provided that it is economical to do so after taking into consideration the freight charges that would be involved in moving the vehicles to and from the Heavy Repair Workshops

2 This procedure will be followed for repairs which are beyond the scope of the local military mechanical transport workshops

[51120 (Q M G 9). / B]

1038

18th Dec. 1923.

1038. Changes in the nomenclature of certain Royal Army Service Corps and Indian Army Service Corps units.

Owing to the introduction of the train system of organisation some modification is required in the nomenclature of supply and transport units as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 520 of 1923. That Army Instruction (India) is therefore cancelled and the following substituted in its place:—

Item.	Nomenclature prior to A. I. I. No. 520 of 1923.	Nomenclature as given in A. I. I No. 520 of 1923.	Nomenclature as now revised.
		Animal Transport Units.	
1	Cavalry Brigade Train Company.	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.	Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.
2	Pack Mule Corps	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.	Infantry Brigade Transport Company.
3	Draught Mule Corps .	Divisional Troops Transport Company.	Divisional Troops Transport Company.
4	Pack Mule Cadre	Transport Company Mule (Lower Establishment).	Mule Transport Company (Lower Establishment).
5	Draught Mule Cadre .		
6	Government Camel Corps.	Camel Transport Company (Non-Silladar).	Camel Transport Company.
7	Silladar Camel Corps .	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).	Camel Transport Company (Silladar).
8	Government Camel Cadre.	Transport Company, Camel (Lower Establishment).	Camel Transport Company (Lower Establishment).
9	Bullock Half-troop .	Bullock Ambulance Section.	Bullock Troop (Lower Establishment).
10	Mule Depot . .	Mule Transport Depot.	Transport Depot.
11	Camel Depot . .	Camel Transport Depot.	Camel Transport Depot.
12	Bullock Depot .	Bullock Transport Depot.	Bullock Transport Depot.
13	Bullock Corps .	Bullock Transport Company.	Bullock Transport Company.
14	Advanced Transport Depot (War Formation).	Advanced Transport Depot.	Advanced Transport Depot.

Item	Nomenclature prior to A I I No 520 of 1923	Nomenclature as given in A I I No 520 of 1923	Nomenclature as now revised
		Supply Units	
1	Supply Depot Company	There was an unnecessary heading Trans and Cis Indus	Supply Depot Company
2	District Supply Company		District Supply Company (which includes Brigade Supply Section and Supply Depot)
3	Brigade Supply Section		
4	Supply Depot		
		Special M T units other than Lorry Companies	
1	Mobile repair unit	M T Company (Mobile Repair Unit)	M T Company (Mobile Repair Unit)
2	Advanced repair workshop	M T Company (Heavy Repair Shop)	Medium Repair Shop (M T)
3	M T Training School	M T Company (Depot Company)	M T Training Centre
4	Base M T. Workshops	No change . .	Heavy Repair Shop (M T)

NOTE—

(i) The abbreviation M T is never used except for mechanical transport units

(ii) Animal transport units that may be raised in war time, as in the past, from transport not normally used will be named on the same system as detailed above, e g, "Ekka Transport Company", "Donkey Transport Company".

(iii) Mule Transport Companies (Lower Establishment) expand as required on mobilization to form Infantry Brigade or Divisional Troop Companies

2 An Army Instruction (India) detailing the new establishments of transport companies and the orders for the conversion of certain companies from one category to another, will be published shortly

[39239 (Q. M G -7) / B]

1039

18th Dec. 1923.

1039. Proof of detonators, No. 8.

With reference to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, amending Pamphlet No. 5, paragraph 128, sanction is accorded to the provisional extension of two years to the age limit of detonators, No. 8. Such detonators will continue to be examined and proved up to the age of seven years and, if such examination and proof are in all respects satisfactory, the detonators will be considered as serviceable and available for issue.

[54949 (Q. M. G.-11-B) / A.-II.]

1040

18th Dec. 1923.

1040. Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of the Army Clothing Department and the General Stores Charge.

Paragraph 2 (2) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1049 of 1922 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The proviso that individuals whose pay, substantive, *s.p.t.*, provisional or temporary on the 1st November 1922 *plus* local allowances on account of high cost of living exceeds the revised rate of pay as determined under these rules, will retain such pay but the difference between this pay and the revised pay will be treated as a compensatory personal allowance and absorbed by subsequent increments or promotion, if such are admissible. Any overpayments already made under a misapprehension of the orders on the subject should be written off."

[A.-22700 (A. G.-13). / C.]

1041

18th Dec. 1923.

1041. Revised rates of pay for the clerical establishments of Arsenals and Ordnance Depôts.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1921:—

Expunge the first sentence in paragraph 2 (*iii*) beginning with "No individual" .....and ending with "emoluments".

2 Any overpayments already made under a misapprehension of the orders on the subject should be written off and no readjustment of salary already fixed should now be made

[A 92/60 (A G 13) / C]

1042 Peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units

1042
18th Dec 1923.

The peace establishments of British Cavalry and Infantry units as detailed in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 936 dated 6th November 1923 are revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[A 18 S1 (A G 1) / D]

1043 Issue of "King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve" (revised—1923 edition)

1043
18th Dec 1923.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve (revised—1923 edition) issued with Army Order No 349 of 1923 has been reprinted in India and that copies are available for distribution

2 Indents for the King's Regulations should be submitted to the Superintendent Government Printing India, Calcutta in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No 15 of 1918

3 Officers authorised to indent for the publication are enjoined to restrict their demands for copies to the *absolute minimum* required

[A 4491 (A G 11) / D]

1044. Increase of the scale of aim correctors, No I, for Indian infantry and Pioneer training battalions

1044
18th Dec. 1923.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the scale of aim correctors No 1 for Indian infantry and Pioneer training battalions, from five to ten per company

1048

18th Dec. 1923.

1048. Scale of carts, water tank, authorized for units as war equipment.

Water carts, connected stores and harness are authorized for units on the scale laid down in Appendices A., B. and C. to this Instruction.

2. The water carts are war equipment and their use in peace for any purposes (including training camps and manœuvres) is forbidden, except in so far as is necessary to train personnel in water duties in barracks.

3. Storage in peace will be in unit or station charge if suitable covered accommodation can be provided by the unit or station commander. Otherwise, the water carts will be held in reserve by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for issue on checked indents.

4. When the water carts are ready for issue, chief ordnance officers will call for indents for those to be issued in peace, and for indents for check for those to be held by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for issue to units on mobilization A number of water carts are without filtering gear, and these will be issued to units first.

5. Water carts in excess of the authorized scale now shewn, and any in possession of units (including medical units) not shewn in Appendix A., will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

6. Unit commanders are responsible that the water carts are maintained complete and ready for service, and that the instructions in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Section VI, for the repair and preservation of equipment, are followed.

[35818 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1049

8th Dec. 1923.

1049. Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.

Rifles and pistols for the following units are authorised on the revised scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction:—

British cavalry.
Indian cavalry.
Artillery (Horse, Field, Medium and Pack).
British infantry.
Indian infantry (active battalions).
Indian infantry (training battalions).
Indian pioneers (active battalions).
Indian pioneers (training battalions).

2 The scale of rifles for batteries of artillery includes rifles for trumpeters who will no longer be armed with pistols

3 The scale of rifles and pistols for other units is unchanged

4 As soon as possible after 1st April 1924, chief ordnance officers will call for indents for the arms, accoutrements etc required to complete to the new scale, and, on receipt, those rendered surplus will be returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

5 Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables will be amended in due course

6 No extra expenditure is involved

[35784 (Q M G-11-b. / A-11.]

1050. Peace establishments of Artillery Units in India—Amendments to—.

1050

18th Dec 1923

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 853 of 1923 —

In Appendix III *under* " Vehicles " *for* " Wagons Ammunition with limbers, B L 60-pr. or 6" howitzer " *substitute* " Wagons Ammunition with limbers, B L 60 pr or G S Wagons "

[A-20568 (A G-4) / D]

1051. Exemption of India Miscellaneous List personnel from obtaining a 1st class certificate of education on transfer to the Indian Corps of Clerks.

1051

18th Dec 1923.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 373 of 1923, it has been decided that personnel of the India Miscellaneous List, who, under their present conditions of service, are exempted from obtaining *a 1st class certificate of education under the provisions of* paragraph 8 of Appendix XXVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, may be allowed to retain this privilege on transfer to the Indian Corps of Clerks for the purpose of promotion in that corps.

[A-19207 (A G-11) / D]

1052

18th Dec. 1923.

1052. Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India), Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922.

A list of amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (India) Abridged Edition, Part I, 1922, is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These amendments will take effect from the 1st January, 1924, except in the case of "tents, I. P., complete", the revised rates for which will take effect from the 1st October 1923.

[D. F. A., Q F. 1 u'o 10641—1-12-23. A.-II.]

1053

18th Dec. 1923.

1053. Revised rates of interests to be adopted for the calculation of rent of temporary and permanent military residential buildings.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and pending further orders, the rates of interest given in the following table shall be applied in calculating the assessed rent of all military residential buildings, under Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 76-1:—

Date of acquisition or construction of the residence.	Rate of interest.	
	Buildings occupied, for the first time on, or before, the 19th June 1922.	Buildings occupied, for the first time, after the 19th June 1922.
1	2	3.
Before 1st April 1919 . .	3½ per cent.	4 per cent.
From 1st April 1919 to 31st July 1921 . .	3½ "	5 "
From 1st August 1921 to 31st December 1921 . .	3½ "	6 "
From 1st January 1922 until further orders	6 "	6 "

NOTE.—The date of construction, referred to in column 1 of this table, will be the date on which the accounts of the estimate for the construction of the residence are closed.

In respect of expenditure on additions and alterations to residence the interest should be calculated at the rate applicable on the date on which the accounts of the estimates for the additions and alterations are closed

2 The above rates represent interest on the capital cost of the building and its site, and are exclusive of average annual charges for maintenance and repairs

2071 M W
C

1054 Formation of temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilisation being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

105
18th I
192

It has been decided that temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilisation being ordered for operations on or beyond the North West Frontier

2 These units will be organised in companies each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian wings as may be required by the special circumstances of the case

3 The establishments as detailed in war establishments for a Provost and Traffic Company will receive the following rates of pay —

(i) *Officers* —Company Commander—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry

Company officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a company officer of Indian Infantry

(ii) *British and Indian other ranks* —In accordance with Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 350 (i) and 352 (i)

4 Acting promotions may be made in the place of the personnel drawn from units

5. *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge " M. P." in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted wings. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6. *Cooking, messing, etc.*—For purposes of cooking, messing, sanitary arrangements, etc., and also as regards the provision of an office, each company will be treated as a detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7. *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night (*vide* Appendix to this Instruction). Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 620 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-5635 (A.G.-1). / D]

1055 / 18th Dec. 1923.

1055. Amendment of the definition of the term " Beyond Sea " in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the definition of the term "Beyond sea" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is amended as follows:—

" Beyond sea. In the case of individuals and units of the British service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which troops on the Indian establishment are located.

In the case of individuals and units of the Indian service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which units of the Indian service are located for the time being."

[43522 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

1056. Departmental warrant officers, non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List and R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment—Accumulated privilege leave

1056 — 18th Dec 1923

It is notified for information, that departmental warrant officers, non departmental warrant officers and non com missioned officers on the Unattached List and R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment who completed the qualifying period of 33 months service for accumulated privilege leave by the 19th September 1923, will be permitted to avail themselves of 90 days privilege leave provided the privilege leave so accumulated is taken before the 19th September 1926

[A 24.63 (A. G. II) / B]

1057 Change in the designation of the Artillery School, Kakul

1057 — 18th Dec 1923.

It has been decided that the designation of the Artillery School Kakul shall be altered to the School of Artillery (India)'

2 All regulations in which this School is referred to should be amended accordingly

[16218 (G S, M T 1) / D]

1058. Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I—Infantry Units

1058 — 18th Dec 1923.

The publication of ' Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I—Infantry Units," has been approved Copies will be distributed to all con cerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

[60279 (Q. M G -11-C) / A.-II]

5. *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge " M. P." in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted wings. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6. *Cooking, messing, etc.*—For purposes of cooking, messing, sanitary arrangements, etc., and also as regards the provision of an office, each company will be treated as a detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7. *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night (*vide* Appendix to this Instruction). Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

8. Army Instruction (India) No. 620 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[A.-5635 (A.G.-1). / D]

1055

h Dec. 23.

1055. Amendment of the definition of the term " Beyond Sea " in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the definition of the term "Beyond sea" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is amended as follows:—

" Beyond sea. In the case of individuals and units of the British service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which troops on the Indian establishment are located.

In the case of individuals and units of the Indian service, the term ' Beyond sea ' includes Burma and all stations outside India proper at which units of the Indian service are located for the time being."

[43522 (Q. M. G.-2-A) / B]

056 Departmental warrant officers, non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List and R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment—Accumulated privilege leave

1056
18th Dec 1923.

It is notified, for information, that departmental warrant officers, non departmental warrant officers and non commissioned officers on the Unattached List and R E soldiers of the Indian Establishment who completed the qualifying period of 33 months service for accumulated privilege leave by the 19th September 1923 will be permitted to avail themselves of 90 days privilege leave provided the privilege leave so accumulated is taken before the 19th September 1926

[A 24 62 A , 11) / B]

057. Change in the designation of the Artillery School, Kakul

1057
18th Dec 1923.

It has been decided that the designation of the Artillery School Kakul shall be altered to the School of Artillery India,

2 All regulations in which this School is referred to should be amended accordingly

[16218 (G S, M T 1) / D]

058. Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I—Infantry Units

1058
18th Dec 1923.

The publication of 'Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India), Section I—Infantry Units,' has been approved Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster-General in India

[60279 (Q M G 11 C) / A-II]

1059

18th Dec. 1923.

1059. Grant of the honorary rank of jemadar to deserving havildars and dafadars and others, under paragraph 642, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

It is notified for information that the various periods of service prescribed in paragraph 642, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for havildars, dafadars and others, before they can be considered to be eligible for the grant of the honorary rank of jemadar on retirement, must be pensionable service.

[A.-24305 (A. G.-9). / A.-II.]

1060

18th Dec. 1923

1060. Grant of camp kit allowance to cadets appointed to the Unattached List, Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1055 of 1922:—

In paragraph 2, after the word "unit," add:—

"The revolvers will, on issue, be marked with the 'Sale Mark'. They will become the property and will be maintained in a serviceable condition at the expense of the individual."

[A.-3695 (A. G.-10). / C.]

1061

18th Dec. 1923.

1061. Scales of accommodation for Indian Signal Units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of accommodation for Indian Signal units laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

These scales will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, in due course.

[53788 (Q.-3.) / C]

062 Post war establishments of Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners

1062 — 18th Dec. 1923.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix o Army Instruction (India) No 917 of 1923 —

Under (1) Distribution by ranks *against* heading in column 2 *add* (d) and *under* Notes' *add* (d) A captain may hold the command if no trained subaltern is available

[A 24425 (A G 3) / C]

063 Reorganization of the Bombay Defence Light Section

1063 — 18th Dec. 1923.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 891 of 922, it is notified that although the Officer Commanding he Cadre continues to be borne on the strength of the oyal Bombay Sappers and Miners the pay and allowances dmissible are as laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulaions, Part I para 31 (viii) for an Officer Commanding Defence Light Section with effect from the date of the eorganization *viz* 31st October 1922

[A 24427 (A G-3) / C]

064. Re-assessment of service pensions of Indian military pensioners who were re-employed in non-combatant formations during the war.

1064 — 18th Dec. 1923.

As some misunderstanding appears to exist on the subect, it is notified that Indian military pensioners, who were re-employed and rendered satisfactory paid military service, n non combatant formations, *e g*, labour and porter corps luring the war, are eligible, under the provisions of A I I) No 171 of 1921, to have their service pensions reassessed at the increased rates sanctioned in A I (I) No 805 of 1920, but only on their service and rank held prior to original retirement, irrespective of whether they rew pension in addition to pay during re employment or not

2. Any pensioners of the class referred to above whose pensions have erroneously been re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement *plus* re-employed service, should now be restricted to the rates admissible under the decision in para. 1 above, but no recovery on account of overpayments already made should be effected.

[M. A. G.'s case u/o No. 186-Al. A. / C]

1065 — 18th Dec. 1923.

1065. Appointment of military armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in place of civil chief master armourers in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1923 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to replace gradually, as vacancies occur, the civil chief master armourers by armourers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps of the rank of sergeant major substantive or acting.

2. While employed in the Indian Army Ordnance Corps these armourers, styled "circuit armourers," will draw pay and allowances admissible under Army Order No. 324 of 1919 *plus* staff pay at Rs. 125 p. m. While travelling on authorised inspection duty they will be eligible for detention allowance at Rs. 3-8-0 per diem, under the usual conditions governing the grant of detention allowance. In case of journeys in Burma and Assam, the rate of detention allowance will be increased to Rs. 4-8-0 per diem.

[37825 (Q. M. G.-9). / A.-II.]

066 — Dec. 923.

1066. Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight, short-range.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 898 of 1923:—

Under "Infantry battalions (active) ...6" *insert* "Pioneer battalions (active) ... 6".

[53286 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / A.-II.]

1067. Revised scale of cloth, emery, for browning of arms.

1067
11th Dec. [illegible]

It has been decided that cloth, emery, No. 3, will not in future be issued for browning of arms. The revised scale of cloth, emery, for browning of arms will be:—

	Per 100 arms
Cloth, emery—	
No. 2	Sheets 5
No. 1	„ 10
No. F	„ 5

2. No extra expenditure is involved.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[illegible]

1068. Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

1068
[illegible] Dec. [illegible]

1. Army Book 142, Table "A" Military Small Book (in English), is now available for issue and will be distributed by the Second Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps (Forms Store), Calcutta, to whom indents should not be submitted.

2. It is proposed to publish the book in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi for the use of units, the personnel of which do not speak English.

3. The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2011 (provisional issue):—

On page 17, after "A. B. [illegible]" insert as a new entry:—

"A. B. 142, Military Small Book Table A (in English)".

Against this entry insert in columns [illegible] and 11, under the heading "Maximum annual Allowances", [illegible] and "10", respectively.

[illegible]

II. The following India Army Form has been revised:—

India Army Form V-1772—" Treatment Sheet ".

2. Copies of the revised form are available for issue and should be indented for in the usual manner.

3. Any existing copies of the old form should be destroyed.

[10878 (Q. M. G.-14). / A.-II.]

III. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2000, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1923:—

Regimental Section.—

Delete items 153 and 154 and connected entries.

[11742 (Q.M G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

IV. The following amendments are made to the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) No. 1072 of 1922 and No. 558 of 1923:—

Army Instruction (India) No. 1072 of 1922.—*Delete* column 22 and connected entries and *amend* the heading of column 23 to read " D. A. Ds. O. S., Districts ". Then *renumber* columns " 23 and 24 " to read ' 22 and 23", respectively.

Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923.—*Delete* column 18 and connected entries and *amend* the heading of column 19 to read " D. A. Ds. O. S., Districts ". Then *renumber* columns "19 to 22" to read " 18 to 21 ", respectively.

[51824 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

V. The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 911 of 1923:—

Clause I, para. 8.—

Army Form G.-940-A.

Delete " Divisional Signal Companies " and the connected entry.

[33186 (Q.M G.-11-C). / A.-II.]

VI The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 949 (XV) of 1923 —

After "Commandant of a Corps of Sappers and Miners, etc , *insert*—

Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot Officer Commanding a Signal unit

and indents from any other officers must be sent through one of the above officers for countersignature

[A I A F Z 2117 (A G-11) / D]

VII The following amendments are made to section X of Army Instruction (India) No 974 of 1923 —

For Chief Signal Officer, Command" *read* Corps Signals

For Divisional Signal Company ' *read* ' Divisional Signals

[1367 G S / D — T-1]

VIII The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 612— Statement of clothing charges paid on account of the Imperial Government

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[F. A M F. No 7 Acts of 1923. / A II]

IX The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 6 8— Compilation of Receipts and Charges (Dairy Farms) '

[F.A. M F. No 12 Accts. of 19 ? / A II]

X. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1588—"Certificate showing the condition of persian wheels".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52483 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

XI. The following India Army Form is cancelled:—

India Army Form S.-1614—"Application to commanders of ships for the delivery of stores arriving from England".

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[52510 (Q. M. G.-6-A). / B]

1069 / th Dec. 1923.

1069. Rules for the printing and supply of Army Forms and India Army Forms.

The Rules referred to above which were promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 164 of 1922, have, as a result of experience of their working, been modified in certain respects, and are reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction for the guidance of all concerned.

2. The modifications made do not alter the basis of the system but merely aim at simplification. The principal modifications are as follows:—

Section I.—Abolition of maximum annual allowances.

Section II.—Grant of permission to Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters to correspond direct with the Deputy Controller (Forms) *only* with regard to the reprinting of forms and the carrying out of minor alterations thereto.

Prohibition against the reprinting of forms without definite orders.

Section III.—Constitution of Brigade Commanders as the countersigning and controlling authority in the case of supplies of forms to all units under their command except departmental units. District Headquarters to continue to deal with those for district staffs, services and departments only.

Abandonment of proposal to establish a monetary control

Discontinuance of deficiency lists

Despatching of forms direct to units instead of in bulk to officers commanding stations

The question of the necessity for the maintenance of emergency pools at District Headquarters is under enquiry and orders on this point will be issued later

3 In consequence of the decision to abolish maximum annual allowances it is proposed to omit such matter from the next issue of India Army Form Z 2001 (Regimental Section) which will then merely consist of a classified list of forms preceded by the rules, similar to the Home publication entitled *Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books*

4 The system to be adopted in future for framing requirements will be based on stock in hand and past consumption in this connection particular attention is invited to paragraph 3 Section I of the Rules now published

5 Instances continue to occur of extravagant demands for forms and evidence is not wanting of misuse and waste It is hoped that all officers will insist on strict economy and close supervision being exercised when submitting indents for forms

6 Local Governments and Administrations are authorised to delegate to such Heads of Departments and other officers under them as they may select, the power to indent on the Deputy Controller (Forms) for all Army Forms or India Army Forms required for their own use or for that of officers subordinate to them Intimation should be sent to the Deputy Controller (Forms) as to which officers the power is delegated

[A 2(94 (A. G 11). / 5]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 1042 OF 1923

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1042 OF 1923.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadron.						Remarks.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron head-quarters.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.	Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	
Officers.													
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Captains	...	...	(a)	...	1 (a)	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	(a) The senior captain will command head-quarter wing.
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	1	4	12	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total, officers	4	1	3	...	1	5	2	1	1	6	18	27	
Warrant officers.													
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Bandmaster (W. O. class I).	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental quartermaster serjeant (W. O class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Farrier Quartermaster serjeant (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Squadron Serjeant-major (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3	
Squadron Serjeant-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Squadron serjeant major, rough rider (W O class II)				1		1		...				1
Squadron serjeant major instructor of musketry (W O class II)				1		1						1
Total, warrant officers		1		5	1	7	1			1	3	10
Staff serjeants and serjeants												
Squadron quartermaster serjeants	..			1		1	1			1	3	4
Orderly room serjeant (b)	..			1		1						1
Serjeants		(1c)	3			4	1	1	1	5	15	19
Band serjeant			..		1	1		..	..			1
Serjeant trumpeter			...		1	1		..				1
Saddler serjeant (d)		..	..	1		1		..				1
Serjeant cook		..		1		1				..		1
Signalling serjeant		1				1						1
Provost serjeant	..			1		1	..					1
Farrier serjeants	..				1	1	1			1	3	4
Serjeant (Quartermaster's stores)				1		1						1
Officers' mess serjeants				1		1						1
Total, staff serjeants and serjeants		2	3	7	8	15	3	1	1	7	21	36
Trumpeters		...	..	..	2	2	2			2	6	8
Corporals												
Corporals			6			6	/	2	2	8	21	30
Signalling corporals	..	2				2						2
Farrier corporals		...	..		1	1	1			1	3	4
Band corporals		...	..	-	1	1						1
Orderly room clerk (e)		...	..	1	..	1				..		1
Total corporals		2	6	1	2	11	1	2	2	9	27	38(f)

(b) May be a staff serjeant or warrant officer class II according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(c) Scout serjeant.

(d) Or a quartermaster-serjeant as case may be.

(e) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(f) Includes 6 paid lance serjeants.

Peace establishment.

Regiment of British Cavalry—contd.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	HEADQUARTER WING.					SQUADRON.				Total, 3 squadrons.	Total, regiment.	REMARKS.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M. G. troop, 2 sections).	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Squadron head-quarters.	3 troops (3 sections each).	1 Hotchkiss troop (3 guns).	Total, squadron.			
Troopers.													
Troopers	...	...	66	...	...	66	...	27(*g*)	20(*g*)	101	303	369	(*g*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as section commander.
Clerks	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	...	1	3	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	3	...	...	3	9	11	
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Saddle-tree maker (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*) Or higher rank, according to service in the appointment.
Scouts	...	5	...	...	...	5	2	...	...	2	6	11	
Regimental police	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24(*i*)	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	(*i*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Signallers	...	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	
Cooks	...	...		1	...	2	1	...	...	1	3	5	
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4	
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Regimental Institute	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Total, troopers	...	35	67	21	26	149	9	27	20	110	330	479 (*j*)	(*j*) Includes 30 paid lance-corporals.
Total, rank and file	...	37	73	22	28	160	10	29	22	119	357	517	

Armourers R A O C				1	..	1						1
Total all ranks British (excluding attached)	4	41	9	34	35	189	18	31	24	135	405	598
Horses												
Officers Riding Pack		10 38	6 75 18	.. 6	2 7	18 126 18	4 15	2 30	2 2 6	12 128 6	36 384 18	54 510 36
Total horses	..	48	99	6	9	162	19	32	31	146	438	600
Machine guns (Vickers) Hotchkiss guns Cycles	..	..	6	6		6 6			3	3	9	6 9 6

Public Followers

	Class I	Class II
Naik syces		8
Syces		182
Saddlers and shoemakers		3
Shoeing smiths	2	
Cooks	10	
Water personnel	16	
Sanitary personnel	16	8
Kotwal	8	4
Tindal		1
Lascars		1
Victualling establishment	..	3
		6
Total	..	16

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Company.			Total, 4 companies.	Total, battalion.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group (M.G.)	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	4 platoons (4 sections each).	Total, company.		
Officers.											
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	(a) 1(b)	...	...	1	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	6	6
Subalterns	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	1	3(c)	12	15
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total, officers	4	1	3	...	...	4	2	1	5	20	28
Warrant officers.											
Regimental serjeant-major (W. O. class I).	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W. O. class I)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental Quartermaster-serjeant (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	4
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W. O. class II).	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total, Warrant Officers	...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	1	4	8

Remarks.

(a) Of the 4 companies and No. 2 Group 3 are commanded by majors.
(b) Commands headquarter wing.
(c) 1 platoon *per* company has no subaltern.

Company quartermaster serjeants				1		1	1		1	1	5
Orderly room serjeant (d)		..		1		1			–	..	1
Serjeants	..		3			3		1	5	20	23
Band serjeant					1	1					1
Serjeant drummer (e)		1				1					1
Pioneer serjeant (f)				1		1				..	1
Serjeant cook		..		1		1					1
Signalling serjeant		1				1					1
Provost serjeant				1		1					1
Officers' mess serjeant				1		1					1
Serjeants' mess serjeant				1							1
Total serjeants and colour serjeants		2	3	"	1	13	1	1	6	24	37
Drummers		16				16					16
Corporals											
Corporals		–	8		–	8		2	8(f)	32	40
Signalling corporal		1		–	–	1			–		1
Band corporal		..		–	1	1	..		–		1
Orderly room clerk (g)			–	1		1			–		1
Provost corporal				1		1	–			–	1
Total corporals		1	8	2	1	12	–	2	8	3–	41(h)

(d) May be warrant officer or colour serjeant according to service. If a warrant officer total serjeants decreased by 1 and total warrant officers correspondingly increased.
(e) 1 serjeant piper and 5 pipers in addition allowed for regular Highland Battalions.

(f) Pioneer serjeant and 2 corporals to be trained in anti gas duties.
(g) Corporal or serjeant according to service. If a serjeant total corporals decreased by 1 and total serjeants correspondingly increased.
(h) Includes 8 lance-serjeants.

Peace establishment.

British Infantry Battalion—concld.

Details.	Battalion headquarters.	HEADQUARTER WING.					COMPANY.			Total, 4 companies.	Total, battalion.
		No. 1 Group.	No. 2 Group.	No. 3 Group.	No. 4 Group.	Total, headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	4 platoons (4 sections each).	Total, company.		
Privates.											
Privates	...	...	48	...	...	48	...	35(*i*)	140	560	608
Clerks	...	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	1	4	9
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	16	16
Police	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	36(*j*)	36	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10
Storemen	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	10
Postman	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals' room	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Water	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5
Pioneers	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Quartermaster's stores	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	1	4	16	20
Total, privates	...	36	48	37	40	16	10	36	151	616	777(*k*)
Total, rank and file	...	37	56	39	41	173	10	38	162	648	821

REMARKS.

(*i*) Includes 2 lance corporals as section commanders.

(*j*) 16 acting bandsmen.

(*k*) Includes 3 lance-corporals.

N.B.—16 boys are included in the establishment of privates for training as

Attached— Armourers I.A.O.C.			1			1					1	
Total all ranks (British) excluding attached	3	57	6[illegible]	48	43	410	11	40	174	6[illegible]6	910	
Indian officers (l)			1			1					1	(l) Subadar or jemadar according to service
Company quartermaster havildar			1			1					1	
Havildar (m)			2			2					2	(m) One to be pay havildar
Naiks			2			[illegible]					[illegible]	
Drivers			[illegible]		–	34(n)					34(n)	(n) Includes 3 unpaid lance-naiks
Shoeingsmiths			–			2			–		–	
Total, Indian ranks			4[illegible]			4[illegible]					42	
Horses— Officers	–				6	6	1		1	4	10	
Equipment mules			2		4	3[illegible]		1	4	16	[illegible]	
Total, animals			3		10	4[illegible]	1	1	5	20	62	
Machine guns (Vickers)			8			8					8	
Lewis guns								1	4	16	16	
Bicycles	–	3		3		6					6	

Public Followers

	Class I	C	II	TOTAL	REMARKS
Saddler and shoemaker	1		5	6	
Tailor	1		4	5	
Cooks (o)	9		13	22	(o) 2 cooks
Water personnel (o)	9		17	2[illegible]	[illegible] water duties
Sanitary personnel (o)	5		7	[illegible]	1 sanitary squad for Indian ranks
Victualling establishment			6	6	
TOTAL	[illegible]		48	7[illegible]	

APPENDIX A. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923.

Scale of water carts authorized as war equipment.

Units.	Scale per unit.
Indian Cavalry Regiments of the Covering Force	2
Royal Field Artillery Battery	1(a)
Medium Battery, R. G. A. (horse-drawn)	1
Divisional Ammunition Column	2(b)
Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column	1
Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	1
Signals—	
Divisional Signals	1
Corps Signals (Line) Company	1
Divisional Headquarters	1
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	10
For the following units :—	
Cavalry Bde. Headquarters	1
British Cavalry Regiment	2
Indian Cavalry Regiments (2 at 2)	4
R. H. A. Battery	1
Cavalry Field Ambulance	2
	10

(a) Two per brigade for the Reinforcement Brigade, R. F. A.

(b) Three for the 4th Indian Divisional Ammunition Column held in reserve.

APPENDIX B. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923

Detail of harness required for use with one water cart.

Stores		No per double set of wheel harness	No per double set of lead harness (Only to be used when four horses per water cart are authorized in war establishments).
Section 5-A			
Harness, pole draught, G S —			
Breechings	No	2	
Collars, breast	,,	2	2
Leggings, drivers	,,	1	1
Neck pieces, pole bar	,,	2	..
Pads, collar	,,	2	
Straps, collar pad	,,	4	
,, hip, long, wheel	prs	2	
,, neck, I. P.	No.	2	2
,, loin, lead	,,		2
Traces, wire, long	prs.	2	2
,, ,, short	,,		2
Tugs, neck piece	No.	2	..
Whips, drivers, I. P.	,,	1	1
Section 6-A			
Bits, Portsmouth, reversible	No	2	2
,, heads, bridle	,,	2	2
Blankets, I. P. saddle	,,	2	2
Collars, head, Mk. IV	,,	2	2
Girths, leather, pattern '54	,,	1	1
Leathers, stirrup	,,	2	2
Pannels, numnah, I. P.	prs	1	1
Reins, bit	No.	2	2
Saddles, S. A. patt. '02, I. P.	,,	1	1
Stirrups, steel	,,	2	2
Straps, baggage, Mk. III	,,	3	3
Surcingles, leather	,,	1	1
,, ,, straps, extending	,,	As necessary.	

NOTE —Line gear for animals will not be issued

APPENDIX C. TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1048 OF 1923.

Detail of accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment for water carts.

Section 2-A.

Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P.		1

Section 2-B.

Axes, pick—		
Head, 4½ lbs.		1
Helve, 36-inch, ferruled		1
Spanners, adjustable, 11-inch		1

Section 8-A.

Cordage, tarred, spun yarn, hemp, 3 thread	lbs.	5
Twine, packing (8-ozs. balls) middling	balls	1

Section 9-A.

Grease, lubricating	lbs.	3	
Powder—			
Bleaching (in 4-ozs. tins)	lbs.	2¼	Medical supply.
Clarifying (in 8-ozs. tins) (*b*)	,,	9	

Section 10-A.

Valises, horseshoe, small	1

Section 11.

Boards, inventory, wood	1
Brushes, water, carriage	1

Section 14.

Blocks, brake, field and transport	2
Pins, linch, 2nd class, capped wheels	1
Washer, drag, 2nd class C., capped wheels	1

Detail of accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment for water carts—*concld*

Section 21-A.

Bags, cleaning tank	1
Collars, adjusting, 2nd class C, capped wheels	1
Collars, cylinder cover, bolts, apparatus, filtering	2 (a)
Covers, clarifying reels, apparatus, filtering	2 (a)
Measures, clarifying powder, 83 grains	1
Nuts, wing, cylinder cover bolts, apparatus, filtering	2 (a)
Pump, differential, packings—	
consisting of—	
Rings, leather, L Section, set of 3 } Washers, leather, L Section, set of 1 } (in tin box) set	1
Reels, clarifying, apparatus filtering	2 (a)
Rings, clarifying reel (rubber), apparatus, filtering	6 (a)
Spanners, No 287 (differential pump)	1
Tap, water, small No 3	1
Washers—	
Caps, drain hole, cart, water tank (leather)	2
Cylinder cover, clarifying filter (leather)	2 (a)
Union, ¾ inch hose	8

(a) Only to be issued to units in possession of water carts with filtering gear

(b) Not to be demanded till further notice.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1049 OF 1928.

Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units.

Units.	Rifles.		Pistols.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
British cavalry	1 per corpl., trumpeter, private and Indian shoeing smith, except band and those armed with pistols.	1 per corpl., trumpeter, private and Indian shoeing smith, except those armed with pistols.	1 per R. S. M., R. Q. M. S., S. S. M., S. Q. M. S., S. Sjt. (including armourer), serjt., paid L.-Sjt., Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers and 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss guns.	As for peace.
Indian cavalry	1 per dafadar, lance dafadar, shoeing smith, trumpeter and sowar, except those armed with pistols.	As for peace	1 per I. O., regtl. and S. dafr. major, regtl. and S. Q. M. dafadar, trumpet-major, farrier major, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers and 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss guns.	As for peace.
British infantry	1 per R. Q. M. S., C. S. M., C. Q. M. S., orderly room serjt., serjt. cook, band serjt., serjt. drummer, serjt., band corpl., corpl., and private, except those armed with pistols.	As for peace	1 per I. O., R. S. M., serjt. piper, piper, rangetaker, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis and Vickers guns.	As for peace.
Indian infantry (active).	1 per regtl. Q. M. havr., C. H. major, C. Q. M. havr., havr., naik and sepoy, except band, buglers and those armed with pistols.	1 per Regtl. Q. M. Havr., C. H. Major, C. Q. M. Havr., havr., naik, sepoy and bugler, except those armed with pistols.	1 per I. O., regtl. havr. major, rangetaker, and Nos. 1 and 2 of Lewis and Vickers guns.	As for peace.

Indian infantry (training)	1 per regtl Q M havr C H major 1 Q M havr, havr naik and sepoy	Nil	1 per I O and regtl havr major	Nil
Indian pioneers (active)	As for Indian infantry (active)	As for Indian infantry (active)	1 per I O regtl havs major rangetaker and Nos 1 and 2 of Lewis guns	As for peace
Indian pioneers (training)	As for Indian pioneers (active)	Nil	1 per I O and regtl havr major	Nil
Artillery Brigade H Q—				
Horse	Nil	Bombr 1, Clerk 1 } Total	1 per W O	1 per serjt
Field	On technical wagon 2, Gunners 2 } Total 4	As for peace	1 per W O and fitter	As for peace
Medium	On motor car 1, On lorry 1, Gunners 2 } Total 4	As for peace	1 per W O	As for peace
Park	Gunners 2, Clerk 1 } Total	As for peace	1 per I O W O fitter serjt clerk and Q M havr	1 per W O fitter and Q M havr
Batteries—				
Horse	8 per gun section Total 48	As for peace Total 32*	1 per I O W O staff serjt farr serjt L serjt signaller	As for peace
Field	Do Total 48	Do Total 32*	1 per I O W O staff serjt farr serjt and L serjt signaller	As for peace †
Medium (Horse) (6" or 60-pr)	Do Total 45	Do Total 32*	1 per I O W O staff serjt, farr serjt and L serjt signaller	As for peace †
Medium Tractor (6" or 60-pr)	Do Total 45	Do Total 32*	1 per W O staff serjt and L serjt signaller	As for peace †

* Difference between peace and war numbers to be taken by I e Sections where furnished otherwise by unit depots

† Additional pistols for I S Section If already in possession they will be retained and held on charge as mobilisation equipment; if not they will be demanded from the I A O C on mobilisation

Revised scale of rifles and pistols for certain units—*concld.*

Units.	Rifles.		Pistols.	
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.
Pack (British)	9 per sub-section. Total 36	8 per sub.-sec. Total 32*	1 per I. O., W. O., staff serjt., farr. serjt., Q. M. havr.; and L.-serjt. signaller.	As for peace.
Pack (Indian)	Do. Total 36	Do. Total 32*	1 per I O., havr. major, Q. M. havr., and signalling havr.	As for peace.
Ammunition columns— R. H. A.	1 per British gunner	1 per British gunner	1 per I. O., British N. C. O., and artificer.	As for peace.
R. F. A. Brigade	Do. do.	Do.	1 per I. O., British W. O. and mounted N. C. O. and Q. M. havr.	As for peace.
Pack Arty. Bde.	*Nil.*	12 per column †	*Nil.*	*Nil.*
Divisional	1 per British gunner	1 per British gunner	1 per I. O., British W. O. and mounted N. C. O, havr. major and Q. M. havr.	As for peace.

* Difference between peace and war numbers is 4 per battery. On mobilisation 3 batteries transfer 4 rifles to the Bde. A. C. and the 4th battery returns 4 rifles to the I. A. O. C

† Obtained from batteries on mobilisation.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) No. 1052 OF 1923.

A.—Nomenclature.

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
				Rs. a. p.
6 B	104	*For*		
		Stays—		
		Top—		
		Ammunition B L 10 pr and 2·75" and Q F 7 inch—		
		Near . .	each	1 8 0
		Off . . .	„	1 8 0
		Breech B L 10-pr and 2·75" .	„	1 8 0
		Saddles . .	„	1 5 0
		Read		
		Stays—		
		Connecting—		
		Top Saddle—		
		Ammunition B L 10-pr and 2·75" and Q F 3·7 inch—		
		Near	dozen	13 0 0
		Off	„	13 0 0
		Breech B L 10-pr and 2·75" .	„	35 0 0
13-A	93	*For*		
		Mattresses, hospital and detail .	each	41 0 0
		Substitute		
		Mattresses, hospital, coir-filled, 80" × 36" × 4". Coir and mattress case to be demanded separately		
		Broom's pattern, 9 lbs. coir .	„	6 12 0
		Reed's pattern, 18 lbs. coir .	„	5 12 0

B.—Amended Rates.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A	1	Aprons, bass drum, brown	each	10	0	0
		Aprons, leg, brown—				
		Infantry, except Highland regiments.	,,	3	4	0
		Highland regiments	,,	6	0	0
		Bags, ammunition, canvas, I. P.	,,	2	12	0
		Belts, shoulder—				
		Brown, P. A.—				
		Dismounted men, I. P. { No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 }	,,	2	8	0
		Mounted men, I. P.	,,	7	4	0
		Sword, "Sam Browne" (Mark II)—				
		Large	,,	2	4	0
	2	Belts, waist—				
		Sword "Sam Browne" (Mark II)—				
		Large	,,	8	0	0
		Medium	,,	7	8	0
		Small	,,	7	0	0
		Sword "Sam Browne" I. P.		8	4	0
		Warrant and non-commissioned officers (Mark I)—				
		Large	,,	5	4	0
		Medium	,,	5	4	0
		Small	,,	5	4	0
	3	Bottles, water—				
		Enamelled (Mark VI)	,,	2	12	0
		Bottles, water, enamelled, I. P.—				
		Covers—				
		Dismounted men	,,	0	13	0
	4	Carriages, drum, bass, brown	,,	9	4	0
		Carriages, drum, side, brown	,,	6	0	0
		Carriers, water bottle, with shoulder strap.	,,	1	8	0
		Cases, brown, bill-hook	,,	1	12	0
		Cases, pistol, Webley—				
		With leather loop, I. P. (Mark II)	,,	3	0	0
		Cases, pistol, signal	,,	3	4	0
	5	Haversacks—				
		Other services	,,	6	0	0
	6	Knots, sword, brown—				
		G. S.	,,	1	12	0
		Knots, sword, buff—				
		M. S.	,,	2	4	0
		Bodyguard	,,	2	0	0
		Cavalry Line, O. R.	,,	2	0	0
		Lanyards, pistol	,,	0	10	0
		Lanyards, whistle	,,	0	8	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Addition	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
				Rs. a. p.
1-A	6	Pouches, ammunition pistol, Webley—		
		With brass hooks, I P	each	1 8 0
		With leather loop, I P	„	1 4 0
		With leather loop, "Sam Browne"	„	1 12 0
		Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun, web	„	1 12 0
		Pouches, rifle grenade discharger	„	1 0 0
		Slings—		
		Rifle { Pattern, 1914	„	1 12 0
		Rifle { Web G S	„	1 0 0
	7	Straps brown, mess tin, M S	„	1 8 0
		Straps buff, mess tin, M S	„	1 4 0
		Thongs, leather—8, each	„	0 – 0
		Tins, mess—		
		Dismounted Services	„	1 12 0
		Mounted Services	„	1 12 0
		Whistles—		
		Artillery (Mark I)	„	1 8 0
		Infantry (Mark IV)	„	1 0 0
		Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903		
		Bandoliers 90 rounds, Mark II	„	9 8 0
		Bandoliers, 50 rounds—		
		Mark II { Large	„	5 12 0
		Mark II { Medium	„	5 12 0
		Mark II { Small	„	5 12 0
		Web Equipment, pattern 1908—		
	12	Attachments, brace	„	1 6 0
		Belts, waist—		
		Large, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Medium, Mark I	„	[illegible]
		Small, Mark I	„	[illegible]
		Belts, waist—		
		Large, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Medium, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Small, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Extra small	„	[illegible]
		Belts, waist, special—		
		Large, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Medium, Mark II	„	[illegible]
		Small, Mark II	„	[illegible]
	13	Braces, with buckle [illegible]	„	[illegible]

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	13	Carriers, cartridge, 75 rounds—				
		Left, Mark II.	each	6	12	0
		Right	„	6	4	0
		Carriers, intrenching tool—				
		Head	„	3	12	0
		Helve	„	0	11	0
		Carriers, water bottle	„	2	0	0
		Covers, mess-tin	„	1	8	0
		Frogs	„	1	0	0
		Haversacks	„	5	4	0
		Loops, dirk	„	0	14	0
		Packs	„	4	12	0
		Straps, supporting	„	0	7	0
	16	Web, drab—				
		13½-inch	yard	1	0	0
		5 inch	„	0	11	0
		3¼-inch, with selvedge edge	doz. yards	5	12	0
		3-inch, thick	„	10	0	0
		2 „ „	„	8	0	0
		1½ „	„	5	4	0
		1¼ „	„	5	0	0
		1 „ thick	„	7	0	0
		1 „ thin	„	2	0	0
		½ „	„	2	4	0
1-B	22	Bagpipes, Scottish	set	210	0	0
		Bugles	each	14	0	0
		Chain, brass, 6 inches, etc.	doz.	2	8	0
		Chain, Nickel silver, 4 inches, etc.	„	3	8	0
		Mouthpieces—				
		Nickel silver—				
		No. 1	each	2	4	0
		No. 2	„	1	8	0
		Cases—				
		Drum—				
		Bass	„	10	0	0
		Side	„	6	0	0
		Flute—				
		B. Brown, Mark II	„	4	0	0
		B. Buff	„	5	8	0
		F. Brown, Mark II	„	4	4	0
		F. Buff	„	8	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
		Cases—*contd.*		
1-B	22	Piccolo—		Rs. a. p.
		Brown	each	3 12 0
		Buff	"	5 4 0
	23	Casks, side drum—		
		Double	"	12 0 0
		Single	"	11 0 0
		Drums, bass	"	130 0 0
		Braces	"	1 4 0
		Cords	"	3 12 0
		Heads	"	22 0 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	"	0 12 0
		Cord { Top	"	0 12 0
		Flesh	"	1 4 0
		Sticks	"	0 12 0
		Drums, side—		
		G S	"	62 0 0
		Royal Marine	"	52 0 0
		Braces	doz	5 4 0
		Cords	each	2 8 0
		Heads	"	4 12 0
		Hooks, double	"	2 0 0
		" snare	"	0 14 0
		Hoops—		
		Cord { Bottom	"	5 4 0
		Cord { Top	"	4 8 0
		Flesh	"	0 8 0
	24	Drums, side—		
		Snares	"	0 13 0
		Sticks	pair	1 8 0
		Flutes—		
		B b { *Mark II*	each	9 8 0
		B b { Mark III	"	11 0 0
		F { *Mark II*	"	13 0 0
		F { Mark III	"	16 0 0
		Piccolos—		
		E b { *Mark II*	"	8 8 0
		E b { Mark III	"	10 0 0
		F	"	9 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-B.	24	Strings, bugle and trumpet—				
		Green	each	2	8	0
		Royal	,,	2	8	0
		Tassels—				
		Green	doz.	9	0	0
		Royal	,,	11	0	0
		Trumpets—				
		Mark I } Mark II }	each	15	0	0
		Mouthpiece—				
		Brass	,,	2	12	0
		Nickel silver	,,	2	12	0
		Tuning forks	,,	1	12	0
2-A.	25	Axes—				
		Felling—curved helve { *Mark II*	each	5	8	0
		Felling—curved helve { Mark III	,,	5	8	0
		Felling, 6-lbs.	,,	5	8	0
		Hammer-headed	,,	2	4	0
		Hand, Mark II	,,	2	4	0
		Helves { *36 inches*	,,	1	4	0
		Helves { 34½ inches	,,	1	4	0
		Helves { 16 inches { *Mark I*	,,	0	11	0
		Helves { 16 inches { Mark II	,,	0	11	0
		Bags—				
		Charcoal, P. A.	,,	32	0	0
		Half-wrought	,,	22	0	0
		Line gear, Cavalry	,,	25	0	0
	26	Mules equipment, R. P.	,,	47	0	0
		Water mussack	,,	11	0	0
		Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft.	,,	7	0	0
		Boxes—				
		Lantern, distinguishing	,,	98	0	0
		Mark II { Double	,,	14	0	0
		Mark II { Single	,,	11	0	0
		Stationery field { Large	,,	40	0	0
		Stationery field { Small (Mark V)	,,	39	0	0
		Chaguls—				
		Cavalry	,,	2	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
2-A	28	Eyelets—		
		Brass—		
		No 21	lb.	2 12 0
		" 24	"	2 8 0
		" 28	"	2 0 0
		" 30	"	1 12 0
		" 0	"	2 0 0
		" 32	"	2 0 0
		" 35	"	1 12 0
	29	Flags directing, hospital—		
		Pendant (Mark III)	each	3 4 0
		Flags, distinguishing—		
		Ammunition Column, (Mark II)	"	2 0 0
		Headquarters of—		
		Army, (Mark I)	"	3 8 0
		Base Garrison or Post (Mk. III)	"	2 4 0
		Brigade or an Administrative District, Mark IV	"	1 8 0
		Commander in Chief of the Forces in the Field, (Mark III)	"	3 12 0
		Corps or Group of Divisions, (Mark I)	"	3 8 0
		Division, (Mark IV)		
		G O C or O C Line of communications—	"	3 8 0
		Mark II		
		Mark III	"	3 12 0
		Hospital—	"	4 4 0
		7 ft 6 in × 7 ft 6 in	"	18 0 0
		6 ft × 4 ft	"	7 0 0
		Latrine { British	"	2 0 0
		Latrine { Indian		
		Ordnance Depot, (Mark IV)	"	2 4 0
		Pay Office, (Mark II)	"	2 6 0
	30	Post Office, (Mark IV)	"	4 4 0
		Supply Depot, (Mark III)	"	1 12 0
		Telegraph Office, (Mark III)	"	3 4 0
		Veterinary Hospital	"	2 4 0
		Water supply—	"	3 4 0
		Blue }		
		Red }	"	3 0 0
		White }		
		Crossbars	pair	2 0 0
		Poles { I P 20 ft, (Mark I)	each	29 0 0
		Poles { 12 ft I P (Mark I)	"	12 0 0
		Engineer Parks (Mark I)	"	1 12 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
2-A	31	Flag, I. P., bannerol—				
		6 feet square (Mark II)	each	6	4	0
		8 inches square (Mark II)	,,	0	4	0
		Poles—				
		9 ft. (Mark II)	,,	4	4	0
		3 ft.	,,	1	4	0
		Form, dining tent (Mark II)	,,	12	0	0
		Gear, marking out encampments sets.	set.	23	0	0
		Flags	each	0	8	0
		Lines	,,	8	0	0
		Poles	,,	0	6	0
		Hammers, peg picketting, I. P. (Mark I).	,,	2	8	0
		Helves, maul, 34½ inches	,,	1	0	0
		Hooks—				
		Bill, (Mark II)	,,	2	8	0
		Handles { *Mark I* / Mark II	,,	0	14	0
		Reaping { Large, *Mark III* / Mark IV	,,	1	12	0
		Reaping { Small	,,	0	14	0
	32	Hooks, bill, switching (Mark II)	,,	17	0	0
		Helves	,,	0	9	0
		Jhools—				
		Camel	,,	10	0	0
		Kettles, camp, oval, 12 qts.	,,	4	12	0
		Lids	,,	1	4	0
		Salitabs	,,	8	12	0
	33	Nets, forage—(Mark II)	,,	3	4	0
		Nets, grass	,,	0	5	0
		Nets, loading, camel	,,	6	8	0
	34	Pegs, picketing, I. P.—				
		No. 1 (Mark I)	,,	2	4	0
		No. 2 (Mark I)	,,	4	0	0
		No. 3 (Mark I)	,,	3	8	0
		No. 4 (Mark I)	,,	3	8	0
	35	Rugs, horse, special, pattern 1918—				
		Large	,,	8	12	0
		Small	,,	7	4	0
		Extra small	,,	5	4	0
	37	Tanks, mule	,,	35	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

tion	Page	Designation	Per	Rate		
				Rs	a	p
2-A	37	Tents, I P, complete—				
		Officers (Mark II)	each	100	0	0
		160 lbs (Mark I)	"	170	0	0
		80 lbs (Mark I)	"	[illegible]	0	0
		40 lbs	"	[illegible]	0	0
		21 lbs	"	18	0	0
	38	*Indian Cavalry 45 lbs (Mark II)*	"	65	0	0
		Privates (Mark I)	"	500	0	0
		" (Mark II)	"	500	0	0
		Staff Sergeants (Mark I)	"	300	0	0
		Store (Mark I)	"	580	0	0
		Tents, I P—				
		Field Hospital				
		Bags, pin *Mark I*	"	1	8	0
		Bags, pin Mark II	"	1	8	0
		Poles Ridge	"	2	4	0
		Poles Standing	"	2	4	0
		Salitahs *Mark I*	"	3	4	0
		Salitahs Mark II	"	3	4	0
	39	Officers (Mark II)—				
		Bags pin	"	1	0	0
		Bags pole	"	2	12	0
		Flies Inner	"	32	0	0
		Flies Outer	"	33	0	0
		Poles Ridge	"	1	8	0
		Poles Standing	"	2	0	0
		Salitahs	"	3	4	0
		Tents, I P, 160 lbs (Mark I)—				
		Bags, pole *Mark I*	"	3	8	0
		Bags, pole Mark II	"	2	8	0
		Flies	"	110	8	0
		Poles Ridge	"	1	8	0
		Poles Standing	"	1	8	0
		Salitahs	"	11	0	0
		Tents, I P, 80 lbs (Mark I)—				
		Bags	"	1	0	0
		Flies	"	100	0	0
		Poles, ridge	"	1	8	0
		Salitahs (Mark III)	"	[illegible]	12	0
		Tents, I. P., 40 lbs.—				
		Flies, outer	"	19	0	0
		Flies, inner	"	28	0	0
		Poles Ridge	"	1	8	0
		Poles Standing	"	1	8	0
		Salitahs	"	2	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
2-A	40	Tents, I. P., 21 lbs.—		
		Bags, pin	each	1 0 0
		Flies	„	12 0 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	0 9 0
		Poles { Standing	„	0 9 0
		Salitahs	„	1 4 0
		Tents, I. P.—		
		Indian Cavalry, 45 lbs.—		
		Bags, pin	„	0 6 0
		Discs	„	0 4 0
		Flies	„	58 0 0
		Poles	„	1 4 0
		Salitahs	„	2 0 0
		Privates—		
		Bags { Pin	„	2 12 0
		Bags { Wall	„	2 8 0
		Flies { Inner	„	140 0 0
		Flies { Outer	„	200 0 0
		Poles { Door	„	0 4 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	1 12 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Purdahs	„	9 0 0
		Salitahs	„	7 12 0
		Walls { Left	„	35 0 0
		Walls { Right	„	35 0 0
	41	Staff Sergeants—		
		Chicks	„	1 8 0
		Discs	„	0 8 0
		Flies { Inner	„	130 0 0
		Flies { Outer	„	120 0 0
		Poles { Corner	„	0 4 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Saibans	„	22 0 0
		Store—		
		Bags, pin	„	2 13 0
		Flies	„	260 0 0
		Poles { Door	„	0 8 0
		Poles { Ridge	„	1 12 0
		Poles { Standing	„	2 12 0
		Purdahs	„	13 0 0
		Salitahs	„	8 0 0
		Walls	„	38 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation	Per.	Rate.
				Rs. a. p.
2-A	41	Tents, I. P.—*contd.*		
		Cordage, cotton—		
		Shroud laid—		
		4 inch	fathom	2 0 0
		3 inch	"	1 4 0
		1½ inch	"	0 5 0
		1¼ inch	"	0 3 0
		1 inch	"	0 2 0
	42	Chicks—		
		No. 1	each	7 4 0
		No. 2	"	5 4 0
		Line, cotton—		
		⅛ inch	lb.	1 0 0
		¼ inch	"	1 0 0
		⅜ inch	"	1 0 0
		½ inch	"	0 15 0
		⅝ inch	"	0 14 0
		¾ inch	"	0 14 0
		Mallets—		
		No. 2 (Mark II)	each	0 14 0
		No. 3 (Mark II)	"	0 12 0
		Pins, wood—		
		No. 2	"	0 1 0
		No. 3	"	0 0 8
		Rack, arm	"	0 3 0
	43	Ropes—		
		Guy { Officers	"	0 12 0
		Guy { Necessary	"	3 12 0
		Guy { Staff Sergeant's	"	3 12 0
		Guy { Store	"	3 12 0
		Ropes with toggles—		
		No. 1	"	3 0 0
		No. 2	"	3 0 0
		Runners	"	0 1 0
		Troughs, watering horses—		
		(Mark I*)	"	130 0 0
		(Mark II)	"	130 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.
				Rs. A. P.
2-B	14	Axes, pick—		
		Heads (6 lb.)	each	3 0 0
		(4 ,,)	,,	2 4 0
		Helves, 36", ferruled (Mark II)	,,	1 4 0
		Cases, crowbar [illegible]	,,	9 12 0
		Crowbars, steel—		
		6 feet, (Mark I)	,,	9 0 0
		5 feet 6 inch. (Mark I)	,,	8 12 0
		4 ,, 6 ,, (Mark I)	,,	8 8 0
		4 ,, 1 ,, (Mark I)	,,	7 8 0
		4 ,, 0 ,,	,,	7 8 0
		3 ,, 6 ,, (Mark I)	,,	6 0 0
		2 ,, 6 ,, (Mark I)	,,	5 0 0
	15	Lamps, tracing	,,	15 0 0
		Lines, tracing	,,	2 4 0
		Shovels—		
		G. S. (Mark) II	,,	2 0 0
		Helves, curved, 22 inch	,,	0 12 0
		Spades—		
		(Mark III)	,,	2 4 0
		Tapes, tracing	,,	7 4 0
3	15	Brass—		
		Flat	cwt.	65 0 0
		Old	,,	57 0 0
		Sheet	,,	90 0 0
		Square	,,	65 0 0
		Strip	,,	90 0 0
		Copper—		
		Flat	,,	66 0 0
		Hoop	,,	66 0 0
		Old	,,	57 0 0
		Round	,,	66 0 0
		Sheet	,,	100 0 0
		Square	,,	66 0 0
		Iron, wrought—		
		Flat	,,	11 0 0
		Round	,,	11 0 0
		Square	,,	11 0 0

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
				Rs A P
3	17	Steel mild—		
		Angle	cwt	11 0 0
		Flat	„	11 0 0
		Half round	„	11 0 0
		Hoop	„	11 0 0
		Round	„	11 0 0
		Square	„	11 0 0
		T	„	11 0 0
		Tyre curved	„	11 0 0
	18	Wire ordinary—		
		Brass—		
		No 4 to 20 S W G	lbs	0 1[illegible] 0
		No 21 & 22 „	„	0 12 0
		No 23 & 24 „	„	0 13 0
		No 25 & 26 „	„	0 14 0
		Copper—		
		No 4 to 20 S W G	„	0 10 0
		No 21 & 22 „	„	0 13 0
		No 23 & 24 „	„	0 [illegible] 0
		No 25 & 26 „	„	0 14 0
		No 28 S W G cavalry pioneers equipment	„	0 15 0
4	19	*Timber*—		(a)
		Firewood	cwt	0 15 0
5 A	53	*Harness, pole draught, G S*		
		Traces, wire, short	pair	7 8 0
		Tugs, neck piece	each	1 8 0
	54	*Harness bullock*		
		Cruppers	„	0 12 0
	56	*Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries*—		
		Bags, nose, pattern 1910 —		
		Large	„	1 8 0
		Small	„	2 12 0
	57	Bridles, watering —		
		Bits { Large	„	4 4 0
		Bits { Small	„	4 4 0
		Brushes, horse (Mark II)	„	3 4 0
	58	Clippers, horse (Mark III)	„	5 0 0
		Combs, curry (Mark III)	„	1 4 0

(a) Where this stock book rate differs widely from local rates, the Chief Ordnance Officers are authorised to sell "Timber, firewood" which can be utilised only as fuel, at rates fixed from time to time by the D E O s in consultation with the D. F A, Q F.)

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
		Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries—contd.				
5-A	59	Hobbles				
		Large (Mark II)—				
		Hobbles A	each	14	0	0
		Hobbles B	"	11	0	0
		Hobbles C or D	"	11	0	0
		Chains	"	12	0	0
	60	Small (Mark II)—				
		Hobbles A	"	13	0	0
		Hobbles B	"	12	0	0
		Hobbles C or D	"	10	0	0
	62	Rubbers	"	0	5	0
	63	Sponges, 7 drachms	"	1	12	0
5-B	64	Pack-saddlery, camel—				
		Kajawahs, ambulance—				
		Turkish pattern	pair	320	0	0
	68	Pack-saddlery, G. S.—				
		Bits, bridoon	each	3	0	0
		Girths, steadying, worsted	"	4	0	0
	69	Pack-saddlery G. S., I. P.—				
		Bags, intrenching tools, (Mark I.)	"	39	0	0
	70	Cover, pad No. 2	"	13	0	0
	76	Pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch				
		Covers, gun, Hotchkiss	"	12	0	0
6-A	80	Saddlery, Officers—				
		Bits—				
		Bridoon, with reins	"	2	12	0
	81	Girths, web				
		Mark III, long	pair	5	12	0
	82	Surcingles, leather—				
		Large	each	2	4	0
		Small	"	2	4	0
	85	Saddlery, universal—				
		Bandoliers, horse—				
		90 rounds (Mark II)	"	9	12	0
		Straps, steadying	"	0	8	0
	86	Blankets, I. P. Saddle (Mark II).	"	6	4	0
		Buckets—				
		Rifle, cavalry, (Mark II)	"	11	0	0
	87	Cases, horseshoe—				
		Saddlery I. P. (Mark IV)	"	2	12	0
		With sword frog, I. P. (Mark II).	"	3	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
		Saddlery, universal—contd		Rs. a. p.
6 A	87	Collars head (Mark IV)—		
		Large	each	5 4 0
		Small	„	4 12 0
		Cruppers saddlery	„	1 12 0
		Girths leather pattern 84, (Mark II)—		
		Extra large	„	2 12 0
		Large	„	2 8 0
	88	Girths, balancing, Hotchkiss	„	4 4 0
		Straps { attachment	„	0 7 0
		Straps { Connecting	„	0 10 0
		Leathers stirrup—		
		Long	„	1 4 0
		Short	„	1 4 0
		Panels numnah I P (Mark III)	pair	6 8 0
	89	*Protectors cape or cloak, (Mark II)*—	each	1 4 0
		Straps—		
		Baggage (Mark III)	„	0 5 0
		Cloak centre (Mark II)	„	0 7 0
	90	Lance bucket	„	0 3 0
		Shoe case, I P	„	0 6 0
		Supporting { Front	„	0 6 0
		Supporting { Rear	„	0 6 0
		Surcingles, leather—		
		Large	„	3 0 0
		Small	„	2 4 0
		Straps extending	„	0 7 0
		Wallets, (Mark III)	„	14 0 0
6 B	1	Articles for repair—		
		Attachments releasable—		
		Trace, wire, long	each	0 12 0
		Bars side—		
		Saddles—		
		Carriage, B L 10 pr—		
		Near	doz.	25 0 0
		Off	„	25 0 0
		B L 10 pr and 2 75 in—		
		Near	„	25 0 0
		Off	„	25 0 0
	7	Felt brown—		
		63 inch wide	yard	17 0 0
		36 „ wide	„	10 0 0
		Cuttings	„	2 4 0
		Hooks		
		Trace—		
		Trace	„	1 8 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per.	Rate. Rs. A. P.
		Articles for repair—contd.		
6-B	98	Leather—		
		Sheep	lb.	3 12 0
	99	Pipes, wire trace		
		Strips { 64 inch	each.	2 8 0
		37½ "	"	1 8 0
		30 "	"	0 14 0
		27½ "	"	0 14 0
		14½ "	"	0 12 0
	100	Rivets, iron—		
		2 inch, No. 4 W. G.	"	0 5 0
		1½ " No. 4 S. W. G.	"	0 6 0
		1¼ " No. 6 S. W. G.	"	0 9 0
		¾ " No. 6 S. W. G.	"	0 6 0
	101	Saddletrees—		
		Attachments, V. Girth—		
		Chapes	100	24 0 0
		Flaps, sweat	each.	0 7 0
		Straps, upper—		
		front	100	18 0 0
		rear	"	18 0 0
		Bars, side shaped—		
		Universal, steel arch, pattern '02.		
		I. P.—		
		Mark III, near	each.	2 4 0
		Mark III, off	"	2 4 0
	103	Serge—		
		Saddlers, Indian	yard	3 8 0
		Squares, brass—		
		Head collar—		
		Sowars	doz.	3 0 0
		Squares, iron—		
		Large	100	7 12 0
		Medium	"	7 12 0
		Small	"	7 12 0
	104	Squares—		
		With dees—		
		Small	doz.	5 4 0
		Staples, steel	100	21 0 0
		Staples, I. P.	"	21 0 0
		Stays—		
		Connecting—		
		Bottom, 15¾ inch	doz.	42 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate.		
				Rs	A	P.
7	127	Files bastard—*contd*				
		Flat—				
		16 inch	dozen	35	0	0
		14 inch	"	24	0	0
		12 inch	"	16	0	0
		10 inch	"	13	0	0
		9 inch	"	11	0	0
		8 inch	"	9	0	0
		7 inch	"	8	0	0
		6 inch	"	8	0	0
		4 inch	"	5	12	0
		3½ inch	"	5	12	0
		3 inch	"	5	12	0
		Files, fine cut—				
		Hand, safe edge, tanged—				
		14 inch	"	34	0	0
		12 inch	"	24	0	0
		10 inch	"	20	0	0
		9 inch	"	20	0	0
		8 inch	"	16	0	0
		7 inch	"	16	0	0
		6 inch	"	16	0	0
		4 inch	"	15	0	0
		3½ inch	"	11	0	0
		3 inch	"	11	0	0
		Files, saw—				
		Taper, second cut, single—				
		16 inch	"	40	0	0
		14 inch	"	37	0	0
		12 inch	"	27	0	0
		10 inch	"	20	0	0
		9 inch	"	18	0	0
		8 inch	"	17	0	0
		7 inch	"	11	0	0
		6 inch	"	9	8	0
		4 inch	"	6	8	0
		3½ inch	"	6	4	0
		3 inch	"	6	4	0
		Files, bastard—				
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	"	45	0	0
		14 inch	"	34	0	0
		12 inch	"	24	0	0
		10 inch	"	17		
		9 inch	"	[illegible]		

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate Rs	A.	P.
7	128	Files, smooth—*contd*				
		Pillar				
		16 inch	dozen	40	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	25	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	17	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	14	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0
		Three square				
		16 inch	,,	40	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	25	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	17	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	14	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0
		Files, second cut—				
		Half round—				
		16 inch	,,	43	0	0
		14 inch	,,	31	0	0
		12 inch	,,	22	0	0
		10 inch	,,	19	0	0
		9 inch	,,	[illegible]	0	0
		8 inch	,,	15	0	0
		7 inch	,,	13	0	0
		6 inch	,,	12	0	0
		4 inch	,,	8	8	0
		3½ inch	,,	8	8	0
		3 inch	,,	8	8	0
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	,,	45	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	24	0	0
		10 inch	,,	19	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	15	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
7	127	Files, bastard *contd.*				
		Hand, safe edge—*contd.*				
		8 inch	dozen	15	0	0
		7 inch	"	13	0	0
		6 inch	"	11	0	0
		4 inch	"	7	4	0
		3½ inch	"	7	4	0
		3 inch	"	7	4	0
	128	Files, smooth—				
		Half round—				
		16 inch	"	50	0	0
		14 inch	"	34	0	0
		12 inch	"	28	0	0
		10 inch	"	20	0	0
		9 inch	"	18	0	0
		8 inch	"	18	0	0
		7 inch	"	14	0	0
		6 inch	"	14	0	0
		4 inch	"	10	0	0
		3½ inch	"	10	0	0
		3 inch	"	10	0	0
		Flat—				
		16 inch	"	42	0	0
		14 inch	"	28	0	0
		12 inch	"	23	0	0
		10 inch	"	18	0	0
		9 inch	"	15	0	0
		8 inch	"	15	0	0
		7 inch	"	11	0	0
		6 inch	"	11	0	0
		4 inch	"	8	8	0
		3½ inch	"	8	8	0
		3 inch	"	8	8	0
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	"	50	0	0
		14 inch	"	34	0	0
		12 inch	"	28	0	0
		10 inch	"	20	0	0
		9 inch	"	18	0	0
		8 inch	"	18	0	0
		7 inch	"	14	0	0
		6 inch	"	14	0	0
		4 inch	"	10	0	0
		3½ inch	"	10	0	0
		3 inch	"	10	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate Rs	Rate A.	Rate P
7	128	Files, smooth—*contd*				
		Pillar				
		16 inch	dozen	40	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	25	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	17	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	11	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0
		Three square				
		16 inch	,,	40	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	25	0	0
		10 inch	,,	20	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	17	0	0
		7 inch	,,	14	0	0
		6 inch	,,	11	0	0
		4 inch	,,	10	0	0
		3½ inch	,,	10	0	0
		3 inch	,,	10	0	0
		Files, second cut—				
		Half round—				
		16 inch	,,	43	0	0
		14 inch	,,	31	0	0
		12 inch	,,	22	0	0
		10 inch	,,	19	0	0
		9 inch	,,	17	0	0
		8 inch	,,	15	0	0
		7 inch	,,	13	0	0
		6 inch	,,	12	0	0
		4 inch	,,	8	8	0
		3½ inch	,,	8	8	0
		3 inch	,,	8	8	0
		Hand, safe edge—				
		16 inch	,,	48	0	0
		14 inch	,,	34	0	0
		12 inch	,,	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
		10 inch	,,			
		9 inch				
		8 inch				

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
7	128	Files, second cut—*contd.*				
		Hand, safe edge—*contd.*				
		7 inch	dozen	13	0	0
		6 inch	,,	12	0	0
		4 inch	,,	8	8	0
		3½ inch	,,	8	8	0
		3 inch	,,	8	8	0
	132	Grindstones—				
		F. S.—				
		14 inch	each	53	0	0
		10 inch	,,	48	0	0
	133	Hammers—				
		Claw—				
		32 oz.	,,	3	8	0
		24 oz.	,,	3	0	0
		16 oz.	,,	2	8	0
		Fitters—				
		32 oz.	,,	1	4	0
		24 oz.	,,	1	0	0
	137	Holders—				
		File, with handle—				
		Half round, 12 inch . . .	,,	1	0	0
	139	Knives—				
		Drawing—				
		Farriers	,,	0	13	0
	140	Lathes—				
		Engineers, foot—				
		6 inch centre	,,	2,010	0	0
	144	Pincers—				
		Farriers	pair	1	12	0
	145	Planes—				
		Plough	each	36	0	0
		Smoothing (Mk. II) . .	,,	4	12	0
	147	Pliers—				
		Flat nose	pair	1	0	0
		Pliers, punch (Mk. II) . . .	,,	12	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate Rs.	A.	P.
8 C	183	Heliographs, I. P 9 inch— Washer stopper, oil bottle	each	0	0	1
	184	Heliograph, 5 inch, Mark V		100	0	0
	188	Heliograph, I P, 3 inch, and 5 inch— Washer, stopper, oil bottle		0	0	1
	189	Keys dummy, signallers— Mk II	"	4	12	0
		Lamps, hand, signalling, B B—				
		Glasses, bull's eye	"	3	0	0
	195	Shutters, signalling folding	"	3	8	0
		Bags	"	0	7	0
		Cases, compass, prismatic or mirror	"	4	0	0
		[illegible]wing— [illegible]cile, low— [illegible] o [illegible]mated 2½ inch	"	11	0	0
		3½ inch	"	10	0	0
		3 inch Mk I	"	11	0	0
		3 inch, Mk II	"	11	0	0
		[illegible]Mark VI	"	8	0	0
		[illegible]	"	70	0	0
		[illegible]	"	67	0	0
		[illegible]	"	5	8	0
		[illegible]	"	11	0	0
		[illegible]	"	35	0	0
		[illegible]	"	10	0	0
		[illegible]	"	21	0	0

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs. A. P.
7	157	Saws—*contd.*		
		Tenon 19 inch	each	4 4 0
		Tenon 14 inch	„	3 4 0
		Screwdrivers—		
		General service—		
		18 inch	„	3 0 0
		14 inch	„	2 8 0
		9 inch	„	1 4 0
		6 inch	„	0 12 0
		5 inch	„	0 11 0
		4 inch	„	0 9 0
	158	Sets—		
		Saw—		
		Hand	„	0 14 0
	159	Spanners—		
		Adjustable 15 inch	„	3 4 0
		Adjustable 11 inch	„	2 12 0
	160	Stones—		
		Rag	dozen	3 8 0
		Rag, Farriers	each	0 3 0
8 A	173	Cordage—		
		Hemp Hawser, 3 strand—		
		Tarred	fathom	0 6 0
8-C	179	Apparatus, aerial signalling—		
		Pa[illegible]l T	each	11 0 0
		Straps—		
		12 ft by 12″	„	3 0 0
		9 ft. by 9″	„	1 12 0
		Cases, message book—		
		Mark IV	„	3 8 0
		Mark V.	„	3 8 0
		Flags, signal, army—		
		Blue, I. P. large	„	1 4 0
		Blue, I. P. small	„	0 9 0
		White, with stripe, I. P. large	„	1 8 0
		White, with stripe, I. P. small	„	1 0 0
		Poles, I. P. 5 ft. 6 inches, Mk. II	„	1 4 0
		Poles, I. P. 3 ft. 6 inches, Mk. II	„	0 12 0

ction	Page	Designation	Per	Rate.		
				Rs	A	P
8 C	183	Heliographs, I. P., 9 inch— W[illegible]er stopper, oil bottle	each	0	0	1
	184	*Heli[o]graph, 5 inch, Mark V*	„	100	0	0
	188	Heliograph, I P, 3 inch, and 5 inch— Washer, stopper, oil bottle	„	0	0	1
	189	Keys dummy, signallers— Mk II	„	4	12	0
		Lamps, hand, signalling, B B— *Glasses, bull's eye*	„	3	0	0
	195	Shutters, signalling folding	„	3	8	0
		Bags	„	0	7	0
8-D	197	Cases, compass, prismatic or mirror	„	4	0	0
		Compasses— Drawing— Pencils, bow— Double jointed, 2½ inch	„	11	0	0
		Double jointed, 3⅞ inch	„	10	0	0
		Double jointed, 3 [illegible] *Mk I*	„	11	0	0
		Double jointed, 3 inch, *Mk II*	„	11	0	0
	198	Compasses— Magnetic— Pocket, Mark VI	„	8	0	0
	199	*Compasses—* Prismatic— Mk VII	„	70	0	0
		Mk VIII	„	67	0	0
	[illegible]05	T Squares— 45 inch—Mahogany	„	5	8	0
	[illegible]03	Tapes, measuring— Metallic woven— 100 feet	„	11	0	0
	207	Watches— G. S	„	35	0	0
		R A.	„	10	0	0
		Stop— ⅕ second, Mk II	„	21	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—contd.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
9-A.	208	Acid—				
		Hydrochloric, Commercial	cwt.	80	0	0
		Hydrochloric, Pure	lb.	0	5	0
		Beeswax	"	1	4	0
	209	Chalk—				
		French	cwt.	15	0	0
		White	"	8	4	0
		Cloth—				
		Emery, No. 0.0	quire	1	4	0
		Emery, No. 0	"	1	4	0
		Emery, No. F	"	1	4	0
		Emery, No. 1	"	1	4	0
		Emery, No. 1½	"	1	8	0
		Emery, No. 2	"	1	8	0
		Emery, No. 2½	"	1	12	0
		Emery, No. 3	"	1	12	0
		Glass, No. 0	"	1	4	0
		Glass, No. F	"	1	4	0
		Glass, No. 1	"	1	4	0
		Glass, No. 1½	"	1	4	0
		Glass, No. 2	"	1	8	0
		Glass, No. 2½	"	1	8	0
		Glass, No. 3	"	1	8	0
	210	Grease, lubricating	cwt.	28	0	0
	211	Mineral jelly, red	"	21	0	0
		Oil—				
		Lubricating, G. S.	gall.	1	4	0
	212	Oil—				
		Rangoon	"	1	8	0
	213	Paint—				
		Enamel—				
		Red	lb.	0	[illegible]	0
		Indian Standard, M. T.	"	0	8	0
	214	Powder, emery—				
		Flour	cwt.	9	12	0
	215	Soap, yellow	bar	0	6	0
		Soda, crystals	cwt.	10	0	0
		Steel tincture of, molybdenum	lb.	0	8	0
9-B.	220	Jars, Indian	each	0	4	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
				Rs a p
10 A	223	Bolts, with nuts, bosshead, square—		
		⅝ inch × 7 inch	100	13 0 0
		⅝ inch × 6 inch	„	12 0 0
		⅝ inch × 4½ inch	„	12 0 0
		⅝ inch × 3½ inch	„	11 0 0
		⅝ inch × 3¼ inch	„	10 0 0
		⅝ inch × 2¾ inch	„	9 12 0
		⅝ inch × 2½ inch	„	9 8 0
		⅝ inch × 2 inch	„	9 5 0
		⅝ inch × 1½ inch	„	9 0 0
	229	Bolts, with nuts, hexagon head—		
		¾ inch × 5 inch	„	23 0 0
	234	Hinges, pressed steel, butt, 2 inch	pair	0 3 0
	237	Nails, horse shoe—		
		No 3	lb	1 4 0
	245	Rivets, copper—		
		Cheese head—		
		¼ inch × ⅜ inch	„	0 15 0
		$\frac{5}{16}$ inch × 1½ inch	„	1 4 0
		$\frac{5}{16}$ inch × 1 inch	„	1 4 0
		$\frac{5}{16}$ inch × ¾ inch	„	1 4 0
		$\frac{5}{16}$ inch × ½ inch	„	1 4 0
	248	Rivets steel—		
		Bosshead—		
		½ inch × 3 inch (special)	cwt	[illegible] 0 0
		½ inch × 1¾ inch		10 0 0
		½ inch × 1½ inch	„	10 0 0
	249	Rivets, steel countersunk head—		
		¾ inch × 7½ inch	„	[illegible] 0 0
	251	Screws—		
		1½ inch gauge No 10 round flat headed	gross	0 12 0
	256	Valise, horse-shoe, I P —		
		Mark II	each	5 4 0
11	259	Blocks, chopping—		
		Large	„	13 0 0
		Small	„	4 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
11	259	Boards—				
		Inventory, mill-board	each	0	13	0
		Knife	„	2	4	0
	260	Brooms—				
		Sweepers—				
		Long handled	„	1	4	0
		Brushes—				
		Scrubbing, hard	„	0	12	0
	261	Sweeping, Hand	„	1	0	0
		Sweeping, Long Handles	doz.	4	12	0
		Sweeping, Long Head	each	4	4	0
		Whitewash—				
		Fibre—12 oz.	„	1	4	0
		Chicks—				
		Fine	sq. ft.	0	2	0
		Coarse	„	0	1	0
	262	Dishes—				
		Vegetable—				
		Plain	each	2	4	0
		Bodies	„	1	8	0
		Covers	„	0	11	0
		Flagstaff—				
		Garrison	„	1,510	0	0
	263	Ghurrahs	„	0	5	0
	266	Pans—				
		Privy, earthen	„	0	11	0
	267	Saucers, tea, earthen, white	„	0	7	0
		Spittoons, earthen	„	0	7	0
	268	Surahis	„	0	4	0
		Tatties, Khus-khus	sq. ft.	0	4	0
12	270	Balances, spring—				
		300 lb., Mark II	*each*	13	0	0
		Barrows, wheel—				
		Special—				
		No. 1	„	18	0	0
		No. 2	„	18	0	0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd*

Section	Page	Designation	Per	Rate. Rs. A. P.
12	270	Basins—		
		Enamelled, 14 inch	each	1 0 0
	271	Baths—		
		Children's, 20" × 20"	"	7 0 0
		Hip	"	5 0 0
		Boilers—		
		Grain, copper	"	43 0 0
	272	Boxes—		
		Cash, G S	"	9 4 0
		Boxes, tin—		
		Nail brush	"	0 13 0
	274	Dishes—		
		Baking—		
		Tinned iron, 16 inch	"	4 12 0
		Butter, enamelled—		
		Mark II	"	2 0 0
		Mark III	"	1 4 0
		Entree, E P.	"	6 4 0
		Dishes—		
		Meat—		
		Tin, 17½ inch	"	2 12 0
		Tin, 13½ inch	"	2 0 0
		Messing, I. P.	"	1 4 0
		Pie	"	2 4 0
	276	Engines, fire, I. P.—		
		Pipes, suction—		
		with screws, Mark II	"	120 0 0
		without screws, Mk. II	"	110 0 0
		Forks—		
		Fish	"	1 12 0
	280	Knives—		
		Fish	"	2 4 0
		Table, [illegible]—		
		large	[illegible]	18 0 0
		small	"	14 0 0

B.—Amended Rates—*contd.*

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
12	283	Pans—				
		Commode	each	4	0	0
	284	Plates, stencil—				
		Zinc, 1¼ inch, pr.	,,	0	6	0
	285	,, 1¼ ,, Q. F.	,,	0	6	0
	287	Scales, weighing—				
		Folding	,,	200	0	0
	290	Stamps, copper inlaid—				
		½ inch figures, 0 to 8	set	4	12	0
		Stamps, copper inlaid—				
		½ inch letters, 1 letter	each	1	0	0
		Stamps, steel, for metal—				
		⅛ inch figures, 0 to 8	set	3	4	0
		⅛ inch letters, 1 letter	each	0	5	0
		3-16 inch figures, 0 to 8	set	5	4	0
		3-16 inch letters, 1 letter	each	0	7	0
		Stamps—				
		Brass on wood, 2 inch	,,	2	4	0
		Stamps, steel—				
		¾ inch	,,	2	0	0
		½ inch	,,	1	12	0
		¼ inch	,,	1	0	0
	291	Stoves, oil, "Beatrice"	,,	8	12	0
	292	Stoves, oil, "Primus"—				
		No. 1	,,	13	0	0
		No. 5	,,	8	0	0
		Stoves, oil, "Rippingille's"—				
		No. 63	,,	50	0	0
		No. 55	,,	37	0	0
	293	Tin—				
		Breach Train, ration	,,	5	4	0
		Fomenting	,,	4	4	0
		Poultice	,,	3	4	0
	294	Type-holders	,,	7	12	0
		Blocks	dozen	1	12	0

B.—Amended Rates—contd.

Item	Page	Designation	Per	Rate
				s. d.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
		Type — Figures		[illegible]
		Type — Letters		[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

C.—Additional Rates.

Section.	Page.	Designation.	Per	Rate. Rs.	A.	P.
1-A.	1	Bandoliers, leather, 54 rounds Hotchkiss. M. G. . . .	each	9	8	0
		Whistles, cavalry . . .	"	1	4	
	12	Valise equipment, patt. '88, black—				
		Straps { Greatcoat . .	"	1	0	0
		Straps { Mess-tin . .	"	1	0	0
		Buff—				
		Straps { Greatcoat . .	"	1	4	0
		Straps { Mess-tin . .	"	1	4	0
2-B.	44	Axes, pick— Heads, 5 lb.	"	2	4	0
		Implements, intrenching—				
		Pattern 1908—				
		Heads, Mk. II . . .	"	2	0	0
		Helves . . .	"	0	12	0
3	46	Aluminium—				
		Alloy	cwt.	110	0	0
		Old	"	63	0	0
		Rod	"	160	0	0
		Copper—				
		Ingot	"	61	0	0
		Forgeable alloy—				
		Ingot	"	55	0	0
		Lead—				
		Old	"	13	0	0
		Pig (pure)	"	25	0	0

C.—Additional Rates—concld

tion	Page	Designation.	[illegible]	Rs	A.	P
3	46	Phosphor bronze—				
		Bar	cwt.	79	0	0
		Ingot	"	73	0	0
		Sheet	"	83	0	0
		Strip	"	81	0	0
A.	80	Saddlery, officers—				
		Sets	set	110	0	0
7	147	Pliers—				
		Side cutting—				
		6 inch	pair	1	0	0
C	195	Spectacles, tinted	"	1	12	0
		Stands—				
		Lamp or heliograph "A", Mark III	each	38	0	0
0	207	Watches, common—				
		Luminous	"	[illegible]	0	0
		Non luminous	"	[illegible]	0	0
		Watches, wrist—				
		Luminous	"	21	0	0
		Non-luminous	"	[illegible]	0	0
.	215	Soda ash	cwt	13	0	0
	262	Cups—				
		Tea, China	doz	7	12	0
	267	Saucers—				
		Tea, China	"	7	12	0
	292	Stoves, oil, "Rippingille's"—				
		No [illegible]	each	[illegible]	0	0
	298	Counterpanes—				
		Hospital, Mark III	"	[illegible]	0	[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1054 OF 1923.

Clothing and equipment which will be provided, on demand, by the Ordnance Department for temporary Provost and Traffic Control Companies employed on the North-West Frontier.

Item.	Scale.	Remarks.
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.		
Armbands, M. P. . . .	1 per man all ranks	...
Knives, clasp, with lanyard .	1 per man all ranks	...
EQUIPMENT.		
Section 1-A.		
Cases, pistol, Webley, with leather loops.	1 per man all ranks.	...
Lanyards, pistol . .	1 per man all ranks.	...
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Webley, with leather loop.	1 per man all ranks.	...
Whistles, infantry . .	1 per man all ranks.	...
Section 2-A.		
Flags, distinguishing, M. P. .	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
Green . . .	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
Red . . .	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
White and green . .	1 of each for every 3 men.	Similar to signal flags 2 feet square with poles. The white and green flag will have a white centre with a green border 6 inches deep.
Lanterns, tent, distinguishing :—	1 of each for every 3 men.	The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
Green	1 of each for every 3 men.	The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
Red	1 of each for every 3 men.	The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
White and Green . .	1 of each for every 3 men.	The white and green lantern is the ordinary white lantern with a border of green glass 1 inch in width imposed.
Section 5-V.		
Whips, hand	1 per man all ranks. (Mounted.)	...
Truncheons	1 per man all ranks. (Dismounted.)	...

III.—General Rules for Indenting and Receipt of Forms.

1. *System of Indents and Issues.*—In order to regulate issues, annual requirements of forms will be issued to Districts or Brigades on the dates shown in the table below, on indents submitted in accordance with paragraph 3 on the undermentioned dates :—

Distinguishing letter.	District or Brigade.	Date of submission of indent by Unit to Brigade Headquarters and Staffs, Heads of Service and Departments to District Headquarters.	Date of submission of indent by District or Brigade Headquarters to Deputy Controller (Forms).	Issues will be made during
1	2	3	4	5
A	United Provinces District Headquarters			
A (1)	17th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Dehra Dun.			
A (2)	18th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Bareilly	1st November	1st December	February.
A (3)	19th " " " Lucknow			
A (4)	3rd " Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Meerut			
B	Allahabad Independent Brigade Area			
C	Presidency and Assam District Headquarters	1st December	1st January	March.
D	Central Provinces District Headquarters			
D (1)	20th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Jhansi	1st January	1st February	April.
D (2)	Jubbulpore Brigade Area			
E	Poona District Headquarters			
E (1)	4th Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Secunderabad.			
E (2)	16th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters. Ahmednagar.	1st February	1st March	May.

E (3)	22nd Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Secunderabad			
F	Aden			
G	Bombay District Headquarters	1st March	1st April	June
H	Madras District Headquarters			
H (1)	Bangalore Brigade Area			
J	Burma District Headquarters			
J (1)	Rangoon Brigade Area	1st April	1st May	July
K	Baluchistan District Headquarters			
K (1)	14th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters, Quetta	1st May	1st June	August
K (2)	15th " " " " "			
L	Sind Rajputana District Headquarters	1st June	1st July	September
L (1)	Nasirabad Brigade Area			
M	Waziristan District Headquarters			
M (1)	5th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters			
M (2)	7th " " " "			
M (3)	8th " " " "			
M (4)	9th " " " "			
M (5)	10th " " " "			
M (6)	21st " " " "			
N	Lahore District Headquarters	1st July	1st August	October.
N (1)	2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Sialkot			
N (2)	Ambala Brigade Area			
N (3)	Ferozepore Brigade Area			
N (4)	Jullundur " "			
N (5)	Lahore " "			
O	Peshawar District Headquarters	1st August	1st September	November
O (1)	1st Indian Cavalry Brigade Headquarters, Risalpur			
O (2)	1st Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters			
O (3)	3rd " " " "			
O (4)	4th " " " "			

instructions. They must be very closely examined befor countersignature at Brigade or District Headquarters.

5. *Emergent requirements.*—In order to meet emergen or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not [illegible] issued to units, etc., will be kept at each District [illegible] quarters, *vide* Section IV, paragraph 3.

6. *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer.*—Units moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to Brigade or District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival.

7. *Method of marking packages and their despatch.*—The Brigade or District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the Brigade or District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Deputy Controller (Forms) and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each package may be clearly marked and addressed to the proper station, thus:—

District—Rawalpindi....Letter Q.

(EXAMPLE I.)

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Rawalpindi . .	District Staff Office.	
2	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Medical Services, District.	
3	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, District.	
4	Do. . .	Commanding Royal Engineer, District, etc.	
...	......	etc.	

13th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters—Jhelum—Letter Q (3)

(EXAMPLE II)

Serial No	Station	Name of Indenting Office	REMARKS
1	Jhelum	Brigade Staff office	
2	Do	Indian Infantry in Kings Lines	
3	Do	Indian Infantry in Queens Lines	
4	Do	Indian Infantry in [illegible] Lines	
		etc	

N B —Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same District distinguishing letter and follow the same procedure

On receipt of the annual indent from each Brigade or District the Deputy Controller (Forms) will despatch by goods train on the prescribed dates the forms required in each indent direct to the unit [illegible] departmental office as detailed in the list referred to above

In order to ensure that the packages of forms are delivered to the units at the various [illegible] the forms will be consigned separately for each [illegible] for example—Q (3) I Jhelum [illegible] be addressed to the Officer Commanding [illegible] take it over to the unit [illegible] in question

o—On receipt the packages will [illegible] office copy of indents and [illegible] out of stock short received [illegible] The Deputy Controller (Forms) will [illegible] available direct to the station [illegible] manner Receipt vouchers [illegible] to the Deputy Controller (Forms)

9 Communications [illegible] officer except a Brigade or District [illegible]

instructions. They must be very closely examined befor countersignature at Brigade or District Headquarters.

5. *Emergent requirements.*—In order to meet emergen or unusual requirements, a small pool of forms not [illegible] issued to units, etc., will be kept at each District [illegible] quarters, *vide* Section IV, paragraph 3.

6. *Forms stocks to be left behind on transfer.*—Unit moving in relief or leaving India must hand over their stock of forms to the relieving unit as Station Stores, the receipt of the forms being duly reported to Brigade or District Headquarters by the new unit on arrival.

7. *Method of marking packages and their despatch.*—The Brigade or District Staff Officer will endorse on every annual indent a distinguishing letter for the Brigade or District (as shown in the table in paragraph 1) and the serial number of the unit or other indenting office, and he will furnish the Deputy Controller (Forms) and all Station Commanders with a list in duplicate showing the authorised list of units and other indenting offices by stations and their serial numbers as below, so that each package may be clearly marked and addressed to the proper station, thus:—

District—Rawalpindi....Letter Q.

(EXAMPLE I.)

Serial No.	Station.	Name of Indenting Office.	REMARKS.
1	Rawalpindi . .	District Staff Office.	
2	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Medical Services, District.	
3	Do. . .	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, District.	
4	Do. . .	Commanding Royal Engineer, District, etc.	
...	......	etc.	

13th Indian Infantry Brigade Headquarters—Jhelum—Letter Q (3)

(EXAMPLE II)

Serial No	Station	Name of Indenting Office	REMARKS
1	Jhelum	Brigade Staff office	
2	Do	Indian Infantry in King's Lines	
3	Do	Indian Infantry in Queen's Lines	
4	Do	Indian Infantry in Prince's Lines	
		etc	

N B—Controllers of Military Accounts will use the same District distinguishing letter and follow the same procedure

On receipt of the annual indent from each Brigade or District, the Deputy Controller (Forms) will despatch, by goods train on the prescribed dates the forms specified in each indent direct to the unit staff or departmental office as detailed in the list referred to above

In order to ensure that the packages of forms are delivered to the units at the various barracks the forms will be consigned separately for each barrack, addressed for example—Q (3) 4 Jhelum but the railway receipt will be addressed to the Officer Commanding Station who will take it over to the unit occupying at the time the barrack in question

On receipt the packages will be checked against the office copy of indents and deficiencies (due to forms being out of stock, short received etc) carefully noted The Deputy Controller (Forms) will despatch the balances when available direct to the stations concerned in the same manner Receipt vouchers must be returned without fail to the Deputy Controller (Forms)

9 *Communications regarding forms*— officer, except a Brigade or District Comm

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 25th December 1923

1070. **Retention of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee** — 1070 — 25th Dec. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India and in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1923, sanction is accorded to the retention of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee, up to the 29th February 1924 with the revised establishment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

[O 25571 (A G 6 / D)]

1071. **Amount of security deposit for certain temporary storekeepers of the Indian Army Service Corps.** — 1071 — 25th Dec. 1923.

It has been decided that each temporary Indian storekeeper employed under paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 915 of 1922 will be required to lodge a security deposit of Rs 500 (five hundred)

[54418 (Q. M G-5) / B]

1072. **Pensions of Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Army who complete their tenure of regimental command before qualifying for the maximum pension of their rank** — 1072 — 25th D

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for I... ...ed that the concession sanctioned in para...

Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1923, shall also appl to Lieutenant-Colonels who have retired since 1st Jul 1920 (inclusive), the date from which the rule declaring th unemployed service should not count for pension, had eff

[A.-21211 (A. G.-10) / C]

1073 — 25th Dec. 1923.

1073. Revised standard ration for animals.

The following amendment is made in the appendix Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1922:—

Item 9, column 2, *for* " cavalry brigade trains, othe than Army Transport", *read* "cavalry brig d transport companies, other than those working ir Army Transport carts."

2. Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, (192 reprint) will be amended accordingly.

[47588 (Q. M. G.-6-A.) / B.]

1074 — 25th Dec. 1923.

1074. Receipt in India of the publication entitled "Cla fied List and Alphabetical Index of Army F and Books, 1923."

It is notified for the information of all concerned that copies of the above publication, which was issued with Army Order No. 133 of 1923, have been received from Home, and are in stock in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

2. Indents for the book should be submitted to the Officer-in-charge, Book Depôt, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

[A.-24561 (A.G.-11). / D]

1075. Abolition of Headquarters, Jubbulpore Brigade Area.

1075 — 25th Dec. 1923

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No 939 of 1923 —

In line 4 *for* "9th December 1923" *read* "11th December 1923"

[16119 (G S., S D 2) / D]

1076. Revised scales of accommodation for departmental officers and subordinates, regimental warrant officers and married non-commissioned officers and men, in the plains and hills. Reclassification of all Government quarters for British officers and married British other ranks.

1076 — 25th Dec. 1923

In supersession and amplification of the scales of accommodation, laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, for the above personnel sanction is accorded to the revised scales of accommodation detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction.

2 All Government quarters for officers and the above personnel will be re designated in accordance with the schedule given in Appendix II to this Instruction

3 With reference to paragraph 6, Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, the following classes of quarters will not be constructed in future —

Class 'B' Departmental (Detached and Semi detached)

Class 'C' Departmental

Class 'E' Departmental

Class 'G' Departmental

New types of quarters, *viz*, Classes IV, V, VI and IX as detailed in Appendix II to this Instruction are substituted for the existing departmental quarters namely Class B (detached), Class B (semi detached), Class C and Class E, respectively

4 The necessary amendments will be made to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, in due course

5. Type plans of the new types of quarters will issued to all concerned by the Engineer-in-Chief.

[27086 (M. W.-2-B). / C]

1077

25th Dec. 1923.

1077. Revised scale of "posts, aiming, with flag", "buckets, aiming post", for mobile artillery

The scale of 'posts, aiming, with flag' and 'bucket aiming post' for mobile artillery units is revised as sho in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. Indents for the additional "buckets, aiming post" will not be submitted until called for, but posts and bucket rendered surplus will be returned to the arsenal on whic the unit is dependent for supplies.

3. The extra expenditure is estimated at Rs. 1,55 initial and Rs. 310 annual recurring. The initial expendi ture is debitable to Head IV.-H. of the Army estimates f 1923-24.

[53468 (Q. M. G.-11) / A.-11.]

1078

25th Dec. 923.

1078. Procedure for obtaining telegram forms.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1 January 1924, the following series of forms (bound in books will be issued by the Deputy Controller, Forms, 1 Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, and not by the S tendent, Government Printing, India (Book Depôt):—

(a) O. H. M. S. Telegram Forms Inland) A. O.
(b) O H. M. S. Telegram Forms (Foreign) A. F. O.
} Only to those wh have been autho rised to us these forms.

(c) Deferred Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. D.
(d) Inland Telegram Forms A. I.
(e) Foreign Telegram Forms A. F. I.

[A. D. case No. 26369. / D]

1079. Scale of cooking utensils for Indian troops. — 1079 — 25th Dec. 1923.

With reference to India Army Order No 169 of 1923, the scale of cooking utensils for Indian ranks of artillery and other units for peace and war will be as shown in Appendices A and B to this Instruction

2 No extra expenditure is involved

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

[37?? Q M G-II A / A-II]

1080. Provision of oil filters for air recuperator carriages of mobile artillery batteries — 1080 — 15th Dec. 1923.

Each mobile artillery battery having on charge carriages fitted with air recuperators will be provided with an oil filter for straining the buffer oil before use

2 These filters will be maintained as station stores '

3 The submission of indents is not necessary

4 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 700 initial and Rs 110 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H —Ordnance —(2) Additions by manufacture etc, of the Army estimates for 1923 24

[30?"b (Q M G 1I) / A. II]

1081. Articles for the repair of waterbottles. — 1081 — 25th Dec. 1923

With effect from 1st April 1924, the articles detailed below are authorised annually for the repair of waterbottles in unit charge —

Se [illegible] I I

Bottles, water, enamelled, Mark VI—

Covers
Stoppers } [illegible]
Stoppers, cords

2 Indents will not be submitted [illegible] ordnance officers

[531?? (Q M G II ?) / A II]

1085

25th Dec. 1923.

1085. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Medic[al] Stores (India)".

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 846 o[f] 1923, a list of amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary o[f] Medical Stores (India)" is published as an appendix to [this] Instruction.

[Q. F. I. case / B]

1086

25th Dec. 1923

1086. Inadmissibility of marriage allowance to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 219 of 1922 are not applicable to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. In all cases, however, where issue of marriage allowance has been made to Assistant Surgeons or their families prior to the date of this Instruction, recoveries should not be enforced.

[28538 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C.]

1087

25th Dec. 1923.

1087. Wagons, Limbered, G. S., for Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies.

The number of limbered G. S. wagons with harness and connected equipment for each cavalry brigade transport company is increased from 24 to 26.

2. The additional wagons are intended to provide the attached transport for cavalry field ambulances, and will be treated as war equipment.

3. Equipment Regulations (India) "A Cavalry Brigade Transport Company" will be amended accordingly.

4. No extra expense is involved as the extra wagons, etc., can be made available from stock without replacement.

[54454 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / B]

1132. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1133. Charge [illegible] of the Royal Army Medical Corps [illegible] of general hospitals of [illegible]

With the approval of the [illegible] of State for India, it has been [illegible] Royal Army [illegible] are placed in charge of [illegible] the following [illegible] and [illegible] Regulations [illegible]

[illegible]

2. [illegible]

[illegible]

1085

25th Dec. 1923.

1085. Amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)".

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 846 of 1923, a list of amendments to the "Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)" is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[Q. F. I. case / B]

1086

25th Dec. 1923

1086. Inadmissibility of marriage allowance to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 219 of 1922 are not applicable to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. In all cases, however, where issue of marriage allowance has been made to Assistant Surgeons or their families prior to the date of this Instruction, recoveries should not be enforced.

[28538 (D. M. S.-1-A) / C.]

1087

25th Dec. 1923.

1087. Wagons, Limbered, G. S., for Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies.

The number of limbered G. S. wagons with harness and connected equipment for each cavalry brigade transport company is increased from 24 to 26.

2. The additional wagons are intended to provide the attached transport for cavalry field ambulances, and will be treated as war equipment.

3. Equipment Regulations (India) "A Cavalry Brigade Transport Company" will be amended accordingly.

4. No extra expense is involved as the extra wagons, etc., can be made available from stock without replacement.

[54454 (Q. M. G.-11-B.) / B]

1088. Adjustment of charges on account of railway freight, etc., incurred in connection with sera obtained through the Director General, India Store Department, London.

1088

25th Dec 1923.

Extract paragraph 1 of letter No 805 dated the 12th October 1923 from the Department of Education Health and Lands on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this Instruction for the information and guidance of all concerned

[17412 (D M S-7) / B]

1089 Charge allowances for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service in charge of general hospitals of 500 or more beds

1089

25th Dec. 1923.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service who are placed in charge of general hospitals of 500 or more beds shall receive the following charge allowances in addition to the consolidated pay of their rank and service under Pay and Allowances Regulations Part I paragraph 18 clause (b) or (c), as the case may be provided that the total of their pay and charge allowances shall not exceed the pay of an Assistant Director Medical Services in the field viz, Rs 2 100 per mensem

	Charge allowance per mensem Rs
For the charge of a general hospital of —	
500 but less than 750 beds . .	200
750 or more beds . . .	[illegible]

2 These allowances have effect from the date mentioned in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) [illegible] of 1922

[[illegible] (D M S-1 3) / B]

staff pay and signal allowance of officers holding regimental appointments in the Indian Signal Corps.

Appointment.	Staff pay per mensem.	Signal allowance per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	700	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signals	300	*Nil.*
2nd-in-Command, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	*Nil.*
Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	300	*Nil.*
Adjutant, Signal Training Centre and Depôt .	300	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Corps Signal Company . .	250	*Nil.*
Officer in charge, Records, Signal, Training Centre and Depôt.	250	*Nil.*
Quartermaster, Signal Training Centre and Depôt	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Divisional Signal Company .	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade, Signal Troop (Higher establishment).	240	*Nil.*
Senior Assistant to Chief Instructor, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Depôt Company, Signal Training Centre and Depôt.	240	*Nil.*
Adjutants, Divisional (or Corps) Signals . .	240	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop (Lower Establishment).	200	*Nil.*
Quartermaster, Divisional Signals . . .	200	*Nil.*
Company Officers.		
Indian Army officers	100	65
Royal Engineer and Royal Corps of Signals officers.	100	65
British Service officers who obtain the R. C. S. qualifications.	100	65
Other British Service officers . . .	100	*Nil.*
Officer Commanding, Aden Signal Section . .	240	*Nil.*

2 The above rates are provisional and will be reviewed in 1924

3. British Service officers, not shewn in any regiment or corps and extra regimentally employed, who have been commissioned for permanent service with the Indian Signal Service will be considered as officers of Indian infantry

holding appointments in the Indian Signal Corps with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1922

4 Where it is to their advantage existing incumbents may retain their existing rates of staff pay and signal allowance until they are promoted or vacate the appointments at present held by them

5 Any arrears of pay which may become due under the terms of this Instruction should be taken as a set off against over issues of marriage allowance (if any) recovery of which has already been or may be waived under the orders contained in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1923

6 The necessary amendments to the regulation affected will issue in due course

[A 21160 (A G 10) / C]

1094 Introduction and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms

1094
25th Dec. 1923.

I The following India Army Form has been introduced and should be indented for in the usual way on the scale of 3 copies per British and Indian station hospital per mensem

India Army Form M 1231— Daily summary of hospital admissions discharges, etc

[2 914 (D M S 3 A 4) / B]

II The following Army Form has been cancelled and should be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001 (provisional issue) —

Army Form E 500— Application for Adjutancy of Auxiliary Force (Home)

2 The existing stock of the form should be destroyed

[12,01 M S 2)]

period of duty in England. Signal Pay will not be issuable conjointly with the Indian allowance authorised in paragraph 283, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, but an officer may elect to receive Signal Pay, on becoming qualified for this emolument, if it is more favourable than the Indian allowance.

[A.-17102 (A. G.-10) / C.]

1097

25th Dec. 1923.

1097. ***Admission of officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) List to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.***

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) List should be admitted as subscribers to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund on the terms applicable to officers of the Royal Engineers.

2. It has been further decided that transfer from class to class shall take place on the dates on which the officer becomes eligible for promotion to Captain, Major and Lieutenant-Colonel under the terms of clause 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1922.

[A.-25047 (A. G.-10) / C.]

1098. Es I ra clerk entitl Cavalry and desmen's

In conf rence to tified for regin for p room iers pa

Off In

2. Recoveries will not be effected of payments made before the date of this Instruction, whether provisional or otherwise, to claims other than [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] claims.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Secretary to the Government of India.

STATEMENT "B".

Scale of clothing and necessaries for reservists of the Indian Army.

Fighting units—Dismounted men (including Mechanical Transport Units).

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frock, drill, khaki		1	
Hooks, waist		2	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, drill, khaki (as worn)	Pr.	1	
Kullah, pag or cap (where worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki, or hat, felt (as worn)		1	
Pagri, fringe (where worn)		1	
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1	
Necessaries.			
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blacking	Oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces (a)	Pr.	1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Jersey		1	
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Public clothing.			
Blanket, barrack		1	
Durrie		1	
Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted		1	
Additional public clothing for reservists of Mechanical Transport units.			
Coat, waterproof (M. T. Drivers only)		1	In lieu of greatcoat.
Coat, warm, M. S. (Motor cyclists only)		1	
Gloves, leather	Pr.	1	
Goggles	"	1	
Jacket, waterproof (Motor cyclists only).		1	
Leggings, waterproof (Motor cyclists only).	Pr.	1	
Suit, combination, drill (M. T. Drivers only).		1	

(a) Only for those wearing trousers.

2 Recoveries will not be effected of payments made before the date of this Instruction, whether provisional or otherwise, to clerks other than orderly room serjeants and orderly room clerks

[A.-0105 (A. G.-10) / C]

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

period of duty in England. Signal Pay will not be issuable conjointly with the Indian allowance authorised in paragraph 283, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, but an officer may elect to receive Signal Pay, on becoming qualified for this emolument, if it is more favourable than the Indian allowance.

[A.-17102 (A. G.-10) / C.].

1097 — ...th Dec. 1923.

1097. Admission of officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) List to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that officers of the Royal Engineers (Indian Army) List should be admitted as subscribers to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund on the terms applicable to officers of the Royal Engineers.

2. It has been further decided that transfer from class to class shall take place on the dates on which the officer becomes eligible for promotion to Captain, Major and Lieutenant-Colonel under the terms of clause 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 562 of 1922.

[A.-25047 (A. G.-10) / C.]

1098 — ... Dec. 1923.

1098. Establishment of clerks in British Cavalry and Infantry who are entitled to receive tradesmen's rates of pay.

In conformity with War Office procedure and with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 979 of 1920, it is notified for information that the only soldiers in a British cavalry regiment or British infantry battalion who are eligible for pay at tradesmen's rates as clerks are the orderly room serjeant and the orderly room clerk. All other soldiers employed in the units as clerks should be restricted to pay at normal rates.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1070 OF 1923

Revised establishment of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee.

(a) *Officers*

1 Commandant (Captain or Major with staff pay of Rs 250 per mensem)

1 Technical officer (to be paid as an Assistant Recruiting Officer)

(b) *Indian officers and non commissioned officers*

2 Indian officers

1 Quartermaster havildar

9 Non commissioned officers

(c) *Clerical Establishment*

27 Clerks (for current and outstanding work The number of clerks will be gradually reduced as followers are repatriated and the number of accounts decreased)

(d) *Menials*

1 Daftri

7 Khalassis or chowdhuris

1 Chowkidar (watchman)

10 Sweepers and bhistis (water carriers)

(e) *Office allowance*

Rs 130 per mensem

the Officer Commanding the depôt will be supplied with of Rs 2 000 by the Pay Authorities Baghdad, will arrange for the necessary audit of this account mprest will be used to defray expenses under the ng heads —

, trade testing fees

advances of pay

ost of clothing and equipment to be obtained on payment for technical personnel

of rations to be obtained on payment for nical personnel

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1070 of 1923

Revised establishment of the Overseas Depôt, Kirkee.

(a) Officers

1 Commandant (Captain or Major with staff pay of Rs 250 per mensem)

1 Technical officer (to be paid as an Assistant Re cruiting Officer)

(b) Indian officers and non commissioned officers

3 Indian officers

1 Quartermaster havildar

9 Non commissioned officers

(c) Clerical Establishment

27 Clerks (for current and outstanding work The number of clerks will be gradually reduced as followers are repatriated and the number of accounts decreased)

(d) Menials

1 Daftri

7 Khalassis or chowdhuris

1 Chowkidar (watchman)

10 Sweepers and bhistis (water carriers)

(e) Office allowance

Rs 130 per mensem

The Officer Commanding the depot will be supplied with an imprest of Rs 2,000 by the Pay Authorities, Baghdad, who will arrange for the necessary audit of this account This imprest will be used to defray expenses under the following heads —

(i) trade testing fees

(ii) advances of pay.

(iii) cost of clothing and equipment to be obtained on payment for technical personnel

(iv) cost of rations to be obtained on payment for technical personnel

(v) contingencies

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1076 OF 1923.

Revised scales of accommodation for British Departmental Officers and Subordinates and Regimental Warrant Officers and Married Non-commissioned Officers and Men, in the plains and hills.

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill-stations.
CLASS IV. (Built Detached). SENIOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS' QUARTERS. *Main building.*				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations, with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 16′.	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 14′.	$13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 12′.
Dining room		16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 16′.	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 14′.	$13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 12′.
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 16′.	Two, each 15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 14′.	Two, each $13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.) — Maximum height 12′.
Verandah		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.
Dressing rooms		Two, each 14′ × 10′ (or 140 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 13′ × 8′ (or 104 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.)
Bath rooms		Four, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Four, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.

Pantry	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	12 × 10′ (or 120 sq ft) in verandah	12 × 8 (or 96 sq ft) in verandah	In kitchen block
Store room (In double storeyed buildings)		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	Ditto
Staircase				Adjoining front verandah of suitable dimensions
Servants stairs				Adjoining back verandah and kitchen block 2 6″ wide
Kitchen block				
Pantry		In main building	In main building	7 × 6 (or 42 sq ft) } Height 8
Store room		Ditto	Ditto	6 × 6 (or 36 sq ft) } Height 8
Kitchen		12 × 10′ (or 120 sq ft) } Height 9	12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) } Height 8	10 × 8 (or 60 sq ft) } Height 8
Fuel Store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 9	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8
Verandah				4 clear width on one side
Connecting Passage		10 long 4 wide	10 long 4 wide	
Outhouses				
Servants quarters		Four each 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	Four each 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6½ verandah on one side	Four each 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high with 5 verandah on one side
Coach house		One 17½ × 10 × 9 high	One 17½ × 10 × 9 high	
Stable		One stall 12 × 8 × 9 high	One stall 11 × 7 × 9 high	One stall 10 × 6 × 9 high

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS V.				
(Built Semi-detached.)				
JUNIOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS' QUARTERS.				
Main building.	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.			
Sitting room		16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.)	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.)	13¾′ × 13¾′ (or 189 sq. ft.).
Dining room		16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.)	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.)	13¾′ × 13¾′ (or 189 sq. ft.)
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.) (Sitting, dining and bed rooms: Maximum height 16′.)	Two, each 15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.) (Sitting, dining and bed rooms: Maximum height 14′.)	Two, each 13¾′ × 13¾′ (or 189 sq. ft.) (Sitting, dining and bed rooms: Maximum height 12′.)
Verandah		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.
Dressing rooms		One, 14′ × 10′ (or 140 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One, 13′ × 8′ (or 104 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.).
Bath rooms		Three, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Three, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.
Pantry		12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq. ft.) in verandah.	12′ × 8′ (or 96 sq. ft.) in verandah.	In kitchen block.

Store room (In double storeyed buildings) . . .	As for small plains stations, with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	In kitchen block.
Staircase . . .		In front verandah, of suitable dimensions.		
Balcony .		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2′ 6″ wide		
Servants stairs . . .		Adjoining balcony and kitchen block, 2′ 6′ wide.		
Kitchen block				
Pantry . . .		In main building .	In main building	7′ × 6 (or 42 sq ft) } Height 8′.
Store room . . .		Do	Do	6 × 6 (or 36 sq ft)
Kitchen . . .		12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) } Height 9	12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) } Height 8′	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft)
Fuel store .		5 × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)
Verandah			...	4 clear width on one side.
Connecting passage .		10 long, 4 wide	10′ long, 4 wide . .	...
Outhouses				
[illegible] quarters . .		Four each 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	Four each 10′ × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6½′ verandah on one side	Four, each 10 × 8′ (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high, with 5 verandah on one side
[illegible]ouse . . .		On , 17½ × 10 × 9 high .	On 17½ × 10 × 9′ high .	
[illegible] . . .		One stall 12 × 8 × 9 high .	One stall, 11 × 7 × 9 high	One stall, 10 × 6 × 9′ high

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS V. (Built Semi-detached.) JUNIOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS' QUARTERS. *Main building.*				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.)	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.)	$13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.).
Dining room		16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.) Maximum height 16′.	15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.) Maximum height 14′.	$13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.) Maximum height 12′.
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′ × 16′ (or 256 sq. ft.)	Two, each 15′ × 15′ (or 225 sq. ft.)	Two, each $13\frac{3}{4}'$ × $13\frac{3}{4}'$ (or 189 sq. ft.)
Verandah		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.
Dressing rooms		One, 14′ × 10′ (or 140 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One, 13′ × 8′ (or 104 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.).
Bath rooms		Three, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Three, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.
Pantry		12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq. ft.) in verandah.	12′ × 8′ (or 96 sq. ft.) in verandah.	In kitchen block.

Store room	As for normal plains stations, with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10 × 6′ (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	6 × 6′ (or 48 sq ft.) in verandah	In kitchen block.
(In double storeyed buildings)				
Staircase		In front verandah, of suitable dimensions.		
Balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2′ 6″ wide.		
Servants' stairs		Adjoining balcony and kitchen block, 2′ 6′ wide.		
Kitchen block				
Pantry		In main building	In main building	7′ × 6′ (or 42 sq ft) } Height 8′.
Store room		Do	Do	6 × 6 (or 36 sq. ft) } Height 8′.
Kitchen		12 × 10′ (or 120 sq ft) } Height 9′	12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) } Height 8′	10′ × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 8′.
Fuel store		5 × 4′ (or 20 sq ft) } Height 9′	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8′	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft) } Height 8′.
Verandah		...	...	1′ clear width on one side.
Connecting passage		10′ long, 4 wide	10′ long, 4 wide	...
Outhouses				
Servants' quarters		Four, each 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	Four, each 10′ × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6¼′ verandah on one side	Four, each 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high, with 5 verandah on one side
Coach house		One, 17¼′ × 10 × 9′ high	One 17¼′ × 10′ × 9′ high	
Stable		One stall, 12 × 6 × 9 high	One stall, 11 × 7 × 9 high	One stall, 10 × 6 × 9 high

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VI. (Built Semi-detached).				
SENIOR WARRANT OFFICERS' QUARTERS.				
Main Building.				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Dining room		16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	Two, each 14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	Two, each 13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Verandah		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.
Dressing rooms		One, 12′ × 10′ (or 120 sq. ft.) in verandah.	One, 11½′ × 8′ (or 92 sq. ft.) in verandah.	......
Bath rooms		Three, each 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Three, 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.

Pantry	As for normal p ains s a'ces with the excepti on that the maximum he ght of the main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	10 × 7 (or 70 sq ft) in ver andah	8 × 7 (or 56 sq ft) in veran dah	In kitchen block
Store room		0 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in ver andah	8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in ve andah	Ditto
(In double storeyed buildings)				
Sture se		In front verandah of suitable dimensions		
Balcony		Outside upper store bath rooms 2 6' wide		
Servants sta rs		Adjoin n balcony and kitchen block 2 6 wid		
Kitchen block — Pantry		In main buildi g	In main building	7 × 6 (r 42 sq ft)
Store roo i				6 × 6 (or 36 sq ft)
Kitchen		10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 9	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 8	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) } Height 8
Bath ro		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 or 20 q ft	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)
Verandah				4 clear width on one s de
Connect ng passage		10 lo g 4 wide	10 long 4 wide	
Outhouses				
Servants quarters		Two, each 12 × 10 or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	Two each 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 h gh with 6 verandah on on side	Two each 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high with 5 veran dah on one sid

Detail.	(i) For very hot plains stations.	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
CLASS VII.				
(Built in blocks.)				
DEPARTMENTAL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' QUARTERS.				
Main buildings.				
Sitting room	As for normal plains stations, with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet.	16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Dining room		16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Bed rooms		Two, each 16′ × 13½′ (or 216 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 16′.	Two, each 14′ × 13′ (or 182 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 14′.	Two, each 13′ × 11½′ (or 150 sq. ft.) } Maximum height 12′.
Verandah		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.
Bath rooms		Two, each 10′ × 7′ (or 70 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Two, each 7′ × 6′ (or 42 sq. ft.) in verandah.
Pantry		10′ × 7′ (or 70 sq. ft.) in verandah.	8′ × 7′ (or 56 sq. ft.) in verandah.	In kitchen block.
Store room		(In exterior qrs. only). 10′ × 6′ (or 60 sq. ft.) in verandah.	(In exterior qrs. only). 8′ × 6′ (or 48 sq. ft.) in verandah.	Ditto.

(In double storeyed buildings)	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet				
Staircase		In front	verandah of suitable dimen	sions	
Balcony		Outside	upper storey bath rooms 2 6	wide	
Servants stairs		Adjoining	balcony and kitchen block	2 6 wide	
Kitchen block					
Pantry		In main building (In interior qrs only)	In main building (In interior qrs only)	*7 × 6 (or 42 sq ft)*	Height 8
Store room		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) × 9 high	10 × 5 (or 50 sq ft) × 8 high	6 × 6 (or 36 sq ft)	Height 8
Kitchen		10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) height 9	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) height 8	10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft)	Height 8
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	Height 8
Verandah		(In interior qrs only) 4 clear width on one side	*(In interior qrs only)* 4 clear width on one side	4 clear width on one side	
Connecting passage		10 long 4 wide or 7 wide for double kitchen blocks	10 long 4 wide or 7 wide for double kitchen blocks	"	
Out houses					
Servants quarters		Two each 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	Two each 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6½ verandah on one side	Two each 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high with 5 verandah *on one side*	

Details.	(i) For very hot [illegible]ins	(ii) For normal plains stations.	(iii) For semi-hill stations.	(iv) For hill stations.
ANT [illegible] ERS.		[illegible]r 130	12½′ × 10′ (or 125 sq. ft.)	12′ × 12′ (or 144 sq. ft.).
		or [illegible] 208	15′ × 12½′ (or 188 sq. ft.)	12′ × 11′ (or 132 sq. ft.).
		[illegible]10′ (or [illegible] ft.)	One, 12½′ × 10′ (or 125 sq. ft.)	One, 12′ × 12′ (or 144 sq. ft.).
		16′ × 13′ (or [illegible] sq. ft.)	One, 15′ × 12½′ (or 188 sq. ft.)	One, 12′ × 11′ (or 132 sq. ft.).
		Maximum Height 16′.	Maximum height 14′.	Maximum height 12′.
		10′ clear width all round	8′ clear width all round	6′ clear width front and back.

Bath rooms	As for ordinary plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	One, 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) .	One, 8 × 7′ (or 56 sq ft) .	Two, each 7′ × 6′ (or 42 sq ft) in varandah.
		One, 10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	One 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	
Pantry		10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	8′ × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	
(In double storyed buildings)				
Staircase . . .		In front verandah of suitable dimensions		
Balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2 6′ wide		
Servants' stairs . . .		Adjoining balcony and kitchen block 2 6′ wide		
Kitchen block				
Kitchen		10 × 7′ (or 70 sq ft.) × 9 high	10 × 7′ (or 70 sq ft) × 8 high	10 × 7 (or 70 sq ft) × 8′ high
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft) .	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft.) .	5′ × 4′ (or 20 sq ft)
Connecting passage . .		10′ long 4 wide, or 7′ wide for double kitchen blocks	10′ long 4 wide, or 7′ wide for double kitchen blocks	6′ long 4′ wide
Outhouses				
Servants' Quarters . .		One, 12′ × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9′ high with 8 verandah on one side	One 10 × 10′ (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6½ verandah on one side	One, 10′ × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 6 high with 5 verandah on one side

Bath rooms	One, 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft.)	One 8 × 7 (or 56 sq ft)	Two, each 7 × 6 (or 42 sq ft) in verandah
	One 10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	One 8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	
[illegible]	10 × 6 (or 60 sq ft) in verandah	8 × 6 (or 48 sq ft) in verandah	
[illegible]		In front verandah, [illegible]	
[illegible]		Outside [illegible] bath rooms, 2' 6" [illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]	

Iantry	As for normal plains stations with the exception that the maximum height of main rooms in the main building may be 18 feet	Of suitable dimensions in verandah	Of suitable dimensions in verandah	Of suitable dimensions in verandah
Store room		Of suitable dimensions in verandah	Of suitable dimensions in verandah	In kitchen block
(In double storeyed buildings)				
Staircase		In front verandah of suitable dimensions		
Balcony		Outside upper storey bath rooms, 2 6 wide		
Servants stairs .		Adjoining balcony 2 6 wide		
Kitchen block				
Store room .		In main building	In main building	Of suitable dimensions
Kitchen		Of suitable dimensions	Of suitable dimensions	Of suitable dimensions
Fuel store		5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)	5 × 4 (or 20 sq ft)
Connecting passage		10 long 4 wide	10 long 4 wide	6 long 4 wide
Out houses				
Servants quarters		One per two quarters 12 × 10 (or 120 sq ft) × 9 high with 8 verandah on one side	One per two quarters 10 × 10 (or 100 sq ft) × 8 high with 6½ verandah on one side	One per two quarters 10 × 8 (or 80 sq ft) × 8 high with 5 verandah on one side

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1076 OF 1923.

Classification of quarters.

CLASS I.—SENIOR MARRIED OFFICERS' QUARTERS. (Detached).—For Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Senior Majors.

- (i) In very hot plains stations.
- (ii) In normal plains stations.
- (iii) In semi-hill stations.
- (iv) In hill stations.

CLASS II.—JUNIOR MARRIED OFFICERS' QUARTERS. (Detached).—For Junior Majors, Captains and Subalterns.

- (i) In very hot plains stations.
- (ii) In normal plains stations.
- (iii) In semi-hill stations.
- (iv) In hill stations.

CLASS III.—UNIT QUARTERS. (Built in Blocks).—For Single Officers and in Officers' Hostels.

- (i) In very hot plains stations.
- (ii) In normal plains stations.
- (iii) In semi-hill stations.
- (iv) In hill stations.

CLASS IV.—SENIOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS' QUARTERS. (Detached).—(Formerly designated Class B—Departmental quarters, Detached).

For Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries, Quarter masters of British Units, Riding Masters, and District Officers, Royal Artillery, Senior Assistant Surgeons with the rank of Captain and over, and the following Ordnance Department civilian personnel—Principal Chief Civil Master Armourers, Principal Foremen of Factories and Chief Ordnance Examiners.

- (i) In very hot plains stations.
- (ii) In normal plains stations.
- (iii) In semi-hill stations.
- (iv) In hill stations.

CLASS V.—JUNIOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS' QUARTERS (Semi detached).—(Formerly designated Class B Departmental quarters (Semi detached))

For Assistant Commissaries and Senior Assistant Surgeons with the rank of Lieutenant also for the following Ordnance Department civilian personnel:—Civil Chief Master Armourers, Foremen Ordnance Examiners and Carriage Examiners

(i) In very hot plains stations

(ii) In normal plains stations

(iii) In semi hill stations

(iv) In hill stations

CLASS VI.—SENIOR WARRANT OFFICERS' QUARTERS (Semi detached).—(Formerly designated Class D Quarters (Semi detached))

For all Unattached List Warrant Officers Class I, Regimental Warrant Officers, School Mistresses, Managers of Officers' Hostels and the following Ordnance Department civilian personnel:—Assistant Foremen and other civilian mechanics ranking as Assistant Foremen in the Ordnance Department employed before January 1916 if married and if their families are with them

(i) In very hot plains stations

(ii) In normal plains stations

(iii) In semi hill stations

(iv) In hill stations

CLASS VII.—DEPARTMENTAL NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' QUARTERS (Built in blocks).—(Formerly designated Class D Quarters built in blocks)

For all Unattached List Non Commissioned Officers and the following Ordnance Department personnel:—Armament Artificers and Soldier Mechanics

(i) In very hot plains stations

(ii) In normal plains stations

(iii) In semi hill stations

(iv) In hill stations

CLASS VIII.—JUNIOR WARRANT OFFICERS' QUARTERS. (Built in blocks).—(Formerly designated Class 'A' Quarters)

For Class II Regimental Warrant Officers, and Married Staff Sergeants.

(i) In very hot plains stations.
(ii) In normal plains stations.
(iii) In semi-hill stations.
(iv) In hill stations.

CLASS IX.—MARRIED NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' AND MEN'S QUARTERS. (Built in blocks).—(Formerly designated Class B Regimental Quarters).

For Married Regimental Non-Commissioned Officers and men and Anglo-Indian Mechanics employed at Radio Stations and leading hands of Ordnance Factories engaged in India.

(i) In very hot plains stations.
(ii) In normal plains stations.
(iii) In semi-hill stations.
(iv) In hill stations.

CLASS X.—APPRENTICES' QUARTERS. (Built in blocks).—

(Formerly designated Class F Quarters).

For Apprentices of Ordnance Factories.

(i) In very hot plains stations.
(ii) In normal plains stations.
(iii) In semi-hill stations.
(iv) In hill stations.

NOTES.

These scales are in general drawn up to suit the usual type of construction, *i.e.*, normally in single storeyed buildings in the plains, double storeyed buildings in the hills; where sitting or other special considerations necessitate alternative construction in double or single storeyed buildings, the accommodation provided should conform to the total areas herein laid down.

2 The dimensions given may be varied to suit constructional requirements, subject to the areas allowed not being exceeded on the whole

3 In very hot plains stations particular attention will be paid to cooling the constructional details, such as through ventilation, eaves ventilation double roofing where suitable with ventilated air space protection of external main walls above verandahs by overhanging eaves or chajjas, provision of chaj as cutside external walls of verandah rooms, provision of louvring in verandah openings above a height of 7

4 When Classes VI to IX quarters are constructed for Departmental Subordinates entitled to keep a horse, Mounted Permanent Staff of Mounted Auxiliary Force Units, and Ordnance Department Assistant Foremen, an additional servants quarter and one stable will be provided per quarter, in the case of Class IX quarters constructed for monthly paid mechanics of Ordnance Factories an additional servants quarter will be provided per quarter

5 Class IX quarters will be constructed in pairs within blocks, the rooms being so arranged that 2, 3, or 4 rooms can be allotted to one quarter 4, 3 or 2 rooms to the other, according to sizes of families

Where an uneven number of Class IX quarters or a single quarter, is to be constructed, the odd quarter or the single quarter will have 4 rooms and will coincide with a Class VIII quarter

6 A 7′ passage will be provided in the plains between interior pairs of quarters in Classes VII, VIII and IX quarters constructed in blocks

7 Partition walls 6½′ high will be provided in the verandah of blocks of servants quarters, between quarters

8 Classes IV and V quarters will be provided with the following fixtures, where practicable —

(i) *In Dining and Drawing Rooms*

One shelf almirah built into the wall

Picture rail

(ii) *In each Bed Room and Dressing Room*

One shelf almirah built into the wall

One hanging almirah built into the wall

One set of four pegs or hooks

(iii) *In each Bath Room.*

Angle wash stand.

Towel rail.

Set of four pegs or hooks.

Shelf.

(iv) *In Pantry.*

Sink with a hardwood grooved draining board.

Plate rack over sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Store Room.*

Two rows of shelving all round.

9. In Classes VI, VII, VIII, IX and X quarters, the following fixtures will be provided, where practicable:—

(i) *In each Bed Room and Dressing Room.*

One shelf almirah built into the wall

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(ii) *In each Sitting Room.*

One shelf almirah.

(iii) *In Pantry* (Where authorized.)

Sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(iv) *In Store Room.* (Where authorized.)

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Kitchen.*

One ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf over sink.

(vi) *In each Bath Room.*

One angle wash stand.

One towel rack.

One projecting shelf with 4, pegs or hooks underneath.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1077 OF 1923

Revised scale of ' posts, aiming, with flag ' and ' buckets, aiming post ' for mobile artillery units.

Unit.	Posts, aiming, with flag No.	Buckets, aiming post. No.
R. H. A. Battery	6	3
R. F. A. Battery (Field Army)	6	3
" " (Reinforcement Brigade)	4	2
Pack Artillery Battery	4	2
Medium Artillery Battery	4	2
R. H. A Battery Ammunition Column	2	..
R. F. A. Brigade Ammunition Column	1	.
" Divisional Ammunition Column	4	.

(iii) *In each Bath Room.*

Angle wash stand.

Towel rail.

Set of four pegs or hooks.

Shelf.

(iv) *In Pantry.*

Sink with a hardwood grooved draining board.

Plate rack over sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Store Room.*

Two rows of shelving all round.

9. In Classes VI, VII, VIII, IX and X quarters, the following fixtures will be provided, where practicable:—

(i) *In each Bed Room and Dressing Room.*

One shelf almirah built into the wall

One projecting shelf with 4 hooks or pegs underneath.

(ii) *In each Sitting Room.*

One shelf almirah.

(iii) *In Pantry.* (Where authorized.)

Sink.

Two rows of shelving all round.

(iv) *In Store Room.* (Where authorized.)

Two rows of shelving all round.

(v) *In Kitchen.*

One ground sink.

Built in wall cupboard.

Shelf over sink.

(vi) *In each Bath Room.*

One angle wash stand.

One towel rack.

One projecting shelf with 4 pegs or hooks underneath.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1077 of 1923

Revised scale of 'posts, aiming, with flag' and 'buckets, aiming post' for mobile artillery units

Unit	Posts, aiming with flag No	Buckets aiming post No
R H A Battery	6	3
R F A Battery (Field Army)	[illegible]	3
„ „ (Reinforcement Brigade)	4	2
Pack Artillery Battery	4	2
Medium Artillery Battery	4	2
R H A Battery Ammunition Column	2	
R F A Brigade Ammunition Column	1	
„ Divisional Ammunition Column	2	

(R. A. units.)

	Number of 45-men sets. *Vide* Appendix "C".		Number of 4-men sets. *Vide* Appendix "C".		Remarks.
	Peace.	War.	Peace.	War.	
Arty.	...	...	...	2	
1 Arty.	...	...	...	2	
'y . .	1	1	...	...	
.	7	5	...	...	
'y . .	6	4	...	5	
Bty. .	1	1	4	...	
Howtz.	...	...	1	4	
. .	1	1	3	...	
(Horse)	2	2	...	...	
1st and	8	7	...	...	
rd) .	...	7	...	...	
th) .	...	9	...	...	
. .	4	2	...	3	
. .	1	1	4	1	

hen replacement of the patterns now on charge of units indents will be submitted by units to the arsenal on f utensils are not available for issue, the C. O. O. will local purchase of new patterns.

comprising sets of cooking utensils for Indian troops ix "C" to this Instruction.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1079 OF 1923.

(Indian troops other than R. A. units.)

Section 12	Peace and war
Utensils, cooking Indian troops— 45 men set	For the total establishment of Indian other ranks of a unit, 45-men sets are authorised at the rate of one set per 45 men and one set for 20 men or more after the unit has been equipped in multiples of 45
4 men set	2 In addition, a number of 4-men sets, up to a maximum of 10 sets, are authorised Officers commanding units will decide the number of 4-men sets actually necessary but the maximum of 10 sets is not to be exceeded
(Vide Appendix "C")	3 During peace, when replacement of the patterns now on charge of units becomes necessary, indents will be submitted by units to the arsenal on which dependent If utensils are not available for issue, the C O. O will issue orders for the local purchase of new patterns
	4. Details of items comprising sets of cooking utensils for Indian troops are given in Appendix "C" to this Instruction.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1079 OF 1923.

Details of items comprising sets of cooking utensils for Indian troops.

Items.	Number to a set.	Remarks.
Utensils, cooking—		
Indian troops—		
[illegible]-men set—		
Pannier . . .	1	1 pannier allowed for 2 sets of utensils with tawahs.
Chamcha, Mark II . .	4	
Degchies—		
1[illegible]-inch . . .	1	
Lid . . .	1	
12-inch . .	1	
Lid . .	1	
11 inch		
Lid . .	1	
10-inch . . .	1	
Lid . . .	1	
9-inch . . .	1	Additional for rice-eating battalions.
Lid . . .	1	Additional for rice-eating battalions.
8-inch . . .	1	Additional for rice-eating battalions.
Lid . . .	1	Additional for rice-eating battalions.
Katorah . . .	4	
Parat . . .	4	
Tawah . . .	1	Iron, oval, 30-inch × 15-inch.
4-men set—		
Chamcha . . .	1	
Cover . .	1	
Degchies—		
Large		
Lid		
Medium		
Lid		
Small		
Lid		
Katorah		
Lotah		
Parats—		
Large .		
Medium		
Small		
[illegible]ah		

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1085 of 1923

Page No	Item No	Article	Per	Rate	Customs and excise duties, etc
				Rs a p	Rs a p
5	43	Argenti Nitras Induratus	oz	[illegible] 0 0	6 4 0
8	123	Extractum filicis liquidum	"	18 0 0	[illegible] 1 0
10	161	Horse balls, aloe, 4 drachms each tin of 6	tin	1 0 0	0 2 0
12	191	Liquor bismuthi et ammonii citratis	lb	1 0 0	0 2 0
16	282	Pil Rhei Co in mass	"	[illegible] 2 0	0 1
18	327	Sennae folia	"	0 2 0	
18	328	Silver Vitelline (Argyrol)	oz	6 4 0	0 [illegible]
18	329	Sodii Acetas	lb	1 4 0	
18	330	" Benzoas	.	2 0 0	0 4 0
18	331	" Bicarbonas	ton	1-2 0 0	21 7 0
18	332	" Bromidum	lb	2 12 0	0 3 6
18	334	" Carbonas Exsiccatus	"	0 3 0	
18	335	" Chloridum	"	2 10 0	0 0 1
18	336	" Citras		Indi[illegible] 0	0 5 0
18	337	" et potassii Tartras	cwt.	[illegible] 0	0 2 0
20	374	Atropine sulphas	doz tubes	3 8 0	0 7 0
24	437	Sodii Salicylas	1/0	5 0 0	0 [illegible] 0
27	509	Tragacanthae pulvis	lb	7 8 0	0 15 0
28	536	Serum anti diphtheritic	phial	3 12 0	0 5 0
32	567	Brace with set of 3 drills	set	37 0 0	7 1 0
32	568	Brace spare drills for 3 sizes	each	39 0 0	4 12 0
37	674	Filler dental "bur g"	"	2 0 0	0 4 0
47	850	Instruments, midwifery in pouch	"	40 0 0	
47	851	Instruments midwifery and nurse, in bag	.	550 0 0	119 0 [illegible]
	852	Instruments [illegible] copy, etc.	"	20 0 [illegible]	[illegible]1 0 [illegible]
43	8x2	Knives [illegible]	"	5 0 0	0 12 [illegible]
52	947	Needles, [illegible]	gross	15 [illegible] 0	2 9 [illegible]
53	957	Needles, intestinal, etc.	"	2[illegible] 0 0	2 11 [illegible]
67	1039	Scalpels ordinary	each	4 0 [illegible]	0 [illegible]
72	1251	Pr [illegible] Vety.	"	[illegible] 0	2 2 [illegible]
119	1733	Gauze plain	1 C yds	[illegible]	—
132	2026	Autoclave, No 2 [illegible] spare &c	each	[illegible]	[illegible]
12[illegible]	2192	Dishes, petri, etc.	pair	[illegible]	[illegible]
9[illegible]	1[illegible]	Thermometers, [illegible]	each	[illegible]	[illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1088 OF 1923.

Extract paragraph 1 of letter No. 805, dated the 12th October 1923, from the Department of Education, Health and Lands, to the Director General, Indian Medical Service.

In reply to your memo. No. 711-11277, dated the 16th August 1923, I am directed to say that in view of the arrangement sanctioned in the Department of Education and Health letter No. 929, dated the 10th September 1921, regarding the adjustment of the cost of sera which are obtained through the Director General of Stores, India Office, the Government of India agree to your proposal that all charges on account of railway freight from the port of import to the Central Research Institute, Kasauli, and establishment charges incurred in India in connection with such sera should be debited to the Army Estimates in India.

* * * * * *

GCP, Delhi—E 44 AID—8-1-24—6,055.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA).

Delhi, the 1st January 1924

1 Clothing for reservists of the Indian Army.

1
1st Jan. 1924.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 713 of 1923 the general rules regarding clothing and the scales of clothing and necessaries for various classes of reservists of the Indian Army are published as Appendices to this Instruction

2 These orders embody those contained in Army Instruction (India) No 713 of 1923 and together with any supplementary instructions that may be found necessary, will be included in Army Regulations India, Volume VI which is now under revision

[17091 Q M G 1.-B / D]

2 Provisional regulations for the admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

2
1st Jan. 1924

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No 55 of 1923, regarding the scale of fees payable in respect of cadets at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, that the reduced rates of fees laid down for the sons of officers do not apply to stepsons whether wholly or partially dependent on stepfathers The stepson of an officer can only be admitted at a reduced rate when the services rendered by *his father* qualify for a reduction

[A -11674 (A G -9) / B]

3

1st Jan. 1924.

3. Mechanical Transport authorised for the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 703 of 1921:—

Under "(*v*) *Vehicles and M. T. establishment*" *for* "2 *Ford vans*", *substitute* "1 Ford car" and *for* "7 M. T. drivers", *substitute* "6 M. T. drivers".

[15811 (G. S—M. T.-1) / B]

4

1st Jan. 1924.

4. Mechanical Transport authorised for the Equitation School, Saugor.

Sanction is accorded to the following amendment to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1923:—

After "(v) Indian civilian clerks", *insert* "(vi) M. T. Vehicles" "1 Ford car".

[15811 (G.S.—M.T.-1) / B]

5

1st Jan. 1924.

5. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Medical Service after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the provisions of paras. 1, 2 and 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 586 of 1920 are hereby extended to regular officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[22701 (A. D.) / B 1]

6

1st Jan. 1924.

6. Revised (1923) edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India).

The following amendment is made to Appendix II. to Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1923:—

Against Controller of Military Accounts—Baluchistan District, Quetta, *for* 12 copies *substitute* 20 copies.

[4092-At-C (M.A.G) / A.-II.]

Mustering out concessions for Indian mechanical transport drivers returning to India for discharge from overseas.

7

1st Jan. 1924.

It has been decided that the provision of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 518 of 1923 are applicable to ndian mechanical transport drivers returning to India for ischarge from overseas i e Iraq and Palestine Paragraph of that Instruction is accordingly cancelled

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty s Government

[1902 (Q M G-3)]

3. Terms of service of Indian officers employed with the supply branch of the Indian Army Service Corps.

8

1st Jan. 1924.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 313 of 1922, it has now been decided that with effect from he 1st November 1923, Indian officers employed with the supply branch of the Indian Army Service Corps shall eceive pay at the rates admissible to Indian officers of quivalent rank in Indian infantry regiments, and shall be entitled to all concessions normally admissible to such officers The terms regarding pension will be separately notified

2 It has also been decided that, with effect from the late of this Instruction, Indian officers employed with supply units shall be eligible for the grant of conveyance hire under the provisions of paragraph 37 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Volume X

[50775 (Q M G-5) / II]

9 Increase in the scale of shutters, signalling, for coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.

9

1st Jan. 1924.

The scale of shutters, signalling, folding, for coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, is revised as under —

	Scale per company
Shutters signalling, folding . . .	4
Shutters, signalling, bags . . .	4

2. No additional expenditure is involved as the stores will be available for issue without replacement.

[54914 Q. M. G.-11-B. / A.-II.]

10 — 1st Jan. 1924.

10. Artillery Code, 1923.

The above publication has been received in India and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Officer-in-charge, Book Depôt, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff.

[8562 (G.S., M.T.-1). / D]

11 — 1st Jan. 1924.

11. Clothing allowance for non-departmental ranks of the India Unattached List.

In para. 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 *delete* the word "clothing". *Add* at end of para. "Clothing allowance will be admissible as laid down for corresponding India Unattached List ranks from time to time.

[A.-21376 (A. G.-10).]

12 — 1st Jan. 1924.

12. Army and India Army Forms for use in establishments of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 558 of 1923:—

Delete I. A. F. O.-2419 and all connected entries and *insert* the following—

Old form No.	Revised form No.	Designation.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 to 20	21	22	Remarks
O. F.-2419-A.	I. A. F. O.-2419-A.	Target for 100 foot range.	10,000	7,000	5,000	9,000	5,000	4,000	7,000	...	100	200	

[43801 (Q. M. G.-11-C.) / A.-II.]

13. Issue from medical store depôts of field veterinary haversacks, infantry pattern, to British and Indian infantry battalions, and Indian pioneers, (active).

13

1st Jan. 1924.

Sanction is accorded to the issue from medical store depots of a field veterinary haversack, infantry pattern, to each British and Indian Infantry battalion and Indian pioneers (active)

2 The field veterinary companions at present maintained for Indian pioneers (active) will be returned to the medical store depot concerned on receipt of the new haversacks

3 No additional expenditure is involved

4 Indents will not be submitted until it is notified that the new haversacks are ready for issue

[51 78 Q M G 11 / V 11]

14. Band and mess contributions—Indian Army Officers

14

1st Jan. 1924.

It has been decided that officers who are serving on probation for permanent admission to one of the Indian Army Corps or Departments referred to in paragraph 58 *et seq*, Army Regulations India Volume II and who have recently been permanently appointed to the cadres of regiments under the orders of the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters shall be exempted from the payment of the band and mess contributions referred to in paragraphs 116 and 155, Army Regulations India Volume II, provided such officers have not served with the units to which permanently posted since the 31st August 1923

2 Should, however, an officer so placed, revert to regimental duty before the completion of the qualifying period of probation, he will immediately become liable for the original mess joining contributions, together with any further contributions he may have become liable for owing to promotion

3 The above concession will have effect from the date of the publication of this order and no refund on account of payments already made will in any circumstances, be admissible

[A 24/40 (A G 11 / A 11]

15
1st Jan.
1924.

15. Provision of staff and establishments at Army and Command Headquarters and in certain Districts, for work in connection with the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 398 of 1922 under clause (*ii*) "At Lahore District Headquarters" *delete* "1 Staff Captain" and under clause (*iii*) *insert* "At Bombay District Headquarters" "1 Staff Captain".

[A.-19234 (A.G., A.T.F.) / D]

16
1st Jan.
1924.

16. Issue of irons, branding, for field troops, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that branding irons will be issued to field troops, Sappers and Miners, for branding animals on the following scale:—

Article.		Scale per field troop.
Irons, branding, 5/8″		
Figures, 0 to 9	Set	1
Letters, 1 letter—		
F	No.	1
T	,,	1
S	,,	1
M	,,	1

2. The cost of the proposal is estimated at Rs. 392 initial and Rs. 39 recurring. Of the initial expenditure, stores to the value of Rs. 264 are available from stock without replacement and the balance is debitable to Head IV.-H.—(2) Additions by manufacture, of the Army estimates for 1923-24.

[54155 (Q. M. G.-11-A). / A.-II.]

17. **Exchange on the Mexican dollar.**

17

1st Jan. 1924.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of December 1923, was two shillings and three pence farthing (2s 3¼d)

[A.-4639 (A. 0-10). / D]

18. **Introduction, revision, amendment and cancellation of Army Forms and India Army Forms.**

18

1st Jan. 1924.

1 The following Army Forms and Army Books are introduced for use in India Copies of the forms and books are available for issue to army dental surgeons and should be indented for in the usual way The maximum annual scale is as shown below —

	Maximum annual scale
A F I 5025	1,000
A. F I 5034 (modified for India)	50
A. B. 468	2
A B 469	2

2 The following amendments are accordingly made in Appendices "A" and "B" to Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1922 —

APPENDIX "A"

Insert as new items —

1	2	..	REMARKS.
A F I 5025	Dental treatment form.		1,000 annually for each army dental surgeon
A F I 5034 (modified for India)	Monthly summary of dental treatment		50 annually for each army dental surgeon
A B 468	Dental appliance book	...	2 annually for each army dental surgeon
A B 469	Dental officer's book	..	2 annually for each army dental surgeon

APPENDIX "B".

Insert as new item under "Monthly".—

Description of return.	No. of form.	Date of submission	Submitted By	Submitted Through	Submitted To
Montnly summary of dental treatment.	A. F. I.-5034.	1st	Dental offr. i/c.	...	A. D. M. S. District or Brigade; D. D. M. S. Command.

[26018 (D.M.S.-2). / B]

II. It is notified for information that Army Form O-1834 "National Insurance Act, claim for maternity benefit" has been revised and should be taken into use at once.

Copies of the form are available for issue.

[(F.A., M.F. No. 2145-Accts. of 1923). / D]

III. The scale of issue of Army Book 48 (Modified for India), shown in paragraph IV-3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 785 of 1923, is amended as follows:—

Against the entry "Divisional Signal Company" *add* "or Corps Signal unit".

2. The necessary amendment will be made to India Army Form Z-2001.

[50084 (Q M. G.-6-A). / B]

IV. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 (Provisional issue):—

Page 26—

Against India Army Form C-869-B, place an asterisk in col. 9 and insert the following in "Remarks Col.":—

"*240 copies are allowed annually for Indian Infantry Battalions in Waziristan Force".

[52337 (Q.M.G.-11-C). / A-II.]

V The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 558 of 1923 as amended —

Against the item India Army Form O 1632 —" Report of outstanding letters " *in* column " Designation " *insert* "(books of 100)" and *for* the existing scale in columns 1 to 21 *substitute* the following —

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
10	10	11	10	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	10	1	4	1	6

[43843 Q M G -1 C) / A H]

VI The following India Army Form is cancelled —

India Army Form A 110— Detachment balance sheet

The form may accordingly be deleted from India Army Form Z 2001

[F A , M F No 78 Accts of 1924 / D]

VII The following India Army Forms are cancelled —

India Army Form A 531—" Check register of stores transferred to other Districts"

India Army Form A 536—" Check register of old lead, empty cartridge cases, etc , returned to arsenals, etc "

[F. A M F. No 43 Accts. of 1923 / D]

VIII The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from the Appendices to Army Instructions (India) Nos 551 and 558 of 1923 —

India Army Form O 1653—" Register of secret or other documents in the personal custody of officers "

[43-37 M G (I-C) / A H]

IX. The following India Army Form is cancelled and should be deleted from page 79 of India Army Form Z-2001 (Provisional issue):—

India Army Form Z-2016—"Forwarding Memo."

2. The existing stock of the form should be destroyed.

[54995 Q. M. G.-(-A). / B]

19. Revised provisional peace establishments for Indian cavalry, infantry (including Gurkhas) and pioneers.

The following amendments are made to the Provisional Peace Establishments which were issued under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 655 of 1923:—

Page 3. Active Indian Infantry Battalion—

In No. 2 Group—
for "2 sections (4 Vickers Guns)"
read "2 sub-sections (4 Vickers Guns)".

Page 5. Gurkha Rifle Battalion—

In No. 2 Group—
for "2 sections (4 Vickers Guns)"
read "2 sub-sections (4 Vickers Guns)".

Page 7. Active Indian Pioneer Battalion—

Insert asterisks against Artificer havildar, Artificer naik and Artificers, in No. 3 Group, and *insert* in column of remarks the following:—

*The following distribution of trades is issued as a guide only:—

Artificer havildar / Artificer naik		Any trade.
Artificers	Carpenters	8
	Blacksmiths	4
	Masons	4

Page 9. Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion—

Insert asterisks against Artificer havildar, Artificer naik and Artificers, in No. 3 Group. and *insert* the following in the column of remarks:—

*The following distribution of trades is issued as a guide only:—

Artificer havildar / Artificer naik		Any trade.
Artificers	Carpenters	8
	Blacksmiths	4
	Masons	4

Page 10 Training Company of Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion—

Insert asterisks against Artificer instructor Artificers and *insert* the following in the column of remarks —

*The following distribution of trades is issued as a guide only —

Carpenters	3
Blacksmiths	2
Mason	1

Page 12 Indian Pioneer Training Battalion—

Insert an *asterisk* against Artificers in Battalion Headquarters, and *insert* the following in the column of remarks —

*The following distribution of trades is issued as a guide only —

Artificer Havildar } Artificer naik }	Any trade
Artificer	Mason

and against Artificer instructor and Artificers, in the Training Company, *insert asterisks* and *insert* the following in the column of remarks —

*The following distribution of trades is issued as a guide only —

Carpenters	4
Blacksmiths	2
Mason	1

[A 25065 A G 2 / D]

20. Revised system of distribution of supply charge allowances authorised for departmental officers and British other ranks of the Indian Army Service Corps in India.

20 / 1st Jan. 1921

1 Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the introduction of the following revised system of distributing the total amount now authorised as supply charge allowances for departmental officers and British other ranks of the Indian Army Service Corps in India, with effect from such date as may be fixed by the Quartermaster General in India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 1 OF 1921

Rules regarding clothing for reservists of the Indian Army.

On transfer of an Indian soldier to the reserve, the officer commanding the battalion or unit to which he belongs will take over from him the articles of clothing and necessaries, enumerated in the various statements attached, according to the service to which the man belongs, which are in a thoroughly serviceable condition, and have at least 50 per cent of wear left They will then be despatched, packed in the kit bag (or durrie where a kit bag does not form part of the scale) with a label attached showing the name and number of the reservist to the officer commanding reservists for safe custody The cost of packing and conveyance will be debited to the State

These articles will form the training scale of the reservist, and will be issued when called up for training

2 For the personal clothing and necessaries thus taken over, a cash payment as specified below will be made to the man while the articles of public clothing will be taken over without payment

(a) *Fighting units (including Mechanical Transport units)*

Mounted men	Rs 20
Dismounted men	Rs 25

(b) *Administrative services (other than Mechanical Transport units)*

Mounted men	Rs 22
Dismounted men	Rs 18

3 Any articles of personal clothing and necessaries in the authorised training scale which are deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the individual concerned by deducting the cost from the sum allowed by Government

Unserviceable articles of public clothing to be taken over will be replaced free, unless lost wilfully made away with or prematurely worn out through carelessness in which case the reservist will be responsible under existing regulations

4 (a) The kits taken over under the old regulations from men already transferred to the reserve will be completed to the authorised training scale Officers commanding units will examine such kits and submit the balance required to the Ordnance Officer

Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus articles not included in the authorised training scale will, if serviceable, be sent to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore. Surplus but unserviceable articles will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(b) For men already transferred to the reserve and from whom no articles of clothing were taken over at the time of transfer a complete new outfit on the authorised training scale will be provided; indents for such outfits will be sent to the Ordnance Officer, Mobilisation Clothing Depôt, Lahore, who will comply therewith as far as possible from existing stocks.

5. The articles of the peace scale of a soldier which do not form part of his reservists' kit will be dealt with under the rules laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 342 of 1922.

6. The articles of clothing taken over from the men on transfer to the reserve are expected to last the complete reserve period. In no circumstances will any renewals at the public expense (other than of socks which may be renewed every alternate training period) be allowed within three years of the date of their being taken over or obtained. After that period renewals at the expense of the State may, in exceptional circumstances, be sanctioned by the officer commanding reservists. Repairs to reservists' kit will be carried out at the public expense on the authority of the officer commanding reservists.

Condemned articles will be disposed of by sale, and the proceeds credited to the State. When a reservist dies or is discharged, the sale proceeds of his kit will be credited to the State, but such articles should not be sold if they are in serviceable condition, and can with advantage be utilized for replacing the unserviceable kit of another reservist.

7. In the event of a reservist rejoining the colours except on mobilisation, his kit will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State, and he will receive a free new outfit according to the scale authorised for the service, and will be treated as a recruit for purposes of clothing allowances.

8. The scale authorised for training a reservist includes all articles with which a regular soldier is required to proceed on field service.

Thus on mobilisation a reservist will only receive the same additional articles (summer or winter) as authorised for a regular soldier.

STATEMENT "A".

Scale of clothing and necessaries for reservists of the Indian Army.

Fighting units—Mounted men

Articles		Scale.	Remarks
Personal clothing			
Boots, ankle	Pr	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frock, drill, khaki		1	
Hooks, waist		1	
Kamarband (a)		2	
Kullah, pag or cap		1	
Pagri, khaki		1	
Pagri, fringe (if worn)		1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pr.	1	
Putties, khaki	,,	1	
Necessaries			
Bag kit, universal		1	
Blacking	Oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces	Pr	1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Jersey		1	
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs.	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Public clothing			
Blanket, barrack		1	
Coat, warm, M S		1	
[illegible]		1	
Boots, Jack, complete (b)	Pr.	1	

[illegible] Only for drivers, gunners and shoeing smiths of R. H. A., R. F. A.

[illegible] [illegible] Batteries

Will be as authorised in the scale for regular soldiers.

STATEMENT "B".

Scale of clothing and necessaries for reservists of the Indian Army.

Fighting units - Dismounted men (including Mechanical Transport Units).

Articles.		Scale.	REMARKS.
Personal clothing.			
Boots, ankle	Pr.	1	
Buttons	Set	1	
Frock, drill, khaki		1	
Hooks, waist		2	
Knickerbockers, or trousers, drill, khaki (as worn)	Pr.	1	
Kullah, pag or cap (where worn)		1	
Pagri, khaki, or hat, felt (as worn)		1	
Pagri, fringe (where worn)		1	
Putties, khaki	Pr.	1	
Necessaries.			
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blacking	Oz.	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	
Braces (a)	Pr.	1	
Brush, polishing		1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	One red and one green.
Jersey		1	
Laces, leather, spare	Pr.	1	
Shirts, flannel		2	
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr.	1	
Towel, hand		1	
Public clothing.			
Blanket, barrack		1	
Durrie		1	
Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted		1	
Additional public clothing for reservists of Mechanical Transport units.			
Coat, waterproof (M. T. Drivers only)		1	
Coat, warm, M. S. (Motor cyclists only)		1	In lieu of great-coat.
Gloves, leather	Pr.	1	
Goggles	"	1	
Jacket, waterproof (Motor cyclists only).		1	
Leggings, waterproof (Motor cyclists only).	Pr.	1	
Suit, combination, drill (M. T. Drivers only).		1	

(a) Only for those wearing trousers.

STATEMENT "C"

Scale of clothing and necessaries for reservists of the Indian Army.

Administrative services (other than Mechanical Transport units)

Articles		Scale: Mounted men	Scale: Dismounted men	Remarks
Personal clothing				
Boots, ankle	Pr	1	1	
Buttons	Set	1	1	
Frock, drill khaki		1	1	
Hooks, waist		2	2	
Knickerbockers drill khaki	Pr		1	
Kullah, pag or cap		1	1	
Pagri, khaki		1	1	
Pagri, fringe (if worn)		1	1	
Pantaloons, cord, khaki	Pr	1		
Puttees, khaki		1	1	
Necessaries				
Blacking	Oz	2	2	
Blacking, tin for		1	1	
Braces	Pr	1		
Brush, polishing		1	1	
Discs, identity, with cord		2	2	One red and one green.
Jersey		1	1	
Laces leather, spare	Pr	1	1	
Socks, worsted	Prs	2	2	
Titles, shoulder	Pr	1	1	
Towel, hand		1	1	
Public clothing				
Blanket, barrack		1	1	
Coat, warm, M S		1		
Durrie		1	1	
Greatcoat, drab mixture, dismounted			1	
Spare Jack, complete (a)		1		

(a) When authorised in the [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTIO

Provisional peace establishments of anima

Number of units.*	UNITS.	British officers.	British other ranks.	Indian officers.	Daffadars.	Naicks.	Lance-naicks.	Drivers except silladars.
3	Cavy. Bde. Trpt. Coys.	6	6	15	30	81	2[illegible]0	1,152
9	Infy. Bde Trpt. Coys.	18	18	36	81	207	549	2,718
10	Divl. Troops Trpt. Coys.	20	20	50	100	2[illegible]0	690	3,470
9	Mule Trpt. Coys (L. E.).	9	1[illegible]	18	27	63	180	7[illegible]7
2	Camel Trpt. Coys.	4	4	12	24	64	166	618
8	" " (Silladar).	8	...	48	88	[illegible]	...	...
...	Extra sarwans for camel carts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
3	Camel Trpt. Coys. (L. E.)	3	6	6	9	21	57	201
3	Trpt. Depôts	6	6	9	18	42	111	498
33	Bullock Troops (L. E.)	...	...	...	...	33	66	462
	Reservists	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,500
	Gilgit	...	...	...	...	3	45	44
	Aden	1	1	2	4	9	30	189
	Persian Gulf	...	...	...	...	1	3	17
	Total	75*	79	196	381	944	2,067	14,632
	Add leave reserve	18	7	...	...	...	...	...
	Add officers under training.	3	-	...	...	...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL	96*	86	196	381	944	2,067	14,632

* 4 of these will be departmental officers of the I. A. S. C. and these have

transport units under the reorganization scheme.

Silladar camel drivers	Silladar lance naicks	Clerks	Artificers: Blacksmiths	Carpenters	Saddlers	Shoeingsmiths	Palan makers	Saddletree makers	Hammermen	Bellows boys
		12	12	1	48	21	..	..	1..	1..
	..	27	36	15	126	63	..	..	.6	6
		30	40	20	160	80	..		40	40
		18	18	9	36	18	..	..	16	16
	..	6			2	..	.)			..
1920	640	24			8	8	8	6		..
..	..	..			..	..				
	..	6	..		3	3	6	..		
..		18	)	3	24	2	..	..	)	)
		..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
[illegible]		..	1	..	2	..	..	..	1	..
	..	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2
..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
1920	640	142	115	64	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]
..		12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
[illegible]	640	[illegible]	115	64	[illegible]	[illegible]	..	9	..	

[illegible]

Provisional peace establishments of animal

Number of units.	Units.	FOLLOWERS. Cooks.	Water carriers.	Sweepers.	Grooms.	ANI- Pack horses.	Light draught horses.	Ponies.
3	Cavy. Bde. Trpt. Coys	30	27	18	27	201	546	51
9	Infy. Bde. Trpt Coys.	72	63	36	72	...	...	135
10	Divl. Troops Trpt. Coys.	90	80	70	90	...	...	170
9	Mule Trpt. Coys. (L. E.).	27	18	18	36	...	...	63
2	Camel Trpt. Coys .	18	16	10	20	...	...	40
8	" " " (Siladar).	32	24	24	72	...	...	136
...	Extra sarwans for camel carts.	.	...	...	..	...	...	...
3	Camel Trpt. Coys. (L. E.).	9	6	6	12	...	...	21
3	Trpt. Depots . .	18	15	9	18	...	...	33
33	Bullock Troops (L. E.)	...	...	..	...	...	...	...
	Reservists . .	.	..	..	...	...	...	...
	Gilgit . . .	.	...	...	...	..	.	...
	Aden . .	3	3	3	4	...	...	7
	Persian Gulf . .	...	..	...	...	...	..	...
	Total .	299	252	174	351	201	546	656
	Add leave reserve .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Add officers under training.	...	.	...		...	...	...
	GRAND TOTAL .	299	[illegible]	174	351	201	546	656

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is (I.) published in 1919	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year		No. of A. I. I.	Year
24	387	1918	77	201	1919
116	958	1918	140	[illegible]	1919
135	[illegible]	1918	185	1049	1919
155	342	1918	416	[illegible]	1919
178	[illegible]	1918	[illegible]	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
[illegible]	718	1918	316	675	1919
[illegible]	16	1919	[illegible]	[illegible]	1919
310	[illegible]	1918	404	481	1919
335	133	1919	456	577	1919
441	[illegible]	1919	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	1918	[illegible]	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	[illegible]	1919
477	[illegible]	1918	581	[illegible]	1919
504	817	1918	[illegible]	107	1921
534	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1921
536	1317	1918	531	154	1921
573	[illegible]	[illegible]	941	270	1921
[illegible]	[illegible]	1919	[illegible]	137	1921
745	[illegible]	1919	212	[illegible]	1921
783	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7[illegible]9	[illegible]
834	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	319	1919	911		
915	[illegible]	1919	[illegible]	47	1922
917	[illegible]	[illegible]	224	433	1922
[illegible]	[illegible]	1918	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1057	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	64	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	144	[illegible]
1157	[illegible]	1919			
1181	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	43	[illegible]			
1279	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
1334	[illegible]	[illegible]			
1337	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	1921			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
664	157	1921
473	267	1921
235	290	1921
535	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275 406 649	451	1922
576 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656 953	158	1923
454	378	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328.	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175 358	451	1922
705 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	192[illegible]
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
664	157	1921
473	267	1921
235	290	1921
535	309	1921
61	840	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	823	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 958	158	1923
454	378	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
248	295	1921
85	828	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	823	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO JUNE 1923.

	Nos.
JANUARY	1—88
FEBRUARY	89—167
MARCH	168—2
APRIL	242—297
MAY	298—394
JUNE	395—503

C A I I

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A I I

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd*

A I I

ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd*

FARMS—

FIELD AND FOREIGN SERVICE CONCESSIONS—

FORMS—

A.I.I.

A I I

FORMS—*contd*

A.I I

INDEX

A

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd.*

MILITARY TRAINING—

MILITARY WORKS ACCOUNTS—

A I I

A.I.I.

A I I

PASSAGES—*contd*

PAY—

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

A I I

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd*

PENSIONS—

PRISONS—

A.I.I

PROMOTIONS—

PROVIDENT FUND DEPOSITS—

QUARTERS—

RANK—

RECRUITING—

REPORTS AND RETURNS—

RETIREMENTS—

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd.*

GCP, Delhi—L 23 AII—25 10 23—3,810

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

January to September 1923.

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1918.	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.		No. of A. I. I.	Year.
24	887	1918	77	803	1919
116	988	1918	140	224	1919
135	579	1918	165	1049	1919
155	842	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
249	777	1918	325	871	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
286	16	1919	358	729	1919
310	1098	1918	404	451	1919
325	139	1919	436	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1028	1918	482	735	1919
475	761	1918	490	1003	1919
477	720	1918	551	759	1919
504	817	1918	923	167	1921
534	1035	1918	408	152	1921
535	1317	1918	934	154	1921
573	958	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	907	237	1921
745	623	1919	212	602	1921
783	528	1919	270 }		
834	1054	1918	474 }	709	1921
912	519	1919	511 }		
915	661	1919	601	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	259	906	1922
1057	585	1919	56.	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1309	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	624	1919			
1286	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1195	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
652	685	1923			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	290	1921
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	665	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
425	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923

Nos. of A. Is. published in 1921.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
248	295	1921
35	323	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	486	1921
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
494	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
538	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 882	565	1923
115	682	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos of A Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
85, 111	256	1922
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1922
225	819	1923
328	821	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
26	925	1922
663	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32, 489, 786	68	1923
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923
564	508	1923
187, 920	514	1923
139, 904	565	1923
604	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	718	1923
375, 600	734	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
6	471	1923
146	508	1923
203	508	1923
98	565	1923
251	593	1923
78	610	1923
168	712	1923
113	824	1923
304	819	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1923.

A.I.I.

A.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FIELD AND FOREIGN SERVICE CONCESSIONS—

FORMS—

FORMS—contd

AII

A.I.I.

FORMS—*contd.*

A I I

FORMS—*contd*

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd*

A I I.

ORGANISATION—*contd*

A.I.L

ALL.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd*

A.I.I.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd*

A.I.I.

A I.I.

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—*contd*

A.I.I.

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT—

GCP, Delhi—L 42 AII—9-1 21—900

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos of A Is (I.) published in 1918	Cancelled by		Nos. of A Is. (I) published in 1919.	Cancelled by	
	No of A I I.	Year		No of A I I.	Year.
24	387	1918	77	203	1919
116	958	1918	140	134	1919
135	539	1918	185	1049	1919
165	842	1918	216	545	1919
178	805	1918	260	811	1919
185	1146	1918	267	514	1919
240	777	1918	326	571	1919
260	718	1918	346	675	1919
288	16	1919	398	759	1919
310	1098	1918	404	481	1919
323	139	1919	456	877	1919
444	120	1919	464	811	1919
456	1038	1918	482	735	1919
475	701	1918	490	1003	1919
477	789	1918	561	759	1919
504	817	1918	936	107	1921
534	1036	1918	458	152	1921
535	1317	1918	930	154	1921
573	958	1918	941	270	1921
636	957	1919	567	537	1921
745	623	1919	212	562	1921
783	538	1919	160 }		
834	1054	1918	464 }	709	1921
912	319	1919	811 }		
915	861	1919	605	97	1922
917	570	1919	224	433	1922
961	1253	1918	283	903	1922
1057	686	1919	561	84	1923
1099	957	1919	225	144	1923
1157	1399	1918			
1181	22	1919			
1212	43	1919			
1279	626	1919			
1288	208	1919			
1334	766	1919			
1337	759	1919			
1368	208	1919			
127	319	1921			
836	418	1921			
1195	650	1921			
1358	140	1922			
1196	170	1922			
6[illegible]3	683	1923			

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
669	28	1921
895	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	267	1921
35	*290*	*1921*
35	309	1921
61	340	1921
782	408	1921
441	432	1921
536	578	1921
422	666	1921
158	710	1921
396	946	1921
202	433	1922
275, 406, 649	451	1922
576, 831	323	1922
618	668	1922
329	754	1922
656, 953	158	1923
454	378	1923
368	666	1923
851	682	1923
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
425	754	1923
790	754	1923
866	806	1923
285	754	1923
656, 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1054	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921.	Cancelled by: No. of A. I. I.	Cancelled by: Year.
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
142	338	1921
197	418	1921
88	*486*	*1921*
124	562	1921
182	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	645	1921
418	645	1921
470	704	1921
624	741	1921
680	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	945	1921
74	903	1921
166	921	1921
328	32	1922
712	22	1922
73	29	1922
404	78	1922
539	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
175, 358	451	1922
705, 821	323	1922
662	531	1922
779	708	1922
414	770	1922
722	852	1922
143	1047	1922
138	59	1923
632	59	1923
167	83	1923
578	147	1923
236	158	1923
784	508	1923
446, 882	565	1923
115	682	1923
236	919	1923
80, 263	936	1923
782	940	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*contd.*

Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1920	Cancelled by		Nos of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No of A. I. I.	Year.		No of A. I. I.	Year
			767	1018	1923
			363 as amended by No 483 of 1922 463 526 540 863	858	1923

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelle during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 ar 1923—*contd*.

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year.
85	256	1922
111		
123	383	1922
93	461	1922
133	323	1922
24	600	1922
126	636	1922
181	773	1922
124	712	1923
225	819	1923
328	621	1922
553	869	1922
356	924	1922
16	925	1922
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32	68	1923
489		
786		
87	76	1923
705	105	1923
607	197	1923
682	257	1923
997	425	1923
564	508	1923
187	514	1923
920		
139	565	1923
904		
694	615	1923
627	620	1923
934	638	1923
1076	638	1923
761	670	1923
438	686	1923
355	748	1923
375	754	1923
600		
448	833	1923
75	853	1923
328		
449		
549		
584	898	1923
490		
967	936	1923
378		

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922 and 1923—*concld.*

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I.	Year
129	447	1923
130	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	508	1923
98	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	71[illegible]	1923
113	804	1923
564	819	1923
40	853	1923
292	887	1923
159	919	1923
579		
738		
778		
901	939	1923

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1923.

A.I.I.

A I I

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

ENGINEERS—

EQUIPMENT—

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

A.I.I.

A.I I

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd*

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.* A.I.I.

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd*

A.I.I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd.*

A.I I.

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*contd*

A.I.I

FORMS—*contd*

A I I

FORMS—*contd*

A I I

FORMS—*contd*

A.I.I.

A.I I

FORMS—*contd*

A.I.I.

A I I

FORMS—*contd*

A.I.L.

FORMS—*contd.*

A.I.I.

FORMS—*concld*

FORT ARMAMENTS—

FUNDS—

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

A.I.I.

A I. I.

A.I.L.

MEDALS—

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd*

A.I.I.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—*contd.*

A.I.I.

MILITARY TRAINING—

ALL

ORGANISATION—*concld*

PASSAGES—

A.I.I

ORGANISATION—*contd.*

ORGANISATION—*concld*

PASSAGES—

PASSAGES—*contd.*

A.I.L.

PAY—*contd.*

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*contd.*

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*concld*

PENSIONS—

A.LI

A.I.L.

REPORTS AND RETURNS—*concld*

RETIREMENTS—

REWARDS—

SAPPER AND MINER CORPS—

SCHOOLS—

A.I.I.

A.I.I.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—cont